Credit Suisse AG

Securities Note comprising part of the Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus

Pursuant to the Structured Products Programme
for the issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants

This Securities Note and the Base Prospectus

This document (this "**Securities Note**" or "**Document**") constitutes a securities note in respect of Securities issued under the Structured Products Programme for the issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants (the "**Programme**"), a securities note relating to Securities to be issued by Credit Suisse AG ("**CS**" or the "**Issuer**") under the Programme. **Investors should consult the section "How to use this Document" as a guide as to which parts of this Securities Note are relevant for particular Securities.**

The Securities Note shall be read in conjunction with the CS registration document dated 10 June 2022, as supplemented from time to time, which has been approved by the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* ("**CSSF**") and contains information in respect of CS (such registration document, as so supplemented, the "**Registration Document**"). Together, the Registration Document and the Securities Note constitute a "base prospectus" (the "**Base Prospectus**" or the "**Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus**") dated the date hereof within the meaning of Article 8(6) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the "**Prospectus Regulation**") in respect of all Securities (other than Exempt Securities) issued by CS.

The Registration Document and this Securities Note comprising the Base Prospectus may be supplemented from time to time under the terms of the Prospectus Regulation. The Base Prospectus includes (i) any such supplements from time to time and (ii) any documents incorporated by reference into each of the Registration Document and the Securities Note comprising the Base Prospectus (see the sections "Documents Incorporated by Reference" in this Securities Note and "Information Incorporated by Reference" in the Registration Document) and, in relation to any particular Securities (other than Exempt Securities), the Base Prospectus should be read together with the "Final Terms" document relating to those Securities.

In relation to Securities other than Exempt Securities, the Base Prospectus is valid for one year from the date of approval of the Base Prospectus and is valid until 13 July 2023. The obligation to supplement the Base Prospectus in accordance with Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation in the event of significant new factors, material mistakes or material inaccuracies does not apply when the Base Prospectus is no longer valid.

References in this Securities Note to "Exempt Securities" are to Securities for which no prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation. In relation to Exempt Securities issued by the Issuer, the Securities Note shall be read in conjunction with the Registration Document which documents, together with all documents incorporated by reference therein, shall constitute the Base Prospectus in respect of Exempt Securities issued by the Issuer. The CSSF has neither approved nor reviewed information contained in this Securities Note in connection with Exempt Securities.

Prospective investors should further take note that the Base Prospectus does not constitute a "prospectus" for the purposes of Article 8 of the "**UK Prospectus Regulation**" (being EU Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the "**EUWA**")) and has been prepared on the basis that no prospectus shall be required under the UK Prospectus Regulation for any Securities to be offered and sold under it. The Base Prospectus has not been approved or reviewed by any regulator which is a competent authority under the UK Prospectus Regulation in the United Kingdom (the "**UK**").

The Programme

The Base Prospectus is one of a number of base prospectuses and other offering documents under the Structured Products Programme for the issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants (the "**Programme**") of Credit Suisse AG.

The Issuer

Securities issued under the Base Prospectus will be issued by Credit Suisse AG, acting through its London Branch, Nassau Branch or Singapore Branch (the "**Issuer**"). The Registration Document contains information relating to the business affairs and financial condition of CS.

The Securities

The Base Prospectus relates to securities (the "**Securities**") which:

- will be in the form of notes, certificates or warrants;
- may have any maturity or term;
- will either bear periodic fixed rate or floating rate interest or interest that is dependent on the performance of one or more underlying assets, or will not bear interest;
- may pay instalment amounts; and
- upon maturity or settlement, will either pay a fixed percentage of the nominal amount, or pay a redemption amount or settlement amount, or deliver a specified number of shares, in each case that is dependent on the performance of one or more underlying assets.

In addition, the Securities may provide for early redemption or settlement upon the occurrence of a specified trigger event or at the option of the Issuer.

The terms and conditions of any particular issuance of Securities will comprise:

- in the case of:
  - (a) notes, the "General Terms and Conditions of Notes" at pages 120 to 161 of this Securities Note, together with any "Additional Provisions relating to Notes" beginning at page 161 of this Securities Note which are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms; or
  - (b) certificates, the "General Terms and Conditions of Certificates" at pages 171 to 208 of this Securities Note, together with any "Additional Provisions relating to Certificates" beginning at page 209 of this Securities Note which are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms; or
  - (c) warrants, the "General Terms and Conditions of Warrants" at pages 218 to 239 of this Securities Note, together with any "Additional Provisions relating to Warrants" beginning at page 240 of this Securities Note which are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms;
- the economic or "payout" terms of the Securities set forth in the "Product Conditions" at pages 264 to 325 of this Securities Note which are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms;
- where the Securities are linked to one or more underlying assets, the terms and conditions relating to such underlying asset(s) set out in the "Asset Terms" at pages 326 to 526 of this Securities Note which are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms; and
- the issue specific details relating to such Securities as set forth in a separate "Issue Terms" document, as described below.

Issue Terms

"**Issue Terms**" means either (i) where the Securities are not Exempt Securities, the relevant Final Terms or (ii) where the Securities are Exempt Securities, the relevant Pricing Supplement, in each case, as described below.

Final Terms

A separate "**Final Terms**" document will be prepared in respect of each issuance of Securities (other than Exempt Securities) and will set out the specific details of the Securities. For example, the relevant Final Terms will specify the issue date, the maturity date, the underlying asset(s) to which the Securities are linked (if any), the applicable "**Product Conditions**" and/or the applicable "Asset Terms". The relevant Final Terms shall not replace or modify the "General Terms and Conditions", the "Product Conditions" and the "Asset Terms".

In addition, if required under the Prospectus Regulation, an issue-specific summary will be annexed to the relevant Final Terms for each tranche of Securities (other than Exempt Securities), which will contain a summary of key information relating to the Issuer, the Securities, the risks relating to the Issuer and the Securities, and other information relating to the offer of the Securities.

In relation to any particular Securities (other than Exempt Securities), you should read the Base Prospectus (including the documents which are incorporated by reference) together with the relevant Final Terms.

Pricing Supplement

A separate "**Pricing Supplement**" document will be prepared for each issuance of Exempt Securities and will set out the specific details of the Securities. For example, the relevant Pricing Supplement will specify the issue date, the maturity date, the underlying asset(s) to which the Securities are linked (if any), the applicable "Product Conditions" and/or the applicable "Asset Terms". The relevant Pricing Supplement may replace or modify the "General Terms and Conditions", the "Product Conditions" and the "Asset Terms" to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the same.

In relation to any particular Exempt Securities, you should read the Base Prospectus (including the documents which are incorporated by reference) together with the relevant Pricing Supplement.

Types of underlying assets

The economic or "payout" terms of the Securities may be linked to movements in one or more of the following types of underlying assets (each, an "**Underlying Asset**"):

- an equity share;
- an index (which may be an equity index or a proprietary index);
- a commodity or a commodity futures contract;
- a commodity index;
- an exchange-traded fund;
- an exchange-traded commodity linked security;
- a mutual fund, hedge fund or other fund;
- a currency exchange rate;
- a currency exchange rate index;
- an inflation index;
- an interest rate index; or
- a cash index,

provided that, no Securities will be issued under the Base Prospectus which provide for physical delivery of any shares or transferable securities equivalent to shares issued by the Issuer or an entity belonging to the group of the Issuer.

The interest payable under certain Securities issued under this Securities Note may also be calculated by reference to a fixed rate of interest or a reference rate for determining floating rate interest.

EU Benchmark Regulation: Article 29(2) Statement on Benchmarks

Amounts payable under the Securities may be calculated by reference to one or more specific indices, rates or price sources or a combination of indices, rates or price sources. Any such index, rate or price source, may constitute a benchmark for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds (the "**EU Benchmark Regulation**"). In cases where amounts payable under Securities (other than Exempt Securities) are calculated by reference to one or more such indices, rates or price sources, the relevant Final Terms will specify:

- the name of each index, rate or price source so referenced;
- the legal name of the administrator of each such index, rate or price source; and
- whether or not the legal name of the administrator of each such index, rate or price source appears on the register (the "**Benchmark Register**") of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority ("**ESMA**") pursuant to Article 36 of the EU Benchmark Regulation at the date of the relevant Final Terms.

Not every index, rate or price source will fall within the scope of the EU Benchmark Regulation. Where an index, rate or price source falls within the scope of the EU Benchmark Regulation, the transitional provisions in Article 51 or the provisions of Article 2 of the EU Benchmark Regulation may apply, such that the administrator of such index, rate or price source is not at the date of the relevant Final Terms required to obtain authorisation/registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence). However, in the case of Securities which are not Exempt Securities and where the Underlying Asset is an index provided by the Issuer or an entity belonging to the same group or if the index is provided by a legal entity or a natural person acting in association with or on behalf of the Issuer, the relevant index administrator must be registered in the register maintained by ESMA under Article 36 of the EU Benchmark Regulation.

The registration status of any administrator under the EU Benchmark Regulation is a matter of public record and, save where required by applicable law, the Issuer does not intend to update the relevant Final Terms to reflect any change in the registration status of the administrator.

As of the date of this Securities Note (i) the following rates are provided by the administrators specified below, (ii) none of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, The European Central Bank or The Bank of Japan appears in the Benchmark Register on the basis that the provisions of Article 2 of the EU Benchmark Regulation apply and (iii) SIX Index AG appears in the Benchmark Register. Subject to any change in such position, the Final Terms will be completed accordingly where such rates are referenced:

Rate	**Legal name of administrator**
The daily secured overnight financing rate (known as SOFR)	The Federal Reserve Bank of New York
The daily euro short term rate (known as €STR)	The European Central Bank
The Swiss Average Rate Overnight (known as SARON)	SIX Index AG
The daily Tokyo Overnight Average rate (known as TONA)	The Bank of Japan

Using the Base Prospectus in Switzerland

The Base Prospectus may be registered in Switzerland with SIX Exchange Regulation Ltd. as Reviewing Body of a foreign prospectus, which will be deemed approved also in Switzerland pursuant to article 54 para. 2 of the Swiss Federal Act on Financial Services ("**Financial Services Act**", "**FinSA**"), for inclusion in the list of approved prospectuses pursuant to article 64 para 5 FinSA and deposited with such Reviewing Body and published pursuant to article 64 FinSA.

The Securities do not constitute a collective investment scheme within the meaning of the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes ("CISA"). Therefore, the Securities are not subject to authorisation or supervision by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA ("FINMA"). Investors bear the Issuer risk.

Potential for Discretionary Determinations by the Issuer under the Securities

Under the terms and conditions of the Securities, following the occurrence of certain events outside of its control, the Issuer may determine in its discretion to take one or more of the actions available to it in order to deal with the impact of such event on the Securities or the Issuer or both. It is possible that any such discretionary determinations by the Issuer could have a material adverse impact on the value of and return on the Securities. An overview of the potential for discretionary determinations by the Issuer under the Securities is set forth in the section headed "Overview of the Potential for Discretionary Determinations by the Issuer" on pages 104 to 116 of this Securities Note.

Risk Factors

Investing in the Securities involves certain risks, including that you may lose some or all of your investment in certain circumstances.

Before purchasing Securities, you should consider, in particular, "Risk Factors" at pages 20 to 81 of this Securities Note and the risk factors set out in the Registration Document. You should ensure that you understand the nature of the Securities and the extent of your exposure to risks and consider carefully, in the light of your own financial circumstances, financial condition and investment objectives, all the information set forth in the Base Prospectus and any document incorporated by reference therein.

IMPORTANT NOTICES

The Issuer may issue Securities under the Base Prospectus on the terms set out in this Securities Note and in the relevant Issue Terms.

The relevant Issue Terms will specify whether CS is issuing the Securities through its London Branch, its Nassau Branch or its Singapore Branch. Investors should be aware that certain tax and regulatory consequences may follow from issuing Securities through a particular branch, including whether payments on the Securities are subject to withholding tax (see the section headed "Taxation" below). A branch located in a particular jurisdiction will also be subject to certain regulatory requirements and rules, breach of which may result in regulatory sanction and, possibly, investor claims. Investors should be aware that a branch is not a subsidiary and does not comprise a separate legal entity and that, in respect of any Securities issued by CS, obligations under such Securities are those of CS only, and investors' claims under such Securities are against CS only, notwithstanding the branch through which it will have issued such Securities.

Credit Suisse AG, Singapore Branch is licensed as a wholesale bank under the Banking Act 1970 of Singapore and is subject to restrictions on the acceptance of deposits in Singapore dollars. The Securities do not constitute or evidence a debt repayable by Credit Suisse AG, Singapore Branch on demand to the Securityholders and the value of the Securities, if sold on the secondary market, is subject to market conditions prevailing at the time of the sale. Please refer to the section headed "Terms and Conditions of the Securities" together with the relevant Issue Terms for the terms and conditions under which the Securityholders may recover amounts payable or deliverable to them on the Securities from the Issuer.

The final terms relevant to an issue of Securities will be set out in a Final Terms document (or, in the case of Exempt Securities, a Pricing Supplement document). The relevant Final Terms shall not replace or modify the "General Terms and Conditions", the "Product Conditions" or the "Asset Terms". The relevant Final Terms will be provided to investors and, where so required under the Prospectus Regulation, filed with the CSSF and the competent authority of any other relevant Member State and made available, free of charge, to the public on the website of Credit Suisse (https://derivative.credit-suisse.com).

In the case of Exempt Securities, the relevant Pricing Supplement may replace or modify any of the "General Terms and Conditions", the "Product Conditions" and the "Asset Terms" to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the same. The relevant Pricing Supplement will be obtainable by a Securityholder holding one or more Exempt Securities (and such Securityholder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer as to its holding of such Exempt Securities and identity) and/or may be available from any distributor upon request.

IMPORTANT – EEA RETAIL INVESTORS

If the Issue Terms in respect of any Securities includes a legend entitled "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors", the Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and may not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("**EEA**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU on Markets in Financial Instruments (as may be amended, varied or replaced from time to time) ("**MiFID II**"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (as may be amended, varied or replaced from time to time) (the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as may be amended, varied or replaced from time to time) (the "**PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling such Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

IMPORTANT – UK RETAIL INVESTORS

If the Issue Terms in respect of any Securities includes a legend entitled "Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors", the Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and may not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the UK. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the "**FSMA**") and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law

by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

Notification under Section 309b(1)(C) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the "SFA")

Unless otherwise notified by the Issuer to the Dealers or unless otherwise stated in the Issue Terms in respect of any Securities, the Issuer hereby notifies the Dealers that all Securities issued or to be issued under the Base Prospectus shall be capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore) and Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Unless otherwise exempted under the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018, prior to the offer of any Securities, the Issuer will provide written notice in accordance with section 309B(1)(c) of the SFA to the Dealers if (a) there is any change in the classification of the Securities as capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products and Specified Investment Products or (b) there are any other dealers who are not Dealer(s) at launch of the offering.

No Investment Advice

Prospective investors should have regard to the factors described under the sections headed "Risk Factors" in this Securities Note and the Registration Document. The Issuer is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length contractual counterparty and not as an investor's financial adviser or fiduciary in any transaction. The purchase of Securities involves substantial risks and an investment in Securities is only suitable for investors who (either alone or in conjunction with an appropriate financial adviser) fully evaluate the risks and merits of such an investment in the Securities and who have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result therefrom. Therefore, before making an investment decision, prospective investors of Securities should ensure that they understand the nature of the Securities and the extent of their exposure to risks and consider carefully, in the light of their own financial circumstances, financial condition and investment objectives, all the information set forth in the Base Prospectus and any document incorporated by reference therein. The Base Prospectus cannot disclose whether the Securities are a suitable investment in relation to any investor's particular circumstances; therefore investors should consult their own financial, tax, legal or other advisers if they consider it appropriate to do so and carefully review and consider such an investment decision in the light of the information set forth in the Base Prospectus.

CREST Depository Interests

The Issuer gives notice that investors may hold indirect interests in certain Securities through CREST through the issuance of dematerialised depository interests ("**CDIs**"). CDIs are independent securities (distinct from the Securities issued by the Issuer) constituted under English law and transferred through CREST and will be issued by CREST Depository Limited or any successor thereto pursuant to the global deed poll dated 25 June 2001 (as subsequently modified, supplemented and/or restated). Please refer to the section headed "Clearing Arrangements" for more information.

No other person is authorised to give information on the Securities

In connection with the issue and sale of the Securities, no person is authorised by the Issuer to give any information or to make any representation not contained in the Base Prospectus and/or the relevant Issue Terms, and the Issuer does not accept responsibility for any information or representation so given that is not contained within the Base Prospectus and the relevant Issue Terms.

The distribution of the Base Prospectus is restricted

The distribution of the Base Prospectus and the offering or sale of the Securities in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession the Base Prospectus comes are required by the Issuer to inform themselves about, and to observe, such restrictions. For a description of certain restrictions on offers or sales of the Securities and the distribution of the Base Prospectus and other offering materials relating to the Securities, please refer to the section headed "Selling Restrictions" in this Securities Note.

United States restrictions

The Securities have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 (the "**Securities Act**") and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. A further description of the restrictions on offers and sales of the Securities in the United States or to U.S. persons and certain hedging restrictions is set out in the section headed "Selling Restrictions" in this Securities Note.

Important notice in relation to Securities offered in the Kingdom of Bahrain

In relation to investors in the Kingdom of Bahrain, Securities issued in connection with the Base Prospectus and related offering documents must be in registered form and must only be marketed to existing account holders and accredited investors as defined by the Central Bank of Bahrain (the "**CBB**") in the Kingdom of Bahrain where such investors make a minimum investment of at least US$ 100,000, or any equivalent amount in other currency or such other amount as the CBB may determine.

The Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of securities in the Kingdom of Bahrain in terms of Article 81 of the Central Bank and Financial Institutions Law 2006 (decree Law No. 64 of 2006). The Base Prospectus and related offering documents have not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the CBB. Accordingly, no Securities may be offered, sold or made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase nor will the Base Prospectus or any other related document or material be used in connection with any offer, sale or invitation to subscribe or purchase securities, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in the Kingdom of Bahrain, other than as marketing to accredited investors for an offer outside Bahrain.

The CBB has not reviewed, approved or registered the Base Prospectus or related offering documents and it has not in any way considered the merits of the Securities to be marketed for investment, whether in or outside the Kingdom of Bahrain. Therefore, the CBB assumes no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the statements and information contained in the Base Prospectus and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from reliance upon the whole or any part of the content of the Base Prospectus.

No offer of Securities will be made to the public in the Kingdom of Bahrain and the Base Prospectus must be read by the addressee only and must not be issued, passed to, or made available to the public generally.

THE CBB AND THE BAHRAIN BOURSE ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS OF THE STATEMENTS AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ANY LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY LOSS HOWSOEVER ARISING FROM RELIANCE UPON THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THE CONTENTS OF THE BASE PROSPECTUS.

THE ISSUER ACCEPTS RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS AND CONFIRMS THAT, HAVING TAKEN ALL REASONABLE CARE TO ENSURE THAT SUCH IS THE CASE, THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS IS, TO THE BEST OF ITS KNOWLEDGE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FACTS AND DOES NOT OMIT ANYTHING LIKELY TO AFFECT ITS IMPORT.

Each dealer has represented and agreed, and each further dealer appointed under the program will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell any Securities except as marketing to persons in Bahrain who are "accredited investors" for an offer outside Bahrain. For this purpose, an accredited investor means:

(a) an individual holding financial assets (either singly or jointly with a spouse) of 1,000,000 U.S. Dollars or more, excluding that person's principal place of residence;

(b) a company, a partnership, a trust or other commercial undertaking, which has financial assets available for investment of not less than 1,000,000 U.S. Dollars; or

(c) a government, supranational organisation, central bank or other national monetary authority or a state organisation whose main activity is to invest in financial instruments (such as a state pension fund).

Ratings

Each of S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited ("**Standard & Poor's**") and Moody's Deutschland GmbH ("**Moody's**") are established in the European Union ("**EU**") and are registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as

amended) (the "**CRA Regulation**"). Fitch Ratings Limited ("**Fitch**") is established in the UK and is registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK CRA Regulation**").

In general, EU regulated investors are restricted under the CRA Regulation from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes in the EEA, unless such ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended), subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances. Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by third country non-EEA credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by an EEA registered credit rating agency or the relevant third country rating agency is certified in accordance with the CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended, subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances). The list of registered and certified rating agencies published by ESMA on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation is not conclusive evidence of the status of the relevant rating agency included in such list, as there may be delays between certain supervisory measures being taken against a relevant rating agency and the publication of the updated ESMA list.

Investors regulated in the UK are subject to similar restrictions under the UK CRA Regulation. As such, UK regulated investors are required to use for UK regulatory purposes ratings issued by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation. In the case of ratings issued by third country non-UK credit rating agencies, third country credit ratings can either be: (a) endorsed by a UK registered credit rating agency; or (b) issued by a third country credit rating agency that is certified in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. Note this is subject, in each case, to (a) the relevant UK registration, certification or endorsement, as the case may be, not having been withdrawn or suspended, and (b) transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances. In the case of third country ratings, for a certain limited period of time, transitional relief accommodates continued use for regulatory purposes in the UK, of existing pre-2021 ratings, provided the relevant conditions are satisfied.

If the status of the rating agency providing the rating changes for the purposes of the CRA Regulation or the UK CRA Regulation, relevant regulated investors may no longer be able to use the rating for regulatory purposes in the EEA or the UK, as applicable. The ratings issued by Fitch are endorsed by Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited ("**Fitch Ireland**"). Fitch Ireland is established in the EEA and is registered under the CRA Regulation. As such, each of Standard & Poor's, Moody's and Fitch Ireland is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority ("**ESMA**") on its website (at www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs) in accordance with the CRA Regulation.

The ratings issued by Standard & Poor's are endorsed by S&P Global Ratings UK Limited ("**Standard & Poor's UK**") and the ratings issued by Moody's are endorsed by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. ("**Moody's UK**"). Standard & Poor's UK and Moody's UK are established in the UK and are registered in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. As such, the ratings issued by Standard & Poor's and Moody's may be used for regulatory purposes in the UK in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation.

Securities issued under the Base Prospectus may be rated or unrated by any one or more of the rating agencies referred to above. Where a Tranche of Securities is rated, such rating will be disclosed in the applicable Issue Terms and will not necessarily be the same as the rating assigned to the Issuer by the relevant rating agency. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

ISDA Definitions

Where any interest and/or coupon amount and/or other amount payable under the Securities is calculated by reference to an ISDA Rate, investors should consult the Issuer if they require an explanation of such ISDA Rate. Investors should also consult the Issuer or the distributor of the Securities as to how they may obtain or access a copy of the ISDA Definitions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME 14

This section sets out a general description of the Programme under which Securities (including Notes and Warrants or Certificates) may be issued, including a description of the type of Securities, general information relating to certain terms of Securities, the form of the Securities and listing and admission to trading information 14

RISK FACTORS 20

This section sets out the principal risks the Issuer believes to be inherent in investing in the Securities 20

1. Risks associated with Securities in case of insolvency of the Issuer and in connection with resolution measures in respect of the Issuer (Risk Category 1) 20
2. Risks in connection with the payment profile of the Securities (Risk Category 2) 21
3. Risks in connection with termination and adjustment rights of the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent (Risk Category 3) 22
4. Risks related to certain types of Securities and certain product features (Risk Category 4) 29
5. Risks in connection with the Underlying Assets or Reference Rates (Risk Category 5) 34
6. Risks in connection with the purchase, holding and selling of Securities (Risk Category 6) 75

HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT 82

This section provides a guide as to which parts of this Document are relevant for particular Securities 82

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE 92

This section lists the documents incorporated by reference into this Securities Note, being documents which include the Conditions of Notes, Certificates and Warrants and the Form of Final Terms, as applicable, for previous base prospectuses. This section also details where certain other specified documents relating to the Securities are made available for viewing 92

USE OF PROCEEDS 103

This section sets out how the Issuer will use the net proceeds from each issue of Securities 103

OVERVIEW OF THE POTENTIAL FOR DISCRETIONARY DETERMINATIONS BY THE ISSUER 104

This section sets out an overview of the types of events that could give rise to a discretionary determination by the Issuer, the actions available to the Issuer to deal with the impact of such events and the effect of such event and/or action taken by the Issuer 104

OVERVIEW OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM 117

This section sets out an explanation of certain terms of the Notes while in global form and cleared through a clearing system 117

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES 119

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF NOTES 119

The General Terms and Conditions of the Notes set out the general terms and conditions relating to the Notes. These are generic provisions which apply to all Notes 119

1. Form, Denomination and Title 120
2. Transfers of Registered Securities 121
3. Status 122
4. Interest and Premium 123
5. Redemption, Purchase and Options 140
6. Payments 142
7. Prescription 147
8. Events of Default 147
9. Meetings of Securityholders 148
10. Modification 148
11. Substitution of the Issuer 148
12. Taxation 149
13. Further Issues 149
14. Notices 149
15. Replacement of Certificates 150
16. Calculations and Determinations 150
17. Third Parties 151

18. Miscellaneous Definitions 151
19. Governing Law and Jurisdiction 158
ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES 160
This section sets out additional provisions which only apply to specific types of Notes 160
PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES IN EUROCLEAR FINLAND 160
PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES IN EUROCLEAR SWEDEN 162
PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES IN VPS 164
PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES IN VP SECURITIES A/S 166
PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES IN SIX SIS LTD. 168
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATES 170
The General Terms and Conditions of the Certificates set out the general terms and conditions relating to the Certificates. These are generic provisions which apply to all Certificates 170
1. Form, Title and Transfer 171
2. Status 172
3. Redemption and Payment 172
4. Interest and Premium 178
5. Illegality 195
6. Purchases 196
7. Appointment of Agents 196
8. Further Issues 196
9. Notices 196
10. Events of Default 196
11. Calculations and Determinations 197
12. Taxation 198
13. Meetings of Securityholders 198
14. Modification 198
15. Substitution of the Issuer 199
16. Third Parties 199
17. Miscellaneous Definitions 199
18. Governing Law and Jurisdiction 207
ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES 208
This section sets out additional provisions which only apply to specific types of Certificates 208
PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES IN EUROCLEAR FINLAND 208
PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES IN EUROCLEAR SWEDEN 210
PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES IN VPS 212
PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES IN VP SECURITIES A/S 214
PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES IN SIX SIS LTD. 216
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF WARRANTS 217
The General Terms and Conditions of the Warrants set out the general terms and conditions relating to the Warrants. These are generic provisions which apply to all Warrants 217
1. Form, Title and Transfer 218
2. Status 219
3. Exercise Rights 219
4. Exercise Procedure 220
5. Payments 220
6. Illegality 224
7. Purchases 225
8. Appointment of Agents 225
9. Further Issues 225
10. Notices 225
11. Events of Default 226
12. Calculations and Determinations 226
13. Taxation 227
14. Meetings of Securityholders 227
15. Modification 227
16. Substitution of the Issuer 228
17. Third Parties 228
18. Miscellaneous Definitions 228
19. Governing Law and Jurisdiction 236

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS 238
This section sets out additional provisions which only apply to specific types of Warrants 238
PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS IN EUROCLEAR FINLAND 238
PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS IN EUROCLEAR SWEDEN 240
PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS IN VPS 242
PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS IN SIX SIS LTD. 243
ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR SECURITIES LISTED/ADMITTED TO TRADING ON BORSA ITALIANA S.P.A. 244
This section sets out the relevant Additional Provisions to Notes listed on Borsa Italiana S.p.A. and to Certificates admitted to trading on SeDeX 244
SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS FOR BELGIAN SECURITIES 247
This section sets out additional provisions for Securities which are sold to retail investors in Belgium 247
CNY PAYMENT DISRUPTION PROVISIONS 260
This section sets out additional provisions dealing with disruptions in CNY payments 260
PRODUCT CONDITIONS 262
The Product Conditions set out the economic or 'payout' terms of the Securities. Only certain of these terms will apply to a relevant issue of Securities. The applicable Issue Terms will specify which of the provisions apply to that issue of Securities 262
ASSET TERMS 324
The Asset Terms set out the terms and conditions relating to underlying assets. The Asset Terms applicable to the relevant issue of Securities will depend on which underlying asset(s) the Securities are linked to and the elections made in the relevant Issue Terms 324
EQUITY-LINKED SECURITIES 324
INDEX-LINKED SECURITIES 342
COMMODITY-LINKED SECURITIES 363
COMMODITY INDEX-LINKED SECURITIES 387
ETF-LINKED SECURITIES 398
ETC-LINKED SECURITIES 416
FX-LINKED SECURITIES 431
FX INDEX-LINKED SECURITIES 442
INFLATION INDEX-LINKED SECURITIES 455
INTEREST RATE INDEX-LINKED SECURITIES 459
CASH INDEX-LINKED SECURITIES 471
MULTI-ASSET BASKET-LINKED SECURITIES 500
FUND-LINKED SECURITIES 511
FORM OF FINAL TERMS 525
The Form of Final Terms is a template of the Final Terms document which will be completed with the issue specific details of each issue of Securities which are not Exempt Securities. When completed, the Final Terms should be read in conjunction with the relevant general terms and conditions of the Securities, the relevant additional provisions, the relevant Product Conditions and the relevant Asset Terms 525
FORM OF PRICING SUPPLEMENT 631
The Form of Pricing Supplement is a template of the Pricing Supplement document which will be completed with the issue specific details of each issue of Securities which are Exempt Securities. When completed, the Pricing Supplement should be read in conjunction with the relevant general terms and conditions of the Securities, the relevant additional provisions, the relevant Product Conditions and the relevant Asset Terms 631
CLEARING ARRANGEMENTS 719
This section sets out information relating to the clearing system(s) through which an issue of Securities may be cleared 719
THE UNDERLYING ASSETS 721
This section sets out an overview of and certain information relating to the underlying assets 721
TAXATION 723
This section sets out an overview of certain taxation considerations relating to Securities 723
OFFERS 774
This section sets out information relating to offers and sales of Securities by Offerors, including information relating to the amounts of the offers, the offer prices and withdrawal rights on publication of a supplement. 774
SELLING RESTRICTIONS 775

This section sets out an overview of certain restrictions around who can purchase Securities in certain jurisdictions 775
GENERAL INFORMATION 789
This section sets out general information relating to the issue of Securities under the Base Prospectus including information relating to listing and admission to trading, the persons responsible for the Securities Note, the Issuer's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus, certain information relating to fungible issues, information relating to documents available, clearing system information and information relating to offers straddling the approval of the Securities Note 789
INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS 799
This section sets out a list of all capitalised terms used in the Securities Note which have a particular definition ascribed to them together with the page number where that definition can be found 799

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

This section constitutes a general description of the Programme for the purposes of Article 25(1) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/980.

Issuer

Credit Suisse AG ("**CS**") (the "**Issuer**") may from time to time, issue (i) Notes and (ii) Certificates or (iii) Warrants (together, the "**Securities**") under the Programme, subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives.

Types of Securities

The Securities may be securities which:

- will be in the form of notes, certificates or warrants;
- may have any maturity or term;
- will either bear periodic fixed rate or floating rate interest or interest that is dependent on the performance of one or more underlying assets, or will not bear interest;
- may pay instalment amounts; and
- upon maturity or settlement, will either pay a fixed percentage of the nominal amount, or pay a redemption amount or settlement amount, or deliver a specified number of shares, in each case that is dependent on the performance of one or more underlying assets.

In addition, the Securities may provide for early redemption or settlement upon the occurrence of a specified trigger event or at the option of the Issuer.

Issuance of Securities

Securities will be issued in one or more series (each a "**Series**") and each Series may be issued in tranches (each a "**Tranche**") on the same or different issue dates. The Securities of each Series are interchangeable with all other Securities of that Series. Each Series will be allocated a unique Series number and an identification code.

In the case of notes, the general terms and conditions are set out at pages 119 to 158 of this Securities Note (the "**General Note Conditions**"). In the case of certificates, the general terms and conditions are set out at pages 170 to 207 of this Securities Note (the "**General Certificate Conditions**"). In the case of warrants, the terms and conditions are set out at pages 217 to 237 of this Securities Note (the "**General Warrant Conditions**").

Where specified to be applicable to a Series of Securities, certain additional provisions relating to (a) Securities in Euroclear Finland Oy, (b) Securities in Euroclear Sweden AB, (c) Securities in Verdipapirsentralen ASA, (d) Securities in VP SECURITIES A/S, (e) Securities in SIX SIS Ltd., (f) Securities listed/admitted to trading on Borsa Italiana S.p.A., (g) Belgian Securities, and/or (h) the CNY Payment Disruption Provisions, as the case may be, may apply.

The economic or "payout" terms are set out at pages 262 to 323 of this Securities Note (the "**Product Conditions**"), as specified to be applicable in a separate Issue Terms document. "**Issue Terms**" means either (i) where the Securities are not Exempt Securities, the relevant Final Terms or (ii) where the Securities are Exempt Securities, the relevant Pricing Supplement.

Where the Securities are linked to one or more underlying assets, the terms and conditions relating to such underlying asset(s) are set out at pages 324 to 524 of this Securities Note (the "**Asset Terms**"), as specified to be applicable in the Issue Terms.

In addition, the contractual terms in this Securities Note will be completed by the relevant Issue Terms, which contain the issue specific details relating to each particular issuance of Securities. For example, the relevant Issue Terms will specify the issue date, the maturity date, the underlying asset(s) to which the Securities are linked (if any), the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms.

Exempt Securities

The requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation only applies to Securities which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market in the EEA and/or offered to the public in the EEA other than in circumstances where an exemption is available under Article 1(4) and/or 3(2) of the Prospectus Regulation. References in this Securities Note to "**Exempt Securities**" are to Securities for which no prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation. The CSSF has neither approved nor reviewed information contained in this Securities Note in connection with Exempt Securities.

Prospective investors should further take note that the Base Prospectus does not constitute a "prospectus" for the purposes of Article 8 of the UK Prospectus Regulation and has been prepared on the basis that no prospectus shall be required under the UK Prospectus Regulation for any Securities to be offered and sold under it. The Base Prospectus has not been approved or reviewed by any regulator which is a competent authority under the UK Prospectus Regulation in the UK.

Governing law

The Securities will be governed by English law.

Status and Ranking

The Securities are unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and will rank equally among themselves and with all other unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer from time to time outstanding.

Form of Securities

Notes are issued in bearer form or in registered form. Notes in bearer form are represented by a bearer global security. If "NGN Form" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, such global security may be issued in NGN Form (see the paragraph headed "*New global note form and new safekeeping structure – Eurosystem eligibility*" below). No definitive notes will be issued for Notes in bearer form.

Notes in registered form are represented by registered certificates and, save as provided in General Note Condition 2(b), each registered certificate shall represent the entire holding of Registered Notes by the same holder. Where Notes in registered form are held by or on behalf of one or more clearing systems, a global certificate will be issued in respect of them and deposited outside the United Kingdom with, or with a common depositary for, the clearing system(s) unless the global certificate is specified to be held under the new safekeeping structure (see the paragraph headed "*New global note form and new safekeeping structure – Eurosystem eligibility*" below).

Certificates and Warrants shall be issued in registered form and shall be represented at all times by a global security deposited outside the United Kingdom with, or with a common depositary for, the clearing system(s). Certificates or Warrants in definitive form shall not be issued.

The Securities may be cleared through Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**"), Clearstream Banking, société anonyme ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"), Monte Titoli S.p.A., Euroclear France S.A., CREST or any other clearing system as specified in the Conditions and/or the relevant Issue Terms.

Securities in Monte Titoli

The Securities will be issued in bearer (al portatore) uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form into Monte Titoli S.p.A. (with registered office and principal place of business at Piazza degli Affari 6, 20123 Milan, Italy, or any successor clearing system thereto) ("**Monte Titoli**") pursuant to Italian legislative decree no. 58/1998, as amended and implemented. The Securities will not be issued in paper form. However, the holder still has the right to obtain the release of the certificate pursuant to articles 83-quinquies and 83-novies, paragraph 1, letter b), of the Italian legislative decree no. 58/1998, as amended and implemented by subsequent implementing provisions.

Securities in Euroclear Finland Oy

The Securities may be securities in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form registered with Euroclear Finland Oy, the Finnish central securities depositary in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing Operations (*laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta,* 348/2017), and the Finnish Act on Book-Entry Accounts (*laki arvo-osuustileistä*, 827/1991), as amended and all applicable Finnish laws, regulations and rules. No global security in respect of the Securities will be issued.

Securities in Verdipapirsentralen ASA

The Securities may be securities in uncertificated and dematerialised electronic book-entry form registered with Verdipapirsentralen ASA, the Norwegian central securities depositary in accordance with all applicable Norwegian laws, regulations and rules. No global security in respect of the Securities will be issued.

Securities in Euroclear Sweden AB

The Securities may be securities in uncertificated and dematerialised electronic book-entry form registered with Euroclear Sweden AB, the Swedish central securities depositary in accordance with all applicable Swedish laws, regulations and rules. No global security in respect of the Securities will be issued.

Securities in VP SECURITIES A/S

The Securities may be securities in uncertificated and dematerialised electronic book-entry form registered with VP SECURITIES A/S, the Danish central securities depositary in accordance with all applicable Danish laws, regulations and rules. No global security in respect of the Securities will be issued.

Securities in SIX SIS Ltd. ("**SIX SIS**")

Notes may be issued in bearer form represented by a permanent global security, which is deposited with the SIX SIS as central depository.

Securities (other than notes issued in bearer form) may be issued in the form of uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*), in accordance with article 973c of the Swiss Code of Obligations, entered into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of SIX SIS.

No Securityholder will at any time have the right to effect or demand the conversion of such Securities into, or the delivery of, Securities in uncertificated form (in respect of Notes in bearer form represented by a Global Security) or Securities in definitive form (in respect of either Notes in bearer form represented by a Global Security or Securities in uncertificated form) and no physical notes, certificates or other documents will be issued in respect of Securities issued in uncertificated form.

New global note form and new safekeeping structure – Eurosystem eligibility

If specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the global security representing Notes in bearer form may be issued in new global note form ("**NGN Form**") or the global certificate representing Notes in registered form may be held under the new safekeeping structure ("**NSS**"), with the intention that such Securities may be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations ("**eligible collateral**") by the Eurosystem, either upon issue or at any time or at all times during the term of such Securities. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the eligibility criteria as specified by the European Central Bank. There is no guarantee that such Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral.

The global security for Notes in bearer form which are intended to be issued in NGN Form will be delivered on or prior to the issue date to a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (the "**International Central Securities Depository**" or "**ICSDs**"). The global certificate for Notes in registered form which are intended to be held under the NSS will be registered in the name of a nominee of a common safekeeper for the ICSDs and the relevant global certificate will be deposited on or about the issue date with the common safekeeper for the ICSDs.

Notes which are not issued in NGN Form or held under the NSS are not intended to be recognised as eligible collateral by the Eurosystem.

Programme Agents

- The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch, (or as otherwise specified in the relevant Issue Terms) will act as Fiscal Agent, Principal Certificate Agent, Principal Warrant Agent, Paying Agent and Transfer Agent, and The Bank of New York Mellon S.A./N.V., Luxembourg Branch will act as Paying Agent, Transfer Agent and Registrar, with respect to the Securities (unless otherwise specified below or in the relevant Issue Terms).

- Nordea Bank Abp in Finland will act as Issuing and Paying Agent in respect of any Securities registered in Euroclear Finland Oy.
- Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Sverige will act as Issuing Agent in respect of any Securities registered in Euroclear Sweden.
- Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Norge will act as Issuing Agent and Registrar in respect of any Securities registered in Verdipapirsentralen ASA.
- Nordea Danmark, filial af Nordea Bank Abp, Finland will act as Issuing and Paying Agent in respect of any Securities registered in VP SECURITIES A/S.
- Société Générale will act as Agent and Registrar in respect of any Securities cleared through Euroclear France S.A.
- Credit Suisse AG, or any successor thereto, will act as Swiss Paying Agent, Fiscal Agent, Principal Certificate Agent and Principal Warrant Agent in respect of any Securities deposited with or entered into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of SIX SIS.

Each of these agents will together be referred to as "Agents".

Approval of the Securities Note by the CSSF in respect of Securities other than Exempt Securities

The Base Prospectus has been approved as a base prospectus consisting of separate documents (as described below) by the CSSF, as competent authority under the Prospectus Regulation. The CSSF only approves this Securities Note as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation. Approval by the CSSF should not be considered as an endorsement of the quality of the Securities. Investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Securities.

This Securities Note and the Registration Document together constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8(6) of the Prospectus Regulation for the purpose of giving information with regard to Securities (other than Exempt Securities) to be issued by the Issuer.

Each of the Registration Document and the Securities Note comprising the Base Prospectus may be supplemented from time to time under the terms of the Prospectus Regulation. The Base Prospectus includes (i) any such supplements from time to time and (ii) any documents incorporated by reference into each of the Registration Document and the Securities Note comprising the Base Prospectus.

Any statement contained in any supplement (including any information incorporated by reference therein) shall, to the extent applicable (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise) be deemed to modify or supersede statements contained in this Securities Note and/or the Registration Document (including any information incorporated by reference therein). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of the Securities Note and/or Registration Document.

Listing and Admission to Trading

Securities issued by the Issuer may (a) be listed and admitted to trading on a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II, (b) be listed and admitted to trading on a market not regulated for such purpose, (c) be listed and admitted to trading on SIX Swiss Exchange or any other trading venue in Switzerland or (d) not be listed or admitted to trading on any market, in each case as shall be specified in the relevant Issue Terms. In relation to any Securities to be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, application has been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for such Securities to be admitted to the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (which is a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II) for the period of 12 months from the date of this Securities Note.

Passporting

In accordance with Article 25 of the Prospectus Regulation, the Issuer has requested the CSSF to provide a Notification in respect of this Securities Note to the following competent authorities attesting that this Securities Note has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation:

- Autorité des services et marchés financiers (FSMA) (Belgium);
- Hrvatska agencija za nadzor financijskih usluga (HANFA) (Croatia);
- Czech National Bank (Czech Republic);
- Finanstilsynet (Denmark);
- Finanssivalvonta (Fiva) (Finland);
- Autorité des Marchés Financiers (AMF) (France);
- Hellenic Capital Market Commission (Greece);
- National Bank of Hungary (MNB) (Hungary);
- Central Bank of Ireland (CBI) (Ireland);
- Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa (CONSOB) (Italy);
- Autoriteit Financiële Markten (AFM) (The Netherlands);
- Finanstilsynet (Norway);
- Polish Financial Supervision Authority (KNF) (Poland);
- Comissão do Mercado de Valores Mobiliários (CMVM) (Portugal);
- Romanian Financial Supervisory Authority (Romania);
- National Bank of Slovakia (Slovak Republic);
- Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores (Spain); and
- Finansinspektionen (Sweden).

The Issuer may request the CSSF to provide a Notification to competent authorities in additional member states within the EEA.

Categories of potential investors to which the Securities are offered

The Securities will be offered to both retail and non-retail investors.

In respect of public offers of Securities in Belgium, the Issuer could be required to comply with the provisions of the Belgian Code of Economic Law, especially the provisions on unfair terms in the application of the terms and conditions as set out in this Securities Note and the relevant Final Terms relating to such Securities in Belgium, insofar as these provisions are applicable.

In respect of offers of Securities in Italy, if "Assignment to Qualified Investors only after allocation to public" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the Securities will be publicly offered through the relevant Distributor in Italy to any person. Qualified Investors (*investitori qualificati*, as defined in Article 2 of the Prospectus Regulation) may be assigned only those Securities remaining after the allocation of all the Securities requested by the public in Italy during the Offer Period.

In respect of Securities distributed in Italy by means of a public offering through any of MOT or SeDeX, the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Securities will include a legend entitled "MiFID II Product Governance/Target Market" which will outline where information in relation to the target market assessment in respect of the Securities and the appropriate channels for distribution of the Securities can be found. Any person offering, selling, or recommending or otherwise making available the Securities (a "**financial intermediary**") should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a financial intermediary subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own

target market assessment in respect of the Securities (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the "**MiFID Product Governance Rules**") or the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the "**UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**"), as the case may be, any Dealer subscribing for any Securities is a manufacturer in respect of such Securities, but otherwise none of the Dealer, Credit Suisse Bank (Europe), S.A. (either on its own or as an intermediary between the Dealer and any distributor specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms) ("**CSEB**") or any of their affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance Rules or the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules, as the case may be.

Important note to prospective investors

An investment in Securities requires a thorough understanding of the nature of Securities. Potential investors in Securities should be experienced with respect to an investment in complex financial instruments and be aware of the related risks.

A potential investor in Securities should determine the suitability of such an investment in light of such investor's particular circumstances. In particular, a potential investor in Securities should:

- have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of Securities, the merits and risks of investing in Securities and the information contained in, or incorporated by reference into, the Securities Note and the Registration Document and the applicable terms and conditions;
- have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of such investor's particular financial situation, an investment in Securities and the impact the relevant Securities will have on such investor's overall investment portfolio;
- have sufficient financial resources to bear all the risks of an investment in the relevant Securities;
- understand thoroughly the terms and conditions applicable to the relevant Securities and be familiar with the behaviour of the relevant underlying asset(s) and financial markets;
- be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic and other factors that may affect such investor's investment and ability to bear the applicable risks of an investment in Securities until their redemption or termination; and
- recognise that it may not be possible to dispose of Securities for a substantial period of time, if at all.

Securities involve substantial risks and are suitable only for investors who have the knowledge and experience in financial and business matters necessary to enable them to evaluate the risks and merits of an investment in Securities. Prospective investors should ensure that they understand the nature of the risks posed by, and the extent of their exposure under, the relevant Securities.

Prospective investors should make all pertinent inquiries they deem necessary in addition to the information provided in this Securities Note and the Registration Document without relying on the Issuer or any of its affiliates, officers or employees. Prospective investors should consider the suitability and appropriateness of the relevant Securities as an investment in light of their own circumstances, investment objectives, tax position and financial condition.

Prospective investors should consider carefully all the information set forth in this Securities Note and the Registration Document (including any information incorporated by reference therein). Prospective investors should pay particular attention to the "Risk Factors" section in each of this Securities Note and the Registration Document, noting however, that the documents constituting the Base Prospectus cannot disclose all of the risks and other significant aspects of Securities that could be of particular importance to the individual investor when taking into account their personal situation. Prospective investors in Securities should therefore consult their own legal, tax, accounting, financial and other professional advisors to assist them in determining the suitability of Securities for them as an investment.

RISK FACTORS

The Issuer believes that the risk factors specific to the Securities described below are material for the purpose of taking an informed investment decision associated with the Securities, but these are not the only risks that the Issuer faces or that may arise under the Securities. There will be other risks that the Issuer does not currently consider to be material, or risks that the Issuer is currently not aware of, or risks that arise due to circumstances specific to the investor.

More than one investment risk may have simultaneous effect with regard to the value of the Securities and the effect of any single investment risk may not be predictable. In addition, more than one investment risk may have a compounding effect and no assurance can be given as to the effect that any combination of investment risks may have on the value of Securities.

For a description of the risk factors relating to the Issuer, investors should refer to the Registration Document for the Issuer, where the specific risks associated with the Issuer are set out.

An investment in Securities entails certain risks, which vary depending on the specific type and structure of the relevant Security and the relevant Underlying Asset(s) which the Security is linked to. Such risks can be divided into the following categories 1 to 6 (each a **Risk Category**):

1. Risks associated with Securities in case of insolvency of the Issuer and in connection with resolution measures in respect of the Issuer (**Risk Category 1**);

2. Risks in connection with the payment profile of the Securities (**Risk Category 2**);

3. Risks in connection with termination and adjustment rights of the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent (**Risk Category 3**);

4. Risks related to certain types of Securities and certain product features (**Risk Category 4**);

5. Risks in connection with the Underlying Assets or Reference Rates (**Risk Category 5**); and

6. Risks in connection with the purchase, holding and selling of Securities (**Risk Category 6**),

which are set out in the following sections 1. to 6.

The Risk Categories 3 to 5 described in sections 3. to 5. below are divided into sub-categories (each a **Sub-Category**):

- for the Sub-Categories of Risk Category 3 see section (a) to (k) in section 3. below;

- for the Sub-Categories of Risk Category 4 see section (a) to (p) in section 4. below;

- for the Sub-Categories of Risk Category 5 see section (a) to (v) in section 5. below;

The most material risk or risks in each Risk Category or Sub-Category are specified first in such category or sub-category, as the case may be. The risks set out after the most material risk or risks are not further ranked by the Issuer in accordance with their respective degree of materiality.

1. Risks associated with Securities in case of insolvency of the Issuer and in connection with resolution measures in respect of the Issuer (Risk Category 1)

The risks set out under in the below sub-sections (a) to (b) of this Risk Category 1 are the most material risks in case of insolvency of the Issuer and in connection with resolution measures in respect of the Issuer.

(a) Risk in case of an insolvency of the Issuer

The Securities issued by the Issuer, as the case may be, are direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer. If the Issuer were to become insolvent, claims of investors in the Securities will rank equally in right of payment with all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer, except such obligations given priority by law.

An investment in Securities will also not be covered by any compensation or insurance scheme (such as a bank deposit protection scheme) of any government agency of Switzerland, the United Kingdom or any other jurisdiction and the Securities do not have the benefit of any government guarantee. The Securities are the obligations of the Issuer only and holders of Securities must look solely to the Issuer for the performance of the Issuer's obligations under such Securities.

In the event of the insolvency of the Issuer, an investor in Securities may therefore lose all or some of its investment therein irrespective of any favourable development of the other value determining factors, such as the performance of the Underlying Asset(s).

(b) **Risks related to FINMA's broad statutory powers in relation to CS**

Swiss banking laws provide FINMA with broad powers and discretion in the case of resolution procedures with respect to Swiss banks such as CS. In such resolution procedures, FINMA may require the conversion of Securities into equity of CS and/or a partial or full write-off of Securities. Where FINMA orders the conversion of Securities issued by CS into equity of CS, the securities received may be worth significantly less than the Securities and may have a significantly different risk profile. If a partial or full write-off of Securities takes place, holders of Securities would lose all or some of their investment in such Securities.

2. **Risks in connection with the payment profile of the Securities (Risk Category 2)**

In this Risk Category 2 the material risks that apply to the payout profile of Securities that may be issued under the Base Prospectus are described. The most material risk of this risk category is the risk of potential loss of some or all of the investment.

Potential loss of some or all of the investment

Purchasers of Securities which are "capital at risk" investments may lose some or all of their money depending on the performance of the relevant Underlying Asset(s) and the terms of such Securities. The Securities will be "capital at risk" investments unless the minimum Redemption Amount or Settlement Amount payable at maturity or a scheduled early redemption (or, in respect of Instalment Securities, the aggregate of the Instalment Amounts payable over the Instalment Dates, together with the Redemption Amount, if any) (as applicable) of the relevant Securities is at least equal to the purchase price paid by investors for such Securities.

Even where the minimum Redemption Amount or Settlement Amount (or, in respect of Instalment Securities, the aggregate of the Instalment Amounts payable over the Instalment Dates, together with the Redemption Amount, if any) (as applicable) is at least equal to the purchase price paid by investors for such Securities, the Securities are still "capital at risk" investments if:

(i) in the case of Trigger Securities, Trigger Yield Securities, Trigger Return Securities, Callable Trigger Yield Securities or Callable Trigger Return Securities, if a Trigger Event occurs and the Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount is less than such purchase price; or

(ii) in the case of Callable Securities, Callable Yield Securities, Callable Return Securities, Callable Trigger Yield Securities or Callable Trigger Return Securities, if the call option is exercised and the Optional Redemption Amount is less than such purchase price; or

(iii) in the case of Puttable Securities or Puttable Return Securities, if the put option is exercised by the Securityholder and the Optional Redemption Amount is less than such purchase price.

Where Securities are "capital at risk" investments, investors are exposed to a return that is linked to the performance of the relevant Underlying Asset(s) (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms). In the case of an unfavourable development of the value of the Underlying Asset(s), the amount payable on redemption of the Securities may be less than the amount originally invested and investors may lose the value of some or all of their investment.

In any event, if the amount payable (or entitlement deliverable) on redemption, exercise or expiry of the Securities is less than the purchase price paid by investors for such Securities, investors may lose some or all of their investment. In particular, where a "Knock-in Event" is applicable to the Securities and a Knock-in Event occurs, investors may lose the value of some or all of their investment where the Redemption Amount payable is linked to the negative performance of one or more Underlying Assets and

any minimum Redemption Amount payable is less than the purchase price paid by investors for such Securities.

Further, as explained at the start of this section, even if the Securities are not "capital at risk" and do provide for scheduled repayment in full of the issue price or the purchase price of the Securities, an investor could still lose some or all of his or her investment if:

- the investor sells the Securities prior to maturity in the secondary market but for an amount that is less than the issue price or the purchase price of the Securities;
- the Securities are redeemed early under their terms and conditions at the discretion of the Issuer and the Unscheduled Termination Amount is less than the initial issue price or purchase price (see risk factor 3(a) (*Risks in connection with redemption of the Securities at the Unscheduled Termination Amount*) below); or
- the Securities are subject to certain adjustments made by the Issuer in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Securities that may result in any amount payable (or deliverable) under the Securities (whether at maturity or otherwise) being reduced to, or being valued at, an amount that is less than the original investment.

3. Risks in connection with termination and adjustment rights of the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent (Risk Category 3)

In this Risk Category 3 the specific risks in connection with termination and adjustment rights of the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent under the Issue Terms are set out. This risk category is divided into Sub-Categories. Within each Sub-Category in the following sub-sections (a) to (k) the most material risk is specified first.

(a) **Risks in connection with redemption of the Securities at the Unscheduled Termination Amount**

In certain circumstances, the Issuer may redeem the Securities (other than due to a mandatory Trigger Event or exercise of a Call Option) at an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount. Such amount may be less than the issue price or the purchase price and investors may therefore lose some or all of their investment and may not be able to reinvest the proceeds in another investment offering a comparable return.

The Securities may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturity in certain circumstances (other than due to a mandatory Trigger Event or the exercise of a Call Option) - for example, (i) (A) if the Issuer determines that its obligations under the Securities (including any calculations or determinations to be made by the Issuer), after application of all relevant provisions in the Conditions relating to replacement of Reference Rates to which the Securities are linked and adjustments to the Conditions (if applicable), or (save for Belgian Securities) its hedging arrangements, have become unlawful or illegal, or (B) (in respect of Belgian Securities) following the occurrence of a force majeure event, (ii) following an event of default, (iii) where the Securities are linked to one or more Underlying Asset(s), following certain events having occurred in relation to any Underlying Asset(s) (where the relevant Issue Terms specify that (A) "Institutional" is applicable, or (B) the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable), (iv) if "Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms and an Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event occurs, or (v) (save for Warrants) if the Securities are linked to one or more Reference Rates, following the occurrence of a Reference Rate Event (where the relevant Issue Terms specify that (A) "Institutional" is applicable, or (B) the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable). In such case, the Securities may be redeemed early prior to their scheduled maturity for an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount, and, save as is accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise, following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date. The "**UTA Determination Date**" is the date selected by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion for the determination of the relevant Unscheduled Termination Amount or, in the case of an event of default, the date as of which the Securities become immediately due and payable. Please refer to the section headed "*Overview of the Potential for Discretionary Determinations by the Issuer*" for more information.

The Unscheduled Termination Amount payable on unscheduled redemption of the Securities depends on the elections specified in the relevant Issue Terms, as set out below:

Securities which are not Belgian Securities for which (i) "Unscheduled Termination at Par" is not applicable and (ii) any of the following applies: (A)"Institutional" is applicable or (B) the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable or (C) the Securities are redeemed following the Issuer's obligations under the Securities or its hedging arrangements becoming unlawful or illegal or the occurrence of an event of default

The Unscheduled Termination Amount will be equal to the value of the Securities immediately prior to them becoming due and payable following an event of default or, in all other cases, as soon as reasonably practicable following the determination by the Issuer to early redeem the Securities, as calculated by the Calculation Agent using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies, and which amount may be based on or may take account of, amongst other factors, (i) the time remaining to maturity of the Securities, (ii) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other, (iii) the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash, (iv) (if applicable) the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of the Underlying Asset(s), (v) the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), and (vi) any other information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant, provided that, in the case of an early redemption following an event of default, the calculation of the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not take account of any additional or immediate impact of the event of default itself on the Issuer's creditworthiness (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating).

In the case where the Securities are redeemed following the occurrence of an event of default, each of the factors described in (iii) and (v) in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the event of default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market. In all other cases, each of the factors described in (iii) and (v) in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be determined by the Calculation Agent on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount.

If "Deduction for Hedge Costs" is specified to be applicable, the Unscheduled Termination Amount will potentially be reduced to account for any associated losses, expenses or costs incurred (or which would be incurred) by the Issuer and/or its affiliates as a result of unwinding, establishing, re-establishing and/or adjusting any hedging arrangements in relation to the Securities.

In such circumstances it is likely that the Unscheduled Termination Amount will be less than the initial investment, and therefore investors may lose some or all of their investment. Also, following any such early redemption of the Securities, investors may be unable to reinvest the proceeds in an investment having a comparable return. Potential investors should consider such reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Securities which are not Belgian Securities for which (i) "Unscheduled Termination at Par" is not applicable, (ii) "Institutional" is not applicable, (iii) the terms of the Securities provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable and (iv) the Securities are not redeemed following the Issuer's obligations under the Securities or its hedging arrangements becoming unlawful or illegal or the occurrence of an event of default

The Issuer will not redeem the Securities early, and instead the Securities will be redeemed at their scheduled maturity. However, the amount payable at maturity shall be the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be), and no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the UTA Determination Date. In respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date. In this case, the Unscheduled Termination Amount will be the *sum* of (i) the Minimum Payment Amount, (ii) the value of the embedded option component of the Security as at the date of the occurrence of the event resulting

in the unscheduled redemption of the Securities and (iii) and interest accrued on the amount of the Unscheduled Termination Amount thereafter until maturity.

In such circumstances (i) the Unscheduled Termination Amount may be significantly less than what an investor would have received in the absence of such event resulting in the unscheduled redemption of the Securities and (ii) holders will not be able to participate in any potential upside performance of the Underlying Asset(s) after the occurrence of such event and will not receive any further interest or other payments under the Securities.

Securities which are Belgian Securities and for which "Minimum Payment Amount" is not applicable

The Unscheduled Termination Amount will be equal to the Calculation Agent Value, being the value of the Securities on (or as close as reasonably practicable to) the Unscheduled Termination Event Date, as calculated by the Calculation Agent using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies, and which amount may be based on or may take account of, amongst other factors, (A) the time remaining to maturity of the Securities, (B) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other, (C) the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash, (D) (if applicable) the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of the Underlying Asset(s), (E) the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), and (F) any other information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant, provided that, in the case of an early redemption following an event of default, the calculation of the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not take account of any additional or immediate impact of the event of default itself on the Issuer's creditworthiness (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating).

In the case where the Securities are redeemed following the occurrence of an event of default, each of the factors described in (C) and (E) in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the event of default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market. In all other cases, each of the factors described in (C) and (E) in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be determined by the Calculation Agent on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount.

In case the early redemption takes place other than pursuant to a Force Majeure Event or following an event of default, the Unscheduled Termination Amount as described above shall be increased by an amount equal to the total costs of the Issuer paid by the original Securityholder to the Issuer in a proportion equal to the time left to scheduled maturity over the entire term (such amount being the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted)).

In such circumstances it is likely that the Unscheduled Termination Amount will be less than the initial investment, and therefore investors may lose some or all of their investment. Also, following any such early redemption of the Securities, investors may be unable to reinvest the proceeds in an investment having a comparable return. Potential investors should consider such reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Securities which are Belgian Securities and for which "Minimum Payment Amount" is applicable

(i) **Early redemption by the Issuer upon the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event or following an event of default**

The Unscheduled Termination Amount will be equal to the Calculation Agent Value, being the value of the Securities on (or as close as reasonably practicable to) the Unscheduled Termination Event Date, as calculated by the Calculation Agent using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies, and which amount may be based on or may take account of, amongst other factors, (A) the time remaining to maturity of the Securities, (B) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other, (C) the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash, (D) (if applicable) the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of the Underlying Asset(s), (E) the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual

or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), and (F) any other information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant, provided that, in the case of an early redemption following an event of default, the calculation of the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not take account of any additional or immediate impact of the event of default itself on the Issuer's creditworthiness (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating).

In the case where the Securities are redeemed following the occurrence of an event of default, each of the factors described in (C) and (E) in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the event of default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market. In all other cases, each of the factors described in (C) and (E) in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be determined by the Calculation Agent on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount.

In such circumstances it is likely that the Unscheduled Termination Amount will be less than the initial investment, and therefore investors may lose some or all of their investment. Also, following any such early redemption of the Securities, investors may be unable to reinvest the proceeds in an investment having a comparable return. Potential investors should consider such reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

(ii) **Early redemption by the Issuer other than due to a Force Majeure Event or upon the occurrence of an event of default by the Issuer under the Securities**

If the Securityholder does not make a valid election to exercise its option to redeem the Security at the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption prior to the cut-off date, the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall be payable on the scheduled maturity date, and shall be equal to the *sum* of (a) the Minimum Payment Amount *plus* (b) the value of the embedded option component of the Security on the Unscheduled Termination Event Date, plus (c) any interest at the rate of "r" accrued on the value of the option component from, and including the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the scheduled maturity date, plus (d) the total costs of the Issuer paid by the original Securityholder to the Issuer in a proportion equal to the time left to scheduled maturity over the entire term, *plus* (e) any interest at the rate of "r" accrued on (d) immediately above from, and including the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the scheduled maturity date.

In the paragraph above, "**r**" means the annualised interest rate that the Issuer offers on (or as close as practicable to) the Unscheduled Termination Event Date for a debt security with a maturity equivalent to (or as close as practicable to) the scheduled maturity date of the Security, taking into account the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), as determined by the calculation agent; and "**Unscheduled Termination Event Date**" means the date on which the Issuer determines that an event resulting in the unscheduled redemption of the Securities has occurred.

However, if the Securityholder does make a valid election to exercise its option to redeem the Securities for the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption prior to the cut-off date (as notified by the Issuer), the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall be payable on the early redemption date (as selected by the Issuer), and shall be equal to the value of the Security on (or as close as reasonably practicable to) the Unscheduled Termination Event Date (as determined in the manner described in paragraph (i) immediately above), *plus* the total costs of the Issuer paid by the original Securityholder to the Issuer in a proportion equal to the time left to scheduled maturity over the entire term.

Following early redemption of Securities, holders may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at a comparable return. Prospective investors in Securities should consider such reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Please refer to the section headed "*Overview of the Potential for Discretionary Determinations by the Issuer*" for more information.

(b) **Risks in connection with discretionary rights of the Calculation Agent and related termination rights of the Issuer**

Upon the occurrence of a relevant adjustment event or an extraordinary event, the Issuer or Calculation Agent has broad discretion to make certain modifications to the terms and conditions of the Securities to account for such event, including but not limited to adjusting the calculation of the relevant level or price of the Underlying Asset(s) or the Reference Rate(s), as applicable, or any amount payable or other benefit to be received under the relevant Securities. This may include substituting another underlying asset(s) or reference rate(s) for the affected Underlying Asset(s) or Reference Rate(s), or in the case of a relevant settlement disruption, paying a cash amount in lieu of delivering the relevant Underlying Asset(s). Any such adjustment shall be made without the consent of the Securityholders.

Where the applicable terms and conditions provide for one or more payments the amount of which is dependent on the performance of one or more Reference Rates (such as, for example, Securities with a floating rate of interest), the Issuer will typically have additional adjustment rights, which it can exercise in its discretion in accordance with the applicable terms and conditions. In particular, the Issuer may make adjustments to the Securities where a Reference Rate Event has occurred in relation to the Reference Rate(s) to which the Securities are linked. This is a particular risk since, for example, remaining USD LIBOR rates, which may be used as Reference Rates under Securities, will be phased out or no longer be considered appropriate to use in the case of some tenors and settings after June 2023 (see risk factor 5(p) (*Risks in connection with regulation and reform of "Benchmarks"*)). As a result, there is no guarantee that any particular Reference Rate will continue to be produced or be considered appropriate to use for the entire term of the Securities.

In making any adjustment to the terms and conditions of the Securities, the Issuer will (whether or not already expressed to be the case in the Conditions) act in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such adjustment in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations. Please refer to the section headed "*Overview of the Potential for Discretionary Determinations by the Issuer*" for more information.

(c) **The Issuer of Securities may be substituted without the consent of Securityholders**

The Issuer of Securities may be substituted without the consent of Securityholders in favour of any Affiliate of the Issuer or another company with which it consolidates, into which it merges or to which it sells or transfers all or substantially all of its property, subject to certain conditions being fulfilled. Such substitution of the Issuer may have a material adverse effect on the value of the Securities.

(d) **A Payment Disruption Event may lead to a delay in payment and, if it continues, to payment in an alternate currency or reduced payment**

If "Payment Disruption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and the Issuer determines that a Payment Disruption Event has occurred in relation to any amount due (or shortly to be due) in respect of the Securities, the relevant payment date (and the Issuer's obligation to pay such amount) shall be postponed until the Payment Disruption Event is no longer continuing. If the Payment Disruption Event is still continuing 45 calendar days following the original payment date, the Issuer will (i) if "Payment in Alternate Currency" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, make payment of the Equivalent Amount (being an equivalent amount of the relevant amount in an alternate currency or a major currency (as applicable), converted at the relevant rate of exchange) on the extended date, or (ii) if "Payment of Adjusted Amount" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, make payment of the relevant amount on the extended date, and in such case, may make such adjustment to the relevant amount as it determines to be appropriate to account for any difference between the amount originally payable and the amount that a hypothetical investor would receive if such hypothetical investor were to enter into and maintain any theoretical hedging arrangements in respect of the Securities, in each case after deduction of any costs, expenses or liabilities incurred or arising from the resolution of the Payment Disruption Event. Potential investors in the Securities should note that the Equivalent Amount or adjusted amount (as the case may be) payable is likely to be less than what such amount would have been if the Payment Disruption Event had not occurred.

(e) **Jurisdictional Event**

The amount payable in respect of Securities which are linked to an Underlying Asset to which "Jurisdictional Event" is specified to be applicable may be reduced if the value of the proceeds of the Issuer's (or its affiliates') hedging arrangements in relation to such Underlying Asset are reduced as a result of various matters (each described as a "Jurisdictional Event") relating to risks connected with the relevant country or countries specified in the terms and conditions of the Securities (including, but not limited to, risks associated with fraud and/or corruption, political risk, legal uncertainty, imposition of foreign exchange controls and changes in laws, Sanctions or regulations). Please refer to the section headed "*Overview of the Potential for Discretionary Determinations by the Issuer*" for more information.

(f) **Occurrence of Additional Disruption Events**

Additional Disruption Events in respect of an Underlying Asset may include events which result in the Issuer incurring material costs for performing its obligations under the Securities due to a change in applicable law or regulation or the inability or a materially increased cost of the Issuer and/or its affiliates to maintain or enter into hedging arrangements in respect of such Underlying Asset and the Securities or, in some cases, trading disruption or licensing issues or certain tax events occur in relation to the Underlying Asset. Subject to the terms and conditions for the Securities which determines the types of Additional Disruption Events which are applicable, upon determining that an Additional Disruption Event has occurred, the Issuer has discretion to make certain determinations to account for such event including to (i) make adjustments to the terms of the Securities (without the consent of the Securityholders), or (ii) (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (B) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be). Any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (ii)(A) or (ii)(B), save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise, following the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

(g) **A Sanctions Disruption Event may lead to an indefinite delay in payment or delivery or, if alternative arrangements are put in place, a reduced payment or delivery**

If "Sanctions Disruption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and the Issuer determines that a Sanctions Disruption Event has occurred, any relevant payment or delivery date (and the Issuer's corresponding obligation(s) to pay or deliver) may be postponed until the Issuer determines that the Sanctions Disruption Event no longer exists and/or appropriate arrangements then exist to make payment or delivery of the postponed amount or entitlement, or (if earlier and in respect of Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders only) alternative payment or delivery arrangements are put in place by the Issuer. The scope of the term Sanctions Disruption Event is broad and Securityholders may be adversely affected by the Issuer's exercise of related rights and discretions even if they are not themselves subject to Sanctions. Payments (including of any Unscheduled Termination Amounts) and deliveries may be postponed indefinitely, and any such postponement will not constitute an Event of Default in respect of the Securities but is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the value and liquidity of the Securities.

In respect of Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders only, the Issuer may, for as long as the relevant Sanctions Disruption Event is continuing, put alternative arrangements in place for the benefit of the Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders which, in the sole determination of the Issuer enable the Issuer to make or procure payment or delivery of related postponed amounts or entitlements. Such alternative arrangements may include arrangements agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Clearing System (which may include removal of the Securities from the relevant Clearing System), and adjustments to any relevant terms of the Securities, including to any relevant payment or delivery provisions. The Issuer is not required to put any such alternative arrangements in place. If the Issuer does put such alternative arrangements in place, it is not required to consult or obtain the consent of Securityholders in respect of such alternative arrangements, which may have a significant adverse effect on the value of the relevant Securities.

If "Institutional" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, postponed payments or deliveries shall be made by the Issuer pursuant to the relevant Conditions after deduction of the relevant Security's pro rata share of any costs, expenses or liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Calculation Agent or the Issuer in connection with or arising directly or indirectly from the resolution of the relevant Sanctions Disruption Event. Consequently, potential investors in the Securities should note that such postponed payments or deliveries may be less than they would have been if the Sanctions Disruption Event had not occurred.

Furthermore, and except as provided in the relevant Conditions, Securityholders shall not be entitled to any interest or any other payment on account of any postponement or delay which may occur in respect of the payment of any amounts due and payable or the delivery of any deliverable entitlements, as applicable, in respect of the Securities.

(h) **Optional redemption by the Issuer**

Any call option of the Issuer in respect of the Securities may negatively impact their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Securities, the market value of those Securities generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This may also be true prior to any redemption period. The Issuer may be expected to redeem Securities when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Securities. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Securities being redeemed. The investor will not be able to participate in the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) following the effective date of the Issuer call option.

(i) **In exceptional market and liquidity conditions, the payment of the Optional Redemption Amount may be postponed in certain circumstances**

If the Securities are "Puttable Securities" or "Puttable Return Securities" and the Optional Redemption Amount is specified to be "Fair Expected Value Amount" in the relevant Issue Terms, and the holder of such Securities validly exercises its put option in respect of such Securities on an Optional Redemption Exercise Date, in exceptional market and liquidity conditions, the Calculation Agent may in its discretion acting in a commercially reasonable manner determine that the payment of the Optional Redemption Amount may be postponed by up to 366 calendar days following such Optional Redemption Exercise Date.

(j) **Correction of published prices or levels**

In the event that the relevant published prices or levels of an Underlying Asset are subsequently corrected and such correction is published by the entity or sponsor responsible for publishing such prices or levels, subject to such correction and publication occurring prior to a specified cut-off date in respect of the relevant Securities, such corrected prices or levels may be taken into account by the Issuer in any determination in relation to the Securities and/or the Issuer may make adjustments to the terms of the Securities, subject to the provisions of the relevant terms and conditions for the Securities. Where such corrected prices or levels are lower than the original levels or prices, this may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities.

(k) **Non-Underlying Asset Days or disruption events may adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities**

If a scheduled date on which the price or level of an Underlying Asset is observed or determined falls on a day which is not an Underlying Asset Day for such Underlying Asset or any other day which is subject to adjustment in accordance with the relevant Asset Terms, then the relevant date may be postponed.

Further, if the Issuer determines that a disruption event in relation to an Underlying Asset has occurred which affects the observation or determination of the price or level of such Underlying Asset on any relevant day, then (i) the relevant date may be postponed or the Issuer may determine the price or level of such Underlying Asset using one or more alternative provisions, or may ultimately determine the price or level of such Underlying Asset in its discretion or (ii) the Issuer may treat this as an Additional Disruption Event, as to which see section 3(f) (*Occurrence of Additional Disruption Events*) above.

Any such postponement and/or alternative determination of the price or level of an Underlying Asset may adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities. In the event that one or more scheduled dates

on which the price or level of an Underlying Asset is observed or determined are postponed, the scheduled Maturity Date, Settlement Date or other relevant payment date may also be postponed.

4. **Risks related to certain types of Securities and certain product features (Risk Category 4)**

In this Risk Category 4 the material risks in connection with certain types of Securities and certain product features are described. This risk category is divided into Sub-Categories. Within each Sub-Category in the following sub-sections (a) to (p) the most material risks is set out first.

Investors should note that Securities issued under the Base Prospectus may be one of the types of Securities set our below and/or may include one or more of the features described below, as set out in each case in the applicable Issue Terms. Investors should therefore carefully review the Issue Terms of the Security that they are intending to invest into in order to identify whether any of the risks described below apply to such Security.

(a) **Risks associated with physical delivery of Underlying Asset(s)**

In this Sub-Category the risks of Securities with physical delivery of Underlying Asset(s). The risk set out under (i) below (*Risk in connection with fluctuations in the price of the relevant Underlying Asset or the relevant ETF Share*) is the most material risk associated with physical delivery of Underlying Asset(s).

(i) *Risk in connection with fluctuations in the price of the relevant Underlying Asset or the relevant ETF Share*

In the case of Securities where "Physical Settlement Trigger" or "Physical Settlement Option", as the case may be, is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, such Securities may be redeemed at their maturity by delivering the relevant Underlying Asset to the Securityholders and the Securityholders will receive such Underlying Asset rather than a monetary amount upon maturity. Securityholders will therefore be exposed to the risks associated with the issuer of such Underlying Asset and the risks associated with such Underlying Asset.

The value of the relevant Underlying Asset to be delivered, together with any fractional cash amount, to a Securityholder may be less than the purchase amount paid by such Securityholder for the Securities and the principal amount (if any) of the relevant Securities. In the worst case, the relevant Underlying Asset to be delivered may be worthless. Also, prospective investors should consider that any fluctuations in the price of the relevant Underlying Asset to be delivered between the end of the term of the Securities and the actual delivery date will be borne by the Securityholders. This means that a Securityholder's actual loss or gain and final return on the Securities can only be determined after delivery of the relevant Underlying Asset to such Securityholder.

In order to receive the relevant Share Amount in respect of a Security, a Securityholder must deliver to a Paying Agent a duly completed Delivery Notice on or before the Presentation Date, otherwise the Issuer shall not be obliged to make delivery of the Share Amount.

(ii) *Further risks in connection with the Underlying Asset(s) to be delivered under the Securities*

If a Security is redeemed by delivering the relevant Underlying Asset (or the relevant ETF Share (if applicable)), any investor therein will be exposed to the risks (including risks of insolvency and risks of fluctuations in value of the relevant Underlying Asset or relevant foreign exchange rate(s)) relating to the Underlying Asset. Any of these risks may result in a reduction in value of the delivered Underlying Assets.

(iii) *Risks in connection with the taxation of the Underlying Asset(s) to be delivered*

The Securityholder is also required to pay all taxes and expenses in connection with the delivery of the Underlying Asset. Further, Securityholders may be subject to certain documentary or stamp taxes in relation to the delivery and/or transfer of the relevant Underlying Asset which would not be payable in the event of cash settlement.

(b) **Specific risks associated with Securities linked to a basket of Underlying Assets**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks associated with Securities linked to a basket of Underlying Assets are set out. All of these risks may adversely affect the performance of a basket of Underlying Assets that the Securities are linked to and in turn may adversely affect the value of and return on such Securities. The most material risk in this Sub-Category is set out in the following sub-section (i)(*The negative performance of a single basket constituent may outweigh a positive performance of one or more other basket constituents*).

(i) *The negative performance of a single basket constituent may outweigh a positive performance of one or more other basket constituents*

Even in the case of a positive performance by one or more of the basket constituents, the performance of the basket as a whole may be negative if the performance of one or more of the other basket constituents is negative to a greater extent, depending on the terms and conditions of the relevant Securities.

(ii) *A small basket, or an unequally weighted basket, will generally leave the basket more vulnerable to changes in the value of any particular basket constituent*

The performance of a basket that includes a fewer number of basket constituents will generally be more affected by changes in the value of any particular basket constituent than a basket that includes a greater number of basket constituents and a basket which has unequally weighted constituents will generally be more affected by changes in the value of the more heavily weighted basket constituents than a basket which includes equally weighted basket constituents.

(iii) *A change in composition of a basket may have an adverse effect on basket performance*

Where the terms and conditions of the Securities grant the Issuer the right, in certain circumstances, to adjust the composition of the basket, investors should be aware that any replacement basket constituent may perform differently from the original basket constituent, which may have an adverse effect on the performance of the basket and therefore the performance of the Securities.

(iv) *Risks resulting from the correlation of multiple Underlying Assets*

In the case of Securities linked to multiple Underlying Assets, the level of correlation among the Underlying Assets indicates their interdependence with respect to their performance, and such level of correlation may have a significant impact on the value of the Securities. The most material risk in connection with the correlation of multiple Underlying Assets that a Security is linked to is that a risk that materialises in respect of one particular Underlying Asset also has an impact on the other Underlying Assets due to their correlation. For example, if all of the Underlying Assets that a Security is linked to originate from the same sector and the same country, a high level of correlation may generally be assumed, which could mean that, in the case of events affecting such sector or country, the value of all Underlying Assets may move in the same direction at substantially the same time and/or experience a substantially similar level of volatility. In such case, such coordinated movement and/or volatility may have a more substantial impact on the value of the Securities linked thereto than if such Securities were linked to multiple Underlying Assets with a low level of correlation. Alternatively, if there is a low level of correlation among the Underlying Assets, any change in the performance of one of the Underlying Assets may have a more substantial impact on the value of the Securities linked thereto than if such Securities were linked to multiple Underlying Assets with a high level of correlation. Consequently investors in Securities that are linked to multiple Underlying Assets with a high degree of correlation may be exposed to greater risks of loss in case adverse events or developments occur with regard to one or more of the Underlying Assets than in case of Securities that are linked to multiple Underlying Assets with a low degree of correlation. However, an investor in Securities should be aware that (i) past levels of correlation among the Underlying Assets may not be determinative of future levels of correlation, (ii) the values of Underlying Assets with a high/low degree of correlation may nevertheless move in opposite directions/the same direction and/or experience different/the same levels of volatility.

(c) **"Worst-of"**

If the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Booster Call", "Worst-of Leveraged Tracker" or "Worst-of Lock-in Call" is applicable, Securityholders will be particularly exposed to the performance of the Underlying Asset which has the worst performance of the specified ranking.

This means that, irrespective of how the other Underlying Assets perform, if the Underlying Asset having the worst performance of the specified ranking fails to meet the specified threshold or barrier, Securityholders could lose some or all of their initial investment.

(d) **Risks of Securities with barrier feature(s)**

In the case of Securities with a barrier feature, amounts payable in respect of the Securities will be conditional on the value or performance of the relevant Underlying Asset(s), as determined in accordance with the applicable conditions, being (i) greater than, (ii) greater than or equal to, (iii) less than or (iv) less than or equal to, as specified in the applicable Issue Terms, a specified barrier value. If such condition is not satisfied, then (a) (in the case of a coupon payment) no payment may be due, or (b) the relevant amount payable may be determined by reference to the performance of the relevant Underlying Asset(s) and may be less than the amount originally invested and lower than the amount an investor would have received had no such event occurred.

(e) **Early Redemption following a Trigger Event**

In the case of Trigger Securities, investors in such Securities should be aware that the timing of redemption of such Securities is uncertain since the occurrence of a Trigger Event will be dependent upon the performance of the Underlying Asset(s). In the case of an unfavourable development of the value of the Underlying Asset(s), the redemption of such Securities may not occur until the scheduled maturity and the amount payable on redemption will be determined based on the unfavourable performance of the Underlying Asset(s) and may be less than the amount originally invested and lower than the amount an investor would have received had a Trigger Event occurred.

Upon early redemption of the Securities as the result of a Trigger Event, investors will not participate in the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) after the date of such early redemption. Investors in such Securities may incur additional transaction costs as a consequence of reinvesting proceeds received upon any early redemption and the conditions for such reinvestment may be less favourable than the relevant investor's initial investment in the Securities. In addition, if a Trigger Event occurs, no amounts payable under the Securities that would otherwise have been due after the Trigger Redemption Date will be paid.

(f) **Warrants**

Warrants involve complex risks which may include interest rate, share price, commodity, foreign exchange, inflation, time value and/or political risks. Securityholders should recognise that their Warrants may expire worthless and should be prepared to sustain a total loss of the purchase price of the Warrants. This risk reflects the nature of a Warrant as an asset which, other factors held constant, tends to decline in value over time and which may become worthless when it expires. Assuming all other factors are held constant, the more a Warrant is "out-of-the-money" and the shorter its remaining term to expiration, the greater the risk that the Securityholder will lose some or all of their investment.

The risk of the loss of some or all of the purchase price of a Warrant upon expiration means that, in order to recover and realise a return upon the investment, an investor in a Warrant must generally be correct about the direction, timing and magnitude of an anticipated change in the value of the Underlying Asset(s). With respect to European-style Warrants, the only way in which a Securityholder can realise value from the Warrant prior to the Exercise Date in relation to such Warrant is to sell it at its then market price in an available secondary market.

The Settlement Amount determined in respect of any Warrants exercised at any time prior to expiration is typically expected to be less than the value that can be realised from the Warrants if such Warrants are sold at their then market price in an available secondary market at that time. The difference between the market price value and the determined Settlement Amount will reflect, among other things, a "time value" for the Warrants. The "time value" of the Warrants will depend partly upon the length of the period remaining to expiration and expectations concerning the value of the Underlying Asset(s), as well as by a number of other interrelated factors, including those specified herein.

Before exercising or selling Warrants, Securityholders should carefully consider, among other things, (i) the trading price of the Warrants, (ii) the value and volatility of the Underlying Asset(s), (iii) the time remaining to expiration, (iv) the probable range of Settlement Amounts, (v) any change(s) in interim interest rates and relevant dividend yields, (vi) any change(s) in currency exchange rates, (vii) the depth of the market or liquidity of the securities included in any relevant index and (viii) any related transaction costs.

In the case of the exercise of Warrants, there will be a time lag between the giving by the Securityholder of instructions to exercise and the determination of the Settlement Amount. It could be extended, particularly if there are limitations on the maximum number of Warrants that may be exercised on one day. The prices or levels of the relevant Underlying Assets could change significantly during such time lag and decrease the Settlement Amount or reduce it to zero.

If so indicated in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer may limit the number of Warrants which may have the same Valuation Date (other than on the Expiration Date). In such event, the Valuation Date of Warrants forming the excess over the relevant maximum amount may be postponed.

If so indicated in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer may specify a minimum number of Warrants that may be exercised at any one time. Securityholders with fewer than the specified minimum number of Warrants will either have to sell their Warrants or purchase additional Warrants, incurring transaction costs in each case, in order to realise their investment. There may be differences between the trading price of such Warrants and the Settlement Amount or the Share Amount (as the case may be) payable under the Warrants.

(g) **A "Participation" factor of over 100 per cent. means that you may participate disproportionately in the performance of the Underlying Asset(s)**

Where the terms and conditions of the Securities provide that the redemption amount or settlement amount or other amount payable (as applicable) in respect of such Securities is based upon the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) and is multiplied by a "Participation" factor which is over 100 per cent., the Securityholder may participate disproportionately in any positive performance and/or may have a disproportionate exposure to any negative performance of the Underlying Asset(s). Due to this leverage effect, such Securities will represent a very speculative and risky form of investment since any loss in the value of the Underlying Asset(s) carries the risk of a correspondingly higher loss.

(h) **A "Participation" factor of less than 100 per cent. means that you will not participate in the full positive performance of the Underlying Asset(s)**

Where the terms and conditions of the Securities provide that the redemption amount or settlement amount or other amount payable (as applicable) in respect of such Securities is based upon the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) and is multiplied by a "Participation" factor which is less than 100 per cent., the Securityholder will not participate fully in the positive performance of the Underlying Asset(s). In such case, the return on the Securities will be lower than any positive performance of the Underlying Asset(s), and may be significantly less than if the Securityholder had purchased the Underlying Asset(s) directly.

(i) **The effect of averaging**

If so provided in the applicable terms and conditions of the Securities, the amount payable (or deliverable) on the Securities (whether at maturity or otherwise) will be based on the average of the applicable levels, prices, rates or other applicable values of the Underlying Asset(s) on each of the specified averaging dates, and not the simple performance of the Underlying Asset(s) over the term of the Securities. For example, if the applicable level, price, rate or other applicable value of the particular Underlying Asset(s) dramatically surged on the last of five averaging dates, the amount payable on the Securities may be significantly less than it would have been had the amount payable been linked only to the applicable level, price, rate or other applicable value of the particular Underlying Asset(s) on that last averaging date.

(j) **Cap**

Where the terms of the Securities provide that the amount payable or deliverable is subject to a cap, your ability to participate in any change in the value of the Underlying Asset(s) (or any change in floating interest rates) will be limited, no matter how much the level, price or other value of the Underlying Asset(s) (or floating interest rates) rises above the cap level over the term of the Securities. Accordingly, the value of or return on the Securities may be significantly less than if Securityholders had purchased the Underlying Asset(s) (or invested in instruments which pay an uncapped floating rate of interest) directly.

(k) **The Fee Calculation Factor Deduction will lower the return on the Securities**

If "Fee Calculation Factor Deduction" is specified to be applicable in the Issue Terms to one or more payments under the Securities, the amount of such payment(s) otherwise payable will be reduced by the application of the Fee Calculation Factor Deduction to the nominal amount of the Securities. Such deduction will reduce the value of, and return on, the Securities.

(l) **The Performance Fee Deduction will lower the return on the Securities**

If "Performance Fee Deduction" is specified to be applicable in the Issue Terms in relation to the Redemption Amount and/or to the Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount, the amount otherwise payable on the redemption of the Securities at scheduled maturity and/or following a Trigger Event (as applicable) will be reduced by the deduction of the Performance Fee from the amount otherwise payable. Such deduction will reduce the value of, and return on, the Securities.

(m) **Interest rate risks**

In this Sub-Category the risks of Securities that provide for interest payments based on a fixed rate or a floating rate are set out. The most material risk of Securities that provide for fixed rate interest payments ("**Fixed Rate Securities**") is set out first in the following sub-section (i) and that of Securities that provide for floating rate interest payments ("**Floating Rate Securities**") is set out first in the following sub-section (ii).

(i) *Fixed Rate Securities*

Where Securities bear interest at a fixed rate, subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the Securities.

(ii) *Floating Rate Securities*

Where interest on Securities is subject to floating rates of interest that will change subject to changes in market conditions, such changes could adversely affect the interest amount(s) received on the Securities. As the interest income on Securities which bear interest at a floating rate will vary, it is not possible to determine a fixed yield on such Securities at the time of investment and to compare the return on investment of such Securities with investments bearing interest at a fixed rate. Further, if the floating rate becomes negative, the resulting rate of interest on the Securities may be less than any positive margin specified to be applicable to the floating rate, or may be zero (or such other minimum rate of interest), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

(n) **There are particular risks in relation to Securities denominated in or referencing CNY**

Chinese Renminbi, the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China ("**CNY**") is not freely convertible at present. The government of the People's Republic of China continues to regulate conversion between CNY and foreign currencies despite the significant reduction over the years by such government of its control over routine foreign exchange transactions conducted through current accounts. The People's Bank of China ("**PBOC**") has established a clearing and settlement system pursuant to the Settlement Agreement on the Clearing of CNY Business between PBOC and Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited. However, the current size of CNY and CNY denominated financial assets in Hong Kong is limited, and its

growth is subject to many constraints imposed by the laws and regulations of the People's Republic of China on foreign exchange.

No assurance can be given that access to CNY funds for the purposes of making payments under the Securities or generally will remain available or will not become restricted. The value of CNY against foreign currencies fluctuates and is affected by changes in the People's Republic of China and international political and economic conditions and by many other factors. As a result, foreign exchange fluctuations between a purchaser's home currency and CNY may affect purchasers who intend to convert gains or losses from the sale or redemption of the Securities into their home currency.

Developments and the perception of risks in other countries, especially emerging market countries, may adversely affect the exchange rate of CNY into other currencies and therefore the value of Securities denominated in or referencing CNY.

(o) **Redemption FX Adjustment**

If the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Redemption FX Adjustment" is applicable, in order to determine the Redemption Amount, an FX performance factor (which may be less than 100 per cent.) for a specified currency pair will be applied to the amount otherwise determined in accordance with the Conditions (after the application of any relevant caps or floors). This may operate to negate the positive performance of any Underlying Asset(s), may reduce the Redemption Amount to below the amount which would otherwise have been payable and may result in amounts payable being less than any floor which would otherwise have applied.

(p) **Switch Option**

If the relevant Issue Terms specifies that the "Switch Option" applies, the Issuer has the right to switch the payment basis of the Securities from the initially specified payment basis into a different specified payment basis. The Issuer will make a determination as to whether to make such a switch at each applicable observation date and is most likely to switch when it is likely to result in a lower overall cost to the Issuer. Therefore, the election by the Issuer to switch may act as an effective cap on the amount Securityholders can receive under the Securities and may result in Securityholders being paid less than they would have been paid had such switch not been made. Following any switch, Securityholders may have limited or no exposure to the Underlying Asset(s).

5. Risks in connection with the Underlying Assets or Reference Rates (Risk Category 5)

In this Risk Category 5 the specific risks in connection with (i) the Underlying Asset(s) that the Securities may be linked to and (ii) the Reference Rate(s) by reference to which amounts payable under the Securities may be determined are described. This risk category is divided into Sub-Categories. Within each Sub-Category in the following sub-sections (a) to (v) the most material risk is specified first.

(a) **Risks associated with Shares (including Depositary Receipts and stapled shares)**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks of Shares (including Depositary Receipts and stapled shares) that Securities may be linked to under the Base Prospectus are set out. The risk set out under (i) below (*Factors affecting the performance of Shares may adversely affect the value of Securities*) is the most material risk associated with Shares (including Depositary Receipts and stapled shares).

(i) *Factors affecting the performance of Shares may adversely affect the value of Securities*

The performance of a Share is dependent upon macroeconomic factors, such as interest and price levels on the capital markets, currency developments, political factors as well as company-specific factors such as earnings position, market position, risk situation, shareholder structure and distribution policy. Any of these factors affecting the performance of Shares may in turn adversely affect the market value of and return on the Securities that are linked to such Shares (including Depositary Receipts and stapled shares).

(ii) *Actions by the issuer of a Share may adversely affect the Securities*

The issuer of a Share will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the Securities and will have no obligation to any Securityholder. The issuer of a Share may take any actions in respect

of such Share without regard to the interests of the Securityholders, and any of these actions could adversely affect the market value of and return on the Securities.

(iii) *Determinations made by the Issuer in respect of Potential Adjustment Events and Extraordinary Events may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities*

The adjustment events referred to in section 3(a) (*Risks in connection with redemption of the Securities at the Unscheduled Termination Amount*) include, in respect of Shares, Potential Adjustment Events and Extraordinary Events. Potential Adjustment Events include (A) a sub-division, consolidation or re-classification of Shares, (B) an extraordinary dividend, (C) a call of Shares that are not fully paid-up, (D) a repurchase by the Share issuer, or an affiliate thereof, of the Shares, (E) a separation of rights from Shares, (F) any event having a dilutive or concentrative effect on the value of Shares, or (G) the amendment or supplement to the terms of the deposit agreement in respect of Shares which are Depositary Receipts. Extraordinary Events include (1) a delisting or suspension of Shares on an exchange or of futures or options contacts relating to such Shares on a related exchange, (2) an insolvency or bankruptcy of the issuer of the Shares, (3) a merger event entailing the consolidation of Shares with those of another entity, (4) a nationalisation of the issuer of the Shares or transfer of Shares to a governmental entity, or (5) a tender offer or takeover offer that results in transfer of Shares to another entity.

Upon determining that a Potential Adjustment Event or an Extraordinary Event has occurred in relation to a Share or Share issuer, the Issuer has discretion to make certain determinations to account for such event including to (aa) make adjustments to the terms of the Securities (without the consent of Securityholders), and/or (bb) (in the case of an Extraordinary Event) (x) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (y) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be). Any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (bb)(x) or (bb)(y), save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

(iv) *Loss of return of dividends in respect of most Securities linked to Shares*

Unless the terms and conditions of the Securities specify otherwise, holders of such Securities in respect of which an Underlying Asset is a Share will not participate in dividends or other distributions paid on such Share. Therefore, the return on such Securities will not reflect the return a Securityholder would have realised had it actually owned such Shares and received the dividends in respect of them.

(v) *Additional risks associated with Securities linked to Depositary Receipts as Underlying Assets*

Since a depositary receipt is a security that represents the shares of the relevant Share Issuer, the risks associated with Securities linked to Shares described in the sections immediately above apply equally to Securities linked to Depositary Receipts. In addition the following additional risks apply.

(A) Exposure to risk of non-recognition of beneficial ownership

The legal owner of shares underlying the Depositary Receipts is the custodian bank which at the same time is the issuing agent of the Depositary Receipts. Depending on the jurisdiction under which the Depositary Receipts have been issued and the jurisdiction to which the custodian agreement is subject, it cannot be ruled out that the corresponding jurisdiction does not recognise the purchaser of the Depositary Receipts as the actual beneficial owner of the underlying shares. Particularly in the

event that the custodian becomes insolvent or that enforcement measures are taken against the custodian, it is possible that an order restricting free transfer is issued with respect to the shares underlying the Depositary Receipts or that these shares are realised within the framework of an enforcement measure against the custodian. If this is the case, a holder of such Depositary Receipt loses any rights under the underlying shares represented by the Depositary Receipt, and this would in turn have an adverse effect on Securities with such Depositary Receipt as an Underlying Asset.

(B) *Exposure to risk of non-distributions*

The issuer of the underlying shares may make distributions in respect of their shares that are not passed on to the purchasers of its Depositary Receipts, which can affect the value of the Depositary Receipts and this would in turn have an adverse effect on Securities with such Depositary Receipt as an Underlying Asset.

(vi) *Additional risks associated with Securities linked to stapled shares*

The risks described in the sections immediately above also apply to Component Shares or, as the case may be, Component Share Issuers and should be read as if references to "Share(s)" or "Share Issuer(s)" were references to "Component Share(s)" or "Component Share Issuer(s)".

A stapled share comprises a number of Component Shares and is traded on the relevant Exchange as if it were a single security. Each of the Component Shares may not be traded or transferred separately. Stapled share structures can be complex and any distributions payable may be made up of several components with different tax, legal or other consequences. There may be limited liquidity in a stapled share in the secondary market. These factors may all affect the value of a stapled share, and in turn, may adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities with such stapled share as an Underlying Asset.

(b) **Risks associated with Equity Indices**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks of Equity Indices that Securities may be linked to under the Base Prospectus are set out. The risk set out under (i) below (*Factors affecting the performance of Indices may adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities*) is the most material risk associated with Equity Indices.

(i) *Factors affecting the performance of Indices may adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities*

Indices are comprised of a synthetic portfolio of shares or other assets, and as such, the performance of an Index is dependent upon the macroeconomic factors relating to the shares or other Components that comprise such Index, which may include interest and price levels on the capital markets, currency developments, political factors and (in the case of shares) company-specific factors such as earnings position, market position, risk situation, shareholder structure and distribution policy. Any of the factors affecting the performance of Indices may in turn adversely affect the market value of and return on Securities that are linked to Indices.

(ii) *Returns on Securities will not be the same as a direct investment in futures or options on the Index or in the underlying Components of the Index*

An investment in the Securities linked to Indices is not the same as a direct investment in futures or option contracts on any or all of the relevant Indices nor any or all of the Components included in each Index. In particular, investors will not benefit directly from any positive movements in any Index nor will investors benefit from any profits made as a direct result of an investment in such Index. Accordingly, changes in the performance of any Index may not result in comparable changes in the market value of or return on the Securities linked to such Index.

The rules of an Index might stipulate that dividends distributed on its Components do not lead to a rise in the Index Level, for example, if it is a "price" index. As a result, holders of Securities linked to such Index would lose the benefit of any dividends paid by the Components of the Index and such Securities would not perform as well as a position where such holder had invested directly in such Components or where they invested in a "total return" version of the Index. Even if the rules of the relevant underlying Index provide that distributed dividends or other

distributions of the Components are reinvested in the Index and therefore result in raising its level, in some circumstances the dividends or other distributions may not be fully reinvested in such Index. Consequently, investors in Securities that are linked to an Index that is a price index should note that dividends paid by the Components of the Index will not raise the level of the Index. Similarly, investors in Securities that are linked to an Index that is a total return index should note that under certain circumstances not all of the dividends paid by a Component of the Index might be reinvested and therefore such dividends will not fully contribute to a rise in the level of the Index.

(iii) *Occurrence of Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event*

If the Issuer determines that an Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of an Index, and if an Alternative Pre-nominated Index has been specified in respect of such Index in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall (A) replace such Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Index, and (B) determine an Adjustment Payment that the Issuer determines is required in order to reduce or eliminate any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of such Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Index, and shall make the necessary adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities as it determines to be necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of such replacement. Such Adjustment Payment may reduce the amount(s) payable to Securityholders under the Securities. There is also no assurance that the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Index will perform in the same way as the Index being replaced.

If (A) the Issuer is unable to determine an Adjustment Payment, (B) the Issuer determines in its discretion that the replacement of the Index with the Alternative Pre-nominated Index would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders, or (C) no Alternative Pre-nominated Index has been specified in respect of such Index in the relevant Issue Terms, then an Index Adjustment Event will be deemed to occur (see risk factor 5(b)(iv) (*Occurrence of Index Adjustment Events*) below).

(iv) *Occurrence of Index Adjustment Events*

Upon determining that an Index Adjustment Event has occurred in relation to an Index (or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of a Component of an Index), the Issuer may, in its sole discretion and in each case without the consent of Securityholders make certain determinations and adjustments to account for such event including (A) adjustments to the terms of the Securities, (B) calculating the Index based on the methodology and components of the Index prior to the relevant Index Adjustment Event (C) selecting an Alternative Post-nominated Index to replace such Index and/or (D) electing not to take any such action. However, if the Issuer determines that any action the Issuer may take or refrain from taking pursuant to (A), (B), (C) and/or (D) above would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders or is or would be unlawful at any time under any applicable law or regulation or would contravene any applicable licensing restrictions then, the Issuer has the discretion to (1) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (2) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be). Any such determinations or election not to make such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (1) or (2), no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date (save where the relevant interest amount(s) are due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, where Unscheduled Termination at Par is applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount), provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

Please refer to the risk factor in sub-section (p) below (*Risks in connection with regulation and reform of "Benchmarks"*).

(v) *Decrement Indices*

Where an underlying asset is a "decrement" index, a pre-determined amount (a "**Synthetic Dividend**") is periodically deducted from the level of such index. The amount of such Synthetic Dividend may be expressed as a percentage of the prevailing index level or as a fixed number of index points.

A decrement index (after deduction of the pre-determined Synthetic Dividend) will underperform the corresponding total return index (ie where realised dividends have been reinvested and without any deduction of Synthetic Dividend).

A decrement index (after deduction of the pre-determined Synthetic Dividend) may perform differently in comparison to the corresponding price return index (ie where the realised dividends are not reinvested, and without any deduction of Synthetic Dividend). If the Synthetic Dividend is larger than the relevant realised level of dividends, the decrement index will underperform the corresponding price return index. If the Synthetic Dividend is smaller than the relevant realised level of dividends, the decrement index will outperform an otherwise equivalent price return index.

Specific risks for decrement in index points

In respect of decrement indices where the synthetic dividend is expressed as a number of index points, the Synthetic Dividend yield (defined as the ratio of the fixed index point decrement to the relevant decrement index level) will increase in a negative market scenario as this is a fixed amount and not a percentage of the index level. As such, a decrement index is likely to underperform a corresponding price return index when the index is decreasing and such underperformance will accelerate as the level of the decrement index decreases.

Further, since the amount of decrement expressed in index points will not vary with the level of the decrement index, such index level may become negative. This could adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities.

(c) **Risks associated with Commodities and Commodity Indices**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks of Commodities and Commodity Indices that Securities may be linked to under the Base Prospectus are set out. The risk set out under (i) below (*Factors affecting the performance of Commodities and Commodity Indices may adversely affect the value of Securities*) is the most material risk associated with Commodities and Commodity Indices.

(i) *Factors affecting the performance of Commodities and Commodity Indices may adversely affect the value of Securities*

Trading in commodities may be extremely volatile. Commodity prices are affected by a variety of factors that are unpredictable including, for example, changes in supply and demand relationships, weather patterns and extreme weather conditions, governmental programmes and policies, national and international political, military, terrorist and economic events, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programmes and changes in interest and exchange rates. Commodities markets may be subject to temporary distortions or other disruptions due to various factors, including lack of liquidity, the participation of entities who are neither end-users or producers and government regulation and intervention. The current or "spot" prices of physical commodities may also affect, in a volatile and inconsistent manner, the prices of futures contracts in respect of a commodity.

Certain emerging market countries – such as China – have become very significant users of certain commodities. Therefore, economic developments in such jurisdictions may have a disproportionate impact on demand for such commodities.

Certain commodities may be produced in a limited number of countries and may be controlled by a small number of producers. Therefore, developments in relation to such countries or producers could have a disproportionate impact on the prices of such commodities.

In summary, commodity prices may be more volatile than other asset classes and investments in commodities may be riskier than other investments. Any of the circumstances described in this section could adversely affect prices of the relevant commodity, and therefore sharply reduce the market value of and return on any Securities linked to such commodity.

(ii) *Suspension or disruptions of market trading in Commodities and related futures contracts may adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities*

The commodity markets are subject to temporary distortions or other disruptions due to various factors, including the lack of liquidity in the markets and government regulation and intervention. In addition, U.S. futures exchanges and some foreign exchanges have regulations that limit the amount of fluctuation in contract prices which may occur during a single business day. These limits are generally referred to as "daily price fluctuation limits" and the maximum or minimum price of a contract on any given day as a result of these limits is referred to as a "limit price". Once the limit price has been reached in a particular contract, trading in the contract will follow the regulations set forth by the trading facility on which the contract is listed. Limit prices may have the effect of precluding trading in a particular commodity contract, which could adversely affect the value of a Commodity or a Commodity Index and, therefore, the value of and return on any Securities linked to such Commodity or Commodity Index.

(iii) *Legal and regulatory changes*

Commodities are subject to legal and regulatory regimes that may change in ways that could affect the ability of the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates to hedge the Issuer's obligations under the Securities. Such legal and regulatory changes could lead to the early redemption of the Securities or to the adjustment of the terms and conditions of the Securities. Commodities are subject to legal and regulatory regimes in the United States and, in some cases, in other countries that may change in ways that could adversely affect the value of the Securities.

The Dodd-Frank Act includes numerous provisions relating to the regulation of the futures and OTC derivative markets. The Dodd-Frank Act requires regulators, including the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "**CFTC**"), to adopt regulations in order to implement many of the requirements of the legislation. While the CFTC has adopted many of the final regulations and has proposed certain others, the ultimate nature and scope of all potentially relevant regulations cannot yet be determined. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, the CFTC has re-proposed a rule to impose limits on the size of positions that can be held by market participants in futures and OTC derivatives on physical commodities, after the prior version of such rule was struck down by a U.S. Federal court. While the comment period for such rule has expired, it is unclear when such rule will actually take effect, or if there will be any further changes to the version as re-proposed. In addition, the CFTC has made certain changes to the regulations that may subject certain transactions utilising swaps to regulation as "commodity pools", unless an exemption from registration is available. There is only limited interpretive guidance as to the precise meaning, scope and effect of many such regulations. Further, the U.S. Congress is considering further legislation, generally intended to "scale back" the scope of certain Dodd-Frank regulations. It is not possible to predict the ultimate scope of such legislation, whether or not it ultimately becomes a law and the date(s) from which its provisions will apply.

In 2017, U.S. Regulators (including Federal Reserve) issued final rules designed to improve the resolvability of U.S. headquartered G-SIBs and the U.S. operations of non-U.S. G-SIBs. The Federal Reserve's rule applies to the U.S. subsidiaries, branches and agencies of Credit Suisse ("**CS Covered Entities**"). In addition, the rule requires CS Covered Entities to modify their Qualified Financial Contracts ("**QFCs**") to obtain agreement of counterparties that (a) their QFCs are subject to the stays on early termination rights under the Orderly Liquidation Authority and the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, which is similar to requirements introduced in other jurisdictions to which we are already subject, and (b) certain affiliate-linked default rights would be limited or overridden if an affiliate of the G-SIB entered proceedings under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or other insolvency or resolution regimes. A QFC is broadly defined to cover a wide variety of financial transactions, including without limitation swaps and other derivatives, repos and reverse repos, securities lending and borrowing transactions, contracts for the purchase and/or sale of securities, CDOs or mortgage loans, commodities contracts, forward contracts, certain spot transactions, guarantees or credit support enhancements related to the foregoing. The rule also requires that CS Covered Entities ensure that all future QFCs comply with the rules, or to cease transacting with the entire counterparty corporate family group.

Covered QFCs must be conformed to the rules' requirements starting 1 January 2019, with full compliance by 1 January 2020. ISDA has developed the 2018 U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol (the "**U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol**") to facilitate compliance with the final rules. In order to permit the continued ability of the Issuer to transact with CS Covered Entities, it is expected that the Issuer will adhere to the U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol, which will amend QFCs entered into between CS Covered Entities and the Issuer. The U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol overrides certain cross-default rights and certain other rights related to the entry of a CS Covered Entity or certain of its affiliates into certain resolution proceedings, subject to certain conditions. U.S. Regulators have indicated that adherence to the U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol is an acceptable means to satisfy the rule's requirements. Adhering to the U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol may limit the right of the Issuer on behalf of the Securityholders to exercise its rights under any QFC against a swap counterparty that is a CS Covered Entity.

While the full impact of such regulations is not yet known, these regulatory changes are likely to restrict the ability of market participants to participate in the commodity, future and swap markets and markets for other OTC derivatives on physical commodities to the extent and at the levels that they have in the past. These factors may have the effect of reducing liquidity and increasing costs in these markets as well as affecting the structure of the markets in other ways. In addition, these legislative and regulatory changes are likely to further increase the level of regulation of markets and market participants, and therefore the costs of participating in the commodities, futures and OTC derivative markets. Amongst other things, these changes require many OTC derivative transactions to be executed on regulated exchanges or trading platforms and cleared through regulated clearing houses. Swap dealers are required to be registered with the CFTC and, in certain cases, the SEC, and are subject to various regulatory requirements, including capital and margin requirements. In addition, the CFTC and certain other U.S. regulatory authorities have adopted rules with respect to the posting and collecting of initial and variation margin, which will apply to many derivative transactions that are not cleared on a regulated exchange or trading platform. In general, the required margin levels for such uncleared derivatives is higher than would apply if such transaction were centrally cleared. While such rules are being phased in over time, they are already applicable in respect of derivative exposures in excess of specified amounts. The various legislative and regulatory changes, and the resulting increased costs and regulatory oversight requirements, could result in market participants being required to, or deciding to, limit their trading activities, which could cause reductions in market liquidity and increases in market volatility. These consequences could adversely affect the prices of commodities, which could in turn adversely affect the return on and value of the Securities. The adoption of any changes in law, which may include (but not be limited to) position limit regulations and other measures which may interfere with the ability of the Issuer (or any of its affiliates) to hedge its obligations under the Securities, may result in the occurrence of a "Change in Law" or a "Hedging Disruption", each of which is an Additional Disruption Event in respect of Commodity-linked Securities and Commodity Index-linked Securities (see risk factor in section 3(f) above (*Occurrence of Additional Disruption Events*)).

Directive 2014/65/EU on Markets in Financial Instruments (as amended, varied or replaced from time to time) ("**MiFID II**") and the Markets in Financial Instruments Regulation ("**MiFIR**") impose a number of key changes aimed at reducing systemic risk, combating disorderly trading and reducing speculative activity in commodity derivatives markets through the imposition of new position limits and management powers by trading venues and national regulators and the grant of additional intervention powers to ESMA. These applied from 3 January 2018 and could have an adverse effect on the prices of commodities and the return on and value of the Securities.

The European Market Infrastructure Regulation (Regulation (EU) No 648/2012) ("**EMIR**") requires mandatory clearing of certain OTC derivative contracts, reporting of derivatives and risk mitigation techniques (including margin requirements) for uncleared OTC derivative contracts. EMIR will likely impact a number of market participants and may increase the cost of transacting certain derivatives. As and when implementing measures in relation to this regulation are adopted or if other regulations or implementing measures in relation to these regulations are adopted in the future, they could have an adverse impact on the price of a commodity or the level of a commodity index, and the value of and return on the Securities.

(iv) *Future prices of commodities within a Commodity Index that are different relative to their current prices may result in a reduced amount payable or deliverable upon redemption or exercise*

Commodity contracts have a predetermined expiration date – a date on which trading of the commodity contract ceases. Holding a commodity contract until expiration will result in delivery of the underlying physical commodity or the requirement to make or receive a cash settlement. Alternatively, "rolling" the commodity contracts means that the commodity contracts that are nearing expiration (the "near-dated" commodity contracts) are sold before they expire and commodity contracts that have an expiration date further in the future (the "longer-dated" commodity contracts) are purchased. Investments in commodities apply "rolling" of the component commodity contracts in order to maintain an ongoing exposure to such commodities.

If the market for a commodity contract is in "backwardation", then the price of the longer-dated commodity contract is lower than in the near-dated commodity contract. The rolling therefore from the near-dated commodity contract to the longer-dated commodity contract creates a "roll yield", the amount of which will depend on the amount by which the unwind price of the former exceeds the spot price of the latter at the time of rolling. Conversely, if the market for a commodity contract is in "contango", then the price of the longer-dated contract is higher than the near-dated commodity contract. This could result in negative "roll yields".

As a result of rollover gains/costs that have to be taken into account within the calculation of such indices and under certain market conditions, such indices may outperform or underperform the underlying commodities contained in such indices. Furthermore, the prices of the underlying commodities may be referenced by the price of the current futures contract or active front contract and rolled into the following futures contract before expiry.

The value of Securities linked to a Commodity Index is, therefore, sensitive to fluctuations in the expected futures prices of the relevant commodities contracts comprising such Commodity Index. A Commodity Index may outperform or underperform its underlying commodities. In a "contango" market, this could result in negative "roll yields" which, in turn, could reduce the level of such Commodity Index and, therefore, have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities.

(v) *Commodity Indices may include contracts that are not traded on regulated futures exchanges*

Commodity Indices are typically based solely on futures contracts traded on regulated futures exchanges. However, a Commodity Index may include over-the-counter contracts (such as swaps and forward contracts) traded on trading facilities that are subject to lesser degrees of regulation or, in some cases, no substantive regulation. As a result, trading in such contracts, and the manner in which prices and volumes are reported by the relevant trading facilities, may not be subject to the provisions of, and the protections afforded by, for example, the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, or other applicable statutes and related regulations that govern trading on regulated U.S. futures exchanges, or similar statutes and regulations that govern trading on regulated UK futures exchanges. In addition, many electronic trading facilities have only recently initiated trading and do not have significant trading histories. As a result, the trading of contracts on such facilities, and the inclusion of such contracts in a Commodity Index, may be subject to certain risks not presented by, for example, U.S. or UK exchange-traded futures contracts, including risks related to the liquidity and price histories of the relevant contracts.

(vi) *A change in the composition or discontinuance of a Commodity Index could adversely affect the market value of and return on the Securities*

The sponsor of a Commodity Index can add, delete or substitute the Components of such Commodity Index or make other methodological changes that could change the level of one or more Components. The changing of Components of any Commodity Index may affect the level of such Commodity Index as a newly added Component may perform significantly worse or better than the Component it replaces, which in turn may adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities. The sponsor of a Commodity Index may also alter, discontinue or suspend calculation or dissemination of such Commodity Index. The sponsor of a Commodity Index will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the Securities and will have no obligation to any investor in such Securities. The sponsor of a Commodity Index may take any actions in respect

of such Commodity Index without regard to the interests of investors in the Securities, and any of these actions could adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities.

(vii) *Continuation of calculation of Commodity Index Level upon the occurrence of a disruption event in relation to a Component*

If a disruption event occurs with respect to any Component included in a Commodity Index, the adjustment provisions included in the terms and conditions of the Securities will apply, including the determination by the Issuer of the value of the relevant disrupted Component and, in turn, the value of such Commodity Index on the date specified in such Securities. However, regardless of the disruption event, the sponsor of the Commodity Index may continue to calculate and publish the level of such Commodity Index. In such circumstances, investors in the Securities should be aware that the value of the Commodity Index determined by the Issuer upon the occurrence of a disruption event may not reflect the value of the Commodity Index as calculated and published by the sponsor of such Commodity Index for the relevant valuation date, nor would the Issuer be willing to settle, unwind or otherwise use any such published value while a disruption event is continuing with respect to any Component included in a Commodity Index. Any of these actions could have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities.

(viii) *Occurrence of Administrator/Benchmark Event in respect of a Relevant Benchmark*

If the Issuer determines that an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of a Relevant Benchmark, the relevant disruption fallbacks will apply in the order specified, provided that if it would be unlawful or would contravene applicable licensing requirements for the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform the actions prescribed in an applicable disruption fallback, the next applicable disruption fallback will apply.

If the last applicable disruption fallback does not provide a Relevant Price, then the Issuer may (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (B) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be). Any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (A) or (B), no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date (save where the relevant interest amount(s) are due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, where Unscheduled Termination at Par is applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount), provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

(ix) *Occurrence of Commodity Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event in respect of a Commodity Index*

If the Issuer determines that a Commodity Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of a Commodity Index, and if an Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index has been specified in respect of such Commodity Index in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall (A) replace such Commodity Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index, and (B) determine an Adjustment Payment that the Issuer determines is required in order to reduce or eliminate any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of such Commodity Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index, and shall make the necessary adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities as it determines to be necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of such replacement. Such Adjustment Payment may reduce the amount(s) payable to Securityholders under the Securities. There is also no assurance that the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index will perform in the same way as such Commodity Index being replaced.

If no Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index has been specified in respect of such Commodity Index in the relevant Issue Terms, then a Commodity Index Adjustment Event will be deemed to occur (see risk factor 5(c)(x) (*Occurrence of Commodity Index Adjustment Events*) below).

(x) *Occurrence of Commodity Index Adjustment Events*

Upon determining that a Commodity Index Adjustment Event has occurred in relation to a Commodity Index (or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of a Component of a Commodity Index), the Issuer has the discretion to make certain determinations and adjustments to account for such event including to (A) make adjustments to the terms of the Securities (without the consent of Securityholders), and/or (B) if the Issuer determines that such adjustments would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders, or it would be unlawful or would contravene applicable licensing requirements for the Issuer to perform the necessary calculations, the Issuer may select an Alternative Post-nominated Commodity Index to replace such Commodity Index. However, if the Issuer is unable to select an Alternative Post-nominated Commodity Index or determine an Adjustment Payment, or if the Issuer is able to select an Alternative Post-nominated Commodity Index and determine an Adjustment Payment but determines that any adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities will not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders, the Issuer has the discretion to (1) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (2) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be). Any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (1) or (2), no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date (save where the relevant interest amount(s) are due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, where Unscheduled Termination at Par is applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount), provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

Please refer to the risk factor in sub-section (p) below (*Risks in connection with regulation and reform of "Benchmarks"*).

(d) **Risks associated with foreign exchange rates and FX Indices**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks of currency exchange rates and FX Indices that Securities may be linked to under the Base Prospectus are set out. The risk set out under (i) below (*Factors affecting the performance of the relevant foreign exchange rate may adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities*) is the most material risk associated with currency exchange rates and FX Indices.

(i) *Factors affecting the performance of the relevant foreign exchange rate may adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities*

The performance of foreign exchange rates, currency units or units of account are dependent upon the supply and demand for currencies in the international foreign exchange markets, which are subject to economic factors, including inflation rates in the countries concerned, interest rate differences between the respective countries, economic forecasts, international political factors, currency convertibility and safety of making financial investments in the currency concerned, speculation and measures taken by governments and central banks. Such measures include, without limitation, imposition of regulatory controls or taxes, issuance of a new currency to replace an existing currency, alteration of the exchange rate or exchange characteristics by devaluation or revaluation of a currency or imposition of exchange controls with respect to the exchange or transfer of a specified currency that would affect exchange rates as well as the availability of a specified currency. Any such measures could have a negative impact on the market value of and return on the Securities.

(ii) *Currency exchange risks are likely to be heightened in periods of financial uncertainty*

Currency exchange risks can be expected to heighten in periods of financial turmoil. In periods of financial turmoil, capital can move quickly out of regions that are perceived to be more vulnerable to the effects of the crisis than others with sudden and severely adverse consequences to the currencies of those regions. In addition, governments around the world have recently made, and may be expected to continue to make, very significant interventions in their economies, and sometimes directly in their currencies. It is not possible to predict the effect of any future legal or regulatory action relating to exchange rates. Further interventions, other government actions or suspensions of actions, as well as other changes in government economic policy or other financial or economic events affecting the currency markets - including the replacement of entire currencies with new currencies – may cause currency exchange rates to fluctuate sharply in the future, which could have a negative impact on the value of and return on the Securities.

(iii) *Occurrence of Administrator/Benchmark Event in respect of a Relevant Benchmark*

If the Issuer determines that an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of a Relevant Benchmark, the relevant disruption fallbacks will apply in the order specified, provided that if it would be unlawful or would contravene applicable licensing requirements for the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform the actions prescribed in an applicable disruption fallback, the next applicable disruption fallback will apply.

If the last applicable disruption fallback does not provide an FX Rate, then the Issuer may (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (B) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be). Any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (A) or (B), no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date (save where the relevant interest amount(s) are due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, where Unscheduled Termination at Par is applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount), provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

(iv) *Occurrence of FX Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event in respect of an FX Index*

If the Issuer determines that an FX Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of an FX Index, and if an Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index has been specified in respect of such FX Index in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall (A) replace such FX Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index, and (B) determine an Adjustment Payment that the Issuer determines is required in order to reduce or eliminate any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of such FX Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index, and shall make the necessary adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities as it determines to be necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of such replacement. Such Adjustment Payment may reduce the amount(s) payable to Securityholders under the Securities. There is also no assurance that the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index will perform in the same way as such FX Index being replaced.

If no Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index has been specified in respect of such FX Index in the relevant Issue Terms, then an Index Adjustment Event will be deemed to occur (see risk factor 5(d)(v) (*Occurrence of Index Adjustment Events*) below).

(v) *Occurrence of Index Adjustment Events*

Upon determining that an Index Adjustment Event has occurred in relation to an FX Index (or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of a Component of an FX Index), the Issuer has discretion to make certain determinations and adjustments to account for such event including to (A) make adjustments to the terms of the Securities (without the consent of Securityholders), and/or (B) if the Issuer determines that such adjustments would not achieve a commercially reasonable result, or it would be unlawful or would contravene applicable licensing requirements for the Issuer to perform the necessary calculations, the Issuer may select an Alternative Post-nominated FX Index to replace such FX Index. However, if the Issuer is unable to select an Alternative Post-nominated FX Index or determine an Adjustment Payment, or if the Issuer is able to select an Alternative Post-nominated FX Index and determine an Adjustment Payment but determines that any adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities will not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders, the Issuer has the discretion to (1) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (2) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be). Any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (1) or (2), no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date (save where the relevant interest amount(s) are due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, where Unscheduled Termination at Par is applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount), provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

Please refer to the risk factor in sub-section (p) below (*Risks in connection with regulation and reform of "Benchmarks"*).

(e) **Risks associated with ETFs**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks of ETFs that Securities may be linked to under the Base Prospectus are set out. The risk set out under (i) below (*Factors affecting the performance of ETFs may adversely affect the value of Securities*) is the most material risk associated with ETFs.

(i) *Factors affecting the performance of ETFs may adversely affect the value of Securities*

The performance of ETFs is dependent upon the performance of a portfolio of assets which they track. As a result, the performance of an ETF is dependent upon macroeconomic factors affecting the performance of such assets, such as interest and price levels on the capital markets, currency developments, political factors as well as company-specific factors such as earnings position, market position, risk situation, shareholder structure and distribution policy. Any of these factors affecting the performance of the assets within such portfolio may in turn adversely affect the market value of and return on the Securities that are linked to such ETFs.

(ii) *Where the Underlying Asset is an ETF, there is a risk that an ETF will not accurately track its underlying asset(s) or index*

Where the Securities are linked to an ETF and the investment objective of such ETF is to track the performance of one or more underlying assets or an index, the investors of such Securities are exposed to the performance of such ETF rather than the underlying asset(s) or index such ETF tracks. For certain reasons, including to comply with certain tax and regulatory constraints, an ETF may not be able to accurately track the underlying asset(s) or the constituent securities of the underlying index, which could give rise to a difference between the performance of the underlying asset(s) or index and such ETF. Accordingly, investors who purchase Securities that are linked to an ETF may receive a lower return than if such investors had invested directly in the asset(s) or the components of the index underlying such ETF.

(iii) *Action by Fund Adviser, Fund Administrator or sponsor of an ETF may adversely affect the Securities*

The Fund Adviser, Fund Administrator or sponsor of an ETF will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the Securities and will have no obligation to any investor in such Securities. The Fund Adviser, Fund Administrator or sponsor of an ETF may take any actions in respect of such ETF without regard to the interests of the Securityholders, and any of these actions could adversely affect the market value of and return on the Securities.

(iv) *An ETF may involve varying levels of risk depending on the tracking strategy and/or technique employed by the Fund Adviser or the Fund Administrator*

The Fund Adviser or the Fund Administrator of an ETF may use certain tracking strategies or techniques to track the performance of the underlying asset(s) or index, such as full replication (i.e. direct investment in all components included in the underlying share), synthetic replication (such as a swap) or other techniques such as sampling.

An ETF may involve varying levels of risk depending on the tracking strategy and/or techniques employed by the Fund Adviser or the Fund Administrator. For example, an ETF using full replication or synthetic replication techniques may be exposed to an unlimited risk of the negative performance of the underlying asset(s) or index. In addition, such ETF may not be able to acquire all components of the underlying asset(s) or index or sell them at reasonable prices. This may affect the ETF's ability to replicate the underlying asset(s) or index and may have a negative impact on the performance of the ETF. ETFs which use swaps for synthetic replication of the underlying asset(s) or index may be exposed to the risk of default of their swap counterparties. An ETF which uses sampling techniques may create portfolios of assets which may comprise only some of the components of the underlying asset(s) or index. Therefore the risk profile of such ETF may not be consistent with the risk profile of the underlying asset(s) or index. The risks that exist at the level of the ETF in respect of the ETF's underlyings and/or swap counterparties may have a negative impact on the performance of the ETF and may therefore also have a negative impact on the amount(s) payable to Securityholders under the Securities.

(v) *Determinations made by the Issuer in respect of Potential Adjustment Events and Extraordinary Events may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities*

The adjustment events referred to in section 3(a) above (*Risks in connection with redemption of the Securities at the Unscheduled Termination Amount*) include, in respect of ETF Shares, Potential Adjustment Events and Extraordinary Events. Potential Adjustment Events include (A) a sub-division, consolidation or re-classification of ETF Shares, (B) an extraordinary dividend, (C) a repurchase by the ETF of the ETF Shares, (D) any event having a dilutive or concentrative effect on the value of the ETF Shares, or (E) the amendment or supplement to the terms of the deposit agreement in respect of ETF Shares which are Depositary Receipts. Extraordinary Events include (1) a delisting of ETF Shares on an exchange, (2) a merger event entailing the consolidation of ETF Shares with those of another entity, (3) a nationalisation of the ETF or transfer of ETF Shares to a governmental entity, or (4) a tender offer or takeover offer that results in transfer of ETF Shares to another entity.

Upon determining that a Potential Adjustment Event or an Extraordinary Event has occurred in relation to an underlying ETF Share or ETF, the Issuer has the discretion to make certain determinations to account for such event including to (aa) make adjustments to the terms of the Securities (without the consent of Securityholders), and/or (bb) (in the case of an Extraordinary Event) (x) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (y) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be). Any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (bb)(x) or (bb)(y), no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date (save where the relevant interest amount(s) are due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, where Unscheduled Termination at Par is applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount), provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities,

notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

(f) **Risks associated with ETCs**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks of ETCs that Securities may be linked to under the Base Prospectus are set out. The risk set out under (i) below (*Factors affecting the performance and value of ETCs may adversely affect the value of Securities*) is the most material risk associated with ETCs.

(i) *Factors affecting the performance and value of ETCs may adversely affect the value of Securities*

ETCs are secured, limited recourse debt securities issued by a special purpose vehicle established for the purposes of issuing asset backed securities (the "**ETC Issuer**") which are listed on a stock exchange or market. ETCs provides investment exposure to an underlying precious metal or other commodity and are valued based on the price of the reference commodity. The ETC Issuer holds the reference commodity through a custodian and each ETC security has a commodity "entitlement", which is the amount of the reference commodity backing such security. The daily value of each ETC is calculated based on the value of its daily commodity entitlement (which is adjusted to take account of relevant operating fees). The return on the ETC is therefore directly related to the volatility and price of the relevant commodity, which fluctuates daily and is dependent on factors such as changes in supply and demand relationships, weather patterns and extreme weather conditions, governmental programmes and policies, national and international political, military, terrorist and economic events, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programmes, changes in interest and exchange rates. In addition, where the reference commodity market is a precious metal, the price of such ETCs will also be affected by factors such as the value and volatility of the relevant underlying precious metal, the value and volatility of metals in general, market perception, the creditworthiness of certain key service providers of the relevant ETC and liquidity in such ETC on the secondary market.

Certain emerging market countries – such as China – have become very significant users of certain commodities, including precious metals. Therefore, economic developments in such jurisdictions may have a disproportionate impact on demand for such commodities.

Certain commodities, including precious metals, may be produced in a limited number of countries and may be controlled by a small number of producers. Therefore, developments in relation to such countries or producers could have a disproportionate impact on the prices of such commodities.

In summary, prices of commodities (including precious metals) may be more volatile than other asset classes and investments in ETCs linked to such commodities may be riskier than other investments. Any of the circumstances described in this section could adversely affect prices of the relevant commodity and related ETCs, and therefore sharply reduce the market value of and return on any Securities linked to ETCs.

(ii) *Where the Underlying Asset is an ETC, there is a risk that the ETC will not accurately track the price of its reference commodity*

The market price at which ETCs trade on any stock exchange may not reflect accurately the price of the underlying reference commodity as this will also be affected by, among other things, the supply and demand for the relevant ETCs. Supply and demand may be affected by authorised participants requesting the relevant ETC Issuer to either issue more of the relevant ETCs (where there is high demand) or buy-back the relevant ETCs (where there is low demand). Accordingly, changes in the performance of the ETC or the underlying precious metal may not result in comparable changes in the market value of or return on the Securities.

(iii) *Actions by the issuer of an ETC may adversely affect the Securities*

The issuer of an ETC will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the Securities and will have no obligation to any Securityholders. The issuer of an ETC may take any actions in respect

of such ETC without regard to the interests of the Securityholders, and any of these actions could adversely affect the market value of and return on the Securities.

(iv) *Operating fees*

The commodity entitlement in respect of an ETC may be decreased periodically to account for operating fees in relation to such ETC. There can be no assurance that the performance of the reference commodity for such ETC will exceed the total amount of such fees and this may, in turn adversely affect the market value of and return on the Securities.

(v) *Determinations made by the Issuer in respect of Potential Adjustment Events and Extraordinary Events relating to the ETC may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities*

The adjustment events in respect of the ETC include Potential Adjustment Events and Extraordinary Events. The Potential Adjustment Events include (a) any amendment to the terms and conditions of the ETC or (b) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrating effect on the theoretical value of the ETC. Extraordinary Events include (a) a delisting of the ETC on an exchange, (b) an insolvency of the ETC Issuer, (c) the ETC Issuer, the trustee or other key service providers of the ETC become subject to any investigation, proceeding or litigation for the alleged violation of applicable laws, (d) a material modification of the terms and conditions of the ETC, (e) a material change to the commodity to which the ETC is linked, (f) a change to the currency in which the ETC is denominated, or (g) any event that may result in the early redemption of the ETC.

Upon determining that a Potential Adjustment Event or an Extraordinary Event has occurred in relation to the ETC or the ETC Issuer, the Issuer has discretion to make certain determinations to account for such event including to (aa) make adjustments to the terms of the Securities (without the consent of Securityholders), and/or (bb) (in the case of an Extraordinary Event) (x) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (y) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be). Any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (bb)(x) or (bb)(y), no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date (save where the relevant interest amount(s) are due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, where Unscheduled Termination at Par is applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount), provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

(g) **Risks associated with Inflation Indices**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks of Inflation Indices that Securities may be linked to under the Base Prospectus are set out. The risk set out under (i) below (*Factors affecting Inflation Indices*) is the most material risk associated with Inflation Indices.

(i) *Factors affecting Inflation Indices*

The performance of Inflation Indices is dependent upon a number of factors, including the development of the real yield under interest bearing securities. Such factors affecting the performance of the Inflation Index may adversely affect the market value of and return on the Securities.

(ii) *The level of an Inflation Index may lag or otherwise not track the actual level of inflation in the relevant jurisdiction*

Inflation Indices may not correlate with other indices and may not correlate perfectly with the rate of inflation experienced by investors in the Securities in such jurisdiction. The value of the Securities which are linked to an Inflation Index may be based on a calculation made by reference

to such Inflation Index for a month which is several months prior to the date of payment on the Securities and therefore could be substantially different from the level of inflation at the time of the payment on the Securities.

(iii) *Exposure to certain events in relation to an Inflation Index and the discretion of the Issuer*

Upon the occurrence of certain events in relation to an Inflation Index – e.g., the Inflation Index Level has not been published or is discontinued or is corrected or such Inflation Index is rebased or materially modified – then, depending on the particular event, the Issuer has discretion to (A) determine the level, (B) substitute the original Inflation Index, (C) adjust the terms and conditions of the Securities (without the consent of Securityholders), or (D) (1) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (2) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be). Any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (D)(1) or (D)(2), no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date (save where the relevant interest amount(s) are due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, where Unscheduled Termination at Par is applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount), provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

(h) **Risks associated with Interest Rate Indices**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks of Interest Rate Indices that Securities may be linked to under the Base Prospectus are set out. The risk set out under (i) below (*Factors affecting interest rates*) is the most material risk associated with Interest Rate Indices.

(i) *Factors affecting interest rates*

The performance of interest rates is dependent upon a number of factors, including supply and demand on the international money markets, which are influenced by measures taken by governments and central banks, as well as speculations and other macroeconomic factors. Such factors affecting the performance of the relevant interest rate may adversely affect the market value of and return on the Securities.

(ii) *Occurrence of Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event*

If the Issuer determines that an Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of an Interest Rate Index, and if an Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index has been specified in respect of such Interest Rate Index in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall (A) replace such Interest Rate Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index, and (B) determine an Adjustment Payment that the Issuer determines is required in order to reduce or eliminate any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of such Interest Rate Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index, and shall make the necessary adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities as it determines to be necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of such replacement. Such Adjustment Payment may reduce the amount(s) payable to Securityholders under the Securities. There is also no assurance that the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index will perform in the same way as such Interest Rate Index being replaced. In the worst case, the Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index will perform less favourably for the Securityholders thus reducing the amount(s) payable to Securitholders under the Securities.

If no Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index has been specified in respect of such Index in the relevant Issue Terms, then an Index Adjustment Event will be deemed to occur (see risk factor 5(h)(iii) (*Occurrence of Index Adjustment Events in respect of an Interest Rate Index*) below).

(iii) *Occurrence of Index Adjustment Events in respect of an Interest Rate Index*

Upon determining that an Index Adjustment Event has occurred in relation to an Interest Rate Index, the Issuer has the discretion to make certain determinations and adjustments to account for such event including to (A) make adjustments to the terms of the Securities (without the consent of Securityholders), and/or (B) if the Issuer determines that such adjustments would not achieve a commercially reasonable result, or it would be unlawful or would contravene applicable licensing requirements for the Issuer to perform the necessary calculations, the Issuer may select an Alternative Post-nominated Interest Rate Index to replace such Interest Rate Index. However, if the Issuer is unable to select an Alternative Post-nominated Interest Rate Index or determine an Adjustment Payment, or if the Issuer is able to select an Alternative Post-nominated Interest Rate Index and determine an Adjustment Payment but determines that any adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities will not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders, the Issuer has the discretion to (1) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (2) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be). Any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (1) or (2), no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date (save where the relevant interest amount(s) are due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, where Unscheduled Termination at Par is applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount), provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

Please refer to the risk factor in sub-section (p) below (*Risks in connection with regulation and reform of "Benchmarks"*).

(i) **Risks associated with Reference Rates by reference to which any amount payable under the Securities is determined**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks of Reference Rates by reference to which any amount payable under the Securities is determined are set out. The risk set out under (i) below (*Factors affecting reference rates*) is the most material risk associated with Reference Rates.

(i) *Factors affecting reference rates*

Reference Rates are mainly dependent upon the factors of the supply and demand for credit in the money market, i.e., the rates of interest paid on investments, determined by the interaction of supply of and demand for funds in the money market. The supply and demand in the money market on the other hand is dependent upon macroeconomic factors, such as interest and price levels on the capital markets, currency developments and political factors, or upon other factors, depending on the specific type of Reference Rate. Factors that are affecting the performance of the Reference Rate(s) may adversely affect the market value of, and return (if any) on, the Securities linked thereto.

(ii) *Risks in connection with the determination of reference rates*

The amount(s) payable under the Securities may be determined by reference to one or more Reference Rates, such as the Floating Rate Option used to determine the Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Securities, the Rate of Premium for Securities in respect of which a premium is payable, or any other interest rate, index, benchmark or price source by reference to which any amount payable under the Securities is determined. A Reference Rate (i) may be materially modified, (ii) may be permanently or indefinitely discontinued or may cease to exist or cease to be representative of the underlying market it is intended to measure, or (iii) may not be used in certain ways by an EU supervised entity and/or UK supervised entity, as the case may be, if its administrator does not obtain authorisation or registration (subject to applicable transitional provisions) (see sub-section (p) below (*Risks in connection with regulation and*

reform of "Benchmarks")). In the case of (i), no changes will be made to the Securities. In the case of (ii) or (iii), if such Reference Rate is an ISDA Rate or is determined in accordance with Screen Rate Determination, the Issuer shall (in the case of an ISDA Rate, after applying the Priority Fallback(s) specified (if any) in the definition of such ISDA Rate), if no replacement reference rate has been pre-nominated in the relevant Issue Terms, (A) attempt to identify a Replacement Reference Rate that the Issuer determines has been recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for transactions which reference the affected Reference Rate to replace the affected Reference Rate (or if there is no industry standard, then the Issuer shall select such other interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source it determines to be an industry standard rate), (B) determine an Adjustment Spread to the Replacement Reference Rate that the Issuer determines is required in order to reduce or eliminate any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of the affected Reference Rate with the relevant Replacement Reference Rate, and (C) make the necessary adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities as it determines to be necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of such replacement.

Any such replacement reference rate may reduce the Rate of Interest or Rate of Premium, as the case may be, and in turn, the amount(s) payable under the Securities. Potential investors in any Securities that use a Reference Rate should be aware that (i) the composition and characteristics of the relevant Priority Fallback, the pre-nominated replacement reference rate or otherwise the Replacement Reference Rate will not be the same as those of the Reference Rate which it replaces, nor will it be the economic equivalent of the Reference Rate that it replaces, and there can be no assurance that it will perform in the same way as the Reference Rate that it replaces would have at any time and there is no guarantee that it will be a comparable substitute for the Reference Rate which it replaces, (each of which means that the replacement of the Reference Rate by the relevant Priority Fallback, the pre-nominated replacement reference rate or otherwise the Replacement Reference Rate could adversely affect the value of the Securities, the return on the Securities and the price, if any, at which the Securityholder can sell such Securities), (ii) any failure of the relevant Priority Fallback, the pre-nominated replacement reference rate or otherwise the Replacement Reference Rate to gain market acceptance could adversely affect the Securities, (iii) the relevant Priority Fallback, the pre-nominated replacement reference rate or otherwise the Replacement Reference Rate may have a very limited history and its future performance cannot be predicted based on historical performance, (iv) the secondary trading market for Securities linked to the relevant Priority Fallback, the pre-nominated replacement reference rate or otherwise the Replacement Reference Rate may be limited, and (v) the administrator of the relevant Priority Fallback, the pre-nominated replacement reference rate or otherwise the Replacement Reference Rate may discontinue such rate or make changes that could change its value and the administrator has no obligation to consider the Securityholders' interests in doing so.

If a determination is required to be made by reference to the affected Reference Rate but the Issuer is unable to identify a Replacement Reference Rate and/or determine an Adjustment Spread on or prior to the second Currency Business Day prior to the date on which payment of any amount specified to be calculated by reference to such affected Reference Rate is scheduled to be paid, and the affected Reference Rate is no longer available, then the Reference Rate shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner.

If (i) the Issuer cannot identify a Replacement Reference Rate or determine an Adjustment Spread, (ii) it would be unlawful or would contravene applicable licensing requirements for the Issuer to perform the relevant determinations or calculations, (iii) an Adjustment Spread is or would be a benchmark, index or other price source that would subject the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to material additional regulatory obligations, or (iv) the Issuer determines that any adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities will not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders, the Issuer has the discretion to (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (B) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount, as the case may be. Any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (A) or (B), no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date (save where the relevant interest amount(s) are due and payable on or

prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, where Unscheduled Termination at Par is applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount), provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

Consequently, potential investors in any Securities that reference a Reference Rate should be aware that the Reference Rate may be replaced, or the Securities may be terminated, in each case without the consent of Securityholders.

(iii) *Specific risks in connection with the application of fallbacks*

For any Securities that use a Reference Rate, the Priority Fallback following a Reference Rate Event may refer to actions that would be taken for a Floating Rate under an interest rate swap documented using the market standard interest rate definitions published by ISDA.

The ISDA interest rate definitions have been amended, supplemented and replaced from time to time and, as at the date of this document, there are two versions which are relevant for the purposes of the Securities: the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by ISDA as amended or supplemented from time to time (the "**2006 ISDA Definitions**") and the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions published by ISDA as restated from time to time (the "**2021 ISDA Definitions**"). The applicable Issue Terms will indicate the version of the ISDA definitions which apply in respect of the Securities.

In the case of the 2006 ISDA Definitions, Supplement 70 to the 2006 ISDA Definitions (the "**ISDA IBOR Fallbacks Supplement**") includes fallbacks which will replace any Floating Rate that is a Relevant IBOR in circumstances broadly similar to a Reference Rate Event: namely a permanent cessation of that Relevant IBOR and, for LIBOR Floating Rates, an announcement that such Relevant IBOR is no longer representative. The ISDA IBOR Fallbacks Supplement also includes fallbacks in the event that a Relevant IBOR is temporarily unavailable. "**Relevant IBORs**" include GBP LIBOR, CHF LIBOR, USD LIBOR, EUR LIBOR, EURIBOR, JPY LIBOR, TIBOR, BBSW, CDOR, HIBOR, SOR, and THBFIX. Once the relevant trigger event takes effect, the Floating Rate will fall back to a term adjusted risk-free rate for the relevant currency plus a spread. It should be noted that the ISDA IBORs Fallbacks Supplement will not cover all possible Floating Rates and this risk factor should be read accordingly.

Potential investors in any Securities that reference a Reference Rate for which either the 2006 ISDA Definitions or the 2021 ISDA Definitions apply, should be aware that if one of more Priority Fallback(s) are specified in the provisions for the relevant Rate of Premium or Floating Rate Option, then if a Reference Rate Cessation has occurred, the fallbacks in the relevant ISDA definitions shall apply, unless the Issuer determines that (i) such application and/or any related adjustments would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders, or (ii) it would be impracticable to apply the Priority Fallback(s) and/or to make any adjustments to the Conditions, in which case the alternative fallback provisions set out in the Conditions shall apply.

Any of these fallback provisions may result in interest payments that are lower than, or do not otherwise correlate over time with, the payments that would have been made under the Securities if the previous rate had continued being published in its current form.

As set out in the risk factor in sub-section (p) (*Risks in connection with regulation and reform of "Benchmarks"*) below, whilst IBORs are forward-looking term rates that embed bank credit risk, risk-free rates are overnight rates and are intended to be nearly risk-free. As such, investors should be aware that the fallback rates that will apply following a trigger event under the relevant ISDA Definitions for any IBOR rate (such as EURIBOR) may behave materially differently as interest reference rates for the Securities issued under the Programme (please also see the risk factor in sub-section (q) (*Risks in connection with the development of Risk Free Rates*) below).

The absence of bank credit risk in the risk-free-rates may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities. The relevant ISDA Definitions provide there will be an adjustment spread applied to any replacement rate which may be positive, negative or zero. This is intended to reduce any transfer of economic value due to the absence of a bank credit risk premium in the replacement risk-free-rate. However, if such adjustment spread is negative, it will mean a lower

rate of interest is payable. Even where such adjustment spread is positive, there can be no assurance that the adjustment spread will fully mitigate the transfer of economic value between the Issuer and Securityholder and the adjustment spread is not intended, or able, to replicate the dynamic bank credit risk premium embedded in an IBOR.

(iv) *Risks in relation to constant maturity swap rates*

The occurrence of a Reference Rate Cessation in respect of a Reference Rate may adversely affect the market value of, and return (if any) on, the Securities where such Reference Rate is an IBOR-linked constant maturity swap rate (an "**IBOR Swap Rate**"). This is due to the fact that, in the case of an IBOR Swap Rate, the floating rate element of the relevant swap transaction is linked to an IBOR rate and, for this reason, if such IBOR rate ceases or becomes non-representative, this will have an impact on the IBOR Swap Rate. Following a Reference Rate Cessation in respect of a Reference Rate that is an IBOR Swap Rate, the Issuer may be required to identify a Replacement Reference Rate that the Issuer determines has been recognised or acknowledged as being an industry standard for transactions which reference such IBOR Swap Rate (or if there is no industry standard, then the Issuer shall select any other interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source it determines to be an industry standard rate). The Issuer may also be required to have regard to any Industry Standard Adjustment (which may be a published fixed spread adjustment or any other spread or formula or methodology for calculating a spread or payment (as applicable), that is, in the determination of the Issuer, recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard (or otherwise customarily widely adopted) for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference the relevant Reference Rate) which is required in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable, any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Replacement Reference Rate.

Potential investors should be aware that more than one possible replacement rate may exist and if so it is possible the Issuer may select the least favourable replacement rate. However, as of the date of this document, there is currently no industry-wide approach for dealing with the discontinuance or non-representativeness of such IBOR Swap Rates across all currencies and a complete consensus does not exist as to what rate or rates may become accepted replacements. It is impossible to predict the effect of any such replacements on the value of the Securities. Additionally, even where administrators have published new swap rates linked to risk free rates, such as the GBP SONIA ICE Swap Rate launched by the ICE Benchmark Administration Limited ("**IBA**") on 14 December 2020, there can be no guarantee that such rates will be liquid or recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard, and the method by which such new swap rates are calculated may change in the future. Consequently, the outcomes of determinations by the Issuer may be unpredictable and the exercise of discretion by the Issuer may adversely affect the market value of, and return (if any) on, the Securities. Further, there is no assurance that the characteristics of any replacement rate will be similar to the relevant IBOR Swap Rate, or that the replacement rate will produce the economic equivalent of the relevant IBOR Swap Rate.

In any event, prior to any date of actual cessation or non-representativeness of a Reference Rate in respect of an IBOR Swap Rate, the occurrence of a Reference Rate Cessation may discourage market participants from contributing to the underlying instruments, such as constant maturity swaps, by reference to which the relevant IBOR Swap Rate is determined. Consequently, there may be inconsistent, limited or no liquidity in such instruments. This may happen more frequently as the relevant date of actual cessation or non-representativeness approaches. In particular this may occur at times when the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent is required to make a determination in respect of such rate under the Securities. If the Issuer determines that the IBOR Swap Rate cannot be determined, the IBOR Swap Rate shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to the nearest comparable benchmarks or other reference source(s) then available. There is no assurance as to how frequently the Calculation Agent will be required to make such determinations and the Calculation Agent shall do so without the consent of Securityholders. Further, the exercise of discretion by the Calculation Agent in determining the rate may adversely affect the market value of, and return (if any) on, the Securities.

(j) **Risks associated with Cash Indices**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks of Cash Indices that Securities may be linked to under the Base Prospectus are set out. The risk set out under (i) below (*Risk associated with the Reference Rate by reference to which the level of the Cash Index is determined*) is the most material risk associated with Cash Indices.

(i) *Risk associated with the Reference Rate by reference to which the level of the Cash Index is determined*

Factors affecting the performance of the Reference Rate by reference to which the level of the Cash Index is determined may adversely affect the performance of the Cash Index and therefore may also adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities. See also risk factor 5(i) (*Risks associated with Reference Rates by reference to which any amount payable under the Securities is determined*) for a description of the risks associated with the Reference Rate by reference to which amounts payable under the Securities are determined.

(ii) *Occurrence of Reference Rate Event*

The Reference Rate by reference to which the level of the Cash Index is determined (A) may be materially modified, (B) may be permanently or indefinitely discontinued or may cease to exist or cease to be representative of the underlying market it is intended to measure, or (C) may not be used in certain ways by an EU supervised entity and/or UK supervised entity, as the case may be, if its administrator does not obtain authorisation or registration (subject to applicable transitional provisions).

In the case of (A), (B) or (C), if such Reference Rate is an ISDA Rate or is determined in accordance with Screen Rate Determination, the Issuer shall (in the case of an ISDA Rate, after applying the Priority Fallback(s) specified (if any) in the definition of such ISDA Rate), if (a) no replacement reference rate has been pre-nominated in the relevant Issue Terms, attempt to identify a Replacement Reference Rate that the Issuer determines has been recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for transactions which reference the affected Reference Rate to replace the affected Reference Rate or (b) if there is no industry standard, then the Issuer shall (1) select such other interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source it determines to be an industry standard rate, (2) determine an Adjustment Spread to the Replacement Reference Rate that the Issuer determines is required in order to reduce or eliminate any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of the affected Reference Rate with the relevant Replacement Reference Rate, and (3) make the necessary adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities as it determines to be necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of such replacement. The Adjustment Spread may reduce the level of the Cash Index, and in turn, the amount(s) payable under the Securities, and the relevant Priority Fallback, the pre-nominated replacement reference rate or otherwise the Replacement Reference Rate may also reduce the amount(s) payable under the Securities. Please refer to the risk factor in sub-section (i)(ii) above (*Risks in connection with the determination of reference rates*).

If (A) the Issuer cannot identify a Replacement Reference Rate or determine an Adjustment Spread, (B) it would be unlawful or would contravene applicable licensing requirements for the Issuer to perform the relevant determinations or calculations, (C) an Adjustment Spread is or would be a benchmark, index or other price source that would subject the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to material additional regulatory obligations, or (D) the Issuer determines that any adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities will not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders, the Issuer has the discretion to (1) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (2) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount, as the case may be. Any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (A) or (B), no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date (save where the relevant interest amount(s) are due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, where Unscheduled Termination at Par is

applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount), provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

Consequently, potential investors in Cash Index-linked Securities should be aware that the Reference Rate by reference to which the level of the Cash Index is determined may be replaced, or the Securities may be terminated, in each case without the consent of Securityholders.

Please refer to (i) the risk factor in sub-section (p) below (*Risks in connection with regulation and reform of "Benchmarks"*), (ii) the risk factor in sub-section (i)(iii) (*Specific risks in connection with the application of fallbacks*) above for the risks relating to the application of Priority Fallbacks and the circumstances in which they would apply, and (iii) the risk factor in sub-section (i)(iv) (*Risks in relation to constant maturity swap rates*) above for the risks relating to the occurrence of a Reference Rate Event in respect of a Reference Rate that is an IBOR based Swap Rate.

(k) **Risks associated with Proprietary Indices**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks of Proprietary Indices that Securities may be linked to under the Base Prospectus are set out. The risk set out under (i) below (*Factors affecting the performance of Proprietary Indices*) is the most material risk associated with Securities linked to Proprietary Indices.

Where an Underlying Asset is a Proprietary Index, such Proprietary Index may be composed or sponsored by Credit Suisse International ("**CSi**") or any other entity specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the Index Administrator (the "**Index Administrator**") and the Index Administrator may itself act as or may appoint one or more other entities to act as a calculation entity (an "**Index Calculation Agent**"). Further information in relation to each relevant Proprietary Index will be provided in Part B of the relevant Issue Terms, including details of how investors may obtain the Proprietary Index rules.

(i) *Factors affecting the performance of Proprietary Indices*

Proprietary Indices pursue a rules-based proprietary trading strategy (a "**strategy**") to achieve an investment objective as described in more detail in the relevant Proprietary Index rules. Any potential investor in Securities linked to Proprietary Indices should be aware that such indices usually have only a limited operating history with no proven track record in achieving the stated investment objective in the medium or long term. Therefore, no assurance can be given that any such strategy on which a Proprietary Index is based will be successful and that such index will perform in line with or better than any relevant market benchmark or any alternative strategy that might be used to achieve the same or similar investment objectives. Where the strategy underlying a Proprietary Index is not successful, this might affect the value of and return on Securities that are linked to such Proprietary Index.

Investors should also note that the performance of the underlying components ("**components**") of Proprietary Indices will normally have a direct effect on the performance of the Proprietary Index due to the way in which the Proprietary Index level is calculated. Consequently risks associated with the asset class or asset classes represented by those components are also risks for investors in Securities linked to Proprietary Indices. Investors should consider carefully the nature of those asset classes and the risks these involve. In some cases asset class risks are described elsewhere in Risk Category 5 of this Risk Factors section.

(ii) *The level of a Proprietary Index may be reduced by costs or fees*

Proprietary Indices are published net of hedging and transaction costs, and net of any calculation fee, each deducted on the basis provided for in the relevant Proprietary Index rules, which may be on a daily basis. Such costs or fees will act as a drag on the performance of Proprietary Indices, and will generally adversely affect the value of any Securities linked to them. As an example of such costs, some Proprietary Indices deduct access costs which may significantly reduce the Proprietary Index level from what it would otherwise be.

Additionally, investors should note that the notional costs or fees reflected in the calculation of a Proprietary Index may not necessarily reflect the actual or realised costs that would be incurred by a direct investor in the relevant Proprietary Index components, which could be larger or smaller

from time to time. This is because such costs or fees are normally calculated by referring to pre-determined rates which may exceed actual costs of investing in the components. The Index Administrator (or its affiliates) may benefit if the notional fees or costs embedded in the Proprietary Index exceed the actual costs that may be incurred by the Index Administrator (or its affiliates) in hedging transactions that may be entered into in respect of the Proprietary Index. See further section (xiii)(E) below (*Rebalancing costs may have an adverse effect on the performance of a Proprietary Index*) for a specific example of such deductions.

(iii) *Returns on Securities may not be the same as a direct investment in the Proprietary Index or in the components of a Proprietary Index*

Investors may not benefit from movements in a Proprietary Index in the same way as a direct investment would allow or from any profits made as a result of a direct investment in the components. Accordingly, changes in the performance of a Proprietary Index or its components may not result in comparable changes in the value of or return on Securities linked to such Proprietary Index.

(iv) *Use of derivative instruments or techniques may be a significant risk in a Proprietary Index*

Proprietary Indices may use derivative techniques or contain components which are derivative instruments, such as options or futures contracts. This can mean that the Proprietary Index is exposed to components or asset classes in an unexpected way with different results as compared to a Proprietary Index that offers a direct exposure to components or an asset class.

It is also possible that a Proprietary Index uses derivative techniques or contains components which offer exposure to asset classes in other non-linear ways. For example the use of options may mean that the Proprietary Index only increases in value if certain conditions are met such as the price or level of a particular reference asset rising or falling in a particular way. If such conditions are not met then the Proprietary Index level may perform in a negative way due to such derivative techniques or components.

(v) *Risks associated with leverage may be significant in a Proprietary Index*

A Proprietary Index or its components may provide for or allow leveraged investment positions. While such strategies and techniques may increase the opportunity to achieve higher returns on the Securities, they will generally also increase the risk of loss, as both returns and losses are magnified. Investors in Securities linked to a Proprietary Index with leverage risk may suffer higher losses in falling markets (all other things being equal) than if they had invested in Securities linked to a Proprietary Index without leverage risk.

(vi) *Occurrence of Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event*

If the Issuer determines that an Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of a Proprietary Index, and if an Alternative Pre-nominated Index has been specified in respect of such Proprietary Index in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall (A) replace such Proprietary Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Index, and (B) determine an Adjustment Payment that the Issuer determines is required in order to reduce or eliminate any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of such Proprietary Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Index, and shall make the necessary adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities as it determines to be necessary or appropriate to account for the effect of such replacement. Such Adjustment Payment may reduce the amount(s) payable to Securityholders under the Securities. There is also no assurance that the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Index will perform in the same way as the Proprietary Index being replaced.

If (A) the Issuer is unable to determine an Adjustment Payment, (B) the Issuer determines in its discretion that the replacement of the Proprietary Index with the Alternative Pre-nominated Index would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders, or (C) no Alternative Pre-nominated Index has been specified in respect of such Proprietary Index in the relevant Issue Terms, then an Index Adjustment Event will be deemed to occur (see risk factor 5(k)(vii) (*Occurrence of Index Adjustment Events*) below).

(vii) *Occurrence of Index Adjustment Events*

Upon determining that an Index Adjustment Event has occurred in relation to a Proprietary Index (and an Index Adjustment Event includes an Administrator/Benchmark Event as to which see "Risks in connection with Regulation and Reform of Benchmarks" below), the Issuer has the discretion at its sole option to make certain determinations and adjustments to account for such event including to (i) make adjustments to the terms of the Securities, (ii) calculate the Index based on the methodology and components of the Index prior to the relevant Index Adjustment Event, (iii) select an Alternative Post-nominated Index to replace such Index and/or (iv) to elect not to take any such action. However, if the Issuer determines that any action the Issuer may take or refrain from taking pursuant to (i), (ii), (iii) and/or (iv) above would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the investors or is or would be unlawful at any time under any applicable law or regulation or would contravene any applicable licensing restrictions then, the Issuer has the discretion to cause an early redemption of the Securities. Any such determinations or election not to make such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following such determination by the Issuer, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date (save where the relevant interest amount(s) are due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, where Unscheduled Termination at Par is applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount).

(viii) *Proprietary Indices may be constructed on "notional investments"*

Proprietary Indices, each reflecting a relevant strategy, may be constructed on "notional" investments. In such case, there is no actual portfolio of assets to which any investor in Securities is entitled or in respect of which any investor in Securities has any direct or indirect ownership interest.

(ix) *Proprietary Indices may rely on external data and data sources.*

Proprietary Indices may rely on data from external data providers and data sources which have been selected and pre-defined by the Index Administrator which may change the data providers and the data sources from time to time in accordance with its internal governance procedures provided that any new data provider or data source meets its requirements. There is a risk that this data may be inaccurate, delayed or not up to date. There is also a risk that while the data is accurate, the data feed to the Index Administrator is impaired. Such impairment to either the data or the data feed could affect the performance or continued operability of a Proprietary Index. There is also a risk to the continuity of Proprietary Indices in the event that the Index Administrator ceases to exist. If certain external data is not available, the Index Administrator or Index Calculation Agent may determine the necessary data in order to maintain the continuity of the Proprietary Index but this may not always be possible and the Proprietary Index may instead be terminated.

(x) *Proprietary Indices may rely on the Index Administrators' infrastructure and electronic systems*

Proprietary Indices may rely on the Index Administrators' infrastructure and electronic systems (including internal data feeds). Any breakdown or impairment to such infrastructure or electronic systems could affect the performance or continued operability of a Proprietary Index.

(xi) *Proprietary Index components may themselves be indices*

Components of Proprietary Indices may themselves be a proprietary index (any such component a "**base index**"). In such case, the risks described in this section in relation to a Proprietary Index will also be relevant for such base index. It is possible risks relating to a Proprietary Index may be exacerbated in this case. Similarly risks in relation to the components of a Proprietary Index may also apply to the components of a base index ("**base index components**").

(xii) *The exposure of the Securities to a Proprietary Index and of the Proprietary Index itself to its components may be "long" or "short"*

Investors should review these risk factors based on an understanding of whether a rise or fall in the Proprietary Index level or the value of components will be beneficial for their Securities.

In the case of any such "short" exposure, any rise in the Proprietary Index level or in component values may reduce the return on the Securities and in the case of any such "long" exposure, any fall in the Index Proprietary Level or in component values may reduce the return on the Securities.

(xiii) *Certain Proprietary Indices may have an inbuilt mechanism to rebalance components from time to time (in some cases as often as daily) depending on the Proprietary Index rules or based on an investment strategy followed by an index rebalancing entity*

See sub-sections (A) - (E) below as to the nature of risks this involves. See also section (xiv) below as to "*Risks associated with actively rebalanced Proprietary Indices*".

(A) *Proprietary Indices are sensitive to the volatility of components, including any base index*. Certain Proprietary Indices may have an in-built volatility control mechanism, which regulates the exposure of a Proprietary Index to a relevant component, such as a base index, according to the volatility of the component. For example, as volatility rises, the Proprietary Index reduces exposure to the component and conversely, as volatility falls, the Proprietary Index's exposure to the component increases. Therefore the Proprietary Index may underperform relative to the component where high volatility is followed by positive performance of the base index: here an investor may not benefit as much as an investor who had a direct exposure to the component because the volatility control mechanism is likely to have reduced the exposure to the component to a percentage below 100%. Conversely, the Proprietary Index may also underperform relative to the component where low volatility is followed by negative performance of the component: here an investor may suffer higher losses than an investor who had a direct exposure to the component because the volatility control mechanism is likely to have increased the exposure to the component to a percentage above 100%.

(B) *Risks associated with volatility target Proprietary Indices*. Certain Proprietary Indices use a technique referred to as volatility targeting. In general this means that weightings of components are determined or the components themselves selected based on calculations of the volatility of those components over specified periods. Some Proprietary Indices will target certain predefined levels of volatility. However, targeting high volatility, while it may offer the opportunity of greater gain, also may entail the possibility of greater loss in index performance, while targeting low volatility may mean an index participates in any positive component performance to a lesser extent than would otherwise be the case. In addition the volatility model used may not lead to the intended effect as market performance can be unpredictable and past performance may not be a guide to future performance. This may lead to poor performance and lower investment returns (if any) on the Securities than an investor may have anticipated.

(C) *Risk signals and volatility measures that may be used in a Proprietary Index are observed with a lag*. Generally, the strategy of a Proprietary Index may observe the relevant risk signals and the volatility of each adjusted component or asset class on the basis of historic data and a specified number of index calculation days in arrears before the volatility control mechanism is applied. As a consequence, the allocation mechanism may fail to capture all market trends, resulting in a higher allocation to an asset class that may underperform other asset classes. This could lead to neutral or negative performance of the Proprietary Index, for example where (i) the Proprietary Index increases exposure to components which perform positively, with the risk that they may suffer subsequent market corrections; or (ii) the Proprietary Index reduces its exposure to components that perform negatively, with the risk that they may subsequently perform positively. This could also mean that the Proprietary Index could be exposed to a spike in volatility that is higher than the targeted volatility measure for the Proprietary Index, which may result in losses to investors.

Furthermore, a risk signal may be based on the market risk of a particular asset class, and the credit risk associated with an asset class, and as a result the risk signal may fail to perform as intended. Depending on the scenario and interaction of the risk signals, the Proprietary Index may become less diversified and/or invest in asset classes that then suffer adverse market developments.

(D) *The price of components or base index components may be influenced by asymmetries in demand and supply*. The price of each component may be influenced by external factors related to the demand and supply for exposure. For example, any purchases or disposals of such assets may be contingent upon there being a market for such assets. In cases where there is not a ready market, or where there is only a limited market, the prices at which such assets may be purchased or sold may vary significantly (such variation between the prices at which the asset can be bought or sold is referred to as a "bid-offer spread"). If trying to dispose of an asset in a limited market, the effect of the bid-offer spread may be that the value realised on a disposal is markedly less than the previously reported value of the asset. This will have a negative impact on the value of the relevant component and, consequently, affect the Proprietary Index level.

(E) *Rebalancing costs may have an adverse effect on the performance of a Proprietary Index*. Proprietary Index components may be rebalanced frequently and, in some cases, as often as daily. Costs associated with rebalancing will reduce the levels of Proprietary Indices and in turn reduce the return on Securities linked to them.

(xiv) *Risks associated with actively rebalanced Proprietary Indices*

See sub-sections (A) - (C) below as to the nature of risks this involves.

(A) *Discretion of and determinations made by the index rebalancing entity*. Certain Proprietary Indices are actively managed in accordance with a trading strategy exclusively developed and implemented, and based on investment decisions taken, by an "index rebalancing entity" appointed by the Index Administrator. The composition of the Proprietary Index is determined only by the index rebalancing entity, in some cases without any obligation to have regard to the interests of investors.

The index rebalancing entity may be an affiliate of the Index Administrator or the Issuer, and each of these roles may be undertaken by a member of the Credit Suisse Group.

(B) *Substitution of the index rebalancing entity and consequences for the relevant Proprietary Index*. If the Index Administrator determines that one or more specified adverse events in relation to the index rebalancing entity occurs, the Index Administrator may remove or substitute the index rebalancing entity. If no substitution is made the Proprietary Index shall stop being rebalanced or the Index Administrator may withdraw the Proprietary Index. Any of these actions could have an adverse effect on the value of Securities referencing the Proprietary Index.

(C) *The allocation performed by the index rebalancing entity is a significant factor impacting the return of the Proprietary Index*. The initial weight allocated to each component, in addition to any subsequent rebalancing is performed by the index rebalancing entity in accordance with the index rebalancing methodology. Although the Proprietary Index includes investment restrictions, the index rebalancing entity has discretion over the allocation. Any allocation to components that subsequently decrease in value will result in a decline in the level of the Proprietary Index. Furthermore, although the index rebalancing entity may be able to allocate to a wider universe of assets, subject to relevant investment restrictions, it may select a concentrated allocation of assets which may result in additional downside risk for the Proprietary Index. Accordingly the exercise of discretion by the index rebalancing entity may lead to negative Proprietary Index performance.

(xv) *Currency risk may be a significant risk in a Proprietary Index*

Investors in Securities linked to a Proprietary Index may be exposed to currency risks because (i) components or base index components may be denominated or priced in currencies other than the currency in which the Proprietary Index is denominated, or (ii) the Proprietary Index or components or base index components may be denominated in currencies other than the currency of the country in which the investor is resident. In either case, investors are exposed to the risk that exchange rates between relevant currencies may significantly change, which could reduce the value of Securities linked to Proprietary Indices.

(xvi) *Risks associated with a specified rate may be significant in a Proprietary Index*

Certain components of a Proprietary Index or other Proprietary Index features may be linked to an overnight interest rate, deposit rate, or other interest rate which is not itself a component but is used for certain determinations in the relevant Proprietary Index rules. Such a Proprietary Index will therefore be exposed to the risk of fluctuation in such rate, and changes in interest rates could adversely affect the level of the Proprietary Index. Interest rate benchmark reforms will also mean that certain interest rates such as LIBOR rates cease to be provided or are significantly modified. This may be a modification or disruption event meaning that the Index Administrator has the power to adjust the Proprietary Index or replace the relevant interest rate or suspend, delay or in some circumstances terminate the Proprietary Index. Any such action may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities referencing the Proprietary Index. See also section (xviii) below as to risks associated with adjustments or extraordinary events provided for in Proprietary Indices.

(xvii) *Potential conflicts of interest may exist in relation to Proprietary Indices and Securities linked to Proprietary Indices*

Investors in Securities linked to a Proprietary Index should be aware that members of the Credit Suisse Group will act in various capacities in relation to the Securities and may also have a number of roles in a Proprietary Index. These roles may involve making various determinations in relation to the Proprietary Index, whether as Index Administrator or as an Index Calculation Agent or in another capacity as a Proprietary Index service provider. These roles are in addition to roles Credit Suisse entities have at the Securities level. Where a Credit Suisse entity calculates the index level, investors should be aware that such index level may be calculated so as to include certain deductions or adjustments that synthetically reflect certain factors such as transaction and servicing costs and notional fees and these may be costs and fees of Credit Suisse entities. Such deductions will act as a drag on the performance of the Proprietary Index such that the level of the Proprietary Index will be lower than it would otherwise be. These are in addition to any deductions at the level of the Securities.

Further, in the normal course of business, the Issuer and/or its affiliates may have, or may have had, interests or positions, or may buy, sell or otherwise trade positions in or relating to the relevant Proprietary Index and/or the components, or may have invested, or may engage in transactions with others relating to any of these items or engaged in trading, brokerage and financing activities, as well as providing investment banking and financial advisory services in respect of the Proprietary Index or the components. Accordingly, the Issuer or any of its affiliates may at any time hold long or short positions, and may trade or otherwise effect transactions, for its own account or the accounts of its customers in respect of the Proprietary Index or the components thereof. Such activity may adversely affect the level of the Proprietary Index and consequently the value of the Securities.

The Issuer and the Index Administrator of each Proprietary Index may be affiliated entities or the same entity and may face a conflict of interest between their obligations as Issuer and Index Administrator, respectively, and their interests in another capacity. No assurance can be given that the resolution of such potential conflicts of interest will not be prejudicial to the interests of investors.

(xviii) *Discretions of the Index Administrator or Index Calculation Agent, including in relation to adjustment and extraordinary event provisions, may be a significant risk in a Proprietary Index*

The rules in relation to a Proprietary Index may provide the Index Administrator or Index Calculation Agent (which may all be part of the Credit Suisse Group) the discretion to make certain calculations, determinations, and amendments to the relevant Proprietary Index, from time to time (for example, on the occurrence of a disruption event as described below). This is separate from discretions which any Credit Suisse entity may have at the level of the Securities. Where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation the Index Administrator or Index Calculation Agent shall take into account its applicable regulatory obligations in exercising these discretions but the discretions may be exercised without the consent of the investors and may have an adverse impact on the financial return of Securities linked to the Proprietary Index.

A typical Proprietary Index provides that in order to address modification or disruption events the Index Administrator has the power to adjust a Proprietary Index or its components, to replace

components, to suspend or delay the calculation of the Proprietary Index or in some cases to terminate the Proprietary Index. Following any termination of a Proprietary Index, no assurance can be given that the Index Administrator will replace the Proprietary Index with a successor index or if it does as to how any successor index will perform or whether it can be used in connection with the Securities.

Such action may be taken to address modifications or disruptions in components or for other disruption reasons including changes in law or market conditions. In some circumstances the Index Administrator may consult as to such actions, including with an index committee, the Index Calculation Agent or in some cases certain users of the Proprietary Index, but no assurance can be given that this will be the case. In particular investors in Securities may not be consulted and even if they are this may not change or prevent the proposed action the Index Administrator takes.

The impact on Securities linked to the relevant Proprietary Index may be significant and may lead to the Issuer making changes to the Securities or in some cases early terminating the Securities.

For example the changing of the components of a Proprietary Index may affect the level of such Proprietary Index as a newly added component may perform significantly worse than the component it replaces, which in turn may adversely affect the level of the Proprietary Index.

(l) **Risks associated with Funds (other than ETFs)**

In this Sub-Category the specific risks of Funds (other than ETFs) that Securities may be linked to under the Base Prospectus are set out. The risk set out under (i) below (*The performance of a Fund is subject to many factors, including the Fund strategies, underlying Fund investments and the Fund Manager*) is the most material risk associated with Securities linked to Funds (other than ETFs).

Securities that are linked to Funds are offered to investors at the relevant price and on the relevant terms on the basis that the Issuer and/or the Hedging Entity can effectively and continuously hedge and manage its risks under the Securities. Therefore, the terms and conditions of the Securities provide that, following the occurrence of certain events outside of the Issuer's and/or the Hedging Entity's control that may result in additional risks or costs for the Issuer and/or the Hedging Entity, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent (as applicable) may exercise its discretion to take one of the actions available to it in order to deal with the impact of such event on the Securities or the Issuer's and/or the Hedging Entity's hedging arrangements (or both). Such discretions have the effect of, amongst other things, transferring the risks and costs of certain events which affect the underlying Fund(s) and/or the Issuer's and/or the Hedging Entity's hedging arrangements from the Issuer and/or the Hedging Entity to the Securityholders. It is possible that any such discretionary determination by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent could have a material adverse impact on the value of and return on the Securities and/or could result in their early redemption.

(i) *The performance of a Fund is subject to many factors, including the Fund strategies, underlying Fund investments and the Fund Manager*

A Fund, and any underlying Fund components in which it may invest, may utilise strategies such as short-selling, leverage, securities lending and borrowing, investment in sub-investment grade or non-readily realisable investments, uncovered options transactions, options and futures transactions and foreign exchange transactions and the use of concentrated portfolios, each of which could, in certain circumstances, magnify adverse market developments and losses.

Funds, and any underlying Fund components in which it may invest, may make investments in markets that are volatile and/or illiquid and it may be difficult or costly for positions therein to be opened or liquidated.

The performance of a Fund and any underlying Fund component in which it may invest is dependent on the performance of the Fund Manager in selecting underlying Fund components and the management of the relevant underlying Fund components. No assurance can be given that these persons will succeed in meeting the investment objectives of the Fund.

No assurance can be given relating to the present or future performance of a Fund and any underlying Fund component in which it may invest, that any analytical model used by the Fund will prove to be correct or that any assessments of the short-term or long-term prospects,

volatility and correlation of the types of investments in which a Fund has or may invest will prove accurate.

The following is a summary description of certain particular risks in relation to Funds which may have an adverse effect on their performance and/or delay or reduce distribution thereunder which, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on the value and the amount and timing of payment on the Securities:

(A) *Illiquidity of fund investments*: The net asset value of a Fund will fluctuate with, among other changes, changes in market rates of interest, general economic conditions, economic conditions in particular industries, the condition of financial markets and the performance of a Fund's underlying component(s). Investments by a Fund in certain underlying assets may provide limited liquidity. Interests in a Fund may be subject to certain transfer restrictions, including, without limitation, the requirement to obtain the Fund Manager's consent (which may be given or withheld in its discretion). Furthermore, the relevant Fund offering documents typically provide that interests therein may be voluntarily redeemed only on specific dates of certain calendar months, quarters or years and only if an investor has given the requisite number of days' prior notice to the Fund Manager. A Fund may also reserve the right to suspend redemption rights or make in kind distributions in the event of market disruptions. A Fund is likely to retain a portion of the redemption proceeds pending the completion of the annual audit of the financial statements of such fund, resulting in considerable delay before the full redemption proceeds are received. Such illiquidity may adversely affect the price and timing of any liquidation of a Fund investment entered into by the Hedging Entity for the purposes of hedging that is necessary to meet the requirements of any investment guidelines or tests that the Issuer may have requested. Also, limited liquidity increases the risk that the Issuer may be unable to meet its current obligations during periods of adverse general economic conditions, and insufficient liquidity during the final liquidation of assets of a Fund could result in the postponement of payment of amounts owing under the Securities beyond the scheduled Maturity Date or the Settlement Date of the Securities.

(B) *Reliance on Trading Models*: Some of the strategies and techniques used by the Fund Manager may employ a high degree of reliance on statistical trading models developed from historical analysis of the performance or correlations of certain companies, securities, industries, countries, or markets. There can be no assurance that historical performance that is used to determine such statistical trading models will be a good indication of future performance of a Fund. If future performance or such correlations vary significantly from the assumptions in such statistical models, then the Fund Manager may not achieve its intended results or investment performance.

(C) *Diversification*: The number and diversity of investments held by a Fund may be limited, even where such Fund holds investments in other funds – particularly where such underlying funds hold similar investments or follow similar investment strategies.

(D) *Fund leverage*: The Fund Manager of a Fund may utilise leverage techniques, including the use of borrowed funds, repurchase agreements, swaps and options and other derivative transactions. While such strategies and techniques may increase the opportunity to achieve higher returns on the amounts invested, they will generally also increase the risk of loss.

(E) *Trading limitations and frequency*: Suspensions or limits for securities listed on a public exchange could render certain strategies followed by a Fund difficult to complete or continue. The frequency of a Fund's trading may result in portfolio turnover and brokerage commissions that are greater than other investment entities of similar size.

(F) *Valuations*: The valuation of a Fund is generally controlled by the Fund Manager. Valuations are performed in accordance with the terms and conditions governing the Fund. Such valuations may be based upon the unaudited financial records of the Fund and any accounts pertaining thereto. Such valuations may be preliminary calculations of the net asset values of the Fund and accounts. The Fund may hold a significant number of investments which are illiquid or otherwise not actively traded and in respect of which reliable prices may be difficult to obtain. In consequence, the Fund Manager and/or Fund Administrator may vary certain quotations for such investments held by the Fund in order to reflect its judgement as to the fair value thereof. Therefore, valuations may be subject to subsequent adjustments upward or downward. Uncertainties as to the valuation of the Fund assets and/or accounts may have an adverse effect

on the net asset value of the Fund where such judgements regarding valuations prove to be incorrect.

(G) *Dependence on the expertise of key persons*: The performance of a Fund will depend greatly on the experience of the investment professionals associated with the Fund Manager. The loss of one or more of such individuals could have a material adverse effect on the performance of a Fund.

(ii) *Events affecting subscription or redemption*

Securities that are linked to a Fund will expose investors in the Securities to risks which are comparable to the risks to which a direct investor in such Fund is exposed. The amounts (if any) payable on the Securities will depend on the official net asset value of the relevant Fund Unit on one or more specified dates. However, not all the risks of an investment in a Fund will be reflected in its official net asset value.

In particular, unlike an ordinary share or bond traded on a stock exchange, Fund Units are non-transferable and the subscription or redemption of Fund Units may be subject to certain restrictions, including, without limitation, the requirement to obtain the consent of the relevant Fund Manager. The subscription and redemption process to which an investor in a Fund is subject is determined by such Fund and/or the relevant Fund Manager, and this presents additional risks to investors. An investor in Fund Units may be prevented from subscribing and redeeming such Fund Units, either at the official net asset value or at all, or the prescribed notice period, timing cut-offs and minimum/maximum amounts in respect of subscriptions and redemptions for Fund Units may be changed. There is also a risk that Fund Units cannot be subscribed for and redeemed at the official net asset value, for example, as a result of the imposition of any charges by the Fund.

The Securities are offered to investors on the understanding that the Issuer and/or the Hedging Entity will need to be able to fully and continuously hedge the payment obligations of the Issuer under the Securities throughout the term of the Securities. The hedging arrangements of the Hedging Entity may include subscribing for, redeeming and holding the relevant Fund Units during the term of the Securities to ensure that the Issuer's obligations under the Securities are at all times matched by a holding of Fund Units or the entry into a financial instrument that provides a similar exposure. As a result of these hedging arrangements, the Hedging Entity will be exposed to the risks described above and therefore the terms and conditions of the Securities provide that the Issuer and/or Calculation Agent may make certain discretionary determinations following the occurrence of a Fund Disruption Event or of any Fund Extraordinary Events or Fund Potential Adjustment Events (for these purposes, the "**Fund Events**"), which will have the effect of transferring certain risks of holding such Fund Units to the Securityholders. Without this, the Issuer would not be able to offer the Securities to investors, or the commercial terms on which the Securities are offered may be less favourable to investors. See also risk factor 5(l)(viii) (*Determinations made by the Issuer in respect of Fund Potential Adjustment Events, a Fund Disruption Event or Fund Extraordinary Events could have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities*) below.

(iii) *Fee rebate arrangements*

If "Fund Hedging Fee Arrangement Event" is specified as applicable in the Issue Terms, the Securities are offered to investors on the basis that a fee rebate agreement is in place at all times between the Hedging Entity and the underlying Fund(s). The breach and/or material modification of such arrangement may result in losses or increased costs to the Hedging Entity. If such an event occurs, the Issuer may elect to treat this as a Fund Extraordinary Event. See also risk factor 5(l)(viii)(C)(11) (*Fund Extraordinary Events*) below.

(iv) *Events affecting the characteristics of a Fund*

The Securities are offered to investors on the basis that the key characteristics of the underlying Fund(s) as at the Trade Date remain the same throughout the life of the Securities. Such characteristics include its key fund documents, its legal structure, its accounting currency, its adherence to its investment strategy or guidelines (if "Fund Strategy Breach" is specified as applicable in the Issue Terms) and its appointed Fund Service Providers or key persons specified in the Issue Terms (if "Fund Adviser Resignation Event" is specified as applicable in the Issue

Terms). If there is a change to any of these key characteristics of the underlying Fund(s), the Issuer may elect to treat this as a Fund Extraordinary Event. See also risk factor 5(l)(viii)(C) (*Fund Extraordinary Events*) below.

(v) *Legal, governmental or regulatory action*

The Securities are offered to investors on the basis that during the life of the Securities (A) the underlying Fund(s) do not become involved with any litigation, arbitration, investigation, proceeding or regulatory or governmental action in relation to the activities of such Fund(s) or any Fund Service Provider, (B) there will be no change in the legal, tax, accounting or regulatory treatments of the underlying Fund(s) or any Fund Service Provider that would be likely to have a material and adverse impact on the value of the Fund(s) and (C) there will be no revocation, cancellation or suspension of a licence or regulatory authorisation applicable to the Fund(s) or any Fund Service Provider. These events, although they may not affect the ability of the Hedging Entity to subscribe and redeem Fund Units, may affect the ability of the Hedging Entity to hold Fund Units or may be indicative of potential issues with the ability of the Hedging Entity to hedge the Securities as described above and/or give rise to increased risk for the Hedging Entity in relation to such hedging arrangements. If any of such events occur, the Issuer may elect to treat this as a Fund Extraordinary Event. See also risk factor 5(l)(viii)(C)(4) (*Fund Extraordinary Events*) below.

(vi) *Fund Events*

The Fund Events have been included in the Securities as part of the risk management requirements of the Issuer and the Hedging Entity and to take into account various events or circumstances relating to Funds that could occur and, if they did occur, might impact the Securities or the hedging arrangements in relation to the Securities. The exercise by the Issuer of its discretion under the terms and conditions of the Securities to take any of the actions available to it in order to deal with the impact of such events or circumstances may benefit the Issuer and/or the Hedging Entity by transferring the risks associated with such events to Securityholders. This will reduce the Issuer's and/or the Hedging Entity's exposure to such risks and help it to meet its internal risk management requirements. However, the Issuer and the Calculation Agent are under no obligation to monitor whether a Fund Event has occurred in respect of an underlying Fund. The Issuer and the Calculation Agent shall not be liable to any party or person for losses resulting from the occurrence of a Fund Event under the Securities. Except as provided in the conditions of the Securities, the Issuer and the Calculation Agent shall not be liable to any party or person for losses resulting from the timing of any determinations in relation to Fund Events or any other action or inaction by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent in respect of the Securities. In addition, if events or circumstances occur that are capable of constituting more than one Fund Extraordinary Event, or more than one of a Fund Extraordinary Event, a Fund Disruption Event and a Fund Potential Adjustment Event, the Issuer has sole discretion as to how such events or circumstances should be characterised, and the Issuer may determine a different characterisation for the same set of events or circumstances if such events or circumstances (or similar) continue or recur.

(vii) *A Fund is subject to its own unique risks and investors should review the offering documents of such Fund - including any description of risk factors - prior to making an investment decision regarding the Securities*

Investors should review the relevant fund offering documents, including the description of risk factors contained therein, prior to making an investment decision regarding the Securities. However, neither the Issuer nor any of its affiliates takes any responsibility for any such fund offering documents. Such fund offering documents will include more complete descriptions of the risks associated with the relevant fund.

(viii) *Determinations made by the Issuer in respect of Fund Potential Adjustment Events, a Fund Disruption Event or Fund Extraordinary Events could have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities*

The adjustment events referred to in risk factor 3(b) (Risks in connection with discretionary rights of the Calculation Agent and related termination rights of the Issuer) include, in respect of Funds, Fund Potential Adjustment Events and Fund Extraordinary Events, any of which could result in the Issuer making adjustments to the terms of the Securities without the consent of the

Securityholders, and this could have a material adverse effect on the return on, and the value of, the Securities. In addition, the events referred to in risk factor 3(a) (Risks in connection with redemption of the Securities at the Unscheduled Termination Amount) include, in respect of Funds, Fund Extraordinary Events, any of which could result in the Issuer designating a Fund Defeasance Event and redeeming the Securities early at the Unscheduled Termination Amount. The occurrence of a Fund Disruption Event will lead to a delay in valuation and may lead to the Issuer estimating the value of the Fund Units.

(A) *Fund Potential Adjustment Events*

Fund Potential Adjustment Events include (1) a sub-division, consolidation or reclassification of the Fund Units, (2) a free distribution or dividend of any interest of the Fund Units or any other interest in the Fund to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue, (3) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the Fund Units in the form of further Fund Units, share capital, securities or other assets for payment in cash or other consideration at less than the prevailing market price of such assets, (4) form of extraordinary dividend distributed to holders of the Fund Units, (5) repurchase by the Fund of relevant Fund Units whether by way of cash, securities or otherwise (other than in respect of redemption of the Fund Units initiated by an investor which is consistent with the Fund Documents), (6) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Fund Units or the amount of interest in the Fund represented by a Fund Unit.

Upon the Issuer determining that a Fund Potential Adjustment Event has occurred in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, that such Fund Potential Adjustment Event has an economic effect on the Securities and that adjustments to the terms of the Securities would be required in order to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities, the Issuer has the discretion to make any adjustments it deems appropriate (without the consent of Securityholders) to the terms and conditions of the Securities used to determine or derive the valuation of any amounts payable under the Securities to account for such Fund Potential Adjustment Event. This could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities and may reduce the amount(s) that would otherwise be payable under the Securities. The Issuer is not obliged to give notice to the Securityholders if it determines that a Fund Potential Adjustment Event or any related action taken by the Issuer does not impact and is not capable of impacting the economic interests of the Securityholders.

In making any such adjustments or determinations, the relevant Issuer in such capacity will (whether or not already expressed to be the case in the Conditions) act in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such adjustments or determinations in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations. Please refer to the section headed "*Overview of the Potential for Discretionary Determinations by the Issuer*" *for more information.*

(B) *Fund Disruption Event*

A Fund Disruption Event occurs when, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, there is a failure of the Fund or a Fund Service Provider to determine the value of such Fund Unit as of a date at which such Fund or Fund Service Provider is scheduled to do so according to the Fund's relevant documents, or any continued postponement of the determination of the value of such Fund Unit.

If the Issuer determines that a Fund Disruption Event has occurred or is existing or subsisting on a Reference Date, then unless the event giving rise to the Fund Disruption Event is continuing, such Reference Date will be postponed to the next succeeding day on which there is no Fund Disruption Event, unless there is no day that is not subject to a Fund Disruption Event before the expiry of an applicable disruption cut-off period specified in the relevant Issue Terms. If this disruption cut-off period expires, the last day of the disruption cut-off period would be deemed to be the Reference Date and the Issuer will determine its estimate of the Fund Value as of such deemed Reference Date.

If the Fund or Fund Service Provider determines the value of the Fund Unit after the date when it was scheduled to do so, the Issuer may (and, if the value is determined during the disruption cut-off period, will) treat that value as the Fund Value.

Where the Issue Terms specified "Fund Unit Basket", the Reference Date for any Fund Unit which is not affected by the disruption will remain unchanged.

In making any such calculations, adjustments or determinations, the relevant Issuer in such capacity will (whether or not already expressed to be the case in the Conditions) act in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such calculations, adjustments or determinations in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations. Please refer to the section headed "*Overview of the Potential for Discretionary Determinations by the Issuer*" for more information.

(C) *Fund Extraordinary Events*

Fund Extraordinary Events include:

(1) a change in law or regulation that means it is illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of Fund Units or the Issuer would incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under the Securities;

(2) (if Change in Law Option 1 applies) a change in law or regulation, a determination by a regulatory or taxation authority or the application or change of the Hedging Entity's regulatory capital treatment or funding treatment of the Securities or associated hedging arrangements means that the cost of the hedging arrangements in respect of the Securities would be materially increased or the Hedging Entity would be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities;

(3) the Fund is dissolved, a resolution is passed for its winding-up, it is subject to official liquidation, it makes a general assignment or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors, any form of proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency, bankruptcy, liquidation or any other similar proceeding is filed against it, it becomes subject to administration or all or substantially all of its assets are possessed by way of security;

(4) the loss of a registration or regulatory approval of a Fund Unit or the related Fund, the instigation or resolution of any legal proceedings against a Fund or any Fund Service Provider which, if successful, would have a material adverse effect on the Fund Value, or any litigation, investigation and/or regulatory or government action in relation to the activities of a Fund or any Fund Service Provider involving the alleged violation of applicable law for activities relating to the operation of the Fund or its Fund Service Providers;

(5) if "Fund Adviser Resignation Event" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the resignation, termination, or replacement of the related Fund's Fund Manager, Fund Administrator or Fund Custodian, or the resignation, termination, death or replacement of any key person specified in the related Issue Terms;

(6) if "Fund Hedging Disruption" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer and/or Hedging Entity is unable to or finds it impractical to acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of assets or transactions it deems necessary to hedge the price risk of the Securities or realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction or asset;

(7) any change or modification of the Fund Documents or of the arrangements for the liquidation, subscription, redemption of Fund Units, or related charges or fees, in each case from those prevailing as at the Trade Date;

(8) any mandatory redemptions, gating or side pocketing with respect to Fund Units or the imposition of restrictions on subscription, restrictions on new or additional investments in the Fund Units or restrictions on redemption or

liquidation of Fund Units which affect an existing or potential holder of the Fund Units or their ability to subscribe for or redeem or liquidate Fund Units;

(9) if "Fund NAV Trigger Event" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the aggregate net asset value of a Fund decreases by more than the specified Fund NAV Threshold since the Trade Date;

(10) if "Fund AUM Trigger Event" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the aggregate net asset value of assets managed by the Fund decreases by more than the specified Fund AUM Threshold since the Trade Date or becomes lower than the Minimum Fund Size specified in the Issue Terms;

(11) if "Fund Strategy Breach" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, any breach or violation of any strategy or investment guidelines stated in the related Fund Documents that is reasonably likely to materially affect the value of a Fund Unit or the rights or remedies of the holders of the Fund Units;

(12) all the Fund Units or all or substantially all the assets of a Fund are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, or similar entity;

(13) by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting a Fund, (a) all the Fund Units of that Fund are required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (b) holders of the Fund Units of that Fund become legally prohibited from transferring or redeeming them;

(14) if "Fund Hedging Fee Arrangement Event" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, a material change in, or a breach by the Fund Manager of, any fee arrangement that is in place on the Trade Date, temporary or otherwise, between the Hedging Entity and the Fund or the Fund Manager of the Fund that relates to the hedging of the Securities and that adversely impacts the Hedging Entity;

(15) if "Increased Cost of Hedging" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer or the Hedging Entity incurring a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the price risk relating to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer or the Hedging Entity shall not be deemed as such;

(16) if "Fund Reporting Disruption" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the occurrence of events or circumstances relating to the impossibility or impracticability of the Calculation Agent to determine the value of a Fund Unit for at least five Dealing Days or a failure of the Fund to deliver certain investor information or have its value published either on a Scheduled Valuation Date after the expiry of a permitted publication delay or as frequently as the publication frequency specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

(17) there is a failure by the Fund to pay the full amount (whether expressed as a percentage or otherwise) of the redemption proceeds with respect to the relevant number of Fund Units or amount of such Fund Unit scheduled to have been paid on or by such day according to the Fund Documents (without giving effect to any gating, deferral, a suspension or other provisions permitting the Fund to delay or refuse redemption of Fund Units); and

(18) if "Fund Value Accuracy Event" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, there exists any circumstances where, although the Fund Value of the Fund is Published, the Issuer reasonably determines that such value is not accurate or that any transaction in respect of Fund Units could not be transacted on the basis of such Fund Value or on the assumption of redemptions being paid fully in cash in accordance with the redemption settlement period specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

If the Issuer determines that a Fund Extraordinary Event has occurred in respect of a Fund, it may in its discretion (but is not obliged to) either waive such Fund Extraordinary Event, or follow the applicable consequence set out in the relevant Issue Terms with respect to the occurrence of such Fund Extraordinary Event.

If the Issuer does not waive the Fund Extraordinary Event, the applicable consequence will be either "Substitution or Adjustment", in which case the Issuer will be entitled to substitute the relevant Fund with one or more funds that satisfy the Inclusion Conditions and/or make corresponding adjustments to the Securities to account for this, or "Adjustment" in which case the Issuer may make adjustments to the terms of the Securities to account for the Fund Extraordinary Event. In either case, this could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities and may reduce the amount(s) that would otherwise be payable under the Securities.

If the Issuer does not waive the Fund Extraordinary Event and determines that there are no funds that can be substituted and/or that it cannot make adjustments to the terms of the Securities that would produce a commercially reasonable result, the Issuer may designate a Fund Defeasance Event.

In making any such adjustments or determinations, the Issuer in such capacity will (whether or not already expressed to be the case in the Conditions) act in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such adjustments or determinations in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations. Please refer to the section headed "*Overview of the Potential for Discretionary Determinations by the Issuer*" for more information.

(D) *Fund Defeasance Events*

Fund Defeasance Events can be designated by the Issuer when a Fund Extraordinary Event has occurred and is not waived by the Issuer, and the Issuer determines that either (1) if the specified consequence of the Fund Extraordinary Event is "Substitution or Adjustment", there are no Eligible Substitute Funds and/or no adjustments can be made to the terms of the Securities that would produce a commercially reasonable result, or (2) if the specified consequence of the Fund Extraordinary Event is "Adjustment", and the Issuer has determined that the Fund Extraordinary Event has an economic effect on the Securities but that no adjustments can be made to the terms of the Securities to account for the Fund Extraordinary Event that would produce a commercially reasonable result.

If the Issuer designates a Fund Defeasance Event, it will declare a Defeasance Date. Following the declaration of a Defeasance Date, the Issuer may (I) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, cause an early redemption of the Securities, or (II) otherwise, redeem the Securities at the scheduled maturity by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount (as the case may be), any of such determinations may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities. Following a determination by the Issuer in accordance with (I) or (II), no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

In making any such determinations, the relevant Issuer in such capacity will (whether or not already expressed to be the case in the Conditions) act in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall

take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such determinations in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations. Please refer to the section headed "*Overview of the Potential for Discretionary Determinations by the Issuer*" for more information.

(m) **Exposure to risk that redemption amounts do not reflect direct investment in the Underlying Assets**

The Redemption Amount or Settlement Amount payable (or Share Amount deliverable) on Securities that reference Underlying Assets may not reflect the return a Securityholder would realise if it actually owned the relevant Underlying Assets (or, in respect of Depositary Receipts, the shares underlying the Depositary Receipts) and received distributions paid in respect of those Underlying Assets because the price of the Underlying Assets or underlying shares on any specified valuation dates may not take into consideration the value of such distributions. Accordingly, a Securityholder of Securities that reference Underlying Assets or underlying shares may receive a lower payment upon redemption of such Securities than such Securityholder would have received if it had invested directly in the Underlying Assets (or, in respect of Depositary Receipts, the shares underlying the Depositary Receipts).

(n) **A change in the composition or discontinuance of an index could have a negative impact on the value of the Securities**

Where Securities reference an Underlying Asset which is an index, the sponsor of the relevant index can add, delete or substitute the components of such index or make other methodological changes that could change the level of one or more components. The changing of the components of an index may affect the level of such index as a newly added component may perform significantly worse or better than the component it replaces, which in turn may adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities. The sponsor of an index may also alter, discontinue or suspend calculation or dissemination of such index. The sponsor of an index will have no involvement in the offer and sale of the Securities and will have no obligation to any investor in such Securities. The sponsor of an index may take any actions in respect of such index without regard to the interests of the investor in the Securities, and any of these actions could have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities.

(o) **Exposure to emerging markets**

An Underlying Asset may include an exposure to emerging markets. Emerging market countries possess one or more of the following characteristics: a certain degree of political instability, relatively unpredictable financial markets and economic growth patterns, a financial market that is still at the development state or a weak economy. Emerging markets investments usually result in higher risks such as event risk, political risk, economic risk, credit risk, currency rate risk, market risk, regulatory/legal risk and trade settlement, processing and clearing risks as further described below. Investors should note that the risk of occurrence and the severity of the consequences of such risks may be greater than they would otherwise be in relation to more developed countries.

(i) Event Risk: On occasion, a country or region will suffer an unforeseen catastrophic event (for example, a natural disaster) which causes disturbances in its financial markets, including rapid movements in its currency, that will affect the value of securities in, or which relate to, that country. Furthermore, the performance of an Underlying Asset can be affected by global events, including events (political, economic or otherwise) occurring in a country other than that in which such Underlying Asset is issued or traded.

(ii) Political Risk: Many emerging market countries are undergoing, or have undergone in recent years, significant political change which has affected government policy, including the regulation of industry, trade, financial markets and foreign and domestic investment. The relative inexperience with such policies and instability of these political systems leave them more vulnerable to economic hardship, public unrest or popular dissatisfaction with reform, political or diplomatic developments, social, ethnic, or religious instability or changes in government policies. Such circumstances, in turn, could lead to a reversal of some or all political reforms, a backlash against foreign investment, and possibly even a movement away from a market-oriented economy. For Securityholders, the results may include confiscatory taxation, exchange controls, compulsory re-acquisition, nationalisation or expropriation of foreign-owned assets without adequate compensation or the restructuring of particular industry sectors in a way that could adversely affect investments in those sectors. Any perceived, actual or expected disruptions or changes in government policies of a country, by elections or otherwise, can have a major impact on the performance of an Underlying Asset linked to such emerging market countries.

(iii) Economic Risk: The economies of emerging market countries are by their nature in early or intermediate stages of economic development, and are therefore more vulnerable to rising interest rates and inflation. In fact, in many emerging market countries, high interest and inflation rates are the norm. Rates of economic growth, corporate profits, domestic and international flows of funds, external and sovereign debt, dependence on international trades and sensitivity to world commodity prices play key roles in economic development, yet vary greatly from one emerging market country to another. Businesses and governments in these emerging market countries may have a limited history of operating under market conditions. Accordingly, when compared to more developed countries, businesses and governments of emerging market countries are relatively inexperienced in dealing with market conditions and have a limited capital base from which to borrow funds and develop their operations and economies. In addition, the lack of an economically feasible tax regime in certain countries poses the risk of sudden imposition of arbitrary or excessive taxes, which could adversely affect foreign Securityholders. Furthermore, many emerging market countries lack a strong infrastructure and banks and other financial institutions may not be well-developed or well-regulated. All of the above factors, as well as others, can affect the proper functioning of the economy and have a corresponding adverse effect on the performance of an Underlying Asset linked to one or more emerging market countries.

(iv) Credit Risk: Emerging market sovereign and corporate debt tends to be riskier than sovereign and corporate debt in established markets. Issuers and obligors of debt in these emerging market countries are more likely to be unable to make timely coupon or principal payments, thereby causing the underlying debt or loan to go into default. The sovereign debt of some countries is currently in technical default and there are no guarantees that such debt will eventually be restructured allowing for a more liquid market in that debt. The measure of a company's or government's ability to repay its debt affects not only the market for that particular debt, but also the market for all securities related to that company or country. Additionally, evaluating credit risk for foreign bonds involves greater uncertainty because credit rating agencies throughout the world have different standards, making comparisons across countries difficult. Many debt securities are simply unrated and may already be in default or considered distressed. There is often less publicly available business and financial information about foreign issuers in emerging market countries than those in developed countries. Furthermore, foreign companies are often not subject to uniform accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards. Also, some emerging market countries may have accounting standards that bear little or no resemblance to, or may not even be reconcilable with, generally accepted accounting principles.

(v) Currency Risk: An Underlying Asset may be denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars, euro or pounds sterling. The weakening of a country's currency relative to the U.S. dollar or other benchmark currencies will negatively affect the value (in U.S. dollar or such other benchmark currency) of an instrument denominated in that currency. Currency valuations are linked to a host of economic, social and political factors and can fluctuate greatly, even during intra-day trading. It is important to note that some countries have foreign exchange controls which may include the suspension of the ability to exchange or transfer currency, or the devaluation of the currency. Hedging can increase or decrease the exposure to any one currency, but may not eliminate completely exposure to changing currency values.

(vi) Market Risk: The emerging equity and debt markets of many emerging market countries, like their economies, are in the early stages of development. These financial markets generally lack the level of transparency, liquidity, efficiency and regulation found in more developed markets. It is important, therefore, to be familiar with secondary market trading in emerging markets securities and the terminology and conventions applicable to transactions in these markets. Price volatility in many of these markets can be extreme. Price discrepancies can be common as can market dislocation. Additionally, as news about a country becomes available, the financial markets may react with dramatic upswings and/or downswings in prices during a very short period of time. These emerging market countries also might not have regulations governing manipulation and insider trading or other provisions designed to "level the playing field" with respect to the availability of information and the use or misuse thereof in such markets. It may be difficult to employ certain risk management practices for emerging markets securities, such as forward currency exchange contracts, stock options, currency options, stock and stock index options, futures contracts and options on futures contracts.

(vii) Regulatory/Legal Risk: In emerging market countries there is generally less government supervision and regulation of business and industry practices, stock exchanges, over-the-counter markets, brokers, dealers and issuers than in more developed countries. Whatever supervision is in place may be subject to manipulation or control. Many emerging market countries have mature legal systems which are comparable to those of more developed countries, whilst others do not. The process of regulatory and legal reform may not proceed at the same pace as market developments, which could result in confusion and uncertainty and, ultimately, increased investment risk. Legislation to safeguard the rights of private ownership may not yet be in place in certain areas, and there may be the risk of conflict among local, regional and national requirements. In certain areas, the laws and regulations governing investments in securities may not exist or may be subject to inconsistent or arbitrary application or interpretation and may be changed with retroactive effect. Both the independence of judicial systems and their immunity from economic, political or nationalistic influences remain largely untested in many countries. Judges and courts in many countries are generally inexperienced in the areas of business and corporate law. Companies are exposed to the risk that legislatures will revise established law solely in response to economic or political pressure or popular discontent. There is no guarantee that a foreign Securityholder would obtain a satisfactory remedy in local courts in case of a breach of local laws or regulations or a dispute over ownership of assets. A Securityholder may also encounter difficulties in pursuing legal remedies or in obtaining and enforcing judgments in foreign courts.

(viii) Trade Settlement, Processing and Clearing: Many emerging market countries have different clearance and settlement procedures from those in more developed countries. For many emerging markets securities, there is no central clearing mechanism for settling trades and no central depository or custodian for the safekeeping of securities. Custodians can include domestic and foreign custodian banks and depositaries, among others. The registration, record-keeping and transfer of Securities may be carried out manually, which may cause delays in the recording of ownership. Where applicable, the Issuer will settle trades in emerging markets securities in accordance with the currency market practice developed for such transactions by the Emerging Markets Traders Association. Otherwise, the transaction may be settled in accordance with the practice and procedure (to the extent applicable) of the relevant market. There are times when settlement dates are extended, and during the interim the market price of any Underlying Assets and in turn the value of the Securities, may change. Moreover, certain markets have experienced times when settlements did not keep pace with the volume of transactions resulting in settlement difficulties. Because of the lack of standardised settlement procedures, settlement risk is more prominent than in more mature markets. In addition, Securityholders may be subject to operational risks in the event that Securityholders do not have in place appropriate internal systems and controls to monitor the various risks, funding and other requirements to which Securityholders may be subject by virtue of their activities with respect to emerging market securities.

(p) **Risks in connection with regulation and reform of "Benchmarks"**

A number of major interest rates, other rates, indices and other published values or benchmarks are the subject of recent or forthcoming national and international regulatory reforms. These reforms may cause such benchmarks to perform differently than in the past, to disappear entirely, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on Securities linked to any such value or benchmark.

The Benchmark Regulation

The EU Regulation on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds (the "**Benchmark Regulation**") is a key element of the ongoing regulatory reform in the EU and has applied, subject to certain transitional provisions, since 1 January 2018. For the purposes of this risk factor, references to the Benchmark Regulation will include where applicable Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the "**UK Benchmark Regulation**") which has applied in the UK since January 2021. The UK Benchmark Regulation among other things, applies to the provision of benchmarks and the use of a benchmark in the UK. Similarly, it prohibits the use in the UK by UK supervised entities of benchmarks of administrators that are not authorised by the FCA or registered on the FCA register (or, if non-UK based, not deemed equivalent or recognised or endorsed).

In addition to so-called "critical benchmarks" such as the London Interbank Offered Rate ("**LIBOR**") in certain remaining settings of USD and the Euro Interbank Offered Rate ("**EURIBOR**"), other interest rates, foreign exchange rates, and indices, including equity, commodity and "proprietary" indices or strategies, will in most cases be within scope of the Benchmark Regulation as "benchmarks" where they are used to determine the amount payable under, or the value of, certain financial instruments (including Securities listed on an EU or UK regulated market or EU or UK multilateral trading facility ("**MTF**")), and in a number of other circumstances.

The Benchmark Regulation applies to the contribution of input data to a benchmark, the administration of a benchmark, and the use of a benchmark in the EU or the UK, as applicable. Amongst other things, the Benchmark Regulation requires EU or UK benchmark administrators to be authorised or registered as such and to comply with extensive requirements relating to benchmark administration. It also prohibits certain uses by EU or UK supervised entities of (i) benchmarks provided by EU or UK administrators which are not authorised or registered in accordance with the Benchmark Regulation and (ii) benchmarks provided by non-EU or non-UK administrators where (A) the administrator's regulatory regime has not been determined to be "equivalent" to that of the EU, (B) the administrator has not been recognised in accordance with the Benchmark Regulation, and (C) the benchmark has not been endorsed in accordance with the Benchmark Regulation.

ESMA maintains a public register of benchmark administrators and third country benchmarks pursuant to the Benchmarks Regulation (the "**ESMA Register**"). Benchmark administrators which were authorised, registered or recognised by the UK Financial Conduct Authority ("**FCA**") prior to 31 December 2020 were removed from the ESMA Register on 1 January 2021. From 1 January 2021 onwards, the FCA has maintained a separate public register of benchmark administrators and non-UK benchmarks pursuant to the UK Benchmark Regulation (the "**UK Register**"). The UK Register retains UK benchmark administrators which were authorised, registered or recognised by the FCA prior to 31 December 2020.

The Benchmark Regulation, as applicable, could have a material impact on Securities linked to a benchmark. For example:

(A) if the amount(s) payable under the Securities is determined by reference to one or more Reference Rates and the relevant administrator does not obtain authorisation or registration (subject to applicable transitional provisions), the Issuer may replace such Reference Rate with a replacement rate and determine an adjustment spread to the replacement rate, and make the necessary adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities (see risk factor 5(i) (*Risks associated with Reference Rates by reference to which any amount payable under the Securities is determined*));

(B) a rate or index which is a "benchmark" within the meaning of the Benchmarks Regulation may not be used in certain ways by an EU supervised entity if (subject to applicable transitional provisions) its administrator does not obtain authorisation or registration from any EU competent authority (or, if a non-EU entity, does not satisfy the "equivalence" conditions and is not "recognised" pending an equivalence decision and the benchmark is not endorsed). If the benchmark administrator does not obtain or maintain (as applicable) such authorisation or registration or, if a non-EU entity, "equivalence" is not available and it is not recognised and the benchmark is not endorsed, then the Securities may be redeemed prior to maturity;

(C) a rate or index which is a "benchmark" within the meaning of the UK Benchmark Regulation may not be used in certain ways by a UK supervised entity if (subject to applicable transitional provisions) its administrator does not obtain authorisation or registration from the FCA (or, if a non-UK entity, does not satisfy the "equivalence" conditions and is not "recognised" pending an equivalence decision and the benchmark is not endorsed). If the benchmark administrator does not obtain or maintain (as applicable) such authorisation or registration or, if a non-UK entity, "equivalence" is not available and it is not recognised and the benchmark is not endorsed, then the Securities may be redeemed prior to maturity; and

(D) the methodology or other terms of the benchmark could be changed in order to comply with the requirements of the Benchmark Regulation, if applicable, and such changes could reduce or increase the rate or level or affect the volatility of the published rate or level, and could lead to adjustments to the terms of the Securities, including Calculation Agent determination of the rate or level in its discretion.

Reform and replacement of Interbank Offered Rates

On 5 March 2021, IBA, the authorised and regulated administrator of LIBOR, announced its intention to cease the publication of all 35 LIBOR settings on 31 December 2021, or for certain USD LIBOR settings, on 30 June 2023 (the "**IBA Announcement**"). The IBA notified the Financial Conduct Authority ("**FCA**") of its intention and on the same date, the FCA published an announcement on the future cessation and loss of representativeness of the 35 LIBOR settings (the "**FCA Announcement**"). The FCA Announcement states that all 35 LIBOR maturities and currencies will either cease to be published by any administrator or will no longer be representative as follows:

(i) all 7 euro LIBOR ("EUR LIBOR") settings, all 7 Swiss franc LIBOR ("CHF LIBOR") settings, the Spot Next, 1-week, 2-month and 12-month Japanese yen LIBOR ("JPY LIBOR") settings, the overnight, 1-week, 2-month and 12-month GBP LIBOR settings, and the 1-week and 2-month USD LIBOR settings will cease to be published immediately after 31 December 2021;

(ii) the overnight and 12-month USD LIBOR settings will cease to be published immediately after 30 June 2023;

(iii) the 1-month, 3-month and 6-month JPY LIBOR settings and the 1-month, 3-month and 6-month GBP LIBOR settings will no longer be representative immediately after 31 December 2021; and

(iv) the 1-month, 3-month and 6-month USD LIBOR settings will no longer be representative immediately after 30 June 2023.

The FCA has the power under UK legislation to designate a critical benchmark (or specified tenors/currencies of such benchmark) as an A.23A benchmark under the UK Benchmark Regulation in summary where it is not representative of the market or economic reality it is intended to measure or the representativeness of the benchmark is at risk and the representativeness of the benchmark cannot or should not be maintained or restored. In this case the FCA is permitted to require the methodology of an Article 23A benchmark to be amended and that the benchmark continues to be calculated on that amended basis.

As of 1 January 2022, the 1-month, 3-month and 6-month GBP and JPY settings ("**Synthetic LIBOR**") were designated by the FCA as A.23A benchmarks. As of that date, any new use (within the meaning given to such term in the UK Benchmark Regulation) of Synthetic LIBOR by any supervised entity in scope of the UK Benchmark Regulation is prohibited. Legacy use (within the meaning given to such term in the UK Benchmark Regulation) of Synthetic LIBOR by supervised entities in scope of the UK Benchmark Regulation is however generally permitted until further notice, except in cleared derivatives transactions.

Such Synthetic LIBOR is calculated on a forward-looking term basis plus a fixed spread but, there is no guarantee that over time any such rate will be similar to the original LIBOR rate. In addition, there is no guarantee as to how long any Synthetic LIBOR rate will be available. Synthetic JPY LIBOR is expected to cease at the end of 2022. The FCA is expected to seek views via a public consultation in the near future on retiring 1 and 6 month synthetic GBP LIBOR at the end of 2022, and on when to retire 3 month synthetic GBP LIBOR. No decision has been made on the introduction of synthetic LIBOR for those USD LIBOR settings continuing until June 2023 but "new use" (within the meaning given to such term in the UK Benchmark Regulation) of these USD LIBOR settings by UK supervised entities in in-scope instruments has been prohibited from 1 January 2022 , subject to limited exceptions.

Differences in methodologies

While Floating Rate Securities may be issued referring to SONIA for GBP, SOFR for USD, €STR for Euro, SARON for CHF or TONA for JPY, each of these Risk Free Rates is "backward-looking", meaning that interest payments are calculated shortly before the relevant Interest Payment Date. Therefore, investors will have significantly less notice of the amounts due to be paid for an Interest Period where the relevant interest rate is determined by reference to a Risk Free Rate and it may be difficult for investors in Securities that reference such rates to reliably estimate the amount of interest that will be payable on such Securities. Forward-looking Risk Free Rates are not generally available as of the date of the Base Prospectus and there is no certainty that a forward-looking Risk Free Rate will be available in respect of any currency or any particular product in the future.

Whilst IBORs are forward-looking term rates that embed bank credit risk, the Risk Free Rates identified as of the date of the Base Prospectus are overnight rates and are intended to be nearly risk-free. However Risk Free Rates are comparatively new and less historical data is available than for IBORs. Securities linked to such rates may have no established trading market when issued, and an established trading market may never develop or may not be very liquid. As such, investors should be aware that SONIA, SOFR, €STR, SARON and TONA may behave materially differently from IBORs as interest reference rates for Securities issued under the Programme and could provide a worse return over time than an IBOR. Moreover, any hypothetical or historical performance data and trends that may exist in respect of Risk Free Rates are not indicative of, and have no bearing on, the potential performance of Risk Free Rates and therefore Securityholders should not rely on any such data or trends as an indicator of future performance. Daily changes in Risk Free Rates have, on occasion, been more volatile than daily changes in comparable benchmark or market rates. As a result, the return on and value of securities linked to Risk Free Rates may fluctuate more than floating rate securities that are linked to less volatile rates. The future performance of any Risk Free Rate is impossible to predict, and therefore no future performance of any Risk Free Rate should be inferred from any hypothetical or historical data or trends.

(q) **Risks in connection with the development of Risk Free Rates**

Investors should also be aware that the market continues to develop in relation to the Risk Free Rates as reference rates in the capital markets. Market terms for securities linked to SONIA, SOFR, €STR, SARON, TONA and/or any other Risk Free Rate, such as the spread over the relevant rate reflected in interest rate provisions, may evolve over time, and trading prices of the Securities linked to SONIA, SOFR, €STR, SARON, TONA and/or any other Risk Free Rate may be lower than those of later-issued securities linked to the same rate as a result. The market or a significant part thereof (including the Issuer) may adopt an application of the Risk Free Rates that differs significantly from that set out in the terms and conditions for the Securities (including in relation to fallbacks in the event that such Risk Free Rates are discontinued or fundamentally altered).

(r) **Risks in connection with "Shift" and "Lag" methodologies**

Where the Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Securities is Compounded Daily SONIA, Compounded Daily SOFR, Compounded Daily €STR or Compounded Daily TONA, the Observation Method will be specified as "Shift" or "Lag" as applicable. "Shift" and "Lag" have emerged as conventions for daily compounding of rates in arrears. The conventions differ in the period that each method uses when weighting each business day's overnight rate for the relevant Risk Free Rate. The "Shift" approach weights the relevant Risk Free Rate according to the relevant number of days that apply in a separate observation period which 'shadows' the Interest Period e.g. the observation period might start and end five business days preceding the relevant start and end of the Interest Period. The "Lag" approach weights the relevant Risk Free Rate according to the number of days that apply in the relevant Interest Period. Investors should be aware that divergence between the "Shift" and "Lag" methodologies could lead to a difference in the interest being determined even where the relevant Risk Free Rate is the same for the Floating Rate Securities and may not be what the investors expected.

(s) **Risks in connection with adoption or application of Risk Free Rates**

In addition, the manner of adoption or application of the Risk Free Rates in the Eurobond markets may differ materially compared with the application and adoption of the Risk Free Rates in other markets, such as the derivatives and loan markets. Investors should carefully consider how any mismatch between the adoption of such rates across these markets may impact any hedging or other financial arrangements which they may put in place in connection with any acquisition, holding or disposal of any Notes referencing SONIA, SOFR, €STR, SARON or TONA. Investors should consider these matters when making their investment decision with respect to any such Securities.

(t) **The Issuer has no control over the determination, calculation or publication of SONIA, SOFR, €STR, SARON or TONA**

The Issuer has no control over the determination, calculation or publication of SONIA, SOFR, €STR, SARON or TONA. There can be no guarantee that such rates will not be discontinued, suspended or fundamentally altered in a manner that is materially adverse to the interests of investors in Securities linked to the relevant rate. In particular, the administrators of SONIA, SOFR, €STR, SARON and TONA may make methodological or other changes that could change the value of these Risk Free Rates, including changes related to the method by which such Risk Free Rates are calculated, eligibility criteria applicable to the transactions used to calculate such rates, or timing related to the publication of such rates. An

administrator has no obligation to consider the interests of Securityholders when calculating, adjusting, converting, revising or discontinuing any such RFR. If the manner in which SONIA, SOFR, €STR, SARON or TONA is calculated is changed, that change may result in a reduction of the amount of interest payable on such Securities and the trading prices of such Securities.

(u) **SONIA, SOFR, €STR, SARON or TONA may be modified or discontinued**

Such modification or discontinuation may constitute a Reference Rate Event (as further described in the risk factors in sub-section (i) (*Risks associated with Reference Rates by reference to which any amount payable under the Securities is determined*) and sub-section (j) (*Risks associated with Cash Indices*) above). In such circumstances the Issuer may, without the consent of Securityholders, be entitled to make adjustments to the terms of the Securities to give effect to any relevant replacement rate in a manner that may be materially adverse to the interests of investors.

(v) **Risks relating to anticipatory trigger events**

For any Securities where the reference rate or benchmark is USD LIBOR, the IBA Announcement and/or the FCA Announcement constitute a Reference Rate Event, which entitles the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent to make all determinations and/or adjustments and take all actions in respect of the Securities as are provided for in connection with a Reference Rate Event, irrespective of the fact that such announcements have occurred prior to the Issue Date. Whilst fallback provisions in respect of such Securities have been triggered prior to the Issue Date, the effective date and consequences of such fallbacks as applied by the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent may not take effect until significantly after the date of such announcements. Consequences of such fallbacks may require the Calculation Agent or the Issuer (or both) to identify a replacement rate or benchmark, calculate a spread to be applied to the replacement rate or benchmark, make adjustments and fulfil other related obligations under relevant fallback provisions in the Conditions. The Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent may make all determinations and/or adjustments in respect of the Securities as are provided for in connection with the occurrence of an anticipatory trigger, notwithstanding that such anticipatory trigger may have occurred before the Issue Date of the Securities.

Furthermore, the Issue Terms relating to any issuance of Securities shall specify if, in the determination of the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent, events relating to or affecting the Reference Rate or Interest Rate have occurred as of the date of the applicable Issue Terms that constitute a Reference Rate Event and may result in the application of certain determinations and/or adjustments or other fallbacks.

Investors should ensure that they read the fallback provisions applicable to their particular Securities and the related risk factors in light of this possibility. Whilst an anticipatory trigger may not result in the immediate replacement of the applicable rate or benchmark with a successor rate or benchmark, when changes are made there is a risk that the return on the Securities will be adversely affected (including that holders of the Securities receive a significantly lower amount of interest) or that the Securities may be early redeemed.

6. Risks in connection with the purchase, holding and selling of Securities (Risk Category 6)

In this Risk Category 6 the material risks in connection with the purchase, holding and selling of Securities are set out. The most material risk in this Risk Category 6 is the risk set-out in subsection (a) (*Risks related to fluctuation in the market value of the Securities*).

(a) **Risks related to fluctuation in the market value of the Securities**

The market value of the Securities will be affected by many factors beyond the control of the Issuer, including, but not limited to, the following:

(i) the creditworthiness of the Issuer (whether actual or perceived), including actual or anticipated downgrades in its credit rating. The creditworthiness of the Issuer is generally also expected to be reflected in the credit spread on debt securities issued by it, i.e. the margin payable by the Issuer to an investor as a premium for the assumed credit risk. Factors influencing the credit spread of the Issuer include, among other things, the creditworthiness and rating of the Issuer, probability of default of the Issuer, estimated recovery rate in liquidation and remaining term of the relevant Security. The liquidity situation, the general level of interest rates, overall economic, national and international political and financial regulatory developments, and the currency in

which the relevant Security is denominated may also have a negative effect on the credit spread of the Issuer;

(ii) the remaining time to maturity of the Securities;

(iii) interest rates and yield rates in the relevant market(s);

(iv) the volatility (i.e., the frequency and size of changes in the value) of the Underlying Asset(s) (if any);

(v) the value of the Underlying Asset(s) to which the Securities are linked (if any). The price, performance or investment return of the Underlying Asset(s) may be subject to sudden and large unpredictable changes over time and this degree of change is known as "volatility". The volatility of an Underlying Asset may be affected by national and international economic, financial, regulatory, political, military, judicial or other events, including governmental actions, or by the activities of participants in the relevant markets. Any of these events or activities could adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities.

(vi) if the Securities are linked to a Share, the dividend rate on such Share or if the Securities are linked to an Index comprised of shares, the dividend rate on the Components underlying such Index;

(vii) if the Securities are linked to a Share or an ETF Share, the occurrence of certain corporate events in relation to such Share or ETF Share, as the case may be;

(viii) if the Securities are linked to a Commodity or a Commodity Index, supply and demand trends and market prices at any time for such Commodity or the futures contracts on such Commodity (or, in respect of a Commodity Index, the commodity(ies) or the futures contracts on the commodity(ies) underlying such Commodity Index);

(ix) national and international economic, financial, regulatory, political, military, judicial and other events that affect the value of the Underlying Asset(s) or the relevant market(s) generally; and

(x) the exchange rate(s) between the currency in which the Securities are denominated and the currency in which the Underlying Asset(s) is denominated and the volatility of such exchange rate(s).

(b) **Risks in connection with the secondary market in general**

A secondary market for the Securities may not develop and if one does develop, it may not provide the holders of the Securities with liquidity or may not continue for the life of the Securities. A decrease in the liquidity of the Securities may cause, in turn, an increase in the volatility associated with the price of such Securities. Illiquidity may have a severe adverse effect on the market value of the Securities.

The Issuer may, but is not obliged to, purchase the Securities at any time at any price in the open market or by tender or private treaty and may hold, resell or cancel them. The market for the Securities may be limited. The only way in which a Securityholder can realise value from a Security prior to its maturity or expiry (other than in the case of an American style Warrant) is to sell it at its then market price in the market which may be less than the amount initially invested. The price in the market for a Security may be less than its Issue Price or its Offer Price even though the value of the Underlying Asset(s) may not have changed since the Issue Date. Further, the price at which a Securityholder sells its Securities in the market may reflect a commission or a dealer discount, which would further reduce the proceeds such Securityholder would receive for its Securities. If a Securityholder sells its Securities prior to the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as the case may be, it may suffer a substantial loss.

To the extent that Warrants of a particular issue are exercised, the number of Warrants remaining outstanding will decrease, resulting in a diminished liquidity for the remaining Warrants.

Any secondary market price quoted by the Issuer may be affected by several factors including, without limitation, prevailing market conditions, credit spreads and the remaining time to maturity of the Securities. The Securities are also subject to selling restrictions and/or transfer restrictions that may limit a Securityholder's ability to resell or transfer its Securities. Accordingly, the purchase of Securities is suitable

only for investors who can bear the risks associated with a lack of liquidity in the Securities and the financial and other risks associated with an investment in the Securities. Any investor in the Securities must be prepared to hold such Securities for an indefinite period of time or until redemption or expiry of the Securities.

(c) **Risks Relating to use of Proceeds**

The Issue Terms relating to any issuance of specific Securities may provide that it will be the Issuer's intention to allocate or reallocate (or cause Credit Suisse Group AG or any of its affiliates to allocate or reallocate) the proceeds from such Securities to the financing and/or refinancing of certain businesses and projects in accordance with the framework agreements relating to green financing (as may be entered into and/or amended from time to time). The Issuer, Credit Suisse Group AG or any of its affiliates (as the case may be), based on its project evaluation and selection process, will exercise its judgment and sole discretion in determining the businesses and projects that will be financed by the proceeds of any such Securities. Such businesses and projects from time to time may not meet the Issuer's or Credit Suisse Group AG's or any of its affiliates' (as the case may be) sustainable development goals or relevant framework agreements relating to green financing, as the case may be. Pending the allocation or reallocation, as the case may be, of the net proceeds of such Securities, the Issuer, Credit Suisse Group AG or any of its affiliates, will invest the balance of the net proceeds, at its own discretion, in cash and/or cash equivalent investments.

Businesses or projects which are the subject of, or related to, the relevant framework agreements may not meet investor expectations or any binding or non-binding legal or other standards or taxonomy regarding environmental impact. Such standards might include any present or future applicable law or regulations or under an investor's own by-laws or other governing rules, policies or investment mandates, in particular with regard to any direct or indirect environmental impact. Potential investors of such Securities should have regard to the descriptions of the relevant projects and eligibility criteria (if any) in the applicable Issue Terms and determine for itself the relevance of such information and whether all relevant standards for the investor will be met. The purchase of such Securities should be based upon such investigation as investors deem necessary.

Furthermore, the Issuer has no contractual obligation to allocate (or cause allocation of) the proceeds of any such Securities to finance particular businesses and projects or (unless otherwise stated in the Issue Terms) to provide reports or obtain any opinion or certification of a third party on, for example, the updated amount of proceeds allocated to particular businesses or projects or the environmental impacts of such financings. Even if any reports are provided or any opinion or certification obtained, these may not satisfy an investor's own by-laws or other governing rules, policies or investment mandates and such reports, opinions and/or certifications may be subject to amendment. Prospective investors must determine for themselves the relevance of any such report, opinion or certification and/or the provider of any report, opinion or certification for the purpose of any investment in such Securities. The providers of such report, opinions and certifications may not be subject to any specific regulatory or other regime or oversight.

Failure by the Issuer or any other relevant entity to so allocate (or cause allocation of) the net proceed or provide reports, or the failure of the external assurance provider (if any) to opine on the report's conformity with the Issuer's or Credit Suisse Group AG's or any of its affiliates' (as the case may be) sustainable development goals or the relevant framework agreement relating to green financing, as the case may be, will not trigger any special termination rights.

There is currently no clear definition (legal, regulatory or otherwise) of, or market consensus as to what constitutes, a "green" or an equivalently-labelled project or asset or as to what precise attributes are required for a particular project or asset to be defined as "green" or such other equivalent label. Prospective investors should note a clear definition or consensus may not develop over time or if market consensus is developed, that any prevailing market consensus may significantly change.

Any of the above factors (and any events that negatively affect the value of any other securities of the Issuer that are intended to finance "green" or equivalently-labelled projects or assets) could have a material adverse effect on the value of such Securities.

(d) **Risks in connection with a listing of Securities**

Securities may be listed on an exchange or trading venue and Securities which are listed on an exchange or trading venue may also be delisted during their term. Because other dealers or market participants are not likely to make a secondary market for listed or non-listed Securities, the price at which a holder of

Securities may be able to trade listed or non-listed Securities is likely to depend on the bid and offer prices, if any, at which the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is willing to trade such Securities. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Securities easily or at prices reasonably acceptable to them.

(e) **Risks of Securities with an Issue Price or Offer Price above the market value of the Securities on the issue date/ payment date**

The Issue Price or the Offer Price in respect of any Securities specified in the relevant Issue Terms may be more than the market value of such Securities as at the Issue Date, and more than the price, if any, at which the Dealer, CSEB or any other person is willing to purchase such Securities in secondary market transactions.

In particular, the Issue Price or the Offer Price in respect of any Securities and the terms of such Securities may take into account, where permitted by law, fees, commissions or other amounts relating to the issue, distribution and sale of such Securities, or the provision of introductory services. Such fees, commissions or other amounts may be paid directly to the relevant distributor or, if the Securities are sold to the relevant distributor at a discount, may be retained by the relevant distributor out of the Issue Price or the Offer Price paid by investors.

In addition, the Issue Price or the Offer Price in respect of the Securities and the terms of such Securities may also take into account (i) the expenses incurred by the Issuer in creating, documenting and marketing the Securities (including its internal funding costs), and (ii) amounts relating to the hedging of the Issuer's obligations under such Securities.

Furthermore, if the Securities are offered by the Issuer to the public directly on the secondary market ("**Direct Listing**"), the return on the Securities may be reduced taking into account the fact that the purchase price of the Securities on the secondary market may be higher than the Issue Price.

(f) **Risks in connection with conflicts of interest between the Issuer and holders of Securities and the entities involved in the offer or listing of the Securities**

In making calculations and determinations with regard to the Securities, there may be a difference of interest between the Securityholders and the Issuer and its affiliated entities. Save where otherwise provided in the terms and conditions, the Issuer is required to act in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner but does not have any obligation of agency or trust for any investors and has no fiduciary obligation towards them. In particular, the Issuer and its affiliated entities may have interests in other capacities (such as other business relationships and activities). Prospective investors should be aware that any determination made by the Issuer may have a negative impact on the value of and return on the Securities.

Each of the Issuer, the Dealer, CSEB or any of their respective affiliates may have existing or future business relationships with each other (including, but not limited to, lending, depository, derivative counterparty, risk management, advisory and banking relationships), and when acting in such other capacities the Issuer, the Dealer, CSEB or any of their respective affiliates may pursue actions and take steps that it deems necessary or appropriate to protect its interests arising therefrom without regard to the consequences for any particular Securityholder.

Potential conflicts of interest may arise in connection with the Securities, as any distributors or other entities involved in the offer and/or the listing of the Securities as indicated in the applicable Final Terms, will act pursuant to a mandate granted by the Issuer and can receive commissions and/or fees on the basis of the services performed in relation to such offer and/or listing.

In the case of a Direct Listing, potential conflicts of interests may arise between the role of the Issuer as offeror and the role of any of: (i) the Issuer itself; and/or (ii) an entity belonging to the group of the Issuer; and/or (iii) other intermediaries, when the Issuer and/or an entity belonging to the group of the Issuer are performing investment services in relation to the Securities.

(g) **Hedging and dealing activities in relation to the Securities and Underlying Asset(s)**

In the ordinary course of its business the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates may effect transactions in Underlying Assets for its own account or for the account of its customers and may enter into one or more hedging transactions with respect to the Securities or related derivatives. Such hedging or market-making activities or proprietary or other trading activities by the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates, may affect the

market price, liquidity, value of or return on the Securities and could be adverse to the interest of the relevant Securityholders.

For example, the Issuer (itself or through an affiliate) may hedge the Issuer's obligations under the Securities by purchasing futures and/or other instruments linked to the Underlying Asset(s) or (if an Index) the stocks or other Components underlying the Underlying Asset(s). The Issuer (or affiliate) may adjust its hedge by, among other things, purchasing or selling any of the foregoing, and perhaps other instruments linked to the Underlying Asset(s) or (if applicable) the Components, at any time and from time to time, and may unwind the hedge by selling any of the foregoing on or before the maturity date or the settlement date (as applicable) for the Securities. The Issuer (or affiliate) may also enter into, adjust and unwind hedging transactions relating to other securities whose returns are linked to changes in the level, price, rate or other applicable value of the Underlying Asset(s) or (if applicable) the Components. Any of these hedging activities may adversely affect the level, price, rate or other applicable value of the Underlying Asset(s) — directly or (if applicable) indirectly by affecting the level, price, rate or other applicable value of underlying Components — and therefore the value of and return on the Securities. It is possible that the Issuer (or affiliate) could receive substantial returns with respect to such hedging activities while the value of and return on the Securities may decline.

Moreover, the Issuer (or affiliate) may also engage in trading in one or more of the Underlying Asset(s) or (if applicable) the Components or instruments whose returns are linked to the Underlying Asset(s) or (if applicable) the Components, for its proprietary accounts, for other accounts under its management or to facilitate transactions, including block transactions, on behalf of customers. Any of these activities of the Issuer (or affiliate) could adversely affect the level, price, rate or other applicable value of the Underlying Asset(s) — directly or (if applicable) indirectly by affecting the level, price, rate or other applicable value of the Components — and therefore, the value of and return on the Securities. The Issuer (or affiliate) may issue or underwrite, other securities or financial or derivative instruments with returns linked to changes in the level, price, rate or other applicable value of the Underlying Asset(s) or (if applicable) one or more of the Components, as applicable. By introducing competing products into the marketplace in this manner, the Issuer (or affiliate) could adversely affect the value of and return on the Securities.

(h) **Setting of amounts specified to be indicative**

The Coupon Amount, Coupon Rate, Coupon Threshold, Coupon Cap, Coupon Floor, Coupon Call Strike, Coupon Put Strike, Coupon Call Performance Cap, Coupon Call Performance Floor, Coupon Put Performance Cap, Participation, Participation Percentage, Participation $\text{Percentage}_{\text{Call}}$, Participation $\text{Percentage}_{\text{Performance}}$, Rate of Interest, Interest Amount, Strike, Knock-in Barrier, Lock-in Barrier, Lock-in Percentage, Redemption Floor Percentage, Trigger Barrier and/or Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount may not be set by the Issuer until the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date (as the case may be) so that the Issuer may take into account the prevailing market conditions at the time of the close of the offer period in order that the Issuer may issue the Securities at the relevant price and on the relevant terms. There is a risk that the final amount(s) set by the Issuer will be other than the indicative amount(s) specified in the relevant Issue Terms, although the final amount(s) will not be less than the minimum amount(s) or greater than the maximum amount(s), as the case may be, specified in the relevant Issue Terms. Nevertheless, prospective investors must base their investment decision on the indicative amount(s) (and in light of the minimum or maximum amount(s)) so specified, and will not have a right of withdrawal from their purchase obligation when the final amount(s) are set by the Issuer. Investors should note that no supplement will be published in relation to such final setting.

(i) **Risk of withdrawal of offering and/or cancellation of issue of Securities**

The Issuer may provide in the relevant Issue Terms that it is a condition of the offer that the Issuer reserves the right to withdraw the offer for any reason at any time during the offer period and/or to cancel the issue of the Securities for any reason at any time on or prior to the Issue Date and/or to cancel, after the expiry of the offer period or after the Issue Date, all or part of the Securities issued prior to their distribution to investors. Any such withdrawal of the offer may be decided by the Issuer for any reason at any time on, prior to or after the Issue Date. Without limitation the Issuer may decide to withdraw the offer and/or cancel the issue of Securities for reasons beyond its control, such as extraordinary events, substantial change of the political, financial, economic, legal, monetary or market conditions at national or international level and/or adverse events regarding the financial or commercial position of the Issuer and/or the other relevant events that in the determination of the Issuer may be prejudicial to the offer and/or issue of the Securities. In such circumstances, the offer will be deemed to be null and void. In such case, where an investor has already paid or delivered subscription monies for the relevant Securities, the investor will be entitled to reimbursement of such amounts, but will not receive any interest that may have accrued in the

period between their payment or delivery of subscription monies and the reimbursement of the amount paid for such Securities and such investor may have lost other opportunities to invest on a more favourable basis than is subsequently possible. The Issuer also reserves the right to cancel any unsold Securities after the Issue Date.

Where part of the Securities issued are cancelled, this would result in reducing the outstanding aggregate nominal amount of any Securities already held by investors which may impact the eligibility of the relevant Series of Securities for certain types of investments. If a distributor or other intermediary does not properly assess the eligibility of a given Series of Securities as a particular type of investment, the holder may suffer a loss without having the right to obtain a reimbursement by the Issuer of the relevant Securities.

(j) **Exchange rate risks in connection with the Securities**

Investors may be exposed to currency risks because (i) an Underlying Asset may be denominated or priced in currencies other than the currency in which the Securities are denominated, or (ii) the Securities and/or such Underlying Asset may be denominated in currencies other than the currency of the country in which the investor is resident. In case of an unfavourable development of those currencies the value of the Securities to the investor may therefore decrease.

(k) **Risks in relation to the holding of CREST Depository Interests**

Investors in CDIs will not be the legal owners of the Securities to which such CDIs relate (such Securities being "**Underlying Securities**"). CDIs are separate legal instruments from the Underlying Securities and represent indirect interests in the interests of the CREST Nominee in such Underlying Securities. CDIs will be issued by the CREST Depository to investors and will be governed by English law.

The Underlying Securities (as distinct from the CDIs representing indirect interests in such Underlying Securities) will be held in an account with a custodian. The custodian will hold the Underlying Securities through the relevant Clearing System specified in the relevant Issue Terms. Rights in the Underlying Securities will be held through custodial and depositary links through the relevant Clearing System. The legal title to the Underlying Securities or to interests in the Underlying Securities will depend on the rules of the relevant Clearing System in or through which the CDIs are held.

Rights in respect of the Underlying Securities cannot be enforced by holders of CDIs except indirectly through the CREST Depository and CREST Nominee who in turn can enforce rights indirectly through the intermediary depositaries and custodians described above. The enforcement of rights in respect of the Underlying Securities will therefore be subject to the local law of the relevant intermediary.

These arrangements could result in an elimination or reduction in the payments that otherwise would have been made in respect of the Underlying Securities in the event of any insolvency or liquidation of the relevant intermediary, in particular where the Underlying Securities held in Clearing Systems are not held in special purpose accounts and are fungible with other securities held in the same accounts on behalf of other customers of the relevant intermediaries.

If a matter arises that requires a vote of Securityholders, the Issuer may make arrangements to permit the holders of CDIs to instruct the CREST Depository to exercise the voting rights of the CREST Nominee in respect of the Underlying Securities. However, there is no guarantee that it will be possible to put such voting arrangements in place for holders of CDIs.

Holders of CDIs will be bound by all provisions of the CREST Deed Poll and by all provisions of or prescribed pursuant to the CREST International Manual (which forms part of the CREST Manual issued by Euroclear UK & International Limited and as amended, modified, varied or supplemented from time to time (the "**CREST Manual**")) and the CREST Rules (contained in the CREST Manual) applicable to the CREST International Settlement Links Service. Holders of CDIs must comply in full with all obligations imposed on them by such provisions.

Investors in CDIs should note that the provisions of the CREST Deed Poll, the CREST Manual and the CREST Rules contain indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings to be given by holders of CDIs and limitations on the liability of the CREST Depository as issuer of the CDIs. Holders of CDIs may incur liabilities resulting from a breach of any such indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings in excess of the money invested by them.

Investors in CDIs should note that holders of CDIs may be required to pay fees, charges, costs and expenses to the CREST Depository in connection with the use of the CREST International Settlement Links Service. These will include the fees and expenses charged by the CREST Depository in respect of the provision of services by it under the CREST Deed Poll and any taxes, duties, charges, costs or expenses which may be or become payable in connection with the holding of the Underlying Securities through the CREST International Settlement Links Service.

Investors in CDIs should note that none of the Issuer, any Dealer and any Agent will have any responsibility for the performance by any intermediaries or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders acting in connection with CDIs or for the respective obligations of such intermediaries, participants or accountholders under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

(l) **Risk in connection with taxes or other charges that are levied in respect of the Securities**

The yields that investors in Securities issued under the Base Prospectus may receive may be subject to taxes or other charges. These taxes or other charges will have to be borne by the investors. The Issuer will not pay any additional amounts to the investors in respect of such taxes or charges, so that any taxes levied or other charges may reduce the yields of investors under the Securities. Investors should note that the applicable legal provisions regarding the application of taxes or other charges in respect of yields under the Securities may change to the disadvantage of investors.

(m) **Risk in connection with the withholding under Section 871(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code")**

Section 871(m) of the Code imposes a 30% withholding tax on amounts attributable to U.S. source dividends that are paid or "deemed paid" under certain financial instruments if certain conditions are met. If the Issuer or any withholding agent determines that withholding is required, neither the Issuer nor any withholding agent will be required to pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts so withheld. For purposes of withholding under the U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, securities subject to the withholding rule described above are subject to a different grandfathering rule than other securities. If the Issuer or any withholding agent determines that withholding is required, neither the Issuer nor any withholding agent will be required to pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts so withheld. Prospective investors should refer to the section "Taxation – Withholding on Dividend Equivalents under Section 871(m)" and "Taxation - Reporting and Withholding under Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)".

(n) **Risk in connection with transaction costs/charges**

When Securities are purchased or sold, several types of incidental costs (including transaction fees and commissions) are incurred in addition to the purchase or sale price of such Securities. These incidental costs may significantly reduce or eliminate any profit from holding such Securities.

In addition to such costs directly related to the purchase of securities (direct costs), potential investors in Securities must also take into account any follow-up costs (such as custody fees). These costs may also significantly reduce or eliminate any profit from holding such Securities.

In addition, certain levels of the Underlying Asset(s) used for the calculation of amounts payable in respect of the Securities may be adjusted for transaction costs and/or adjustment fees, which costs and fees will reduce the redemption amount to be received by the investor.

(o) **Inflation risk**

The real yield on an investment in Securities is reduced by inflation. Consequently, the higher the rate of inflation, the lower the real yield on a Security will be. If the inflation rate is equal to or higher than the yield under a Security, the real yield a holder of such Security will achieve will be zero or even negative.

HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT

Introduction

This section provides potential investors with a tool to help them navigate the various documents relating to the Securities issued by the Issuer under the Base Prospectus.

Documentation

For each issue of Securities under the Base Prospectus, the documents listed below will be available to potential investors on an ongoing basis and provide relevant information on the Issuer and the Securities.

The Base Prospectus

The Base Prospectus is comprised of:

(i) the Registration Document (including all documents incorporated into it by reference), which sets out information relating to the Issuer, including risk factors and disclosures relating to the Issuer; and

(ii) this Securities Note (including all documents incorporated into it by reference), which sets out information relating to the Securities which may be issued under the Base Prospectus. This information includes risk factors and disclosures relating to the Securities, the general terms and conditions of the Securities, the terms specific to each type of Underlying Asset linked Securities and the possible characteristics of the Securities (including interest and redemption amounts). However, it is the Issue Terms that will set out the commercial terms and characteristics of a particular issue. See "*The Issue Terms*" below.

The Supplement(s)

If a significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy arises relating to the information included in the Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting a potential investor's assessment of the Securities, the Issuer will publish a supplement to either the Registration Document or this Securities Note, as applicable. The supplement will be approved by the CSSF in accordance with Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation and published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu) and on the website of the Issuer (https://derivative.credit-suisse.com).

If the Issuer publishes a supplement to either the Registration Document or this Securities Note pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, investors who have already agreed to purchase or subscribe for Securities before the supplement is published shall, subject to the provisions of Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, have the right to withdraw their acceptances by informing the relevant Distributor in writing. Unless a longer mandatory period applies in the relevant country in which the offer of Securities has been accepted, (i) prior to 31 December 2022 (inclusive), any such withdrawal right must be exercised within three working days of publication of the supplement pursuant to Article 23(2a) of the Prospectus Regulation and (ii) from 1 January 2023, any such withdrawal right must be exercised within two working days of publication of the supplement in accordance with Article 23.2 of the Prospectus Regulation. The terms and conditions of the Securities and the terms on which they are offered and issued will be subject to the provisions of any such supplement.

The Issue Terms

The Issue Terms will be prepared to document each specific issue of Securities and will be either: (i) for Securities other than Exempt Securities, the Final Terms and, if required, a duly completed summary specific to such issue of Securities; or (ii) for Exempt Securities, the Pricing Supplement.

In each case, the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement will contain:

(i) the specific terms of the issue, including but not limited to the number of Securities being issued, the relevant identification codes and the type and currency of the Securities;

(ii) the commercial terms of the issue, such as the details of the payout for redemption, interest or premium amounts, any automatic or optional early redemption provisions and the related definitions for a specific issue of Securities, as described in the Base Prospectus and completed by the Issue Terms (in each case, depending on the type of Securities in question);

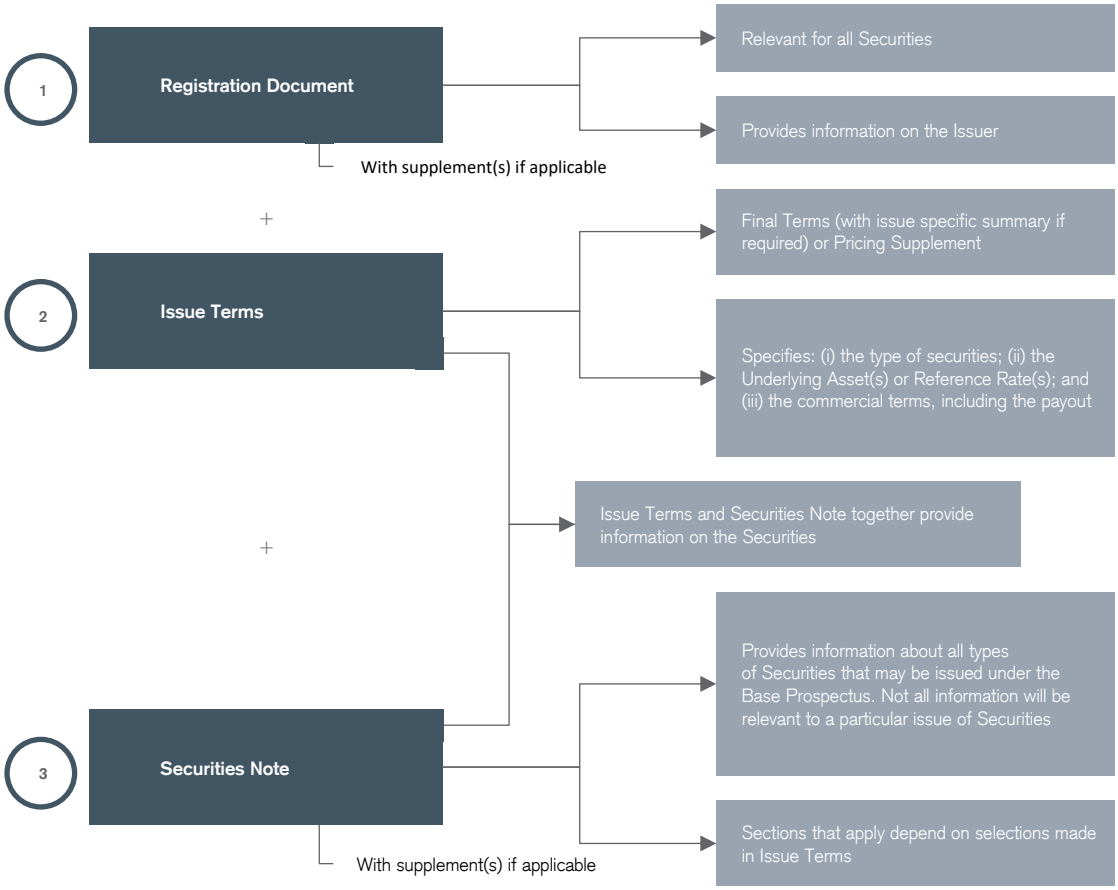
(iii) details of the Underlying Asset(s) or any Reference Rate to which the Securities are linked; and

(iv) the relevant dates, such as the issue date, interest payment dates, premium payment dates, coupon payment dates and/or maturity or settlement date.

How to navigate the Base Prospectus

A wide range of Securities may be issued under the Base Prospectus. The Registration Document, along with any supplement(s), will be relevant for all Securities and provides information on the Issuer. The Securities Note, along with any supplement(s), provides information about all types of Securities that may be issued under the Base Prospectus. Consequently, it is the Issue Terms which provide the commercial terms and characteristics of a particular issue and specify which sections of the Securities Note apply to that issue. Accordingly, not all of the information in the Base Prospectus will be relevant to a particular issue of Securities.

The interaction of these documents is summarised in the following diagram.



How to read the Issue Terms

The applicable Issue Terms are divided into three parts:

- Part A, called "CONTRACTUAL TERMS", which provides the specific contractual terms of the Securities;
- Part B, called "OTHER INFORMATION", which provides other disclosure information specific to the Securities; and
- in the case of Final Terms only and for Securities where an issue specific summary is required pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation, an issue specific summary of the Securities will be attached to the Final Terms.

The full forms of Final Terms and Pricing Supplement are set out in this Securities Note. The Issuer will complete the Final Terms or Pricing Supplement (i.e. the Issue Terms) for each issue of Securities based on the forms. The following table provides a brief overview of the contents and each section of the Issue Terms which may apply.

Title of the section of the Issue Terms	**What information is provided in this section?**
Title*	This section provides basic information on the Issuer and the Securities. This section is applicable to all Securities.
Part A – Contractual Terms	
Specific provisions for each series*	This section provides a description of, and definitions relating to, the Securities. This section applies to all Securities.
Provisions relating to notes and certificates*	These sections provide further information on, and general commercial terms governing, the Securities. These sections will apply depending on the form of the Securities.
Provisions relating to warrants*	
Provisions relating to coupon amounts*	These sections detail the economic and payout terms of the Securities. These sections apply to all Securities.
Provisions relating to redemption/settlement*	
Underlying Asset(s)*	This section provides descriptions and definitions in respect of the Underlying Assets. Certain provisions of this section will apply to Securities depending on the Underlying Assets. One or more provisions may apply depending on the Underlying Assets.
General provisions*	This section provides additional information in respect of the Securities. This section applies to all Securities.
Part B – Other Information	
Terms and Conditions of the Offer**	This section provides additional information relating to the offer of the Securities. This section will apply where there is a non-exempt offer to the public.
Interests of natural and legal persons involved in the [issue]/[offer]*	These sections provide additional information relating to the offer of the Securities. This section applies to all Securities.
EU Benchmark Regulation**	These sections provide additional disclosures in respect of the Securities.
Post-issuance information**	

Reasons for the [issue]/[offer], estimated net proceeds and total expenses**	These sections will be included where relevant.
Issuer may exercise its rights to repurchase and hold, resell or cancel Securities***	
Rating*	
Index disclaimers*	
Additional Selling Restrictions***	
Additional Taxation Provisions***	
Summary**	This section provides information on the Base Prospectus, the Issuer and the Securities. This section will only be included if required.

* Section contained in both the Final Terms and the Pricing Supplement

** Section contained in the Final Terms only

*** Section contained in the Pricing Supplement only

How to read the Securities Note

For a particular issue of Securities, the following sections of this Securities Note will be relevant, as further described in the relevant Issue Terms:

Title of the sections of the Securities Note which are relevant:	**Types of Security to which the relevant sections are applicable:**	**Description of the relevant sections:**	**Relevant page numbers:**
Types of Security:			
• Front Cover (including Important Notices)	**ALL** Securities	Sections providing information on the Base Prospectus, the Issuer and the Securities.	1 to 9
• General Description of the Programme			14 to 19
• Risk Factors[1]			20 to 81
• Documents Incorporated by Reference			92 to 102
• Use of Proceeds		Section on how Securities issue proceeds are used by the Issuer.	103
• Overview of the Potential for Discretionary		Section relating to the Issuer.	104 to 115

[1] Certain of the risk factors should be taken into account for all issues of Securities, notwithstanding that other risk factors will apply with respect to specific types of Securities only (see further the "Securities linked to Underlying Asset(s)" section of this table below).

Determinations by the Issuer			
• Clearing Arrangements		Sections providing additional information in respect of the Securities.	719 to 720
• Taxation			723 to 773
• Offers			774
• Selling Restrictions			775 to 788
• General Information			789 to 798
• Index of Defined Terms		Section listing defined terms in the Securities Note.	799 to 810
• Overview of Provisions Relating to Notes While in Global Form		Section applies for Securities issued in global form for clearing system settlement.	117 to 118
• Terms and Conditions of the Securities – General Terms and Conditions of Notes	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Provisions relating to Notes apply	Sections setting out the general terms governing the Securities. The Issue Terms will specify which General Terms and Conditions apply to the Securities.	119 to 158
– Additional Provisions relating to Notes			160 to 169
• Terms and Conditions of the Securities: – General Terms and Conditions of Certificates	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Provisions relating to Certificates apply		170 to 207
– Additional Provisions relating to Certificates			208 to 216
• Terms and Conditions of the Securities: – General Terms and Conditions of Warrants	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Provisions relating to Warrants apply		217 to 237
– Additional Provisions			238 to 243

relating to Warrants			
Payout terms of Securities:			
• Product Conditions	**ALL** Securities for which payouts in the Product Conditions are used	Sections detailing the economic or payout terms of the Securities. The Issue Terms will specify which of the Product Conditions apply to the Securities.	262 to 323
• Section 4 of the Risk Factors			29 to 34
Securities linked to Underlying Asset(s):			
• The Underlying Assets	**ALL** Securities linked to Underlying Assets	Section providing an overview of, and certain information relating to, the Underlying Assets.	721 to 722
• Asset Terms: – Equity-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are Equity-linked		324 to 341
• Section 5(a) of the Risk Factors			34 to 35
• Asset Terms: – Index-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are Index-linked		342 to 362
• Section 5(b) of the Risk Factors			36 to 38
• Section 5(k) of the Risk Factors			55 to 61
• Asset Terms: – Commodity-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are Commodity-linked		363 to 386
• Section 5(c) of the Risk Factors			38 to 43
• Asset Terms: – Commodity Index-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are Commodity Index-linked		387 to 397
• Section 5(c) of the Risk Factors			38 to 43

• Asset Terms: – ETF-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are ETF-linked	Sections apply to the Securities depending on the Underlying Asset(s). One or more sections may apply depending on the Underlying Assets(s). The Issue Terms will specify the Underlying Asset(s) to which the Securities are linked.	416 to 415
• Section 5(e) of the Risk Factors			45 to 47
• Asset Terms: – ETC-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are ETC-linked		416 to 430
• Section 5(f) of the Risk Factors			47 to 48
• Asset Terms: – FX-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are FX-linked		431 to 441
• Section 5(d) of the Risk Factors			43 to 45
• Asset Terms: – FX Index-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are FX Index-linked		442 to 454
• Section 5(d) of the Risk Factors			43 to 45
• Asset Terms: – Inflation Index-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are Inflation Index-linked		455 to 458
• Section 5(g) of the Risk Factors			48
• Asset Terms: – Interest Rate Index-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are Interest Rate Index-linked		459 to 470
• Section 5(h) of the Risk Factors			49 to 50
• Asset Terms: – Cash Index-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are Cash Index-linked		471 to 499

• Section 5(j) of the Risk Factors			54 to 55
• Asset Terms: – Multi-Asset Basket-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are Multi-Asset Basket-linked		500 to 510
• Section 4(b) of the Risk Factors			30 to 31
• Asset Terms: – Fund-Linked Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities Fund-Linked		511 to 524
• Section 5(l) of the Risk Factors			61 to 69
• Section 5(i) of the Risk Factors	Securities linked to certain types of Underlying Assets, in particular: • Section 5(i) of the Risk Factors will apply where the amount(s) payable under the Securities are determined by reference to one or more Reference Rates; • Section 5(m) of the Risk Factors will apply where the Securities reference Underlying Assets generally; and • Section 5(n) of the Risk Factors will apply where the Securities reference an Underlying Asset which is an index.		50 to 54
• Section 5(m) of the Risk Factors			69
• Section 5(n) of the Risk Factors			69

Provisions relating to particular types of Security:			
• Additional Provisions for Securities listed/admitted to trading on Borsa Italiana S.p.A.	Securities which are listed / admitted to trading on Borsa Italiana S.p.A.	Sections apply for Securities with these specific characteristics. The Issue Terms will specify which characteristics apply.	244 to 246
• Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities	Where the Issue Terms specify that the Securities are Belgian Securities		247 to 259
• CNY Payment Disruption Provisions	Securities payments in respect of which are made in CNY		260 to 261

Examples

The diagrams below use specific examples to illustrate how key provisions of the Issue Terms interact with the corresponding sections of this Securities Note. The three examples chosen to illustrate this interaction are as follows:

- Example A: a note linked to a single share
- Example B: a certificate linked to a basket of FX rates
- Example C: a warrant linked to an equity index

We explain below which sections of this Securities Note or the Issue Terms apply for each Example.

Diagram 1 – this illustrates which election would be made in item 3 (*Applicable General Terms and Conditions*) of Part A (*Contractual Terms*) of the Issue Terms for the type of securities contained in Examples A, B and C and the subsequent impact of this election for relevant sections of this Securities Note:

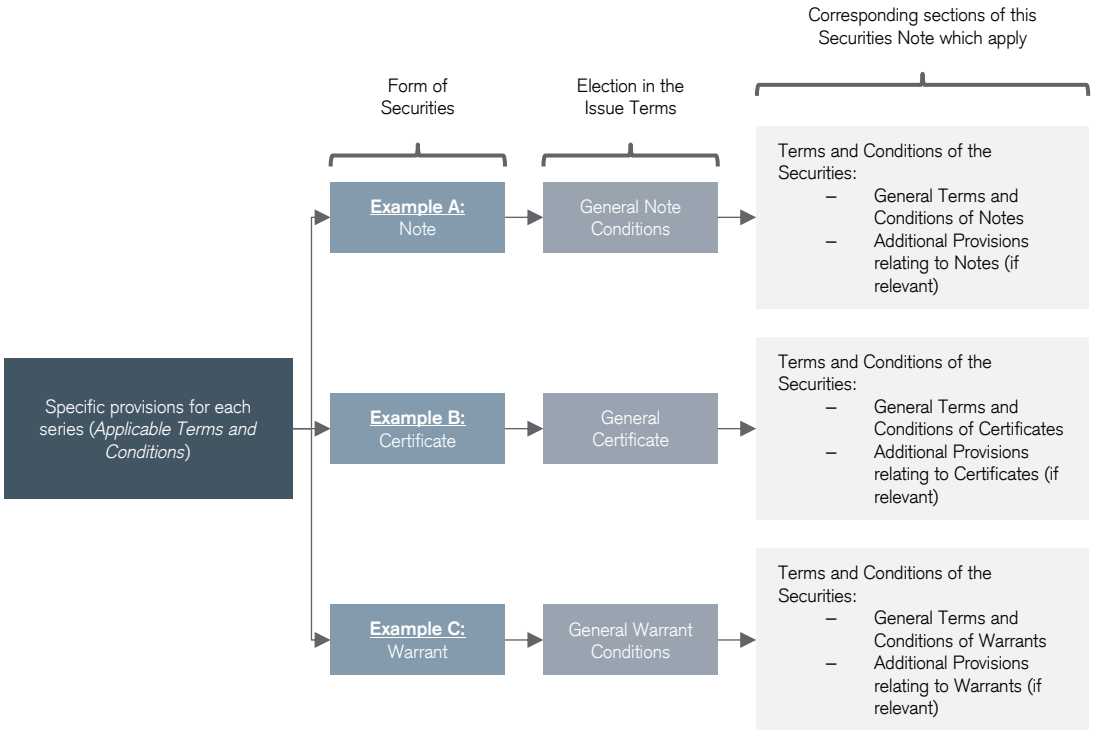
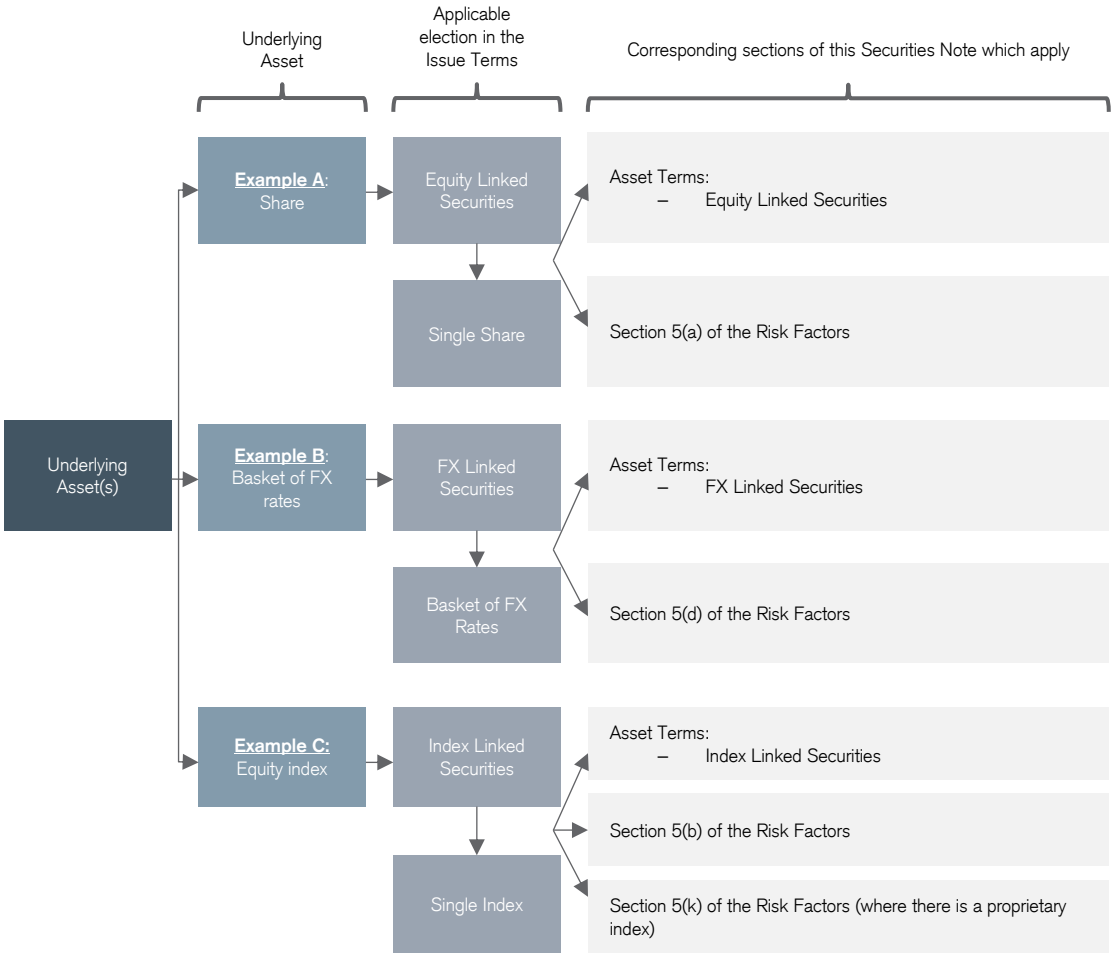


Diagram 2 – this illustrates which elections would be made in the "*Underlying Assets*" section (items 54 to 67) of Part A (*Contractual Terms*) of the Issue Terms for the Underlying Assets contained in the Examples described above and the subsequent impact of these elections for relevant sections of this Securities Note:



DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Securities other than Exempt Securities

In relation to Securities other than Exempt Securities, this Securities Note should be read and construed in conjunction with the Registration Document (and all documents incorporated by reference therein), as set out on the cover page hereof, and with the following documents which shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference in, and form part of, this Securities Note, save that any statement contained in a document which is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Securities Note to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Securities Note.

1. **Documents incorporated by reference**

The following documents are incorporated by reference in this Securities Note:

(a) the Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus dated 27 August 2013 under the Credit Suisse AG and Credit Suisse International Structured Products Programme for the Issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants (the "**2013 Base Prospectus**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/B0372F28-6D59-4C6A-B4D6-33C9005371BD), except that the documents incorporated by reference therein are not incorporated by reference;

(b) the Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus dated 11 August 2014 under the Credit Suisse AG and Credit Suisse International Structured Products Programme for the Issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants (the "**2014 Base Prospectus**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/965ED9B0-94FA-4134-8CDC-517AEA4405B4), except that the documents incorporated by reference therein are not incorporated by reference;

(c) the supplement dated 12 January 2015 to the 2014 Base Prospectus (the "**12 January 2015 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/F7E26206-8FE2-40CD-A3D9-5397AED6270D);

(d) the Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus dated 22 July 2015 under the Credit Suisse AG and Credit Suisse International Structured Products Programme for the Issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants (the "**2015 Base Prospectus**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/08DB4926-6F61-492B-B181-7AF64AE85B9F), except that the documents incorporated by reference therein are not incorporated by reference;

(e) the supplement dated 15 February 2016 to the 2015 Base Prospectus (the "**15 February 2016 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/43BAF9EB-A33B-48DC-A2EE-802ACBDDC220);

(f) the supplement dated 16 March 2016 to the 2015 Base Prospectus (the "**16 March 2016 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/A3376966-8815-4FEC-9F17-961EBB7D6962);

(g) the Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus dated 28 April 2016 under the Credit Suisse AG and Credit Suisse International Structured Products Programme for the Issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants (the "**2016 Base Prospectus**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/2FF6A5B8-05CA-4773-9024-20FD2A9BC061), except that the documents incorporated by reference therein are not incorporated by reference;

(h) the supplement dated 24 May 2016 to the 2016 Base Prospectus and to the 2015 Base Prospectus (the "**24 May 2016 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/9BCC9F3D-FF92-464B-940E-D5FE05CDC0A8);

(i) the supplement dated 23 March 2017 to the 2016 Base Prospectus (the "**23 March 2017 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/8E889881-0477-4E81-B13B-A680C765B61F);

(j) the supplement dated 13 April 2017 to the 2016 Base Prospectus (the "**13 April 2017 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/C42382D7-1C39-499B-A748-47BF4C225218);

(k) the supplement dated 27 April 2017 to the 2016 Base Prospectus (the "**27 April 2017 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/DD0ACD54-B9BC-4135-A4C0-F28D4377D0AF);

(l) the Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus dated 27 July 2017 under the Credit Suisse AG and Credit Suisse International Structured Products Programme for the Issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants (the "**2017 Base Prospectus**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/BBFBB5D5-011F-4AAB-950A-5BBDF80796AE), except that the documents incorporated by reference therein are not incorporated by reference;

(m) the supplement dated 14 November 2017 to the 2017 Base Prospectus (the "**14 November 2017 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/A577396D-F6EA-4630-BE03-68492E03F956);

(n) the Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus dated 13 August 2018 under the Credit Suisse AG and Credit Suisse International Structured Products Programme for the Issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants (the "**2018 Base Prospectus**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/498BE22C-B280-4CF6-8473-BC66EA44CE3E), except that the documents incorporated by reference therein are not incorporated by reference;

(o) the supplement dated 31 August 2018 to the 2018 Base Prospectus (the "**31 August 2018 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/8E7A716A-46EE-406A-B9A5-CCA2672D924C);

(p) the supplement dated 13 May 2019 to the 2018 Base Prospectus (the "**13 May 2019 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/C08CB99E-2652-4E7A-961E-9065FE2F8424);

(q) the Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus dated 15 July 2019 under the Credit Suisse AG and Credit Suisse International Structured Products Programme for the Issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants (the "**2019 Base Prospectus**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/76EBC751-DE8C-440D-A732-4F400C0B269E), except that the documents incorporated by reference therein are not incorporated by reference;

(r) the supplement dated 21 April 2020 to the 2019 Base Prospectus (the "**21 April 2020 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/5887BCBF-A867-4566-91F4-7544CB256956);

(s) the Securities Note dated 15 July 2020 (the "**2020 Securities Note**") comprising part of the Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus dated 15 July 2020 under the Credit Suisse AG and Credit Suisse International Structured Products Programme for the Issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants (the "**2020 Base Prospectus**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/D0F1B221-4A4E-4C0C-A7F5-CAABE2DD0715), except that the documents incorporated by reference therein are not incorporated by reference;

(t) the supplement dated 23 December 2020 to the 2020 Base Prospectus (the "**23 December 2020 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/DA180E1A-8448-4D0B-BB77-13E6A2D2B3C3);

(u) the supplement dated 1 June 2021 to the 2020 Base Prospectus (the "**1 June 2021 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/B9B3DCBB-E068-4E1C-BA97-657A062B5DA6);

(v) the Securities Note dated 14 July 2021 (the "**2021 Securities Note**") comprising part of the Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus dated 14 July 2021 under the Credit Suisse AG and Credit Suisse International Structured Products Programme for the Issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants (the "**2021 Base Prospectus**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/688649EE-0B38-417B-B304-EA68CF0EC793),

except that the documents incorporated by reference therein are not incorporated by reference; and

(w) the supplement dated 3 August 2021 to the 2021 Base Prospectus (the "**3 August 2021 Supplement**") (available at https://derivative.credit-suisse.com/ux/gb/en/document/get/id/C8EFBDBB-7FC8-489A-8005-46A535E408D0).

2. **Documents Incorporated by Reference Cross-Reference List**

The table below sets out the relevant page references for the information incorporated into this Securities Note by reference:

Section Number	Section Heading	Sub-heading	Page(s) of the PDF file
2013 Base Prospectus			
	General Terms and Conditions of Notes (including Additional Provisions relating to Notes)		85 to 108
	General Terms and Conditions of Certificates (including Additional Provisions relating to Certificates)		109 to 130
	General Terms and Conditions of Warrants (including Additional Provisions relating to Warrants)		131 to 147
	Additional Provisions for Italian Securities		148 to 151
	Product Conditions		152 to 171
	Asset Terms	Equity-linked Securities	172 to 189
		Equity Index-linked Securities	190 to 207
		Commodity-linked Securities	208 to 229
		Commodity Index-linked Securities	230 to 236
		ETF-linked Securities	237 to 256
		FX-linked Securities	257 to 264
		FX Index-linked Securities	265 to 275
		Inflation Index-linked Securities	276 to 279
		Interest Rate Index-linked Securities	280 to 289
		Cash Index-linked Securities	290 to 291
	Form of Final Terms* * Save as provided in paragraph 5(a) (*Issuances for which the terms and conditions are set out in previous Base Prospectuses*) under the section headed "General Information".		292 to 330
2014 Base Prospectus			
	General Terms and Conditions of Notes (including Additional Provisions relating to Notes)		123 to 147
	General Terms and Conditions of Certificates (including Additional Provisions relating to Certificates)		148 to 169
	General Terms and Conditions of Warrants (including Additional Provisions relating to Warrants)		170 to 188
	Additional Provisions for Italian Securities		189 to 192
	Product Conditions		193 to 216
	Asset Terms	Equity-linked Securities	217 to 232

Section Number	Section Heading	Sub-heading	Page(s) of the PDF file
		Equity Index-linked Securities	233 to 248
		Commodity-linked Securities	249 to 267
		Commodity Index-linked Securities	268 to 274
		ETF-linked Securities	275 to 292
		FX-linked Securities	293 to 299
		FX Index-linked Securities	300 to 309
		Inflation Index-linked Securities	310 to 313
		Interest Rate Index-linked Securities	314 to 322
		Cash Index-linked Securities	323 to 325
		Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities	326 to 335
		Fund-linked Securities	336 to 343
	Form of Final Terms* * Save as provided in paragraph 5(b) (*Issuances for which the terms and conditions are set out in previous Base Prospectuses*) under the section headed "General Information".		344 to 387
12 January 2015 Supplement			
	Amendments to the General Terms and Conditions of Notes		2
	Amendments to the General Terms and Conditions of Certificates		2
	Amendments to the Form of Final Terms		2 to 3
	Schedule 1		6 to 7
	Schedule 2		8 to 9
2015 Base Prospectus			
	General Terms and Conditions of Notes (including Additional Provisions relating to Notes)		124 to 152
	General Terms and Conditions of Certificates (including Additional Provisions relating to Certificates)		153 to 178
	General Terms and Conditions of Warrants (including Additional Provisions relating to Warrants)		179 to 197
	Additional Provisions for Italian Securities		198 to 201
	Product Conditions		202 to 228
	Asset Terms	Equity-linked Securities	229 to 244
		Equity Index-linked Securities	245 to 260
		Commodity-linked Securities	261 to 279
		Commodity Index-linked Securities	280 to 286
		ETF-linked Securities	287 to 304
		FX-linked Securities	305 to 311
		FX Index-linked Securities	312 to 321
		Inflation Index-linked Securities	322 to 325
		Interest Rate Index-linked Securities	326 to 334

Section Number	Section Heading	Sub-heading	Page(s) of the PDF file
		Cash Index-linked Securities	335 to 337
		Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities	338 to 347
		Fund-linked Securities	348 to 355
	Form of Final Terms* * Save as provided in paragraph 5(c) (*Issuances for which the terms and conditions are set out in previous Base Prospectuses*) under the section headed "General Information".		356 to 405
15 February 2016 Supplement			
	Amendments to the General Terms and Conditions of Notes in each Prospectus		13 to 14
16 March 2016 Supplement			
	Amendments to the General Terms and Conditions of Notes in each Prospectus		3 to 4
	Amendments to the General Terms and Conditions of Certificates in each Prospectus		4
	Amendments to the General Terms and Conditions of Warrants in each Prospectus		5
	Amendments to the Form of Final Terms in each Prospectus		5 to 6
	Schedule 2		10 to 11
	Schedule 3		12
	Schedule 4		13
2016 Base Prospectus			
	General Terms and Conditions of Notes (including Additional Provisions relating to Notes)		135 to 164
	General Terms and Conditions of Certificates (including Additional Provisions relating to Certificates)		166 to 192
	General Terms and Conditions of Warrants (including Additional Provisions relating to Warrants)		193 to 212
	Additional Provisions for Italian Securities		213 to 216
	CNY Payment Disruption Provisions		217 to 218
	Product Conditions		219 to 254
	Asset Terms	Equity-linked Securities	255 to 270
		Equity Index-linked Securities	271 to 286
		Commodity-linked Securities	287 to 305
		Commodity Index-linked Securities	306 to 312
		ETF-linked Securities	313 to 330
		FX-linked Securities	331 to 337
		FX Index-linked Securities	338 to 347
		Inflation Index-linked Securities	348 to 351
		Interest Rate Index-linked Securities	352 to 360
		Cash Index-linked Securities	361 to 363

Section Number	Section Heading	Sub-heading	Page(s) of the PDF file
		Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities	364 to 373
		Fund-linked Securities	374 to 381
	Form of Final Terms* * Save as provided in paragraph 5(d) (*Issuances for which the terms and conditions are set out in previous Base Prospectuses*) under the section headed "General Information".		382 to 440
24 May 2016 Supplement			
	Amendments to the Form of Final Terms and the Form of Pricing Supplement in each Prospectus		5 to 6
	Schedule		11
23 March 2017 Supplement			
	Amendments to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities		5
	Amendments to the Form of Final Terms in each Prospectus		5 to 6
	Schedule		7
	Annex		8 to 17
13 April 2017 Supplement			
	Amendments to the Form of Final Terms in each Prospectus		22
	Schedule		24
27 April 2017 Supplement			
	Amendment to the Terms and Conditions of the Securities		5 to 7
	Annex		8 to 16
	Schedule		17
14 November 2017 Supplement			
	Amendments to each Prospectus to reflect the change in the Moody's entity providing the ratings of the Issuer with effect from 10 October 2017		6
2017 Base Prospectus			
	General Terms and Conditions of Notes (including Additional Provisions relating to Notes)		191 to 222
	General Terms and Conditions of Certificates (including Additional Provisions relating to Certificates)		223 to 250
	General Terms and Conditions of Warrants (including Additional Provisions relating to Warrants)		251 to 271
	Additional Provisions for Italian Securities		272 to 275
	Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities		276 to 287
	CNY Payment Disruption Provisions		288 to 289
	Product Conditions		290 to 338
	Asset Terms	Equity-linked Securities	339 to 354
		Equity Index-linked Securities	355 to 370
		Commodity-linked Securities	371 to 389
		Commodity Index-linked Securities	390 to 396

Section Number	Section Heading	Sub-heading	Page(s) of the PDF file
		ETF-linked Securities	397 to 414
		FX-linked Securities	415 to 421
		FX Index-linked Securities	422 to 431
		Inflation Index-linked Securities	432 to 435
		Interest Rate Index-linked Securities	436 to 444
		Cash Index-linked Securities	445 to 447
		Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities	448 to 457
		Fund-linked Securities	458 to 473
	Form of Final Terms* * Save as provided in paragraph 5(e) (*Issuances for which the terms and conditions are set out in previous Base Prospectuses*) under the section headed "General Information".		474 to 547
2018 Base Prospectus			
	General Terms and Conditions of Notes (including Additional Provisions relating to Notes)		211 to 251
	General Terms and Conditions of Certificates (including Additional Provisions relating to Certificates)		252 to 288
	General Terms and Conditions of Warrants (including Additional Provisions relating to Warrants)		289 to 311
	Additional Provisions for Italian Securities		312 to 315
	Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities		316 to 327
	CNY Payment Disruption Provisions		328 to 329
	Product Conditions		330 to 383
	Asset Terms	Equity-linked Securities	384 to 399
		Equity Index-linked Securities	400 to 418
		Commodity-linked Securities	419 to 440
		Commodity Index-linked Securities	441 to 451
		ETF-linked Securities	452 to 469
		FX-linked Securities	470 to 480
		FX Index-linked Securities	481 to 493
		Inflation Index-linked Securities	494 to 497
		Interest Rate Index-linked Securities	498 to 509
		Cash Index-linked Securities	510 to 517
		Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities	518 to 527
		Fund-linked Securities	528 to 543

Section Number	Section Heading	Sub-heading	Page(s) of the PDF file
	Form of Final Terms* * Save as provided in paragraph 5(f) (*Issuances for which the terms and conditions are set out in previous Base Prospectuses*) under the section headed "General Information".		544 to 624
31 August 2018 Supplement			
	Amendments to the section entitled "Form of Final Terms" in each Prospectus		8
13 May 2019 Supplement			
	Amendments to the section entitled "General Terms and Conditions of the Notes" in each Prospectus		6 to 7
	Amendments to the section entitled "General Terms and Conditions of the Certificates" in each Prospectus		7
	Amendments to the section entitled "Additional Provisions for Securities for Italian Securities" in each Prospectus		7 to 10
	Amendments to the section entitled "Product Conditions" in each Prospectus		10
	Amendments to the section entitled "Form of Final Terms" in each Prospectus		10 to 14
2019 Base Prospectus			
	General Terms and Conditions of Notes (including Additional Provisions relating to Notes)		198 to 235
	General Terms and Conditions of Certificates (including Additional Provisions relating to Certificates)		236 to 269
	General Terms and Conditions of Warrants (including Additional Provisions relating to Warrants)		270 to 291
	Additional Provisions for Italian Securities		291 to 293
	Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities		294 to 304
	CNY Payment Disruption Provisions		305 to 306
	Product Conditions		307 to 358
	Asset Terms	Equity-linked Securities	384 to 399
		Equity Index-linked Securities	400 to 418
		Commodity-linked Securities	419 to 440
		Commodity Index-linked Securities	441 to 451
		ETF-linked Securities	452 to 469
		FX-linked Securities	470 to 480
		FX Index-linked Securities	481 to 493
		Inflation Index-linked Securities	494 to 497
		Interest Rate Index-linked Securities	498 to 509
		Cash Index-linked Securities	510 to 517
		Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities	518 to 527
		Fund-linked Securities	528 to 543

Section Number	Section Heading	Sub-heading	Page(s) of the PDF file
	Form of Final Terms* * Save as provided in paragraph 5(g) (*Issuances for which the terms and conditions are set out in previous Base Prospectuses*) under the section headed "General Information".		507 to 587
21 April 2020 Supplement			
	Amendments to the section entitled "Asset Terms - Equity-linked Securities" in each Prospectus		16 to 22
	Amendments to the section entitled "Form of Final Terms" in each Prospectus		22
2020 Securities Note			
	General Terms and Conditions of Notes (including Additional Provisions relating to Notes)		101 to 143
	General Terms and Conditions of Certificates (including Additional Provisions relating to Certificates)		144 to 182
	General Terms and Conditions of Warrants (including Additional Provisions relating to Warrants)		183 to 205
	Additional Provisions for Italian Securities		206 to 209
	Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities		210 to 221
	CNY Payment Disruption Provisions		222 to 223
	Product Conditions		224 to 283
	Asset Terms	Equity-linked Securities	284 to 300
		Index-linked Securities	301 to 320
		Commodity-linked Securities	321 to 343
		Commodity Index-linked Securities	344 to 354
		ETF-linked Securities	355 to 372
		ETC-linked Securities	373 to 387
		FX-linked Securities	388 to 398
		FX Index-linked Securities	399 to 411
		Inflation Index-linked Securities	412 to 415
		Interest Rate Index-linked Securities	416 to 427
		Cash Index-linked Securities	428 to 443
		Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities	444 to 454
		Fund-linked Securities	455 to 466
	Form of Final Terms* * Save as provided in paragraph 5(h) (*Issuances for which the terms and conditions are set out in previous Base Prospectuses*) under the section headed "General Information".		467 to 562
23 December 2020 Supplement			
	Paragraph 6(a) of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "General Terms and Conditions of Notes" in each Securities Note"		4
	Paragraph 7(a) of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "General Terms and Conditions of Certificates" in each Securities Note"		5

Section Number	Section Heading	Sub-heading	Page(s) of the PDF file
	Paragraph 8(a) of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "General Terms and Conditions of Warrants" in each Securities Note"		6 to 7
	Paragraph 9 of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities" in each Securities Note"		7 to 8
	Paragraphs 10(a), 10(b), 10(c), 10(d), 10(f), 10(g) and 10(h) of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "Form of Final Terms" in each Securities Note"		8 to 12
	Schedule 2 entitled "Supplementary provisions for Belgian Securities"		34 to 48
1 June 2021 Supplement			
	Paragraph 6 of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "General Terms and Conditions of Notes" in each Securities Note"		8 to 10
	Paragraph 7 of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "General Terms and Conditions of Certificates" in each Securities Note"		10 to 11
	Paragraph 8 of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "General Terms and Conditions of Warrants" in each Securities Note"		11
	Paragraph 9 of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "Product Conditions" in each Securities Note"		12
	Paragraph 10 of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "Cash Index-Linked Securities" in each Securities Note"		13
	Paragraphs 11(a), 11(b), 11(c), 11(e), 11(f), 11(h), 11(j), 11(l), 11(n) and 11(o) of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "Form of Final Terms" in each Securities Note"		13 to 27
2021 Securities Note			
	General Terms and Conditions of Notes (including Additional Provisions relating to Notes)		115 to 158
	General Terms and Conditions of Certificates (including Additional Provisions relating to Certificates)		159 to 198
	General Terms and Conditions of Warrants (including Additional Provisions relating to Warrants)		199 to 221
	Additional Provisions for Italian Securities		222 to 224
	Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities		225 to 237
	CNY Payment Disruption Provisions		238 to 239
	Product Conditions		240 to 300
	Asset Terms	Equity-linked Securities	301 to 317
		Index-linked Securities	318 to 337
		Commodity-linked Securities	338 to 361
		Commodity Index-linked Securities	362 to 372
		ETF-linked Securities	373 to 390
		ETC-linked Securities	391 to 405
		FX-linked Securities	406 to 416
		FX Index-linked Securities	417 to 429

Section Number	Section Heading	Sub-heading	Page(s) of the PDF file
		Inflation Index-linked Securities	430 to 433
		Interest Rate Index-linked Securities	434 to 445
		Cash Index-linked Securities	446 to 462
		Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities	463 to 473
		Fund-linked Securities	474 to 487
	Form of Final Terms* * Save as provided in paragraph 5(i) (*Issuances for which the terms and conditions are set out in previous Base Prospectuses*) under the section headed "General Information".		488 to 586
3 August 2021 Supplement			
	Paragraph 3 of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "Fund-Linked Securities" in each Securities Note"		2 to 3
	Paragraph 4 of the section entitled "Amendment to the section entitled "Form of Final Terms" in each Securities Note"		3 to 9

Any information not listed in the above cross-reference tables but included in the documents referred to in paragraph 1 ("*Documents incorporated by reference*") above is not incorporated herein by reference for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation and is either (a) covered elsewhere in the Securities Note; or (b) not relevant for the investor.

Exempt Securities

In respect of Exempt Securities only, this Securities Note should be read and construed in conjunction with the Registration Document (and all documents incorporated by reference therein), as set out on the cover page hereof, and with the following documents, which shall be incorporated in, and form part of, this Securities Note, save that any statement contained in a document which is incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Securities Note to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Securities Note.

Documents incorporated by reference in respect of the Issuer

CS files periodic reports and other information with the SEC. Copies of the documents filed by CS with the SEC may be obtained on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov, which contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC and copies of the annual and quarterly reports filed with the SEC may also be obtained on the website of CS at https://www.credit-suisse.com/about-us/en/investor-relations/financial-regulatory-disclosures/sec-filings.html.

Documents available

Copies of this Securities Note (including any supplement to this Securities Note) are or will be available at: https://derivative.credit-suisse.com and copies of the Registration Document (including any supplement to such Registration Document) are or will be available at: https://www.credit-suisse.com/about-us/en/investor-relations/financial-regulatory-disclosures/regulatory-disclosures/company-registration-documents.html. In addition, copies of the documents incorporated by reference in this Securities Note (other than documents incorporated by reference in respect of Exempt Securities, which will be available from the sources specified above) will be available on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's website (www.bourse.lu).

The Final Terms applicable to each issue of Securities (other than Exempt Securities) are also available on the website https://derivative.credit-suisse.com by selecting "Credit Suisse AG (London Branch) – English Law Base Prospectuses" under "Issuance Program/Base Prospectuses" and then "Final Terms and Securities Notes". The relevant Pricing Supplement will be obtainable by a Securityholder holding one or more Exempt Securities (and such Securityholder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer as to its holding of such Exempt Securities and identity) and/or may be available from any distributor upon request.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the net proceeds from each issue of Securities will be used to hedge the obligations of the Issuer under the Securities and for general corporate purposes. If, in respect of any particular issue, there is a particular identified use, this will be stated in the relevant Issue Terms.

OVERVIEW OF THE POTENTIAL FOR DISCRETIONARY DETERMINATIONS BY THE ISSUER

Under the terms and conditions of the Securities, following the occurrence of certain events outside of its control, the Issuer may exercise its discretion to take one or more actions available to it in order to deal with the impact of such events on the Securities or its hedging arrangements (or both). **Any such exercise of a discretionary determination by the Issuer could have a material adverse impact on the value of and return on the Securities and/or could result in their early redemption.**

Below is an overview of the types of events that could give rise to a discretionary determination by the Issuer (if so specified to be applicable to the relevant Securities), the actions available to the Issuer to deal with the impact of such events and the effect of such event and/or action taken by the Issuer. Any such determinations may be delegated by the Issuer to a Calculation Agent. Investors should also read the Terms and Conditions of the Securities which sets out in full the terms summarised below.

<table>
<tr><td>What are the types of events that could give rise to a discretionary determination by the Issuer?</td><td>Broadly, there are four types of events that could give rise to a discretionary determination by the Issuer:

(a) if the Issuer's obligations (including any calculations or determinations to be made by the Issuer) under the Securities (depending on the terms of the particular Securities) or its related hedging arrangements become or will become illegal;

(b) external events which affect the Underlying Asset(s) (if any);

(c) external events which affect the Reference Rate(s) (if any); and

(d) (depending on the terms of the particular Securities) external events which affect the Issuer's hedging arrangements.</td></tr>
<tr><td>What are the types of external events which affect the Underlying Asset(s)?</td><td>If the Securities are linked to one or more Underlying Assets, there are many different external events that may affect such Underlying Asset(s), and these will vary depending on the type of Underlying Asset(s), as summarised in the table below:
<table>
<tr><th>Type(s) of Underlying Asset</th><th>External events which affect such Underlying Asset(s)</th></tr>
<tr><td>Equity, ETF</td><td>Potential Adjustment Events: broadly, corporate actions relating to the share issuer (or, in respect of a share which is a stapled share, the issuer of any component share of such share), which have a dilutive or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the share or component share - for example, a stock split or a distribution payment to holders of the shares or component shares.

Extraordinary Events: events which materially impact on the business of the share issuer (or, in respect of a share which is a stapled share, the issuer of any component share of such share), such as a merger, a takeover or tender offer, the nationalisation of the shares or component shares or assets of the share issuer (or, in respect of a share which is a stapled share, the issuer of any component share of such share), a delisting or suspension of the relevant shares on an exchange or of futures or options contracts relating to the shares on a related exchange or if the share issuer (or, in respect of a share which is a stapled share, the issuer of any component share of such share) becomes insolvent.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Equity, Index</td><td>Disrupted Day Event: an event which disrupts the relevant share or index or index constituent trading.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Index, Commodity Index, FX Index,</td><td>Successor Index: the index is replaced by another index which is calculated using the same (or substantially similar) formula.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

		Interest Rate Index	**Index Adjustment Events (or in the case of a Commodity Index only, Commodity Index Adjustment Events)**: events which materially impact on the calculation or use of the index - for example, the relevant sponsor cancels the index or fails to calculate the level of the index or materially changes the formula for calculating the index, or if the index may not be used in certain ways by the Issuer if its administrator does not obtain authorisation or registration (subject to applicable transitional provisions) or licensing restrictions apply.
		Inflation Index	**Cessation of publication**: the index is not published for an extended period or the sponsor announces that it will no longer publish the index, and the index is replaced by another index or the Issuer determines that no successor index has been determined. **Rebasing of index**: the index has been or will be rebased at any time. **Material modification to the index**: the relevant sponsor announces that it will make a material change to the index.
		ETF	**Reference Index adjustment events**: as an ETF tracks the performance of a reference index, these are events which impact on the calculation of the ETF (for example, if the ETF no longer tracks the performance of the reference index) and events which affect the reference index (for example, if the relevant sponsor materially changes the formula for calculating the reference index). See also the line item "*Equity, ETF*" above.
		ETC	**Potential Adjustment Events**: broadly, amendments made to the conditions of the ETC or any other event which may have a dilutive or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the ETC. **Extraordinary Events**: events such as a delisting of the relevant ETC on an exchange, the insolvency of the ETC Issuer, events relating to key service providers in relation to the ETC, a modification to the terms of the ETC or the Underlying Commodity or events that may result in the early redemption of the ETC.
		FX Index	**Change of Sponsor**: the sponsor of the index changes to an entity which is not an affiliate of the Issuer. **Index Calculation Agent Event**: the performance by the index sponsor of its duties becomes unlawful, illegal, impossible or commercially impracticable. **Index Disruption Event**: a disruption event (as specified in the rules of the index) occurs. See also the line item "*Index, Commodity Index, FX Index, Interest Rate Index*" above.
		Fund	**Fund Potential Adjustment Events:** broadly, events which have a dilutive or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of a fund unit - for example, a subdivision of the fund units or the distribution of extraordinary dividends. **Fund Disruption Event:** this occurs where as of a particular day the value of fund units is scheduled to be determined by the fund or one of its service providers, and such value needs to be observed on that day for the purposes of the Securities, but the

		fund (or its service provider) fails to determine the value of the fund units as of that day. **Certain Fund Extraordinary Events:** broadly, these are (a) events affecting the conduct of the fund's business – for example, if the authorisation or regulatory approval of the fund is cancelled, the fund is nationalised, (if so specified in the Issue Terms) key persons such as the fund manager cease acting for the fund or are replaced, or if liquidation, winding-up or similar proceedings are commenced by or against the fund including, for example, the appointment of an insolvency official, or if litigation or similar proceedings are commenced against the fund which have a material adverse effect on the value of the fund, or (b) events materially affecting the business and key characteristics of the fund – for example, (i) changes to key fund documents, changes to the timing and terms of redemptions and subscriptions for fund units, changes to the legal constitution, management, investment strategy or accounting currency of the fund, mandatory redemptions, gating or side pocketing of funds or restrictions on subscription or redemption or units, (ii) if so specified in the Issue Terms, if either the aggregate net asset value of the fund or the aggregate value of assets managed by the fund has fallen by a specified percentage or to an amount below an applicable threshold, or (iii) if so specified in the Issue Terms, the fund breaches the investment strategy or guidelines found in its key fund documents, or (c) changes in law which make it illegal for any investor to hold or acquire fund units.
	Cash Index	**Reference Rate Event**: the Reference Rate by reference to which the level of the Cash Index is determined (a) may be permanently or indefinitely discontinued or may cease to exist or cease to be representative of the underlying market it is intended to measure, or (b) may not be used in certain ways by an EU supervised entity and/or UK supervised entity, as the case may be, if its administrator does not obtain authorisation or registration (subject to applicable transitional provisions).

What are the types of external events which affect the Reference Rate(s)?	If the Securities are linked to one or more Reference Rates, there are certain external events that may affect a Reference Rate. For example, a Reference Rate (a) may be materially modified, (b) may be permanently or indefinitely discontinued or may cease to exist or cease to be representative of the underlying market it is intended to measure, or (c) may not be used in certain ways by an EU supervised entity and/or UK supervised entity, as the case may be, if its administrator does not obtain authorisation or registration (subject to applicable transitional provisions) (each of the events described in (b) and (c) above, called a "**Reference Rate Event**"). In the case of a material modification to a Reference Rate, no changes will be made to the Securities.
What are the types of external events which affect the Issuer's hedging arrangements?	There are many different external events that may affect the Issuer's hedging arrangements, and these will vary depending on (a) the type of Underlying Asset or (b) the type of Securities, as summarised in the table below:

Type(s) of Underlying Asset / Type of Security	External events which affect the Issuer's hedging arrangements
Equity, Index, Commodity, Commodity Index, ETF, FX, FX Index, Interest Rate Index	**Change in law**: as a result of a change in any applicable law, it has become unlawful or illegal to conduct its hedging arrangements or it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under the Securities or be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities or the hedging arrangements.

			Hedging Disruption: an event which impacts the ability of the Issuer and/or its affiliates to hedge the risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations under the Securities – for example, if the Issuer is unable to enter into a hedge or to realise the proceeds of a hedge. **Increased Cost of Hedging**: the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a materially increased cost to hedge the risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations under the Securities (except where the increased cost is due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or its affiliates).
		Equity, Index, ETF	**Foreign Ownership Event**: as a result of restrictions on ownership of shares by foreign persons in the relevant jurisdiction, the Issuer and/or its affiliates are unable to conduct its hedging arrangements. **FX Disruption**: an event which impacts on the ability of the Issuer and/or its affiliates to transfer or convert any relevant amounts in relation to its hedging arrangements.
		Equity, ETF	**Loss of Stock Borrow**: the Issuer and/or its affiliates are not able to borrow shares for the purposes of its hedging arrangements. **Increased Cost of Stock Borrow**: the Issuer and/or its affiliates will incur increased costs to borrow shares for the purposes of its hedging arrangements.
		Equity, ETC	**Insolvency Filing**: an event which impacts on the transferability of the shares (or, in respect of a share which is a stapled share, any component shares of such share) as a result of insolvency or similar proceedings affecting the share issuer (or, in respect of a share which is a stapled share, the issuer of any component share of such share).
		Equity	**Change of Exchange:** a relocation in the listing, trading and/or quotation from the exchange to another exchange or quotation system. This may affect Issuer or its affiliates' ability to deal in the Shares or hedging arrangements for the Securities.
		Equity, Index	**Tax Disruption:** the imposition of, change in or removal of a relevant tax or tax measure in relation to a share or component share or index component if the effect of this is to raise or lower the share price.
		ETF	**Fund Insolvency Event**: insolvency or similar proceedings are affecting the ETF. **Cross-contamination**: a failure to segregate effectively assets between different classes or series of the ETF. **Fund Modification**: changes are made to the ETF's documents that could affect the value of the share or the rights of holders. **Regulatory Action**: events affecting the conduct of the ETF's business – for example, if the authorisation of the ETF is cancelled or there is a change in the legal, tax, accounting or

		regulatory treatment of the ETF which adversely affects the value of the shares. **Strategy Breach**: a breach of the strategy or investment guidelines of the ETF.
	ETC	**Change in law**: as a result of a change in any applicable law, it has become unlawful or illegal to conduct its hedging arrangements or it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under the Securities or be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities or the hedging arrangements. **Hedging Disruption**: an event which impacts the ability of the Issuer and/or its affiliates to hedge the risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations under the Securities – for example, if the Issuer is unable to enter into a hedge or to realise the proceeds of a hedge.
	FX Index	**Insolvency Disruption Event**: any insolvency or similar proceedings affecting the sponsor would lead to a Hedging Disruption, an Increased Cost of Hedging and/or an Index Calculation Agent Event (as each described above).
	Equity, Index, Commodity, Commodity Index, ETF, FX, FX Index, Interest Rate Index	**Jurisdictional Event**: an event where, as a result of the risks (which may be political, legal or otherwise) associated with certain emerging countries, has the effect of reducing the value of the proceeds of the Issuer's hedging arrangements.
	Fund	**Certain Fund Extraordinary Events**: broadly, (a) events which affect the subscription or redemption of fund units – for example, (i) if so specified in the Issue Terms, circumstances which mean it is impossible or impracticable for the Issuer or the Hedging Entity to establish, maintain or unwind hedging arrangements; or (ii) if so specified in the Issue Terms, the Issuer determines that the published official net asset value of the fund is not accurate or that any transaction in respect of the fund cannot be transacted at such value; or (iii) if so specified in the Issue Terms, the Fund fails to report information that the Issuer requires or fails to publish Fund Values within specified time periods; or (iv) in respect of a fund unit there is a failure by the fund to pay the full amount of redemption proceeds with respect to that fund unit on or by the day the fund was scheduled to do so, (b) changes to the accounting, regulatory or tax treatment of the fund which adversely affect holders of fund units or the hedging entity, (c) if so specified in the Issue Terms, events which affect any fee arrangement or agreement that is in place between the hedging entity and the fund – for example, a material change in the terms of such fee arrangement or a material breach by the fund manager of such agreement, or (d) if so specified in the Issue Terms, events which subject the Hedging Entity to materially increased costs or materially increased regulatory capital requirements with respect to the hedging arrangements relating to the Securities, or which cause an increased cost to the Hedging Entity in hedging the price risk relating to the Securities or in recovering the proceeds of any transactions or assets it holds as such a hedge.
	Interest-bearing Securities, provided that "Interest and	**Interest and Currency Rate Hedging Disruption**: an event which impacts the ability of the Issuer and/or its affiliates to hedge the interest and currency rate risk of the Issuer entering

	Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms	into and performing its obligations under the Securities – for example, if the Issuer is unable to enter into a hedge or to realise the proceeds of a hedge. **Interest and Currency Rate Increased Cost of Hedging**: the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a materially increased cost to hedge the interest and currency rate risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations under the Securities (except where the increased cost is due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or its affiliates).
Why is it necessary for the Issuer to make discretionary determination following the occurrence of such events?	The Issuer may be unable to continue to perform its obligations under the Securities or its related hedging arrangements if they become or will become unlawful or illegal. In that case, (depending on the terms of the particular Securities, and excluding Belgian Securities) the Issuer may need to (a) adjust the terms of the Securities so that it is no longer illegal for it to perform its obligations, or (b) early redeem the Securities. Where the Securities are linked to one or more Underlying Assets or Reference Rates, the investment objective of the Securities is to allow an investor to gain an economic exposure to the Underlying Asset(s) or Reference Rate(s), as the case may be. If an Underlying Asset or a Reference Rate, as the case may be, is materially impacted by an unexpected event – for example, a company merges and the original stock that formed an Underlying Asset is restructured or changed, the rules of an index that is an Underlying Asset are materially modified, a Reference Rate is permanently or indefinitely discontinued or ceases to exist, or a material change to the investment objective and strategy of a fund that is an Underlying Asset – then it may not be possible to achieve the investment objective of the Securities based on the original terms and conditions of the Securities. The Issuer will need to make certain discretionary determinations in order to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities. In addition, the Issuer or its affiliates or the hedging entity may enter into hedging arrangements in order to manage its exposure in relation to its payment obligations under the Securities and to enable it to issue the Securities at the relevant price and on the relevant terms. If the amount(s) payable by the Issuer under the Securities depend on the performance of the Underlying Asset(s) or an interest rate, the hedging arrangements may involve (a) holding the Underlying Asset(s) or the components constituting the Underlying Asset(s) directly, or (b) entering into derivative contracts with counterparties to receive a corresponding economic exposure to the Underlying Asset(s) or the relevant interest rate, or to hedge the interest rate, currency rate or price risk in relation to the Underlying Asset(s) or the Securities. In respect of Fund-linked Securities only, the hedging arrangements may include fee rebate agreements between the hedging entity and the relevant fund, the breach or material modification of which may adversely impact the Issuer and/or the hedging entity. The exercise of the Issuer's discretion is necessary if an external event occurs subsequent to the issuance of the Securities which negatively impacts the Issuer's hedging arrangements or the costs of maintaining such hedging arrangements. The occurrence of such unanticipated external events is unlikely to have been reflected in the original pricing of the Securities.	
If such an event occurs, what actions can the Issuer take?	Broadly, depending on the terms of the Securities (and bearing in mind that different terms may apply to different types of Underlying Assets and where specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms), the Issuer may but is not required to take one or more of the following actions in order to deal with the effect of the events outlined above: (a) **Adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities**: The Issuer may adjust the terms and conditions of the Securities to account for the economic effect of the external event on the Underlying Asset(s) or (where applicable in relation to the particular Securities, and excluding Belgian Securities) on its hedging arrangements, and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities. This may include adjustments to the amount(s) payable and/or any variable relevant to payment under the Securities.	

	(b)	**Substitution of the Underlying Asset(s)**: In respect of (i) Fund-linked Securities (in each case where the consequence of a Fund Extraordinary Event is specified to be "Substitution or Adjustment" in the relevant Issue Terms) and (ii) Equity-linked Securities following an Extraordinary Event or an Additional Disruption Event (as described above) and in respect of ETF-linked Securities, (in each case where "Share Substitution" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms), following a Fund Extraordinary Event (in the case of Fund-linked Securities) or an Extraordinary Event (in the case of Equity-linked Securities and ETF-linked Securities) (in each case as described above), the Issuer may substitute the relevant Underlying Asset with a replacement asset satisfying the criteria set out in the relevant Asset Terms. The Issuer may also make adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities to account for the Fund Extraordinary Event or Extraordinary Event (as applicable) and the replacement of the original Underlying Asset, and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities.
	(c)	**Replacement of the Underlying Asset(s) in the case of an Index, a Commodity Index, an FX Index or an Interest Rate Index:** In respect of Index-linked Securities, Commodity Index-linked Securities, FX Index-linked Securities and Interest Rate Index-linked Securities, following an Index Adjustment Event or, in the case of an Index, an Additional Disruption Event (each as described above) or (in the case of an Index, a Commodity Index or an FX Index only) any component of such Underlying Asset may not be used in certain ways by the Issuer if its administrator does not obtain authorisation or registration, the Issuer may replace the relevant Underlying Asset with a replacement asset and also determine an adjustment payment that it determines is required in order to reduce or eliminate any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa). Such adjustment payment may reduce the amount(s) payable to Securityholders under the Securities. The Issuer may also make adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities to account for effect of the replacement of the original Underlying Asset, and to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after such replacement.
	(d)	**Replacement of the Reference Rate(s)**: If the Securities are linked to a Reference Rate or if the Securities are linked to a Cash Index, then following a Reference Rate Event (as described above), the Issuer may (in the case of an ISDA Rate, after applying any fallback(s) specified in the provisions for such Reference Rate) replace the relevant Reference Rate with a replacement reference rate and also determine an adjustment spread that it determines is required in order to reduce or eliminate any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa). Such adjustment spread may reduce the Rate of Interest or Rate of Premium, as the case may be, and in turn, the amount(s) payable under the Securities. The Issuer may also make adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities to account for effect of the replacement of the original Reference Rate, and to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after such replacement. If a determination is required to be made by reference to the affected Reference Rate but the Issuer is unable to identify a replacement reference rate and/or determine an adjustment spread on or prior to the second currency business day prior to the date on which payment of any amount specified to be calculated by reference to such affected Reference Rate is scheduled to be paid, and the affected Reference Rate is no longer available, then the Reference Rate shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner.
	(e)	**Early redemption and/or payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount**: In certain situations, if the Issuer determines that no adjustment to the terms and conditions would lead to a commercially reasonable result, or the Underlying Asset(s) or the Reference Rate(s), as the case may be, cannot be replaced with a suitable substitute asset, replacement index or replacement reference rate, as the case may be (if applicable), or it would be unlawful or would contravene applicable licensing requirements for the Issuer to perform

	the relevant determinations or calculations or an adjustment spread is or would be a benchmark, index or other price source that would subject the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to material additional regulatory obligations (if applicable), the Issuer may either (i) early redeem the Securities or (ii) redeem the Securities on maturity, in each case by payment of the Unscheduled Termination Amount instead of the Redemption Amount or Settlement Amount, as the case may be, and, save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is applicable or as accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the date as of which the Unscheduled Termination Amount is determined (such date or, in the case of an event of default, the day as of which the Securities become due and repayable, being referred to as the UTA Determination Date), provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, notwithstanding the occurrence of such an event, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date. See "How is the Unscheduled Termination Amount calculated?" below.
How is the Unscheduled Termination Amount calculated?	*How is the Unscheduled Termination Amount calculated for all Securities (other than Belgian Securities)?* If the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Unscheduled Termination at Par" is applicable, the Unscheduled Termination Amount will be equal to the *sum* of (a) the Nominal Amount (or, if less, the outstanding nominal amount), *plus* (b) any accrued but unpaid interest on the Security up to the date of redemption of the Security. If the relevant Issue Terms specify that both "Unscheduled Termination at Par" and "Institutional" are not applicable, and provided that (a) the terms of the Securities provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, and (b) the Securities are not redeemed for reasons of illegality or due to an event of default, the Unscheduled Termination Amount will be equal to the *sum* of (i) the minimum amount payable, *plus* (ii) the value of the "option component" of the Securities as at the date on which the Issuer determines that an event resulting in the unscheduled redemption of the Securities has occurred, *plus* (iii) any interest accrued on the value of the "option component" from, and including, such date to, but excluding, the date on which the Securities are redeemed. The "option component" of a Security is an option which provides exposure to the Underlying Asset(s) (if any), the terms of which are fixed on the trade date in order to enable the Issuer to issue such Security at the relevant price and on the relevant terms. The terms of the "option component" will vary depending on the terms of the Security. Otherwise, the Unscheduled Termination Amount will be equal to the value of the Securities immediately prior to them becoming due and payable following an event of default or, in all other cases, as soon as reasonably practicable following the determination by the Issuer to early redeem the Securities. The value of the Securities (which may be greater than or equal to zero) will be calculated by the Calculation Agent using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies, and may be based on or may take account of (a) the time remaining to maturity of the Securities, (b) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other, (c) the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash, (d) the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of the Underlying Asset(s) (if applicable), (e) the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), and (f) any other relevant information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant, provided that, in the case of an early redemption following an event of default, the calculation of the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not take account of any additional or immediate impact of the event of default itself on the Issuer's creditworthiness (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating). In the case where the Securities are redeemed following the occurrence of an event of default, each of the factors described in (c) and (e) in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period

	commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the event of default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market. In all other cases, each of the factors described in (c) and (e) in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be determined by the Calculation Agent on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount. The Unscheduled Termination Amount may, if so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, also be adjusted to account for any associated losses, expenses or costs that are incurred (or would be incurred) by the Issuer and/or its affiliates as a result of unwinding, establishing, re-establishing and/or adjusting any hedging arrangements in relation to the Securities. *How is the Unscheduled Termination Amount calculated in respect of Belgian Securities?* If the relevant Issue Terms specify that (a) "Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities" is applicable, (b) "Unscheduled Termination at Par" is not applicable and (c) "Minimum Payment Amount" is not applicable, the Unscheduled Termination Amount is an amount equal to the Calculation Agent Value of the Securities, being the value of the Securities on (or as close as reasonably practicable to) the Unscheduled Termination Event Date as calculated by the Calculation Agent using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies, and may be based on or may take account of (a) the time remaining to maturity of the Securities, (b) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other, (c) the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash, (d) (if applicable) the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of the Underlying Asset(s), (e) the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), and (f) any other relevant information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant, provided that, in the case of an early redemption following an event of default, the calculation of the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not take account of any additional or immediate impact of the event of default itself on the Issuer's creditworthiness (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating). In the case where the Securities are redeemed following the occurrence of an event of default, each of the factors described in (c) and (e) in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the event of default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market. In all other cases, each of the factors described in (c) and (e) in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be determined by the Calculation Agent on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount. If the early redemption is not due to a Force Majeure Event or an event of default, then the Securityholder shall also be entitled to a further amount equal to the total costs of the Issuer paid by the original Securityholder to the Issuer in a proportion equal to the time left to scheduled maturity over the entire term (such amount being the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted)). If the relevant Issue Terms specify that (a) "Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities" is applicable, (b) "Unscheduled Termination at Par" is not applicable and (c) "Minimum Payment Amount" is applicable, then:

	• in the case of early redemption due to a Force Majeure Event or an event of default: ○ the Unscheduled Termination Amount is an amount equal to the Calculation Agent Value, being the value of the Securities on (or as close as reasonably practicable to) the Unscheduled Termination Event Date, as calculated by the Calculation Agent using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies, and which amount may be based on or may take account of, amongst other factors, (a) the time remaining to maturity of the Securities, (b) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other, (c) the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash, (d) (if applicable) the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of the Underlying Asset(s), (e) the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), and (f) any other information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant, provided that, in the case of an early redemption following an event of default, the calculation of the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not take account of any additional or immediate impact of the event of default itself on the Issuer's creditworthiness (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating); ○ in the case where the Securities are redeemed following the occurrence of an event of default, each of the factors described in (c) and (e) in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the event of default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market. In all other cases, each of the factors described in (c) and (e) in the immediately preceding paragraph shall be determined by the Calculation Agent on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount; or • in the case of early redemption <u>other</u> than due to a Force Majeure Event or an event of default: ○ if the Securityholder does not make a valid election to exercise its option to redeem the Security for the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption prior to the cut-off date, the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall be payable on the scheduled maturity date, and shall be equal to the *sum* of (a) the Minimum Payment Amount *plus* (b) the value of the option component of the Security on the Unscheduled Termination Event Date, *plus* (c) any interest at the rate of "r" accrued on the value of the option component from, and including the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the scheduled maturity date, plus (d) the total costs of the Issuer paid by the original Securityholder to the Issuer in a proportion equal to the time left to scheduled maturity over the entire term, *plus* (e) any interest at the rate of "r" accrued on (d) immediately above from, and including the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the scheduled maturity date; ○ in the paragraph above, "**r**" means the annualised interest rate that the Issuer offers on (or as close as practicable to) the Unscheduled

	Termination Event Date for a debt security with a maturity equivalent to (or as close as practicable to) the scheduled maturity date of the Security, taking into account the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), as determined by the calculation agent; and "**Unscheduled Termination Event Date**" means the date on which the Issuer determines that an event resulting in the unscheduled redemption of the Securities has occurred; ○ however, if the Securityholder does make a valid election to exercise its option to redeem the Security for the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption prior to the cut-off date (as notified by the Issuer), the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall be payable on the early redemption date (as selected by the Issuer), and shall be equal to the value of the Security on (or as close as reasonably practicable to) the Unscheduled Termination Event Date (as determined in the manner described in the paragraph beginning with "If the relevant Issue Terms specify that (a) "Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities" is applicable, (b) "Unscheduled Termination at Par" is not applicable and (c) "Minimum Payment Amount" is not applicable…" above), *plus* the total costs of the Issuer paid by the original Securityholder to the Issuer in a proportion equal to the time left to scheduled maturity over the entire term.
What is the effect of such event and/or action taken by the Issuer?	Any of the above actions, if taken by the Issuer, may result in a reduced return on the Securities and/or have a material adverse impact on the value of the Securities. In particular, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or if the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount which is at least equal to an investor's initial investment, the Unscheduled Termination Amount could be less than such investor's initial investment (and may be reduced to zero). Further, if the Securities are redeemed early prior to the scheduled maturity, an investor may be unable to reinvest the redemption proceeds in another investment at the time that provides an equivalent return.
Will the Issuer notify me if such an event occurs and/or if it takes any of the above actions?	Yes, the Issuer will generally give notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable upon making any adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities, or if it substitutes an Underlying Asset with a replacement asset, or if the Issuer determines to early redeem the Securities or to pay the Unscheduled Termination Amount at maturity, or if the Issuer makes any other discretionary determination.
Are there any other situations where the Issuer may make discretionary determinations?	*Disruption events affecting the valuation of an Underlying Asset* If the Issuer determines that a disruption event in relation to an Underlying Asset has occurred which affects the valuation of such Underlying Asset on any relevant day, the Issuer may postpone, or apply alternative provisions for, the valuation of such Underlying Asset (such as by making its own determination of the value of such Underlying Asset). In respect of Fund-linked Securities, the Issuer may also postpone any payment or calculation in respect of the affected date. Such determination(s) may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities. *Setting of certain indicative inputs by the Issuer* Certain inputs (such as the rate of interest or participation level) which are used to calculate the amount(s) payable under the Securities may not be set by the Issuer at the start of the offer period, and may instead be determined by the Issuer at or after the close of the offer period. This is because the Issuer will need to take into account the market conditions at the time of the close of the offer period (such as the value of the Underlying Asset, the prevailing interest rates, etc.) in order to be able to issue the Securities at the relevant price and on the relevant terms. The final amount(s) set by the Issuer may be different to the indicative amount(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms,

	although the final amount(s) will not be less than the minimum amount(s) or greater than the maximum amount(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms (as the case may be). *Currency disruption events affecting the Issuer's ability to make payment* If "Payment Disruption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer may delay payment of any amounts due (or shortly to be due) under the Securities following the occurrence of certain currency disruption events which affect its ability to make such payment. If such event continues on the specified cut-off date, the Issuer will (a) (where "Payment in Alternate Currency" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms) make payment of an equivalent amount of the relevant amount in an alternate currency or a major currency (as applicable) on the extended date, or (b) (where "Payment of Adjusted Amount" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms) make payment of the relevant amount on the extended date, and may adjust the amount payable to account for any difference between the amount originally payable and the amount that a hypothetical investor would receive if such hypothetical investor were to enter into and maintain any theoretical hedging arrangements in respect of the Securities. If the relevant currency is subject to inconvertibility, non-transferability, capital controls or other conditions affecting its availability at the time any payment is due to be made, the Issuer may not be able to convert or obtain the relevant currency in order to make payment of such amounts, and would need to make certain discretionary determinations in order to take into account the effect of such event. Such events are unlikely to have been reflected in the original pricing of the Securities. *Sanctions disruptions events affecting the Issuer's ability to make payments and deliveries* If "Sanctions Disruption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer may postpone any relevant payment or delivery date (and the Issuer's corresponding obligation(s) to pay or deliver) until the Sanctions Disruption Event no longer exists and/or appropriate arrangements then exist to make payment or delivery of the postponed amount or entitlement, or (if earlier and in respect of Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders only) alternative payment or delivery arrangements are put in place by the Issuer. The Issuer will determine whether or not a Sanctions Disruption Event has occurred, or has ceased to exist, and will exercise its discretion to determine whether some or all of the Securities are held, or held beneficially, by persons who are, or may be, subject to Sanctions. If the Issuer postpones any relevant payment or delivery obligation(s) in respect of Securities held by the Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders, the Issuer may (but shall not be required) to put alternative arrangements in place, which in the sole determination of the Issuer, comply with any relevant Sanctions. The Issuer retains discretion to make or procure payment or delivery of a postponed amount or postponed entitlement, as applicable, pursuant to any of these alternative arrangements. Such determinations may result in an indefinite postponement of payment or deliveries, as applicable, to Securityholders. If an event or circumstance that would otherwise constitute an Illegality or a Payment Disruption Event also constitutes a Sanctions Disruption Event, the Issuer may determine in its discretion to apply none, some only or each of the relevant Conditions, as appropriate. The Issuer may also apply relevant Conditions in combination and/or sequentially with any other Asset Term provisions.
How will the Issuer exercise its discretion?	In considering whether and how to make such a discretionary determination, the Issuer shall (whether or not already expressed to be the case in the Conditions) act in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such discretionary determination in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.
Where can I find more information?	See risk factors 3(a) (*Risks in connection with redemption of the Securities at the Unscheduled Termination Amount*), 3(d) (*A Payment Disruption Event may lead to a delay in payment and, if it continues, to payment in an alternate currency or reduced payment*), 3(e) (*Jurisdictional Event*), 3(f) (*Occurrence of Additional Disruption Events*), 3(g) (*A Sanctions Disruption Event may lead to an indefinite delay in payment or delivery*

	or, if alternative arrangements are put in place, a reduced payment or delivery), 5(a)(iii) (*Determinations made by the Issuer in respect of Potential Adjustment Events and Extraordinary Events may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities*), 5(b)(iii) (*Occurrence of Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event*), 5(b)(iv) (*Occurrence of Index Adjustment Events*), 5(c)(viii) (*Occurrence of Administrator/Benchmark Event in respect of a Relevant Benchmark*), 5(c)(ix) (*Occurrence of Commodity Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event in respect of a Commodity Index*), 5(c)(x) (*Occurrence of Commodity Index Adjustment Events*), 5(d)(iii) (*Occurrence of Administrator/Benchmark Event in respect of a Relevant Benchmark*), 5(d)(iv) (*Occurrence of FX Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event in respect of an FX Index*), 5(d)(v) (*Occurrence of Index Adjustment Events*), 5(e)(v) (*Determinations made by the Issuer in respect of Potential Adjustment Events and Extraordinary Events may have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities*), 5(g)(iii) (*Exposure to certain events in relation to an Inflation Index and the discretion of the Issuer*), 5(h)(ii) (*Occurrence of Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event*), 5(h)(iii) (*Occurrence of Index Adjustment Events in respect of an Interest Rate Index*), 5(i) (*Risks associated with Reference Rates by reference to which any amount payable under the Securities is determined*), 5(j)(ii) (*Occurrence of Reference Rate Event*), 5(l)(ii) (*Events affecting subscription or redemption*), 5(l)(iii) *Fee rebate arrangements*), 5(l)(iv) (*Events affecting the characteristics of a Fund*), 5(l)(v) *Legal, governmental*), 5(l)(vi) (*Fund Events*), 5(l)(viii) (*Determinations made by the Issuer in respect of Fund Potential Adjustment Events, a Fund Disruption Event or Fund Extraordinary Events could have an adverse effect on the value of and return on the Securities*) and 6(h) (*Setting of amounts specified to be indicative*) for more information.

OVERVIEW OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM

The following provisions apply to Notes while in global form and represented by a Global Security or Global Certificate.

Relationship of Accountholders with Clearing Systems (other than SIX SIS)

Each of the persons shown in the records of a Clearing System (other than SIX SIS) as the holder of a Security represented by a Global Security or a Global Certificate must look solely to such Clearing System for its share of each payment made by the Issuer to the bearer of such Global Security or the holder of the Global Certificate, as the case may be, and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Security or Global Certificate, subject to and in accordance with the respective rules and procedures of such Clearing System.

So long as the Securities are represented by a Global Security or Global Certificate and the relevant Clearing System(s) so permit, the Securities shall be tradable only in principal amounts of at least the Specified Denomination (or if more than one Specified Denomination, the lowest Specified Denomination) provided hereon and integral multiples of the tradable amount in excess thereof provided in the relevant Issue Terms.

Global Certificates

If the Securities are held in a Clearing System (other than SIX SIS) and are represented by a Global Certificate, the following will apply in respect of transfers of Securities. These provisions will not prevent the trading of interests in the Securities within a Clearing System (which will be subject to the rules and procedures of the relevant Clearing System), but will limit the circumstances in which the Securities may be withdrawn from the relevant Clearing System.

Transfers of the holding of Securities represented by any Global Certificate pursuant to General Note Condition 2 may only be made in part:

(a) if the relevant Clearing System is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holidays, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or does in fact do so; or

(b) if principal in respect of any Securities is not paid when due; or

(c) with the consent of the Issuer,

provided that, in the case of the first transfer of part of a holding pursuant to (a) or (b) above, the person in whose name the Securities are registered has given the Registrar not less than 30 days' notice at its specified office of its intention to effect such transfer.

No such transfer may be made during the period from the date of selection of Securities to be redeemed pursuant to General Note Condition 5(d) to the date of their redemption.

Deed of Covenant

Under the Deed of Covenant, the Issuer has covenanted in favour of the Securityholders from time to time that if principal in respect of any Securities is not paid when due, it will make payment of the unpaid amounts in respect of the Securities to the relevant Clearing Systems for crediting to the accounts of the relevant Securityholders in accordance with the rules and procedures of the relevant Clearing System.

Global Security in NGN Form and Global Certificate held under the NSS

In respect of Notes issued in bearer form, if "NGN Form" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Global Security will be issued in NGN form, to be delivered on or prior to the issue date to a common safekeeper for the ICSDs. The outstanding amount of issue will be determined from the records of the ICSDs. Otherwise, the Global Security will be issued in classic global note form.

In respect of Notes issued in registered form, if the Global Certificate is intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, such Global Certificate will be held under the NSS and will be registered in the name of a nominee of a common safekeeper for the ICSDs and deposited on or about the Issue Date with the common safekeeper for the ICSDs.

Global Security deposited with SIX SIS

In respect of Securities which are Notes in bearer form and represented by a Global Security, which is deposited with SIX SIS as central depository, as a matter of Swiss law, each holder of such Securities represented by a Global Security will have a co-ownership interest (Miteigentumsanteil) in the relevant Global Security to the extent of such holder's claim against the Issuer, provided, however, that for so long as the relevant Global Security is deposited with SIX SIS and the Securities are entered into the securities account of one or more participants of SIX SIS, then such Securities will, as a matter of Swiss law, constitute intermediated securities (Bucheffekten) within the meaning of the Swiss Federal Intermediated Securities Act (Bucheffektengesetz), and the co-ownership interest in such Security shall be suspended, and such Securities may only be transferred by the entry of the transferred Securities in a securities account of the relevant transferee.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF NOTES

*The following is the text of the general terms and conditions ("**General Note Conditions**") that, together with any applicable Additional Provisions, any applicable Product Conditions and any applicable Asset Terms (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) and subject to the provisions of the relevant Issue Terms, shall be applicable to Securities for which the relevant General Terms and Conditions are specified in the relevant Issue Terms as being those of "Notes". The relevant Pricing Supplement in relation to any series of Exempt Securities may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the General Note Conditions (and/or the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms), replace or modify the General Note Conditions (and/or the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms) for the purpose of such Exempt Securities. References in the Conditions to "Securities" are to the Securities of one Series only, not to all Securities that may be issued under the Programme. Definitions used in these General Note Conditions shall not apply in relation to any of the other General Terms and Conditions contained in this Securities Note.*

The Securities (which expression shall include any Securities issued pursuant to General Note Condition 13), other than (a) Securities cleared through Euroclear France S.A. ("**Euroclear France**"), or (b) Securities cleared through any of Euroclear Finland Oy ("**Euroclear Finland**"), Euroclear Sweden AB ("**Euroclear Sweden**"), Verdipapirsentralen ASA ("**VPS**") or VP SECURITIES A/S ("**VP Securities**") (such Securities, "**Nordic Securities**"), are issued pursuant to an agency agreement dated 8 July 2022 (as amended, restated or supplemented from time to time, the "**Agency Agreement**") between Credit Suisse AG (the "**Issuer**" or "**CS**"), Credit Suisse International ("**CSi**"), The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch (or such other entity as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms) and the other agents named in it.

Securities cleared through Euroclear France are issued pursuant to an agency agreement dated 10 August 2021 (as amended, restated or supplemented from time to time, the "**French Agency Agreement**", and in respect of Securities cleared through Euroclear France, each reference in the Conditions to "the Agency Agreement" shall be deemed to be replaced with a reference to "the French Agency Agreement" where relevant) between the Issuer and Société Générale as agent and registrar.

Nordic Securities are issued pursuant to:

(a) in the case of Securities cleared through Euroclear Finland, the Master Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement for Warrants, Certificates and Notes Issued in the Euroclear Finland Infinity system by and between Credit Suisse International, Credit Suisse, acting through its London Branch and Nordea Bank Finland plc (now known as Nordea Bank Abp) dated 9 March 2009;

(b) in the case of Securities cleared through VPS, the VPS Registrar Agreement between Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Norge and Credit Suisse AG, London Branch, dated 16 May 2018;

(c) in the case of Securities cleared through Euroclear Sweden, the Master Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement for Warrants, Certificates and Notes Issued in The Swedish Nasdaq OMX Environment by and between Credit Suisse International, Credit Suisse AG, acting through its London Branch and Nordea Bank AB (Publ) (now known as Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Sverige) dated 14 April 2010; and

(d) in the case of Securities cleared through VP Securities, (i) the agreement concerning the parties mutual responsibilities, in relation to Nordea's function as issuing and paying agent of the Issuer's bonds in VP SECURITIES A/S, between Credit Suisse AG, London Branch and Nordea Bank Danmark A/S (now known as Nordea Danmark, filial af Nordea Bank Abp, Finland) dated 20 January 2015, and (ii) the issuance agreement between Credit Suisse AG, London Branch, Nordea Bank Danmark A/S (now known as Nordea Danmark, filial af Nordea Bank Abp, Finland) and VP SECURITIES A/S dated 20 January 2015,

in each case, as amended, restated or supplemented from time to time, and each a "**Nordic Agency Agreement**". In respect of Nordic Securities, each reference in the Conditions to "Agency Agreement" shall, where applicable, be deemed to be replaced with a reference to the relevant Nordic Agency Agreement.

The Securities are issued with the benefit of a deed of covenant dated 8 July 2022 (as amended or supplemented as at the Issue Date, the "**Deed of Covenant**") executed by the Issuer in relation to Securities issued by the Issuer. The fiscal agent, the registrar, the transfer agents, the calculation agent(s) and the paying agents for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the "**Fiscal Agent**", the "**Registrar**", the "**Transfer Agents**", the "**Calculation Agent(s)**" and the "**Paying Agents**" (which expression shall include the Fiscal Agent, the Registrar,

the Transfer Agents and the Calculation Agent(s) and together with any other agents specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the "**Agents**"). The Securityholders (as defined in General Note Condition 1) are deemed to have notice of all of the provisions of the Agency Agreement applicable to them. Copies of the Agency Agreement and the Deed of Covenant (i) are, and, so long as any Security remains outstanding, will be available during normal business hours at the specified offices of each of the Paying Agents, the Registrar and the Transfer Agents or (ii) may be provided by email to a Securityholder following their prior written request to the Fiscal Agent and provision of proof of holding and identity (in a form satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent).

The Securities of any Series are subject to these General Note Conditions (as modified and/or supplemented by any applicable Additional Provisions, any applicable Product Conditions and any applicable Asset Terms) and the relevant Issue Terms (as defined below) relating to the relevant Securities (together, the "**Terms and Conditions**" or the "**Conditions**"). Where the Securities are not Exempt Securities (as defined below), the final terms relating to the Securities will be set out in a final terms document (the "**Final Terms**"). If the Securities of a Series are Securities which are neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area (the "**EEA**") nor offered in the EEA in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation ("**Exempt Securities**"), the final terms relating to such Exempt Securities will be set out in a pricing supplement document (the "**Pricing Supplement**") which may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with these General Note Conditions and/or the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms, replace or modify these General Note Conditions and/or any applicable Additional Provisions and/or the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms for the purposes of such Exempt Securities. "**Issue Terms**" refers to the relevant final terms document and means either (a) the Final Terms or (b) the Pricing Supplement. "**Prospectus Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended from time to time).

Expressions used herein and not defined shall have the meaning given to them in any applicable Additional Provisions, any applicable Product Conditions, any applicable Asset Terms or the relevant Issue Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the General Note Conditions, the applicable Additional Provisions (if any), the applicable Product Conditions, the applicable Asset Terms and the relevant Issue Terms, the prevailing terms will be determined in accordance with the following order of priority (where (a) prevails over the other terms):

(a) the relevant Issue Terms;

(b) the applicable Product Conditions;

(c) the applicable Asset Terms;

(d) the applicable Additional Provisions (if any); and

(e) the General Note Conditions.

Except in relation to General Note Conditions 8 and 19 references herein to the "Issuer" shall be to CS acting through its London Branch, its Nassau Branch or its Singapore Branch (each a "**Branch**"), (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms).

1. Form, Denomination and Title

The Securities are issued in bearer form ("**Bearer Securities**") or in registered form ("**Registered Securities**") in each case with a nominal amount equal to the Specified Denomination(s) specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

All Registered Securities shall have the same Specified Denomination.

Bearer Securities are represented by a bearer global security (a "**Global Security**"). No definitive Bearer Securities will be issued.

Notes which are Registered Securities ("**Registered Notes**") are represented by registered certificates ("**Certificates**") and, save as provided in General Note Condition 2(b), each Certificate shall represent the entire holding of Registered Notes by the same holder. Where Registered Notes are held by or on behalf of one or more Clearing Systems, a global certificate (a "**Global Certificate**") will be issued in respect of them.

Title to the Global Security shall pass by delivery. Title to the Registered Notes shall pass by registration in the register that the Issuer shall procure to be kept by the Registrar in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement (the "**Register**"). Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the holder (as defined below) of any Security shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or an interest in it, any writing on it or its theft or loss and no person shall be liable for so treating the holder.

For so long as any of the Securities is represented by a Global Security or a Global Certificate held by or on behalf of one or more clearing systems specified in the relevant Issue Terms (each a "**Clearing System**"), each person (other than one Clearing System to the extent that it appears on the books of another Clearing System) who is for the time being shown in the records of the relevant Clearing System as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Securities or, in the case of (a) Securities held through Monte Titoli S.p.A. ("**Monte Titoli**"), each person whose name appears as being entitled to a Security in the books of a financial intermediary (an Italian bank, banker or agent authorised to maintain rewritten accounts on behalf of its clients) (in respect of such Securities, an "**Account Holder**") who is entitled to such Security according to the books of Monte Titoli (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by the relevant Clearing System or Account Holder as to the nominal amount of such Securities standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error), or (b) in the case of Securities held through Euroclear France, each person whose name appears as being entitled to a Security in the books of a financial intermediary entitled to hold, directly or indirectly, accounts on behalf of its customers with Euroclear France (in respect of such Securities, an "**Account Holder**") (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by an Account Holder as to the nominal amount of such Securities standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer and each Agent as the holder of such nominal amount of such Securities for all purposes other than with respect to the right to payment on such nominal amount or interest (if any) of such Securities, the right to which shall be vested, as against the Issuer and any Agent, solely in the bearer of the relevant Global Security or the person in whose name the Registered Security is registered in accordance with and subject to its terms (and the expressions "**Securityholder**" and "**holder**" of Securities and related expressions shall be construed accordingly). Rights in respect of Securities which are held by or on behalf of a Clearing System will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of the relevant Clearing System and, if so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, will be subject to a Minimum Transferable Number of Securities or a Minimum Trading Lot, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

Where a Global Security is held by or on behalf of Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**", and together with Euroclear, the "**ICSDs**" and each, an "**ICSD**"), the Global Security may be deposited with a common depositary on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (the "**Common Depositary**"), or if the Global Security is issued in new global note form ("**NGN Form**"), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, such Global Security will be delivered on or prior to the Issue Date to a common safekeeper for the ICSDs (the "**Common Safekeeper**").

Where a Global Certificate is held by or on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Global Certificate may be registered in the name of a nominee for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and delivered to the Common Depositary, or if the Global Certificate is to be held under the new safekeeping structure ("**NSS**"), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, such Global Certificate will be registered in the name of a nominee of the Common Safekeeper and delivered on or about the Issue Date to the Common Safekeeper.

Any reference to a Clearing System shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system approved by the Issuer.

2. **Transfers of Registered Securities**

(a) ***Transfer of Registered Securities***

One or more Registered Securities may be transferred upon the surrender (at the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent) of the Certificate representing such Registered Notes to be transferred, together with the form of transfer (which shall be available at the specified office of the Registrar or the Transfer Agent) endorsed on such Certificate (or another form of transfer substantially in the same form and containing the same representations and certifications (if any), unless otherwise agreed by the Issuer), duly completed and executed, and any other evidence as the Registrar or Transfer Agent may reasonably

require. In the case of a transfer of part only of a holding of Registered Securities represented by one Certificate, a new Certificate shall be issued to the transferee in respect of the part transferred and a further new Certificate in respect of the balance of the holding not transferred shall be issued to the transferor. All transfers of Registered Securities and entries on the Register will be made subject to the regulations concerning transfers of Securities scheduled to the Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer, with the prior written approval of the Registrar. A copy of the current regulations will be made available by the Registrar to any holder of a Registered Security upon request.

(b) ***Exercise of Options or Partial Redemption in Respect of Registered Securities***

In the case of an exercise of an Issuer's or Securityholders' option in respect of, or a partial redemption of, a holding of Registered Securities represented by a single Certificate, a new Certificate shall be issued to the holder to reflect the exercise of such option or in respect of the balance of the holding not redeemed. In the case of a partial exercise of an option resulting in Registered Securities of the same holding having different terms, separate Certificates shall be issued in respect of those Securities of that holding that have the same terms. New Certificates shall only be issued against surrender of the existing Certificates to the Registrar or any Transfer Agent. In the case of a transfer of Registered Securities to a person who is already a holder of Registered Securities, a new Certificate representing the enlarged holding shall only be issued against surrender of the Certificate representing the existing holding.

(c) ***Delivery of New Certificates***

Each new Certificate to be issued pursuant to General Note Conditions 2(a) or (b) shall be available for delivery within three business days of receipt of the form of transfer or Exercise Notice (as defined in General Note Condition 5(e)) and surrender of the Certificate for exchange. Delivery of the new Certificate(s) shall be made at the specified office of the Transfer Agent or of the Registrar (as the case may be) to whom delivery or surrender of such form of transfer, Exercise Notice or Certificate shall have been made or, at the option of the holder making such delivery or surrender as aforesaid and as specified in the form of transfer, Exercise Notice or otherwise in writing, be mailed by uninsured post at the risk of the holder entitled to the new Certificate to such address as may be so specified, unless such holder requests otherwise and pays in advance to the relevant Agent (as defined in the Agency Agreement) the costs of such other method of delivery and/or such insurance as it may specify. In this General Note Condition 2(c), "**business day**" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which banks are open for business in the place of the specified office of the relevant Transfer Agent or the Registrar (as the case may be).

(d) ***Transfers Free of Charge***

The transfer of Registered Securities and Certificates shall be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Registrar or the Transfer Agents, but upon payment of any tax or other governmental charges that may be imposed in relation to it (or the giving of such indemnity as the Registrar or the relevant Transfer Agent may require).

(e) ***Closed Periods***

No Securityholder may require the transfer of a Registered Security to be registered (i) during the period of 15 days ending on the due date for redemption of, or payment of any Instalment Amount in respect of, that Security, (ii) during the period of 15 days before any date on which Securities may be called for redemption by the Issuer at its option pursuant to General Note Condition 5(d), (iii) after any such Security has been called for redemption or (iv) during the period of seven days ending on (and including) any Record Date (the "**Closed Periods**").

3. **Status**

The Securities are unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and will rank *pari passu* and rateably without any preference among themselves and equally with all other unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer from time to time outstanding.

4. **Interest and Premium**

(a) ***Interest on Fixed Rate Securities***

Each Security in respect of which the Fixed Rate Provisions are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms (a "**Fixed Rate Security**") bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from and including the Interest Commencement Date either (i) at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest or (ii) in an Interest Amount, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date. If so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Rate of Interest or Interest Amount may be different for different Interest Periods.

(b) ***Premium***

(i) *Premium*

If so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall pay a premium in respect of the derivative element of the Securities. Such premium shall be payable in respect of each Security on its outstanding nominal amount from the Premium Commencement Date either (i) at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Premium or (ii) in an amount equal to a fixed Premium Amount, such premium being payable in arrear on each Premium Payment Date. If so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Rate of Premium or Premium Amount may be different for different Premium Periods.

(ii) *Rate of Premium Fallbacks*

(A) If the Issuer determines that a Reference Rate Event has occurred in respect of the Rate of Premium, and such Reference Rate Event constitutes a Reference Rate Cessation, then if one or more Priority Fallback(s) are specified in the definition of such Rate of Premium in the ISDA Definitions, such Priority Fallback(s) shall apply and the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, make such other adjustments to the Conditions (including, but not limited to, any Business Day, Business Day Convention, Day Count Fraction, Determination Date, Premium Amount, Premium Payment Date, Premium Period and Rate of Premium) as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of applying such Priority Fallback(s) and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the application of such Priority Fallback(s). Such adjustments shall constitute Premium Replacement Reference Rate Adjustments as defined below. Fallbacks in the ISDA Definitions (including where applicable any reference bank quotations or fallbacks set out in Supplement number 70 to the 2006 ISDA Definitions (Amendments to the 2006 ISDA Definitions to include new IBOR fallbacks)) will only be followed as provided for in this paragraph, if applicable, and subject as provided below.

If (I) such Reference Rate Event does not constitute a Reference Rate Cessation, or (II) such Reference Rate Event constitutes a Reference Rate Cessation, but (x) the specified Priority Fallback(s) fail to provide any appropriate means of determining the rate of premium, or (y) the Issuer determines that the application of the Priority Fallback(s) and/or any such adjustments would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders or that it would be impracticable to apply the Priority Fallback(s) and/or to make any adjustments to the Conditions, or (z) no Priority Fallback(s) are specified in the definition of such Rate of Premium in the ISDA Definitions, then:

(1) the Issuer shall attempt to identify a Replacement Reference Rate;

(2) the Issuer shall attempt to determine the Adjustment Spread;

(3) if the Issuer identifies a Replacement Reference Rate pursuant to paragraph (1) above and determines an Adjustment Spread pursuant to paragraph (2) above, then:

(aa) the terms of the Securities shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, be amended so that each reference to "Rate of

Premium" shall be replaced by a reference to "Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread" (provided that the result of the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread, may not be less than zero) with effect from the Adjustment Date;

(bb) the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, make such other adjustments (the "**Premium Replacement Reference Rate Amendments**") to the Conditions (including, but not limited to, any Business Day, Business Day Convention, Day Count Fraction, Determination Date, Premium Amount, Premium Payment Date, Premium Period and Rate of Premium) with effect from the Adjustment Date as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of the replacement of the Rate of Premium with the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the replacement of the Rate of Premium with the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread; and

(cc) the Issuer shall deliver a notice to the Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Note Condition 14 which shall specify any Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread, Adjustment Date and the specific terms of any Premium Replacement Reference Rate Amendments and such notice shall be irrevocable. Any Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread and Premium Replacement Reference Rate Amendments will be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the Securityholders; and

(4) if, for the purposes of calculating the Premium, there is more than one Reference Rate specified, then this General Note Condition 4(b)(ii)(A) shall apply separately to each such Reference Rate.

The Issuer shall be under no duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to whether any Reference Rate Event has occurred. If the Securityholders provide the Issuer with details of the circumstances which could constitute a Reference Rate Event, the Issuer will consider such notice, but will not be obliged to determine that a Reference Rate Event has occurred solely as a result of receipt of such notice. If, as at the Issue Date, the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent has determined that a Reference Rate Event has occurred, this shall be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(B) If no Reference Rate Event has occurred and the Issuer determines that such Rate of Premium cannot be determined, the value of the Rate of Premium for a Premium Period shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to the nearest comparable benchmarks or other reference source(s) then available.

If the definition, methodology or formula for a Reference Rate, or other means of calculating such Reference Rate, is changed or modified (irrespective of the materiality of any such change or changes), then references to that Reference Rate shall be to the Reference Rate as changed and modified and Securityholders will not be entitled to any form of compensation as a result of such change or modification.

(c) ***Interest on Floating Rate Securities***

(i) *Interest Payment Dates*

Each Floating Rate Security bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from and including the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

(ii) *Business Day Convention*

If any date that is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is (A) the Floating Rate Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (1) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (2) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment, (B) the Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, (C) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day or (D) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

(iii) *Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Securities – ISDA Determination*

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Securities for each Interest Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate *plus* or *minus* (as indicated in the relevant Issue Terms) the margin ("**Margin**") (if any). For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (iii), "**ISDA Rate**" for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction (a "**Swap Transaction**" or a "**Transaction**") if the Calculation Agent were acting as Calculation Agent (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for that Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

(A) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

(B) the Designated Maturity, if applicable, is a period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; and

(C) the relevant Reset Date is as specified in the relevant Issue Terms,

provided that:

(1) If the Calculation Agent determines that such ISDA Rate cannot be determined in accordance with the relevant ISDA Definitions read with the above provisions and prior to the application of any provisions relating to any temporary non-publication, an index cessation event, an administrator/benchmark event or other permanent cessation fallback provisions (in each case howsoever described) in the relevant ISDA Definitions (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Discontinued Rates Maturities provisions and, where applicable, such fallbacks set out in any supplement to the ISDA Definitions) then, subject as provided below and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, the ISDA Rate for such Interest Period shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to such factor(s) as it determines appropriate which may include without limitation any alternative benchmarks then available and prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market).

(2) If the Issuer determines that a Reference Rate Event has occurred in respect of a Floating Rate Option, then if one or more Priority Fallback(s) are specified in the provisions for the determination of such Floating Rate Option in the ISDA Definitions, such Priority Fallback(s) shall apply and the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, make such other adjustments to the Conditions (including, but not limited to, any Business Day, Business Day Convention, Day Count Fraction, Determination Date, Interest Amount, Interest Payment Date, Interest Period and Rate of

Interest) as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of applying such Priority Fallback(s) and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the application of such Priority Fallback(s). Where the 2006 ISDA Definitions are specified as applying in the relevant Issue Terms, fallbacks in the ISDA Definitions (including where applicable any reference bank quotations or fallbacks set out in Supplement number 70 to the 2006 Definitions (Amendments to the 2006 ISDA Definitions to include new IBOR fallbacks)) will only be followed as provided for in this paragraph, if applicable, and subject as provided below.

If (w) the specified Priority Fallback(s) fail to provide any appropriate means of determining the rate of interest, or (x) the Issuer determines that the application of the Priority Fallback(s) and/or any such adjustments would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders or that it would be impracticable to apply the Priority Fallback(s) and/or to make any adjustments to the Conditions, or (y) no Priority Fallback(s) are specified in the provisions for the determination of such Floating Rate Option in the ISDA Definitions or (z) an Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, then:

(aa) the Issuer shall attempt to identify a Replacement Reference Rate;

(bb) the Issuer shall attempt to determine the Adjustment Spread;

(cc) if the Issuer identifies a Replacement Reference Rate pursuant to paragraph (aa) above and determines an Adjustment Spread pursuant to paragraph (bb) above, then:

(x) the terms of the Securities shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, be amended so that each reference to "Floating Rate Option" shall be replaced by a reference to "Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread" (provided that the result of the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread *plus* or *minus* (as indicated in the relevant Issue Terms) the Margin, may not be less than zero) with effect from the Adjustment Date;

(y) the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, make such other adjustments (the "**Floating Rate Option Replacement Reference Rate Amendments**") to the Conditions (including, but not limited to, any Business Day, Business Day Convention, Day Count Fraction, Determination Date, Interest Amount, Interest Payment Date, Interest Period and Rate of Interest) with effect from the Adjustment Date as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of the replacement of the Floating Rate Option with the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the replacement of the Floating Rate Option with the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread; and

(z) the Issuer shall deliver a notice to the Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Note Condition 14 which shall specify any Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread, Adjustment Date and the specific terms of any Floating Rate Option Replacement Reference Rate Amendments and such

notice shall be irrevocable. Any Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread and Floating Rate Option Replacement Reference Rate Amendments will be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the Securityholders; and

(dd) if, for the purposes of calculating interest, there is more than one Reference Rate specified, then the foregoing provisions of this proviso to General Note Condition 4(c)(iii) shall apply separately to each such Reference Rate.

The Issuer shall not have any duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to whether any Reference Rate Event has occurred. If the Securityholders provide the Issuer with details of the circumstances which could constitute a Reference Rate Event, the Issuer will consider such notice, but will not be obliged to determine that a Reference Rate Event has occurred solely as a result of receipt of such notice. If, as at the Issue Date, the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent has determined that a Reference Rate Event has occurred, this shall be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(3) If a Reference Rate Event has occurred and a determination is required to be made under the Conditions by reference to the affected Reference Rate (the date on which such determination is required, an "**Interim Reference Rate Calculation Date**") but the Issuer has been unable to identify a Replacement Reference Rate and/or determine an Adjustment Spread on or prior to the second Currency Business Day prior to the date on which payment of any amount specified to be calculated by reference to such affected Reference Rate is scheduled to be paid, then the value of the ISDA Rate for an Interest Period shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent on the same basis as described in paragraph (1) above.

(4) In the event that any relevant ISDA Rate is subsequently corrected and the correction applies by the second Currency Business Day prior to the next date on which any relevant payment may have to be made by the Issuer, the Issuer may determine the amount that is payable or make any determination, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, in connection with the Securities, after taking into account such correction, and, to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction. Neither the Issuer nor the Agents shall have any responsibility in respect of any error or omission or subsequent corrections made in the calculation or announcement of any such relevant level or component level, whether caused by negligence or otherwise.

For the purposes of this General Note Condition 4, terms used for the purposes of determining the relevant ISDA Rate under the relevant ISDA Definitions shall have the meanings given to those terms in the relevant ISDA Definitions.

References in the 2006 Definitions to:

– numbers, financial centres, elections or other items to be specified in the relevant Confirmation shall be deemed to be references to the numbers, financial centres, elections or other items specified for such purpose in the applicable Issue Terms;

– the "**Effective Date**" shall be to the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms;

– a "**Period End Date**" shall be deemed to be references to an Interest Period End Date;

– a "**Floating Rate Day Count Fraction**" shall be deemed to be references to the relevant Day Count Fraction;

– a "**Payment Date**" shall be deemed to be references to an Interest Payment Date; and

– to the "**Termination Date**" shall be to the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

References in the 2021 Definitions to:

– numbers, financial centres, elections or other items to be specified in the relevant Confirmation shall be deemed to be references to the numbers, financial centres, elections or other items specified for such purpose in the applicable Issue Terms;

– the "**Effective Date**" shall be to the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms;

– a "**Period End Date**" shall be deemed to be references to an Interest Period End Date, PROVIDED THAT where the Business Day Convention applicable to the relevant Interest Period End Date is "Modified Following Business Day Convention" or "Preceding Business Day Convention" and "Period End Date/Termination Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and that Interest Period End Date would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day as a result of an Unscheduled Holiday, that date will instead fall on the first following day that is a Business Day;

– a "**Floating Rate Day Count Fraction**" shall be deemed to be references to the relevant Day Count Fraction;

– a "**Payment Date**" shall be deemed to be references to an Interest Payment Date, PROVIDED THAT where the Business Day Convention applicable to the relevant Interest Period End Date is "Modified Following Business Day Convention" or "Preceding Business Day Convention" and that Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day as a result of an Unscheduled Holiday, that date will instead fall on the first following day that is a Business Day and, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, where any other payment date (a "**Related Payment Date**") is scheduled to fall on the same day, that Related Payment Date shall also be adjusted accordingly, all subject as provided in General Note Condition 6 (*Payments*); and

– the "**Termination Date**" shall be to the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions:

(a) the provisions of General Note Condition 16 (Calculations and Determinations) shall apply in relation to determinations made by the Calculation Agent pursuant to this General Note Condition 4 and any such provision in the relevant ISDA Definitions shall be disregarded. In addition, all calculations and determinations made in respect of the Notes by the Calculation Agent under the Conditions shall (save in the case of manifest error) be final, conclusive and binding on the Issuer and the Securityholders;

(b) any requirement under the ISDA Definitions for the ISDA Calculation Agent: (i) to give notice of a determination made by it to any other party will be deemed not to apply; and (ii) to consult with the other party or the parties will be deemed not to apply. Any such notice or consultation may be given or carried out orally or in writing (including by electronic mail or communications). In addition the right of any party under the ISDA Definitions to require the ISDA Calculation Agent to take any action or fulfil any responsibility will be deemed to be solely the right of the Issuer to require

this of the Calculation Agent in its discretion and no Securityholder will have any right to require the Issuer to do this or to direct the Calculation Agent in this regard;

(c) where the ISDA Definitions require agreement between the parties to the relevant transaction, the parties will be deemed to have been unable to reach agreement and the fallback applicable in such circumstances will be deemed to apply;

(d) in the event that the Calculation Agent determines that any Fixing Day or other day on which an ISDA Rate is determined under the ISDA Definitions is less than two Business Days prior to the relevant date originally scheduled for payment, the Calculation Agent may determine that such date for payment and/or any Related Payment Date be delayed to a date falling not more than two Business Days after the relevant Fixing Day or relevant other day and Securityholders shall not be entitled to further interest or any other payment in respect of such delay; and

(e) in respect of the 2021 Definitions only, in the event that the Correction Time Period applicable to an ISDA Rate ends later than two Business Days prior to the relevant date for payment, any corrections published after the second Business Day prior to the relevant date for payment shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the relevant ISDA Rate.

If any adjustment, fallback, modification, correction or replacement of a relevant rate applies pursuant to the ISDA Definitions or the interest rate swap transaction thereunder then, in relation thereto, the Calculation Agent may but shall not be required to (i) if it would not otherwise apply in relation to the determination of the ISDA Rate in accordance with the above provisions, take into account any such any adjustment, fallback, modification, correction or replacement in determining the relevant ISDA Rate and (ii) make any related or consequential changes to the Conditions not otherwise provided for in this Condition (including without limitation any technical, administrative or operational changes, changes to the definition of Interest Period, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and changes to the definition of Designated Maturity (where applicable)) that the Calculation Agent determines to be appropriate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Calculation Agent decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Calculation Agent determines that no appropriate market practice exists, in such other manner as the Calculation Agent determines is reasonably necessary).

Linear Interpolation

The provisions relating to "Linear Interpolation" set out in the 2021 Definitions shall apply to an ISDA Rate where "2021 Definitions Linear Interpolation" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.

If the definition, methodology or formula for a Reference Rate, or other means of calculating such Reference Rate, is changed or modified (irrespective of the materiality of any such change or changes), then references to that Reference Rate shall be to the Reference Rate as changed and modified and Securityholders will not be entitled to any form of compensation as a result of such change or modification.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (iii), "**Discontinued Rates Maturities**", "**Fixing Day**", "**Correction Time Period**", "**Unscheduled Holiday**", "**Floating Rate**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Reset Date**" and "**Swap Transaction**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

(iv) *Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Securities – Screen Rate Determination*

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with Cash Index-Linked Securities Asset Terms – Asset Term 3 (*Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Securities*).

(d) ***Accrual of Interest and Premium***

Subject as provided in the following sentence, interest and premium shall cease to accrue on each Security on the due date for redemption provided that, where the Securities are to be redeemed by payment of an Unscheduled Termination Amount (save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms), no further interest or premium will be paid where this has not become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date but either (i) where section (b)(i) of the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount applies, interest will accrue on the Termination Option Value as provided for in such section or (ii) where section (b)(ii) of the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount applies, the value of any accrued interest and premium component or (after present value discounting) any future interest and premium component of the Securities which would otherwise have been payable but for the redemption at the Unscheduled Termination Amount will instead be taken into account in determining the Unscheduled Termination Amount. In each case, if payment is improperly withheld or refused, interest and premium shall continue to accrue (both before and after judgment) in the manner provided in this General Note Condition 4 to the Relevant Date (as defined in General Note Condition 7).

(e) ***Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest, Rate Multipliers and Rounding***

(i) If any rate multiplier (a "**Rate Multiplier**") is specified in the relevant Issue Terms (either (A) generally, or (B) in relation to one or more Interest Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (A), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Periods, in the case of (B), calculated in accordance with (c) above by *multiplying* by such Rate Multiplier, subject always to the next paragraph.

(ii) If any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, then any Rate of Interest shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be. Unless another Minimum Rate of Interest is specified the minimum Rate of Interest will be zero.

(iii) For the purposes of any calculations (unless otherwise specified including pursuant to the ISDA Definitions), (A) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (B) all figures shall be rounded to seven significant figures (with halves being rounded up) and (C) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of (1) any currency amounts denominated in Japanese yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest Japanese yen, or (2) any currency amounts payable in respect of Securities where the Specified Denomination or Nominal Amount (as the case may be) is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be 1.00 in any currency, which shall be rounded up to 4 decimal places. For these purposes "unit" means the lowest transferable amount of such currency.

(f) ***Calculations***

The amount of interest or premium payable in respect of any Security for any period shall be calculated by *multiplying* the *product* of the Rate of Interest or Rate of Premium and the outstanding nominal amount of such Security by the Day Count Fraction, unless an Interest Amount or Premium Amount (or a formula for its calculation) is specified in respect of such period, in which case the amount of interest or premium payable in respect of such Security for such period shall be equal to such Interest Amount or Premium Amount (or be calculated in accordance with such formula).

(g) ***Determination and Publication of Rates of Interest/Premium and Interest/Premium Amounts***

On such date as the Issuer may be required under this General Note Condition 4 to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, it shall determine such rate, calculate such amounts, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amount and/or the Rate of Premium and Premium Amount for each Interest Period and Premium Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and Premium Payment Date to be notified to the Fiscal Agent, the Calculation Agent (if the Calculation Agent is not the Issuer), each of the Agents, the Securityholders and, if the Securities are listed on a stock exchange and the rules of such exchange or other relevant authority so require, such exchange or other relevant authority as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (i) the first Business Day of the relevant Interest Period or Premium Period, if determined prior to such time, in the

case where the Securities are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, (ii) two Business Days prior to the first day of each Interest Period or Premium Period, if determined prior to such time provided the Securities trade at a clean basis (*corso secco*) or on the Alternative Date, if so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, in the case where the Securities are listed on Borsa Italiana S.p.A. or (iii) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Premium Payment Date is subject to adjustment pursuant to General Note Condition 4(c)(ii), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date or Premium Amount and Premium Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period or Premium Period. If the Securities become due and payable under General Note Condition 8, the accrued interest and the Rate of Interest and/or Rate of Premium payable in respect of the Securities shall nevertheless continue to be calculated as previously in accordance with this General Note Condition 4 but no publication of the Rate of Interest and/or Rate of Premium or the Interest Amount or Premium Amount so calculated need be made.

(h) ***Definitions***

Unless the context otherwise requires and subject to the relevant Issue Terms, the following terms shall have the meanings set out below:

"**Adjustment Date**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate Event, the later of:

(i) the first date on which the Issuer identifies a Replacement Reference Rate and determines an Adjustment Spread, as applicable; and

(ii) the first to occur of: (A) the first date on which the Reference Rate is no longer available or no longer representative following a Reference Rate Cessation, or (B) the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date, as relevant in relation to such Reference Rate Event.

"**Adjustment Spread**" means, in respect of any Replacement Reference Rate, the adjustment, if any, to a Replacement Reference Rate that the Issuer determines, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, having regard to any Industry Standard Adjustment, which is required in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable, any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Replacement Reference Rate. Any such adjustment may take account of, without limitation, any transfer of economic value (which may be a value anticipated or estimated by the Issuer) as a result of any difference in the term structure or tenor of the Replacement Reference Rate by comparison to the Reference Rate. The Adjustment Spread may be positive, negative or zero, or determined pursuant to a formula or methodology. If the Issuer is required to determine the Adjustment Spread, it shall consider the Relevant Market Data. If a spread or methodology for calculating a spread has been formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body in relation to the replacement of the Reference Rate with the relevant Replacement Reference Rate, then the Adjustment Spread shall be determined on the basis of such recommendation (adjusted as necessary to reflect the fact that the spread or methodology is used in the context of the Securities).

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event**" means the occurrence of a Non-Approval Event, a Rejection Event or a Suspension/Withdrawal Event or the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other party to the Hedging Arrangements is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use the Reference Rate to perform its obligations under the Securities or the Hedging Arrangements, in each case being treated as having occurred on the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date. If, in respect of a Reference Rate, (i) an event or circumstance which would otherwise constitute or give rise to an Administrator/Benchmark Event also constitutes a Reference Rate Cessation, or (ii) both a Reference Rate Cessation and an Administrator/Benchmark Event would otherwise be continuing at the same time, it will in either case constitute a Reference Rate Cessation and will not constitute or give rise to an Administrator/Benchmark Event.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event Date**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the date determined by the Issuer to be:

(i) in respect of a Non-Approval Event, the date on which the relevant authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval, inclusion in any official register or similar regulatory or legal requirement is required under any applicable law or regulation for the continued use of such Reference Rate by either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform

its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(ii) in respect of a Rejection Event, the date on which following the rejection or refusal of the relevant application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(iii) in respect of a Suspension/Withdrawal Event, the date on which following (A) the suspension or withdrawal by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body of the authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval, or (B) the date on which such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is removed from the official register, as applicable, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, in each case, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date; and

(iv) in respect of any other Administrator/Benchmark Event, the date on which the Issuer determines that it or the relevant entity is not or will not be permitted to use the Reference Rate or, if that date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date.

"**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" means the aggregate nominal amount of the Securities set out in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, any interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source which is formally designated, nominated or recommended by:

(i) any Relevant Nominating Body; or

(ii) the administrator or sponsor of the Reference Rate, provided that such interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source is substantially the same as the Reference Rate,

in each case, to replace such Reference Rate. If a replacement interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source is designated, nominated or recommended under both paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, then the replacement interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source designated, nominated or recommended under paragraph (i) shall be the Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate.

"**Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the first of the indices, benchmarks or other price sources specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms and not subject to a Reference Rate Event.

"**Cut-off Date**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the date that falls the number of Business Days specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if not so specified, the 60th Business Day following the occurrence of the Administrator/Benchmark Event or following the first date on which the Reference Rate is no longer available, or no longer representative, following a Reference Rate Cessation, as relevant in respect of the Reference Rate Event.

"**Day Count Fraction**" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest and/or premium on any Security for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Period and/or a Premium Period, the "**Calculation Period**"):

(i) if "**Actual/Actual**" or "**Actual/Actual – ISDA**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the *sum* of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year *divided* by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year *divided* by 365);

(ii) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by 365;

(iii) if "**Actual/360**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by 360;

(iv) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y_1**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y_2**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M_1**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M_2**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**D_1**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D_1 will be 30; and

"**D_2**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D_1 is greater than 29, in which case D_2 will be 30;

(v) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y_1**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y_2**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M_1**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M_2**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**D_1**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D_1 will be 30; and

"**D_2**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D_2 will be 30;

(vi) if "**30E/360 (ISDA)**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y_1**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y_2**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**M_1**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M_2**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"**D_1**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D_1 will be 30; and

"**D_2**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D_2 will be 30;

(vii) if "**Actual/Actual–ICMA**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) if the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which it falls, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and

(B) if the Calculation Period is longer than one Determination Period, the sum of:

(1) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Determination Period in which it begins *divided* by the *product* of (aa) the number of days in such Determination Period and (bb) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and

(2) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period *divided* by the *product* of (aa) the number of days in such Determination Period and (bb) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year;

where:

"**Determination Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if none is so specified, each Interest Payment Date and/or Premium Payment Date; and

"**Determination Period**" means the period from and including a Determination Date in any year to but excluding the next Determination Date;

(viii) if "**1/1**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

(ix) if "**Calculation/252**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the actual number of Calculation Days in the Calculation Period divided by 252, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \left(\frac{D_{CDp}}{252}\right)$$

where:

"**Calculation Days**" or "**D_{CDp}**" is the number of Business Days in the Calculation Period; or if RBA Bond Basis is specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) if the Calculation Periods are three months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period), 0.25, except that if the first Calculation Period or the

last Calculation Period is less than three months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period;

(B) if the Calculation Periods are six months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period), 0.5, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than six months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period; and

(C) if the Calculation Periods are twelve months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period), 1, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than twelve months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period.

(x) if "**RBA Bond Basis**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) if the Calculation Periods are three months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period). 0.25, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than three months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period;

(B) if the Calculation Periods are six months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period), 0.5, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than six months, "Actal/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period; and

(C) if the Calculation Periods are twelve months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period), 1, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than twelve months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period.

"**Designated Maturity**" means the period set out in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**EU Benchmark Regulation**" means EU Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds, as amended from time to time.

"**IBOR Fallback Rate Adjustments Rule Book**" means the IBOR Fallback Rate Adjustments Rule Book published by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (or a successor provider as approved and/or appointed by ISDA from time to time) as updated from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"**Industry Standard Adjustment**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate and an Adjustment Spread, the fixed spread adjustment published by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (or a successor provider as approved and/or appointed by ISDA from time to time) for the purpose of calculating fallback rates under the IBOR Fallback Rate Adjustments Rule Book, or any other spread or formula or methodology for calculating a spread or payment (as applicable), that is, in the determination of the Issuer, recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard (or otherwise customarily widely adopted) for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference such Reference Rate (which may include (i) a spread or payment (as applicable) selected or recommended by a relevant trade association, working group or committee or (ii) a spread or payment (as applicable) that has been selected or recommended by the central bank for the currency of the then-current Reference Rate), which recognition or acknowledgment may be in the form of a press release, a member announcement, a member advice, letter, protocol, publication of standard terms or otherwise by ISDA or any other industry body.

"**Industry Standard Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, a rate that is, in the determination of the Issuer, recognised or acknowledged as being an industry standard (or otherwise customarily widely adopted) replacement rate for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference such Reference Rate (which may include (i) an interpolation of other tenors of the then-current Reference Rate, (ii) a rate, or methodology for calculating a rate, selected or recommended by a relevant trade association, working group, task-force or committee or the administrator of the Reference Rate or such administrator's regulatory supervisor or (iii) a rate that has been selected or recommended by the central bank for the currency of the then-current Reference Rate), which recognition or acknowledgment may, but does not have to, be in the form of a press release, a member announcement, a member advice, letter, protocol, publication of standard terms or otherwise by ISDA or any other industry body, or relevant trade

association, working group, task-force or committee or the administrator of the Reference Rate or such administrator's regulatory supervisor.

"**Interest Amount**" means the amount of interest (which shall not be less than zero) payable in respect of a Security on an Interest Payment Date as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or calculated under this General Note Condition 4, or if such amount is stated to be indicative, indicatively the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other amount as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum amount, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Interest Commencement Date**" means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Interest Payment Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and if so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention.

"**Interest Period**" means the period beginning on, and including, the Interest Commencement Date and ending on, but excluding, the first Interest Period End Date and each successive period beginning on, and including, an Interest Period End Date and ending on, but excluding, the next succeeding Interest Period End Date, and, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that the Interest Period(s) or any particular Interest Period(s) shall be (i) "Adjusted", then each such Interest Period shall commence on or end on, as the case may be, the relevant Interest Period End Date after all applicable adjustments to such Interest Period End Date pursuant to the General Note Conditions, or (ii) "Unadjusted", then each such Interest Period shall commence on or end on, as the case may be, the date on which the relevant Interest Period End Date is scheduled to fall, disregarding all applicable adjustments to such Interest Period End Date pursuant to the General Note Conditions provided that in each case, if earlier and where applicable, an Interest Period shall end on but exclude the due date for redemption at the Unscheduled Termination Amount.

"**Interest Period End Date**" means (a) if an Interest Period End Date(s) is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, each date so specified, and if so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention, or (b) if no Interest Period End Date(s) is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, each Interest Payment Date.

"**ISDA**" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

"**ISDA Benchmark Supplement**" means any document published by ISDA to address any requirements under the EU Benchmark Regulation which does not automatically supplement the ISDA Definitions.

"**ISDA Definitions**" means (i) if "2006 ISDA Definitions" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by ISDA, as amended or supplemented as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Securities (the "**2006 Definitions**") or (ii) if "2021 ISDA Definitions" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the latest version of the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions published by ISDA as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Securities (the "**2021 Definitions**").

"**Maximum Rate of Interest**" means the rate or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such rate or percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the rate or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other rate or percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Minimum Rate of Interest**" means the rate or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such rate or percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the rate or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other rate or percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Non-Approval Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(i) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in respect of such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is not obtained;

(ii) such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is not included in an official register; or

(iii) such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate does not fulfil any legal or regulatory requirement applicable to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or such Reference Rate,

in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities, provided that a Non-Approval Event shall not occur if such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is not included in an official register because its authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended if, at the time of such suspension, the continued provision and use of such Reference Rate is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Premium Amount**" means the amount of any premium (which shall not be less than zero) payable in respect of a Security on a Premium Payment Date as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or calculated under this General Note Condition 4.

"**Premium Commencement Date**" means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Premium Payment Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Premium Period**" means the period beginning on, and including, the Premium Commencement Date and ending on, but excluding, the first Premium Payment Date and each successive period beginning on, and including, a Premium Payment Date and ending on, but excluding, the next succeeding Premium Payment Date.

"**Priority Fallback**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, if the provisions for the determination of such Reference Rate in the ISDA Definitions includes a reference to a concept defined or otherwise described as an "index cessation event" or "administrator/benchmark event" (regardless of the contents of that definition or description), any fallback specified in those provisions to apply following such an event (which may include, amongst others, any interim fallback measures and/or the replacement of such Reference Rate with a replacement reference rate and/or the application of an adjustment spread to such replacement reference rate).

"**Rate of Interest**" means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of a Security as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or calculated under this General Note Condition 4, or if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Rate of Premium**" means the rate of premium payable from time to time in respect of a Security as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Reference Rate**" means a Rate of Premium, a Floating Rate Option and any interest rate, index, benchmark or price source by reference to which any amount payable under the Securities is determined. To the extent that a Replacement Reference Rate is determined to be used in respect of the Securities, such Replacement Reference Rate shall be a "Reference Rate" for the Securities during the period on which it is used.

"**Reference Rate Cessation**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of such Reference Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide such Reference Rate

permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide such Reference Rate;

(ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Reference Rate, the central bank for the currency of such Reference Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Reference Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Reference Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for such Reference Rate which states that the administrator of such Reference Rate has ceased or will cease to provide such Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider that will continue to provide such Reference Rate;

(iii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate announcing that (A) the regulatory supervisor has determined that such Reference Rate is no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be, representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Reference Rate is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored and (B) it is being made in the awareness that the statement or publication will engage certain contractual triggers for fallbacks activated by pre-cessation announcements by such supervisor (howsoever described) in contracts; or

(iv) a material change in or unavailability of the Reference Rate or any underlying rate or value (or tenor thereof) used to determine the Reference Rate in each case in circumstances where the Calculation Agent determines it is no longer commercially reasonable to use the Reference Rate for the Securities.

"**Reference Rate Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(i) a Reference Rate Cessation; or

(ii) an Administrator/Benchmark Event.

"**Rejection Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body has rejected or refused any application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities.

"**Relevant Market Data**" means, in relation to any determination by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent, any relevant information including, without limitation, one or more of the following types of information:

(i) information consisting of relevant market data in the relevant market supplied by one or more third parties including, without limitation, alternative benchmarks, relevant rates, prices, yields, yield curves, volatilities, spreads, correlations or other relevant market data in the relevant market, unless such information is not readily available or, if used to make a determination, would produce a result that is not commercially reasonable; or

(ii) information of the type described in paragraph (i) above from the Issuer's internal sources if that information is of the same type used by the Issuer for adjustments to, or valuations of, similar transactions.

Third parties supplying market data pursuant to paragraph (i) above may include, without limitation, central counterparties, exchanges, dealers in the relevant markets, end-users of the relevant product, information vendors, brokers and other recognised sources of market information.

"**Relevant Nominating Body**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

(i) the central bank for the currency in which such Reference Rate is denominated or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising such Reference Rate or the administrator of such Reference Rate; or

(ii) any working group or committee officially endorsed or convened by (A) the central bank for the currency in which such Reference Rate is denominated, (B) any central bank or other supervisor which is responsible for supervising either such Reference Rate or the administrator of such Reference Rate, (C) a group of those central banks or other supervisors, or (D) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

"**Replacement Reference Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

(i) the Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate (if any) provided that it will not be unlawful, contravene applicable licensing requirements or otherwise subject the Issuer or Calculation Agent to material additional regulatory obligations to apply this fallback or the related Adjustment Spread; or

(ii) (A) if paragraph (i) above does not apply, an Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate which the Issuer determines is an Industry Standard Rate, where applicable for the corresponding tenor of the then-current Reference Rate, or (B) if the Issuer determines (aa) that there is no Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate or (bb) that no Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate is an Industry Standard Rate or (cc) that two or more Relevant Nominating Bodies formally designate, nominate or recommend a relevant interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source as described in the definition of Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate or a related adjustment spread and that such interest rates, indices, benchmarks, other price sources and/or related adjustment spreads in either case are not the same or (dd) that it will be unlawful, contravene applicable licensing requirements or otherwise subject to Issuer or Calculation Agent to material additional regulatory obligations to apply this fallback or the related Adjustment Spread, any interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source selected by the Issuer which the Issuer determines is a commercially reasonable alternative for the applicable Reference Rate regardless of whether or not this is an Industry Standard Rate or an Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate (an "**Alternative Reference Rate**").

If the Replacement Reference Rate is determined to be an Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate or an Alternative Reference Rate, the Issuer shall specify a date on which the relevant interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source was recognised or acknowledged as being the relevant industry standard (which may be before such interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source commences) in the notice to the Securityholders specifying the Replacement Reference Rate.

"**Replacement Reference Rate Amendments**" means any Floating Rate Option Replacement Reference Rate Amendments, Premium Replacement Reference Rate Amendments or Screen Rate Replacement Reference Rate Amendments.

"**Suspension/Withdrawal Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(i) the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body suspends or withdraws any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in relation to such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities; or

(ii) such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is removed from any official register with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities,

provided that a Suspension/Withdrawal Event shall not occur if such authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended or where inclusion in any official register is withdrawn if, at the time of such suspension or withdrawal, the continued provision and use of such Reference Rate is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**UK Benchmark Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.

5. **Redemption, Purchase and Options**

(a) ***Redemption by Instalments and Final Redemption***

(i) Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled, each Security that provides for Instalment Dates and Instalment Amounts (such Securities being "**Instalment Securities**") shall be partially redeemed on each Instalment Date at the relevant Instalment Amount corresponding to such Instalment Date as specified in the relevant Issue Terms. The outstanding nominal amount of each such Security shall be reduced by the Instalment Amount(s) (or, if such Instalment Amount(s) are calculated by reference to a proportion of the nominal amount of such Security, such proportion) for all purposes with effect from the relevant Instalment Date, unless payment of the relevant Instalment Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case, such amount shall remain outstanding until the Relevant Date relating to such Instalment Amount.

(ii) Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled or unless the Securities are to be redeemed by way of physical settlement pursuant to Product Condition 4, each Security shall be redeemed on the Maturity Date specified in the relevant Issue Terms at its Redemption Amount (which, unless otherwise provided, shall be its Nominal Amount) together with, in the case of Instalment Securities, the Instalment Amount payable, if any, on the Maturity Date.

(b) ***Early Redemption***

The amount payable in respect of any Security upon redemption of such Security pursuant to General Note Condition 5(c) or upon any Security becoming due and payable as provided in General Note Condition 8, shall be the amount determined by the Issuer that, in the case of redemption pursuant to General Note Condition 5(c) on a day prior to the due date for redemption selected by the Issuer in its discretion or, in the case of redemption pursuant to General Note Condition 8, on the due date for redemption of such Security, is equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount.

(c) ***Redemption for Illegality Reasons***

If the Issuer shall have determined, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, (i) that the performance of any of its obligations (including, without limitation, any calculations, determinations, payments or deliveries to be made by the Issuer) under the Securities or any relevant Agent's or Settlement Intermediary's obligations relating thereto, after application of all relevant provisions in the Conditions relating to the replacement of Reference Rates and related adjustments to the Conditions of the Securities (if applicable and in each case (a) provided such application of the relevant provisions is not unlawful or illegal in and of itself, and (b) without regard to the adjustment provisions of this General Note Condition 5(c)), or (ii) that any arrangement made to hedge its obligations under the Securities shall have or will become, in whole or in part, unlawful, illegal, or otherwise contrary to any present or future law, rule, regulation, Sanctions, judgment, order, directive, licensing requirement, policy or request of any governmental, administrative, legislative or judicial authority or power (but, if not having the force of law, only if compliance with it is in accordance with the general practice of persons to whom it is intended to apply), or any change in the interpretation thereof (an "**Illegality**"), then the Issuer may, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law (including, without limitation, any Sanctions), either (A) make such adjustment to the Conditions as may be permitted by any applicable provisions in the Conditions or the Asset Terms or (B) having given notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Note Condition 14, redeem the Securities at their Unscheduled Termination Amount. In the case of (B), no payment of the Redemption Amount (or physical delivery of the Share Amount or payment of the Fractional Cash Amount, as applicable) or any other amounts on account of interest or otherwise shall be made after the relevant UTA Determination Date, save as provided for in General Note Condition 4(d) or in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount.

(d) ***Redemption at the Option of the Issuer***

If "Call Option" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer may (i) on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice to the Securityholders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms), or (ii) on exercising its call option on an Optional Redemption Exercise Date by giving notice to the Securityholders on or before such Optional Redemption Exercise

Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, redeem all or, if so provided, some of the Securities on any Optional Redemption Date specified in the relevant Issue Terms at their Optional Redemption Amount specified in the relevant Issue Terms. Any such redemption must relate to Securities of a nominal amount at least equal to the minimum nominal amount to be redeemed and no greater than the maximum nominal amount to be redeemed, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms. All Securities in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this General Note Condition 5(d).

In the case of a partial redemption, the Securities to be redeemed shall be selected in such place and in such manner as may be fair and reasonable in the circumstances, taking account of prevailing market practices, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and stock exchange, the rules and procedures of any Clearing System (in the case of Global Securities in NGN Form and Global Certificates held under the NSS, such partial redemption shall be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) and other relevant requirements, and holders of Registered Notes shall be notified separately if their Securities have been selected.

(e) ***Redemption at the Option of Securityholders***

If "Put Option" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall, (i) at the option of the holder of any such Security, upon the holder of such Security giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice to the Issuer (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms), or (ii) upon the Securityholder exercising its put option in respect of such Security on an Optional Redemption Exercise Date by giving notice to the Issuer (substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement or in such other form as the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent may approve), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, redeem such Security on the Optional Redemption Date(s) specified in the relevant Issue Terms at its Optional Redemption Amount specified in the relevant Issue Terms. No such option may be exercised if the Issuer has given notice of redemption of the Securities.

In the case of Securities not held in or on behalf of a Clearing System, to exercise such option the holder must deposit a duly completed option exercise notice ("**Exercise Notice**") substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement (or such other form as the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the Registrar may approve) within the notice period together with the Certificate representing such Registered Securities with the Registrar or any Transfer Agent at its specified office. In the case of Bearer Securities, the holder must deposit an Exercise Notice with the Fiscal Agent at the same time presenting the Global Security representing such Bearer Securities to the Fiscal Agent, or to a Paying Agent acting on behalf of the Fiscal Agent, for notation according to the terms set out in such Global Security.

(f) ***Redemption following a Reference Rate Event***

If following the occurrence of a Reference Rate Event:

(i) the Issuer determines that it cannot identify a Replacement Reference Rate or determine an Adjustment Spread in accordance with General Note Condition 4(b)(ii) on or before the Cut-off Date or General Note Condition 4(c)(iii) on or before the Cut-off Date, as the case may be;

(ii) it (A) is or would be unlawful at any time under any applicable law or regulation or (B) would contravene any applicable licensing requirements, for the Issuer to perform the actions prescribed in General Note Condition 4(b) or General Note Condition 4(c)(iii) (or it would be unlawful or would contravene those licensing requirements were a determination to be made at such time);

(iii) the Issuer determines that an Adjustment Spread is or would be a benchmark, index or other price source whose production, publication, methodology or governance would subject the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to material additional regulatory obligations (such as the obligations for administrators under the EU Benchmark Regulation and/or the UK Benchmark Regulation, as applicable); or

(iv) the Issuer determines that having identified a Replacement Reference Rate and determined an Adjustment Spread on or before the Cut-off Date in accordance with General Note Condition 4(b) or General Note Condition 4(c)(iii), the adjustments provided for in General Note Condition 4(b) or General Note Condition 4(c)(iii) would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders,

then the Issuer shall give notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Note Condition 14 (the date such notice is given by the Issuer, the "**Reference Rate Event Redemption Notice Date**") and the Issuer shall redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, by causing to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day (the "**Early Redemption Date**") as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (B) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

(g) ***Purchases***

The Issuer and any subsidiary or affiliate of the Issuer may at any time purchase Securities (provided that such Securities are purchased with all rights to receive all future payments of interest and Instalment Amounts (if any)) in the open market or otherwise at any price and may hold, resell or cancel them. In case of Italian Securities, the Securities so cancelled may not be re-issued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Securities shall be discharged.

(h) ***Reference to Principal***

References to "**principal**" shall be deemed to include, wherever the context so admits, any amounts payable under the Securities other than by way of interest.

6. **Payments**

(a) ***Bearer Securities***

Payments in respect of Bearer Securities shall be made against presentation and annotation or, if no further payment is to be made, surrender of the Global Security at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by transfer to an account denominated in the Settlement Currency with a bank in the principal financial centre for such currency or, in the case of euro, in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET2 System.

In the case of Bearer Securities represented by a Global Security issued in NGN Form, the Issuer shall procure that the details of each such payment shall be entered in the records of the ICSDs. Any failure to make such entries in the records of the ICSDs shall not affect the discharge of the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof.

(b) ***Registered Securities***

Payments in respect of Registered Securities shall be made to the person shown on the Register at the close of business on the date (the "**Record Date**") which is (i) in the case of Securities represented by a Global Certificate held by or on behalf of one or more Clearing Systems, the Clearing System Business Day immediately prior to the due date for payment thereof, where "**Clearing System Business Day**" means each day from Monday to Friday inclusive except 25 December and 1 January and (ii) otherwise, the fifteenth day before the due date for payment thereof, and if no further payment is to be made, against presentation and surrender of the relevant Certificates at the specified office of any Transfer Agent or the Registrar. Payments on each Registered Security shall be made in the Settlement Currency by cheque drawn on a bank and mailed to the holder (or to the first-named of joint holders) of such Security at its address appearing in the Register. Upon application by the holder to the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent before the Record Date, such payment may be made by transfer to an account in the Settlement Currency specified by the payee with a bank in the principal financial centre for such currency or, in the case of euro, in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET2 System.

In the case of Registered Securities represented by a Global Certificate to be held under the NSS, the Issuer shall procure that the details of each such payment shall be entered in the records of the ICSDs. Any failure to make such entries in the records of the ICSDs shall not affect the discharge of the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof.

(c) ***Discharge of Obligation***

The holder of a Global Security or Global Certificate shall be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Securities represented by such Global Security or Global Certificate and the Issuer will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Security or Global Certificate in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of the relevant Clearing System as the holder of a particular nominal amount of Securities represented by such Global Security or Global Certificate must look solely to such Clearing System for its share of each payment so made. No person other than the holder of such Global Security or Global Certificate shall have any claim against the Issuer in respect of any payments due on that Global Security or Global Certificate.

(d) ***Payments Subject to Laws and Floored at Zero***

All payments (including, without limitation, payments to be made by the Issuer or any relevant Agent or Settlement Intermediary under or in connection with the Securities) are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal and other laws, regulations and directives (including, without limitation, Sanctions and all other laws and regulations to which the Issuer, any relevant Agent and/or any relevant Settlement Intermediary are subject).

No amount payable in respect of the Securities shall be less than zero. Where any such amount, as determined in accordance with the Conditions, is a negative amount, such amount shall be deemed to be floored at zero.

(e) ***Appointment of Agents***

The Agents initially appointed by the Issuer and their respective specified offices are specified in the relevant Issue Terms. The Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and neither the Issuer nor any of the Agents assumes any obligation or relationship of agency or trust or of a fiduciary nature for or with any Securityholder. The Issuer may at any time vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent and appoint additional or other Agents, provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain (i) a Fiscal Agent, (ii) a Registrar in relation to Registered Securities, (iii) a Transfer Agent in relation to Registered Securities and (iv) so long as the Securities are listed on any stock exchange and the rules of that stock exchange or the relevant competent authority so require, such Paying Agents or other agents as may be required by the rules of such stock exchange or competent authority.

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the Securityholders.

(f) ***Non-Business Days and Postponement of Dates for Payment***

If any date for payment in respect of any Security is not a business day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following business day or to any interest or other *sum* in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, "**business day**" means a day which is a Currency Business Day and, where presentation is required, a Banking Day in the relevant place of presentation.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, if by operation of any provision thereof a relevant date for payment under the Notes (the "**Relevant Payment Date**") would thereby fall less than three Currency Business Days after the last occurring date (the "**Final Payment Valuation Date**") on which any price, level, value or rate of any Underlying Asset (as defined in the Product Conditions) is determined which is used for the calculation or determination of any amount payable on such Relevant Payment Date, such Relevant Payment Date shall be postponed to a day selected by the Issuer falling not earlier than three Currency Business Days and not later than ten Currency Business Days following the Final Payment Valuation Date.

(g) ***Payment Disruption***

This General Note Condition 6(g) shall apply only to each Series of Securities in respect of which "Payment Disruption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

(i) If the Issuer determines that a Payment Disruption Event has occurred in relation to any amount due (or shortly to be due) in respect of the Securities, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as

practicable to Securityholders of such determination in accordance with General Note Condition 14.

(ii) Upon the occurrence of a Payment Disruption Event:

(A) the relevant Interest Payment Date, Maturity Date or any other date on which any amount may be due and payable (and the Issuer's obligation to pay the relevant Interest Amount, Redemption Amount or such other amounts in respect of the Securities) shall be postponed to a date (the "**Extended Date**") falling on the earlier of:

(1) two Business Days following the date on which the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) determines that the Payment Disruption Event is no longer continuing; and

(2) the date falling 45 calendar days following the original Interest Payment Date, Maturity Date or other payment date, as the case may be (the "**Cut-off Date**").

(B) In the event that the Payment Disruption Event is still occurring on the second Currency Business Day immediately preceding the Cut-off Date, then:

(1) if "Payment in Alternate Currency" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall, on giving notice as soon as practicable to Securityholders in accordance with General Note Condition 14, make payment of the Equivalent Amount on the relevant Extended Date; or

(2) if "Payment of Adjusted Amount" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall make payment of the relevant Interest Amount, Redemption Amount or such other amount payable under the Securities on the relevant Extended Date, and in such case, the Issuer may make such adjustment to such amount as it shall determine in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to be appropriate to account for any difference between the amount originally payable and the amount that a hypothetical investor would receive if such hypothetical investor were to enter into and maintain any theoretical hedging arrangements in respect of the Securities.

Upon the payment of the Equivalent Amount or the relevant Interest Amount, Redemption Amount or such other amount (as the case may be) pursuant to this General Note Condition 6(g)(ii) in respect of the Securities, the Issuer shall have discharged its obligations to pay such Interest Amount, Redemption Amount or other amount in respect of such Securities in full and shall have no other liability or obligation whatsoever in respect thereof except in the event of a loss resulting directly from the fraud, wilful default or gross negligence of the Issuer or the Calculation Agent.

(C) Any payments made in accordance with this General Note Condition 6(g)(ii) shall be made after deduction of any costs, expenses or liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Calculation Agent or the Issuer in connection with or arising from the resolution of the relevant Payment Disruption Event.

(iii) Securityholders shall not be entitled to any interest or any other payment on account of any postponement or delay which may occur in respect of the payment of any amounts due and payable in respect of the Securities pursuant to this General Note Condition 6(g).

(h) ***Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event***

This General Note Condition 6(h) shall apply only to each Series of Securities in respect of which "Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

If the Issuer determines that an Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event has occurred, the Issuer may (but need not) determine:

(i) the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Securities, including without limitation, any variable or term relevant to the settlement or payment under such Securities, as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event on the Securities, and determine the effective date of that adjustment. Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event or any action taken; or

(ii) that no adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Note Condition 14, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date.

(i) ***Sanctions Disruption***

This General Note Condition 6(i) shall apply only to each Series of Securities in respect of which "Sanctions Disruption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

(i) If the Issuer determines that a Sanctions Disruption Event has occurred, the Issuer may, in respect of (x) all of the Securities of the Series, or (y) Securities of the Series which are or may be held by a Potentially Sanctioned Holder only, postpone any relevant Interest Payment Date, Maturity Date or any other date on which any amount (including, without limitation, any Unscheduled Termination Amount) may be due and payable, or any entitlement may be deliverable, as applicable, (the "**Scheduled Payment/Delivery Date**").The Issuer's obligation to pay the relevant Interest Amount, Redemption Amount or such other amount (the "**Postponed Amount**"), or deliver the relevant entitlement (the "**Postponed Entitlement**"), as applicable in respect of any such Securities shall be postponed accordingly to a date (the "**Sanctions Disruption Extended Date**") falling on the earlier of:

(A) ten Business Days following the date on which the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) determines that either the relevant Sanctions Disruption Event no longer exists and/or that appropriate arrangements then exist to make payment of the relevant Postponed Amount or delivery of the relevant Postponed Entitlement to all Securityholders (including any Potentially Sanctioned Holders); and

(B) in respect of Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders only, the date specified in the notice referred to in General Note Condition 6(i)(iv) below.

(ii) The Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable (subject to Sanctions) to the relevant Securityholders of any postponement pursuant to General Note Condition 6(i)(i) above in accordance with General Note Condition 14. Any failure to provide such a notice to Securityholders will not constitute an Event of Default in respect of the Securities and will not affect the validity of the foregoing provisions, and any such postponement shall not constitute an Event of Default in respect of the Securities. If an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this General Note Condition 6(i)) constitute an Illegality or a Payment Disruption Event also constitutes a Sanctions Disruption Event, such event shall be deemed to be a Sanctions Disruption Event and shall not constitute an Illegality or a Payment Disruption Event, except that if the Issuer determines in its discretion that the provisions of this General Note Condition 6(i) are not, in whole or in part or by themselves, commercially reasonable in view of the then current Sanctions position, the Issuer may apply none, some only or each of this General Note Condition 6(i), General Note Condition 5(c) and General Note Condition 6(g), as appropriate. This General Note Condition 6(i) may also be applied in combination and/or sequentially with any other Asset Term provisions. Without limitation, this may mean that an Unscheduled Termination Amount becomes subject to delay pursuant to this General Note Condition 6(i).

(iii) If the Issuer postpones any relevant payment or delivery obligation in respect of Securities held by Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders pursuant to General Note Condition 6(i)(i) above, the Issuer may, for so long as the relevant Sanctions Disruption Event is continuing, put alternative arrangements (the "**Sanctions Alternative Arrangements**") in place for the benefit of the Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders which, in the sole determination of the Issuer, comply with Sanctions and all other laws and regulations to which the Issuer and/or any relevant Agent or Settlement Intermediary are subject and enable the Issuer to make or procure payment or delivery of each related Postponed Amount or Postponed Entitlement, as applicable, to or at the direction of the relevant Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders. Sanctions Alternative Arrangements may include, without limitation:

(A) certification, verification or any other arrangements agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Clearing System (which may include removal of the Securities from the relevant Clearing System); and

(B) adjustments to any relevant terms of the Securities (which may include adjustments to any relevant payment or delivery provisions themselves and provisions as to what constitutes good payment or delivery).

(iv) If the Issuer determines (x) acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner that a Sanctions Disruption Event no longer exists and/or that appropriate arrangements then exist to make payment of the relevant Postponed Amount or delivery of the relevant Postponed Entitlement to all Securityholders (including any Potentially Sanctioned Holders), or (y) in its discretion to make or procure payment or delivery of a Postponed Amount or Postponed Entitlement, as applicable, to or at the direction of the Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders pursuant to any relevant Sanctions Alternative Arrangements, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the relevant Securityholders in accordance with General Note Condition 14 specifying the relevant Sanctions Disruption Extended Date (which must fall no later than ten Business Days following the date of the notice). On such Sanctions Disruption Extended Date the Issuer shall:

(A) in respect of any relevant Postponed Amount, make or procure delivery of:

(1) such Postponed Amount; plus

(2) an additional amount determined by the Calculation Agent as being equal to interest which would have accrued on such Postponed Amount from, and including, the Scheduled Payment/Delivery Date to, but excluding, the Sanctions Disruption Extended Date (calculated by reference to prevailing overnight interest rates in the relevant currency, or such other rate(s) in the relevant currency as the Issuer determines would generally be available to international financial entities making deposits in the relevant currency); and

(B) in respect of any relevant Postponed Entitlement, make or procure delivery of:

(1) such Postponed Entitlement; plus

(2) an additional amount determined by the Calculation Agent as being equal to any dividend or other distribution that would have been received by a Hypothetical Holder in respect of such Postponed Entitlement from, and including, the Scheduled Payment/Delivery Date to, but excluding, the Sanctions Disruption Extended Date in each case net of any applicable taxes or charges (including, without limitation, custodial charges) such a Hypothetical Holder would suffer (the "**Distribution Additional Amount**"); plus

(3) (without duplication) an additional amount determined by the Calculation Agent as being equal to interest which would have accrued on any cash element(s) of the Distribution Additional Amount on the basis each such cash element would accrue interest in each case from, and including, the date the relevant cash element would have been received by a Hypothetical Holder to, but excluding, the Sanctions Disruption Extended Date (in each case calculated by reference to prevailing overnight interest rates in the

relevant currency, or such other rate(s) in the relevant currency as the Issuer determines would generally be available to international financial entities making deposits in the relevant currency).

Upon such payment or delivery pursuant to this General Note Condition 6(i)(iv) in respect of the Securities, the Issuer shall have discharged its obligations in respect of such Securities in full and shall have no other liability or obligation whatsoever in respect thereof except in the event of a loss resulting directly from the fraud, wilful default or gross negligence of the Issuer or the Calculation Agent.

(v) Where a payment would otherwise be due from the Issuer to any Potentially Sanctioned Holders and/or any Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders under or in connection with any Securities then, in each case as the Issuer determines is appropriate from time to time to ensure its compliance with Sanctions and notwithstanding General Note Condition 6(i)(iv) above or any other term of the relevant Securities, the Issuer may opt to make such payment into one or more Frozen Accounts, and any such payment made by or on behalf of the Issuer will be considered to have been fully and validly paid by the Issuer to Securityholders for the purposes of these General Note Conditions and any relevant Asset Terms.

(vi) If "Institutional" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, any payments or deliveries made in accordance with this General Note Condition 6(i) shall be made after deduction of the relevant Security's pro rata share of any costs, expenses or liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Calculation Agent or the Issuer in connection with or arising directly or indirectly from the resolution of the relevant Sanctions Disruption Event.

(vii) Except as provided in General Note Condition 6(i)(iv) above, Securityholders shall not be entitled to any interest or any other payment on account of any postponement or delay which may occur in respect of the payment of any amounts that would otherwise be due and payable or the delivery of any deliverable entitlements, as applicable, in respect of the Securities pursuant to this General Note Condition 6(i).

(viii) Except as required by Sanctions and all other laws and regulations to which the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent are subject, neither the Issuer nor the Calculation Agent shall have any duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy themselves as to the status of any Securityholder with respect to Sanctions.

7. Prescription

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of Bearer Securities shall be prescribed and become void unless the Global Security is presented for payment within 10 years (in the case of principal) or five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date. "**Relevant Date**" means, in respect of any payment, (a) the date on which such payment first becomes due and payable or (b) if the full amount of moneys payable has not been received by the Fiscal Agent on or prior to such date, the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is given to the Securityholders in accordance with General Note Condition 14.

8. Events of Default

If any one or more of the following events (each an "**Event of Default**") has occurred and is continuing:

(a) the Issuer fails to pay any amount due on the Securities within 30 days after the due date, provided that withholding, postponing, suspending or otherwise not making any such payment pursuant to General Note Condition 6(i) or otherwise in order to comply with any fiscal or other law, regulation or Sanctions or with the order of any court of competent jurisdiction will not constitute an Event of Default; or

(b) where the Issuer is acting through its London Branch, its Nassau Branch or its Singapore Branch, CS (i) is (or could be deemed by law or court to be) insolvent or bankrupt or unable to pay its debts, (ii) stops, suspends or threatens to stop or suspend payment of all or a material part of (or of a particular type of) its debts, (iii) initiates or becomes subject to proceedings relating to itself under any applicable bankruptcy, liquidation, insolvency, composition administration or insolvency law, (iv) proposes or makes a stay of execution, a general assignment or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of the relevant creditors in

respect of any of such debts or (v) a moratorium is agreed or declared in respect of or affecting all or any part of (or of a particular type of) the debts of CS,

then the holder of any Security may, by notice in writing given to the Fiscal Agent at its specified office, declare such Security immediately due and payable, whereupon such Security shall become redeemable at an amount equal to its Unscheduled Termination Amount unless prior to the time when the Fiscal Agent receives such notice all Events of Default have been cured.

9. Meetings of Securityholders

The Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings (including by way of conference call or by use of a videoconference platform) of Securityholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of any of the Conditions. Such a meeting may be convened by Securityholders holding not less than one tenth in nominal amount of the Securities for the time being outstanding. The quorum for any meeting convened to consider an Extraordinary Resolution shall be two or more persons holding or representing a clear majority in nominal amount of the Securities for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting two or more persons being or representing Securityholders whatever the nominal amount of the Securities held or represented, unless the business of such meeting includes consideration of proposals, inter alia, (a) to amend any date for payment on the Securities, (b) to reduce or cancel the nominal amount of, or any other amount payable or deliverable on redemption of, the Securities, (c) to reduce the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Securities, (d) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating any amount payable on the Securities or deliverable in respect of the Securities, (e) to vary the currency or currencies of payment or denomination of the Securities, (f) to take any steps that may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply or (g) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Securityholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution in which case the necessary quorum shall be two or more persons holding or representing not less than 75 per cent., or at any adjourned meeting not less than 25 per cent., in nominal amount of the Securities for the time being outstanding. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed shall be binding on Securityholders (whether or not they were present at the meeting at which such resolution was passed).

The Agency Agreement provides that a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 90 per cent. in nominal amount of the Securities outstanding shall for all purposes be as valid and effective as an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Securityholders duly convened and held. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Securityholders.

10. Modification

The Issuer may modify the Conditions (and (a) the Deed of Covenant and (b) together with the other parties thereto, the Agency Agreement, save that, in relation to the regulations concerning transfers of Securities scheduled to the Agency Agreement, any modifications will be made in accordance with General Note Condition 2(a)) without the consent of any Securityholder for the purposes of (a) curing any ambiguity or correcting or supplementing any provision contained in them in any manner which the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable provided that such modification is not, in the determination of the Issuer, prejudicial to the interests of the Securityholders or (b) correcting a manifest error. Notice of any such modification will be given to the Securityholders in accordance with General Note Condition 14.

11. Substitution of the Issuer

The Issuer, or any previously substituted company, may at any time, without the consent of the Securityholders, substitute for itself as principal obligor under the Securities any company (the "**Substitute**"), being any Affiliate of the Issuer or another company with which it consolidates, into which it merges or to which it sells, leases, transfers or conveys all or substantially all its property, subject to:

(a) where the Substitute is an Affiliate of the Issuer, the Substitute having a long-term unsecured debt rating equal to or higher than that of the Issuer given by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. or Moody's Deutschland GmbH (or such other Moody's entity providing the rating of the Issuer) (or an equivalent rating from another internationally recognised rating agency) or having the benefit of a guarantee from the Issuer or another Affiliate of the Issuer with such a debt rating;

(b) all actions, conditions and things required to be taken, fulfilled and done (including the obtaining of any necessary consents) to ensure that the Securities represent legal, valid and binding

obligations of the Substitute having been taken, fulfilled and done and being in full force and effect; and

(c) the Issuer shall have given at least 30 days' prior notice of the date of such substitution to the Securityholders in accordance with General Note Condition 14.

In the event of any substitution of the Issuer, any reference in the Conditions to the "Issuer" shall thenceforth be construed as a reference to the Substitute.

For these purposes, "**Affiliate**" means any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the Issuer and any entity under common control with the Issuer.

The Issuer shall also have the right upon notice to Securityholders in accordance with General Note Condition 14 to change the office through which it is acting for the purpose of the Securities, the date of such change to be specified in such notice provided that no change can take place prior to the giving of such notice.

12. Taxation

The Issuer is not liable for or otherwise obliged to pay, and the relevant Securityholder shall pay, any tax, duty, charges, withholding or other payment which may arise as a result of, or in connection with, the ownership, transfer, redemption or enforcement of any Security, including, without limitation, the payment of any amount thereunder. The Issuer shall have the right to withhold or deduct from any amount payable to the Securityholder such amount (a) for the payment of any such taxes, duties, charges, withholdings or other payments or (b) for effecting reimbursement to the Issuer for any payment by it of any tax, duty, charge, withholding or other payment referred to in this General Note Condition 12.

13. Further Issues

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Securityholders create and issue further Securities having the same terms and conditions as the Securities (save possibly for the amount and date of the first payment of interest and premium and for the issue price) (so that, for the avoidance of doubt, references in the Conditions to "Issue Date" shall be to the first issue date of the Securities) and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single series with such Securities, and references in the Conditions to "Securities" shall be construed accordingly.

14. Notices

Notices to the holders of Securities which are listed on a stock exchange shall be given in such manner as the rules of such exchange or the relevant authority may require (in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange by publication on www.bourse.lu). In addition, so long as any Securities are held in or on behalf of a Clearing System, notices to the holders of such Securities may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to that Clearing System for communication by it to entitled accountholders or by delivery of the relevant notice to the holder of the relevant Global Security or Global Certificate. Notices to the holders of Securities may also be given by publication in the newspaper specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other leading newspaper of general circulation as the Issuer may determine. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the weekday following such delivery or, where notices are so published, on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the date of the first such publication. Notices to the holders of Registered Securities may alternatively be mailed to them at their respective addresses in the Register and deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the date of mailing.

Notices to be given by a Securityholder shall (in the case of a Security not held in or on behalf of a Clearing System) be in writing and given by being lodged with an Agent. Where Securities are held in or on behalf of a Clearing System, such notices may be given by the holder of a Security through the relevant Clearing System in such manner as the relevant Clearing System may approve for this purpose together with confirmation from the Clearing System of the Securityholder's holding of Securities.

Where Securities are held in or on behalf of a Clearing System but such Clearing System does not permit notices to be sent through it, such notices may be given by the relevant Securityholder in writing by being lodged with an Agent, subject to the Securityholder providing evidence from the Clearing System satisfactory to the Issuer of the Securityholder's holding of Securities.

15. Replacement of Certificates

If a Certificate is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws, regulations and stock exchange or other relevant authority regulations, at the specified office of the Registrar on payment by the claimant of the fees and costs incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, inter alia, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate is subsequently presented for payment, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Certificate) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Certificates must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

16. Calculations and Determinations

Where any calculations or determinations are required in the Conditions to be made by the Issuer, the Issuer may delegate the performance of such determinations and/or calculations to a Calculation Agent on its behalf. In such event, the relevant references to the "Issuer" shall be construed as references to such Calculation Agent.

All calculations and determinations of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent in the Conditions shall be made in accordance with the terms of the relevant Conditions having regard in each case to the criteria stipulated therein (if any) and (where relevant) on the basis of information provided to or obtained by employees or officers of the Issuer or the Calculation Agent (as applicable) responsible for making the relevant calculation or determination.

In making any discretionary determinations under the Conditions, each of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent may take into account such factors as it determines to be appropriate (including, but not limited to, any circumstances or events which it determines have a material effect on the hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities). Where provided in the Conditions, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent will calculate any amount(s) payable using the information, price sources or factors, whether official or estimated, as specified in the Conditions. However, should the Issuer or the Calculation Agent not be able to obtain the necessary information or be able to use the specified price sources or factors, then, after using reasonable efforts and after applying all applicable fallback provisions specified in the Conditions in relation to such calculation, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent shall be permitted to use its estimate (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) of the relevant information, price source or factor in making the relevant calculations should it determine that such estimate is reasonably necessary.

Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions (save as provided in the next sentence) and if (a) the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is not applicable, and (b) the terms of the Securities provide for the amount payable on the Maturity Date to be subject to a minimum amount, no modification or adjustment to, or calculation under, the Conditions may be made by the Issuer to reduce the amount so payable on such date to less than such minimum amount. For the avoidance of doubt, the preceding sentence shall not apply in relation to the rights of the Issuer to modify the Terms and Conditions pursuant to General Note Condition 10.

All calculations and determinations and exercises of discretion made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent under the Conditions (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include the terms of the offer of the Securities as set out in Part B of the Final Terms, if applicable) whether or not already expressed to be the case therein shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such calculation, determination and exercise of discretion in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

All calculations made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent under the Conditions shall, in the absence of manifest error, be final, conclusive and binding on Securityholders.

Neither the Issuer nor the Calculation Agent assumes any obligation or relationship of agency or trust or of a fiduciary nature for or with any Securityholder. Nothing in the Conditions shall exclude or restrict any duty or liability arising under the regulatory framework applicable to any person authorised by the Financial Conduct Authority.

Any delay of the Issuer or Calculation Agent in making any determination or exercising any provision or right it has in the Conditions will not operate as a waiver of such provision or right. In addition any determination or exercise by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent of any such provision or right will not

preclude any future exercise of such provision or right or the exercise of any other provision or right by the Issuer or Calculation Agent provided for in the Conditions.

17. **Third Parties**

No person shall have any right to enforce any of the Conditions of the Securities under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 except and to the extent (if any) that the Securities expressly provide that it shall apply to any of their terms.

18. **Miscellaneous Definitions**

References to "**AUD**" are to Australian dollars, references to "**CAD**" are to Canadian dollars, references to "**CNY**" are to Chinese Renminbi, being the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China, references to "**DKr**" are to Danish Krone, references to "**EUR**" and "**€**" are to euro, being the lawful single currency of the member states of the European Union that have adopted and continue to retain a common single currency through monetary union in accordance with European Union treaty law (as amended from time to time), references to "**GBP**" and "**£**" are to pounds sterling, references to "**HK$**" and "**HKD**" are to Hong Kong dollars, references to "**JPY**" and "**¥**" are to Japanese yen, references to "**Nkr**" and "**NOK**" are to Norwegian Krone, references to "**SGD**" are to Singapore dollars, references to "**SEK**" and "**SKr**" are to Swedish Krona, references to "**CHF**" and "**Sfr**" are to Swiss Francs and references to "**USD**" and "**U.S.$**" are to United States dollars.

"**Additional Provisions**" means any of (a) the Provisions Relating to Notes in Euroclear Finland, the Provisions Relating to Notes in Euroclear Sweden, the Provisions Relating to Notes in VPS, the Provisions Relating to Notes in VP SECURITIES A/S or the Provisions Relating to Notes in SIX SIS Ltd., (b) the applicable Additional Provisions for Securities listed/admitted to trading on Borsa Italiana S.p.A., (c) the Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities, and/or (d) the CNY Payment Disruption Provisions, in each case (i) where (in the case of (a)) the relevant Clearing System, and/or (in the case of (b)) the Additional Provisions for Notes listed on Borsa Italiana S.p.A., and/or (in the case of (c)) the Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities, and/or (in the case of (d)) the CNY Payment Disruption Provisions, is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms relating to the relevant Securities and (ii) on the terms as set forth therein.

"**Alternate Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Banking Day**" means, in respect of any city, a day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in such city.

"**Business Centre**" means each of the places so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Business Day**" means:

(a) in the case of any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the principal financial centre for such currency; and/or

(b) in the case of any sum payable in euro, a TARGET Business Day; and/or

(c) in the case of any sum payable in a currency and/or one or more Business Centres, a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in such currency in the Business Centre(s) or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Business Centres.

"**Currency Business Day**" means a day which is a Banking Day in the Financial Centre(s) if any (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) and on which (unless the Settlement Currency is euro) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the city or cities determined by the Issuer to be the principal financial centre(s) for the Settlement Currency, and if the Settlement Currency is euro, which is also a TARGET Business Day.

"**Dealer**" means any dealer specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Equivalent Amount**" means, in respect of the relevant Interest Amount, Redemption Amount or any other amount payable on the Extended Date (for these purposes, the "**Relevant Amount**"), (i) in the case of a Payment Disruption Event arising under limb (d) of the definition thereof, an amount in a Major Currency determined by the Issuer by converting the Relevant Amount into such Major Currency using such spot rate(s) of exchange on the second Business Day prior to the relevant Extended Date as the Issuer may select in its discretion, and (ii) in all other cases, an amount in the Alternate Currency determined by the Issuer by converting the Relevant Amount into the Alternate Currency using the Equivalent Amount FX Rate for the Extended Date.

"**Equivalent Amount FX Rate**" means, in respect of any relevant date, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange of the Reference Currency for the Alternate Currency, expressed as either (a) a number of units of the Reference Currency for a unit of the Alternate Currency, or (b) a number of units of the Alternate Currency for a unit of the Reference Currency, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, as reported and/or published and/or displayed on the Equivalent Amount FX Rate Page at the Equivalent Amount FX Rate Time on such date, or if the Equivalent Amount FX Rate is not reported, published or displayed on the Equivalent Amount FX Rate Page at the Equivalent Amount FX Rate Time or is otherwise unavailable on such date for any reason or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred, the rate determined by the Issuer acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, taking into account prevailing market conditions.

"**Equivalent Amount FX Rate Page**" means the page of the relevant screen provider or other price source as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or any successor page or price source on which the Issuer determines that the relevant Equivalent Amount FX Rate is displayed or otherwise derived.

"**Equivalent Amount FX Rate Time**" means the time specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the time as determined in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by the Issuer.

"**EuroTLX**" means the multilateral trading facility organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A.

"**Extraordinary Resolution**" means a resolution passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with the Agency Agreement by a majority of at least 75 per cent. of the votes cast.

"**Financial Centre**" means each of the places so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Fractional Cash Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Frozen Account**" means, in relation to a person or persons, a bank account which is held for such person or persons and which has been frozen or blocked pursuant to Sanctions, such that the person or persons are not able to freely access the funds therein.

"**Hedging Arrangements**" means any hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities, including without limitation the purchase and/or sale of any securities, commodities, currency or other asset, the entry into or termination of interest rate swap transactions, any options or futures on any securities, commodities or other asset, any depository receipts in respect of any securities, and any associated foreign exchange transactions.

"**Hypothetical Holder**" means (i) a corporate entity resident in the same jurisdiction as the Issuer or, (ii) if the Issuer determines that such an entity would reasonably hold exposure to any Postponed Entitlement with a custodian or nominee or via any contractual arrangement with a counterparty resident in the same or any other relevant jurisdiction, such other custodian, nominee or counterparty.

"**Instalment Amount**" means, in respect of each Instalment Date, the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Instalment Date(s)**" means the date(s) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event**" means an Interest and Currency Rate Hedging Disruption and/or an Interest and Currency Rate Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Interest and Currency Rate Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain,

unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the interest and currency rate risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"**Interest and Currency Rate Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date of the relevant Securities) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the interest and currency rate risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or its affiliates shall not be deemed an Interest and Currency Rate Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Issue Date**" means one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(a) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) the number of Currency Business Days following the Initial Setting Date (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Issue Price**" means the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Major Currency**" means one of USD, GBP, EUR, JPY or CHF as the Issuer may select in its discretion.

"**Maturity Date**" means one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(a) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) the number of Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date, the final Averaging Date, the Knock-in Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Knock-in Observation Dates, the final Knock-in Observation Date), the last day of the Knock-in Observation Period, the last Knock-in Observation Date in the Knock-in Observation Period, the Coupon Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Coupon Observation Dates, the final Coupon Observation Date), the last day of the final Coupon Observation Period, the last Coupon Observation Date in the final Coupon Observation Period, the Trigger Barrier Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Trigger Barrier Observation Dates, the final Trigger Barrier Observation Date), the Final FX Date, the Specified Knock-out Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Specified Knock-out Observation Dates, the final Specified Knock-out Observation Date), the Knock-out Observation Date (Final), the final Knock-out Observation Date, the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date or the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date (Final), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur); or

(c) the later of (i) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and (ii) the number of Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date, the final Averaging Date, the Knock-in Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Knock-in Observation Dates, the final Knock-in Observation Date), the Coupon Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Coupon Observation Dates, the final Coupon Observation Date), the Trigger Barrier Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Trigger Barrier Observation Dates, the final Trigger Barrier Observation Date), the Final FX Date, the Specified Knock-out Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Specified Knock-out Observation Dates, the final Specified Knock-out Observation Date), the Knock-out Observation Date (Final), the final Knock-out Observation Date, the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date or the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date (Final), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur); or

(d) (i) if the Issuer has not exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, the number of Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur), or (ii) if the Issuer has exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(e) if "Call/Put Option Provisions for Open-ended Securities" is applicable, in respect of (i) each Security in respect of which the Issuer has exercised its Call Option, the Call Optional Redemption Date, and (ii) each Security in respect of which the Securityholder has exercised its Put Option, the Put Optional Redemption Date.

"**Minimum Payment Amount**" means, in respect of a Security, the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Minimum Transferable Number of Securities**" means the number or amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**MOT**" means the regulated electronic bond market organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A.

"**NGN Form**" has the meaning given to it in General Note Condition 1.

"**Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holder**" means, in respect of a Sanctions Disruption Event, a Securityholder who is not a Potentially Sanctioned Holder.

"**Nominal Amount**" means, in respect of a Security, the Specified Denomination in respect of such Security.

"**NSS**" has the meaning given to it in General Note Condition 1.

"**Offer Price**" means the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Option**" means, in respect of a Security, the option component of such Security which provides exposure to the underlying asset(s) (if any), the terms of which are fixed on the Trade Date in order to enable the Issuer to issue such Security at the relevant price and on the relevant terms. The terms of the Option will vary depending on the terms of the Security.

"**Option Value**" means, in respect of a Security and any day, the value of the Option relating to such Security on such day, as calculated by the Calculation Agent by reference to such factors as it determines to be appropriate (including, but not limited to, the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of the underlying asset(s) (if any)).

"**Optional Redemption Amount**", in respect of:

(a) an Optional Redemption Date and each Security in respect of which the holder has exercised its "Put Option", has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions; or

(b) an Optional Redemption Date and each Security in respect of which the Issuer has exercised its "Call Option", has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Optional Redemption Date**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Optional Redemption Exercise Date**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Payment Disruption Event**" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) any event that, in the determination of the Issuer, has the effect of prohibiting, preventing, restricting or materially delaying:

(i) the exchange of the Reference Currency into the Settlement Currency (whether directly or, pursuant to any Hedging Arrangements, indirectly by exchange into a third currency (the "**Intermediate Currency**") and exchange therefrom into the Settlement Currency) through customary legal channels; or

(ii) the exchange of the Reference Currency or the Intermediate Currency for the Settlement Currency or the Intermediate Currency at a rate at least as favourable as the rate for domestic institutions located in the Reference Jurisdiction; or

(iii) the free and unconditional transferability of the Reference Currency, the Intermediate Currency or the Specified Currency from accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Reference Jurisdiction; or

(iv) the free and unconditional transferability of the Reference Currency, the Intermediate Currency or the Settlement Currency (A) between accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction or (B) to a party that is a non-resident of the Reference Jurisdiction,

in each case, as compared to the position on the Trade Date;

(b) the imposition by the Reference Jurisdiction (or any political or regulatory authority thereof) of any capital controls, or the publication of any notice of an intention to do so, which the Issuer determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner is likely to materially affect the Securities, and notice thereof is given by the Issuer to the Securityholders in accordance with General Note Condition 14;

(c) the Issuer determines that the Reference Currency or Settlement Currency is no longer being used by the government of the country (or countries of the currency block) issuing such currency or by public institutions within the international banking community for the settlement of transactions, or is replaced by another currency; and

(d) the Issuer determines that making payment in the Settlement Currency in respect of the Securities has, could be or will become prohibited, prevented, restricted or materially delayed, directly or indirectly, as a result of Sanctions to which the Issuer and/or any relevant Agent and/or any relevant Settlement Intermediary are subject or as a result of procedures put in place by any such Agent and/or Settlement Intermediary in response to Sanctions.

"Potentially Sanctioned Holder" has the meaning given in the definition of Sanctions Disruption Event.

"**Redemption Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Reference Currency**" means the currency(ies) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if no currency(ies) is/are specified in the relevant Issue Terms, "**Reference Currency**" shall have the meaning given to it in the Asset Terms.

"**Reference Jurisdiction**" means, in respect of the Reference Currency, the country (or countries of the currency block) for which the Reference Currency is the lawful currency.

"**Sanctions**" means any economic, trade and/or financial sanctions laws or regulations, embargoes or similar restrictive measures administered, enacted or enforced from time to time by any Sanctions Authority.

"**Sanctions Authority**" means each of:

(a) the United States (including the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the US Department of the Treasury, the US State Department, and any other agency of the US Government);

(b) the United Nations;

(c) the European Union and each of its Member States;

(d) the United Kingdom (including Her Majesty's Treasury and the Foreign and Commonwealth Office);

(e) Switzerland (including the State Secretariat for Economic Affairs of Switzerland and the Swiss Directorate of International Law);

(f) Hong Kong (including the Hong Kong Monetary Authority);

(g) Singapore (including the Monetary Authority of Singapore); and

(h) the governmental, regulatory and enforcemement institutions and agencies of each of the aforementioned.

"**Sanctions Disruption Event**" means, in respect of a Series of Securities, that some or all of the Securities are or may be held by a Potentially Sanctioned Holder, where "Potentially Sanctioned Holder" means a Securityholder or beneficial owner(s) of Securities who, in the determination of the Issuer based on relevant knowledge or suspicion as determined by the Issuer in its discretion, is, or may be: (a) a person who is targeted, directly or indirectly, by any Sanctions (including but not limited to (i) any Sanctioned Person; or (ii) any other person who is restricted or prohibited by Sanctions from holding the Securities and/or receiving any entitlement due under or in connection with the Securities); (b) a person who is acting on behalf or at the direction of, or for the benefit of, directly or indirectly, one or more targets of any Sanctions; or (c) a person who is materially connected to a person referred to in (a) or (b), including any family member, business associate, or other close affiliate and, in all cases, the relevant Sanctions give rise or, in the determination of the Issuer, may give rise to any impediment, illegality, restriction, prohibition or issue of any kind which prevents, hinders, or restricts the performance by the Issuer, its Agents or any Settlement Intermediary of any of its obligations under, or in connection with, any of the Securities.

"**Sanctioned Person**" means a person who is:

(a) listed or referred to on any list of persons prepared by any Sanctions Authority in application of, or otherwise expressly designated by any Sanctions Authority in connection with, any Sanctions;

(b) ordinarily located or resident in, or incorporated under the laws of, a country or territory that, from time to time, is targeted with comprehensive country or territory-wide Sanctions (being any country or territory subject to a general export, import, financial or investment embargo); or

(c) directly or indirectly owned (50% or more) or controlled by one or more persons referred to in (a) or (b).

"**Settlement Currency**" means the currency in which a payment is to be made, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Settlement Intermediary**" means any entity or system involved in the payment or delivery of any amount or asset to a Securityholder, as determined by the Issuer. Without limitation this may include the relevant Clearing System, Common Depositary, holder or nominee for a holder of a Global Security or any custodian, nominee or intermediary holding Securities in a Clearing System for or on behalf of the beneficial owner(s) of the Securities.

"**Share Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Specified Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"Specified Denomination" means the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**TARGET Business Day**" means a day on which the TARGET2 System or any successor thereto is operating, where "**TARGET2 System**" means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System.

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Unscheduled Termination Amount**" means, in respect of a Security:

(a) if "Unscheduled Termination at Par" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the *sum* of:

(i) the Nominal Amount (or, if less, the outstanding nominal amount); *plus*

(ii) any interest accrued on the Security up to the date of redemption of the Security which has not been paid out; or

(b) if "Unscheduled Termination at Par" is specified to be not applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and:

(i) if "Institutional" is specified to be not applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and provided that (A) the terms of such Security provide for the amount payable at maturity (other than any Instalment Amount payable at maturity) to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable and (B) such Security is not redeemed pursuant to General Note Condition 5(c) or General Note Condition 8, an amount in the Settlement Currency payable on the Maturity Date equal to the *sum* of:

(1) the Minimum Payment Amount, *plus*

(2) the Option Value (which may be equal to or greater than zero) as at the Unscheduled Termination Event Date (the "**Termination Option Value**"), *plus*

(3) any interest accrued on the Termination Option Value, from, and including, the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the date on which the Securities are redeemed (calculated by reference to the prevailing interbank overnight interest rates in the relevant currency); or

(ii) otherwise, an amount in the Settlement Currency (which may be greater than or equal to zero) equal to the value of the Security immediately prior to it becoming due and payable pursuant to General Note Condition 8 or, in all other cases, as soon as reasonably practicable following the determination by the Issuer to early redeem the Security, as calculated by the Calculation Agent using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies and which amount may be based on or may take account of, amongst other factors, the following:

(A) the time remaining to maturity of the Security;

(B) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other;

(C) (I) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Note Condition 8, the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash, as determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the Event of Default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market, or (II) in all other cases, the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount, in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner;

(D) if the Security is linked to one or more underlying assets, the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of such underlying asset(s);

(E) (I) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Note Condition 8, a deduction to take account of the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), as determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the Event of Default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market, or (II) in all other cases, a deduction to take account of the creditworthiness of the Issuer

(including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount, in each case, as calculated by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies; and

(F) any other information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant (including, without limitation, the circumstances that resulted in the events causing such redemption),

provided that:

(1) if "Deduction for Hedge Costs" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall be adjusted to account for any associated losses, expenses or costs that are, or would be, incurred by the Issuer and/or its affiliates as a result of unwinding, establishing, re-establishing and/or adjusting any hedging arrangements in relation to such Security, as determined by the Issuer in its discretion acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner;

(2) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Note Condition 8, the calculation of the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not take account of any additional or immediate impact of the Event of Default itself on the Issuer's creditworthiness (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating); and

(3) the Unscheduled Termination Amount will be determined without taking into account any amount of interest or premium that has become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date.

"**Unscheduled Termination Event Date**" means, in respect of a Security, the date on which the Issuer determines that an event resulting in the unscheduled redemption of such Security pursuant to the Conditions has occurred.

"UTA Determination Date" means, in respect of a Security, the date selected by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion for the determination of the relevant Unscheduled Termination Amount in respect of the redemption of a Security at the Unscheduled Termination Amount pursuant to the Conditions or, where the Security is to be redeemed under General Note Condition 8, the date as of which the Security becomes immediately due and payable.

19. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

(a) Governing law

The Securities, the Global Security, the Certificates, the Global Certificates and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in relation to them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

(b) Jurisdiction

The Issuer irrevocably agrees for the benefit of the Securityholders that the courts of England in London are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Securities and accordingly any suit, action or proceedings arising out of or in connection therewith (together referred to as "**Proceedings**") may be brought in such courts.

The Issuer irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to raise any objection which it may have now or subsequently to the laying of the venue of any Proceedings in the courts of England in London and any claim that any Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum and irrevocably and

unconditionally agrees that a judgment in any Proceedings brought in the courts of England in London shall be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer and, the relevant Branch and may be enforced in the courts of any other jurisdiction. Nothing in this General Note Condition 19(b) shall limit any right to take Proceedings against the Issuer or, the relevant Branch in any other court of competent jurisdiction, nor shall the taking of Proceedings in one or more jurisdictions preclude the taking of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction, whether concurrently or not.

(c) **Process agent**

CS appoints its London Branch as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Proceedings against CS.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES

PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES IN EUROCLEAR FINLAND

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Notes and that the Clearing System is Euroclear Finland.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be Registered Securities issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing Operations (*laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta*, 348/2017), the Finnish Act on Book-Entry Accounts (*laki arvo-osuustileistä*, 827/1991), as amended, and the Euroclear Finland Rules (as defined below).

Financial Centre(s)

Financial Centres shall not be applicable for the definition of "Currency Business Day".

Stock Exchange(s)

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, application will be made to list the Securities on Nasdaq Helsinki. If Euroclear Finland ceases to be the Registrar, the Securities will cease to be listed on Nasdaq Helsinki, subject to the applicable law and the rules of Nasdaq Helsinki.

Names and Addresses

Clearing System	Euroclear Finland Oy ("**Euroclear Finland**") Urho Kekkosen katu 5C 00100 Helsinki Finland
Stock Exchange	Nasdaq Helsinki Oy ("**Nasdaq Helsinki**") Fabianinkatu 14 00100 Helsinki Finland
Issuing and Paying Agent	Nordea Bank Abp Satamaradankatu 5 FI-00020 NORDEA Finland
Registrar	Euroclear Finland Oy Urho Kekkosen katu 5C 00100 Helsinki Finland

Additional Provisions

So long as Euroclear Finland is the Registrar in respect of the Securities the following provisions shall apply and, notwithstanding any provisions in the General Note Conditions, may not be amended, modified or set aside other than in such manner as may be acceptable under the Euroclear Finland Rules, in the sole opinion of Euroclear Finland:

(a) Title to the Securities will pass by transfer from a Securityholder's book-entry account to another book-entry account within Euroclear Finland (except where the Securities are nominee-registered and are transferred from one sub-account to another with the same nominee) perfected in accordance with the Finnish legislation, rules and regulations applicable to and/or issued by Euroclear Finland and the official published decisions of Euroclear Finland that are in force and effect from time to time (the "**Euroclear Finland Rules**"), and General Note Condition 2 and the final four paragraphs of General Note Condition 1 shall not apply.

"**Register**" means the register of Euroclear Finland.

"**Securityholder**" and "**holder**" mean a person in whose name a Security is registered in a book-entry account in the book-entry system of Euroclear Finland or any other person recognised as a holder of a Security pursuant to the Euroclear Finland Rules.

(b) No Global Certificate in respect of the Securities will be issued.

(c) Payments in respect of the Securities will be effected in the Settlement Currency in accordance with the Euroclear Finland Rules and General Note Condition 6(b) shall not apply. The record date for payment is the first TARGET Business Day before the due date for payment. Securityholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due as a result of the due date for payment not being a TARGET Business Day.

(d) All Securities will be registered in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in the system of Euroclear Finland.

(e) The Issuer or the Issuing and Paying Agent shall be entitled to obtain from Euroclear Finland extracts from the book-entry registers of Euroclear Finland relating to the Securities.

(f) By delivering a notice pursuant to General Note Condition 5(e) or, as applicable, General Note Condition 8, the Securityholder authorises the Issuer or its representative to transfer the Securities to a designated account or, at the discretion of such Issuer or its representative, to register a transfer restriction in respect of the Securityholder's Securities on the Securityholder's book-entry account. A Securityholder's notice pursuant to General Note Condition 5(e) or, as applicable, General Note Condition 8, shall not take effect unless and until such transfer or registration has been completed.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES IN EUROCLEAR SWEDEN

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Notes and that the Clearing System is Euroclear Sweden.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be Registered Securities in book-entry form in accordance with the Euroclear Sweden Rules (as defined below).

Stock Exchange

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, application will be made to list the Securities on the regulated market of NASDAQ Stockholm AB. If Euroclear Sweden ceases to be the Registrar, the Securities will cease to be listed on NASDAQ Stockholm.

Names and Addresses

Clearing System and Registrar (*värdepapperscentral* under the Swedish Central Securities Depositories and Financial Instruments Accounts Act):

Euroclear Sweden AB ("**Euroclear Sweden**")
Corp. Reg. No. 556112-8074
Box 191
SE-101 23 Stockholm
Sweden

Issuing Agent (*emissionsinstitut*) under the Euroclear Sweden Rules (which shall be treated as a Paying Agent for the purposes of General Note Condition 6(e)):

Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Sverige
Smålandsgatan 17
105 71 Stockholm
Sweden

Additional Provisions

So long as Euroclear Sweden is the Registrar in respect of the Securities the following provisions shall apply and, notwithstanding any provisions in the General Note Conditions, may not be amended, modified or set aside other than in such manner as may be acceptable under the Euroclear Sweden Rules, in the sole opinion of Euroclear Sweden:

(a) Title to the Securities will pass by transfer between accountholders at Euroclear Sweden, perfected in accordance with the legislation (including the Swedish Central Securities Depositories and Financial Instruments Accounts Act (SFS 1998:1479)), rules and regulations applicable to and/or issued by Euroclear Sweden that are in force and effect from time to time (the "**Euroclear Sweden Rules**"), and General Note Condition 2 and the final four paragraphs of General Note Condition 1 shall not apply. No such transfer may take place during the five Banking Days in Stockholm immediately preceding the Maturity Date or on the Maturity Date.

"**Securityholder**" and "**holder**" mean a person in whose name a Security is registered in a Euroclear Sweden Account in the book-entry settlement system of Euroclear Sweden or any other person recognised as a holder of Securities pursuant to the Euroclear Sweden Rules and accordingly, where Securities are held through a registered nominee, the nominee shall be deemed to be the holder.

"**Register**" means the register of Euroclear Sweden.

(b) No Global Certificate in respect of the Securities will be issued.

(c) Payments in respect of the Securities will be effected in the Settlement Currency in accordance with the Euroclear Sweden Rules and General Note Condition 6(b) shall not apply. Payments of principal and/or interest in respect of the Securities shall be made to the Securityholders registered as such on (i) the fifth

business day (as defined by the then applicable Euroclear Sweden Rules) before the due date for such payment, or (ii) such other business day falling closer to the due date as then may be stipulated in the Euroclear Sweden Rules (in respect of the Securities, the "**Record Date**"). Securityholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due as a result of the due date for payment not being a Banking Day in Stockholm and London.

(d) All Securities will be registered in the book-entry system of Euroclear Sweden.

(e) The Issuer shall be entitled to obtain from Euroclear Sweden extracts from the book-entry registers of Euroclear Sweden (skuldbok) relating to the Securities for the purposes of performing its obligations pursuant to the Conditions.

(f) "**Interest Period**" means the period beginning on, but excluding, the Interest Commencement Date and ending on, and including, the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on, but excluding, an Interest Payment Date and ending on, and including, the next succeeding Interest Payment Date provided that in each case, if earlier and where applicable, an Interest Period shall end on but exclude the due date for redemption at the Unscheduled Termination Amount.

(g) "**Premium Period**" means the period beginning on, but excluding, the Premium Commencement Date and ending on, and including, the first Premium Payment Date and each successive period beginning on, but excluding, a Premium Payment Date and ending on, and including, the next succeeding Premium Payment Date.

(h) A Securityholder's Notice pursuant to General Note Condition 5(e) or, as applicable, General Note Condition 8 shall not take effect unless and until the relevant Securityholder's Securities have been duly blocked for further transfers (by transfer to an account designated by the Issuing Agent or otherwise in accordance with the Euroclear Sweden Rules).

(i) In the case of a meeting of Securityholders, the Issuer may prescribe such further provisions in relation to the holding of meetings as it may determine to be appropriate in order to take account of the Euroclear Sweden Rules.

(j) No substitution of the Issuer pursuant to General Note Condition 11 shall be made without the prior consent of Euroclear Sweden.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES IN VPS

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Notes and that the Clearing System is VPS.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be Registered Securities in book-entry form in accordance with the VPS Rules (as defined below).

Stock Exchange

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, application will be made to list the Securities on Oslo Børs.

Names and Addresses

Securities Depository:

Verdipapirsentralen ASA ("**VPS**")
Fred Olsens gate 1
P.O. Box 1174 Sentrum
0107 Oslo
Norway

Issuing Agent and Registrar (*kontofører utsteder* under the VPS Rules):

Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Norge
Issuer Services
Essendrops gate 7
PO box 1166 Sentrum
0107 Oslo
Norway

Additional Provisions

(a) So long as the Securities are registered in VPS the following provisions shall apply and, notwithstanding any provisions in the General Note Conditions, may not be amended, modified or set aside other than in such manner as may be acceptable under the VPS Rules, in the sole opinion of VPS:

(i) Title to the Securities will pass by transfer between accountholders at VPS, perfected in accordance with the legislation, rules and regulations applicable to and/or issued by VPS that are in force and effect from time to time (the "**VPS Rules**"), and General Note Condition 2 and the final four paragraphs of General Note Condition 1 shall not apply. No such transfer may take place during the ten Banking Days in Oslo (or such other period as VPS may specify) immediately preceding the Maturity Date or on the Maturity Date.

"**Securityholder**" and "**holder**" mean a person in whose name a Security is registered in a VPS Account in the book-entry system of VPS or any other person recognised as a holder of Securities pursuant to the VPS Rules.

(ii) No Global Certificate in respect of the Securities will be issued.

(iii) Payments in respect of the Securities will be effected in the Settlement Currency in accordance with the VPS Rules and General Note Condition 6(b) shall not apply. The record date for payment is the tenth Banking Day in Oslo (or such other date as VPS may specify) before the due date for payment. Securityholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due as a result of the due date for payment not being a Banking Day in Oslo.

(iv) All Securities will be registered in the book-entry system of VPS.

(b) So long as the Securities are listed on Oslo Børs, copies of any notices convening a meeting of Securityholders in accordance with the General Note Conditions shall be sent to Oslo Børs and it (through its representatives) may attend and speak at any such meeting of Securityholders.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES IN VP SECURITIES A/S

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Notes and that the Clearing System is VP SECURITIES A/S.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be Registered Securities in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form with VP SECURITIES A/S in accordance with Danish law including the VP Securities Rules (as defined below).

Stock Exchange

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, application will be made to list the Securities on Nasdaq Copenhagen A/S.

Governing law

Irrespective of General Note Condition 19, Danish law will be applicable in respect of the registration (including transfer of title, redemption and payments) of the Securities registered with VP SECURITIES A/S.

Names and Addresses

Clearing System and Registrar:

VP SECURITIES A/S ("**VP Securities**")
CVR No.21599336
Nicolai Eigtveds Gade 8
DK-1402 Copenhagen K
Denmark

Issuing Agent (*udstedelsesansvarlig*) under the VP Securities Rules (which shall be treated as a Paying Agent for the purposes of General Note Condition 6(e)):

Nordea Danmark, filial af Nordea Bank Abp, Finland
Grønjordsvej 10
DK-2300 Copenhagen S
Denmark

Additional Provisions

So long as Securities are registered in VP Securities the following provisions shall apply and, notwithstanding any provisions in the General Note Conditions, may not be amended, modified or set aside other than in such manner as may be acceptable under the VP Securities Rules, in the sole opinion of VP Securities:

(a) Title to the Securities will pass by registration in VP Securities of a transfer between accountholders at VP Securities, perfected in accordance with the applicable Danish legislation (including the Danish Capital Markets Act, Executive Order No. 1175 of 31 October 2017) on registration of securities in a securities depository and rules issued by VP Securities that are in force and effect from time to time (the "**VP Securities Rules**"), and General Note Condition 2 and the final four paragraphs of General Note Condition 1 shall not apply. No such transfer may take place after the relevant record date as specified in and in accordance with the VP Securities Rules.

"**Securityholder**" and "**holder**" mean a person in whose name a Security is registered in a VP Securities Account in the book-entry settlement system of VP Securities or any other person recognised as a holder of Securities pursuant to the VP Securities Rules and accordingly, where Securities are held through a registered nominee, the nominee shall be deemed to be the holder.

"**Register**" means the register of VP Securities.

(b) No Global Certificate in respect of the Securities will be issued.

(c) Payments in respect of the Securities will be effected in the Settlement Currency in accordance with the VP Securities Rules and General Note Condition 6(b) shall not apply. Payments of principal and/or interest in respect of the Securities shall be made to the Securityholders registered as such on the relevant record date in accordance with the applicable VP Securities Rules. Securityholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due as a result of the due date for payment not being a Banking Day in Copenhagen and London.

(d) All Securities will be registered in the book-entry system of VP Securities.

(e) Any notice to Securityholder in respect of a partial redemption of Securities registered in VP SECURITIES A/S shall specify the Securities or amount of the Securities to be redeemed or in respect of which such option has been so exercised and the procedures for partial redemption laid down in the VP Securities Rules shall be observed. The notice shall also specify any Closed Period for the purpose of General Note Condition 2(e) and the Danish record date for purposes of General Note Condition 6 (*Payments*).

PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES IN SIX SIS LTD.

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Notes and that the Clearing System is SIX SIS Ltd.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be issued either (i) in the form of uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*), in accordance with article 973c of the Swiss Code of Obligations and entered into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of SIX SIS Ltd. ("**SIX SIS**") on or prior to the original issue date of such Tranche or (ii) in bearer form and represented by a Global Security, which is deposited with the SIX SIS as central depository on or prior to the original issue date of such Tranche.

Names and Addresses

Clearing System	SIX SIS Ltd. Baslerstrasse 100 CH-4600 Olten Switzerland
Swiss Paying Agent	Credit Suisse AG Paradeplatz 8 CH-8001 Zürich Switzerland

Additional Provisions

1. In respect of Bearer Securities represented by a Global Security only, for so long as the Global Security representing such Securities is deposited with SIX SIS, the following provisions shall apply in respect of such Securities:

(a) The Securities shall be represented by a single Global Security that is deposited by the Swiss Paying Agent with SIX SIS.

(b) As a matter of Swiss law, each holder (as defined below) of a Security represented by a Global Security will have a co-ownership interest in the relevant Global Security to the extent of such holder's claim against the Issuer.

2. For so long as (i) the Global Security representing the Bearer Securities is deposited with SIX SIS or (ii) the Securities are issued in the form of uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*), in accordance with article 973c of the Swiss Code of Obligations and are entered into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of SIX SIS and, in each case, are entered into the securities accounts of one or more participants of SIX SIS, such Securities will, as a matter of Swiss law, constitute intermediated securities (*Bucheffekten*) within the meaning of the Swiss Federal Intermediated Securities Act (*Bucheffektengesetz*), and the following provisions shall apply in respect of such Securities:

(a) In respect of Bearer Securities represented by a Global Security, the co-ownership interest in such Global Security shall be suspended.

(b) The Securities may only be transferred by the entry of the transferred Securities in a securities account of the transferee.

(c) "**Securityholder**" or "**holder**" means each person holding any such Securities in a securities account (*Effektenkonto*) that is in such person's name or, in the case of intermediaries (*Verwahrungsstellen*), each intermediary (*Verwahrungsstelle*) holding any such Securities for its own account in a securities account (*Effektenkonto*) that is in such intermediary's name.

(d) Holders of the Securities do not have the right to effect or demand the conversion of, or delivery of, uncertificated securities (in the case of Securities which are Bearer Securities represented by a Global Security) or definitive securities (in the case of Securities which are either Bearer Securities represented by a Global Security or Securities in uncertificated form).

(e) The payment of any amount (or delivery of any underlying assets) in respect of the Securities shall be centralised with the Swiss Paying Agent. The due and punctual receipt by the Swiss Paying Agent of the payments (or receipts of any underlying assets) from the Issuer for the servicing of the Securities shall release such Issuer from its obligations under the Securities to the extent of such payments as of such date.

(f) The final five paragraphs of General Note Condition 1, General Note Condition 2 and General Note Condition 6(a), (b) and (c) shall not apply.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATES

*The following is the text of the general terms and conditions ("**General Certificate Conditions**") that, together with any applicable Additional Provisions, any applicable Product Conditions and any applicable Asset Terms (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) and subject to the provisions of the relevant Issue Terms, shall be applicable to Securities for which the relevant General Terms and Conditions are specified in the relevant Issue Terms as being those of "Certificates". The relevant Pricing Supplement in relation to any series of Exempt Securities may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the General Certificate Conditions (and/or the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms), replace or modify the General Certificate Conditions (and/or the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms) for the purpose of such Exempt Securities. References in the Conditions to "Securities" are to the Securities of one Series only, not to all Securities that may be issued under the Programme. Definitions used in these General Certificate Conditions shall not apply in relation to any of the other General Terms and Conditions contained in this Securities Note.*

In relation to the Securities (which expression shall include any Securities issued pursuant to General Certificate Condition 8) other than Securities cleared through any of Euroclear Finland Oy ("**Euroclear Finland**"), Euroclear Sweden AB ("**Euroclear Sweden**"), Verdipapirsentralen ASA ("**VPS**") or VP SECURITIES A/S ("**VP Securities**") (such Securities, "**Nordic Securities**"), Credit Suisse AG (the "**Issuer**" or "**CS**") has executed an agency agreement dated 8 July 2022 (as amended, restated or supplemented from time to time, the "**Agency Agreement**"), with Credit Suisse International ("**CSi**"), The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch (or such other entity as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms) as issuing agent and principal certificate agent (the "**Principal Certificate Agent**", which expression shall include, wherever the context so admits, any successor principal certificate agent) and the other agents named in it. The certificate agent, the registrar, the calculation agent(s) and the paying agents for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the "**Certificate Agent**" (which expression shall include the Principal Certificate Agent and any substitute or additional certificate agents), the "**Registrar**", the "**Calculation Agent(s)**" and the "**Paying Agents**" (which expression shall include the Certificate Agent, the Registrar and the Calculation Agent(s) and together with any other agents specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the "**Agents**").

Nordic Securities are issued pursuant to:

(a) in the case of Securities cleared through Euroclear Finland, the Master Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement for Warrants, Certificates and Notes Issued in the Euroclear Finland Infinity system by and between Credit Suisse International, Credit Suisse, acting through its London Branch and Nordea Bank Finland plc (now known as Nordea Bank Abp) dated 9 March 2009;

(b) in the case of Securities cleared through VPS, the VPS Registrar Agreement between Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Norge and Credit Suisse AG, London Branch, dated 16 May 2018;

(c) in the case of Securities cleared through Euroclear Sweden, the Master Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement for Warrants, Certificates and Notes Issued in The Swedish Nasdaq OMX Environment by and between Credit Suisse International, Credit Suisse AG, acting through its London Branch and Nordea Bank AB (Publ) (now known as Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Sverige) dated 14 April 2010; and

(d) in the case of Securities cleared through VP Securities, (i) the agreement concerning the parties mutual responsibilities, in relation to Nordea's function as issuing and paying agent of the Issuer's bonds in VP SECURITIES A/S, between Credit Suisse AG, London Branch and Nordea Bank Danmark A/S (now known as Nordea Danmark, filial af Nordea Bank Abp, Finland) dated 20 January 2015, and (ii) the issuance agreement between Credit Suisse AG, London Branch, Nordea Bank Danmark A/S (now known as Nordea Danmark, filial af Nordea Bank Abp, Finland) and VP SECURITIES A/S dated 20 January 2015,

in each case, as amended, restated or supplemented from time to time, and each a "**Nordic Agency Agreement**". In respect of Nordic Securities, each reference in the Conditions to "**Agency Agreement**" shall, where applicable, be deemed to be replaced with a reference to the relevant Nordic Agency Agreement.

The Securityholders (as defined in General Certificate Condition 1(b)) are deemed to have notice of all the provisions of the Agency Agreement applicable to them. The Issuer has executed a general deed of covenant by deed poll dated 8 July 2022 (as amended or supplemented as at the Issue Date, the "**Deed of Covenant**") in favour of Securityholders from time to time in respect of Securities issued by the Issuer from time to time under which it has agreed to comply with the terms of all such Securities. Copies of the Agency Agreement (including the form of global certificate referred to below) and the Deed of Covenant (i) are, and, so long as any Security remains

outstanding, will be available during normal business hours at the specified offices of each of the Certificate Agents and the Registrar or (ii) may be provided by email to a Securityholder following their prior written request to the Principal Certificate Agent and provision of proof of holding and identity (in a form satisfactory to the Principal Certificate Agent).

The Securities of any Series are subject to these General Certificate Conditions (as modified and/or supplemented by any applicable Additional Provisions, any applicable Product Conditions and any applicable Asset Terms) and the relevant Issue Terms (as defined below) relating to the relevant Securities (together, the "**Terms and Conditions**" or the "**Conditions**"). Where the Securities are not Exempt Securities (as defined below), the final terms relating to the Securities will be set out in a final terms document (the "**Final Terms**"). If the Securities of a Series are Securities which are neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area (the "**EEA**") nor offered in the EEA in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation ("**Exempt Securities**"), the final terms relating to such Exempt Securities will be set out in a pricing supplement document (the "**Pricing Supplement**") which may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with these General Certificate Conditions and/or the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms, replace or modify these General Certificate Conditions and/or any applicable Additional Provisions and/or the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms for the purposes of such Exempt Securities. "**Issue Terms**" refers to the relevant final terms document and means either (a) the Final Terms or (b) the Pricing Supplement. The relevant Securities will (unless otherwise specified) be represented by a global certificate (the "**Global Security**"). "**Prospectus Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended from time to time).

Expressions used herein and not defined shall have the meaning given to them in any applicable Additional Provisions, any applicable Product Conditions, any applicable Asset Terms or the relevant Issue Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the General Certificate Conditions, the applicable Additional Provisions (if any), the applicable Product Conditions, the applicable Asset Terms and the relevant Issue Terms, the prevailing terms will be determined in accordance with the following order of priority (where (a) prevails over the other terms):

(a) the relevant Issue Terms;

(b) the applicable Product Conditions;

(c) the applicable Asset Terms;

(d) the applicable Additional Provisions (if any); and

(e) the General Certificate Conditions.

Except in relation to General Certificate Conditions 10 and 18 references herein to the "Issuer" shall be to CS acting through its London Branch, its Nassau Branch or its Singapore Branch (each a "**Branch**"), (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms).

1. **Form, Title and Transfer**

(a) ***Form***

The Securities shall be issued in registered form and shall be represented at all times by the Global Security deposited outside the United Kingdom with, or with a common depositary for, the Clearing System(s) (the "**Registered Global Security**"). Securities in definitive form shall not be issued.

(b) ***Title***

Subject as provided below, title to the Securities shall pass by registration in the register (the "**Register**") maintained in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement.

Each person being referred to herein as a "**Securityholder**" or "**holder**" shall, for the purposes of these General Certificate Conditions, be:

(i) in the case of Securities clearing through the relevant Clearing System(s) (other than Securities clearing through Monte Titoli), each person for the time being appearing in the records of the relevant Clearing System(s) as the holder of a Security (other than one Clearing System to the extent that it appears on the books of another Clearing System) and such person shall be treated

for all purposes by the Issuer, the Certificate Agents and the relevant Clearing System(s) as the Securityholder, other than with respect to the payment of any amount due under the terms of the Securities, for which purpose the Securityholder shall be the person in whose name the Registered Global Security is registered in accordance with and subject to its terms, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary; and

(ii) in the case of Securities clearing through Monte Titoli, each person whose name appears as being entitled to a Security in the books of a financial intermediary (an Italian bank, broker or agent authorised to maintain securities accounts on behalf of its clients) (an "**Account Holder**") and who is entitled to such Security according to the books of Monte Titoli, and such person shall be treated for all purposes as the Securityholder thereof.

References to "**Clearing System(s)**" are to Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") or such other clearing system specified in the relevant Issue Terms with or on behalf of which the Global Security is deposited. References to "**Monte Titoli**" are to Monte Titoli S.p.A.

(c) ***Transfer***

Transfers of Securities may be effected only in integral multiples of the Transferable Number of Securities, subject to a minimum of any Minimum Trading Lot specified in the relevant Issue Terms and (i) in the case of Securities held through Monte Titoli, through the relevant Account Holder, or (ii) in the case of Securities held through another Clearing System, through such Clearing System. Transfers may be effected only upon registration of the transfer in the books of (i) in the case of Securities held through Monte Titoli, the relevant Account Holder, or (ii) in the case of Securities held in another Clearing System, such Clearing System.

2. **Status**

The Securities are unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and will rank *pari passu* and rateably without any preference among themselves and equally with all other unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer from time to time outstanding.

3. **Redemption and Payment**

(a) ***Maturity Date***

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled or unless the Securities are to be redeemed by way of physical settlement pursuant to Product Condition 4, the Issuer will redeem the Securities on the Maturity Date at their Redemption Amount.

(b) ***Interim payments***

In addition, if so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer will pay or cause to be paid on such dates as may be specified therein such amounts as may be specified or determined in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Issue Terms.

(c) ***Redemption at the Option of the Issuer***

If "Call Option" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer may (i) on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice to the Securityholders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms), or (ii) on exercising its call option on an Optional Redemption Exercise Date by giving notice to the Securityholders on or before such Optional Redemption Exercise Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, redeem all or, if so provided, some, of the Securities on any Optional Redemption Date specified in the relevant Issue Terms at their Optional Redemption Amount specified in the relevant Issue Terms. Any such redemption must relate to a number of Securities at least equal to the minimum number to be redeemed and no greater than the maximum number to be redeemed, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms. All Securities in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this General Certificate Condition 3(c).

In the case of a partial redemption, the Securities to be redeemed shall be selected in such place and in such manner as may be fair and reasonable in the circumstances, taking account of prevailing market practices, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and stock exchange, Clearing System and other relevant requirements.

(d) ***Redemption at the Option of Securityholders***

If "Put Option" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall, (i) at the option of the holder of any such Security, upon the holder of such Security giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice (substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement or in such other form as the Issuer and the Principal Certificate Agent may approve) to the Issuer (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms), or (ii) upon the Securityholder exercising its put option in respect of such Security on an Optional Redemption Exercise Date by giving notice to the Issuer (substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement or in such other form as the Issuer and the Principal Certificate Agent may approve), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, redeem such Security on the Optional Redemption Date(s) specified in the relevant Issue Terms at its Optional Redemption Amount specified in the relevant Issue Terms. No such option may be exercised if the Issuer has given notice of redemption of the Securities.

(e) ***Redemption following a Reference Rate Event***

If following the occurrence of a Reference Rate Event:

(i) the Issuer determines that it cannot identify a Replacement Reference Rate or determine an Adjustment Spread in accordance with General Certificate Condition 4(b)(ii) on or before the Cut-off Date or General Certificate Condition 4(c)(iii) on or before the Cut-off Date, as the case may be;

(ii) it (A) is or would be unlawful at any time under any applicable law or regulation or (B) would contravene any applicable licensing requirements, for the Issuer to perform the actions prescribed in General Certificate Condition 4(b) or General Certificate Condition 4(c)(iii) (or it would be unlawful or would contravene those licensing requirements were a determination to be made at such time);

(iii) the Issuer determines that an Adjustment Spread is or would be a benchmark, index or other price source whose production, publication, methodology or governance would subject the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to material additional regulatory obligations (such as the obligations for administrators under the EU Benchmark Regulation and/or the UK Benchmark Regulation, as applicable); or

(iv) the Issuer determines that having identified a Replacement Reference Rate and determined an Adjustment Spread on or before the Cut-off Date in accordance with General Certificate Condition 4(b) or General Certificate Condition 4(c)(iii), the adjustments provided for in General Certificate Condition 4(b) or General Certificate Condition 4(c)(iii) would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders,

then the Issuer shall give notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9 (the date such notice is given by the Issuer, the "**Reference Rate Event Redemption Notice Date**") and the Issuer shall redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, by causing to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount, such day (the "**Early Redemption Date**") as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (B) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date.

(f) ***Payments***

Payments in respect of Securities will be made to the relevant Clearing System(s) for credit to the account of the person shown on the Register at the close of business on the date (the "**Record Date**") which is the Clearing System Business Day immediately prior to the due date for payment thereof, where "Clearing

System Business Day" means each day from Monday to Friday inclusive except 25 December and 1 January.

The holder of the Registered Global Security will be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Securities represented by such Registered Global Security and the Issuer will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Registered Global Security in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of the relevant Clearing System as the holder of a particular number or nominal amount of Securities represented by such Registered Global Security must look solely to such Clearing System for its share of each payment so made by the Issuer. No person other than the holder of such Registered Global Security shall have any claim against the Issuer in respect of any payments due on that Registered Global Security.

Payment by the Issuer of any amount payable in respect of a Security (including, without limitation, payments to be made by any relevant Agent or Settlement Intermediary under or in connection with the Securities) will be subject in all cases to all applicable fiscal and other laws, regulations and directives (including, without limitation, Sanctions and all other laws and regulations to which the Issuer, any relevant Agent and/or any relevant Settlement Intermediary are subject) and the rules and procedures of the relevant Clearing System(s). Neither the Issuer nor any Certificate Agent shall under any circumstances be liable for any acts or defaults of any Clearing System in the performance of its duties in relation to the Securities.

No amount payable in respect of the Securities shall be less than zero. Where any such amount, as determined in accordance with the Conditions, is a negative amount, such amount shall be deemed to be floored at zero.

(g) ***Non-Currency Business Days and Postponement of Dates for Payment***

If any date for payment in respect of any Security is not a Currency Business Day, Securityholders shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Currency Business Day or to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, if by operation of any provision thereof a relevant date for payment under the Certificates (the "**Relevant Payment Date**") would thereby fall less than three Currency Business Days after the last occurring date (the "**Final Payment Valuation Date**") on which any price, level, value or rate of any Underlying Asset (as defined in the Product Conditions) is determined which is used for the calculation or determination of any amount payable on such Relevant Payment Date, such Relevant Payment Date shall be postponed to a day selected by the Issuer falling not earlier than three Currency Business Days and not later than ten Currency Business Days following the Final Payment Valuation Date.

(h) ***Payment Disruption***

This General Certificate Condition 3(h) shall apply only to each Series of Securities in respect of which "Payment Disruption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

(i) If the Issuer determines that a Payment Disruption Event has occurred in relation to any amount due (or shortly to be due) in respect of the Securities, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to Securityholders of such determination in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9.

(ii) Upon the occurrence of a Payment Disruption Event:

(A) the relevant Interest Payment Date, Maturity Date or any other date on which any amount may be due and payable (and the Issuer's obligation to pay the relevant Interest Amount, Redemption Amount or such other amounts in respect of the Securities) shall be postponed to a date (the "**Extended Date**") falling on the earlier of:

(1) two Business Days following the date on which the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) determines that the Payment Disruption Event is no longer continuing; and

(2) the date falling 45 calendar days following the original Interest Payment Date, Maturity Date or other payment date, as the case may be (the "**Cut-off Date**").

(B) In the event that the Payment Disruption Event is still occurring on the second Currency Business Day immediately preceding the Cut-off Date, then:

(1) if "Payment in Alternate Currency" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall, on giving notice as soon as practicable to Securityholders in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9, make payment of the Equivalent Amount on the relevant Extended Date; or

(2) if "Payment of Adjusted Amount" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall make payment of the relevant Interest Amount, Redemption Amount or such other amount payable under the Securities on the relevant Extended Date, and in such case, the Issuer may make such adjustment to such amount as it shall determine in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to be appropriate to account for any difference between the amount originally payable and the amount that a hypothetical investor would receive if such hypothetical investor were to enter into and maintain any theoretical hedging arrangements in respect of the Securities.

Upon the payment of the Equivalent Amount or the relevant Interest Amount, Redemption Amount or such other amount (as the case may be) pursuant to this General Certificate Condition 3(h)(ii) in respect of the Securities, the Issuer shall have discharged its obligations to pay such Interest Amount, Redemption Amount or other amount in respect of such Securities in full and shall have no other liability or obligation whatsoever in respect thereof except in the event of a loss resulting directly from the fraud, wilful default or gross negligence of the Issuer or the Calculation Agent.

(C) Any payments made in accordance with this General Certificate Condition 3(h)(ii) shall be made after deduction of any costs, expenses or liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Calculation Agent or the Issuer in connection with or arising from the resolution of the relevant Payment Disruption Event.

(iii) Securityholders shall not be entitled to any interest or any other payment on account of any postponement or delay which may occur in respect of the payment of any amounts due and payable in respect of the Securities pursuant to this General Certificate Condition 3(h).

(i) ***Sanctions Disruption***

This General Certificate Condition 3(i) shall apply only to each Series of Securities in respect of which "Sanctions Disruption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

(i) If the Issuer determines that a Sanctions Disruption Event has occurred, the Issuer may, in respect of (x) all of the Securities of the Series, or (y) Securities of the Series which are or may be held by a Potentially Sanctioned Holder only, postpone any relevant Interest Payment Date, Maturity Date or any other date on which any amount (including, without limitation, any Unscheduled Termination Amount) may be due and payable, or any entitlement may be deliverable, as applicable, (the "**Scheduled Payment/Delivery Date**"). The Issuer's obligation to pay the relevant Interest Amount, Redemption Amount or such other amount (the "**Postponed Amount**"), or deliver the relevant entitlement (the "**Postponed Entitlement**"), as applicable in respect of any such Securities shall be postponed accordingly to a date (the "**Sanctions Disruption Extended Date**") falling on the earlier of:

(A) ten Business Days following the date on which the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) determines that either the relevant Sanctions Disruption Event no longer exists and/or that appropriate arrangements then exist to make payment of the relevant Postponed Amount or delivery of the relevant Postponed Entitlement to all Securityholders (including any Potentially Sanctioned Holders); and

(B) in respect of Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders only, the date specified in the notice referred to in General Certificate Condition 3(i)(iv) below.

(ii) The Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable (subject to Sanctions) to the relevant Securityholders of any postponement pursuant to General Certificate Condition 3(i)(i) above in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9. Any failure to provide such a notice to Securityholders will not constitute an Event of Default in respect of the Securities and will not affect the validity of the foregoing provisions, and any such postponement shall not constitute an Event of Default in respect of the Securities. If an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this General Certificate Condition 3(i)) constitute an Illegality or a Payment Disruption Event also constitutes a Sanctions Disruption Event, such event shall be deemed to be a Sanctions Disruption Event and shall not constitute an Illegality or a Payment Disruption Event, except that if the Issuer determines in its discretion that the provisions of this General Certificate Condition 3(i) are not, in whole or in part or by themselves, commercially reasonable in view of the then current Sanctions position, the Issuer may apply none, some only or each of this General Certificate Condition 3(i), General Certificate Condition 5 and General Certificate Condition 3(h), as appropriate. This General Certificate Condition 3(i) may also be applied in combination and/or sequentially with any other Asset Term provisions. Without limitation, this may mean that an Unscheduled Termination Amount becomes subject to delay pursuant to this General Certificate Condition 3(i).

(iii) If the Issuer postpones any relevant payment or delivery obligation in respect of Securities held by Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders pursuant to General Certificate Condition 3(i)(i) above, the Issuer may, for so long as the relevant Sanctions Disruption Event is continuing, put alternative arrangements (the "**Sanctions Alternative Arrangements**") in place for the benefit of the Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders which, in the sole determination of the Issuer, comply with Sanctions and all other laws and regulations to which the Issuer and/or any relevant Agent or Settlement Intermediary are subject and enable the Issuer to make or procure payment or delivery of each related Postponed Amount or Postponed Entitlement, as applicable, to or at the direction of the relevant Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders. Sanctions Alternative Arrangements may include, without limitation:

(A) certification, verification or any other arrangements agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Clearing System (which may include removal of the Securities from the relevant Clearing System); and

(B) adjustments to any relevant terms of the Securities (which may include adjustments to any relevant payment or delivery provisions themselves and provisions as to what constitutes good payment or delivery).

(iv) If the Issuer determines (x) acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner that a Sanctions Disruption Event no longer exists and/or that appropriate arrangements then exist to make payment of the relevant Postponed Amount or delivery of the relevant Postponed Entitlement to all Securityholders (including any Potentially Sanctioned Holders), or (y) in its discretion to make or procure payment or delivery of a Postponed Amount or Postponed Entitlement, as applicable, to or at the direction of the Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders pursuant to any relevant Sanctions Alternative Arrangements, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the relevant Securityholders in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9 specifying the relevant Sanctions Disruption Extended Date (which must fall no later than ten Business Days following the date of the notice). On such Sanctions Disruption Extended Date the Issuer shall:

(A) in respect of any relevant Postponed Amount, make or procure delivery of:

(1) such Postponed Amount; plus

(2) an additional amount determined by the Calculation Agent as being equal to interest which would have accrued on such Postponed Amount from, and including, the Scheduled Payment/Delivery Date to, but excluding, the Sanctions Disruption Extended Date (calculated by reference to prevailing overnight interest rates in the relevant currency, or such other rate(s) in the relevant currency as the Issuer determines would generally be available to international financial entities making deposits in the relevant currency); and

(B) in respect of any relevant Postponed Entitlement, make or procure delivery of:

(1) such Postponed Entitlement; plus

(2) an additional amount determined by the Calculation Agent as being equal to any dividend or other distribution that would have been received by a Hypothetical Holder in respect of such Postponed Entitlement from, and including, the Scheduled Payment/Delivery Date to, but excluding, the Sanctions Disruption Extended Date in each case net of any applicable taxes or charges (including, without limitation, custodial charges) such a Hypothetical Holder would suffer (the "**Distribution Additional Amount**"); plus

(3) (without duplication) an additional amount determined by the Calculation Agent as being equal to interest which would have accrued on any cash element(s) of the Distribution Additional Amount on the basis each such cash element would accrue interest in each case from, and including, the date the relevant cash element would have been received by a Hypothetical Holder to, but excluding, the Sanctions Disruption Extended Date (in each case calculated by reference to prevailing overnight interest rates in the relevant currency, or such other rate(s) in the relevant currency as the Issuer determines would generally be available to international financial entities making deposits in the relevant currency).

Upon such payment or delivery pursuant to this General Certificate Condition 3(i)(iv) in respect of the Securities, the Issuer shall have discharged its obligations in respect of such Securities in full and shall have no other liability or obligation whatsoever in respect thereof except in the event of a loss resulting directly from the fraud, wilful default or gross negligence of the Issuer or the Calculation Agent.

(v) Where a payment would otherwise be due from the Issuer to any Potentially Sanctioned Holders and/or any Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders under or in connection with any Securities then, in each case as the Issuer determines is appropriate from time to time to ensure its compliance with Sanctions and notwithstanding General Certificate Condition 3(i)(iv) above or any other term of the relevant Securities, the Issuer may opt to make such payment into one or more Frozen Accounts, and any such payment made by or on behalf of the Issuer will be considered to have been fully and validly paid by the Issuer to Securityholders for the purposes of these General Certificate Conditions and any relevant Asset Terms.

(vi) If "Institutional" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, any payments or deliveries made in accordance with this General Certificate Condition 3(i) shall be made after deduction of the relevant Security's pro rata share of any costs, expenses or liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Calculation Agent or the Issuer in connection with or arising directly or indirectly from the resolution of the relevant Sanctions Disruption Event.

(vii) Except as provided in General Certificate Condition 3(i)(iv) above, Securityholders shall not be entitled to any interest or any other payment on account of any postponement or delay which may occur in respect of the payment of any amounts that would otherwise be due and payable or the delivery of any deliverable entitlements, as applicable, in respect of the Securities pursuant to this General Certificate Condition 3(i).

(viii) Except as required by Sanctions and all other laws and regulations to which the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent are subject, neither the Issuer nor the Calculation Agent shall have any duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy themselves as to the status of any Securityholder with respect to Sanctions.

(j) ***Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event***

This General Certificate Condition 3(j) shall apply only to each Series of Securities in respect of which "Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

If the Issuer determines that an Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event has occurred, the Issuer may (but need not) determine:

(i) the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Securities, including without limitation, any variable or term relevant to the settlement or payment under such Securities, as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event on the Securities, and determine the effective date of that adjustment. Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event or any action taken; or

(ii) that no adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Certificate Condition 9, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date.

4. Interest and Premium

(a) *Interest on Fixed Rate Securities*

Each Security in respect of which the Fixed Rate Provisions are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms (a "**Fixed Rate Security**") bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from and including the Interest Commencement Date either (i) at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest or (ii) in an Interest Amount, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date. If so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Rate of Interest or Interest Amount may be different for different Interest Periods.

(b) *Premium*

(i) *Premium*

If so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall pay a premium in respect of the derivative element of the Securities. Such premium shall be payable in respect of each Security on its outstanding nominal amount from the Premium Commencement Date either (i) at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Premium or (ii) in an amount equal to a fixed Premium Amount, such premium being payable in arrear on each Premium Payment Date. If so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Rate of Premium or Premium Amount may be different for different Premium Periods. In case of Certificates listed on Borsa Italiana, any Premium Amount payable under the Securities represents an amount payable by the Issuer as compensation for and in recognition of the assumption of risk that under certain circumstances the Redemption Amount may be below the Issue Price and may be less than the Denomination.

(ii) *Rate of Premium Fallbacks*

(A) If the Issuer determines that a Reference Rate Event has occurred in respect of the Rate of Premium, and if such Reference Rate Event constitutes a Reference Rate Cessation, then if one or more Priority Fallback(s) are specified in the definition of such Rate of Premium in the ISDA Definitions, such Priority Fallback(s) shall apply and the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, make such other adjustments to the Conditions (including, but not limited to, any Business Day, Business Day Convention, Day Count Fraction, Determination Date, Premium Amount, Premium Payment Date, Premium Period and Rate of Premium) as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of applying such Priority Fallback(s) and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the application of such Priority

Fallback(s). Such adjustments shall constitute Premium Replacement Reference Rate Adjustments as defined below. Fallbacks in the ISDA Definitions (including where applicable any reference bank quotations or fallbacks set out in Supplement number 70 to the 2006 ISDA Definitions (Amendments to the 2006 ISDA Definitions to include new IBOR fallbacks)) will only be followed as provided for in this paragraph, if applicable, and subject as provided below.

If (I) such Reference Rate Event does not constitute a Reference Rate Cessation, or (II) such Reference Rate Event constitutes a Reference Rate Cessation, but (x) the specified Priority Fallback(s) fail to provide any appropriate means of determining the rate of premium, or (y) the Issuer determines that the application of the Priority Fallback(s) and/or any such adjustments would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders or that it would be impracticable to apply the Priority Fallback(s) and/or to make any adjustments to the Conditions, or (z) no Priority Fallback(s) are specified in the definition of such Rate of Premium in the ISDA Definitions, then:

(1) the Issuer shall attempt to identify a Replacement Reference Rate;

(2) the Issuer shall attempt to determine the Adjustment Spread;

(3) if the Issuer identifies a Replacement Reference Rate pursuant to paragraph (1) above and determines an Adjustment Spread pursuant to paragraph (2) above, then:

(aa) the terms of the Securities shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, be amended so that each reference to "Rate of Premium" shall be replaced by a reference to "Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread" (provided that the result of the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread, may not be less than zero) with effect from the Adjustment Date;

(bb) the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, make such other adjustments (the "**Premium Replacement Reference Rate Amendments**") to the Conditions (including, but not limited to, any Business Day, Business Day Convention, Day Count Fraction, Determination Date, Premium Amount, Premium Payment Date, Premium Period and Rate of Premium) with effect from the Adjustment Date as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of the replacement of the Rate of Premium with the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the replacement of the Rate of Premium with the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread; and

(cc) the Issuer shall deliver a notice to the Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9 which shall specify any Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread, Adjustment Date and the specific terms of any Premium Replacement Reference Rate Amendments and such notice shall be irrevocable. Any Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread and Premium Replacement Reference Rate Amendments will be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the Securityholders; and

(4) if, for the purposes of calculating the Premium, there is more than one Reference Rate specified, then this General Certificate Condition 4(b)(ii)(A) shall apply separately to each such Reference Rate.

The Issuer shall be under no duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to whether any Reference Rate Event has occurred. If the Securityholders provide the Issuer with

details of the circumstances which could constitute a Reference Rate Event, the Issuer will consider such notice, but will not be obliged to determine that a Reference Rate Event has occurred solely as a result of receipt of such notice. If, as at the Issue Date, the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent has determined that a Reference Rate Event has occurred, this shall be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(B) If no Reference Rate Event has occurred and the Issuer determines that such Rate of Premium cannot be determined, the value of the Rate of Premium for a Premium Period shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to the nearest comparable benchmarks or other reference source(s) then available.

If the definition, methodology or formula for a Reference Rate, or other means of calculating such Reference Rate, is changed or modified (irrespective of the materiality of any such change or changes), then references to that Reference Rate shall be to the Reference Rate as changed and modified and Securityholders will not be entitled to any form of compensation as a result of such change or modification.

(c) ***Interest on Floating Rate Securities***

(i) *Interest Payment Dates*

Each Floating Rate Security bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from and including the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

(ii) *Business Day Convention*

If any date that is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is (A) the Floating Rate Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (1) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (2) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment, (B) the Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, (C) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day or (D) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

(iii) *Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Securities – ISDA Determination*

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Securities for each Interest Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate *plus* or *minus* (as indicated in the relevant Issue Terms) the margin ("**Margin**") (if any). For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (iii), "**ISDA Rate**" for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction (a "**Swap Transaction**" or a "**Transaction**") if the Calculation Agent were acting as Calculation Agent (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for that Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

(A) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

(B) the Designated Maturity, if applicable, is a period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; and

(C) the relevant Reset Date is as specified in the relevant Issue Terms,

provided that:

(1) if the Calculation Agent determines that such ISDA Rate cannot be determined in accordance with the relevant ISDA Definitions read with the above provisions and prior to the application of any provisions relating to any temporary non-publication, an index cessation event, an administrator/benchmark event or other permanent cessation fallback provisions (in each case howsoever described) in the relevant ISDA Definitions (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Discontinued Rates Maturities provisions and, where applicable, such fallbacks set out in any supplement to the ISDA Definitions) then, subject as provided below and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, the ISDA Rate for such Interest Period shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to such factor(s) as it determines appropriate which may include without limitation any alternative benchmarks then available and prevailing industry standards in any related market (including, without limitation, the derivatives market).

(2) if the Issuer determines that a Reference Rate Event has occurred in respect of a Floating Rate Option, then if one or more Priority Fallback(s) are specified in the provisions for the determination of such Floating Rate Option in the ISDA Definitions, such Priority Fallback(s) shall apply and the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, make such other adjustments to the Conditions (including, but not limited to, any Business Day, Business Day Convention, Day Count Fraction, Determination Date, Interest Amount, Interest Payment Date, Interest Period and Rate of Interest) as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of applying such Priority Fallback(s) and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the application of such Priority Fallback(s). Where the 2006 ISDA Definitions are specified as applying in the relevant Issue Terms, fallbacks in the ISDA Definitions (including where applicable any reference bank quotations or fallbacks set out in Supplement number 70 to the 2006 Definitions (Amendments to the 2006 ISDA Definitions to include new IBOR fallbacks)) will only be followed as provided for in this paragraph, if applicable, and subject as provided below.

If (w) the specified Priority Fallback(s) fail to provide any appropriate means of determining the rate of interest, or (x) the Issuer determines that the application of the Priority Fallback(s) and/or any such adjustments would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders or that it would be impracticable to apply the Priority Fallback(s) and/or to make any adjustments to the Conditions, or (y) no Priority Fallback(s) are specified in the provisions for the determination of such Floating Rate Option in the ISDA Definitions or (z) an Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms, then:

(aa) the Issuer shall attempt to identify a Replacement Reference Rate;

(bb) the Issuer shall attempt to determine the Adjustment Spread;

(cc) if the Issuer identifies a Replacement Reference Rate pursuant to paragraph (aa) above and determines an Adjustment Spread pursuant to paragraph (bb) above, then:

(x) the terms of the Securities shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, be amended so that each reference to "Floating Rate Option" shall be replaced by a reference to "Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread" (provided that the result of the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment

Spread *plus* or *minus* (as indicated in the relevant Issue Terms) the Margin, may not be less than zero) with effect from the Adjustment Date;

(y) the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, make such other adjustments (the "**Floating Rate Option Replacement Reference Rate Amendments**") to the Conditions (including, but not limited to, any Business Day, Business Day Convention, Day Count Fraction, Determination Date, Interest Amount, Interest Payment Date, Interest Period and Rate of Interest) with effect from the Adjustment Date as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of the replacement of the Floating Rate Option with the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the replacement of the Floating Rate Option with the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread; and

(z) the Issuer shall deliver a notice to the Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9 which shall specify any Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread, Adjustment Date and the specific terms of any Floating Rate Option Replacement Reference Rate Amendments and such notice shall be irrevocable. Any Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread and Floating Rate Option Replacement Reference Rate Amendments will be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the Securityholders; and

(dd) if, for the purposes of calculating interest, there is more than one Reference Rate specified, then the foregoing provisions of this proviso to General Certificate Condition 4(c)(iii) shall apply separately to each such Reference Rate.

The Issuer shall not have any duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to whether any Reference Rate Event has occurred. If the Securityholders provide the Issuer with details of the circumstances which could constitute a Reference Rate Event, the Issuer will consider such notice, but will not be obliged to determine that a Reference Rate Event has occurred solely as a result of receipt of such notice. If, as at the Issue Date, the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent has determined that a Reference Rate Event has occurred, this shall be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(3) If a Reference Rate Event has occurred and a determination is required to be made under the Conditions by reference to the affected Reference Rate (the date on which such determination is required, an "**Interim Reference Rate Calculation Date**") but the Issuer has been unable to identify a Replacement Reference Rate and/or determine an Adjustment Spread on or prior to the second Currency Business Day prior to the date on which payment of any amount specified to be calculated by reference to such affected Reference Rate is scheduled to be paid, then the value of the ISDA Rate for an Interest Period shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent on the same basis as described in paragraph (1) above.

(4) In the event that any relevant ISDA Rate is subsequently corrected and the correction applies by the second Currency Business Day prior to the next date on which any relevant payment may have to be made by the Issuer, the Issuer may determine the amount that is payable or make any determination, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable

manner, in connection with the Securities, after taking into account such correction, and, to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction. Neither the Issuer nor the Agents shall have any responsibility in respect of any error or omission or subsequent corrections made in the calculation or announcement of any such relevant level or component level, whether caused by negligence or otherwise.

For the purposes of this General Certificate Condition 4, terms used for the purposes of determining the relevant ISDA Rate under the relevant ISDA Definitions shall have the meanings given to those terms in the relevant ISDA Definitions.

References in the 2006 Definitions to:

– numbers, financial centres, elections or other items to be specified in the relevant Confirmation shall be deemed to be references to the numbers, financial centres, elections or other items specified for such purpose in the applicable Issue Terms;

– the "**Effective Date**" shall be to the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms;

– a "**Period End Date**" shall be deemed to be references to an Interest Period End Date;

– a "**Floating Rate Day Count Fraction**" shall be deemed to be references to the relevant Day Count Fraction;

– a "**Payment Date**" shall be deemed to be references to an Interest Payment Date; and

– to the "**Termination Date**" shall be to the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

References in the 2021 Definitions to:

– numbers, financial centres, elections or other items to be specified in the relevant Confirmation shall be deemed to be references to the numbers, financial centres, elections or other items specified for such purpose in the applicable Issue Terms;

– the "**Effective Date**" shall be to the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms;

– a "**Period End Date**" shall be deemed to be references to an Interest Period End Date, PROVIDED THAT where the Business Day Convention applicable to the relevant Interest Period End Date is "Modified Following Business Day Convention" or "Preceding Business Day Convention" and "Period End Date/Termination Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Issue Terms and that Interest Period End Date would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day as a result of an Unscheduled Holiday, that date will instead fall on the first following day that is a Business Day;

– a "**Floating Rate Day Count Fraction**" shall be deemed to be references to the relevant Day Count Fraction;

– a "**Payment Date**" shall be deemed to be references to an Interest Payment Date, PROVIDED THAT where the Business Day Convention applicable to the relevant Interest Period End Date is "Modified Following Business Day Convention" or "Preceding Business Day Convention" and that Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day as

a result of an Unscheduled Holiday, that date will instead fall on the first following day that is a Business Day and, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Issue Terms, where any other payment date (a "**Related Payment Date**") is scheduled to fall on the same day, that Related Payment Date shall also be adjusted accordingly, all subject as provided in General Certificate Condition 4(g) (Determination and Publication of Rates of Interest/Premium and Interest/Premium Amounts); and

– the "**Termination Date**" shall be to the date specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions:

(a) the provisions of General Certificate Condition 11 (Calculations and Determinations) shall apply in relation to determinations made by the Calculation Agent pursuant to this General Certificate Condition 4 and any such provision in the relevant ISDA Definitions shall be disregarded. In addition, all calculations and determinations made in respect of the Certificates by the Calculation Agent under the Conditions shall (save in the case of manifest error) be final, conclusive and binding on the Issuer and the Securityholders;

(b) any requirement under the ISDA Definitions for the ISDA Calculation Agent: (i) to give notice of a determination made by it to any other party will be deemed not to apply; and (ii) to consult with the other party or the parties will be deemed not to apply. Any such notice or consultation may be given or carried out orally or in writing (including by electronic mail or communications). In addition the right of any party under the ISDA Definitions to require the ISDA Calculation Agent to take any action or fulfil any responsibility will be deemed to be solely the right of the Issuer to require this of the Calculation Agent in its discretion and no Securityholder will have any right to require the Issuer to do this or to direct the Calculation Agent in this regard;

(c) where the ISDA Definitions require agreement between the parties to the relevant transaction, the parties will be deemed to have been unable to reach agreement and the fallback applicable in such circumstances will be deemed to apply;

(d) in the event that the Calculation Agent determines that any Fixing Day or other day on which an ISDA Rate is determined under the ISDA Definitions is less than two Business Days prior to the relevant date originally scheduled for payment, the Calculation Agent may determine that such date for payment and/or any Related Payment Date be delayed to a date falling not more than two Business Days after the relevant Fixing Day or relevant other day and Securityholders shall not be entitled to further interest or any other payment in respect of such delay; and

(e) in respect of the 2021 Definitions only, in the event that the Correction Time Period applicable to an ISDA Rate ends later than two Business Days prior to the relevant date for payment, any corrections published after the second Business Day prior to the relevant date for payment shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the relevant ISDA Rate.

If any adjustment, fallback, modification, correction or replacement of a relevant rate applies pursuant to the ISDA Definitions or the interest rate swap transaction thereunder then, in relation thereto, the Calculation Agent may but shall not be required to (i) if it would not otherwise apply in relation to the determination of the ISDA Rate in accordance with the above provisions, take into account any such any adjustment, fallback, modification, correction or replacement in determining the relevant ISDA Rate and (ii) make any related or consequential changes to the Conditions not otherwise provided for in this Condition (including without limitation any technical, administrative or operational changes, changes to the definition of Interest

Period, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and changes to the definition of Designated Maturity (where applicable)) that the Calculation Agent determines to be appropriate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Calculation Agent decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Calculation Agent determines that no appropriate market practice exists, in such other manner as the Calculation Agent determines is reasonably necessary).

Linear Interpolation

The provisions relating to "Linear Interpolation" set out in the 2021 Definitions shall apply to an ISDA Rate where "2021 Definitions Linear Interpolation" is specified as applicable in the applicable Issue Terms.

If the definition, methodology or formula for a Reference Rate, or other means of calculating such Reference Rate, is changed or modified (irrespective of the materiality of any such change or changes), then references to that Reference Rate shall be to the Reference Rate as changed and modified and Securityholders will not be entitled to any form of compensation as a result of such change or modification.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (iii), "**Discontinued Rates Maturities**", "**Fixing Day**", "**Correction Time Period**", "**Unscheduled Holiday**", "**Floating Rate**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Reset Date**" and "**Swap Transaction**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

(iv) *Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Securities – Screen Rate Determination*

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with Cash Index-Linked Securities Asset Terms – Asset Term 3 (*Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Securities*).

(d) ***Accrual of Interest and Premium***

Subject as provided in the following sentence, interest and premium shall cease to accrue on each Security on the due date for redemption provided that, where the Securities are to be redeemed by payment of an Unscheduled Termination Amount (save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms), no further interest or premium will be paid where this has not become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date but either (i) where section (b)(i) of the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount applies, interest will accrue on the Termination Option Value as provided for in such section or (ii) where section (b)(ii) of the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount applies, the value of any accrued interest and premium component or (after present value discounting) any future interest and premium component of the Securities which would otherwise have been payable but for the redemption at the Unscheduled Termination Amount will instead be taken into account in determining the Unscheduled Termination Amount. In each case, if payment is improperly withheld or refused, interest and premium shall continue to accrue (both before and after judgment) in the manner provided in this General Certificate Condition 4 to (i) the date on which such payment first becomes due and payable or (ii) if the full amount of moneys payable has not been received by the Certificate Agent on or prior to such date, the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received notice to that effect is given to the Securityholders in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9 (the "**Relevant Date**").

(e) ***Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest, Rate Multipliers and Rounding***

(i) If any rate multiplier (a "**Rate Multiplier**") is specified in the relevant Issue Terms (either (A) generally, or (B) in relation to one or more Interest Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (A), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Periods, in the case of (B), calculated in accordance with (c) above by *multiplying* by such Rate Multiplier, subject always to the next paragraph.

(ii) If any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, then any Rate of Interest shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be. Unless another Minimum Rate of Interest is specified the minimum Rate of Interest will be zero.

(iii) For the purposes of any calculations (unless otherwise specified including pursuant to the ISDA Definitions), (A) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (B) all figures shall be rounded to seven significant figures (with halves being rounded up) and (C) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of (1) any currency amounts denominated in Japanese yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest Japanese yen, or (2) any currency amounts payable in respect of Securities where the Nominal Amount is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be 1.00 in any currency, which shall be rounded up to 4 decimal places. For these purposes "unit" means the lowest transferable amount of such currency.

(f) ***Calculations***

The amount of interest or premium payable in respect of any Security for any period shall be calculated by *multiplying* the *product* of the Rate of Interest or Rate of Premium and the outstanding nominal amount of such Security by the Day Count Fraction, unless an Interest Amount or Premium Amount (or a formula for its calculation) is specified in respect of such period, in which case the amount of interest or premium payable in respect of such Security for such period shall be equal to such Interest Amount or Premium Amount (or be calculated in accordance with such formula).

(g) ***Determination and Publication of Rates of Interest/Premium and Interest/Premium Amounts***

On such date as the Issuer may be required under this General Certificate Condition 4 to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, it shall determine such rate, calculate such amounts, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amount and/or the Rate of Premium and Premium Amount for each Interest Period and Premium Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and Premium Payment Date to be notified to the Principal Certificate Agent, the Issuer (if the Issuer is not the Calculation Agent), each of the Agents, the Securityholders and, if the Securities are listed on a stock exchange and the rules of such exchange or other relevant authority so require, such exchange or other relevant authority as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (i) the first Business Day of the relevant Interest Period or Premium Period, if determined prior to such time, in the case where the Securities are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, or (ii) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Premium Payment Date is subject to adjustment pursuant to General Certificate Condition 4(c)(ii), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date or Premium Amount and Premium Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period or Premium Period. If the Securities become due and payable under General Certificate Condition 10, the accrued interest and the Rate of Interest and/or Rate of Premium payable in respect of the Securities shall nevertheless continue to be calculated as previously in accordance with this General Certificate Condition 4 but no publication of the Rate of Interest and/or Rate of Premium or the Interest Amount or Premium Amount so calculated need be made.

(h) ***Definitions***

Unless the context otherwise requires and subject to the relevant Issue Terms, the following terms shall have the meanings set out below:

"**Adjustment Date**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate Event, the later of:

(i) the first date on which the Issuer identifies a Replacement Reference Rate and determines an Adjustment Spread, as applicable; and

(ii) the first to occur of: (A) the first date on which the Reference Rate is no longer available, or no longer representative, following a Reference Rate Cessation, or (B) the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date, as relevant in relation to such Reference Rate Event.

"**Adjustment Spread**" means, in respect of any Replacement Reference Rate, the adjustment, if any, to a Replacement Reference Rate that the Issuer determines, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, having regard to any Industry Standard Adjustment, which is required in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable, any transfer of economic value from the Issuer

to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Replacement Reference Rate. Any such adjustment may take account of, without limitation, any transfer of economic value (which may be a value anticipated or estimated by the Issuer) as a result of any difference in the term structure or tenor of the Replacement Reference Rate by comparison to the Reference Rate. The Adjustment Spread may be positive, negative or zero, or determined pursuant to a formula or methodology. If the Issuer is required to determine the Adjustment Spread, it shall consider the Relevant Market Data. If a spread or methodology for calculating a spread has been formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body in relation to the replacement of the Reference Rate with the relevant Replacement Reference Rate, then the Adjustment Spread shall be determined on the basis of such recommendation (adjusted as necessary to reflect the fact that the spread or methodology is used in the context of the Securities).

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event**" means the occurrence of a Non-Approval Event, a Rejection Event or a Suspension/Withdrawal Event or the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other party to the Hedging Arrangements is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use the Reference Rate to perform its obligations under the Securities or the Hedging Arrangements, in each case being treated as having occurred on the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date. If, in respect of a Reference Rate, (i) an event or circumstance which would otherwise constitute or give rise to an Administrator/Benchmark Event also constitutes a Reference Rate Cessation, or (ii) both a Reference Rate Cessation and an Administrator/Benchmark Event would otherwise be continuing at the same time, it will in either case constitute a Reference Rate Cessation and will not constitute or give rise to an Administrator/Benchmark Event.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event Date**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the date determined by the Issuer to be:

(i) in respect of a Non-Approval Event, the date on which the relevant authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval, inclusion in any official register or similar regulatory or legal requirement is required under any applicable law or regulation for the continued use of such Reference Rate by either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(ii) in respect of a Rejection Event, the date on which following the rejection or refusal of the relevant application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(iii) in respect of a Suspension/Withdrawal Event, the date on which following (A) the suspension or withdrawal by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body of the authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval, or (B) the date on which such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is removed from the official register, as applicable, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, in each case, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date; and

(iv) in respect of any other Administrator/Benchmark Event, the date on which the Issuer determines that it or the relevant entity is not or will not be permitted to use the Reference Rate or, if that date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date.

"**Aggregate Nominal Amount**" means the aggregate nominal amount of the Securities set out in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, any interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source which is formally designated, nominated or recommended by:

(i) any Relevant Nominating Body; or

(ii) the administrator or sponsor of the Reference Rate, provided that such interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source is substantially the same as the Reference Rate,

in each case, to replace such Reference Rate. If a replacement interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source is designated, nominated or recommended under both paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, then the replacement interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source designated, nominated or recommended under paragraph (i) shall be the Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate.

"**Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the first of the indices, benchmarks or other price sources specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms and not subject to a Reference Rate Event.

"**Cut-off Date**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the date that falls the number of Business Days specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if not so specified, the 60th Business Day following the occurrence of the Administrator/Benchmark Event or following the first date on which the Reference Rate is no longer available, or no longer representative, following a Reference Rate Cessation, as relevant in respect of the Reference Rate Event.

"**Day Count Fraction**" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest and/or premium on any Security for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Period and/or a Premium Period, the "**Calculation Period**"):

(i) if "**Actual/Actual**" or "**Actual/Actual – ISDA**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the *sum* of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year *divided* by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year *divided* by 365);

(ii) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by 365;

(iii) if "**Actual/360**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by 360;

(iv) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"$\mathbf{Y_1}$" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"$\mathbf{Y_2}$" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"$\mathbf{M_1}$" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"$\mathbf{M_2}$" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"$\mathbf{D_1}$" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"$\mathbf{D_2}$" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D1 is greater than 29, in which case D2 will be 30;

(v) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2-Y_1)]+[30 \times (M_2-M_1)]+(D_2-D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"$\mathbf{Y_1}$" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"$\mathbf{Y_2}$" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"$\mathbf{M_1}$" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"$\mathbf{M_2}$" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"$\mathbf{D_1}$" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"$\mathbf{D_2}$" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be 30;

(vi) if "**30E/360 (ISDA)**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2-Y_1)]+[30 \times (M_2-M_1)]+(D_2-D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"$\mathbf{Y_1}$" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"$\mathbf{Y_2}$" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"$\mathbf{M_1}$" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"$\mathbf{M_2}$" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"$\mathbf{D_1}$" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"$\mathbf{D_2}$" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be 30;

(vii) if "**Actual/Actual–ICMA**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) if the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which it falls, the number of days in the Calculation Period *divided* by the *product* of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and

(B) if the Calculation Period is longer than one Determination Period, the *sum* of:

(1) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Determination Period in which it begins *divided* by the *product* of (aa) the number of days in such Determination Period and (bb) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and

(2) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period *divided* by the *product* of (aa) the number of days in such Determination Period and (bb) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year;

where:

"**Determination Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if none is so specified, each Interest Payment Date and/or Premium Payment Date; and

"**Determination Period**" means the period from and including a Determination Date in any year to but excluding the next Determination Date.

(viii) if "**1/1**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

(ix) if "**Calculation/252**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the actual number of Calculation Days in the Calculation Period divided by 252, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \left(\frac{D_{CDp}}{252}\right)$$

where:

"**Calculation Days**" or "$\mathbf{D_{CDp}}$" is the number of Business Days in the Calculation Period; or if RBA Bond Basis is specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) if the Calculation Periods are three months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period), 0.25, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than three months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period;

(B) if the Calculation Periods are six months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period), 0.5, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than six months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period; and

(C) if the Calculation Periods are twelve months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period), 1, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than twelve months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period.

(x) if "**RBA Bond Basis**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) if the Calculation Periods are three months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period). 0.25, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than three months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period;

(B) if the Calculation Periods are six months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period), 0.5, except that if the first Calculation Period or the last Calculation Period is less than six months, "Actal/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period; and

(C) if the Calculation Periods are twelve months in length (excluding any shorter or longer first and last Calculation Period), 1, except that if the first Calculation Period or the

last Calculation Period is less than twelve months, "Actual/Actual(ISDA)" shall apply to that Calculation Period.

"**Designated Maturity**" means the period set out in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**EU Benchmark Regulation**" means EU Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds, as amended from time to time.

"**IBOR Fallback Rate Adjustments Rule Book**" means the IBOR Fallback Rate Adjustments Rule Book published by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (or a successor provider as approved and/or appointed by ISDA from time to time) as updated from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"**Industry Standard Adjustment**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate and an Adjustment Spread, the fixed spread adjustment published by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (or a successor provider as approved and/or appointed by ISDA from time to time) for the purpose of calculating fallback rates under the IBOR Fallback Rate Adjustments Rule Book, or any other spread or formula or methodology for calculating a spread or payment (as applicable), that is, in the determination of the Issuer, recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard (or otherwise customarily widely adopted) for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference such Reference Rate (which may include (i) a spread or payment (as applicable) selected or recommended by a relevant trade association, working group or committee or (ii) a spread or payment (as applicable) that has been selected or recommended by the central bank for the currency of the then-current Reference Rate), which recognition or acknowledgment may be in the form of a press release, a member announcement, a member advice, letter, protocol, publication of standard terms or otherwise by ISDA or any other industry body.

"**Industry Standard Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, a rate that is, in the determination of the Issuer, recognised or acknowledged as being an industry standard (or otherwise customarily widely adopted) replacement rate for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference such Reference Rate (which may include (i) an interpolation of other tenors of the then-current Reference Rate, (ii) a rate, or methodology for calculating a rate, selected or recommended by a relevant trade association, working group, task-force or committee or the administrator of the Reference Rate or such administrator's regulatory supervisor or (iii) a rate that has been selected or recommended by the central bank for the currency of the then-current Reference Rate), which recognition or acknowledgment may, but does not have to, be in the form of a press release, a member announcement, a member advice, letter, protocol, publication of standard terms or otherwise by ISDA or any other industry body, or relevant trade association, working group, task-force or committee or the administrator of the Reference Rate or such administrator's regulatory supervisor.

"**Interest Amount**" means the amount of interest (which shall not be less than zero) payable in respect of a Security on an Interest Payment Date as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or calculated under this General Certificate Condition 4, or if such amount is stated to be indicative, indicatively the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other amount as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum amount, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Interest Commencement Date**" means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Interest Payment Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and if so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention.

"**Interest Period**" means the period beginning on, and including, the Interest Commencement Date and ending on, but excluding, the first Interest Period End Date and each successive period beginning on, and including, an Interest Period End Date and ending on, but excluding, the next succeeding Interest Period End Date, and, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that the Interest Period(s) or any particular Interest Period(s) shall be (i) "Adjusted", then each such Interest Period shall commence on or end on, as the case may be, the relevant Interest Period End Date after all applicable adjustments to such Interest Period End Date pursuant to the General Certificate Conditions, or (ii) "Unadjusted", then each such Interest Period shall commence on or end on, as the case may be, the date on which the relevant Interest Period End Date is scheduled to fall, disregarding all applicable adjustments to such Interest Period End Date pursuant

to the General Certificate Conditions provided that in each case, if earlier and where applicable, an Interest Period shall end on but exclude the due date for redemption at the Unscheduled Termination Amount.

"**Interest Period End Date**" means (a) if an Interest Period End Date(s) is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, each date so specified, and if so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention, or (b) if no Interest Period End Date(s) is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, each Interest Payment Date.

"**ISDA**" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

"**ISDA Benchmark Supplement**" means any document published by ISDA to address any requirements under the EU Benchmark Regulation which does not automatically supplement the ISDA Definitions.

"**ISDA Definitions**" means (i) if "2006 ISDA Definitions" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by ISDA, as amended or supplemented as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Securities (the "**2006 Definitions**") or (ii) if "2021 ISDA Definitions" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the latest version of the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions published by ISDA as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Securities (the "**2021 Definitions**").

"**Maximum Rate of Interest**" means the rate or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such rate or percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the rate or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other rate or percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Minimum Rate of Interest**" means the rate or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such rate or percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the rate or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other rate or percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Non-Approval Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(i) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in respect of such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is not obtained;

(ii) such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is not included in an official register; or

(iii) such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate does not fulfil any legal or regulatory requirement applicable to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or such Reference Rate,

in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities, provided that a Non-Approval Event shall not occur if such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is not included in an official register because its authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended if, at the time of such suspension, the continued provision and use of such Reference Rate is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Premium Amount**" means the amount of any premium (which shall not be less than zero) payable in respect of a Security on a Premium Payment Date as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or calculated under this General Certificate Condition 4.

"**Premium Commencement Date**" means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Premium Payment Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Premium Period**" means the period beginning on, and including, the Premium Commencement Date and ending on, but excluding, the first Premium Payment Date and each successive period beginning on, and including, a Premium Payment Date and ending on, but excluding, the next succeeding Premium Payment Date.

"**Priority Fallback**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, if the provisions for the determination of such Reference Rate in the ISDA Definitions includes a reference to a concept defined or otherwise described as an "index cessation event" or "administrator/benchmark event" (regardless of the contents of that definition or description), any fallback specified in those provisions to apply following such an event (which may include, amongst others, any interim fallback measures and/or the replacement of such Reference Rate with a replacement reference rate and/or the application of an adjustment spread to such replacement reference rate).

"**Rate of Interest**" means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of a Security as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or calculated under this General Certificate Condition 4, or if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Rate of Premium**" means the rate of premium payable from time to time in respect of a Security as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Reference Rate**" means a Rate of Premium, a Floating Rate Option and any interest rate, index, benchmark or price source by reference to which any amount payable under the Securities is determined. To the extent that a Replacement Reference Rate is determined to be used in respect of the Securities, such Replacement Reference Rate shall be a "Reference Rate" for the Securities during the period on which it is used.

"**Reference Rate Cessation**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of such Reference Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide such Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide such Reference Rate;

(ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Reference Rate, the central bank for the currency of such Reference Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Reference Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Reference Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for such Reference Rate which states that the administrator of such Reference Rate has ceased or will cease to provide such Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider that will continue to provide such Reference Rate;

(iii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate announcing that (A) the regulatory supervisor has determined that such Reference Rate is no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be, representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Reference Rate is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored and (B) it is being made in the awareness that the statement or publication will engage certain contractual triggers for fallbacks activated by pre-cessation announcements by such supervisor (howsoever described) in contracts; or

(iv) a material change in or unavailability of the Reference Rate or any underlying rate or value (or tenor thereof) used to determine the Reference Rate in each case in circumstances where the Calculation Agent determines it is no longer commercially reasonable to use the Reference Rate for the Securities.

"**Reference Rate Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(i) a Reference Rate Cessation; or

(ii) an Administrator/Benchmark Event.

"**Rejection Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body has rejected or refused any application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities.

"**Relevant Market Data**" means, in relation to any determination by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent, any relevant information including, without limitation, one or more of the following types of information:

(i) information consisting of relevant market data in the relevant market supplied by one or more third parties including, without limitation, alternative benchmarks, relevant rates, prices, yields, yield curves, volatilities, spreads, correlations or other relevant market data in the relevant market, unless such information is not readily available or, if used to make a determination, would produce a result that is not commercially reasonable; or

(ii) information of the type described in paragraph (i) above from the Issuer's internal sources if that information is of the same type used by the Issuer for adjustments to, or valuations of, similar transactions.

Third parties supplying market data pursuant to paragraph (i) above may include, without limitation, central counterparties, exchanges, dealers in the relevant markets, end-users of the relevant product, information vendors, brokers and other recognised sources of market information.

"**Relevant Nominating Body**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

(i) the central bank for the currency in which such Reference Rate is denominated or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising such Reference Rate or the administrator of such Reference Rate; or

(ii) any working group or committee officially endorsed or convened by (A) the central bank for the currency in which such Reference Rate is denominated, (B) any central bank or other supervisor which is responsible for supervising either such Reference Rate or the administrator of such Reference Rate, (C) a group of those central banks or other supervisors, or (D) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

"**Replacement Reference Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

(i) the Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate (if any) provided that it will not be unlawful, contravene applicable licensing requirements or otherwise subject the Issuer or Calculation Agent to material additional regulatory obligations to apply this fallback or the related Adjustment Spread; or

(ii) (A) if paragraph (i) above does not apply, an Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate which the Issuer determines is an Industry Standard Rate, where applicable for the corresponding tenor of the then-current Reference Rate, or (B) if the Issuer determines (aa) that there is no Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate or (bb) that no Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate is an Industry Standard Rate or (cc) that two or more Relevant Nominating Bodies formally designate, nominate or recommend a relevant interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source as described in the definition of Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate or a related adjustment spread and that such interest rates, indices, benchmarks, other price sources and/or related adjustment spreads in either case are not the same or (dd) that it will be unlawful, contravene applicable licensing requirements or otherwise subject to Issuer or Calculation Agent to material additional regulatory obligations to apply this fallback or the related Adjustment Spread, any interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source selected by the

Issuer which the Issuer determines is a commercially reasonable alternative for the applicable Reference Rate regardless of whether or not this is an Industry Standard Rate or an Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate (an "**Alternative Reference Rate**").

If the Replacement Reference Rate is determined to be an Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate or an Alternative Reference Rate, the Issuer shall specify a date on which the relevant interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source was recognised or acknowledged as being the relevant industry standard (which may be before such interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source commences) in the notice to the Securityholders specifying the Replacement Reference Rate.

"**Replacement Reference Rate Amendments**" means any Floating Rate Option Replacement Reference Rate Amendments, Premium Replacement Reference Rate Amendments or Screen Rate Replacement Reference Rate Amendments.

"**Suspension/Withdrawal Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(i) the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body suspends or withdraws any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in relation to such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities; or

(ii) such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is removed from any official register with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities,

provided that a Suspension/Withdrawal Event shall not occur if such authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended or where inclusion in any official register is withdrawn if, at the time of such suspension or withdrawal, the continued provision and use of such Reference Rate is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**UK Benchmark Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.

5. **Illegality**

If the Issuer shall have determined, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, (a) that the performance of any of its obligations (including, without limitation, any calculations, determinations, payments or deliveries to be made by the Issuer) under the Securities or any relevant Agent's or Settlement Intermediary's obligations relating thereto, after application of all relevant provisions in the Conditions relating to the replacement of Reference Rates and related adjustments to the Conditions of the Securities (if applicable and in each case (a) provided such application of the relevant provisions is not unlawful or illegal in and of itself, and (b) without regard to the adjustment provisions of this General Certificate Condition 5), or (b) that any arrangement made to hedge its obligations under the Securities shall have or will become, in whole or in part, unlawful, illegal, or otherwise contrary to any present or future law, rule, regulation, Sanctions, judgment, order, directive, licensing requirement, policy or request of any governmental, administrative, legislative or judicial authority or power (but, if not having the force of law, only if compliance with it is in accordance with the general practice of persons to whom it is intended to apply), or any change in the interpretation thereof (an "**Illegality**"), then the Issuer may, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law (including, without limitation, any Sanctions), either (i) make such adjustment to the Conditions as may be permitted by any applicable provisions in the Conditions or the Asset Terms or (ii) having given notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9, redeem the Securities at their Unscheduled Termination Amount. In the case of (ii), no payment of the Redemption Amount (or physical delivery of the Share Amount or payment of the Fractional Cash Amount, as applicable) or any other amounts on account of interest or otherwise shall be made after the relevant UTA Determination Date, save as provided for in General Certificate Condition 4(d) or in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount.

6. Purchases

The Issuer and any subsidiary or affiliate of the Issuer may at any time purchase Securities (provided that such Securities are purchased with all rights to receive all future payments of interest (if any)) in the open market or otherwise at any price and may hold, resell or cancel them. In case of Italian Securities, the Securities so cancelled may not be re-issued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Securities shall be discharged.

7. Appointment of Agents

The Certificate Agents initially appointed by the Issuer and their respective specified offices are specified in the relevant Issue Terms. The Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and neither the Issuer nor any of the Agents assumes any obligation or relationship of agency or trust or of a fiduciary nature for or with any Securityholder. The Issuer may at any time vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent and appoint additional or other Agents, provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain (a) a Principal Certificate Agent, (b) a Registrar and (c) so long as the Securities are listed on any stock exchange and the rules of that stock exchange or the relevant competent authority so require, such Paying Agents or other agents as may be required by the rules of such stock exchange or competent authority.

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the Securityholders.

8. Further Issues

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Securityholders create and issue further Securities having the same terms and conditions as the Securities (save possibly for the amount and date of the first payment of interest and premium and for the issue price) (so that, for the avoidance of doubt, references in the Conditions to "Issue Date" shall be to the first issue date of the Securities) and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single series with such Securities, and references in the Conditions to "Securities" shall be construed accordingly.

9. Notices

Notices to the holders of Securities which are listed on a stock exchange shall be given in such manner as the rules of such exchange or the relevant authority may require (in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange by publication on www.bourse.lu). In addition, so long as any Securities are held in or on behalf of a Clearing System, notices to the holders of such Securities may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to that Clearing System for communication by it to entitled accountholders or by delivery of the relevant notice to the holder of the relevant Global Security. Notices to the holders of Securities may also be given by publication in the newspaper specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other leading newspaper of general circulation as the Issuer may determine. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the weekday following such delivery or, where notices are so published, on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the date of the first such publication. Notices to the holders of Securities may alternatively be mailed to them at their respective addresses in the Register and deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the date of mailing.

Notices to be given by a Securityholder shall (in the case of a Security not held in or on behalf of a Clearing System) be in writing and given by being lodged with a Certificate Agent. Where Securities are held in or on behalf of a Clearing System, such notices may be given by the holder of a Security through the relevant Clearing System in such manner as the relevant Clearing System may approve for this purpose together with confirmation from the Clearing System of the Securityholder's holding of Securities.

Where Securities are held in or on behalf of a Clearing System but such Clearing System does not permit notices to be sent through it, such notices may be given by the relevant Securityholder in writing by being lodged with a Certificate Agent, subject to the Securityholder providing evidence from the Clearing System satisfactory to the Issuer of the Securityholder's holding of Securities.

10. Events of Default

If any one or more of the following events (each an "**Event of Default**") has occurred and is continuing:

(a) the Issuer fails to pay any amount due on the Securities within 30 days after the due date, provided that withholding, postponing, suspending or otherwise not making any such payment pursuant to General Certificate Condition 3(i) or otherwise in order to comply with any fiscal or other law, regulation or Sanctions or with the order of any court of competent jurisdiction will not constitute an Event of Default; or

(b) where the Issuer is acting through its London Branch, its Nassau Branch or its Singapore Branch, CS (i) is (or could be deemed by law or court to be) insolvent or bankrupt or unable to pay its debts, (ii) stops, suspends or threatens to stop or suspend payment of all or a material part of (or of a particular type of) its debts, (iii) initiates or becomes subject to proceedings relating to itself under any applicable bankruptcy, liquidation, insolvency, composition administration or insolvency law, (iv) proposes or makes a stay of execution, a general assignment or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of the relevant creditors in respect of any of such debts or (v) a moratorium is agreed or declared in respect of or affecting all or any part of (or of a particular type of) the debts of CS,

then the holder of any Security may, by notice in writing given to the Certificate Agent at its specified office, declare such Security immediately due and payable, whereupon such Security shall become redeemable at an amount equal to its Unscheduled Termination Amount unless prior to the time when the Certificate Agent receives such notice all Events of Default have been cured.

11. Calculations and Determinations

Where any calculations or determinations are required in the Conditions to be made by the Issuer, the Issuer may delegate the performance of such determinations and/or calculations to a Calculation Agent on its behalf. In such event, the relevant references to the "Issuer" shall be construed as references to such Calculation Agent.

All calculations and determinations of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent in the Conditions shall be made in accordance with the terms of the relevant Conditions having regard in each case to the criteria stipulated therein (if any) and (where relevant) on the basis of information provided to or obtained by employees or officers of the Issuer or the Calculation Agent (as applicable) responsible for making the relevant calculation or determination.

In making any discretionary determinations under the Conditions, each of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent may take into account such factors as it determines to be appropriate (including, but not limited to, any circumstances or events which it determines have a material effect on the hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities). Where provided in the Conditions, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent will calculate any amount(s) payable using the information, price sources or factors, whether official or estimated, as specified in the Conditions. However, should the Issuer or the Calculation Agent not be able to obtain the necessary information or be able to use the specified price sources or factors, then, after using reasonable efforts and after applying all applicable fallback provisions specified in the Conditions in relation to such calculation, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent shall be permitted to use its estimate (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) of the relevant information, price source or factor in making the relevant calculations should it determine that such estimate is reasonably necessary.

Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions (save as provided in the next sentence) and if (a) the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is not applicable, and (b) the terms of the Securities provide for the amount payable on the Maturity Date to be subject to a minimum amount, no modification or adjustment to, or calculation under, the Conditions may be made by the Issuer to reduce the amount so payable on such date to less than such minimum amount. For the avoidance of doubt, the preceding sentence shall not apply in relation to the rights of the Issuer to modify the Terms and Conditions pursuant to General Certificate Condition 14.

All calculations and determinations and exercises of discretion made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent in such capacity under the Conditions (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include the terms of the offer of the Securities as set out in Part B of the Final Terms, if applicable) whether or not already expressed to be the case therein shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such calculation, determination and exercise of discretion in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

All calculations made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent under the Conditions shall, in the absence of manifest error, be final, conclusive and binding on Securityholders.

Neither the Issuer nor the Calculation Agent assumes any obligation or relationship of agency or trust or of a fiduciary nature for or with any Securityholder. Nothing in the Conditions shall exclude or restrict any duty or liability arising under the regulatory framework applicable to any person authorised by the Financial Conduct Authority.

Any delay of the Issuer or Calculation Agent in making any determination or exercising any provision or right it has in the Conditions will not operate as a waiver of such provision or right. In addition any determination or exercise by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent of any such provision or right will not preclude any future exercise of such provision or right or the exercise of any other provision or right by the Issuer or Calculation Agent provided for in the Conditions.

12. Taxation

The Issuer is not liable for or otherwise obliged to pay, and the relevant Securityholder shall pay, any tax, duty, charges, withholding or other payment which may arise as a result of, or in connection with, the ownership, transfer, redemption or enforcement of any Security, including, without limitation, the payment of any amount thereunder. The Issuer shall have the right to withhold or deduct from any amount payable to the Securityholder such amount as is necessary (a) for the payment of any such taxes, duties, charges, withholdings or other payments or (b) for effecting reimbursement to the Issuer for any payment by it of any tax, duty, charge, withholding or other payment referred to in this General Certificate Condition 12.

13. Meetings of Securityholders

The Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings (including by way of conference call or by use of a videoconference platform) of Securityholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of any of the Conditions. Such a meeting may be convened by Securityholders holding not less than one tenth of the nominal amount of, or as the case may be, the number of Securities for the time being outstanding. The quorum for any meeting convened to consider an Extraordinary Resolution shall be two or more persons holding or representing a clear majority of the nominal amount of, or as the case may be, the number of Securities for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting two or more persons being or representing Securityholders whatever the nominal amount or number of the Securities held or represented, unless the business of such meeting includes consideration of proposals, *inter alia*, (a) to amend any date for payment on the Securities, (b) to reduce or cancel the nominal amount of, or any other amount payable or deliverable on redemption of, the Securities, (c) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating any amount payable on the Securities or deliverable in respect of the Securities, (d) to vary the currency or currencies of payment or nominal amount of the Securities, (e) to take any steps that may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply or (f) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Securityholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution in which case the necessary quorum shall be two or more persons holding or representing not less than 75 per cent., or at any adjourned meeting not less than 25 per cent., of the nominal amount of, or as the case may be, the number of Securities for the time being outstanding. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed shall be binding on Securityholders (whether or not they were present at the meeting at which such resolution was passed).

The Agency Agreement provides that a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 90 per cent. of the nominal amount of, or as the case may be, the number of Securities outstanding shall for all purposes be as valid and effective as an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Securityholders duly convened and held. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Securityholders.

14. Modification

The Issuer may modify the Conditions (and (a) the Deed of Covenant, and (b) together with the other parties thereto, the Agency Agreement) without the consent of any Securityholder for the purposes of (a) curing any ambiguity or correcting or supplementing any provision contained in them in any manner which the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable provided that such modification is not, in the determination of the Issuer, prejudicial to the interests of the Securityholders or (b) correcting a manifest error. Notice

of any such modification will be given to the Securityholders in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9.

15. **Substitution of the Issuer**

The Issuer, or any previously substituted company, may at any time, without the consent of the Securityholders, substitute for itself as principal obligor under the Securities any company (the "**Substitute**"), being any Affiliate of the Issuer or another company with which it consolidates, into which it merges or to which it sells, leases, transfers or conveys all or substantially all its property, subject to:

(a) where the Substitute is an Affiliate of the Issuer, the Substitute having a long-term unsecured debt rating equal to or higher than that of the Issuer given by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. or Moody's Deutschland GmbH (or such other Moody's entity providing the rating of the Issuer) (or an equivalent rating from another internationally recognised rating agency) or having the benefit of a guarantee from the Issuer or another Affiliate of the Issuer with such a debt rating;

(b) all actions, conditions and things required to be taken, fulfilled and done (including the obtaining of any necessary consents) to ensure that the Securities represent legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substitute having been taken, fulfilled and done and being in full force and effect; and

(c) the Issuer shall have given at least 30 days' prior notice of the date of such substitution to the Securityholders in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9.

In the event of any substitution of the Issuer, any reference in the Conditions to the "Issuer" shall thenceforth be construed as a reference to the Substitute.

For these purposes, "**Affiliate**" means any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the Issuer and any entity under common control with the Issuer.

The Issuer shall also have the right upon notice to Securityholders in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9 to change the office through which it is acting for the purpose of the Securities, the date of such change to be specified in such notice provided that no change can take place prior to the giving of such notice.

16. **Third Parties**

No person shall have any right to enforce any of the Conditions of the Securities under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 except and to the extent (if any) that the Securities expressly provide that it shall apply to any of their terms.

17. **Miscellaneous Definitions**

References to "**AUD**" are to Australian dollars, references to "**CAD**" are to Canadian dollars, references to "**CNY**" are to Chinese Renminbi, being the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China, references to "**DKr**" are to Danish Krone, references to "**EUR**" and "**€**" are to euro, being the lawful single currency of the member states of the European Union that have adopted and continue to retain a common single currency through monetary union in accordance with European Union treaty law (as amended from time to time), references to "**GBP**" and "**£**" are to pounds sterling, references to "**HK$**" and "**HKD**" are to Hong Kong dollars, references to "**JPY**" and "**¥**" are to Japanese yen, references to "**Nkr**" and "**NOK**" are to Norwegian Krone, references to "**SGD**" are to Singapore dollars, references to "**SEK**" and "**SKr**" are to Swedish Krona, references to "**CHF**" and "**Sfr**" are to Swiss Francs and references to "**USD**" and "**U.S.$**" are to United States dollars.

"**Additional Provisions**" means any of (a) the Provisions Relating to Certificates in Euroclear Finland, the Provisions Relating to Certificates in Euroclear Sweden, the Provisions Relating to Certificates in VPS, the Provisions Relating to Certificates in VP SECURITIES A/S or the Provisions Relating to Certificates in SIX SIS Ltd., (b) the applicable Additional Provisions for Securities listed/admitted to trading on Borsa Italiana S.p.A., (c) the Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities, and/or (d) the CNY Payment Disruption Provisions, in each case (i) where (in the case of (a)) the relevant Clearing System, and/or (in the case of (b)) the Additional Provisions for Certificates admitted to trading on SeDeX, and/or (in the case of (c)) the Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities, and/or (in the case of (d)) the CNY Payment Disruption

Provisions, is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms relating to the relevant Securities and (ii) on the terms as set forth therein.

"**Alternate Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Banking Day**" means, in respect of any city, a day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in such city.

"**Business Centre**" means each of the places so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Business Day**" means:

(a) in the case of any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the principal financial centre for such currency; and/or

(b) in the case of any sum payable in euro, a TARGET Business Day; and/or

(c) in the case of any sum payable in a currency and/or one or more Business Centres, a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in such currency in the Business Centre(s) or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Business Centres.

"**Currency Business Day**" means a day which is a Banking Day in the Financial Centre(s) if any (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) and on which (unless the Settlement Currency is euro) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the city or cities determined by the Issuer to be the principal financial centre(s) for the Settlement Currency, and if the Settlement Currency is euro, which is also a TARGET Business Day.

"**Dealer**" means any dealer specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Equivalent Amount**" means, in respect of the relevant Interest Amount, Redemption Amount or any other amount payable on the Extended Date (for these purposes, the "**Relevant Amount**"), (i) in the case of a Payment Disruption Event arising under limb (d) of the definition thereof, an amount in a Major Currency determined by the Issuer by converting the Relevant Amount into such Major Currency using such spot rate(s) of exchange on the second Business Day prior to the relevant Extended Date as the Issuer may select in its discretion, and (ii) in all other cases, an amount in the Alternate Currency determined by the Issuer by converting the Relevant Amount into the Alternate Currency using the Equivalent Amount FX Rate for the Extended Date.

"**Equivalent Amount FX Rate**" means, in respect of any relevant date, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange of the Reference Currency for the Alternate Currency, expressed as either (a) a number of units of the Reference Currency for a unit of the Alternate Currency, or (b) a number of units of the Alternate Currency for a unit of the Reference Currency, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, as reported and/or published and/or displayed on the Equivalent Amount FX Rate Page at the Equivalent Amount FX Rate Time on such date, or if the Equivalent Amount FX Rate is not reported, published or displayed on the Equivalent Amount FX Rate Page at the Equivalent Amount FX Rate Time or is otherwise unavailable on such date for any reason or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred, the rate determined by the Issuer acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, taking into account prevailing market conditions.

"**Equivalent Amount FX Rate Page**" means the page of the relevant screen provider or other price source as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or any successor page or price source on which the Issuer determines that the relevant Equivalent Amount FX Rate is displayed or otherwise derived.

"**Equivalent Amount FX Rate Time**" means the time specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the time as determined in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by the Issuer.

"**Extraordinary Resolution**" means a resolution passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with the Agency Agreement by a majority of at least 75 per cent. of the votes cast.

"**Financial Centre**" means each of the places so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Fractional Cash Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Frozen Account**" means, in relation to a person or persons, a bank account which is held for such person or persons and which has been frozen or blocked pursuant to Sanctions, such that the person or persons are not able to freely access the funds therein.

"**Hedging Arrangements**" means any hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities, including without limitation the purchase and/or sale of any securities, commodities, currency or other asset, the entry into or termination of interest rate swap transactions, any options or futures on any securities, commodities or other asset, any depository receipts in respect of any securities, and any associated foreign exchange transactions.

"**Hypothetical Holder**" means (i) a corporate entity resident in the same jurisdiction as the Issuer or, (ii) if the Issuer determines that such an entity would reasonably hold exposure to any Postponed Entitlement with a custodian or nominee or via any contractual arrangement with a counterparty resident in the same or any other relevant jurisdiction, such other custodian, nominee or counterparty.

"**Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event**" means an Interest and Currency Rate Hedging Disruption and/or an Interest and Currency Rate Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Interest and Currency Rate Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the interest and currency rate risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"**Interest and Currency Rate Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date of the relevant Securities) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the interest and currency rate risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or its affiliates shall not be deemed an Interest and Currency Rate Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Issue Date**" means one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(a) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) the number of Currency Business Days following the Initial Setting Date (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Issue Price**" means the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Major Currency**" means one of USD, GBP, EUR, JPY or CHF as the Issuer may select in its discretion.

"**Maturity Date**" means one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(a) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) the number of Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date, the final Averaging Date, the Knock-in Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Knock-in Observation Dates, the final Knock-in Observation Date), the last day of the Knock-in Observation Period, the last Knock-in Observation Date in the Knock-in Observation Period, the Coupon Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Coupon Observation Dates, the final Coupon Observation Date), the last day of the final Coupon Observation Period, the last Coupon Observation Date in the final Coupon Observation Period, the Trigger Barrier Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Trigger Barrier Observation Dates, the final Trigger Barrier Observation Date), the Final

FX Date, the Specified Knock-out Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Specified Knock-out Observation Dates, the final Specified Knock-out Observation Date), the Knock-out Observation Date (Final), the final Knock-out Observation Date, the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date or the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date (Final), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur); or

(c) the later of (i) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and (ii) the number of Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date, the final Averaging Date, the Knock-in Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Knock-in Observation Dates, the final Knock-in Observation Date), the Coupon Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Coupon Observation Dates, the final Coupon Observation Date), the Trigger Barrier Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Trigger Barrier Observation Dates, the final Trigger Barrier Observation Date), the Final FX Date, the Specified Knock-out Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Specified Knock-out Observation Dates, the final Specified Knock-out Observation Date), the Knock-out Observation Date (Final), the final Knock-out Observation Date, the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date or the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date (Final), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur); or

(d) (i) if the Issuer has not exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, the number of Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur), or (ii) if the Issuer has exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(e) if "Call/Put Option Provisions for Open-ended Securities" is applicable, in respect of (i) each Security in respect of which the Issuer has exercised its Call Option, the Call Optional Redemption Date, and (ii) each Security in respect of which the Securityholder has exercised its Put Option, the Put Optional Redemption Date.

"**Minimum Payment Amount**" means, in respect of a Security, the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holder**" means, in respect of a Sanctions Disruption Event, a Securityholder who is not a Potentially Sanctioned Holder.

"**Nominal Amount**" means, in respect of a Security, the nominal amount of each Security specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Offer Price**" means the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Option**" means, in respect of a Security, the option component of such Security which provides exposure to the underlying asset(s) (if any), the terms of which are fixed on the Trade Date in order to enable the Issuer to issue such Security at the relevant price and on the relevant terms. The terms of the Option will vary depending on the terms of the Security.

"**Option Value**" means, in respect of a Security and any day, the value of the Option relating to such Security on such day, as calculated by the Calculation Agent by reference to such factors as it determines to be appropriate (including, but not limited to, the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of the underlying asset(s) (if any)).

"**Optional Redemption Amount**", in respect of:

(a) an Optional Redemption Date and each Security in respect of which the holder has exercised its "Put Option", has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions; or

(b) an Optional Redemption Date and each Security in respect of which the Issuer has exercised its "Call Option", has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Optional Redemption Date**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Optional Redemption Exercise Date**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Payment Disruption Event**" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) any event that, in the determination of the Issuer, has the effect of prohibiting, preventing, restricting or materially delaying:

(i) the exchange of the Reference Currency into the Settlement Currency (whether directly or, pursuant to any Hedging Arrangements, indirectly by exchange into a third currency (the "Intermediate Currency") and exchange therefrom into the Settlement Currency) through customary legal channels; or

(ii) the exchange of the Reference Currency or the Intermediate Currency for the Settlement Currency or the Intermediate Currency at a rate at least as favourable as the rate for domestic institutions located in the Reference Jurisdiction; or

(iii) the free and unconditional transferability of the Reference Currency, the Intermediate Currency or the Specified Currency from accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Reference Jurisdiction; or

(iv) the free and unconditional transferability of the Reference Currency, the Intermediate Currency or the Settlement Currency (A) between accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction or (B) to a party that is a non-resident of the Reference Jurisdiction,

in each case, as compared to the position on the Trade Date;

(b) the imposition by the Reference Jurisdiction (or any political or regulatory authority thereof) of any capital controls, or the publication of any notice of an intention to do so, which the Issuer determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner is likely to materially affect the Securities, and notice thereof is given by the Issuer to the Securityholders in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9;

(c) the Issuer determines that the Reference Currency or Settlement Currency is no longer being used by the government of the country (or countries of the currency block) issuing such currency or by public institutions within the international banking community for the settlement of transactions, or is replaced by another currency; and

(d) the Issuer determines that making payment in the Settlement Currency in respect of the Securities has, could be or will become prohibited, prevented, restricted or materially delayed, directly or indirectly, as a result of Sanctions to which the Issuer and/or any relevant Agent and/or any relevant Settlement Intermediary are subject or as a result of procedures put in place by any such Agent and/or Settlement Intermediary in response to Sanctions.

"**Potentially Sanctioned Holder**" has the meaning given in the definition of Sanctions Disruption Event.

"**Redemption Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Reference Currency**" means the currency(ies) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if no currency(ies) is/are specified in the relevant Issue Terms, "Reference Currency" shall have the meaning given to it in the Asset Terms.

"**Reference Jurisdiction**" means, in respect of the Reference Currency, the country (or countries of the currency block) for which the Reference Currency is the lawful currency.

"**Sanctions**" means any economic, trade and/or financial sanctions laws or regulations, embargoes or similar restrictive measures administered, enacted or enforced from time to time by any Sanctions Authority.

"**Sanctions Authority**" means each of:

(a) the United States (including the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the US Department of the Treasury, the US State Department, and any other agency of the US Government);

(b) the United Nations;

(c) the European Union and each of its Member States;

(d) the United Kingdom (including Her Majesty's Treasury and the Foreign and Commonwealth Office);

(e) Switzerland (including the State Secretariat for Economic Affairs of Switzerland and the Swiss Directorate of International Law);

(f) Hong Kong (including the Hong Kong Monetary Authority);

(g) Singapore (including the Monetary Authority of Singapore); and

(h) the governmental, regulatory and enforcemement institutions and agencies of each of the aforementioned.

"**Sanctions Disruption Event**" means, in respect of a Series of Securities, that some or all of the Securities are or may be held by a Potentially Sanctioned Holder, where "Potentially Sanctioned Holder" means a Securityholder or beneficial owner(s) of Securities who, in the determination of the Issuer based on relevant knowledge or suspicion as determined by the Issuer in its discretion, is, or may be: (a) a person who is targeted, directly or indirectly, by any Sanctions (including but not limited to (i) any Sanctioned Person; or (ii) any other person who is restricted or prohibited by Sanctions from holding the Securities and/or receiving any entitlement due under or in connection with the Securities); (b) a person who is acting on behalf or at the direction of, or for the benefit of, directly or indirectly, one or more targets of any Sanctions; or (c) a person who is materially connected to a person referred to in (a) or (b), including any family member, business associate, or other close affiliate and, in all cases, the relevant Sanctions give rise or, in the determination of the Issuer, may give rise to any impediment, illegality, restriction, prohibition or issue of any kind which prevents, hinders, or restricts the performance by the Issuer, its Agents or any Settlement Intermediary of any of its obligations under, or in connection with, any of the Securities.

"**Sanctioned Person**" means a person who is:

(a) listed or referred to on any list of persons prepared by any Sanctions Authority in application of, or otherwise expressly designated by any Sanctions Authority in connection with, any Sanctions;

(b) ordinarily located or resident in, or incorporated under the laws of, a country or territory that, from time to time, is targeted with comprehensive country or territory-wide Sanctions (being any country or territory subject to a general export, import, financial or investment embargo); or

(c) directly or indirectly owned (50% or more) or controlled by one or more persons referred to in (a) or (b).

"**SeDeX**" means the multilateral trading facility of securitised derivatives financial instruments, organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A.

"**Settlement Currency**" means the currency in which a payment is to be made, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Settlement Intermediary**" means any entity or system involved in the payment or delivery of any amount or asset to a Securityholder, as determined by the Issuer. Without limitation this may include the relevant Clearing System, Common Depositary, holder or nominee for a holder of a Global Security or any custodian, nominee or intermediary holding Securities in a Clearing System for or on behalf of the beneficial owner(s) of the Securities.

"**Share Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Specified Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**TARGET Business Day**" means a day on which the TARGET2 System or any successor thereto is operating, where "**TARGET2 System**" means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System.

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Transferable Number of Securities**" means the number or amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Unscheduled Termination Amount**" means, in respect of a Security:

(a) if "Unscheduled Termination at Par" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the *sum* of:

(i) the Nominal Amount (or, if less, the outstanding nominal amount); *plus*

(ii) any interest accrued on the Security up to the date of redemption of the Security which has not been paid out; or

(b) if "Unscheduled Termination at Par" is specified to be not applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and:

(i) if "Institutional" is specified to be not applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and provided that (A) the terms of such Security provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount, and (B) such Security is not redeemed pursuant to General Certificate Condition 5 or General Certificate Condition 10, an amount in the Settlement Currency payable on the Maturity Date equal to the sum of:

(1) the Minimum Payment Amount, *plus*

(2) the Option Value (which may be equal to or greater than zero) as at the Unscheduled Termination Event Date (the "**Termination Option Value**"), *plus*

(3) any interest accrued on the Termination Option Value, from, and including, the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the date on which the Securities are redeemed (calculated by reference to the prevailing interbank overnight interest rates in the relevant currency); or

(ii) otherwise, an amount in the Settlement Currency (which may be greater than or equal to zero) equal to the value of the Security immediately prior to it becoming due and payable pursuant to General Certificate Condition 10 or, in all other cases, as soon as reasonably practicable following the determination by the Issuer to early redeem the Security, as calculated by the Calculation Agent using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies and which amount may be based on or may take account of, amongst other factors, the following:

(A) the time remaining to maturity of the Security;

(B) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other;

(C) (I) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Certificate Condition 10, the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash, as determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the Event of Default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market, or (II) in all other cases, the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount, in each case, as

determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner;

(D) if the Security is linked to one or more underlying assets, the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of such underlying asset(s);

(E) (I) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Certificate Condition 10, a deduction to take account of the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), as determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the Event of Default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market, or (II) in all other cases, a deduction to take account of the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount, in each case, as calculated by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies; and

(F) any other information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant (including, without limitation, the circumstances that resulted in the events causing such redemption),

provided that:

(1) if "Deduction for Hedge Costs" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall be adjusted to account for any associated losses, expenses or costs that are, or would be, incurred by the Issuer and/or its affiliates as a result of unwinding, establishing, re-establishing and/or adjusting any hedging arrangements in relation to such Security, as determined by the Issuer in its discretion acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner;

(2) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Certificate Condition 10, the calculation of the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not take account of any additional or immediate impact of the Event of Default itself on the Issuer's creditworthiness (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating); and

(3) the Unscheduled Termination Amount will be determined without taking into account any amount of interest or premium that has become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date.

"**Unscheduled Termination Event Date**" means, in respect of a Security, the date on which the Issuer determines that an event resulting in the unscheduled redemption of such Security pursuant to the Conditions has occurred.

"UTA Determination Date" means, in respect of a Security, the date selected by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion for the determination of the relevant Unscheduled Termination Amount in respect of the redemption of a Security at the Unscheduled Termination Amount pursuant to the Conditions or, where the Security is to be redeemed under General Certificate Condition 10, the date as of which the Security becomes immediately due and payable.

18. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

(a) Governing law

The Securities and the Global Security, and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in relation to the Securities and the Global Security, are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

(b) Jurisdiction

The Issuer irrevocably agrees for the benefit of the Securityholders that the courts of England in London are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Securities and accordingly any suit, action or proceedings arising out of or in connection therewith (together referred to as "**Proceedings**") may be brought in such courts.

The Issuer irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to raise any objection which it may have now or subsequently to the laying of the venue of any Proceedings in the courts of England in London and any claim that any Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum and irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that a judgment in any Proceedings brought in the courts of England in London shall be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer and, the relevant Branch and may be enforced in the courts of any other jurisdiction. Nothing in this General Certificate Condition 18(b) shall limit any right to take Proceedings against the Issuer, or, the relevant Branch in any other court of competent jurisdiction, nor shall the taking of Proceedings in one or more jurisdictions preclude the taking of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction, whether concurrently or not.

(c) Process agent

CS appoints its London Branch as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Proceedings against CS.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES

PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES IN EUROCLEAR FINLAND

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Certificates and that the Clearing System is Euroclear Finland.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be Registered Securities issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing Operations (*laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta*, 348/2017), the Finnish Act on Book-Entry Accounts (*laki arvo-osuustileistä*, 827/1991), as amended, and the Euroclear Finland Rules (as defined below).

Financial Centre(s)

Financial Centres shall not be applicable for the definition of "Currency Business Day".

Stock Exchange(s)

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, application will be made to list the Securities on Nasdaq Helsinki. If Euroclear Finland ceases to be the Registrar, the Securities will cease to be listed on Nasdaq Helsinki, subject to the applicable law and the rules of Nasdaq Helsinki.

Names and Addresses

Clearing System:

Euroclear Finland Oy ("**Euroclear Finland**")
Urho Kekkosen katu 5C
00100 Helsinki
Finland

Stock Exchange:

Nasdaq Helsinki Oy ("**Nasdaq Helsinki**")
Fabianinkatu 14
00100 Helsinki
Finland

Issuing and Paying Agent:

Nordea Bank Abp
Satamaradankatu 5
FI-00020
NORDEA
Finland

Registrar:

Euroclear Finland Oy
Urho Kekkosen katu 5C
00100 Helsinki
Finland

Additional Provisions

The following provisions shall apply and, notwithstanding any provisions in the General Certificate Conditions, may not be amended, modified or set aside other than in such manner as may be acceptable under the Euroclear Finland Rules, in the sole opinion of Euroclear Finland:

(a) Title to the Securities will pass by transfer from a Securityholder's book-entry account to another book-entry account within Euroclear Finland (except where the Securities are nominee-registered and are transferred from one sub-account to another with the same nominee) perfected in accordance with the Finnish legislation, rules and regulations applicable to and/or issued by Euroclear Finland and the official published decisions of Euroclear Finland that are in force and effect from time to time (the "**Euroclear Finland Rules**"), and paragraphs (a) and (c) of General Certificate Condition 1 shall not apply.

"**Securityholder**" and "**holder**" mean a person in whose name a Security is registered in a book-entry account in the book-entry system of Euroclear Finland or any other person recognised as a holder of a Security pursuant to the Euroclear Finland Rules.

(b) No Global Security in respect of the Securities will be issued.

(c) Payments in respect of the Securities will be effected in the Settlement Currency in accordance with the Euroclear Finland Rules and the first sentence of General Certificate Condition 3(f) shall not apply. For Certificates registered as Notes or Warrants in Euroclear Finland the record date for payment is the first TARGET Business Day before the due date for payment. Securityholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due as a result of the due date for payment not being a TARGET Business Day.

(d) All Securities will be registered in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in the system of Euroclear Finland.

(e) The Issuer or the Issuing and Paying Agent shall be entitled to obtain from Euroclear Finland extracts from the book-entry registers of Euroclear Finland relating to the Securities.

(f) By delivering a notice pursuant to General Certificate Condition 3(d), the Securityholder authorises the Issuer or its representative to transfer the Securities to a designated account or, at the discretion of such Issuer or its representative, to register a transfer restriction in respect of the Securityholder's Securities on the Securityholder's book-entry account. A Securityholder's notice pursuant to General Certificate Condition 3(d) shall not take effect unless and until such transfer or registration has been completed.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES IN EUROCLEAR SWEDEN

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Certificates and that the Clearing System is Euroclear Sweden.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be Registered Securities in book-entry form in accordance with the Euroclear Sweden Rules (as defined below).

Stock Exchange

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, application will be made to list the Securities on the regulated market of NASDAQ Stockholm AB. If Euroclear Sweden ceases to be the Registrar, the Securities will cease to be listed on NASDAQ Stockholm.

Names and Addresses

Clearing System and Registrar (*värdepapperscentral* under the Swedish Central Securities Depositories and Financial Instruments Accounts Act):

Euroclear Sweden AB ("**Euroclear Sweden**") Corp. Reg. No. 556112-8074
Box 191
SE-101 23 Stockholm
Sweden

Issuing Agent (*emissionsinstitut*) under the Euroclear Sweden Rules (which shall be treated as a Certificate Agent for the purposes of General Certificate Condition 7):

Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Sverige
Smålandsgatan 17
105 71 Stockholm
Sweden

Additional Provisions

The following provisions shall apply and, notwithstanding any provisions in the General Certificate Conditions, may not be amended, modified or set aside other than in such manner as may be acceptable under the Euroclear Sweden Rules, in the sole opinion of Euroclear Sweden:

(a) Title to the Securities will pass by transfer between accountholders at Euroclear Sweden, perfected in accordance with the legislation (including the Swedish Central Securities Depositories and Financial Instruments Accounts Act (SFS 1998:1479)), rules and regulations applicable to and/or issued by Euroclear Sweden that are in force and effect from time to time (the "**Euroclear Sweden Rules**"), and General Certificate Condition 1 shall not apply. No such transfer may take place during the five Banking Days in Stockholm immediately preceding the Maturity Date or on the Maturity Date.

"**Securityholder**" and "**holder**" mean a person in whose name a Security is registered in a Euroclear Sweden Account in the book-entry settlement system of Euroclear Sweden or any other person recognised as a holder of Securities pursuant to the Euroclear Sweden Rules and accordingly, where Securities are held through a registered nominee, the nominee shall be deemed to be the holder.

(b) No Global Security in respect of the Securities will be issued.

(c) Payments in respect of the Securities will be effected in the Settlement Currency in accordance with the Euroclear Sweden Rules and the first sentence of General Certificate Condition 3(f) shall not apply. Payments of principal and/or interest in respect of the Securities shall be made to the Securityholders registered as such on (i) the fifth business day (where the Securities have been registered by Euroclear Sweden on the basis of notional amount or are denominated in EUR) or, as the case may be, (ii) on the fourth business day (where the Securities have been registered by Euroclear Sweden on the basis of the number of securities) (in each case as such business day is defined by the then applicable Euroclear Sweden Rules) before the due date for such payment, or, in each case, (iii) on such other business day

falling closer to the due date as then may be stipulated in Euroclear Sweden Rules (in respect of the Securities, the "**Record Date**"). Securityholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due as a result of the due date for payment not being a Banking Day in Stockholm and London.

(d) All Securities will be registered in the book-entry system of Euroclear Sweden.

(e) The Issuer shall be entitled to obtain from Euroclear Sweden extracts from the book-entry registers of Euroclear Sweden (skuldbok) relating to the Securities for the purposes of performing its obligations pursuant to the Conditions.

(f) A Securityholder's Notice pursuant to General Certificate Condition 3(d) or, as applicable, General Certificate Condition 10 shall not take effect unless and until the relevant Securityholder's Securities have been duly blocked for further transfers (by transfer to an account designated by the Issuing Agent or otherwise in accordance with the Euroclear Sweden Rules).

(g) In the case of a meeting of Securityholders, the Issuer may prescribe such further provisions in relation to the holding of meetings as it may determine to be appropriate in order to take account of the Euroclear Sweden Rules.

(h) No substitution of the Issuer pursuant to General Certificate Condition 15 shall be made without the prior consent of Euroclear Sweden.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES IN VPS

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Certificates and that the Clearing System is VPS.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be Registered Securities in book-entry form in accordance with the VPS Rules (as defined below).

Stock Exchange

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, application will be made to list the Securities on Oslo Børs.

Names and Addresses

Securities Depository:

Verdipapirsentralen ASA ("**VPS**")
Fred Olsens gate 1
P.O. Box 1174 Sentrum
0107 Oslo
Norway

Issuing Agent and Registrar (*kontofører utsteder* under the VPS Rules):

Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Norge
Issuer Services
Essendrops gate 7
PO box 1166 Sentrum
0107 Oslo
Norway

Additional Provisions

The following provisions shall apply and, notwithstanding any provisions in the General Certificate Conditions, may not be amended, modified or set aside other than in such manner as may be acceptable under the VPS Rules, in the sole opinion of VPS:

(a) Title to the Securities will pass by transfer between accountholders at VPS, perfected in accordance with the legislation, rules and regulations applicable to and/or issued by VPS that are in force and effect from time to time (the "**VPS Rules**"), and paragraphs (a) and (c) of General Certificate Condition 1 shall not apply. No such transfer may take place during the ten Banking Days in Oslo (or such other period as VPS may specify) immediately preceding the Maturity Date or on the Maturity Date.

"**Securityholder**" and "**holder**" mean a person in whose name a Security is registered in a VPS Account in the book-entry system of VPS or any other person recognised as a holder of Securities pursuant to the VPS Rules.

(b) No Global Securities in respect of the Securities will be issued.

(c) Payments in respect of the Securities will be effected in the Settlement Currency in accordance with the VPS Rules and the first sentence of General Certificate Condition 3(f) shall not apply. The record date for payment is the tenth Banking Day in Oslo (or such other date as VPS may specify) before the due date for payment. Securityholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due as a result of the due date for payment not being a Banking Day in Oslo.

(d) All Securities will be registered in the book-entry system of VPS.

(e) The Issuer may prescribe such additional requirements in relation to the exercise of Securityholders' put options pursuant to General Certificate Condition 3(d) as it may determine to be appropriate in order to take account of the VPS Rules.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES IN VP SECURITIES A/S

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Certificates and that the Clearing System is VP SECURITIES A/S.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be Registered Securities in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form with VP SECURITIES A/S in accordance with Danish law including the VP Securities Rules (as defined below).

Stock Exchange

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, application will be made to list the Securities on Nasdaq Copenhagen A/S.

Governing law

Irrespective of General Certificate Condition 18, Danish law will be applicable in respect of the registration (including transfer of title, redemption and payments) of the Securities registered with VP SECURITIES A/S.

Names and Addresses

Clearing System and Registrar:

VP SECURITIES A/S ("**VP Securities**")
CVR No.21599336
Nicolai Eigtveds Gade 8
DK-1402 Copenhagen K
Denmark

Issuing Agent (*udstedelsesansvarlig*) under the VP Securities Rules (which shall be treated as a Paying Agent for the purposes of General Certificate Condition 7):

Nordea Danmark, filial af Nordea Bank Abp, Finland
Grønjordsvej 10
DK-2300 Copenhagen S
Denmark

Additional Provisions

So long as Securities are registered in VP Securities the following provisions shall apply and, notwithstanding any provisions in the General Certificate Conditions, may not be amended, modified or set aside other than in such manner as may be acceptable under the VP Securities Rules, in the sole opinion of VP Securities:

(a) Title to the Securities will pass by registration in VP Securities of a transfer between accountholders at VP Securities, perfected in accordance with the applicable Danish legislation (including the Danish Capital Markets Act, Executive Order No. 1175 of 31 October 2017) on registration of securities in a securities depository and rules issued by VP Securities that are in force and effect from time to time (the "**VP Securities Rules**"), and General Certificate Condition 1 shall not apply. No such transfer may take place after the relevant record date as specified in and in accordance with the VP Securities Rules.

"**Securityholder**" and "**holder**" mean a person in whose name a Security is registered in a VP Securities Account in the book-entry settlement system of VP Securities or any other person recognised as a holder of Securities pursuant to the VP Securities Rules and accordingly, where Securities are held through a registered nominee, the nominee shall be deemed to be the holder.

"**Register**" means the register of VP Securities.

(b) No Global Certificate in respect of the Securities will be issued.

(c) Payments in respect of the Securities will be effected in the Settlement Currency in accordance with the VP Securities Rules and General Certificate Condition 3(f) shall not apply. Payments of principal and/or

interest in respect of the Securities shall be made to the Securityholders registered as such on the relevant record date in accordance with the applicable VP Securities Rules. Securityholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due as a result of the due date for payment not being a Banking Day in Copenhagen and London.

(d) All Securities will be registered in the book-entry system of VP Securities.

(e) Any notice to a Securityholder in respect of a partial redemption of Securities registered in VP Securities shall specify the Securities or amount of the Securities to be redeemed or in respect of which such option has been so exercised and the procedures for partial redemption laid down in the VP Securities Rules shall be observed. The notice shall also specify the Danish record date for purposes of General Certificate Condition 3 (*Redemption and Payment*).

(f) The Issuer may prescribe such additional requirements in relation to the exercise of Securityholders' put options pursuant to General Certificate Condition 3(d) as it may determine to be appropriate in order to take account of the VP Securities Rules.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES IN SIX SIS LTD.

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Certificates and that the Clearing System is SIX SIS Ltd.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be issued in the form of uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*), in accordance with article 973c of the Swiss Code of Obligations and entered into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of SIX SIS Ltd. ("**SIX SIS**") on or prior to the original issue date of such Tranche.

Names and Addresses

Clearing System	SIX SIS Ltd. Baslerstrasse 100 CH-4600 Olten Switzerland
Swiss Paying Agent	Credit Suisse AG Paradeplatz 8 CH-8001 Zürich Switzerland

Additional Provisions

So long as the Securities issued in the form of uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*), in accordance with article 973c of the Swiss Code of Obligations are entered into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of SIX SIS and are entered into the securities account of one or more participants of SIX SIS, such Securities will, as a matter of Swiss law, constitute intermediated securities (*Bucheffekten*) within the meaning of the Swiss Federal Intermediated Securities Act (*Bucheffektengesetz*) and the following provisions shall apply in respect of such Securities:

1. The Securities may only be transferred by the entry of the transferred Securities in a securities account of the relevant transferee.

2. "**Securityholder**" or "**holder**" means a person holding any such Securities in a securities account (*Effektenkonto*) that is in such person's name or, in the case of intermediaries (*Verwahrungsstellen*), each intermediary (*Verwahrungsstelle*) holding any such Securities for its own account in a securities account (*Effektenkonto*) that is in such intermediary's name.

3. Holders of the Securities do not have the right to effect or demand the conversion of such Securities into, or the delivery of, definitive securities.

4. The payment of any amount (or delivery of any underlying assets) in respect of the Securities shall be centralised with the Swiss Paying Agent. The due and punctual receipt by the Swiss Paying Agent of the payments (or receipt of any underlying assets) from the Issuer for the servicing of the Securities shall release such Issuer from its obligations under the Securities to the extent of such payments as of such date.

5. General Certificate Condition 1 and General Certificate Condition 3(f) shall not apply.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF WARRANTS

*The following is the text of the general terms and conditions ("**General Warrant Conditions**") that, together with any applicable Additional Provisions, any applicable Product Conditions and any applicable Asset Terms (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) and subject to the provisions of the relevant Issue Terms, shall be applicable to Securities for which the relevant General Terms and Conditions are specified in the relevant Issue Terms as being those of "Warrants". The relevant Pricing Supplement in relation to any series of Exempt Securities may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the General Warrant Conditions (and/or the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms), replace or modify the General Warrant Conditions (and/or the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms) for the purpose of such Exempt Securities. References in the Conditions to "Securities" are to the Securities of one Series only, not to all Securities that may be issued under the Programme. Definitions used in these General Warrant Conditions shall not apply in relation to any of the other General Terms and Conditions contained in this Securities Note.*

In relation to the Securities (which expression shall include any Securities issued pursuant to General Warrant Condition 9) other than Securities cleared through any of Euroclear Finland Oy ("**Euroclear Finland**"), Euroclear Sweden AB ("**Euroclear Sweden**") or Verdipapirsentralen ASA ("**VPS**") (such Securities, "**Nordic Securities**"), Credit Suisse AG (the "**Issuer**" or "**CS**") has executed an agency agreement dated 8 July 2022 (as amended, restated or supplemented from time to time, the "**Agency Agreement**") with Credit Suisse International ("**CSi**"), The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch (or such other entity as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms) as issuing agent and principal warrant agent (the "**Principal Warrant Agent**", which expression shall include, wherever the context so admits, any successor principal warrant agent) and the other agents named in it. The warrant agent, the registrar, the calculation agent(s) and the paying agents for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the "**Warrant Agent**" (which expression shall include the Principal Warrant Agent and any substitute or additional warrant agent), the "**Registrar**", the "**Calculation Agent(s)**" and the "**Paying Agents**" (which expression shall include the Warrant Agent, the Registrar and the Calculation Agent(s) and together with any other agents specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the "**Agents**").

Nordic Securities are issued pursuant to:

(a) in the case of Securities cleared through Euroclear Finland, the Master Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement for Warrants, Certificates and Notes Issued in the Euroclear Finland Infinity system by and between Credit Suisse International, Credit Suisse, acting through its London Branch and Nordea Bank Finland plc (now known as Nordea Bank Abp) dated 9 March 2009;

(b) in the case of Securities cleared through VPS, the VPS Registrar Agreement between Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Norge and Credit Suisse AG, London Branch, dated 16 May 2018; and

(c) in the case of Securities cleared through Euroclear Sweden, the Master Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement for Warrants, Certificates and Notes Issued in The Swedish Nasdaq OMX Environment by and between Credit Suisse International, Credit Suisse AG, acting through its London Branch and Nordea Bank AB (Publ) (now known as Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Sverige) dated 14 April 2010,

in each case, as amended, restated or supplemented from time to time, and each a "**Nordic Agency Agreement**". In respect of Nordic Securities, each reference in the Conditions to "**Agency Agreement**" shall, where applicable, be deemed to be replaced with a reference to the relevant Nordic Agency Agreement.

The Securityholders (as defined in General Warrant Condition 1(b)) are deemed to have notice of all the provisions of the Agency Agreement applicable to them. The Issuer has executed a general deed of covenant by deed poll dated 8 July 2022 (as amended or supplemented as at the Issue Date, the "**Deed of Covenant**") in favour of Securityholders from time to time in respect of Securities issued by the Issuer from time to time under which it has agreed to comply with the terms of all such Securities. Copies of the Agency Agreement (including the form of global security referred to below) and the Deed of Covenant (i) are, and, so long as any Security remains outstanding, will be available during normal business hours at the specified offices of the Warrant Agents or (ii) may be provided by email to a Securityholder following their prior written request to the Principal Warrant Agent and provision of proof of holding and identity (in a form satisfactory to the Principal Warrant Agent).

The Securities of any Series are subject to these General Warrant Conditions (as modified and/or supplemented by any applicable Additional Provisions, any applicable Product Conditions and any applicable Asset Terms) and the relevant Issue Terms (as defined below) relating to the relevant Securities (together, the "**Terms and Conditions**" or the "**Conditions**"). Where the Securities are not Exempt Securities (as defined below), the final terms relating to the Securities will be set out in a Final Terms document (the "**Final Terms**"). If the Securities of a Series are

Securities which are neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area (the "**EEA**") nor offered in the EEA in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation ("**Exempt Securities**"), the final terms relating to such Exempt Securities will be set out in a pricing supplement document (the "**Pricing Supplement**") which may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with these General Warrant Conditions and/or the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms, replace or modify these General Warrant Conditions and/or any applicable Additional Provisions and/or the applicable Product Conditions and/or the applicable Asset Terms for the purposes of such Exempt Securities. "**Issue Terms**"refers to the relevant final terms document and means either (a) the Final Terms or (b) the Pricing Supplement. The relevant Securities will (unless otherwise specified) be represented by a global security (the "**Global Security**"). "**Prospectus Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended from time to time).

Expressions used herein and not defined shall have the meaning given to them in any applicable Additional Provisions, any applicable Product Conditions, any applicable Asset Terms or the relevant Issue Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between the General Warrant Conditions, the applicable Additional Provisions (if any), the applicable Product Conditions, the applicable Asset Terms and the relevant Issue Terms, the prevailing terms will be determined in accordance with the following order of priority (where (a) prevails over the other terms):

(a) the relevant Issue Terms;

(b) the applicable Product Conditions;

(c) the applicable Asset Terms;

(d) the applicable Additional Provisions (if any); and

(e) the General Warrant Conditions.

Except in relation to General Warrant Conditions 11 and 19 references herein to the "Issuer" shall be to CS acting through its London Branch, its Nassau Branch or its Singapore Branch (each, a "**Branch**"), (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms).

1. **Form, Title and Transfer**

(a) ***Form***

The Securities shall be issued in registered form and shall be represented at all times by the Global Security deposited outside the United Kingdom with, or with a common depositary for, the Clearing System(s) (the "**Registered Global Security**"). Securities in definitive form shall not be issued.

(b) ***Title***

Subject as provided below, title to the Securities shall pass by registration in the register (the "**Register**") maintained in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement.

Each person being referred to herein as a "**Securityholder**" or "**holder**" shall, for the purposes of these General Warrant Conditions, be:

(i) in the case of Securities clearing through the relevant Clearing System(s) (other than Securities clearing through Monte Titoli), each person for the time being appearing in the records of the relevant Clearing System(s) as the holder of a Security (other than one Clearing System to the extent that it appears on the books of another Clearing System) and such person shall be treated for all purposes by the Issuer, the Warrant Agents and the relevant Clearing System(s) as the Securityholder, other than with respect to the payment of any amount due under the terms of the Securities, for which purpose the Securityholder shall be the person in whose name the Registered Global Security is registered in accordance with and subject to its terms, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary; and

(ii) in the case of Securities clearing through Monte Titoli, each person whose name appears as being entitled to a Security in the books of a financial intermediary (an Italian bank, broker or agent authorised to maintain securities accounts on behalf of its clients) (an "**Account Holder**")

and who is entitled to such Security according to the books of Monte Titoli, and such person shall be treated for all purposes as the Securityholder thereof.

References to "**Clearing System(s)**" are to Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") or such other clearing system specified in the relevant Issue Terms with or on behalf of which the Global Security is deposited. References to "**Monte Titoli**" are to Monte Titoli S.p.A.

(c) ***Transfer***

Transfers of Securities may be effected only in integral multiples of the Transferable Number of Securities, subject to a minimum of any Minimum Trading Lot specified in the relevant Issue Terms and (i) in the case of Securities held through Monte Titoli, through the relevant Account Holder, or (ii) in the case of Securities held through another Clearing System, through such Clearing System. Transfers may be effected only upon registration of the transfer in the books of (i) in the case of Securities held through Monte Titoli, the relevant Account Holder, or (ii) in the case of Securities held in another Clearing System, such Clearing System.

2. **Status**

The Securities are unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and will rank pari passu and rateably without any preference among themselves and equally with all other unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer from time to time outstanding.

3. **Exercise Rights**

(a) ***Exercise of Securities***

(i) Automatic Exercise

Each Warrant shall (unless, if American Style applies, previously exercised) be deemed to have been automatically exercised on the Expiration Date (subject to prior redemption or cancellation of the Securities in accordance with General Warrant Conditions 6 and 7).

(ii) American Style

The following applies only to Securities specified to be American Style:

Each Warrant is exercisable (subject to General Warrant Conditions 3(a)(i) and 4), free of charge on any Exercise Business Day during the period from, but excluding, the Issue Date to, and including, the Exercise Business Day before the Expiration Date (the "**Exercise Period**") subject to prior redemption or cancellation of the Securities as provided in General Warrant Conditions 6 and 7.

The Securities may be exercised only in the Minimum Exercise Number specified in the relevant Issue Terms and an Exercise Notice (as defined in General Warrant Condition 4(a)) that purports to exercise Securities in a number smaller than the Minimum Exercise Number shall be void.

If a Maximum Exercise Number is specified in the relevant Issue Terms then if, other than in the case of the Expiration Date, the Issuer determines that the Valuation Date (or if more than one, the initial Valuation Date) of more than the Maximum Exercise Number of Securities would, except as a consequence of this provision otherwise fall on the same date, the Issuer may deem the Valuation Date (or if more than one, the initial Valuation Date) for the Maximum Exercise Number of such Securities to be the originally applicable Valuation Date for such Securities, and the relevant Valuation Date for the remainder of such Securities to be (subject to the applicable Asset Terms) postponed to the next day which is a Banking Day in the city of the Principal Warrant Agent and, if different, a Banking Day in London following such Valuation Date. The order of receipt by the Principal Warrant Agent of the notifications to it under General Warrant Condition 4(c) shall govern the priority of Securities for selection by the Issuer for such postponement.

(iii) European Style

Securities that are specified to be European Style are only exercisable on the Expiration Date.

(iv) Bermudan Style

Securities that are specified to be Bermudan Style are exercisable on one or more potential Exercise Dates and on the Expiration Date.

(b) ***Entitlement on exercise of Securities***

Securities which have been duly exercised or deemed exercised entitle the relevant Securityholder to require the Issuer to pay, subject to the Conditions of the Securities, the Settlement Amount in respect of such Securities in the Settlement Currency on the Settlement Date in accordance with the Conditions.

4. **Exercise Procedure**

This General Warrant Condition 4 only applies to Securities to which "American Style" is specified to apply in the relevant Issue Terms.

(a) ***Exercise Notice***

To exercise Securities, instructions in the form and with the content prescribed by the relevant Clearing System through which the relevant Securityholder exercises its Securities (an "**Exercise Notice**") must be given to that Clearing System on any day during the Exercise Period.

Each Exercise Notice shall be deemed to constitute an irrevocable election by the holder of the number of Securities specified in it to exercise such Securities. Thereafter such Securities may not be transferred.

(b) ***Verification***

In accordance with its normal operating procedures, the relevant Clearing System will verify that, according to its records, each person exercising Securities has Securities in the amount being exercised in its securities account with the relevant Clearing System. If the relevant Clearing System determines that an Exercise Notice is improperly completed or that the relevant Securityholder has insufficient Securities in its Clearing System account, the Exercise Notice will be treated as void and a new duly completed Exercise Notice must be submitted if exercise of the holder's Securities is still desired and possible. Such a determination shall be conclusive and binding on the Issuer, the Warrant Agents and the relevant Securityholder.

(c) ***Notification of Principal Warrant Agent and Debit of Securityholder's Account***

The relevant Clearing System will, in accordance with its normal operating procedures, notify the Principal Warrant Agent of the exercise of the relevant Securities and debit the Securities being exercised from the relevant account of the Securityholder.

5. **Payments**

(a) ***Payments***

Payments in respect of Securities will be made to the relevant Clearing System(s) for credit to the account of the person shown on the Register at the close of business on the date (the "**Record Date**") which is the Clearing System Business Day immediately prior to the due date for payment thereof, where "Clearing System Business Day" means each day from Monday to Friday inclusive except 25 December and 1 January.

The holder of the Registered Global Security will be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Securities represented by such Registered Global Security and the Issuer will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Registered Global Security in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of the relevant Clearing System as the holder of a particular number of Securities represented by such Registered Global Security must look solely to such Clearing System for its share of each payment so made by the Issuer. No person other than the holder of such

Registered Global Security shall have any claim against the Issuer in respect of any payments due on that Registered Global Security.

Payment by the Issuer of any amount payable in respect of a Security (including, without limitation, payments to be made by any relevant Agent or Settlement Intermediary under or in connection with the Securities) will be subject in all cases to all applicable fiscal and other laws, regulations and directives (including, without limitation, Sanctions and all other laws and regulations to which the Issuer, any relevant Agent and/or any relevant Settlement Intermediary are subject) and the rules and procedures of the relevant Clearing System(s). Neither the Issuer nor any Warrant Agent shall under any circumstances be liable for any acts or defaults of any Clearing System in the performance of its duties in relation to the Securities.

No amount payable in respect of the Securities shall be less than zero. Where any such amount, as determined in accordance with the Conditions, is a negative amount, such amount shall be deemed to be floored at zero.

(b) ***Non-Currency Business Days and Postponement of Dates for Payment***

If any date for payment in respect of any Security is not a Currency Business Day, Securityholders shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Currency Business Day or to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions, if by operation of any provision thereof a relevant date for payment under the Warrants (the "**Relevant Payment Date**") would thereby fall less than three Currency Business Days after the last occurring date (the "**Final Payment Valuation Date**") on which any price, level, value or rate of any Underlying Asset (as defined in the Product Conditions) is determined which is used for the calculation or determination of any amount payable on such Relevant Payment Date, such Relevant Payment Date shall be postponed to a day selected by the Issuer falling not earlier than three Currency Business Days and not later than ten Currency Business Days following the Final Payment Valuation Date.

(c) ***Payment Disruption***

This General Warrant Condition 5(c) shall apply only to each Series of Securities in respect of which "Payment Disruption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

(i) If the Issuer determines that a Payment Disruption Event has occurred in relation to any amount due (or shortly to be due) in respect of the Securities, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to Securityholders of such determination in accordance with General Warrant Condition 10.

(ii) Upon the occurrence of a Payment Disruption Event:

(A) the relevant Settlement Date or any other date on which any amount may be due and payable (and the Issuer's obligation to pay the relevant Settlement Amount or such other amounts in respect of the Securities) shall be postponed to a date (the "**Extended Date**") falling on the earlier of:

(1) two Business Days following the date on which the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) determines that the Payment Disruption Event is no longer continuing; and

(2) the date falling 45 calendar days following the original Settlement Date or other payment date, as the case may be (the "**Cut-off Date**").

(B) In the event that the Payment Disruption Event is still occurring on the second Currency Business Day immediately preceding the Cut-off Date, then:

(1) if "Payment in Alternate Currency" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall, on giving notice as soon as practicable to Securityholders in accordance with General Warrant Condition

10, make payment of the Equivalent Amount on the relevant Extended Date; or

(2) if "Payment of Adjusted Amount" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall make payment of the relevant Settlement Amount or such other amount payable under the Securities on the relevant Extended Date, and in such case, the Issuer may make such adjustment to such amount as it shall determine in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to be appropriate to account for any difference between the amount originally payable and the amount that a hypothetical investor would receive if such hypothetical investor were to enter into and maintain any theoretical hedging arrangements in respect of the Securities.

Upon the payment of the Equivalent Amount or the relevant Settlement Amount or such other amount (as the case may be) pursuant to this General Warrant Condition 5(c)(ii) in respect of the Securities, the Issuer shall have discharged its obligations to pay such Settlement Amount or other amount in respect of such Securities in full and shall have no other liability or obligation whatsoever in respect thereof except in the event of a loss resulting directly from the fraud, wilful default or gross negligence of the Issuer or the Calculation Agent.

(C) Any payments made in accordance with this General Warrant Condition 5(c)(ii) shall be made after deduction of any costs, expenses or liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Calculation Agent or the Issuer in connection with or arising from the resolution of the relevant Payment Disruption Event.

(iii) Securityholders shall not be entitled to any interest or any other payment on account of any postponement or delay which may occur in respect of the payment of any amounts due and payable in respect of the Securities pursuant to this General Warrant Condition 5(c).

(d) ***Sanctions Disruption***

This General Warrant Condition 5(d) shall apply only to each Series of Securities in respect of which "Sanctions Disruption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

(i) If the Issuer determines that a Sanctions Disruption Event has occurred, the Issuer may, in respect of (x) all of the Securities of the Series, or (y) Securities of the Series which are or may be held by a Potentially Sanctioned Holder only, postpone any relevant Settlement Date or any other date on which any amount (including, without limitation, any Unscheduled Termination Amount) may be due and payable, or any entitlement may be deliverable, as applicable, (the "**Scheduled Payment/Delivery Date** "). The Issuer's obligation to pay the relevant Settlement Amount or such other amount (the "**Postponed Amount**"), or deliver the relevant entitlement (the "**Postponed Entitlement**"), as applicable in respect of any such Securities shall be postponed accordingly to a date (the "**Sanctions Disruption Extended Date**") falling on the earlier of:

(A) ten Business Days following the date on which the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) determines that either the relevant Sanctions Disruption Event no longer exists and/or that appropriate arrangements then exist to make payment of the relevant Postponed Amount or delivery of the relevant Postponed Entitlement to all Securityholders (including any Potentially Sanctioned Holders); and

(B) in respect of Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders only, the date specified in the notice referred to in General Warrant Condition 5(d)(iv) below.

(ii) The Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable (subject to Sanctions) to the relevant Securityholders of any postponement pursuant to General Warrant Condition 5(d)(i) above in accordance with General Warrant Condition 10. Any failure to provide such a notice to Securityholders will not constitute an Event of Default in respect of the Securities and will not affect the validity of the foregoing provisions, and any such postponement shall not constitute an Event of Default in respect of the Securities. If an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this General Warrant Condition 5(d)) constitute an Illegality or a Payment Disruption

Event also constitutes a Sanctions Disruption Event, such event shall be deemed to be a Sanctions Disruption Event and shall not constitute an Illegality or a Payment Disruption Event, except that if the Issuer determines in its discretion that the provisions of this General Warrant Condition 5(d) are not, in whole or in part or by themselves, commercially reasonable in view of the then current Sanctions position, the Issuer may apply none, some only or each of this General Warrant Condition 5(d), General Warrant Condition 6 and General Warrant Condition 5(c), as appropriate. This General Warrant Condition 5(d) may also be applied in combination and/or sequentially with any other Asset Term provisions. Without limitation, this may mean that an Unscheduled Termination Amount becomes subject to delay pursuant to this General Warrant Condition 5(d).

(iii) If the Issuer postpones any relevant payment or delivery obligation in respect of Securities held by Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders pursuant to General Warrant Condition 5(d)(i) above, the Issuer may, for so long as the relevant Sanctions Disruption Event is continuing, put alternative arrangements (the "**Sanctions Alternative Arrangements**") in place for the benefit of the Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders which, in the sole determination of the Issuer, comply with Sanctions and all other laws and regulations to which the Issuer and/or any relevant Agent or Settlement Intermediary are subject and enable the Issuer to make or procure payment or delivery of each related Postponed Amount or Postponed Entitlement, as applicable, to or at the direction of the relevant Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders. Sanctions Alternative Arrangements may include, without limitation:

(A) certification, verification or any other arrangements agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Clearing System (which may include removal of the Securities from the relevant Clearing System); and

(B) adjustments to any relevant terms of the Securities (which may include adjustments to any relevant payment or delivery provisions themselves and provisions as to what constitutes good payment or delivery).

(iv) If the Issuer determines (x) acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner that a Sanctions Disruption Event no longer exists and/or that appropriate arrangements then exist to make payment of the relevant Postponed Amount or delivery of the relevant Postponed Entitlement to all Securityholders (including any Potentially Sanctioned Holders), or (y) in its discretion to make or procure payment or delivery of a Postponed Amount or Postponed Entitlement, as applicable, to or at the direction of the Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders pursuant to any relevant Sanctions Alternative Arrangements, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the relevant Securityholders in accordance with General Warrant Condition 10 specifying the relevant Sanctions Disruption Extended Date (which must fall no later than ten Business Days following the date of the notice). On such Sanctions Disruption Extended Date the Issuer shall:

(A) in respect of any relevant Postponed Amount, make or procure delivery of:

(1) such Postponed Amount; plus

(2) an additional amount determined by the Calculation Agent as being equal to interest which would have accrued on such Postponed Amount from, and including, the Scheduled Payment/Delivery Date to, but excluding, the Sanctions Disruption Extended Date (calculated by reference to prevailing overnight interest rates in the relevant currency, or such other rate(s) in the relevant currency as the Issuer determines would generally be available to international financial entities making deposits in the relevant currency); and

(B) in respect of any relevant Postponed Entitlement, make or procure delivery of:

(1) such Postponed Entitlement; plus

(2) an additional amount determined by the Calculation Agent as being equal to any dividend or other distribution that would have been received by a Hypothetical Holder in respect of such Postponed Entitlement from, and including, the Scheduled Payment/Delivery Date to, but excluding, the Sanctions Disruption Extended Date in each case net of any applicable

taxes or charges (including, without limitation, custodial charges) such a Hypothetical Holder would suffer (the "**Distribution Additional Amount**"); plus

(3) (without duplication) an additional amount determined by the Calculation Agent as being equal to interest which would have accrued on any cash element(s) of the Distribution Additional Amount on the basis each such cash element would accrue interest in each case from, and including, the date the relevant cash element would have been received by a Hypothetical Holder to, but excluding, the Sanctions Disruption Extended Date (in each case calculated by reference to prevailing overnight interest rates in the relevant currency, or such other rate(s) in the relevant currency as the Issuer determines would generally be available to international financial entities making deposits in the relevant currency).

Upon such payment or delivery pursuant to this General Warrant Condition 5(d)(iv) in respect of the Securities, the Issuer shall have discharged its obligations in respect of such Securities in full and shall have no other liability or obligation whatsoever in respect thereof except in the event of a loss resulting directly from the fraud, wilful default or gross negligence of the Issuer or the Calculation Agent.

(v) Where a payment would otherwise be due from the Issuer to any Potentially Sanctioned Holders and/or any Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holders under or in connection with any Securities then, in each case as the Issuer determines is appropriate from time to time to ensure its compliance with Sanctions and notwithstanding General Warrant Condition 5(d)(iv) above or any other term of the relevant Securities, the Issuer may opt to make such payment into one or more Frozen Accounts, and any such payment made by or on behalf of the Issuer will be considered to have been fully and validly paid by the Issuer to Securityholders for the purposes of these General Warrant Conditions and any relevant Asset Terms.

(vi) If "Institutional" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, any payments or deliveries made in accordance with this General Warrant Condition 5(d) shall be made after deduction of the relevant Security's pro rata share of any costs, expenses or liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Calculation Agent or the Issuer in connection with or arising directly or indirectly from the resolution of the relevant Sanctions Disruption Event.

(vii) Except as provided in General Warrant Condition 5(d)(iv) above, Securityholders shall not be entitled to any interest or any other payment on account of any postponement or delay which may occur in respect of the payment of any amounts that would otherwise be due and payable or the delivery of any deliverable entitlements, as applicable, in respect of the Securities pursuant to this General Warrant Condition 5(d).

(viii) Except as required by Sanctions and all other laws and regulations to which the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent are subject, neither the Issuer nor the Calculation Agent shall have any duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy themselves as to the status of any Securityholder with respect to Sanctions.

6. Illegality

If the Issuer shall have determined, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, (a) that the performance of any of its obligations (including, without limitation, any calculations, determinations, payments or deliveries to be made by the Issuer) under the Securities or any relevant Agent's or Settlement Intermediary's obligations relating thereto, after application of all relevant provisions in the Conditions relating to the replacement of Reference Rates and related adjustments to the Conditions of the Securities (if applicable and in each case (a) provided such application of the relevant provisions is not unlawful or illegal in and of itself, and (b) without regard to the adjustment provisions of this General Warrant Condition 6), or (b) that any arrangement made to hedge its obligations under the Securities shall have or will become, in whole or in part, unlawful, illegal, or otherwise contrary to any present or future law, rule, regulation, Sanctions, judgment, order, directive, licensing requirement, policy or request of any governmental, administrative, legislative or judicial authority or power (but, if not having the force of law, only if compliance with it is in accordance with the general practice of persons to whom it is intended to apply), or any change in the interpretation thereof (an "**Illegality**"), then the Issuer may, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law (including, without limitation, any Sanctions), either (i) make such adjustment

to the Conditions as may be permitted by any applicable provisions in the Conditions or the Asset Terms or (ii) cancel the Securities and, having given notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Warrant Condition 10, redeem the Securities at their Unscheduled Termination Amount. In the case of (ii), no Security may be exercised once cancelled, and for the avoidance of doubt, no payment of the Settlement Amount (or physical delivery of the Share Amount or payment of the Fractional Cash Amount, as applicable) or any other amounts on account of interest or otherwise shall be made after such notice has been given save as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount.

7. **Purchases**

The Issuer and any subsidiary or affiliate of the Issuer may at any time purchase Securities (provided that such Securities are purchased with all rights to receive all future payments of interest (if any)) in the open market or otherwise at any price and may hold, resell or cancel them.

8. **Appointment of Agents**

The Agents initially appointed by the Issuer and their respective specified offices are specified in the relevant Issue Terms. The Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and neither the Issuer nor any of the Agents assumes any obligation or relationship of agency or trust or of a fiduciary nature for or with any Securityholder. The Issuer may at any time vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent and appoint additional or other Agents, provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain (a) a Principal Warrant Agent, (b) a Registrar and (c) so long as the Securities are listed on any stock exchange and the rules of that stock exchange or the relevant competent authority so require, such Paying Agents or other agents as may be required by the rules of such stock exchange or competent authority.

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the Securityholders.

9. **Further Issues**

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Securityholders create and issue further Securities having the same terms and conditions as the Securities (save possibly for the issue price) (so that, for the avoidance of doubt, references in the Conditions to "Issue Date" shall be to the first issue date of the Securities) and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single series with such Securities, and references in the Conditions to "Securities" shall be construed accordingly.

10. **Notices**

Notices to the holders of Securities which are listed on a stock exchange shall be given in such manner as the rules of such exchange or the relevant authority may require (in the case of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange by publication on www.bourse.lu). In addition, so long as any Securities are held in or on behalf of a Clearing System, notices to the holders of such Securities may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to that Clearing System for communication by it to entitled accountholders or by delivery of the relevant notice to the holder of the relevant Global Security. Notices to the holders of Securities may also be given by publication in the newspaper specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other leading newspaper of general circulation as the Issuer may determine. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the weekday following such delivery or, where notices are so published, on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the date of the first such publication. Notices to the holders of Securities may alternatively be mailed to them at their respective addresses in the Register and deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the date of mailing.

Notices to be given by a Securityholder shall (in the case of a Security not held in or on behalf of a Clearing System) be in writing and given by being lodged with a Warrant Agent. Where Securities are held in or on behalf of a Clearing System, such notices may be given by the holder of a Security through the relevant Clearing System in such manner as the relevant Clearing System may approve for this purpose together with confirmation from the Clearing System of the Securityholder's holding of Securities.

Where Securities are held in or on behalf of a Clearing System but such Clearing System does not permit notices to be sent through it, such notices may be given by the relevant Securityholder in writing by being lodged with a Warrant Agent, subject to the Securityholder providing evidence from the Clearing System satisfactory to the Issuer of the Securityholder's holding of Securities.

11. Events of Default

If any one or more of the following events (each an "**Event of Default**") has occurred and is continuing:

(a) the Issuer fails to pay any amount due on the Securities within 30 days after the due date, provided that withholding, postponing, suspending or otherwise not making any such payment pursuant to General Warrant Condition 5(d) or otherwise in order to comply with any fiscal or other law, regulation or Sanctions or with the order of any court of competent jurisdiction will not constitute an Event of Default; or

(b) where the Issuer is acting through its London Branch, its Nassau Branch or its Singapore Branch, CS (i) is (or could be deemed by law or court to be) insolvent or bankrupt or unable to pay its debts, (ii) stops, suspends or threatens to stop or suspend payment of all or a material part of (or of a particular type of) its debts, (iii) initiates or becomes subject to proceedings relating to itself under any applicable bankruptcy, liquidation, insolvency, composition administration or insolvency law, (iv) proposes or makes a stay of execution, a general assignment or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of the relevant creditors in respect of any of such debts or (v) a moratorium is agreed or declared in respect of or affecting all or any part of (or of a particular type of) the debts of CS,

then the holder of any Security may, by notice in writing given to the Warrant Agent at its specified office, declare such Security immediately due and payable, whereupon such Security shall become redeemable at an amount equal to its Unscheduled Termination Amount unless prior to the time when the Warrant Agent receives such notice all Events of Default have been cured.

12. Calculations and Determinations

Where any calculations or determinations are required in the Conditions to be made by the Issuer, the Issuer may delegate the performance of such determinations and/or calculations to a Calculation Agent on its behalf. In such event, the relevant references to the "Issuer" shall be construed as references to such Calculation Agent.

All calculations and determinations of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent in the Conditions shall be made in accordance with the terms of the relevant Conditions having regard in each case to the criteria stipulated therein (if any) and (where relevant) on the basis of information provided to or obtained by employees or officers of the Issuer or the Calculation Agent (as applicable) responsible for making the relevant calculation or determination.

In making any discretionary determinations under the Conditions, each of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent may take into account such factors as it determines to be appropriate (including, but not limited to, any circumstances or events which it determines have a material effect on the hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities). Where provided in the Conditions, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent will calculate any amount(s) payable using the information, price sources or factors, whether official or estimated, as specified in the Conditions. However, should the Issuer or the Calculation Agent not be able to obtain the necessary information or be able to use the specified price sources or factors, then, after using reasonable efforts and after applying all applicable fallback provisions specified in the Conditions in relation to such calculation, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent shall be permitted to use its estimate (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) of the relevant information, price source or factor in making the relevant calculations should it determine that such estimate is reasonably necessary.

Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions (save as provided in the next sentence) and if (a) the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is not applicable, and (b) the terms of the Securities provide for the amount payable on the Settlement Date to be subject to a minimum amount, no modification or adjustment to, or calculation under, the Conditions may be made by the Issuer to reduce the amount so payable on such date to less than such minimum amount. For the avoidance of doubt, the preceding sentence shall not apply in relation to the rights of the Issuer to modify the Terms and Conditions pursuant to General Warrant Condition 15.

All calculations and determinations and exercises of discretion made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent in such capacity under the Conditions (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include the terms of the offer of the Securities as set out in Part B of the Final Terms, if applicable) whether or not already expressed to be the case therein shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner

and (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such calculation, determination and exercise of discretion in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

All calculations made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent under the Conditions shall, in the absence of manifest error, be final, conclusive and binding on Securityholders.

Neither the Issuer nor the Calculation Agent assumes any obligation or relationship of agency or trust or of a fiduciary nature for or with any Securityholder. Nothing in the Conditions shall exclude or restrict any duty or liability arising under the regulatory framework applicable to any person authorised by the Financial Conduct Authority.

Any delay of the Issuer or Calculation Agent in making any determination or exercising any provision or right it has in the Conditions will not operate as a waiver of such provision or right. In addition any determination or exercise by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent of any such provision or right will not preclude any future exercise of such provision or right or the exercise of any other provision or right by the Issuer or Calculation Agent provided for in the Conditions.

13. Taxation

The Issuer is not liable for or otherwise obliged to pay, and the relevant Securityholder shall pay, any tax, duty, charges, withholding or other payment which may arise as a result of, or in connection with, the ownership, transfer, exercise or enforcement of any Security, including, without limitation, the payment of any Settlement Amount. The Issuer shall have the right to withhold or deduct from any amount payable to the Securityholder such amount as is necessary (a) for the payment of any such taxes, duties, charges, withholdings or other payments or (b) for effecting reimbursement to the Issuer for any payment by it of any tax, duty, charge, withholding or other payment referred to in this General Warrant Condition 13.

14. Meetings of Securityholders

The Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings (including by way of conference call or by use of a videoconference platform) of Securityholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of any of the Conditions. Such a meeting may be convened by Securityholders holding not less than one tenth of the number of Securities for the time being outstanding. The quorum for any meeting convened to consider an Extraordinary Resolution shall be two or more persons holding or representing a clear majority of the number of Securities for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting two or more persons being or representing Securityholders whatever the number of the Securities held or represented, unless the business of such meeting includes consideration of proposals, inter alia, (a) to amend any date for payment on the Securities, (b) to reduce or cancel the nominal amount of, or any other amount payable or deliverable on redemption of, the Securities, (c) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating any amount payable on the Securities or deliverable in respect of the Securities, (d) to vary the currency or currencies of payment or nominal amount of the Securities, (e) to take any steps that may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply or (f) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Securityholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution in which case the necessary quorum shall be two or more persons holding or representing not less than 75 per cent., or at any adjourned meeting not less than 25 per cent., of the number of Securities for the time being outstanding. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed shall be binding on Securityholders (whether or not they were present at the meeting at which such resolution was passed).

The Agency Agreement provides that a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 90 per cent. of the number of Securities outstanding shall for all purposes be as valid and effective as an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Securityholders duly convened and held. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Securityholders.

15. Modification

The Issuer may modify the Conditions (and (a) the Deed of Covenant, and (b) together with the other parties thereto, the Agency Agreement) without the consent of any Securityholder for the purposes of (a) curing any ambiguity or correcting or supplementing any provision contained in them in any manner which the Issuer may deem necessary or desirable provided that such modification is not, in the determination

of the Issuer, prejudicial to the interests of the Securityholders or (b) correcting a manifest error. Notice of any such modification will be given to the Securityholders in accordance with General Warrant Condition 10.

16. **Substitution of the Issuer**

The Issuer, or any previously substituted company, may at any time, without the consent of the Securityholders, substitute for itself as principal obligor under the Securities any company (the "**Substitute**"), being any Affiliate of the Issuer or another company with which it consolidates, into which it merges or to which it sells, leases, transfers or conveys all or substantially all its property, subject to:

(a) where the Substitute is an Affiliate of the Issuer, the Substitute having a long-term unsecured debt rating equal to or higher than that of the Issuer given by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. or Moody's Deutschland GmbH (or such other Moody's entity providing the rating of the Issuer) (or an equivalent rating from another internationally recognised rating agency) or having the benefit of a guarantee from the Issuer or another Affiliate of the Issuer with such a debt rating;

(b) all actions, conditions and things required to be taken, fulfilled and done (including the obtaining of any necessary consents) to ensure that the Securities represent legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substitute having been taken, fulfilled and done and being in full force and effect; and

(c) the Issuer shall have given at least 30 days' prior notice of the date of such substitution to the Securityholders in accordance with General Warrant Condition 10.

In the event of any substitution of the Issuer, any reference in the Conditions to the "Issuer" shall thenceforth be construed as a reference to the Substitute.

For these purposes, "**Affiliate**" means any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the Issuer, and any entity under common control with the Issuer.

The Issuer shall also have the right upon notice to Securityholders in accordance with General Warrant Condition 10 to change the office through which it is acting for the purpose of the Securities, the date of such change to be specified in such notice provided that no change can take place prior to the giving of such notice.

17. **Third Parties**

No person shall have any right to enforce any of the Conditions of the Securities under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 except and to the extent (if any) that the Securities expressly provide that it shall apply to any of their terms.

18. **Miscellaneous Definitions**

References to "**AUD**" are to Australian dollars, references to "**CAD**" are to Canadian dollars, references to "**CNY**" are to Chinese Renminbi, being the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China, references to "**DKr**" are to Danish Krone, references to "**EUR**" and "**€**" are to euro, being the lawful single currency of the member states of the European Union that have adopted and continue to retain a common single currency through monetary union in accordance with European Union treaty law (as amended from time to time), references to "**GBP**" and "**£**" are to pounds sterling, references to "**HK$**" and "**HKD**" are to Hong Kong dollars, references to "**JPY**" and "**¥**" are to Japanese yen, references to "**Nkr**" and "**NOK**" are to Norwegian Krone, references to "**SGD**" are to Singapore dollars, references to "**SEK**" and "**SKr**" are to Swedish Krona, references to "**CHF**" and "**Sfr**" are to Swiss Francs and references to "**USD**" and "**U.S.$**" are to United States dollars.

"**Additional Provisions**" means any of (a) the Provisions Relating to Warrants in Euroclear Finland, the Provisions Relating to Warrants in Euroclear Sweden, the Provisions Relating to Warrants in VPS or the Provisions Relating to Warrants in SIX SIS Ltd., and/or (b) the CNY Payment Disruption Provisions, in each case (i) where (in the case of (a)) the relevant Clearing System and/or (in the case of (b)) the CNY Payment Disruption Provisions, is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms relating to the relevant Securities and (ii) on the terms as set forth therein.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event**" means the occurrence of a Non-Approval Event, a Rejection Event or a Suspension/Withdrawal Event, in each case being treated as having occurred on the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event Date**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the date determined by the Issuer to be:

(a) in respect of a Non-Approval Event, the date on which the relevant authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval, inclusion in any official register or similar regulatory or legal requirement is required under any applicable law or regulation for the continued use of such Reference Rate by either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(b) in respect of a Rejection Event, the date on which following the rejection or refusal of the relevant application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date; and

(c) in respect of a Suspension/Withdrawal Event, the date on which following (i) the suspension or withdrawal by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body of the authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval, or (ii) the date on which such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is removed from the official register, as applicable, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, in each case, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date.

"**Alternate Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Banking Day**" means, in respect of any city, a day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in such city.

"**Business Centre**" means each of the places so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Business Day**" means:

(a) in the case of a currency other than euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the principal financial centre for such currency; and/or

(b) in the case of euro, a TARGET Business Day; and/or

(c) in the case of a currency and/or one or more Business Centres, a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in such currency in the Business Centre(s) or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Business Centres.

"**Clearing System Business Day**" means a day on which the relevant Clearing System is open for business.

"**Currency Business Day**" means a day which is a Banking Day in the Financial Centre(s) if any (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) and on which (unless the Settlement Currency is euro) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the city or cities determined by the Issuer to be the principal financial centre(s) for the Settlement Currency, and if the Settlement Currency is euro, which is also a TARGET Business Day.

"**Dealer**" means any dealer specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Equivalent Amount**" means, in respect of the relevant Settlement Amount or any other amount payable on the Extended Date (for these purposes, the "**Relevant Amount**"), (i) in the case of a Payment Disruption Event arising under limb (d) of the definition thereof, an amount in a Major Currency determined by the Issuer by converting the Relevant Amount into such Major Currency using such spot rate(s) of exchange on the second Business Day prior to the relevant Extended Date as the Issuer may select in its discretion, and (ii) in all other cases, an amount in the Alternate Currency determined by the Issuer by converting the Relevant Amount into the Alternate Currency using the Equivalent Amount FX Rate for the Extended Date.

"**Equivalent Amount FX Rate**" means, in respect of any relevant date, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange of the Reference Currency for the Alternate Currency, expressed as either (a) a number of units of the Reference Currency for a unit of the Alternate Currency, or (b) a number of units of the Alternate Currency for a unit of the Reference Currency, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, as reported and/or published and/or displayed on the Equivalent Amount FX Rate Page at the Equivalent Amount FX Rate Time on such date, or if the Equivalent Amount FX Rate is not reported, published or displayed on the Equivalent Amount FX Rate Page at the Equivalent Amount FX Rate Time or is otherwise unavailable on such date for any reason or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred, the rate determined by the Issuer acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, taking into account prevailing market conditions.

"**Equivalent Amount FX Rate Page**" means the page of the relevant screen provider or other price source as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or any successor page or price source on which the Issuer determines that the relevant Equivalent Amount FX Rate is displayed or otherwise derived.

"**Equivalent Amount FX Rate Time**" means the time specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the time as determined in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by the Issuer.

"**Exercise Business Day**" means a day which is a Clearing System Business Day in respect of the Clearing System through which the relevant Securityholder exercises its Securities.

"**Exercise Date**" means the date specified in the relevant Issue Terms or the day during the Exercise Period on which a Security is, or is deemed to be, exercised in accordance with the Conditions.

"**Expiration Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Extraordinary Resolution**" means a resolution passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with the Agency Agreement by a majority of at least 75 per cent. of the votes cast.

"**Financial Centre**" means each of the places so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Fractional Cash Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Frozen Account**" means, in relation to a person or persons, a bank account which is held for such person or persons and which has been frozen or blocked pursuant to Sanctions, such that the person or persons are not able to freely access the funds therein.

"**Hedging Arrangements**" means any hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities, including without limitation the purchase and/or sale of any securities, commodities, currency or other asset, the entry into or termination of interest rate swap transactions, any options or futures on any securities, commodities or other asset, any depository receipts in respect of any securities, and any associated foreign exchange transactions.

"**Hypothetical Holder**" means (i) a corporate entity resident in the same jurisdiction as the Issuer or, (ii) if the Issuer determines that such an entity would reasonably hold exposure to any Postponed Entitlement with a custodian or nominee or via any contractual arrangement with a counterparty resident in the same or any other relevant jurisdiction, such other custodian, nominee or counterparty.

"**Issue Date**" means one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(a) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) the number of Currency Business Days following the Initial Setting Date (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Issue Price**" means the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Major Currency**" means one of USD, GBP, EUR, JPY or CHF as the Issuer may select in its discretion.

"**Maximum Exercise Number**" means the maximum number of Securities which may be exercised on any Exercise Business Day within the Exercise Period, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Minimum Exercise Number**" means the minimum number of Securities which may be exercised on any Exercise Business Day within the Exercise Period, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Minimum Payment Amount**" means, in respect of a Security, the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Nominal Amount**" means, in respect of a Security, the nominal amount of each Security specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Non-Approval Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in respect of such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is not obtained;

(b) such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is not included in an official register; or

(c) such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate does not fulfil any legal or regulatory requirement applicable to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or such Reference Rate,

in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities, provided that a Non-Approval Event shall not occur if such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is not included in an official register because its authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended if, at the time of such suspension, the continued provision and use of such Reference Rate is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holder**" means, in respect of a Sanctions Disruption Event, a Securityholder who is not a Potentially Sanctioned Holder.

"**Offer Price**" means the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Option**" means, in respect of a Security, the option component of such Security which provides exposure to the underlying asset(s) (if any), the terms of which are fixed on the Trade Date in order to enable the Issuer to issue such Security at the relevant price and on the relevant terms. The terms of the Option will vary depending on the terms of the Security.

"**Option Value**" means, in respect of a Security and any day, the value of the Option relating to such Security on such day, as calculated by the Calculation Agent by reference to such factors as it determines to be appropriate (including, but not limited to, the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of the underlying asset(s) (if any)).

"**Payment Disruption Event**" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) any event that, in the determination of the Issuer, has the effect of prohibiting, preventing, restricting or materially delaying:

(i) the exchange of the Reference Currency into the Settlement Currency (whether directly or, pursuant to any Hedging Arrangements, indirectly by exchange into a third currency (the "**Intermediate Currency**") and exchange therefrom into the Settlement Currency) through customary legal channels; or

(ii) the exchange of the Reference Currency or the Intermediate Currency for the Settlement Currency or the Intermediate Currency at a rate at least as favourable as the rate for domestic institutions located in the Reference Jurisdiction; or

(iii) the free and unconditional transferability of the Reference Currency, the Intermediate Currency or the Specified Currency from accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Reference Jurisdiction; or

(iv) the free and unconditional transferability of the Reference Currency, the Intermediate Currency or the Settlement Currency (A) between accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction or (B) to a party that is a non-resident of the Reference Jurisdiction,

in each case, as compared to the position on the Trade Date;

(b) the imposition by the Reference Jurisdiction (or any political or regulatory authority thereof) of any capital controls, or the publication of any notice of an intention to do so, which the Issuer determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner is likely to materially affect the Securities, and notice thereof is given by the Issuer to the Securityholders in accordance with General Warrant Condition 10;

(c) the Issuer determines that the Reference Currency or Settlement Currency is no longer being used by the government of the country (or countries of the currency block) issuing such currency or by public institutions within the international banking community for the settlement of transactions, or is replaced by another currency; and

(d) the Issuer determines that making payment in the Settlement Currency in respect of the Securities has, could be or will become prohibited, prevented, restricted or materially delayed, directly or indirectly, as a result of Sanctions to which the Issuer and/or any relevant Agent and/or any relevant Settlement Intermediary are subject or as a result of procedures put in place by any such Agent and/or Settlement Intermediary in response to Sanctions.

"**Potentially Sanctioned Holder**" has the meaning given in the definition of Sanctions Disruption Event.

"**Reference Currency**" means the currency(ies) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if no currency(ies) is/are specified in the relevant Issue Terms, "Reference Currency" shall have the meaning given to it in the Asset Terms.

"**Reference Jurisdiction**" means, in respect of the Reference Currency, the country (or countries of the currency block) for which the Reference Currency is the lawful currency.

"**Reference Rate**" means any index, benchmark or price source by reference to which any amount payable under the Securities is determined. To the extent that a replacement Reference Rate is determined to be used in respect of the Securities, such replacement Reference Rate shall be a "Reference Rate" for the Securities during the period on which it is used.

"**Rejection Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body has rejected or refused any application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities.

"**Relevant Exchange Rate**" means the reference exchange rate for the conversion of the relevant currency into the Settlement Currency (or, if no such direct exchange rates are published, the effective rate resulting from the application of rates into and out of one or more intermediate currencies) as the Issuer may determine to be the prevailing spot rate for such exchange.

"**Sanctions**" means any economic, trade and/or financial sanctions laws or regulations, embargoes or similar restrictive measures administered, enacted or enforced from time to time by any Sanctions Authority.

"**Sanctions Authority**" means each of:

(a) the United States (including the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the US Department of the Treasury, the US State Department, and any other agency of the US Government);

(b) the United Nations;

(c) the European Union and each of its Member States;

(d) the United Kingdom (including Her Majesty's Treasury and the Foreign and Commonwealth Office);

(e) Switzerland (including the State Secretariat for Economic Affairs of Switzerland and the Swiss Directorate of International Law);

(f) Hong Kong (including the Hong Kong Monetary Authority);

(g) Singapore (including the Monetary Authority of Singapore); and

(h) the governmental, regulatory and enforcemement institutions and agencies of each of the aforementioned.

"**Sanctions Disruption Event**" means, in respect of a Series of Securities, that some or all of the Securities are or may be held by a Potentially Sanctioned Holder, where "Potentially Sanctioned Holder" means a Securityholder or beneficial owner(s) of Securities who, in the determination of the Issuer based on relevant knowledge or suspicion as determined by the Issuer in its discretion, is, or may be: (a) a person who is targeted, directly or indirectly, by any Sanctions (including but not limited to (i) any Sanctioned Person; or (ii) any other person who is restricted or prohibited by Sanctions from holding the Securities and/or receiving any entitlement due under or in connection with the Securities); (b) a person who is acting on behalf or at the direction of, or for the benefit of, directly or indirectly, one or more targets of any Sanctions; or (c) a person who is materially connected to a person referred to in (a) or (b), including any family member, business associate, or other close affiliate and, in all cases, the relevant Sanctions give rise or, in the determination of the Issuer, may give rise to any impediment, illegality, restriction, prohibition or issue of any kind which prevents, hinders, or restricts the performance by the Issuer, its Agents or any Settlement Intermediary of any of its obligations under, or in connection with, any of the Securities.

"**Sanctioned Person**" means a person who is:

(a) listed or referred to on any list of persons prepared by any Sanctions Authority in application of, or otherwise expressly designated by any Sanctions Authority in connection with, any Sanctions;

(b) ordinarily located or resident in, or incorporated under the laws of, a country or territory that, from time to time, is targeted with comprehensive country or territory-wide Sanctions (being any country or territory subject to a general export, import, financial or investment embargo); or

(c) directly or indirectly owned (50% or more) or controlled by one or more persons referred to in (a) or (b).

"**Settlement Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Settlement Currency**" means the currency in which a payment is to be made, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Settlement Date**" means one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(a) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) the number of Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date, the final Averaging Date, the Knock-in Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Knock-in Observation Dates, the final Knock-in Observation Date), the Coupon Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Coupon Observation Dates, the final Coupon Observation Date), the Trigger Barrier Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Trigger Barrier Observation Dates, the final Trigger Barrier Observation Date), the Expiration Date, the relevant Exercise Date, the Final FX Date, the Specified Knock-out Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Specified Knock-out Observation Dates, the final Specified Knock-out Observation Date), the Knock-out Observation Date (Final), the final Knock-out Observation Date, the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date or the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date (Final), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur); or

(c) the later of (i) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and (ii) the number of Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date, the final Averaging Date, the Knock-in Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Knock-in Observation Dates, the final Knock-in Observation Date), the Coupon Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Coupon Observation Dates, the final Coupon Observation Date), the Trigger Barrier Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Trigger Barrier Observation Dates, the final Trigger Barrier Observation Date), the Expiration Date, the relevant Exercise Date, the Final FX Date, the Specified Knock-out Observation Date (or, if there are two or more Specified Knock-out Observation Dates, the final Specified Knock-out Observation Date), the Knock-out Observation Date (Final), the final Knock-out Observation Date, the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date or the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date (Final), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur); or

(d) (i) if the Issuer has not exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, the number of Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur), or (ii) if the Issuer has exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Settlement Intermediary**" means any entity or system involved in the payment or delivery of any amount or asset to a Securityholder, as determined by the Issuer. Without limitation this may include the relevant Clearing System, Common Depositary, holder or nominee for a holder of a Global Security or any custodian, nominee or intermediary holding Securities in a Clearing System for or on behalf of the beneficial owner(s) of the Securities.

"**Share Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the Product Conditions.

"**Specified Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Suspension/Withdrawal Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body suspends or withdraws any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in relation to such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities; or

(b) such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is removed from any official register with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities,

provided a Suspension/Withdrawal Event shall not occur if such authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended or where inclusion in any official register is withdrawn if, at the time of such suspension or withdrawal, the continued provision and use of such Reference Rate is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**TARGET Business Day**" means a day on which the TARGET2 System or any successor thereto is operating, where "**TARGET2 System**" means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System.

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Transferable Number of Securities**" means the number or amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Unscheduled Termination Amount**" means, in respect of a Security:

(a) if "Institutional" is specified to be not applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and provided that (i) the terms of such Security provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount, and (ii) such Security is not redeemed pursuant to General Warrant Condition 6 or General Warrant Condition 11, an amount in the Settlement Currency payable on the Settlement Date equal to the *sum* of:

(A) the Minimum Payment Amount, *plus*

(B) the Option Value (which may be equal to or greater than zero) as at the Unscheduled Termination Event Date (the "**Termination Option Value**"), *plus*

(C) any interest accrued on the Termination Option Value, from, and including, the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the date on which the Securities are redeemed (calculated by reference to the prevailing interbank overnight interest rates in the relevant currency); or

(b) otherwise, an amount in the Settlement Currency (which may be greater than or equal to zero) equal to the value of the Security immediately prior to it becoming due and payable pursuant to General Warrant Condition 11 or, in all other cases, as soon as reasonably practicable following the determination by the Issuer to redeem the Security, as calculated by the Calculation Agent using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies and which amount may be based on or may take account of, amongst other factors, the following:

(i) the time remaining to maturity of the Security;

(ii) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other;

(iii) (A) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Warrant Condition 11, the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash, as determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the Event of Default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market, or (B) in all other cases, the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount, in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner;

(iv) if the Security is linked to one or more underlying assets, the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of such underlying asset(s);

(v) (A) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Warrant Condition 11, a deduction to take account of the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), as determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to

significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the Event of Default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market, or (B) in all other cases, a deduction to take account of the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount, in each case, as calculated by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies; and

(vi) any other information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant (including, without limitation, the circumstances that resulted in the events causing such redemption),

provided that:

(A) if "Deduction for Hedge Costs" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall be adjusted to account for any associated losses, expenses or costs that are, or would be, incurred by the Issuer and/or its affiliates as a result of unwinding, establishing, re-establishing and/or adjusting any hedging arrangements in relation to such Security, as determined by the Issuer in its discretion acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner; and

(B) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Warrant Condition 11, the calculation of the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not take account of any additional or immediate impact of the Event of Default itself on the Issuer's creditworthiness (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating).

"**Unscheduled Termination Event Date**" means, in respect of a Security, the date on which the Issuer determines that an event resulting in the unscheduled redemption of such Security pursuant to the Conditions has occurred.

"UTA Determination Date" means, in respect of a Security, the date selected by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion for the determination of the relevant Unscheduled Termination Amount in respect of the redemption of a Security at the Unscheduled Termination Amount pursuant to the Conditions or, where the Security is to be redeemed under General Warrant Condition 11, the date as of which the Security becomes immediately due and payable.

"**Valuation Date**" means:

(a) in the case of Securities specified to be American Style, subject to adjustment as provided in the applicable Asset Terms, the earlier of (i) the Banking Day in the city of the Principal Warrant Agent and, if different, the Banking Day in London following the Verification Date and (ii) the Expiration Date; or

(b) in the case of Securities specified to be European Style, the Expiration Date, subject to adjustment as provided in the applicable Asset Terms.

"**Verification Date**" means the day on which the Principal Warrant Agent receives the notification required by General Warrant Condition 4(c) provided that if such day is not a Banking Day in the city of the Principal Warrant Agent and, if different, London or if such notification is received after 12:00 noon (London time) on such day, the Verification Date shall be the next such Banking Day.

19. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

(a) Governing law

The Securities and the Global Security, and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in relation to the Securities and the Global Security, are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

(b) **Jurisdiction**

The Issuer irrevocably agrees for the benefit of the Securityholders that the courts of England in London are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Securities and accordingly any suit, action or proceedings arising out of or in connection therewith (together referred to as "**Proceedings**") may be brought in such courts.

The Issuer irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to raise any objection which it may have now or subsequently to the laying of the venue of any Proceedings in the courts of England in London and any claim that any Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum and irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that a judgment in any Proceedings brought in the courts of England in London shall be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer, and the relevant Branch and may be enforced in the courts of any other jurisdiction. Nothing in this General Warrant Condition 19(b) shall limit any right to take Proceedings against the Issuer or, the relevant Branch in any other court of competent jurisdiction, nor shall the taking of Proceedings in one or more jurisdictions preclude the taking of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction, whether concurrently or not.

(c) **Process agent**

CS appoints its London Branch as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Proceedings against CS.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS

PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS IN EUROCLEAR FINLAND

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Warrants and that the Clearing System is Euroclear Finland.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be Registered Securities issued in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in accordance with the Finnish Act on the Book-Entry System and Clearing Operations (*laki arvo-osuusjärjestelmästä ja selvitystoiminnasta*, 348/2017), the Finnish Act on Book-Entry Accounts (*laki arvo-osuustileistä*, 827/1991), as amended, and the Euroclear Finland Rules (as defined below).

Financial Centre(s)

Financial Centres shall not be applicable for the definition of "Currency Business Day".

Stock Exchange(s)

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, application will be made to list the Securities on Nasdaq Helsinki. If Euroclear Finland ceases to be the Registrar, the Securities will cease to be listed on Nasdaq Helsinki, subject to the applicable law and the rules of Nasdaq Helsinki.

Names and Addresses

Clearing System:

Euroclear Finland Oy ("**Euroclear Finland**")
Urho Kekkosen katu 5C
00100 Helsinki
Finland

Stock Exchange:

Nasdaq Helsinki Oy ("**Nasdaq Helsinki**")
Fabianinkatu 14
00100 Helsinki
Finland

Issuing and Paying Agent:

Nordea Bank Abp
Satamaradankatu 5
FI-00020
NORDEA
Finland

Registrar:

Euroclear Finland Oy
Urho Kekkosen katu 5C
00100 Helsinki
Finland

Additional Provisions

The following provisions shall apply and, notwithstanding any provisions in the General Warrant Conditions, may not be amended, modified or set aside other than in such manner as may be acceptable under the Euroclear Finland Rules, in the sole opinion of Euroclear Finland:

(a) The Securities are European Style securities subject to automatic exercise on the Expiration Date.

(b) Title to the Securities will pass by transfer from a Securityholder's book-entry account to another book-entry account within Euroclear Finland (except where the Securities are nominee-registered and are transferred from one sub-account to another with the same nominee) perfected in accordance with the Finnish legislation, rules and regulations applicable to and/or issued by Euroclear Finland and the official published decisions of Euroclear Finland that are in force and effect from time to time (the "**Euroclear Finland Rules**"), and paragraphs (a) and (c) of General Warrant Condition 1 shall not apply.

"**Securityholder**" and "**holder**" mean a person in whose name a Security is registered in a book-entry account in the book-entry system of Euroclear Finland or any other person recognised as a holder of a Security pursuant to the Euroclear Finland Rules.

(c) No Global Security in respect of the Securities will be issued.

(d) Payments in respect of the Securities will be effected in the Settlement Currency in accordance with the Euroclear Finland Rules and the first sentence of General Warrant Condition 5(a) shall not apply. The record date for payment is the first TARGET Business Day before the due date for payment. Securityholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due as a result of the due date for payment not being a TARGET Business Day.

(e) All Securities will be registered in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form in the system of Euroclear Finland.

(f) The Issuer and the Issuing and Paying Agent shall be entitled to obtain from Euroclear Finland extracts from the book-entry registers of Euroclear Finland relating to the Securities.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS IN EUROCLEAR SWEDEN

The following *provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Warrants and that the Clearing System is Euroclear Sweden.*

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be Registered Securities in book-entry form in accordance with the Euroclear Sweden Rules (as defined below).

Stock Exchange

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, application will be made to list the Securities on the regulated market of NASDAQ Stockholm AB. If Euroclear Sweden ceases to be the Registrar, the Securities will cease to be listed on NASDAQ Stockholm.

Names and Addresses

Clearing System and Registrar (*värdepapperscentral* under the Swedish Central Securities Depositories and Financial Instruments Accounts Act):

Euroclear Sweden AB ("**Euroclear Sweden**") Corp. Reg. No. 556112-8074
Box 191
SE-101 23 Stockholm
Sweden

Issuing Agent (*emissionsinstitut*) under the Euroclear Sweden Rules (which shall be treated as a Warrant Agent for the purposes of General Warrant Condition 8):

Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Sverige
Smålandsgatan 17
105 71 Stockholm
Sweden

Additional Provisions

The following provisions shall apply and, notwithstanding any provisions in the General Warrant Conditions, may not be amended, modified or set aside other than in such manner as may be acceptable under the Euroclear Sweden Rules, in the sole opinion of Euroclear Sweden:

(a) Title to the Securities will pass by transfer between accountholders at Euroclear Sweden, perfected in accordance with the legislation (including the Swedish Central Securities Depositories and Financial Instruments Accounts Act (SFS 1998:1479)), rules and regulations applicable to and/or issued by Euroclear Sweden that are in force and effect from time to time (the "**Euroclear Sweden Rules**"), and General Warrant Condition 1 shall not apply. No such transfer may take place during the five Banking Days in Stockholm immediately preceding the Settlement Date or on the Settlement Date.

"**Securityholder**" and "**holder**" mean a person in whose name a Security is registered in a Euroclear Sweden Account in the book-entry settlement system of Euroclear Sweden or any other person recognised as a holder of Securities pursuant to the Euroclear Sweden Rules and accordingly, where Securities are held through a registered nominee, the nominee shall be deemed to be the holder.

(b) No Global Security in respect of the Securities will be issued.

(c) Payments in respect of the Securities will be effected in the Settlement Currency in accordance with the Euroclear Sweden Rules and the first sentence General Warrant Condition 5(a) shall not apply. Payments of principal and/or interest in respect of the Securities shall be made to the Securityholders registered as such on (i) the fifth business day (where the Securities are denominated in EUR) or, as the case may be, (ii) on the fourth business day (where the Securities are denominated in SEK) (in each case as such business day is defined by the then applicable Euroclear Sweden Rules) before the due date for such payment, or, in each case, (iii) such other business day falling closer to the due date as then may be stipulated in the Euroclear Sweden Rules (in respect of the Securities, the "**Record Date**").

Securityholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due as a result of the due date for payment not being a Banking Day in Stockholm and London.

(d) All Securities will be registered in the book-entry system of Euroclear Sweden.

(e) The Issuer shall be entitled to obtain from Euroclear Sweden extracts from the book-entry registers of Euroclear Sweden (*skuldbok*) relating to the Securities for the purposes of performing its obligations pursuant to the Conditions.

(f) In respect of Securities registered with Euroclear Sweden and to which "American Style" is specified to apply in the relevant Issue Terms, the relevant Issue Terms will contain the necessary provisions regarding the procedures for exercising such Securities during the relevant Exercise Period and the procedures for verifying any such exercise and General Warrant Condition 4 shall be amended and construed accordingly.

(g) A Securityholder's Notice pursuant to General Warrant Condition 11 shall not take effect unless and until the relevant Securityholder's Securities have been duly blocked for further transfers (by transfer to an account designated by the Issuing Agent or otherwise in accordance with the Euroclear Sweden Rules).

(h) In the case of a meeting of Securityholders, the Issuer may prescribe such further provisions in relation to the holding of meetings as it may determine to be appropriate in order to take account of the Euroclear Sweden Rules.

(i) No substitution of the Issuer pursuant to General Warrant Condition 16 shall be made without the prior consent of Euroclear Sweden.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS IN VPS

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Warrants and that the Clearing System is VPS.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be Registered Securities in book-entry form in accordance with the VPS Rules as defined below.

Stock Exchange

If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, application will be made to list the Securities on Oslo Børs.

Names and Addresses

Securities Depository:

Verdipapirsentralen ASA ("**VPS**")
Fred Olsens gate 1
P.O. Box 1174 Sentrum
0107 Oslo
Norway

Issuing Agent and Registrar (*kontofører utsteder* under the VPS Rules):

Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Norge
Issuer Services
Essendrops gate 7
PO box 1166 Sentrum
0107 Oslo
Norway

Additional Provisions

The following provisions shall apply and, notwithstanding any provisions in the General Warrant Conditions, may not be amended, modified or set aside other than in such manner as may be acceptable under the VPS Rules, in the sole opinion of VPS:

(a) Title to the Securities will pass by transfer between accountholders at VPS, perfected in accordance with the legislation, rules and regulations applicable to and/or issued by VPS that are in force and effect from time to time (the "**VPS Rules**"), and paragraphs (a) and (c) of General Warrant Condition 1 shall not apply. No such transfer may take place during the ten Banking Days in Oslo (or such other period as VPS may specify) immediately preceding the Settlement Date or on the Settlement Date.

"**Securityholder**" and "**holder**" mean a person in whose name a Security is registered in a VPS Account in the book-entry system of VPS or any other person recognised as a holder of Securities pursuant to the VPS Rules.

(b) No Global Security in respect of the Securities will be issued.

(c) Payments in respect of the Securities will be effected in the Settlement Currency in accordance with the VPS Rules and the first sentence of General Warrant Condition 5(a) shall not apply. The record date for payment is the tenth Banking Day in Oslo (or such other date as VPS may specify) before the due date for payment. Securityholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due as a result of the due date for payment not being a Banking Day in Oslo.

(d) All Securities will be registered in the book-entry system of VPS.

PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS IN SIX SIS LTD.

The following provisions apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the applicable General Terms and Conditions are those of Warrants and that the Clearing System is SIX SIS Ltd.

Form of Securities

The Securities shall be issued in the form of uncertificated securities (Wertrechte), in accordance with article 973c of the Swiss Code of Obligations and entered into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of SIX SIS Ltd. ("**SIX SIS**") on or prior to the original issue date of such Tranche.

Names and Addresses

Clearing System	SIX SIS Ltd. Baslerstrasse 100 CH-4600 Olten Switzerland
Swiss Paying Agent	Credit Suisse AG Paradeplatz 8 CH-8001 Zürich Switzerland

Additional Provisions

So long as the Securities issued in the form of uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*), in accordance with article 973c of the Swiss Code of Obligations are entered into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of SIX SIS and are entered into the securities account of one or more participants of SIX SIS, such Securities will, as a matter of Swiss law, constitute intermediated securities (*Bucheffekten*) within the meaning of the Swiss Federal Intermediated Securities Act (*Bucheffektengesetz*) and the following provisions shall apply in respect of such Securities:

1. The Securities may only be transferred by the entry of the transferred Securities in a securities account of the relevant transferee.

2. "**Securityholder**" or "**holder**" means a person holding any such Securities in a securities account (Effektenkonto) that is in such person's name or, in the case of intermediaries (Verwahrungsstellen), each intermediary (Verwahrungsstelle) holding any such Securities for its own account in a securities account (Effektenkonto) that is in such intermediary's name.

3. Holders of the Securities do not have the right to effect or demand the conversion of such Securities into, or the delivery of, definitive securities.

4. The payment of any amount (or delivery of any underlying assets) in respect of the Securities shall be centralised with the Swiss Paying Agent. The due and punctual receipt by the Swiss Paying Agent of the payments (or receipt of any underlying assets) from the Issuer for the servicing of the Securities shall release such Issuer from its obligations under the Securities to the extent of such payments as of such date.

5. General Warrant Condition 1 and General Warrant Condition 5(a) shall not apply.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR SECURITIES LISTED/ADMITTED TO TRADING ON BORSA ITALIANA S.P.A.

Additional Provisions for Notes listed on MOT

If the relevant Final Terms specify that the Additional Provisions for Notes listed on MOT are applicable then the General Note Conditions shall apply and will be deemed amended as follows:

General Note Condition 10 (*Modification*)

General Note Condition 10 shall be deemed to be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"The Issuer may modify the Conditions without the consent of any Securityholder for the purposes of curing any ambiguity or correcting any material error, provided that such modification is not, in the determination of the Issuer, prejudicial to the interests of the Securityholders. Notice of any such modification will be given to the Securityholders in accordance with General Note Condition 14 (as amended by this section).

Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may amend the Conditions, in good faith, in a commercially reasonable manner, in the event that the Issuer reasonably believes that such amendment is necessary or appropriate as a result of a change in any applicable law or regulation in Italy or in the applicable rules, guidelines and market practice of the relevant trading venue.".

General Note Condition 11 (*Substitution of the Issuer*)

Clause (a) of General Note Condition 11 shall be deemed to be deleted and replaced by the following:

"(a) the obligations of the Substitute in respect of the Securities shall be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Issuer;".

General Note Condition 14 (*Notices*)

General Note Condition 14 shall be amended by deleting the wording in brackets in the first sentence and replacing it with:

"(in the case of the Italian Stock Exchange, if and so long as the rules of the exchange so require, by publication on www.borsaitaliana.it or in accordance with the relevant guidelines and market practice)".

General Note Condition 16 (*Calculations and Determinations*)

General Note Condition 16 shall be amended by deleting paragraph 5 thereto and replacing it with the following:

"All calculations and determinations and exercises of discretion made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent in such capacity under the Conditions (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include the terms of the offer of the Securities as set out in Part B of the Final Terms, if applicable) whether or not already expressed to be the case therein shall be made according to generally accepted methodologies and in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such calculation, determination and exercise of discretion in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.".

General Note Condition 18 (*Miscellaneous Definitions*)

The definition of "Unscheduled Termination Amount" in General Note Condition 18 shall be amended by:

(a) adding the following sentence at the end of paragraph (b)(i) therein after sub-paragraph (3):

", provided that the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not be less than the Nominal Amount;";

(b) adding the following sentence after "using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies" and before "and which amount may be based on or may take account of, amongst other factors" in paragraph (b)(ii) therein:

"in good faith, in a commercially reasonable manner and according to generally accepted methodologies"; and

(c) deleting paragraph (b)(ii)(1) therein and replacing it with the following:

"(1) the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not be less than the Nominal Amount;".

Without limitation to the above provisions and notwithstanding any other provisions of the General Note Conditions or the applicable Final Terms, any provisions of the General Note Conditions or the applicable Final Terms which allow the costs of unwinding, substituting, settling, re-establishing or incurring any hedging arrangements (howsoever described) or any amount that would have been incurred as such hedging costs had the relevant hedging arrangements been in place may not be (i) deducted from amounts payable or deliverable to Securityholders or (ii) taken into account in any adjustments or calculations made pursuant to the General Note Conditions and references to such hedging costs will be deemed not to apply to the Securities.

Additional Provisions for Certificates admitted to trading on SeDeX

If the relevant Issue Terms specify that the Additional Provisions for Certificates admitted to trading on SeDeX are applicable then the General Certificate Conditions shall apply and will be deemed amended as follows:

General Certificate Condition 1(c) (*Transfer*)

General Certificate Condition 1(c) shall be deemed to be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"Transfer

Securities admitted to trading on SeDeX and/or EuroTLX shall be transferred in lots at least equal to the Minimum Trading Lot, as defined by the listing rules of the market organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A., or multiples thereof, as determined by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. and specified in the relevant Issue Terms and (i) in the case of Securities held through Monte Titoli, through the relevant Account Holder, or (ii) in the case of Securities held through another Clearing System, through such Clearing System. Transfers may be effected only upon registration of the transfer in the books of (i) in the case of Securities held through Monte Titoli, the relevant Account Holder, or (ii) in the case of Securities held in another Clearing System, such Clearing System.".

General Certificate Condition 3(a) (*Maturity Date*)

General Certificate Condition 3(a) shall be deemed to be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"Exercise

Each Certificate will (unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled) be automatically exercised on the Maturity Date at an amount per Certificate equal to the Redemption Amount. Payments under the Certificates pursuant to automatic exercise on the Maturity Date will be made on the Maturity Date. For the purpose of this General Certificate Condition 3, the Maturity Date will be deemed to be the exercise date (the "**Exercise Date**"). The minimum number of Certificates that may be exercised in respect of a Securityholder is one (1) Certificate and in excess thereof by multiples thereof.

For the purpose of Borsa Italiana S.p.A., the expiry date (data di scadenza) will be the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.".

General Certificate Condition 9 (*Notices*)

General Certificate Condition 9 shall be deemed to be amended by deleting the wording in brackets in the first sentence and replacing it with:

"(in the case of the Italian Stock Exchange, if and so long as the rules of the exchange so require, by publication on www.borsaitaliana.it or in accordance with the relevant guidelines and market practice)".

General Certificate Condition 11 (*Calculations and Determinations*)

General Certificate Condition 11 shall be amended by deleting paragraph 5 thereto and replacing it with the following:

"All calculations and determinations and exercises of discretion made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent in such capacity under the Conditions (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include the terms of the offer of the Securities as set out in Part B of the Issue Terms, if applicable) whether or not already expressed to be the case therein shall be made according to generally accepted methodologies and in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such calculation, determination and exercise of discretion in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.".

General Certificate Condition 14 (*Modification*)

General Certificate Condition 14 shall be deemed to be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"The Issuer may modify the Conditions without the consent of any Securityholder for the purposes of curing any ambiguity or correcting any material error, provided that such modification is not, in the determination of the Issuer, prejudicial to the interests of the Securityholders. Notice of any such modification will be given to the Securityholders, in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9 (as amended by this section).

Notwithstanding the above, the Issuer may amend the Conditions, in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, in the event that the Issuer reasonably believes that such amendment is necessary or appropriate as a result of a change in any applicable law or regulation in Italy or in the applicable rules, guidelines and market practice of the relevant trading venue.".

General Certificate Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer*)

Clause (a) of General Certificate Condition 15 shall be deemed to be deleted and replaced by the following:

"(a) the obligations of the Substitute in respect of the Securities will be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Issuer;".

General Certificate Condition 17 (*Miscellaneous Definitions*)

The definition of "Unscheduled Termination Amount" in General Certificate Condition 17 shall be amended by:

(a) adding the following sentence after "using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies" and before "and which amount may be based on or may take account of, amongst other factors" in paragraph (b)(ii) therein:

"in good faith, in a commercially reasonable manner and according to generally accepted methodologies"; and

(b) deleting paragraph (b)(ii)(1) therein in its entirety.

Without limitation to the above provisions and notwithstanding any other provisions of the General Certificate Conditions or the applicable Final Terms, any provisions of the General Certificate Conditions or the applicable Final Terms which allow the costs of unwinding, substituting, settling, re-establishing or incurring any hedging arrangements (howsoever described) or any amount that would have been incurred as such hedging costs had the relevant hedging arrangements been in place may not be (i) deducted from amounts payable or deliverable to Securityholders or (ii) taken into account in any adjustments or calculations made pursuant to the General Certificate Conditions and references to such hedging costs will be deemed not to apply to the Securities.

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS FOR BELGIAN SECURITIES

Supplementary Provisions for Notes which are Belgian Securities

If the relevant Issue Terms specifies that the Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities are applicable, then the General Note Conditions shall apply and will be deemed amended as following:

1. **General Note Condition 4(d) (*Accrual of Interest and Premium*)**

General Note Condition 4(d) shall be deemed to be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"(d) **Accrual of Interest and Premium**

Subject as provided in the following sentence, interest and premium shall cease to accrue on each Security on the due date for redemption provided that, where the Securities are to be redeemed by payment of an Unscheduled Termination Amount, no further interest or premium will be paid where this has not become due and payable on or prior to the relevant Unscheduled Termination Event Date but the value of any accrued interest and premium component or (after present value discounting) any future interest and premium component of the Securities which would otherwise have been payable but for the redemption at the Unscheduled Termination Amount will instead be taken into account in determining the Unscheduled Termination Amount. In each case, if payment is improperly withheld or refused, interest and premium shall continue to accrue (both before and after judgment) in the manner provided in this General Note Condition 4 to the Relevant Date (as defined in General Note Condition 7)."

2. **General Note Condition 5(c)*bis* (*Redemption and modifications upon the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event*)**

The following new Clause (c)*bis* of General Note Condition 5 shall be deemed to be inserted immediately after General Note Condition 5(c):

"(c)*bis* ***Redemption and modifications upon the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event***

If the Issuer shall have determined, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, that a Force Majeure Event has occurred, then the Issuer may, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, either (i) make such adjustment as may be permitted by applicable law to account for the Force Majeure Event, in accordance with General Note Condition 16 or (ii) having given notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Note Condition 14, redeem the Securities at their Unscheduled Termination Amount. In such case, no payment of the Redemption Amount (or physical delivery of the Share Amount or payment of the Fractional Cash Amount, as applicable) or any other amounts on account of interest or otherwise shall be made after such notice has been given or (in the case of interest) after the relevant UTA Determination Date."

3. **General Note Condition 5(i) (*Option of Securityholders to receive the Unscheduled Termination Amount at early redemption following an Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure) and provided that a Minimum Payment Amount is applicable*)**

The following new Clause (i) of General Note Condition 5 shall be deemed to be inserted immediately after General Note Condition 5(h) (*Reference to Principal*):

"(i) **Option of Securityholders to receive the Unscheduled Termination Amount at early redemption following an Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure) and provided that a Minimum Payment Amount is applicable**

If both (i) an Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure) has occurred and (ii) a Minimum Payment Amount is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall notify the Securityholders (such notice, the "**Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption**") as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter in accordance with General Note Condition 14 that the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date for an amount equal to the Monetisation Amount, save for any Securities in respect of which the Securityholder makes a valid election to exercise the option hereunder to receive Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption. The Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption shall include the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) of the Securities (save that it may provide that the calculation is illustrative only and subject to

change depending on the date of early redemption, as the amount of the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement will be affected) and the early redemption date (as selected by the Issuer) and the Monetisation Amount, and shall also include a cut-off date for exercise of the option to receive Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption (the "**Put Cut-off Date**").

In order to make a valid election to exercise its option referred to above to redeem some or all of its Securities for the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption, a Securityholder must by not later than the Put Cut-off Date, give notice in accordance with General Note Condition 14 (*Notices*).

Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions, in respect of each Security for which:

(i) a valid election to exercise the Securityholder's option to redeem such Security for the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption has been made, the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall be payable on the early redemption date specified as such in the Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption (and shall be for an amount equal to the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted)); and

(ii) a valid election to exercise the Securityholder's option to redeem such Security for the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption has not been made, the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall be payable on the Maturity Date (and shall be for an amount equal to the Monetisation Amount).

In both cases under (i) and (ii) immediately above, no other amounts of principal or interest will be payable following the date the Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption is given or (in the case of interest) after the relevant UTA Determination Date."

4. **General Note Condition 11 (*Substitution of the Issuer*)**

General Note Condition 11 shall be deemed to be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"11. **Substitution of the Issuer**

The Issuer, or any previously substituted company, may at any time, without the consent of the Securityholders, substitute for itself as principal obligor under the Securities any company (the "**Substitute**"), being any Affiliate of the Issuer or another company with which it consolidates, into which it merges or to which it sells, leases, transfers or conveys all or substantially all its property, subject to:

(a) save where the Issuer is subject to legal restructuring (including without limitation voluntary or involuntary liquidation, winding-up, dissolution, bankruptcy or insolvency or analogous proceedings), the Issuer unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteeing the fulfilment of the obligations of the Substitute arising from these General Terms and Conditions of Notes;

(b) if the Issuer does not give a guarantee pursuant to (a) immediately above, the Substitute having a long-term unsecured debt rating equal to or higher than that of the Issuer given by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. or Moody's Deutschland GmbH (or such other Moody's entity providing the rating of the Issuer) (or an equivalent rating from another internationally recognised rating agency) or having the benefit of a guarantee from the Issuer or another Affiliate of the Issuer with such a debt rating;

(c) the Issuer giving an indemnity in favour of the Securityholders in relation to any additional tax or duties or losses suffered by the Securityholders due to a different regulatory or tax regime of the Substitute from that of the Issuer and those additional taxes, duties or losses suffered arise or become payable solely as a result of the substitution of the Issuer for the Substitute;

(d) on the date of such substitution there being no Event of Default in existence and no event having occurred which remains in existence on such date which, in the absence of the relevant grace period, would otherwise constitute an Event of Default, in relation to the Securities;

(e) all actions, conditions and things required to be taken, fulfilled and done (including the obtaining of any necessary consents) to ensure that the Securities represent legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substitute having been taken, fulfilled and done and being in full force and effect; and

(f) the Issuer shall have given at least 30 days' prior notice of the date of such substitution to the Securityholders in accordance with General Note Condition 14.

In the event of any substitution of the Issuer, any reference in the Conditions to the "Issuer" shall thenceforth be construed as a reference to the Substitute.

For these purposes, "**Affiliate**" means any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the Issuer and any entity under common control with the Issuer.

The Issuer shall also have the right upon notice to Securityholders in accordance with General Note Condition 14 to change the office through which it is acting for the purpose of the Securities, the date of such change to be specified in such notice provided that no change can take place prior to the giving of such notice."

5. **General Note Condition 16 (*Calculations and Determinations*)**

General Note Condition 16 shall be deemed to be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"16. **Calculations and Determinations**

Where any calculations or determinations are required in the Conditions to be made by the Issuer, the Issuer may delegate the performance of such determinations and/or calculations to a Calculation Agent on its behalf. In such event, the relevant references to the "Issuer" shall be construed as references to such Calculation Agent.

All calculations and determinations of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent in the Conditions shall be made in accordance with the terms of the relevant Conditions having regard in each case to the criteria stipulated therein (if any) and (where relevant) on the basis of information provided to or obtained by employees or officers of the Issuer or the Calculation Agent (as applicable) responsible for making the relevant calculation or determination.

Where provided in the Conditions, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent will calculate any amount(s) payable using the information, price sources or factors, whether official or estimated, as specified in the Conditions. However, should the Issuer or the Calculation Agent not be able to obtain the necessary information or be able to use the specified price sources or factors, then, after using reasonable efforts and after applying all applicable fallback provisions specified in the Conditions in relation to such calculation, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent shall be permitted to use its estimate (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) of the relevant information, price source or factor in making the relevant calculations should it determine that such estimate is reasonably necessary.

Where provided in the Conditions that the Issuer or the Calculation Agent may make determinations, modifications or adjustments in or at its discretion (or any similar wording) that relate to essential characteristics (interpreted as set out below) of the Securities, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent will make such determinations, modifications or adjustments acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and in such a manner that such determinations, modifications or adjustments do not create a significant imbalance (interpreted as set out below) between the rights and obligations of the Issuer compared to the Securityholders to the detriment of the Securityholders.

Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions (but excluding any modification of the Conditions pursuant to General Note Condition 10), the Issuer or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, may only modify or adjust the terms of the Securities in accordance with the Conditions (other than modifications or adjustments that do not relate to essential characteristics of the Securities) or redeem the Securities prior to their Maturity Date in accordance with the Conditions, where such modification, adjustment or redemption is effected in compliance with the provisions of the CEL (as defined below), especially those pertaining to unfair contract terms.

The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Belgian Code of Economic Law dated 28 February 2013 (as amended and/or supplemented from time to time, the "**CEL**"), especially those pertaining to unfair contract terms, in the application of the Conditions of the Securities. In such case, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions but without prejudice to the third to last paragraph of this General Note Condition 16, any provisions of the Conditions which are deemed unfair in whole or in part pursuant to the CEL shall not apply to the extent deemed unfair. Examples of such provisions may include, in whole or in part, those relating to (i) a Foreign Ownership Event, (ii) an FX Disruption, (iii) a Hedging Arrangement, a Hedge Position or Hedge Proceeds, (iv) a Hedging Disruption, (v) an Increased Cost of Hedging, (vi) a Loss of Stock Borrow, (vii) a Jurisdictional Event, (viii) a Fund Hedging Disruption, (ix) an Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event, (x) a Fund Hedging Fee Arrangement Event or (xi) a Payment of Adjusted Amount.

The Securityholders may not be charged any costs for the modification or adjustment of the Conditions and for the early redemption of the Securities before their Maturity Date.

For the purposes of these Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities and, where applicable, the Conditions, the questions (a) whether a determination, modification or adjustment referred to in this General Note Condition 16 relates to the essential characteristics of the Securities, (b) whether the manner of making a determination, modification or adjustment creates a significant imbalance between the rights and obligations of the Issuer compared to the Securityholders to the detriment of the Securityholders, (c) whether a modification, adjustment or redemption referred to in this General Note Condition 16 is effected in compliance with the provisions of the CEL, especially those pertaining to unfair terms, (d) whether any provisions of the Conditions are deemed unfair in whole or in part and whether the Issuer has complied with provisions of the CEL especially those pertaining to unfair contract terms, in the application of the Conditions of the Securities will be made in accordance with applicable Belgian law, in particular the CEL. Save as provided in the preceding sentence all other provisions of these Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities and the Conditions and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in relation to them shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law.

If any part(s) of the Conditions or of any determination, modification or adjustment referred to in this General Note Condition 16 are found to be (i) inapplicable, (ii) prohibited, (iii) unfair or (iv) otherwise non-compliant with Belgian law, including the CEL, in any applicable judicial proceeding for reasons referred to in this General Note Condition 16 (each an "**Ineffective Provision**"), then each part of such Ineffective Provision which is found to be (i) inapplicable, (ii) prohibited, (iii) unfair or (iv) otherwise non-compliant with Belgian law shall be deemed to be removed and all remaining part(s) of the provisions of the Conditions or the relevant determination, modification or adjustment following such removal shall remain operative and binding on the Issuer and the Securityholders.

To the extent permitted by applicable law, all calculations made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent under the Conditions shall, in the absence of manifest error, be final, conclusive and binding on Securityholders.

Neither the Issuer nor the Calculation Agent assumes any obligation or relationship of agency or trust or of a fiduciary nature for or with any Securityholder. Nothing in the Conditions shall exclude or restrict any duty or liability arising under the regulatory framework applicable to any person authorised by the Financial Conduct Authority."

6. **General Note Condition 18 (*Miscellaneous Definitions*)**

(a) In General Note Condition 18 the following definition shall be included in alphabetical order:

""**Force Majeure Event**" means any external event that is not attributable to the Issuer pursuant to which the performance of any of the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall have or will become impossible, including but not limited to due to the occurrence of an event that has made or will make the Issuer's obligations under the Securities, in whole or in part, unlawful, illegal, or otherwise contrary to any present or future law, rule, regulation, judgment, order, directive, licensing requirement, policy or request of any governmental, administrative, legislative or judicial authority or power (but, if not having the force of law, only if compliance with it is in accordance with the general practice of persons to whom it is intended to apply), or any change in the interpretation thereof."

(b) The definition of "UTA Determination Date" in General Note Condition 18 shall be deemed deleted and replaced by the following:

""**UTA Determination Date**" means the Unscheduled Termination Event Date."

(c) The definition of "Unscheduled Termination Amount" in General Note Condition 18 shall be deemed deleted and replaced by the following:

""**Unscheduled Termination Amount**" means, in respect of a Security:

(a) in the event of an early redemption by the Issuer pursuant to General Note Condition 5(c)*bis* or any other Condition in case of a Force Majeure Event: an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Calculation Agent Value.

(b) in the event of (i) an early redemption by the Issuer following an Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure) and (ii) a Minimum Payment Amount is specified:

(i) an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Calculation Agent Value plus the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement in respect of such early redemption (such amount, the "**Calculation Agent Value (adjusted)**"); or

(ii) the Monetisation Amount,

as elected by the Securityholder in accordance with General Note Condition 5(i);

(c) in the event of (i) an early redemption by the Issuer following an Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure) and (ii) a Minimum Payment Amount is not applicable: an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Calculation Agent Value plus the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement in respect of such early redemption (such amount the "**Calculation Agent Value (adjusted)** "); and

(d) in the event of an early redemption pursuant to an Event of Default in accordance with General Note Condition 8: an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Calculation Agent Value, where the following terms have the following meanings:

"**Monetisation Amount**" means an amount in the Settlement Currency payable on the Maturity Date equal to the *sum* of:

(1) the Minimum Payment Amount;

(2) the Option Value (which may be equal to or greater than zero) as at the Unscheduled Termination Event Date (the "**Termination Option Value**");

(3) the amount of interest accrued at the rate of "r" on the Termination Option Value, from, and including, the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the scheduled Maturity Date;

(4) the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement in respect of such early redemption; and

(5) the amount of interest accrued at the rate of "r" on the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement from, and including, the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the scheduled Maturity Date.

"**Calculation Agent Value**" means an amount in the Settlement Currency (which may be greater than or equal to zero) equal to the value of the Security on (or as close as reasonably practicable to) the Unscheduled Termination Event Date, as calculated by the Calculation Agent using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies and which amount may be based on or may take account of, amongst other factors, the following:

(A) the time remaining to maturity of the Security;

(B) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other;

(C) (I) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Note Condition 8, the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash, as determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the Event of Default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market, or (II) in all other cases, the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount, in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner;

(D) if the Security is linked to one or more underlying assets, the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of such underlying asset(s);

(E) (I) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Note Condition 8, a deduction to take account of the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), as determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the Event of Default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market, or (II) in all other cases, a deduction to take account of the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount, in each case, as calculated by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies; and

(F) any other information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant (including, without limitation, the circumstances that resulted in the events causing such redemption),

provided that in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Note Condition 8 (*Events of Default*), the calculation of the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not take account of any additional or immediate impact of the Event of Default itself on the Issuer's creditworthiness (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating).

"**Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement**" means an amount equal to the *product* of (x) the total costs of the Issuer (for example, and without limitation, structuring costs) paid by the original Securityholders to the Issuer and (y) the Relevant Proportion, as determined by the Calculation Agent;

"**r**" means the annualised interest rate that the Issuer offers on (or as close as practicable to) the Unscheduled Termination Event Date for a debt security with a maturity equivalent to (or as close as practicable to) the scheduled Maturity Date of the Security, taking into account the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), as determined by the Calculation Agent; and

"**Relevant Proportion**" means a number equal to (i) the number of calendar days from, and including, the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the scheduled Maturity Date of the Security, *divided* by (ii) the number of calendar days from, and including, the Issue Date of the Security to, but excluding, the scheduled Maturity Date of the relevant Security."

(d) The definition of "Unscheduled Termination Event Date" in General Note Condition 18 shall be deemed deleted and replaced by the following:

""**Unscheduled Termination Event Date**" means, in respect of a Security, the date on which the Unscheduled Termination Event has occurred (or where then two or more such events occur, the date of the first to occur)."

(e) The following new definitions shall be deemed to be inserted into General Note Condition 18 (in alphabetical order) within the list of existing defined terms:

""**Unscheduled Termination Event**" means (and an Unscheduled Termination Event shall be deemed to have occurred where), in respect of a Security, the Issuer determines that an event resulting in the unscheduled redemption of such Security pursuant to the relevant Condition(s) has occurred."

""**Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure)**" means, (and an Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure) shall be deemed to have occurred where), in respect of a Security, the Issuer determines that an Unscheduled Termination Event has occurred other than due to (i) a Force Majeure Event or (ii) an Event of Default pursuant to General Note Condition 8."

Supplementary Provisions for Certificates which are Belgian Securities

If the relevant Issue Terms specifies that the Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities are applicable, then the General Certificate Conditions shall apply and will be deemed amended as follows:

1. **General Certificate Condition 3(k) (*Option of Securityholders to receive the Unscheduled Termination Amount at early redemption following an Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure)*) and provided that a Minimum Payment Amount is applicable**

The following new Clause 3(k) of General Certificate Condition 3 shall be deemed to be inserted immediately after General Certificate Condition 3(j) (*Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event*):

"(k) ***Option of Securityholders to receive the Unscheduled Termination Amount at early redemption following an Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure) and provided that a Minimum Payment Amount is applicable***

If both (i) an Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure) has occurred and (ii) a Minimum Payment Amount is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall notify the Securityholders (such notice, the "**Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption**") as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9 that the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date for an amount equal to the Monetisation Amount, save for any Securities in respect of which the Securityholder makes a valid election to exercise the option hereunder to receive Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption. The Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption shall include the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) of the Securities (save that it may provide that the calculation is illustrative only and subject to change depending on the date of early redemption, as the amount of the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement will be affected) and the early redemption date (as selected by the Issuer) and the Monetisation Amount, and shall also include a cut-off date for exercise of the option to receive Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption (the "**Put Cut-off Date**").

In order to make a valid election to exercise its option referred to above to redeem some or all of its Securities for the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption, a Securityholder must by not later than the Put Cut-off Date, give notice in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9 (*Notices*).

Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions, in respect of each Security for which:

(i) a valid election to exercise the Securityholder's option to redeem such Security for the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption has been made, the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall be payable on the early redemption date

specified as such in the Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption (and shall be for an amount equal to the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted)); and

(ii) a valid election to exercise the Securityholder's option to redeem such Security for the Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) at early redemption has not been made, the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall be payable on the Maturity Date (and shall be for an amount equal to the Monetisation Amount).

In both cases under (i) and (ii) immediately above, no other amounts of principal or interest will be payable following the date the Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption is given or (in the case of interest) after the relevant UTA Determination Date."

2. **General Certificate Condition 4(d) (*Accrual of Interest and Premium*)**

General Certificate Condition 4(d) shall be deemed to be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"(d) **Accrual of Interest and Premium**

Subject as provided in the following sentence, interest and premium shall cease to accrue on each Security on the due date for redemption provided that, where the Securities are to be redeemed by payment of an Unscheduled Termination Amount, no further interest or premium will be paid where this has not become due and payable on or prior to the relevant Unscheduled Termination Event Date but the value of any accrued interest and premium component or (after present value discounting) any future interest and premium component of the Securities which would otherwise have been payable but for the redemption at the Unscheduled Termination Amount will instead be taken into account in determining the Unscheduled Termination Amount. In each case, if payment is improperly withheld or refused, interest and premium shall continue to accrue (both before and after judgment) in the manner provided in this General Certificate Condition 4 to (i) the date on which such payment first becomes due and payable or (ii) if the full amount of moneys payable has not been received by the Certificate Agent on or prior to such date, the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received notice to that effect is given to the Securityholders in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9 (the "**Relevant Date**")."

3. **General Certificate Condition 5bis (*Modifications upon the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event*)**

The following new Condition 5*bis* of General Certificate Condition 5 shall be deemed to be inserted immediately after General Certificate Condition 5:

"5*bis*. **Modifications upon the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event**

If the Issuer shall have determined, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, that a Force Majeure Event has occurred, then the Issuer may, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, either (i) make such adjustment as may be permitted by applicable law to account for the Force Majeure Event, in accordance with General Certificate Condition 11 or (ii) having given notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9, redeem the Securities at their Unscheduled Termination Amount. In such case, no payment of the Redemption Amount (or physical delivery of the Share Amount or payment of the Fractional Cash Amount, as applicable) or any other amounts on account of interest or otherwise shall be made after such notice has been given or (in the case of interest) after the relevant UTA Determination Date."

4. **General Certificate Condition 11 (*Calculations and Determinations*)**

General Certificate Condition 11 shall be deemed to be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"11. **Calculations and Determinations**

Where any calculations or determinations are required in the Conditions to be made by the Issuer, the Issuer may delegate the performance of such determinations and/or calculations to a Calculation Agent on its behalf. In such event, the relevant references to the "Issuer" shall be construed as references to such Calculation Agent.

All calculations and determinations of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent in the Conditions shall be made in accordance with the terms of the relevant Conditions having regard in each case to the criteria stipulated therein (if any) and (where relevant) on the basis of information provided to or obtained by employees or officers of the Issuer or the Calculation Agent (as applicable) responsible for making the relevant calculation or determination.

Where provided in the Conditions, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent will calculate any amount(s) payable using the information, price sources or factors, whether official or estimated, as specified in the Conditions. However, should the Issuer or the Calculation Agent not be able to obtain the necessary information or be able to use the specified price sources or factors, then, after using reasonable efforts and after applying all applicable fallback provisions specified in the Conditions in relation to such calculation, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent shall be permitted to use its estimate (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) of the relevant information, price source or factor in making the relevant calculations should it determine that such estimate is reasonably necessary.

Where provided in the Conditions that the Issuer or the Calculation Agent may make determinations, modifications or adjustments in or at its discretion (or any similar wording) that relate to essential characteristics (interpreted as set out below) of the Securities, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent will make such determinations, modifications or adjustments acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and in such manner that such determinations, modifications or adjustments do not create a significant imbalance (interpreted as set out below) between the rights and obligations of the Issuer compared to the Securityholders to the detriment of the Securityholders.

Notwithstanding anything else in the Conditions (but excluding any modification of the Conditions pursuant to General Certificate Condition 14), the Issuer or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, may only modify or adjust the terms of the Securities in accordance with the Conditions (other than modifications or adjustments that do not relate to essential characteristics of the Securities) or redeem the Securities prior to their Maturity Date in accordance with the Conditions, where such modification, adjustment or redemption is effected in compliance with the provisions of the CEL (as defined below), especially those pertaining to unfair contract terms.

The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Belgian Code of Economic Law dated 28 February 2013 (as amended and/or supplemented from time to time, the "**CEL**"), especially those pertaining to unfair contract terms, in the application of the Conditions of the Securities. In such case, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Conditions but without prejudice to the third to last paragraph of this General Certificate Condition 11, any provisions of the Conditions which are deemed unfair in whole or in part pursuant to the CEL shall not apply to the extent deemed unfair. Examples of such provisions may include, in whole or in part, those relating to (i) a Foreign Ownership Event, (ii) an FX Disruption, (iii) a Hedging Arrangement, a Hedge Position or Hedge Proceeds, (iv) a Hedging Disruption, (v) an Increased Cost of Hedging, (vi) a Loss of Stock Borrow, (vii) a Jurisdictional Event, (viii) a Fund Hedging Disruption, (ix) an Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event, (x) a Fund Hedging Fee Arrangement Event or (xi) a Payment of Adjusted Amount.

The Securityholders may not be charged any costs for the modification or adjustment of the Conditions and for the early redemption of the Securities before their Maturity Date.

For the purposes of these Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities and, where applicable, the Conditions, the questions (a) whether a determination, modification or adjustment referred to in this General Certificate Condition 11 relates to the essential characteristics of the Securities, (b) whether the manner of making a determination, modification or adjustment creates a significant imbalance between the rights and obligations of the Issuer compared to the Securityholders to the detriment of the Securityholders, (c) whether a modification, adjustment or redemption referred to in this General Certificate Condition 11 is effected in compliance with the provisions of the CEL, especially those pertaining to unfair terms, (d) whether any provisions of the Conditions are deemed unfair in whole or in part and whether the Issuer has complied with provisions of the CEL especially those pertaining to unfair contract terms, in the application of the Conditions of the Securities will be made in accordance with applicable Belgian law, in particular the CEL. Save as provided in the preceding sentence all other provisions of these Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities and the Conditions and any non-contractual

obligations arising out of or in relation to them shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law.

If any part(s) of the Conditions or of any determination, modification or adjustment referred to in this General Certificate Condition 11 are found to be (i) inapplicable, (ii) prohibited, (iii) unfair or (iv) otherwise non-compliant with Belgian law, including the CEL, in any applicable judicial proceeding for reasons referred to in this General Certificate Condition 11 (each an "**Ineffective Provision**"), then each part of such Ineffective Provision which is found to be (i) inapplicable, (ii) prohibited, (iii) unfair or (iv) otherwise non-compliant with Belgian law shall be deemed to be removed and all remaining part(s) of the provisions of the Conditions or the relevant determination, modification or adjustment following such removal shall remain operative and binding on the Issuer and the Securityholders.

To the extent permitted by applicable law, all calculations made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent under the Conditions shall, in the absence of manifest error, be final, conclusive and binding on Securityholders.

Neither the Issuer nor the Calculation Agent assumes any obligation or relationship of agency or trust or of a fiduciary nature for or with any Securityholder. Nothing in the Conditions shall exclude or restrict any duty or liability arising under the regulatory framework applicable to any person authorised by the Financial Conduct Authority."

5. **General Certificate Condition 15 (*Substitution of the Issuer*)**

General Certificate Condition 15 shall be deemed to be deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

"15. **Substitution of the Issuer**

The Issuer, or any previously substituted company, may at any time, without the consent of the Securityholders, substitute for itself as principal obligor under the Securities any company (the "**Substitute**"), being any Affiliate of the Issuer or another company with which it consolidates, into which it merges or to which it sells, leases, transfers or conveys all or substantially all its property, subject to:

(a) save where the Issuer is subject to legal restructuring (including without limitation voluntary or involuntary liquidation, winding-up, dissolution, bankruptcy or insolvency or analogous proceedings), the Issuer unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteeing the fulfilment of the obligations of the Substitute arising from these General Terms and Conditions of Certificates;

(b) if the Issuer does not give a guarantee pursuant to (a) immediately above, the Substitute having a long-term unsecured debt rating equal to or higher than that of the Issuer given by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. or Moody's Deutschland GmbH (or such other Moody's entity providing the rating of the Issuer) (or an equivalent rating from another internationally recognised rating agency) or having the benefit of a guarantee from the Issuer or another Affiliate of the Issuer with such a debt rating;

(c) the Issuer giving an indemnity in favour of the Securityholders in relation to any additional tax or duties or losses suffered by the Securityholders due to a different regulatory or tax regime of the Substitute from that of the Issuer and those additional taxes, duties or losses suffered arise or become payable solely as a result of the substitution of the Issuer for the Substitute;

(d) on the date of such substitution there being no Event of Default in existence and no event having occurred which remains in existence on such date which, in the absence of the relevant grace period, would otherwise constitute an Event of Default, in relation to the Securities;

(e) all actions, conditions and things required to be taken, fulfilled and done (including the obtaining of any necessary consents) to ensure that the Securities represent legal, valid and binding obligations of the Substitute having been taken, fulfilled and done and being in full force and effect; and

(f) the Issuer shall have given at least 30 days' prior notice of the date of such substitution to the Securityholders in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9.

In the event of any substitution of the Issuer, any reference in the Conditions to the "Issuer" shall thenceforth be construed as a reference to the Substitute.

For these purposes, "**Affiliate**" means any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the Issuer and any entity under common control with the Issuer.

The Issuer shall also have the right upon notice to Securityholders in accordance with General Certificate Condition 9 to change the office through which it is acting for the purpose of the Securities, the date of such change to be specified in such notice provided that no change can take place prior to the giving of such notice."

6. **General Certificate Condition 17 (*Miscellaneous Definitions*)**

(a) In General Certificate Condition 17 the following definition shall be included in alphabetical order:

""**Force Majeure** Event" means any external event that is not attributable to the Issuer pursuant to which the performance of any of the Issuer's obligations under the Securities shall have or will become impossible, including but not limited to due to the occurrence of an event that has made or will make the Issuer's obligations under the Securities, in whole or in part, unlawful, illegal, or otherwise contrary to any present or future law, rule, regulation, judgment, order, directive, licensing requirement, policy or request of any governmental, administrative, legislative or judicial authority or power (but, if not having the force of law, only if compliance with it is in accordance with the general practice of persons to whom it is intended to apply), or any change in the interpretation thereof."

(b) The definition of "UTA Determination Date" in General Certificate Condition 17 shall be deemed deleted and replaced by the following:

""**UTA Determination Date"** means the Unscheduled Termination Event Date."

(c) The definition of "Unscheduled Termination Amount" in General Certificate Condition 17 shall be deemed deleted and replaced by the following:

""**Unscheduled Termination Amount**" means, in respect of a Security:

(a) in the event of an early redemption by the Issuer pursuant to General Certificate Condition 5*bis* or any other Condition in case of a Force Majeure Event: an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Calculation Agent Value;

(b) in the event of (i) an early redemption by the Issuer following an Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure) and (ii) a Minimum Payment Amount is specified:

(i) an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Calculation Agent Value plus the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement in respect of such early redemption (such amount, the "**Calculation Agent Value (adjusted)**"); or

(ii) the Monetisation Amount,

as elected by the Securityholder in accordance with General Certificate Condition 3(k);

(c) in the event of (i) an early redemption by the Issuer following an Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure) and (ii) a Minimum Payment Amount is not applicable: an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Calculation Agent Value plus the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement in respect of such early redemption (such amount the "**Calculation Agent Value (adjusted)**"); and

(d) in the event of an early redemption pursuant to an Event of Default in accordance with General Certificate Condition 10: an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the Calculation Agent Value, where the following terms have the following meanings:

"**Monetisation Amount**"means an amount in the Settlement Currency payable on the Maturity Date equal to the *sum* of:

(1) the Minimum Payment Amount;

(2) the Option Value (which may be equal to or greater than zero) as at the Unscheduled Termination Event Date (the "**Termination Option Value**");

(3) the amount of interest accrued at the rate of "r" on the Termination Option Value, from, and including, the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the scheduled Maturity Date;

(4) the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement in respect of such early redemption; and

(5) the amount of interest accrued at the rate of "r" on the Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement from, and including, the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the scheduled Maturity Date.

"**Calculation Agent Value**" means an amount in the Settlement Currency (which may be greater than or equal to zero) equal to the value of the Security on (or as close as reasonably practicable to) the Unscheduled Termination Event Date, as calculated by the Calculation Agent using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies and which amount may be based on or may take account of, amongst other factors, the following:

(A) the time remaining to maturity of the Security;

(B) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other;

(C) (I) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Certificate Condition 10, the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash, as determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the Event of Default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market, or (II) in all other cases, the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount, in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner;

(D) if the Security is linked to one or more underlying assets, the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of such underlying asset(s);

(E) (I) in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Certificate Condition 10, a deduction to take account of the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), as determined by the Calculation Agent at a time during the period commencing immediately prior to when rates that are observed in the market relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) began to significantly worsen and ending with the occurrence of the Event of Default, taking into account relevant factors including, without limitation, whether or not there is a material deviation from the historic correlation of the market observable rates relating to the creditworthiness of the Issuer from the corresponding rates for comparable entities in such market, or (II) in all other cases, a deduction to take account of the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating) on or reasonably

close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Unscheduled Termination Amount, in each case, as calculated by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies; and

(F) any other information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant (including, without limitation, the circumstances that resulted in the events causing such redemption),

provided that in the case of a redemption pursuant to General Certificate Condition 10 (*Events of Default*), the calculation of the Unscheduled Termination Amount shall not take account of any additional or immediate impact of the Event of Default itself on the Issuer's creditworthiness (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating).

"**Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement**" means an amount equal to the *product* of (x) the total costs of the Issuer (for example, and without limitation, structuring costs) paid by the original Securityholders to the Issuer and (y) the Relevant Proportion, as determined by the Calculation Agent;

"**r**" means the annualised interest rate that the Issuer offers on (or as close as practicable to) the Unscheduled Termination Event Date for a debt security with a maturity equivalent to (or as close as practicable to) the scheduled Maturity Date of the Security, taking into account the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating), as determined by the Calculation Agent; and

"**Relevant Proportion**" means a number equal to (i) the number of calendar days from, and including, the Unscheduled Termination Event Date to, but excluding, the scheduled Maturity Date of the Security, *divided* by (ii) the number of calendar days from, and including, the Issue Date of the Security to, but excluding, the scheduled Maturity Date of the relevant Security."

(d) The definition of "Unscheduled Termination Event Date" in General Certificate Condition 17 shall be deemed deleted and replaced by the following:

""**Unscheduled Termination Event Date**" means, in respect of a Security, the date on which the Unscheduled Termination Event has occurred (or where then two or more such events occur, the date of the first to occur)."

(e) The following new definitions shall be deemed to be inserted into General Certificate Condition 17 (in alphabetical order) within the list of existing defined terms:

""**Unscheduled Termination Event**" means (and an Unscheduled Termination Event shall be deemed to have occurred where), in respect of a Security, the Issuer determines that an event resulting in the unscheduled redemption of such Security pursuant to the relevant Condition(s) has occurred."

""**Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure)**" means, (and an Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure) shall be deemed to have occurred where), in respect of a Security, the Issuer determines that an Unscheduled Termination Event has occurred other than due to (i) a Force Majeure Event or (ii) an Event of Default pursuant to General Certificate Condition 10."

CNY PAYMENT DISRUPTION PROVISIONS

The following provisions shall apply to Securities in respect of which the relevant Issue Terms specify that the CNY Payment Disruption Provisions are applicable.

1. The definition of "Payment Disruption Event" shall be deemed to be deleted and replaced by the following definition:

"**Payment Disruption Event**" means the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) any event that, in the determination of the Issuer, has the effect of prohibiting, preventing, restricting or materially delaying:

(i) the exchange of the Reference Currency into the Settlement Currency (whether directly or, pursuant to any Hedging Arrangements, indirectly by exchange into a third currency (the "**Intermediate Currency**") and exchange therefrom into the Settlement Currency) through customary legal channels; or

(ii) the exchange of the Reference Currency or the Intermediate Currency for the Settlement Currency or the Intermediate Currency at a rate at least as favourable as the rate for domestic institutions located in the Reference Jurisdiction; or

(iii) the free and unconditional transferability of the Reference Currency, the Intermediate Currency or the Specified Currency from accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Reference Jurisdiction; or

(iv) the free and unconditional transferability of the Reference Currency, the Intermediate Currency or the Settlement Currency (A) between accounts inside the Reference Jurisdiction or (B) to a party that is a non-resident of the Reference Jurisdiction,

in each case, as compared to the position on the Trade Date;

(b) the imposition by the Reference Jurisdiction (or any political or regulatory authority thereof) of any capital controls, or the publication of any notice of an intention to do so, which the Issuer determines in good faith is likely to materially affect the Securities, and notice thereof is given by the Issuer to the Securityholders in accordance with the General Conditions;

(c) the Issuer determines that the Reference Currency or Settlement Currency is no longer being used by the government of the country (or countries of the currency block) issuing such currency or by public institutions within the international banking community for the settlement of transactions, or is replaced by another currency;

(d) a CNY FX Disruption Event; and/or

(e) the Issuer determines that making payment in the Settlement Currency in respect of the Securities has, could be or will become prohibited, prevented, restricted or materially delayed, directly or indirectly, as a result of Sanctions to which the Issuer and/or any relevant Agent and/or any relevant Settlement Intermediary are subject or as a result of procedures put in place by any such Agent and/or Settlement Intermediary in response to Sanctions.

2. For the purposes of the relevant Issue Terms, the following additional definitions shall apply:

"**CNY FX Disruption Event**" means the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

(a) "**CNY Illiquidity Event**": The general CNY foreign exchange market in the CNY Financial Centre(s) becomes illiquid as a result of which the Issuer cannot obtain sufficient CNY in order to satisfy its payment obligations (in whole or in part) under the Securities and/or the Issuer cannot obtain a firm quote of an offer price in respect of an amount in CNY required to satisfy its payment obligations (in whole or in part) under the Securities in the general CNY exchange market in the CNY Financial Centre(s);

(b) "**CNY Inconvertibility Event**": An event that makes it impossible or impractical for the Issuer to convert any amounts in CNY due in respect of the Securities to or from USD in the general CNY foreign exchange market in the CNY Financial Centre(s), other than where such impossibility or impracticality is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by the CNY Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Trade Date for the Securities, and it is impossible or impractical for the issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation); and

(c) "**CNY Non-Transferability Event**": An event that makes it impossible or impractical for the Issuer to deliver CNY (i) between accounts inside the CNY Financial Centre(s) or (ii) from an account inside the CNY Financial Centre(s) to an account outside the CNY Financial Centre(s), other than where such impossibility or impracticality is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any CNY Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Trade Date for the Securities and it is impossible or impractical for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

"**CNH**" means CNY deliverable to a bank account in the CNY Financial Centre(s) maintained in accordance with the prevailing laws and regulations.

"**CNY**" has the meaning given in General Note Condition 18, General Certificate Condition 17 or General Warrant Condition 18 (as applicable).

"**CNY Financial Centre(s)**" shall be such financial centres as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**CNY Governmental Authority**" means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of the People's Republic of China and the CNY Financial Centre(s).

"**Determination Date**" means, if a Payment Disruption Event is still occurring on the second Currency Business Day immediately preceding the Cut-off Date, such second Currency Business Day immediately preceding the Cut-off Date.

"**Equivalent Amount**" means, in respect of (a) the relevant Interest Amount or Redemption Amount (in the case of Notes or Certificates), (b) the relevant Settlement Amount (in the case of Warrants) or (c) any other amount payable on the Extended Date (for these purposes, the "**Relevant Amount**"), (i) in the case of a Payment Disruption Event arising under limb (e) of the definition thereof, an amount in a Major Currency determined by the Issuer by converting the Relevant Amount into such Major Currency using such spot rate(s) of exchange on the second Business Day prior to the relevant Determination Date as the Issuer may select in its discretion, and (ii) in all other cases, an amount in the Alternate Currency determined by the Issuer by converting the Relevant Amount into the Alternate Currency using the Equivalent Amount FX Rate for the Determination Date.

PRODUCT CONDITIONS

The Securities will be subject to the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions (as applicable), any applicable Additional Provisions and any applicable Asset Terms as specified in the relevant Issue Terms and also to the following terms and conditions (the "**Product Conditions**").

For the avoidance of doubt, the definition given to a term in a Product Condition shall apply in the other Product Conditions, save where the term is given a different meaning in the Product Condition in which it is used.

1. General Definitions

"**Adjustment Factor**" means, in respect of any day, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$(1 - \text{Adjustment Rate})^{nt/365}$$

Where:

"**Adjustment Rate**" means a percentage (expressed as a decimal) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; and

"**nt**" means the number of calendar days falling in the period commencing on, and including, the Initial Setting Date or the first Initial Averaging Date, as specified in relevant Issue Terms, and ending on, but excluding, such day.

"**Averaging Date**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and subject to the applicable Asset Terms, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Currency Rate**" means, in respect of any relevant date, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange of the Reference Currency for the Settlement Currency (rounded up to 4 decimal places), expressed as either (a) a number of units of the Reference Currency for a unit of the Settlement Currency, or (b) a number of units of the Settlement Currency for a unit of the Reference Currency, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, in each case, the relevant rate as reported and/or published and/or displayed on the Currency Rate Page at the Currency Rate Time on such date, or if the Currency Rate is not reported, published or displayed on the Currency Rate Page at the Currency Rate Time or is otherwise unavailable on such date for any reason or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred, the Currency Rate for such date shall be (i) if Fallback Currency Rate is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Fallback Currency Rate, or (ii) if Fallback Currency Rate is specified to be not applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, or if no Fallback Currency Rate is available, the rate determined by the Issuer acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, taking into account prevailing market conditions. If the Currency Rate is derived from two currency exchange rates, the Currency Rate in respect of any relevant date shall be determined by the Issuer as (A) the *product* of (I) the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate in respect of such date and (II) the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate in respect of such date or (B) (I) the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate in respect of such date *divided* by (II) the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate in respect of such date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Currency Rate Page**" means the page of the relevant screen provider or other price source as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or any successor page or price source on which the Issuer determines that the relevant Currency Rate is displayed or otherwise derived.

"**Currency Rate Time**" means the time specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the time as determined by the Issuer in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

"**Exchange Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Fallback Currency Rate**" means, in respect of a Currency Rate, the currency exchange rate determined by reference to the alternative price source(s) specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Fallback Reference/Exchange Currency Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference/Exchange Currency Rate, the currency exchange rate determined by reference to the alternative price source(s) specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Fallback Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate**" means, in respect of a Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate, the currency exchange rate determined by reference to the alternative price source(s) specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Fee Calculation Factor**" means:

(a) in relation to an Interest Period or Premium Period (as applicable), the percentage specified as such in relation to the Interest Payment Date or Premium Payment Date (as applicable) falling at or around the end of such period in the relevant Issue Terms;

(b) in relation to a Coupon Payment Date, the percentage specified as such in relation to such date in the relevant Issue Terms;

(c) in relation to the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date (as applicable) the percentage specified as such in relation to such date in the relevant Issue Terms; and

(d) in relation to a Trigger Barrier Redemption Date (as applicable), the percentage specified as such in relation to such date in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Final Fixing Date**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date.

"**Final Price**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(a) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the Final Fixing Date; or

(b) the lowest, highest or average (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Averaging Dates,

in each case subject to a maximum amount equal to the Final Price Cap and/or a minimum amount equal to the Final Price Floor, in each case if specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Final Price Cap**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (a) the Final Price Cap Percentage, and (b) the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset.

"**Final Price Cap Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Final Price Floor**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (a) the Final Price Floor Percentage, and (b) the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset.

"**Final Price Floor Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**Initial Averaging Date**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and subject to the applicable Asset Terms, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Initial Setting Date**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and subject to the applicable Asset Terms, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Issue Date**" means one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(a) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) the number of Currency Business Days following the Initial Setting Date (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Level**" means, in respect of any day, the Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, Commodity Reference Price, Commodity Index Level, value of the ETF Share, ETC, FX Rate, FX Index Level, level of the Inflation Index, Interest Rate Index Level, Cash Index Level or Fund Value (as applicable) of the relevant Underlying Asset on such day, provided that (a) if not denominated in the Settlement Currency and "Composite" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms for the relevant Underlying Asset, such price, level or value (as the case may be) shall be translated into the Settlement Currency at the prevailing exchange rate as determined by the Issuer, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (b) if "Adjustment Factor" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, such price, level or value (as the case may be) shall be multiplied by the Adjustment Factor in respect of such day.

"***Max***" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the greater of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"***Min***" followed by a series of amounts inside brackets, means whichever is the lesser of the amounts separated by a semi-colon inside those brackets.

"**Nominal Amount**" or "**NA**" (a) in respect of each Security where the General Note Conditions are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, has the meaning given in the General Note Conditions, or (b) otherwise, means the nominal amount of each Security specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Reference/Exchange Currency Rate**" means, in respect of any relevant date, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange of the Exchange Currency for the Reference Currency, expressed as either (a) a number of units of the Exchange Currency for a unit of the Reference Currency, or (b) a number of units of the Reference Currency for a unit of the Exchange Currency, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, in each case, the relevant rate as reported and/or published and/or displayed on the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Page at the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Time on such date, or if the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate is not reported, published or displayed on the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Page at the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Time or is otherwise unavailable on such date for any reason or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred, the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate for such date shall be (i) if Fallback Reference/Exchange Currency Rate is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Fallback Reference/Exchange Currency Rate, or (ii) if Fallback Reference/Exchange Currency Rate is specified to be not applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, or if no Fallback Reference/Exchange Currency Rate is available, the rate determined by the Issuer acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, taking into account prevailing market conditions.

"**Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Page**" means the page of the relevant screen provider or other price source as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or any successor page or price source on which the Issuer determines that the relevant Reference/Exchange Currency Rate is displayed or otherwise derived.

"**Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Time**" means the time specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the time as determined by the Issuer in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

"**Settlement Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate**" means, in respect of any relevant date, an amount equal to the spot rate of exchange of the Exchange Currency for the Settlement Currency, expressed as either (a) a number of units of the Exchange Currency for a unit of the Settlement Currency, or (b) a number of units of the Settlement Currency for a unit of the Exchange Currency, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, in each case, the relevant rate as reported and/or published and/or displayed on the Settlement/Exchange

Currency Rate Page at the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Time on such date, or if the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate is not reported, published or displayed on the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Page at the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Time or is otherwise unavailable on such date for any reason or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred, the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate for such date shall be (i) if Fallback Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Fallback Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate, or (ii) if Fallback Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate is specified to be not applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, or if no Fallback Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate is available, the rate determined by the Issuer acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, taking into account prevailing market conditions.

"**Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Page**" means the page of the relevant screen provider or other price source as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or any successor page or price source on which the Issuer determines that the relevant Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate is displayed or otherwise derived.

"**Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Time**" means the time specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the time as determined by the Issuer in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

"**Strike Cap**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (a) the Strike Cap Percentage, and (b) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the first Initial Averaging Date.

"**Strike Cap Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Strike Floor**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (a) the Strike Floor Percentage, and (b) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the first Initial Averaging Date.

"**Strike Floor Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Strike Price**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(a) the Level specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date; or

(c) the lowest, highest or average (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates, and in each case subject to a maximum amount equal to the Strike Cap and/or a minimum amount equal to the Strike Floor, in each case if specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms,

and provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Underlying Asset Return**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to (a) the Final Price of such Underlying Asset, *divided* by (b) the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset:

(a) for the purposes of the definition of Coupon Payment Event only, an amount equal to (i) the Level of such Underlying Asset on the relevant Coupon Observation Date (and where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms), *divided by* (ii) its Strike Price; or

(b) for the purposes of the definition of Trigger Event only, an amount equal to (i) the Level of such Underlying Asset on the relevant Trigger Barrier Observation Date (and where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms), *divided by* (ii) its Strike Price; or

(c) an amount equal to (i) the Final Price of such Underlying Asset, *divided by* (ii) the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset

"**Underlying Assets**" means each of the underlying assets so specified in the relevant Issue Terms and "**Underlying Asset**" means any of them, as applicable.

2. **Coupon Amounts**

If so provided in the relevant Issue Terms, the Securities shall entitle the Securityholders to a payment of an amount (the "**Coupon Amount**") per Security on a Coupon Payment Date calculated in accordance with paragraph (a) and/or (b) below, such amount to be rounded down to the nearest transferable unit of the Settlement Currency (save that where the Specified Denomination or Nominal Amount (as the case may be) of such Security is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be 1.00 in any currency, the Coupon Amount shall be rounded up to 4 decimal places).

(a) *Coupon Amounts calculated by reference to Fixed Rate and Floating Rate Provisions*

(i) If the Fixed Rate Provisions and/or the Floating Rate Provisions in General Note Condition 4 (in the case of Notes) or General Certificate Condition 4 (in the case of Certificates) are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Securities shall be "Yield Securities", "Trigger Yield Securities", "Callable Yield Securities" or "Callable Trigger Yield Securities", as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and shall entitle Securityholders to payment of a Coupon Amount per Security on a Coupon Payment Date which is either calculated by reference to the Rate of Interest (either in accordance with the Fixed Rate Provisions or the Floating Rate Provisions, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) or equal to the Interest Amount per Security (calculated in accordance with the Fixed Rate Provisions), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms and subject to the provisions of Product Condition 3 below.

(ii) For the purposes of this Product Condition 2(a), a Coupon Payment Date shall be deemed to be an Interest Payment Date, as defined under General Note Condition 4(h) (in the case of Notes) or General Certificate Condition 4(h) (in the case of Certificates) and as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

(b) *Other Coupon Provisions*

(i) If "Other Coupon Provisions" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Securities shall be "Return Securities", "Trigger Return Securities", "Callable Return Securities", "Callable Trigger Return Securities" or "Puttable Return Securities", as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and shall entitle Securityholders to payment of a Coupon Amount per Security on a Coupon Payment Date, subject to the prior redemption of the Securities.

(ii) The Coupon Amount per Security payable on a Coupon Payment Date, subject to a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Floor and/or a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Cap, in each case if specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, shall be determined in accordance with paragraphs (A) to (G) below (as applicable):

(A) if "Coupon Payment Event" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms and:

(1) if a Coupon Payment Event has occurred in respect of the Coupon Observation Date, the Coupon Observation Period or the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates (as the case may be) corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date, the Coupon Amount payable on such Coupon Payment Date shall be one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(aa) if "Fixed" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount per Specified Denomination or Security (as the case may be) or a percentage of the Nominal Amount, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Coupon Payment Date (or, if such amount or percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the amount or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other amount or percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum amount or percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms);

(bb) if "Coupon Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:

Nominal Amount × Coupon Call Performance × Participation;

(cc) if "Coupon Put" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:

Nominal Amount × Coupon Put Performance × Participation; or

(dd) if "Absolute Return" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:

Nominal Amount × [(Coupon Call Performance × Coupon Call Participation) + (Coupon Put Performance × Coupon Put Participation)]; or

(ee) if "Memory Coupon" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:

[Nominal Amount × (Coupon Rate × t)] – Sum of Previously Paid Coupons; or

(2) if no Coupon Payment Event has occurred in respect of the Coupon Observation Date, the Coupon Observation Period or the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates (as the case may be) corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date, the Coupon Amount (which may be zero) payable on such Coupon Payment Date shall be an amount per Specified Denomination or Security (as the case may be) or a percentage of the Nominal Amount, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Coupon Payment Date; or

(B) if "Double No-Touch" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms and:

(1) if a Double No-Touch Event has occurred in respect of the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date, the Coupon Amount payable on such Coupon Payment Date shall be one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(aa) if "Fixed" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount per Specified Denomination or Security (as the case may be) or a percentage of the Nominal Amount, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Coupon Payment Date; or

(bb) if "Floating Rate" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, then the Floating Rate Provisions in General Note Condition 4 (in the case of Notes) or General Certificate Condition 4 (in the case of Certificates) shall be applicable, and the Coupon Amount shall be an amount calculated by reference to the Rate of Interest, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(2) if no Double No-Touch Event has occurred in respect of the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date, the Coupon Amount payable on such Coupon Payment Date shall be zero; or

(C) if "Step-Up" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and:

(1) if on the Coupon Observation Date corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date (and where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms), (aa) the Level of the Underlying Asset, or (bb) the Level of each Underlying Asset, or (cc) the Basket Performance, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, is at or above Coupon Threshold 1 in respect of such Coupon Observation Date but the Level of the Underlying Asset, the Level of any Underlying Asset or the Basket Performance, respectively, is below Coupon Threshold 2 in respect of such Coupon Observation Date, the Coupon Amount payable on such Coupon Payment Date shall be an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:

Nominal Amount × Coupon Rate 1;

(2) if on the Coupon Observation Date corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date (and where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms), (aa) the Level of the Underlying Asset, or (bb) the Level of each Underlying Asset, or (cc) the Basket Performance, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, is at or above Coupon Threshold 2 in respect of such Coupon Observation Date, the Coupon Amount payable on such Coupon Payment Date shall be an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:

Nominal Amount × Coupon Rate 2; or

(3) if on the Coupon Observation Date corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date (and where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or

without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms), (aa) the Level of the Underlying Asset, or (bb) the Level of any Underlying Asset, or (cc) the Basket Performance, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, is below Coupon Threshold 1 in respect of such Coupon Observation Date, the Coupon Amount payable on such Coupon Payment Date shall be zero; or

(D) if "Standard Coupon Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Coupon Amount payable on such Coupon Payment Date shall be an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:

Nominal Amount × Coupon Call Performance × Participation; or

(E) if "Tranched Knock-out Coupon" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:

Nominal Amount × Exposure Amount × Coupon Rate

(F) if "Switch Option" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and:

(1) if the Issuer has exercised the Switch Option on a Switch Option Exercise Date by giving notice to Securityholders in accordance with the General Conditions, the Coupon Amount payable shall be determined in accordance with paragraphs (aa) and (bb) below:

(aa) in respect of the Coupon Payment Date immediately following the Switch Option Exercise Date on which the Issuer has exercised the Switch Option, an amount equal to the Switch Option Amount in respect of such Coupon Payment Date; and

(bb) in respect of each subsequent Coupon Payment Date falling after the Coupon Payment Date specified in paragraph (aa) above, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

Nominal Amount × Switch Option Percentage; or

(2) if the Issuer has not exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, no Coupon Amounts shall be payable in respect of any Coupon Payment Date.

For the avoidance of doubt, (1) the Switch Option may only be exercised once, (2) the Switch Option Amount shall be payable only in respect of the Coupon Payment Date immediately following the Switch Option Exercise Date on which the Issuer has exercised the Switch Option, and (3) no Coupon Amount shall be payable in respect of any Coupon Payment Dates falling prior to the relevant Switch Option Exercise Date on which the Issuer has exercised the Switch Option.

(G) if "Inflation Index-linked Coupon" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Coupon Amount payable on such Coupon Payment Date shall be an amount determined in accordance with the following formula:

NA × *Min*{Max Rate; *Max*[Min Rate; (Participation × Inflation Index Performance (YOY)) + Spread]} × Day Count Fraction

provided that (1) if "Max Rate" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be not applicable, then the following parts of the above formula shall be

disregarded: "*Min*{Max Rate;" and "}", and (2) for the purpose of calculating the Day Count Fraction, the "Calculation Period" shall be the relevant Interest Period, where each reference in the definition of "Interest Period" to "Interest Payment Date" shall be deemed to be a reference to "Coupon Payment Date".

(c) *Definitions*

The following terms and expressions shall have the following meanings:

"**Basket Performance**" has the meaning given to it in Product Condition 3(a)(iii) below, provided that each reference therein to "Redemption Final Price$_i$" shall be deemed to be replaced with "Coupon Fixing Price$_i$", where "Coupon Fixing Price$_i$" means the Coupon Fixing Price of the relevant Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Call Fixing Price**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the relevant Coupon Observation Date; or

(ii) the lowest, highest or average (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of the Levels (and where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the relevant Coupon Payment Date,

in each case, subject to a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap and/or a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor, in each case if specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms and provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (i) the Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap Percentage, and (ii) Coupon Call Strike Price of such Underlying Asset.

"**Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (i) the Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor Percentage, and (ii) the Coupon Call Strike Price of such Underlying Asset.

"**Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Call Participation**" means, in respect of a Coupon Observation Date or a Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, the percentage corresponding to such Coupon Observation Date or Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (which may be positive or negative) or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage equal to the Minimum Coupon Call Participation, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Call Performance**" means a percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{A}\left[\frac{\text{Coupon Call Fixing Price-(Coupon Call Strike} \times \text{Coupon Call Strike Price)}}{\text{Coupon Call Strike Price}} \times \text{Weight}\right]$$

where:

"**A**" means an amount equal to the number of Underlying Assets specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**Coupon Call Fixing Price$_i$**" means the Coupon Call Fixing Price of the relevant Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**Coupon Call Strike**" means a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date (as so specified in the relevant Issue Terms) by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a maximum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**Coupon Call Strike Price$_i$**" means the Coupon Call Strike Price of the relevant Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**i**" means a unique integer from one (1) to A, each representing an Underlying Asset; and

"**Weight$_i$**" means:

(i) where there is only one Underlying Asset, one (1); or

(ii) where there is more than one Underlying Asset, the weight of the relevant Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms (and which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be a negative value),

provided that:

(A) if "Coupon Call Performance Cap" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Coupon Call Performance shall be the *lesser* of (1) the amount determined in accordance with the formula above and (2) the Coupon Call Performance Cap (provided that, if "Coupon Call Performance Floor" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, if such amount would otherwise be less than the Coupon Call Performance Floor, it shall be deemed to equal the Coupon Call Performance Floor);

(B) if "Coupon Call Performance Floor" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Coupon Call Performance shall be the greater of (1) the amount determined in accordance with the formula above and (2) the Coupon Call Performance Floor (provided that, if "Coupon Call Performance Cap" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, if such amount would otherwise be greater than the Coupon Call Performance Cap, it shall be deemed to equal the Coupon Call Performance Cap); and

(C) if "FX Adjusted" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, such amount (for the avoidance of doubt, after applying the Coupon Call Performance Cap or Coupon Call Performance Floor in accordance with paragraph (A) or (B) above, if applicable) shall be multiplied by the Coupon FX Performance.

"**Coupon Call Performance Cap**" means a percentage as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum and/or maximum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Call Performance Floor**" means a percentage as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum and/or maximum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Call Strike Cap**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (i) the Coupon Call Strike Cap Percentage, and (ii) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the first Initial Averaging Date.

"**Coupon Call Strike Cap Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Call Strike Floor**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (i) the Coupon Call Strike Floor Percentage, and (ii) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the first Initial Averaging Date.

"**Coupon Call Strike Floor Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Call Strike Price**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) the Level specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(ii) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date; or

(iii) the lowest, highest or average (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates, and in each case subject to a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Strike Cap and/or a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Strike Floor, in each case if specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms,

and provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Coupon Cap**" means, in respect of a Coupon Payment Date, an amount equal to a percentage of the Nominal Amount, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Coupon Payment Date, or, if such amount is stated to be indicative, indicatively the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or such other amount as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by

reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum and/or maximum amount, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Fixing Price**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the relevant Coupon Observation Date; or

(ii) the lowest, highest or average (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the relevant Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the relevant Coupon Payment Date,

in each case, subject to a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Fixing Price Cap and/or a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Fixing Price Floor, in each case if specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms and provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Coupon Fixing Price Cap**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (i) the Coupon Fixing Price Cap Percentage, and (ii) Strike Price of such Underlying Asset.

"**Coupon Fixing Price Cap Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Fixing Price Floor**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (i) the Coupon Fixing Price Floor Percentage, and (ii) the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset.

"**Coupon Fixing Price Floor Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Floor**" means, in respect of a Coupon Payment Date, an amount equal to a percentage of the Nominal Amount, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Coupon Payment Date, or if such amount is stated to be indicative, indicatively the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other amount as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum and/or maximum amount, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon FX Final**" means the Currency Rate on the Final Coupon FX Date.

"**Coupon FX Initial**" means the Currency Rate on the Initial Coupon FX Date.

"**Coupon FX Performance**" means an amount, expressed as a percentage, calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula (rounded up to four decimal places):

$$\frac{\text{Coupon FX Final}}{\text{Coupon FX Initial}}$$

"**Coupon Observation Averaging Date**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and a Coupon Payment Date, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date, provided that the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to each such date as if it were an Averaging Date.

"**Coupon Observation Date**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and a Coupon Payment Date, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Coupon Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(ii) each Underlying Asset Day in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date, provided that if "Coupon Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(iii) each Underlying Asset Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date; or

(iv) each Underlying Asset Day in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date on which no Market Disruption Event exists or is occurring; or

(v) each day falling in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date on which the relevant Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset; or

(vi) each day falling in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date on which one or more official levels of the relevant Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset.

"**Coupon Observation Period**" means, in respect of a Coupon Payment Date one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) each period, if any, so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(ii) each period commencing on, but excluding, a Coupon Observation Period Start Date and ending on, and including, the Coupon Observation Period End Date scheduled to fall immediately following such Coupon Observation Period Start Date; or

(iii) in respect of a Coupon Payment Date, the period commencing on, and including, the Coupon Observation Period Start Date corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date and ending on, but excluding, the Coupon Observation Period End Date corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date.

"**Coupon Observation Period End Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Coupon Observation Period End Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then such date shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with the Asset Terms as if such day were a Valuation Date, save that no adjustment shall be made to such date pursuant to Asset Term 2.1 (or, where "Multi-Asset Basket-linked" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, Asset Term 2).

"**Coupon Observation Period Start Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Coupon Observation Period Start Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then such date shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with the Asset Terms as if such day were a Valuation Date, save that no adjustment shall be made to such date pursuant to Asset Term 2.1 (or, where "Multi-Asset Basket-linked" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, Asset Term 2).

"**Coupon Payment Date**" means, in respect of a Coupon Observation Date, a Coupon Observation Period, a Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, a Specified Knock-out

Observation Date, a Knock-out Observation Period, or a Switch Option Exercise Date, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(ii) the number of Currency Business Days following (A) such Coupon Observation Date, (B) the last day of such Coupon Observation Period, (C) the last Coupon Observation Date in such Coupon Observation Period, (D) the final Coupon Observation Averaging Date in such Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, (E) such Specified Knock-out Observation Date, (F) the last day of such Knock-out Observation Period, or (G) the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date in such Knock-out Observation Period, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur),

provided that in the case of Inflation Index-linked Coupon Securities, "Coupon Payment Date" means each date specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and if so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention.

"**Coupon Payment Event**" means (and a Coupon Payment Event shall be deemed to have occurred if), subject to the applicable Asset Terms, one of the following, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) if:

(A) on (1) the relevant Coupon Observation Date or (2) each Coupon Observation Date during the relevant Coupon Observation Period, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms,

(B) (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) (1) the Level of the Underlying Asset or (2) the Level of any Underlying Asset or (3) the Level of each Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, is,

(C) (1) below, (2) above, (3) at or below, or (4) at or above, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Coupon Threshold of such Underlying Asset in respect of such Coupon Observation Date or Coupon Observation Period, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms,

provided that, where the Coupon Payment Event is without regard to the Valuation Time, for the purposes of the definition of Level used herein, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time"; or

(ii) if, in respect of (A) the Underlying Asset or (B) any Underlying Asset or (C) each Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the average of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, with regard to the Valuation Time) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the relevant Coupon Payment Date is (1) below, (2) above, (3) at or below, or (4) at or above, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Coupon Threshold of such Underlying Asset corresponding to such Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates; or

(iii) if, on (A) the relevant Coupon Observation Date or (B) each Coupon Observation Date during the relevant Coupon Observation Period, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Basket Performance is (1) below, (2) above, (3) at or below, or (4) at or above, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Coupon Threshold corresponding to such Coupon Observation Date.

"**Coupon Put Fixing Price**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the relevant Coupon Observation Date; or

(ii) the lowest, highest or average (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of the Levels (and where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the relevant Coupon Payment Date,

in each case, subject to a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap and/or a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor, in each case if specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms and provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (i) the Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap Percentage, and (ii) Coupon Put Strike Price of such Underlying Asset.

"**Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (i) the Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor Percentage, and (ii) the Coupon Put Strike Price of such Underlying Asset.

"**Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Put Participation**" means, in respect of a Coupon Observation Date or a Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, the percentage corresponding to such Coupon Observation Date or Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (which may be positive or negative) or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage equal to the Minimum Coupon Put Participation, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Put Performance**" means a percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{A}\left[\frac{(\text{Coupon Put Strike} \times \text{Coupon Put Strike Price}) - \text{Coupon Put Fixing Price}}{\text{Coupon Put Strike Price}} \times \text{Weight}\right]$$

Where:

"**A**" means an amount equal to the number of Underlying Assets specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**Coupon Put Fixing Price$_i$**" means the Coupon Put Fixing Price of the relevant Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**Coupon Put Strike**" means a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date (as so specified in the relevant Issue Terms) by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**Coupon Put Strike Price$_i$**" means the Coupon Put Strike Price of the relevant Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**i**" means a unique integer from one (1) to A, each representing an Underlying Asset; and

"**Weight$_i$**" means:

(i) where there is only one Underlying Asset, one (1); or

(ii) where there is more than one Underlying Asset, the weight of the relevant Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms (and which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be a negative value),

provided that:

(A) if "Coupon Put Performance Cap" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Coupon Put Performance shall be the *lesser* of (a) the amount determined in accordance with the formula above and (b) the Coupon Put Performance Cap; and

(B) if "FX Adjusted" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, such amount (for the avoidance of doubt, after applying the Coupon Put Performance Cap in accordance with paragraph (A) above, if applicable) shall be multiplied by the Coupon FX Performance.

"**Coupon Put Performance Cap**" means a percentage as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum and/or maximum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Put Strike Cap**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (i) the Coupon Put Strike Cap Percentage, and (ii) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETC, an ETF Share, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the first Initial Averaging Date.

"**Coupon Put Strike Cap Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Put Strike Floor**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (i) the Coupon Put Strike Floor Percentage, and (ii) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETC, an ETF Share, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the first Initial Averaging Date.

"**Coupon Put Strike Floor Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Put Strike Price**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) the Level specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(ii) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date; or

(iii) the lowest, highest or average (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates, and in each case subject to a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Put Strike Cap and/or a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Put Strike Floor, in each case if specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms,

and provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Coupon Rate**" means a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Rate 1**" means a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Rate 2**" means a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Threshold**" means, in respect of a Coupon Observation Date, a Coupon Observation Period or a Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, (i) and an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset, or (ii) a percentage, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Coupon Observation Date, Coupon Observation Period or Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, or if such amount or percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the amount or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other amount or percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a maximum or minimum amount or percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Coupon Threshold 1**" means, in respect of a Coupon Observation Date (i) and an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset, or (ii) and an Underlying Asset, an amount, or (iii) a percentage, in each case as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Coupon Observation Date.

"**Coupon Threshold 2**" means, in respect of a Coupon Observation Date (i) and an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset, or (ii) and

an Underlying Asset, an amount, or (iii) a percentage, in each case as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Coupon Observation Date.

"**Double No-Touch Event**" means (and a Double No-Touch Event shall be deemed to have occurred if), subject to the applicable Asset Terms, one of the following, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) if:

(A) on each Coupon Observation Date during the relevant Coupon Observation Period,

(B) (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms), (1) the Level of the Underlying Asset, or (2) the Level of each Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms,

(C) is both (1) (aa) above, or (bb) at or above, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Lower Barrier of such Underlying Asset, and (2) (aa) below, or (bb) at or below, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Upper Barrier of such Underlying Asset,

provided that, where the Double No-Touch Event is without regard to the Valuation Time, for the purposes of the definition of Level used herein, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at all times"; or

(ii) if on each Coupon Observation Date during the relevant Coupon Observation Period, the Basket Performance is both (A) (1) above, or (2) at or above, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Lower Barrier, and (B) (1) below, or (2) at or below, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Upper Barrier.

"**Exposure Amount**" means, in respect of the determination of the Coupon Amount payable on a Coupon Payment Date, the amount calculated in accordance with the following:

(i) If the Number of Knocked-out Assets in respect of (A) the Specified Knock-out Observation Date or (B) the Knock-out Observation Period, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date is less than or equal to the Number of Protected Assets, then:

Exposure Amount = 100 per cent. (expressed as a decimal)

(ii) If the Number of Knocked-out Assets in respect of (A) the Specified Knock-out Observation Date or (B) the Knock-out Observation Period, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date is greater than the Number of Protected Assets, then:

Exposure Amount = *Max*{0; 1 – [Knock-out Amount × *Max*(0; Number of Knocked-out Assets – Number of Protected Assets)]}

"**Final Coupon FX Date**" means either (i) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or (ii) in respect of a Coupon Payment Date, the number of Currency Business Days following (A) the Coupon Observation Date corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date, or (B) the final Coupon Observation Averaging Date in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur).

"**Inflation Index Performance (YOY)**" means in respect of a Coupon Payment Date on which a Coupon Amount is payable, an amount determined in accordance with the following formula in respect of such Coupon Payment Date:

$$\frac{\mathrm{ILt}}{\mathrm{IL}_{t-12}} - 1$$

Where:

"**IL_t**" means, in respect of a Coupon Payment Date on which a Coupon Amount is payable, the Inflation Index Level for the Reference Month specified in the Issue Terms corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date; and

"**IL_{t-12}**" means, in respect of a Coupon Payment Date on which a Coupon Amount is payable, the Inflation Index Level for the Reference Month falling 12 months prior to the Reference Month specified in the Issue Terms corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date.

"**Initial Coupon FX Date**" either (i) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, (ii) the number of Currency Business Days following (A) the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, or (B) the first Initial Averaging Date, or (iii) the number of Currency Business Days preceding (A) the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, or (B) the first Initial Averaging Date, in each case as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, (x) the earliest or (y) the latest, of such dates to occur, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms).

"**Knock-out Amount**" means the amount calculated in accordance with the following:

1/(Knock-out Cap - Number of Protected Assets)

"**Knock-out Barrier**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, (i) an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset, or (ii) an amount, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Knock-out Cap**" means the number of Underlying Assets so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Knock-out Event**" means (and a Knock-out Event shall be deemed to have occurred if), in respect of an Underlying Asset, subject to the applicable Asset Terms, in respect of a Specified Knock-out Observation Date or a Knock-out Observation Period, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, one of the following, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) (A) on such Specified Knock-out Observation Date or any Knock-out Observation Date during such Knock-out Observation Period, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms,

(B) (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) the Level of the Underlying Asset is, (A) below, or (B) at or below, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Knock-out Barrier of such Underlying Asset in respect of such Knock-out Observation Date,

(C) provided that, where the Knock-out Event is without regard to the Valuation Time, for the purposes of the definition of Level used herein, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time", or

(ii) in respect of the Underlying Asset, the average of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest

Rate Index or a Cash Index, with regard to the Valuation Time) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates within such Knock-out Observation Period is (A) below, or (B) at or below, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Knock-out Barrier of such Underlying Asset.

"**Knock-out Observation Averaging Date**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and a Knock-out Observation Period, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to each such date as if it were an Averaging Date.

"**Knock-out Observation Date**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) each date specified as a "Specified Knock-out Observation Date" in the relevant Issue Terms (a "**Specified Knock-out Observation Date**"), provided that if "Knock-out Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(ii) each Scheduled Trading Day in the relevant Knock-out Observation Period, provided that if "Knock-out Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(iii) each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the relevant Knock-out Observation Period; or

(iv) each day falling in the relevant Knock-out Observation Period on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset; or

(v) each day falling in the relevant Knock-out Observation Period on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset.

"**Knock-out Observation Period**" means the period or each period, if any, so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Lower Barrier**" means one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms: (i) in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or (ii) in respect of an Underlying Asset, the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or (iii) the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Max Rate**" means the amount specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms, unless specified to be not applicable.

"**Min Rate**" means the amount specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Minimum Coupon Call Participation**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Minimum Coupon Put Participation**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Minimum Participation**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Number of Knocked-out Assets**" means, in respect of a Specified Knock-out Observation Date or a Knock-out Observation Period (as applicable):

(i) if "Resurrection" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be not applicable, the number of Underlying Assets (if any) in respect of which a Knock-out Event has occurred in respect of such Specified Knock-out Observation Date or Knock-out Observation Period (as applicable) or on any previous Specified Knock-out Observation Date(s) or Knock-out Observation Period(s) (as applicable) (if any), provided that if a Knock-out Event occurs more than once for the same Underlying Asset, only the first occurrence shall be counted for such purposes; or

(ii) if "Resurrection" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be applicable, the number of Underlying Assets (if any) in respect of which a Knock-out Event has occurred in respect of such Specified Knock-out Observation Date or Knock-out Observation Period (as applicable), for the avoidance of doubt, regardless of whether a Knock-out Event has occurred in respect of such Underlying Asset on any prior Specified Knock-out Observation Date(s) or Knock-out Observation Period(s) (as applicable),

provided that the Number of Knocked-out Assets shall be the *lesser* of (a) the number otherwise determined in accordance with the foregoing and (b) the Knock-out Cap.

"**Number of Protected Assets**" means the number (which may be zero) specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Participation**" means, in respect of a Coupon Observation Date or Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates (as applicable) the percentage corresponding to such Coupon Observation Date or Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (which may be positive or negative) or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage equal to the Minimum Participation, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and a Coupon Payment Date, the set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Spread**" means the percentage specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms, which amount may be a positive or negative amount (for the avoidance of doubt, if a negative amount, it shall be deducted from the amount which precedes it in the above calculation) or may be zero.

"**Sum of Previously Paid Coupons**" means, in respect of each Security and a Coupon Payment Date on which a Coupon Amount is payable, the *sum* of the Coupon Amounts (if any) paid in respect of such Security on each Coupon Payment Date preceding such Coupon Payment Date.

"**Switch Option**" means an option of the Issuer to switch the Securities into interest-bearing securities on a Switch Option Exercise Date.

"**Switch Option Amount**" means, in respect of each Security and a Coupon Payment Date, an amount equal to a percentage of the Nominal Amount, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Coupon Payment Date.

"**Switch Option Exercise Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Switch Option Percentage**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**t**" means, in respect of a Coupon Payment Date on which a Coupon Amount is payable, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) the number of Coupon Observation Dates falling in the period commencing on, but excluding, the Issue Date and ending on, and including, such Coupon Payment Date; or

(ii) the number of Coupon Observation Periods falling in the period commencing on, but excluding, the Initial Setting Date and ending on, and including, such Coupon Payment Date.

"**Upper Barrier**" means one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms: (i) in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or (ii) in respect of an Underlying Asset, the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or (iii) the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

(d) *Fee Calculation Factor Deduction*

Notwithstanding anything else, if "Fee Calculation Factor Deduction" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms in relation to the Fixed Rate Provisions, the Floating Rate Provisions, the Premium Provisions and/or the Other Coupon Provisions (whether in relation to such provision or if specified to be applicable only to one or more Interest Payment Dates, Premium Payment Dates or Coupon Payment Dates, as applicable), then for the purposes of calculating:

(i) the relevant Interest Amount or Premium Amount (as applicable), the reference in General Note Condition 4(f) or General Certificate Condition 4(f) (as applicable) to "outstanding nominal amount" shall be deemed to be replaced with "an amount equal to the *product* of the outstanding nominal amount and the Fee Calculation Factor in respect of such period"; and

(ii) the relevant Coupon Amount, each reference in Product Condition 2(b) to "Nominal Amount" shall be deemed to be replaced with "an amount equal to the *product* of the Nominal Amount and the Fee Calculation Factor in respect of such Coupon Payment Date".

(e) *Other Securities*

If the Securities are specified to be "Trigger Securities", "Callable Securities" or "Puttable Securities", then no payments of Coupon Amounts will be made.

3. **Redemption**

(a) *All Types of Securities*

(i) Unless "Call/Put Option Provisions for Open-ended Securities" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or the Securities have previously been redeemed or purchased and cancelled, and subject to paragraphs (b) and/or (c) below, the Issuer shall redeem the Securities on the Maturity Date at their Redemption Amount, or in the case of Warrants, on the Settlement Date at their Settlement Amount.

(ii) The Redemption Amount (in the case of Notes or Certificates) or Settlement Amount (in the case of Warrants) in respect of each Security shall be an amount determined by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), (H), (I), (J), (K) or (L) below as is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject to (x) any applicable Redemption FX Adjustment, (y) where the Underlying Asset(s) is/are Shares or ETF Shares and "Physical Settlement" is specified to be applicable, Product Condition 4 below and (z) the application of Fee Calculation Factor Deduction and/or Performance Fee Deduction if applicable pursuant to paragraph (d) below, and provided that such amount shall be rounded down to the nearest transferable unit of the Settlement Currency (save that where the Specified Denomination or Nominal Amount (as the case may be) of such Security is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be 1.00 in any currency, the Redemption Amount or Settlement Amount (as the case may be) shall be rounded up to 4 decimal places):

(A) if "Basket Put", "Single Factor Put", "Basket Rainbow Put", "Lock-in Call", "Best Capped Basket" or "Top Rank Basket" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$(ROP \times NA) + (NA \times PP \times Performance); \text{ or}$$

(B) if "Basket Call", "Single Factor Call", "Basket Rainbow Call" or "Worst-of Leveraged Tracker" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$(ROP \times NA) + \{NA \times [(PP \times Performance) - \text{Put Performance}]\}; \text{ or}$$

(C) if "Booster Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and:

(1) if the Worst Performance is at or above Knock-in Barrier, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$(ROP \times NA) + (NA \times PP \times Performance); \text{ or}$$

(2) if the Worst Performance is below the Knock-in Barrier, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (aa) or (bb) below:

(aa) if "Worst Performance 1" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$NA \times [\text{Worst Performance} + (PP \times Performance)]; \text{ or}$$

(bb) if "Worst Performance 2" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$NA \times \text{Worst Performance}; \text{ or}$$

(D) if "Single Factor Lock-in Call", "Basket Lock-in Call" or "Worst-of Lock-in Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$(ROP \times NA) + \{NA \times PP \times \mathit{Max}[PP_{Call} \times \mathit{Max}\,(RFP; \text{Call Performance}); (PP_{Performance} \times \text{Lock-in Performance (Max)})]\}$$

(E) if "Basket Lock-in Redemption" or "Single Factor Lock-in Redemption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and:

(1) if a Lock-in Event has occurred, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$(ROP \times NA) + (NA \times \mathit{Max}\,[MLiP; PP \times Performance]); \text{ or}$$

(2) if no Lock-in Event has occurred, and:

(aa) no Knock-in Event has occurred and a Lock-in Redemption Event has occurred, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$(ROP \times NA) + (NA \times PP \times Performance); \text{ or}$$

(bb) neither a Knock-in Event nor a Lock-in Redemption Event has occurred, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

ROP × NA; or

(cc) if a Knock-in Event has occurred, and:

(AA) "Fixed Lock-in Redemption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

FLiP × NA; or

(BB) "Fixed Lock-in Redemption" is specified to be not applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

NA x *Max* (Lock-in Floor Percentage; Lock-in Performance); or

(F) if "Single Factor Knock-in Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (1) or (2) below:

(1) if a Knock-in Event has occurred:

(aa) if "Single Factor Knock-in Call 1" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{NA} \times \frac{\text{Final Price}}{\text{Strike Price}_{\text{Knock-in}}}$$

subject to a maximum amount equal to the Redemption Amount Cap and/or a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Amount Floor, in each case, if specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(bb) if "Single Factor Knock-in Call 2" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

ROP x NA

(2) if no Knock-in Event has occurred, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

(ROP × NA)+ (NA × PP × Performance)

subject to a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Amount Floor, if specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(G) if "Basket Knock-in Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (1) or (2) below:

(1) if a Knock-in Event has occurred:

(aa) if "Basket Knock-in Call 1" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$NA \times \text{Basket Performance}_{\text{Knock-in}}$$

subject to a maximum amount equal to the Redemption Amount Cap and/or a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Amount Floor, in each case, if specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(bb) if "Basket Knock-in Call 2" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$ROP \times NA$$

(2) if no Knock-in Event has occurred:

$$(ROP \times NA) + [NA \times PP \times \text{Performance}]$$

subject to a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Amount Floor, if specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(H) if "Fixed Redemption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$ROP \times NA$$

(I) if "Switch Option" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$(ROP \times NA) + \text{Switch Option Payout Amount; or}$$

(J) if "Tranched Knock-out" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$ROP \times NA \times \text{Exposure Amount (Final); or}$$

(K) if "Tranched Knock-out Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$[ROP \times NA \times \text{Exposure Amount (Final)}] + (NA \times PP \times \text{Performance}); \text{ or}$$

(L) if "Lock-in Call Redemption (1)" or "Lock-in Call Redemption (2)" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$NA \times PP \times \text{Performance.}$$

(iii) The following terms and expressions shall have the following meanings:

"**Basket Performance**" means a percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{A} \left(\frac{\text{Redemption Final Price}_i}{\text{Strike Price}_i} \times \text{Weight}_i \right)$$

Where:

"**A**" means an amount equal to the number of Underlying Assets specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**i**" means a unique integer from one (1) to A, each representing an Underlying Asset;

"**Redemption Final Price$_i$**" means the Redemption Final Price of the relevant Underlying Asset;

"**Strike Price$_i$**" means the Strike Price of the relevant Underlying Asset; and

"**Weight$_i$**" means the weight of the relevant Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms (and which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be a negative value).

"**Basket Performance$_{Knock\text{-}in}$**" means a percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{A}\left(\frac{\text{Redemption Final Price}_{\text{Knock-in(i)}}}{\text{Strike Price}_{\text{Knock-in(i)}}} \times \text{Weight}_i\right)$$

Where:

"**A**" means an amount equal to the number of Underlying Assets specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**i**" means a unique integer from one (1) to A, each representing an Underlying Asset;

"**Redemption Final Price$_{Knock\text{-}in(i)}$**" means the Redemption Final Price$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ of the relevant Underlying Asset;

"**Strike Price$_{Knock\text{-}in(i)}$**" means the Strike Price$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ of the relevant Underlying Asset; and

"**Weight$_i$**" means the weight of the relevant Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms (and which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be a negative value).

"**Basket Performance$_{Lock\text{-}in}$**" means, in respect of an Observation Date (Max), a percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{A}\left(\frac{\text{Observation Price}_{\text{Lock-in(i)}}}{\text{Strike Price}_i} \times \text{Weight}_i\right)$$

Where:

"**A**" means an amount equal to the number of Underlying Assets specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**Observation Price$_{Lock\text{-}in(i)}$**" means the Observation Price$_{Lock\text{-}in}$ of the relevant Underlying Asset on such Observation Date (Max);

"**i**" means a unique integer from one (1) to A, each representing an Underlying Asset;

"**Strike Price$_i$**" means the Strike Price of the relevant Underlying Asset; and

"**Weight$_i$**" means the weight of the relevant Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms (and, which for the avoidance of doubt, may be a negative value).

"**Basket Performance (Max)**" means the highest Basket Performance$_{\text{Lock-in}}$ observed in respect of the Observation Dates (Max).

"**Best Capped Basket Performance**" means a percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Worst Underlying Assets Performance + Capped Performance}}{\text{Number of Underlying Assets}}$$

Where:

"**Best Performing Underlying Asset(s)**" means each of the number of Underlying Assets equal to the Number of Caps with the highest Underlying Asset Return, provided that if two or more Underlying Assets have the same highest Underlying Asset Return, then the Issuer shall determine, in its discretion, which of such Underlying Assets shall be deemed to be a Best Performing Underlying Asset and each such Underlying Asset shall be deemed to be a Best Performing Underlying Asset;

"**Best Underlying Assets Performance**" means, in respect of a Best Performing Underlying Asset, the Underlying Asset Return of the relevant Best Performing Underlying Asset;

"**Cap Level**" or "**CL**" means a percentage (expressed as a decimal) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**Capped Performance**" means an amount equal the *sum* of the Capped Underlying Asset Performance of each Best Performing Underlying Asset;

"**Capped Underlying Asset Performance**" means, in respect of each Best Performing Underlying Asset, a percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\textit{Min}\ [(1+CL);\text{Best Underlying Assets Performance}]$$

"**Number of Caps**" or "**NOC**" means the number so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that such number must be less than the Number of Underlying Assets;

"**Number of Underlying Assets**" means the number of Underlying Assets specified in the relevant Issue Terms; and

"**Worst Underlying Assets Performance**" means an amount equal to the *sum* of the Underlying Asset Return of each Worst Performing Underlying Asset.

"**Call Performance**" means a percentage calculated by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (A), (B) or (C) below:

(A) if "Single Factor Lock-in Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\frac{\text{Redemption Final Price}}{\text{Strike Price}}\ \text{Strike; or}$$

(B) if "Basket Lock-in Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\text{Basket Performance} - \text{Strike; or}$$

(C) if "Worst-of Lock-in Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

Worst Performance – Strike

"**Exposure Amount (Final)**" means the amount calculated in accordance with paragraph (A) or (B) below:

(A) If the Number of Knocked-out Assets (Final) is less than or equal to the Number of Protected Assets (Final), then:

Exposure Amount (Final) = 100%; or

(B) If the Number of Knocked-out Assets (Final) is greater that the Number of Protected Assets (Final), then:

Exposure Amount (Final) = *Max*{0; 1 – [Knock-out Amount (Final) × *Max*(0; Number of Knocked-out Assets (Final) – Number of Protected Assets (Final))]}

"**Final FX Date**" means either (A) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or (B) the number of Currency Business Days following (1) the Final Fixing Date, or (2) the final Averaging Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur).

"**Final Price (Max)**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, the highest of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Observation Dates (Max) provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Fixed Lock-in Percentage**" or "**FLiP**" means a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**FX Final**" means the Currency Rate on the Final FX Date.

"**FX Initial**" means the Currency Rate on the Initial FX Date.

"**FX Performance**" means an amount, expressed as a percentage, calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula (rounded up to four decimal places):

$$\frac{\text{FX Final}}{\text{FX Initial}}$$

"**Highest Lock**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, (A) if "Lock-in Call Redemption (1)" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the highest of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Lock-in Observation Dates, or (B) if "Lock-in Call Redemption (2)" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the highest Locked Level observed in respect of the Lock-in Observation Date(s).

"**Initial FX Date**" means either (A) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, (B) the number of Currency Business Days following (1) the Initial Setting Date, (2) the Trade Date, or (3) the first Initial Averaging Date, or (C) the number of Currency Business Days preceding (1) the Initial Setting Date, (2) the Trade Date, or (3) the first Initial Averaging Date, in each case as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, (x) the earliest or (y) the latest of such dates to occur, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms).

"**Knock-in Barrier**" means, in respect of a Knock-in Observation Date, (A) and an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset, or (B) and an Underlying Asset, an amount, or (C) a percentage, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Knock-in Observation Date, or if such amount or percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the amount or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other amount or percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a maximum or minimum amount or percentage, if any, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Knock-in Event**" means (and a Knock-in Event shall be deemed to have occurred if), subject to the applicable Asset Terms, one of the following, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) if:

(1) on (i) the Knock-in Observation Date or (ii) any Knock-in Observation Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms,

(2) (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) (aa) the Level of the Underlying Asset or (bb) the Level of any Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, is,

(3) (aa) below, (bb) above, (cc) at or below, or (dd) at or above, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Knock-in Barrier of such Underlying Asset in respect of such Knock-in Observation Date,

provided that, where the Knock-in Event is without regard to the Valuation Time, for the purposes of the definition of Level used herein, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time"; or

(B) if, in respect of (1) the Underlying Asset or (2) any Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the average of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Knock-in Observation Dates is (aa) below, (bb) above, (cc) at or below, or (dd) at or above, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Knock-in Barrier of such Underlying Asset; or

(C) if on (i) the Knock-in Observation Date or (ii) any Knock-in Observation Date, the Basket Performance is (1) below, (2) above, (3) at or below, or (4) at or above, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Knock-in Barrier; or

(D) if on the Knock-in Observation Date or any Knock-in Observation Date, the Basket $\text{Performance}_{\text{Knock-in}}$ is (1) below, (2) at or below, (3) above or (4) at or above, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Knock-in Barrier; or

(E) if on the Knock-in Observation Date or any Knock-in Observation Date, the Rainbow Basket Performance is (1) below, (2) at or below, (3) above or (4) at or above, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Knock-in Barrier.

"**Knock-in Observation Date**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Knock-in Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(B) each Underlying Asset Day in the Knock-in Observation Period, provided that if "Knock-in Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(C) each Underlying Asset Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Knock-in Observation Period; or

(D) each Underlying Asset Day in the Knock-in Observation Period on which no Market Disruption Event exists or is occurring; or

(E) each day falling in the Knock-in Observation Period on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset; or

(F) each day falling in the Knock-in Observation Period on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset.

"**Knock-in Observation Period**" means one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) the period, if any, so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(B) the period commencing on, but excluding, the Knock-in Observation Period Start Date and ending on, and including, the Knock-in Observation Period End Date.

"**Knock-in Observation Period End Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Knock-in Observation Period End Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then such date shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with the Asset Terms as if such day were a Valuation Date, save that no adjustment shall be made to such date pursuant to Asset Term 2.1 (or, where "Multi-Asset Basket-linked" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, Asset Term 2).

"**Knock-in Observation Period Start Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Knock-in Observation Period Start Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with the Asset Terms as if such day were a Valuation Date, save that no adjustment shall be made pursuant to Asset Term 2.1 (or, where "Multi-Asset Basket-linked" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, Asset Term 2).

"**Knock-out Amount (Final)**" means the amount calculated in accordance with the following:

$$\frac{1}{\text{Knock-out Cap (Final)} - \text{Number of Protected Assets (Final)}}$$

"**Knock-out Barrier (Final)**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, (A) an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset, or (B) an amount, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Knock-out Cap (Final)**" means the number of Underlying Assets so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Knock-out Event (Final)**" means (and a Knock-out Event (Final) shall be deemed to have occurred if), in respect of an Underlying Asset, subject to the applicable Asset Terms, in respect of the Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final) or the Knock-out Observation Period (Final) (as applicable) one of the following, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) (1) on the Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final) or any Knock-out Observation Date (Final) during the Knock-out Observation Period (Final), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms,

(2) (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) the Level of the Underlying Asset is, (A) below, or (B) at or below, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Knock-out Barrier (Final) of such Underlying Asset in respect of such Knock-out Observation Date (Final),

(3) provided that, where the Knock-out Event (Final) is without regard to the Valuation Time, for the purposes of the definition of Level used herein, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time", or

(B) in respect of the Underlying Asset, the average of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, with regard to the Valuation Time) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final) within the Knock-out Observation Period (Final) is (A) below, or (B) at or below, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Knock-out Barrier (Final) of such Underlying Asset.

"**Knock-out Observation Averaging Date (Final)**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and the Knock-out Observation Period (Final), each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to each such date as if it were an Averaging Date.

"**Knock-out Observation Date (Final)**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) each date specified as a "Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final)" in the relevant Issue Terms (a "**Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final)**"), provided that if "Knock-out Observation Date (Final) subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(B) each Scheduled Trading Day in the relevant Knock-out Observation Period (Final), provided that if "Knock-out Observation Date (Final) subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(C) each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the relevant Knock-out Observation Period (Final); or

(D) each day falling in the relevant Knock-out Observation Period (Final) on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset; or

(E) each day falling in the relevant Knock-out Observation Period (Final) on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset.

"**Knock-out Observation Period (Final)**" means the period or each period, if any, so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Leverage**" means a percentage as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Locked Level**" means, in respect of a Lock-in Observation Date, the highest Lock-in Barrier that is less than the Observation Level of the Underlying Asset in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date, provided that if the Observation Level of such Underlying Asset in respect of a Lock-in Observation Date is at or lower than the lowest Lock-in Barrier then the Locked Level in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date shall be deemed to be equal to the lowest Lock-in Barrier.

"**Lock-in Barrier**" means, in respect of a Lock-in Observation Date:

(A) and an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

(B) and an Underlying Asset, each of the amounts equal to each percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date;

(C) a percentage, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date;

(D) each percentage, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date,

or, in each case, if such amount or percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the amount or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other amount or percentage as the Issuer shall determine on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a maximum amount or percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Lock-in Basket Performance**" means, in respect of a Lock-in Observation Date, the Basket Performance on such Lock-in Observation Date, provided that each reference in the definition of "Basket Performance" to "Redemption Final Price$_i$" shall be deemed to be replaced with "Lock-in Fixing Price$_i$", where "**Lock-in Fixing Price$_i$**" means the Lock-in Fixing Price of the relevant Underlying Asset.

"**Lock-in Event**" means (and a Lock-in Event shall be deemed to have occurred if), subject to the applicable Asset Terms, one of the following, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) if on any Lock-in Observation Date (and, where the relevant Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms), the Level of the Underlying Asset is at or above:

(1) (if there is a single Lock-in Barrier of such Underlying Asset corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date) the Lock-in Barrier of such Underlying Asset corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date; or

(2) (if there is more than one Lock-in Barrier of such Underlying Asset corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date) any of the Lock-in Barriers of such Underlying Asset corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date; or

(B) if on any Lock-in Observation Date, the Lock-in Basket Performance is at or above:

(1) (if there is a single Lock-in Barrier of such Underlying Asset corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date) the Lock-in Barrier of the relevant Underlying Asset corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date; or

(2) (if there is more than one Lock-in Barrier of such Underlying Asset corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date) any of the Lock-in Barriers corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date.

"**Lock-in Fixing Price**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the relevant Lock-in Observation Date, provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Lock-in Floor Percentage**" means a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Lock-in Observation Averaging Date**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were an Averaging Date.

"**Lock-in Observation Date**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Lock-in Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(B) each Scheduled Trading Day in the Lock-in Observation Period, provided that if "Lock-in Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(C) each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Lock-in Observation Period; or

(D) each day falling in the relevant Lock-in Observation Period on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset; or

(E) each day falling in the relevant Lock-in Observation Period on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset.

"**Lock-in Observation Period**" means the period or each period, if any, so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Lock-in Percentage**" means, in respect of a Lock-in Observation Date:

(A) if there is one Lock-in Barrier in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date, a percentage (expressed as a decimal) as specified in the relevant Issue Terms corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date, or

(B) if there is more than one Lock-in Barrier in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date, the percentage (expressed as a decimal) as specified in the relevant Issue Terms corresponding to such Lock-in Barrier in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date,

or, in each case, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage equal to the Minimum Lock-in Percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Final Terms.

"**Lock-in Performance**" means a percentage calculated by the Issuer in accordance with one of the following, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) if "Basket Lock-in Redemption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\text{Basket Performance}_{\text{Knock-in}}$$

(B) if "Single Factor Lock-in Redemption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\frac{\text{Final Price}}{\text{Strike Price}}$$

"**Lock-in Performance (Max)**" means a percentage calculated by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (A), (B) or (C) below:

(A) if "Single Factor Lock-in Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\frac{\text{Final Price (Max)}}{\text{Strike price}} - \text{Strike}_{\text{Lock-in}}\text{; or}$$

(B) if "Basket Lock-in Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\text{Basket Performance (Max)} - \text{Strike}_{\text{Lock-in}}\text{; or}$$

(C) if "Worst-of Lock-in Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\text{Worst Performance (Max)} - \text{Strike}_{\text{Lock-in}}$$

"**Lock-in Redemption Event**" means (and a Lock-in Redemption Event shall be deemed to have occurred if), subject to the applicable Asset Terms, one of the following, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) if on the final Lock-in Observation Date (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) the Level of the Underlying Asset is at or above the Lock-in Redemption Threshold of such Underlying Asset provided that, where the Lock-in Redemption Event is without regard to the Valuation Time, for the purposes of the definition of Level used herein, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time";

(B) if in respect of the Underlying Asset, the average of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, with regard to the Valuation Time) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates is at or above the Lock-in Redemption Threshold of such Underlying Asset; or

(C) if on the final Lock-in Observation Date, the Lock-in Basket Performance is at or above the Lock-in Redemption Threshold.

"**Lock-in Redemption Threshold**" means, in respect of the final Lock-in Observation Date or the Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates, (A) and an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset, or (B) a percentage, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Lock-in Return**" means, in respect of a Lock-in Observation Date, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Lock-in Option Percentage} \times \left(\left[\sum_{i=1}^{A} \frac{\text{Lock-in Fixing Price}_i}{\text{Strike Price}_i} \times \text{Weight}_i \right] - 1 \right)$$

Where:

"**A**" means an amount equal to the number of Underlying Assets specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**Lock-in Fixing Price$_i$**" means the Lock-in Fixing Price of the relevant Underlying Asset;

"**Lock-in Option Percentage**" means the percentage in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**i**" means a unique integer from one (1) to A, each representing an Underlying Asset;

"**Strike Price$_i$**" means the Strike Price of the relevant Underlying Asset; and

"**Weight$_i$**" means the weight of the relevant Underlying Asset specified in the relevant Issue Terms (and which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be a negative value).

"**Max Lock-in Percentage**" or "**MLiP**" means any of the following:

(A) if there is one Lock-in Observation Date in respect of which a Lock-in Event has occurred and one Lock-in Barrier in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date, the Lock-in Percentage in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date; or

(B) if there is one Lock-in Observation Date in respect of which a Lock-in Event has occurred and more than one Lock-in Barrier of the Underlying Asset or of the basket of Underlying Assets (as applicable) corresponding to such Lock-in Observation Date, the Lock-in Percentage corresponding to the highest of the Lock-in Barriers in respect of which a Lock-in Event occurred in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date; or

(C) if there are two or more Lock-in Observation Dates in respect of which a Lock-in Event has occurred and one Lock-in Barrier in respect of each such Lock-in Observation Date, the highest Lock-in Percentage in respect of such Lock-in Observation Dates on which a Lock-in Event has occurred; or

(D) if there are two or more Lock-in Observation Dates in respect of which a Lock-in Event has occurred and more than one Lock-in Barrier of the Underlying Asset or of the basket of Underlying Assets (as applicable) corresponding to one or more of the Lock-in Observation Dates on which the Lock-in Event occurred, the Lock-in Percentage corresponding to the highest of the Lock-in Barriers in respect of which a Lock-in Event occurred in respect of such Lock-in Observation Dates.

"**Max Lock-in Return**" means the Lock-in Return in respect of the Lock-in Observation Date, or if there are two or more Lock-in Observation Dates, the highest Lock-in Return in respect of such Lock-in Observation Dates.

"**Minimum Lock-in Percentage**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Final Terms.

"**Minimum Participation Percentage**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Minimum Participation Percentage$_{Call}$**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Minimum Participation Percentage$_{Performance}$**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Minimum Redemption Floor Percentage**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Number of Knocked-out Assets (Final)**" means, in respect of the Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final) or the Knock-out Observation Period (Final) (as applicable), the number of Underlying Assets (if any) in respect of which a Knock-out Event (Final) has occurred in respect of such Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final) or Knock-out Observation Period (Final) (as applicable), provided that the Number of Knocked-out Assets (Final) shall be the *lesser* of (a) the number otherwise determined in accordance with the foregoing and (b) the Knock-out Cap (Final).

"**Number of Protected Assets (Final)** " means the number (which may be zero) specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Number of Worst Performing Underlying Assets**" means:

(A) if "Best Capped Basket" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

Number of Underlying Assets – NOC; or

(B) if "Top Rank Basket" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

Number of Underlying Assets – NOR.

"**Observation Date (Max)**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Observation Date (Max) subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(B) each Scheduled Trading Day in the relevant Observation Period (Max), provided that if "Observation Date (Max) subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(C) each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the relevant Observation Period (Max); or

(D) each day falling in the relevant Observation Period (Max) on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset; or

(E) each day falling in the relevant Observation Period (Max) on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset.

"**Observation Level**" means, in respect of the Underlying Asset and a Lock-in Observation Date, a percentage, equal to (a) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date *divided* by (b) its Strike Price.

"**Observation Period (Max)**" means the period, if any, so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Observation Price**$_{\text{Lock-in}}$" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and an Observation Date (Max), the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset in respect of such Observation Date (Max).

"**Participation Percentage**" or "**PP**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage equal to the Minimum Participation Percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Participation Percentage**$_{\text{Call}}$" or "**PP**$_{\text{Call}}$" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage equal to the Minimum Participation Percentage$_{\text{Call}}$, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Participation Percentage**$_{\text{Performance}}$" or "**PP**$_{\text{Performance}}$" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative,

indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage equal to the Minimum Participation $\text{Percentage}_{\text{Performance}}$, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if Participation $\text{Percentage}_{\text{Performance}}$ is specified to be not applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, it shall be deemed to be equal to one (1).

"**Participation $\text{Percentage}_{\text{Strike}}$**" or "**$\text{PP}_{\text{Strike}}$**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage equal to the Minimum Participation $\text{Percentage}_{\text{Strike}}$, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if Participation $\text{Percentage}_{\text{Strike}}$ is specified to be not applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, it shall be deemed to be equal to one (1).

"**Performance**" means a percentage calculated by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), (H), (I), (J), (K), (L) or (M) below, as applicable:

(A) if "Basket Put" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\textit{Max}\ [\text{RFP};\ (\text{Strike - Basket Performance})];\ \text{or}$$

(B) if "Basket Call", "Booster Call". "Basket Knock-in Call" or "Tranched Knock-out Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\textit{Max}\ \{\text{RFP};[(\text{PP}_{\text{Performance}} \times \text{Basket Performance}) - (\text{PP}_{\text{Strike}} \times \text{Strike})]\};\ \text{or}$$

(C) if "Single Factor Put" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\textit{Max}\left[\text{RFP};\ \left(\text{Strike - }\frac{\text{Final Price}}{\text{Strike Price}}\right)\right];\ \text{or}$$

(D) if "Single Factor Call", "Single Factor Knock-in Call", "Switch Option" or "Single Factor Lock-in Redemption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\textit{Max}\left\{\text{RFP};\ \left[\left(\text{PP}_{\text{Performance}} \times \frac{\text{Redemption Final Price}}{\text{Strike Price}}\right) - (\text{PP}_{\text{Strike}} \times \text{Strike})\right]\right\};\ \text{or}$$

(E) If "Basket Lock-in Redemption" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\textit{Max}\ [\text{RFP};\ (\text{Basket Performance} - \text{Strike})];\ \text{or}$$

(F) if "Lock-in Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\textit{Max}\ [\text{RFP};\ \text{Max Lock-in Return};\ (\text{Basket Performance - Strike})];\ \text{or}$$

(G) if "Best Capped Basket" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\textit{Max}\ [\text{RFP};\ (\text{Best Capped Basket Performance-Strike})];\ \text{or}$$

(H) if "Top Rank Basket" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\textit{Max}\ [\text{RFP};\ (\text{Top Rank Basket Performance-Strike})]$$

(I) if "Basket Rainbow Put" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

Max [RFP; (Strike - Rainbow Basket Performance)]; or

(J) if "Basket Rainbow Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

Max [RFP; (Rainbow Basket Performance - Strike)];or

(K) if "Worst-of Leveraged Tracker" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

Max [RFP; (Worst Performance – Strike)]; or

(L) if "Lock-in Call Redemption (1)" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\text{Max}\left[0;\ \left(\frac{\text{Highest Lock}}{\text{Strike Price}}\right) - \text{Strike}\right];\ \text{or}$$

(M) if "Lock-in Call Redemption (2)" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

$$\textit{Max}\left[0;\ \left(\frac{\text{Final Price}}{\text{Strike Price}}\text{-Strike}\right);(\text{Highest Lock-Strike})\right],$$

provided that, in each case:

(1) if "Performance Cap" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Performance shall be the *lesser* of (a) the amount determined in accordance with (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), (H), (I), (J), (K), (L) or (M) above (as applicable) and (b) the Performance Cap; and

(2) if "Performance" is specified as the Redemption FX Adjustment in the relevant Issue Terms, such amount (for the avoidance of doubt, after applying the Performance Cap in accordance with paragraph (1) above, if applicable) shall be multiplied by the FX Performance.

"**Performance Cap**" means a percentage as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum and/or maximum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Put Performance**" means:

(A) if "Put Performance" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and:

(1) if a Knock-in Event has occurred, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (aa), (bb), (cc) or (dd) below:

(aa) if "Basket Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

Leverage × [*Max* (0;Put Strike-Basket performance)]; or

(bb) if "Single Factor Call" or "Switch Option" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

Leverage × [*Max* (0;Put Strike - Underlying Asset Return)]; or

(cc) if "Basket Rainbow Call" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

Leverage × [*Max*(0; Put Strike - Rainbow Basket Performance)]; or

(dd) if "Worst-of Leveraged Tracker" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

Leverage × [Max(0; Put Strike – Worst Performance)]

provided that, in each case:

(x) if "Put Performance Cap" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Put Performance shall be the *lesser* of (a) the amount determined in accordance with (aa), (bb), (cc) or (dd) above (as applicable) and (b) the Put Performance Cap; and

(y) if "Put Performance" is specified as the Redemption FX Adjustment in the relevant Issue Terms, such amount (for the avoidance of doubt, after applying the Put Performance Cap in accordance with paragraph (x) above, if applicable) shall be multiplied by the FX Performance; or

(2) if no Knock-in Event has occurred, zero; or

(B) if "Put Performance" is specified to be not applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, zero.

"**Put Performance Cap**" means a percentage (expressed as a decimal) as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Put Strike**" means a percentage (expressed as a decimal) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Rainbow Basket Performance**" means:

(A) if "Rainbow Basket Performance (Individual Underlying Assets)" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, a percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\left(\left[\sum_{i=1}^{A} \frac{\text{Redemption Final Price}_i}{\text{Strike Price}_i} \times \text{Rainbow Weight}_i\right]\right)$$

Where:

"**A**" means an amount equal to the number of Underlying Assets specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**i**" means a unique integer from one (1) to A, each representing an Underlying Asset;

"**Rainbow Weight$_i$**" means the Rainbow Weight of the relevant Underlying Asset;

"**Rainbow Weight**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, the weight specified in the relevant Issue Terms in the column entitled "Rainbow

Weight" in the row corresponding to the Underlying Asset Performance Rank of such Underlying Asset;

"**Redemption Final Price$_i$**" means the Redemption Final Price of the relevant Underlying Asset;

"**Strike Price$_i$**" means the Strike Price of the relevant Underlying Asset; and

"**Underlying Asset Performance Rank**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, the integer corresponding to the position of such the Underlying Asset after ranking each of the Underlying Assets in order of their Underlying Asset Return, such that the Underlying Asset with the highest Underlying Asset Return is assigned an Underlying Asset Performance Rank of '1' and the Underlying Asset with the lowest Underlying Asset Return is assigned an Underlying Asset Performance Rank of 'A' (as defined above), provided that, in each case, if two or more Underlying Assets have the same Underlying Asset Return, then the Issuer shall select the consecutive ranking of each of such Underlying Assets.

(B) if "Rainbow Basket Performance (Baskets of Underlying Assets)" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, a percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\left(\left[\sum_{j=1}^{B} \text{Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance}_j \times \text{Rainbow Underlying Basket Weight}_j\right]\right)$$

Where:

"**B**" means an amount equal to the number of Rainbow Underlying Baskets specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**j**" means a unique integer from one (1) to B, each representing a Rainbow Underlying Basket;

"**Rainbow Underlying Basket**" means each basket comprising one or more Underlying Assets, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, an Underlying Asset may be included in one or more Rainbow Underlying Baskets;

"**Rainbow Underlying Basket Weight**" means, in respect of each Rainbow Underlying Basket, the weight specified in the relevant Issue Terms in the column entitled "Rainbow Underlying Basket Weight" in the row corresponding to the Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance Rank of such Rainbow Underlying Basket;

"**Rainbow Underlying Basket Weight$_j$**" means the Rainbow Underlying Basket Weight of the relevant Rainbow Underlying Basket;

"**Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance**" means, in respect of a Rainbow Underlying Basket, a percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{A} \left(\frac{\text{Redemption Final Price}_i}{\text{Strike Price}_i}\right) \times \text{Weight}_i$$

Where:

"**A**" means, in respect of a Rainbow Underlying Basket, an amount equal to the number of Underlying Assets specified to be included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**i**" means, in respect of a Rainbow Underlying Basket, a unique integer from one (1) to A, each representing an Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket;

"**Redemption Final Price$_i$**" means the Redemption Final Price of the relevant Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket;

"**Strike Price$_i$**" means the Strike Price of the relevant Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket; and

"**Weight$_i$**" means the weight of the relevant Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (and which, for the avoidance of doubt, may be a negative value);

"**Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance Rank**" means, in respect of a Rainbow Underlying Basket, the integer corresponding to the position of such Rainbow Underlying Basket after ranking each of the Rainbow Underlying Baskets in order of their Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance, such that the Rainbow Underlying Basket with the highest Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance is assigned a Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance Rank of '1' and the Rainbow Underlying Basket with the lowest Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance is assigned a Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance Rank of 'B' (as defined above), provided that, in each case, if two or more Rainbow Underlying Baskets have the same Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance, then the Issuer shall select the consecutive ranking of each of such Rainbow Underlying Basket.

"**Redemption Amount**" means, in respect of each Security, the amount determined in accordance with Product Condition 3(a)(ii).

"**Redemption Amount Cap**" means an amount equal to a percentage of the Nominal Amount as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Redemption Amount Floor**" means an amount equal to a percentage of the Nominal Amount as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Redemption Final Price**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the Final Fixing Date; or

(B) the average of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Averaging Dates,

in each case subject to a maximum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Cap and/or a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Floor, in each case if specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Redemption Final Price$_{Knock\text{-}in}$**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the Final Fixing Date; or

(B) the average of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Averaging Dates,

in each case subject to a maximum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ and/or a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$, in each case if specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, and provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Redemption Final Price Cap**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (a) the Redemption Final Price Cap Percentage, and (b) the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset.

"**Redemption Final Price Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (a) the Redemption Final Price Cap Percentage$_{Knock\text{-}in}$, and (b) the Strike Price$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ of such Underlying Asset.

"**Redemption Final Price Cap Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Redemption Final Price Cap Percentage$_{Knock\text{-}in}$**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Redemption Final Price Floor**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (a) the Redemption Final Price Floor Percentage, and (b) the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset.

"**Redemption Final Price Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (a) the Redemption Final Price Floor Percentage$_{Knock\text{-}in}$, and (b) the Strike Price$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ of such Underlying Asset.

"**Redemption Final Price Floor Percentage**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Redemption Final Price Floor Percentage$_{Knock\text{-}in}$**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Redemption Floor Percentage**" or "**RFP**" means the percentage (which may be negative) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum percentage equal to the Minimum Redemption Floor Percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Redemption FX Adjustment**" means:

(A) if "ROP × NA" is specified as the Redemption FX Adjustment in the relevant Issue Terms, each reference to "ROP" × NA" in paragraph 3(a)(ii)(A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), (H), (I), (J), or (K) above shall be replaced with "ROP × NA × FX Performance";

(B) if "Redemption Payout" is specified as the Redemption FX Adjustment in the relevant Issue Terms, any amount determined pursuant to paragraphs 3(a)(ii)(A) (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G), (H), (I), (J) or (K) above shall be multiplied by the FX Performance (for the avoidance of doubt, after any Redemption Amount Cap or other cap in such paragraph, so that the Redemption Amount or Settlement Amount (as applicable) may exceed such cap);

(C) if "Performance" is specified as the Redemption FX Adjustment in the relevant Issue Terms, as provided in proviso (2) of the definition of "Performance" above;

(D) if "Put Performance" is specified as the Redemption FX Adjustment in the relevant Issue Terms, as provided in proviso (y) of the definition of "Put Performance" above; or

(E) if "Worst Performance" is specified as the Redemption FX Adjustment in the relevant Issue Terms, as provided in the proviso of the definition of "Worst Performance" below.

"**Redemption Option Percentage**" or "**ROP**" means a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms (which may be zero).

"**Settlement Amount**" means, in respect of each Security, the amount determined in accordance with Product Condition 3(a)(ii).

"**Strike**" means a percentage (expressed as a decimal) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date (as so specified in the relevant Issue Terms) by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a maximum or minimum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Strike Cap$_{\text{Knock-in}}$**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (a) the Strike Cap Percentage$_{\text{Knock-in}}$, and (b) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, with regard to the Valuation Time) of such Underlying Asset on the first Initial Averaging Date.

"**Strike Cap Percentage$_{\text{Knock-in}}$**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Strike Floor$_{\text{Knock-in}}$**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to the *product* of (a) the Strike Floor Percentage$_{\text{Knock-in}}$, and (b) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, with regard to the Valuation Time) of such Underlying Asset on the first Initial Averaging Date.

"**Strike Floor Percentage$_{\text{Knock-in}}$**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, a percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Strike$_{\text{Lock-in}}$**" means a percentage (expressed as a decimal) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if such percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other percentage as the

Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date (as so specified in the relevant Issue Terms) by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a maximum or minimum percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Strike Price$_{Knock\text{-}in}$**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) the Level specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(B) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date; or

(C) the lowest, highest or average (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates, and in each case subject to a maximum amount equal to the Strike Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ and/or a minimum amount equal to the Strike Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$, in each case if specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms,

and provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Switch Option Payout Amount**" means an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (A) or (B) below:

(A) if the Issuer has not exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$NA \times [(PP \times Performance) - Put\ Performance]$$

(B) if the Issuer has exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Date by giving notice to Securityholders in accordance with the General Conditions, zero.

"**Top Rank Basket Performance**" means a percentage calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Worst Underlying Assets Performance} + \lfloor (1+RL) \times NOR \rfloor}{\text{Number of Underlying Assets}}$$

Where:

"**Number of Replacements**" or "**NOR**" means the number so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that such number must be less than the Number of Underlying Assets;

"**Number of Underlying Assets**" means the number of Underlying Assets specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**Replacement Level**" or "**RL**" means the percentage (expressed as a decimal) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

"**Worst Underlying Assets Performance**" means an amount equal to the *sum* of the Underlying Asset Return of each Worst Performing Underlying Asset.

"**Underlying Asset Day**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset that is:

(A) a Share, an Index, a Commodity Index, an ETF Share, an FX Index or an Interest Rate Index, as the case may be, a Scheduled Trading Day for such Underlying Asset as defined in the relevant Asset Terms; or

(B) a Commodity, a Commodity Business Day as defined in the relevant Asset Terms; or

(C) an FX Rate, an FX Business Day as defined in the relevant Asset Terms.

"**Underlying Asset Return$_{\text{Lock-in}}$**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and an Observation Date (Max), an amount equal to (A) the Observation Price$_{\text{Lock-in}}$ of such Underlying Asset on such Observation Date (Max) *divided* by (b) its Strike Price.

"**Worst Performance**" the Underlying Asset Return of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset, provided that, if "Worst Performance" is specified as the Redemption FX Adjustment in the relevant Issue Terms, such amount shall be *multiplied* by the FX Performance.

"**Worst Performance$_{\text{Lock-in}}$**" means, in respect of an Observation Date (Max), the Underlying Asset Return$_{\text{Lock-in}}$ of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset$_{\text{Lock-in}}$ in respect of such Observation Date (Max).

"**Worst Performance (Max)**" means the highest Worst Performance$_{\text{Lock-in}}$ observed in respect of the Observation Dates (Max).

"**Worst Performing Underlying Asset$_{\text{Lock-in}}$**" means, in respect of an Observation Date (Max), the Underlying Asset with the lowest Underlying Asset Return$_{\text{Lock-in}}$ in respect of such Observation Date (Max).

"**Worst Performing Underlying Asset(s)**" means, (a) unless "Best Capped Basket" or "Top Rank Basket" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Underlying Asset with the lowest Underlying Asset Return, or (b) if "Best Capped Basket" or "Top Rank Basket" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, each of the number of Underlying Assets equal to the Number of Worst Performing Underlying Assets with the lowest Underlying Asset Return, provided that, in each case, if two or more Underlying Assets have the same lowest Underlying Asset Return, then the Issuer shall determine, in its discretion, which of such Underlying Assets shall be deemed to be a Worst Performing Underlying Asset and each such Underlying Asset shall be deemed to be a Worst Performing Underlying Asset.

(b) *Callable Securities and Puttable Securities*

(i) If "**Call Option**" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Securities shall be "Callable Securities", "Callable Yield Securities", "Callable Return Securities", "Callable Trigger Yield Securities" or "Callable Trigger Return Securities", as specified in the relevant Issue Terms. If the Issuer exercises its Call Option, the Issuer shall redeem the Securities (unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled) on the Optional Redemption Date at the Optional Redemption Amount together with, in the case of Callable Yield Securities, Callable Trigger Yield Securities, Callable Return Securities or Callable Trigger Return Securities, the Coupon Amount payable, if any, on such Optional Redemption Date. Thereafter no further payments of Coupon Amounts will be made.

(ii) If "**Put Option**" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Securities shall be "Puttable Securities" or "Puttable Return Securities", as specified in the relevant Issue Terms. If the Securityholder exercises its Put Option in respect of a

Security, the Issuer shall redeem such Security (unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled) on the Optional Redemption Date at the Optional Redemption Amount together with, in the case of Puttable Return Securities, the Coupon Amount payable, if any, on such Optional Redemption Date. Thereafter no further payments of Coupon Amounts will be made.

(iii) The following terms and expressions shall have the following meanings:

"**Fair Expected Value Amount**" means, in respect of each Security in respect of which (A) the holder has exercised its "Put Option", and (B) the Optional Redemption Amount is specified to be "Fair Expected Value Amount", an amount equal to the fair expected value of the Redemption Amount at maturity and, if applicable, any remaining Coupon Amounts, that have not yet been paid, as calculated by the Calculation Agent using its then prevailing internal models and methodologies and which amount may take into account, amongst other factors, the following:

(A) the time remaining to maturity of the Securities;

(B) the interest rates at which banks lend to each other;

(C) the interest rate at which the Issuer (or its affiliates) is charged to borrow cash on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Fair Expected Value Amount, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner;

(D) the value, expected future performance and/or volatility of the Underlying Asset(s); and

(E) any other information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant (including, without limitation, the circumstances that resulted in the events causing such redemption),

provided that:

(1) the calculation of the Fair Expected Value Amount shall not take account of any deduction to take account of the creditworthiness of the Issuer (including, but not limited to, an actual or anticipated downgrade in its credit rating);

(2) such calculation shall take account of a discount at the Fair Expected Value Discount Rate on or reasonably close to the time at which the Calculation Agent calculates the Optional Redemption Amount; and

(3) the Fair Expected Value Amount shall be at least equal to the Minimum Payment Amount.

"**Fair Expected Value Discount Rate**" means, in respect of any relevant day, the rate for deposits for a designated maturity of three months in the Settlement Currency, which appears on the Fair Expected Value Discount Rate Screen Page. For the avoidance of doubt, the Fair Expected Value Discount Rate shall be deemed to be a Reference Rate for the purposes of General Note Condition 4(h) (*Definitions*) and General Note Condition 5(f) (*Redemption following a Reference Rate Event*) or General Certificate Condition 3(e) (*Redemption following a Reference Rate Event*) and General Certificate Condition 4(h) (*Definitions*), as the case may be.

"**Fair Expected Value Discount Rate Screen Page**" means the screen page so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Optional Redemption Amount**", in respect of:

(A) an Optional Redemption Date and each Security in respect of which the Securityholder has exercised its Put Option, means either (1) the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or (2) the Fair Expected Value Amount, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(B) an Optional Redemption Date and each Security in respect of which the Issuer has exercised its Call Option, an amount equal to a percentage of the Nominal Amount as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Optional Redemption Date.

"**Optional Redemption Business Centre**" means each of the places so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Optional Redemption Date**" means one of the following, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(B) each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if such date is not a Currency Business Day, the next following Currency Business Day; or

(C) the number of Currency Business Days following the Optional Redemption Exercise Date on which the Issuer has exercised its Call Option, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(D) the number of Currency Business Days following the Optional Redemption Exercise Date in respect of which the Securityholder has validly exercised its Put Option, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that, if the Optional Redemption Amount is specified to mean the Fair Expected Value Amount, then in exceptional market and liquidity conditions, the Calculation Agent may in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determine that the payment of the Optional Redemption Amount may be postponed by up to 366 calendar days following such Optional Redemption Exercise Date.

and, in each case, where the amount payable in respect of such date includes accrued interest, such date shall be deemed to be an Interest Payment Date.

"**Optional Redemption Exercise Date**" means one of the following, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

(B) the relevant Coupon Observation Date(s) as specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(C) any day on which commercial banks are generally open for business in the Optional Redemption Business Centre(s) in the period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

(c) *Trigger Securities*

(i) If "**Trigger Redemption**" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Securities will be "Trigger Securities", "Trigger Yield Securities", "Trigger Return Securities", "Callable Trigger Yield Securities" or "Callable Trigger Return Securities", as specified in the relevant Issue Terms. If a Trigger Event has occurred, the Issuer shall redeem the Securities (unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled) on the relevant Trigger Barrier Redemption Date at the Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount in respect of such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date together with, in the case of Trigger Yield Securities, Callable Trigger Yield Securities, Trigger Return Securities or Callable Trigger Return Securities, the Coupon Amount payable, if any, on such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date. Thereafter no further payments of Coupon Amounts

will be made. For the avoidance of doubt, no Redemption Amount (in the case of Notes and Certificates) or Settlement Amount (in the case of Warrants) will be payable upon the occurrence of a Trigger Event.

(ii) The "**Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount**" in respect of each Security and a Trigger Barrier Redemption Date, shall be an amount equal to a percentage of the Nominal Amount, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date, or if such amount is stated to be indicative, indicatively the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other amount as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a minimum amount, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

(iii) The following terms and expressions shall have the following meanings:

"**Basket Performance**" has the meaning given to it in Product Condition 3(a)(iii) above, provided that each reference therein to "Redemption Final Price$_i$" shall be deemed to be replaced with "Trigger Barrier Fixing Price$_i$", where "**Trigger Barrier Fixing Price$_i$**" means the Trigger Barrier Fixing Price of the relevant Underlying Asset.

"**Trigger Barrier**" means, in respect of a Trigger Barrier Observation Date or a Trigger Barrier Observation Period, (A) and an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset, or (B) a percentage, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Trigger Barrier Observation Date or Trigger Barrier Observation Period, or if such amount or percentage is stated to be indicative, indicatively the amount or percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other amount or percentage as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a maximum amount or percentage, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Trigger Barrier Fixing Price**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the relevant Trigger Barrier Observation Date, provided that, where the Level is without regard to the Valuation Time, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Trigger Barrier Observation Date**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and a Trigger Barrier Redemption Date, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Trigger Barrier Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(B) each Underlying Asset Day in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date, provided that if "Trigger Barrier Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(C) each Underlying Asset Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date; or

(D) each Underlying Asset Day in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date on which no Market Disruption Event exists or is occurring; or

(E) each day falling in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset; or

(F) each day falling in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset.

"**Trigger Barrier Observation Period**" means, in respect of a Trigger Barrier Redemption Date, each period, if any, so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Trigger Barrier Redemption Date**" means, in respect of a Trigger Barrier Observation Date or a Trigger Barrier Observation Period, either (A) any of the dates so specified in the relevant Issue Terms following the occurrence of a Trigger Event, or (B) if specified in the relevant Issue Terms, a day selected by the Issuer falling not later than 10 Currency Business Days following the occurrence of such Trigger Event, or (C) the number of Currency Business Days following the occurrence of a Trigger Event, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Trigger Event**" means (and a Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if), subject to the applicable Asset Terms, one of the following, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) if on (1) the relevant Trigger Barrier Observation Date, or (2) any Trigger Barrier Observation Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) (aa) the Level of the Underlying Asset or (bb) the Level of each Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, is at or above the Trigger Barrier of such Underlying Asset, provided that, where the Trigger Event is without regard to the Valuation Time, for the purposes of the definition of Level used herein, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price, ETC Price, Index Level, FX Index Level, Interest Rate Index Level and Cash Index Level (as applicable) shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time"; or

(B) if, in respect of (1) the Underlying Asset or (2) each Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the average of the Levels (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, with regard to the Valuation Time) of such Underlying Asset on each of the Trigger Barrier Observation Dates corresponding to the relevant Trigger Barrier Redemption Date is at or above the Trigger Barrier of such Underlying Asset; or

(C) if on (1) the relevant Trigger Barrier Observation Date or (2) any Trigger Barrier Observation Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Basket Performance is at or above the Trigger Barrier.

(d) *Fee Calculation Factor Deduction and Performance Fee Deduction*

(i) Notwithstanding anything else, if "Fee Calculation Factor Deduction" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms in relation to the Redemption Amount and/or the Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount (as applicable), then for the purposes of calculating:

(A) the Redemption Amount, each reference in Product Condition 3(a)(ii), to "NA" and "Nominal Amount" shall be deemed to be replaced with "an amount equal to the *product* of NA and the Fee Calculation Factor in respect of the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date (as applicable)"; and

(B) the Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount payable on the Trigger Barrier Redemption Date, the reference in the definition of "Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount" in Product Condition 3(c)(ii) to "Nominal Amount" shall be deemed to be replaced with "an amount equal to the *product* of NA and the Fee Calculation Factor in respect of the Trigger Barrier Redemption Date".

(ii) Notwithstanding anything else, if "Performance Fee Deduction" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms in relation to the Redemption Amount and/or Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount (as applicable), then the Redemption Amount or Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount (as applicable) otherwise payable pursuant to the relevant formula specified in Product Condition 3(a)(ii) (and any other applicable Conditions), shall be reduced by an amount calculated in accordance with paragraph (A) or (B) below, as applicable:

(A) if "Performance Fee Deduction" is not specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms in relation to the Other Coupon Provisions:

$$PF \times Max[0; \text{Final Redemption Amount}_{OP} - NA]$$

(B) if "Performance Fee Deduction" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms in relation to the Other Coupon Provisions:

$$PF \times Max[0; (\text{Final Redemption Amount}_{OP} + \text{Final Coupon Amount}_{OP}) - NA]$$

Where:

"**Final Coupon Amount**" means the Coupon Amount payable on the final Coupon Payment Date;

"**Final Coupon Amount$_{OP}$**" means an amount equal to the Final Coupon Amount, provided that if "Fee Calculation Factor Deduction" is applicable in relation to the Other Coupon Provisions pursuant to Product Condition 2(d) above, Final Coupon Amount$_{OP}$ shall be calculated after giving effect to the change made to the formula to determine the Final Coupon Amount to deduct the Fee Calculation Factor therefrom pursuant to Product Condition 2(d) above;

"**Final Redemption Amount$_{OP}$**" means the Redemption Amount or Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount (as applicable) otherwise payable prior to the deduction of the Performance Fee, provided that if "Fee Calculation Factor Deduction" is applicable in relation to the Redemption Amount or Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount (as applicable) pursuant to paragraph (i) immediately above, Final Redemption Amount$_{OP}$ shall be calculated after giving effect to the change made to the formula to determine the Redemption Amount and/or Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount (as applicable) to deduct the Fee Calculation Factor therefrom pursuant to paragraph (i) immediately above; and

"**PF**" or "**Performance Fee**" means the percentage specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

(e) *Certificates admitted to trading on SeDeX*

If the relevant Issue Terms specify that the Additional Provisions for Certificates admitted to trading on SeDeX (in the case of Certificates) shall apply then Product Conditions 3(b)(i) and (c)(i) above shall be amended by replacing "the Issuer shall redeem the Securities" (in both

paragraphs) with "the Securities will be automatically exercised according to Product Condition 3(a)(i)".

For the avoidance of doubt, (i) if the Trigger Redemption provisions and/or the Issuer's Call Option are applicable and a Trigger Event occurs or the Issuer exercises its Call Option (as applicable), the Securities will be automatically exercised in accordance with Product Conditions 3(b)(i) and (c)(i) above (as amended by this Product Condition 3(e)), or (ii) if a Trigger Event does not occur or the Issuer does not exercise its Call Option (as applicable), the Securities will be automatically exercised on the Maturity Date at an amount per Security equal to the Redemption Amount.

(f) *Callable and Puttable Open-ended Securities*

(i) If "***Call/Put Option Provisions for Open-ended Securities***" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Securities will be "Callable and Puttable Open-ended Securities" and the provisions of this Product Condition 3(f) will apply. For the avoidance of doubt, the Redemption Amount payable by the Issuer in respect of each Security on the relevant Maturity Date shall be zero, and only the Call Optional Redemption Amount or the Put Optional Redemption Amount, as applicable, shall be payable in respect of each Security on the relevant Maturity Date, and no other amounts shall be payable.

(ii) Redemption at the Option of the Issuer

Unless the Securityholder has previously exercised its Put Option or the Securities have been previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled in accordance with the Conditions, the Issuer may exercise its call option (the "**Call Option**") in respect of all (but not some only) of the Securities on a Call Optional Redemption Exercise Date by giving notice to the Securityholders not less than 366 calendar days (or such other Notice Period as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms) prior to such Call Optional Redemption Exercise Date, and in such case, shall redeem each Security on the Call Optional Redemption Date at the Call Optional Redemption Amount. Such notice shall specify the Call Optional Redemption Exercise Date in respect of which the Issuer is exercising its Call Option. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Securityholder has already given notice of redemption of such Security in accordance with Product Condition 3(f)(iii) prior to the day on which the Issuer gives notice of the exercise of its Call Option, no such Call Option may be exercised in respect of such Security and such Security shall be redeemed on the relevant Put Optional Redemption Date instead. For the avoidance of doubt, General Note Condition 5(d) (in the case of Notes) and General Certificate Condition 3(c) (in the case of Certificates) shall not apply.

(iii) *Redemption at the Option of the Securityholders*

Unless the Issuer has previously exercised its Call Option or the Securities have been previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled in accordance with the Conditions, the Issuer shall, at the option of the holder of a Security, upon the holder exercising its put option (the "**Put Option**") in respect of such Security on a Put Optional Redemption Exercise Date by giving notice to the Issuer not less than 366 calendar days (or such other Notice Period as may be specified in the relevant Issue Terms) prior to such Put Optional Redemption Exercise Date (substantially in the form set out in the Agency Agreement or in such other form as the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent or Principal Certificate Agent, as the case may be, and/or the Registrar, may approve), redeem such Security on the Put Optional Redemption Date at the Put Optional Redemption Amount. Such notice shall specify the Put Optional Redemption Exercise Date in respect of which the Securityholder is exercising its Put Option. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Issuer has already given notice of redemption of the Securities in accordance with Product Condition 3(f)(ii) on or before the day on which the Securityholder gives notice of the exercise of its Put Option, no such Put Option may be exercised and the Securities shall be redeemed on the Call Optional Redemption Date instead. For the avoidance of doubt, General Note Condition 5(e) (in the case of Notes) and General Certificate Condition 3(d) (in the case of Certificates) shall not apply.

(iv) The following terms and expressions shall have the following meanings:

"**Call Optional Redemption Amount**" means, in respect of each Security in respect of which the Issuer has exercised its Call Option, an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the *product* of (A) the Nominal Amount and (B) the Security $\text{Value}_{(\text{Final})}$.

"**Call Optional Redemption Date**" means, in respect of each Security and a Call Optional Redemption Exercise Date in respect of which the Issuer has exercised its Call Option, the number of Currency Business Days following such Call Optional Exercise Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Call Optional Redemption Exercise Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Notice Period**" means the period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Put Optional Redemption Amount**" means, in respect of each Security in respect of which the Securityholder has exercised its Put Option, an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the *product* of (A) the Nominal Amount and (B) the Security $\text{Value}_{(\text{Final})}$.

"**Put Optional Redemption Date**" means, in respect of each Security and a Put Optional Redemption Exercise Date in respect of which a Securityholder has validly exercised its Put Option, the number of Currency Business Days following such Put Optional Exercise Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Put Optional Redemption Exercise Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Security Value$_{(\text{Final})}$**" means an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$\left(\frac{\text{Adjusted Redemption Final Price}_{\text{Call/Put}}}{\text{Strike Price}_{\text{Call/Put}}} \times \text{Security Value}_{\text{Initial}}\right);$$

Where:

"**Adjusted Redemption Final Price$_{\text{Call/Put}}$**" means an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Final Price}_{\text{Call/Put}} \times (1 - \text{Structuring Fee})^{\frac{N_{\text{Call/Put}}}{360}}$$

Where:

"**Final Fixing Date$_{\text{Call/Put}}$**" means, in respect of the Underlying Asset, and:

(A) each Security in respect of which the Issuer has exercised its Call Option, the relevant Call Optional Redemption Exercise Date, provided that the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; and

(B) each Security in respect of which the Securityholder has exercised its Put Option, the relevant Put Optional Redemption Exercise Date, provided that the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date;

"**$N_{\text{Call/Put}}$**" means, in respect of a Security, the number of calendar days falling in the period commencing from, and including, the

Initial Setting Date and ending, on but excluding, the Final Fixing Date$_{Call/Put}$;

"**Redemption Final Price$_{Call/Put}$**" means, in respect of the Underlying Asset, the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the Final Fixing Date$_{Call/Put}$; and

"**Structuring Fee**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms (expressed as a decimal).

"**Security Value$_{Initial}$**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Strike Price$_{Call/Put}$**" means, in respect of the Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(A) the Level specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(B) the Level (and, where such Underlying Asset is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms) of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date.

4. **Delivery of Shares or ETF Shares (Physical Settlement)**

(a) *Redemption by delivery of Shares or ETF Shares*

(i) Physical Settlement Trigger

Where (A) the Underlying Asset (or if there are two or more Underlying Assets, each Underlying Asset) is a Share or an ETF Share, (B) the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Physical Settlement Trigger" is applicable, and (C) if the Physical Settlement Trigger Event occurs, in lieu of paying the Redemption Amount or the Settlement Amount, as applicable, the Issuer shall discharge its payment obligation by (1) delivery of the Share Amount of such Underlying Asset (or if there are two or more Underlying Assets, the Share Amount of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset) on the Share Delivery Date, and (2) payment on the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, of any Fractional Cash Amount in respect of such Share or such ETF Share.

If "Physical Settlement Trigger" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms and the Physical Settlement Trigger Event occurs, the Issuer shall, as soon as practicable, and on or prior to the Banking Day that is at least a number of Banking Days prior to the Presentation Date equal to the Presentation Date Notice Period, give notice to the Securityholders in accordance with the General Conditions that the Physical Settlement Trigger Event has occurred and provide details of the Presentation Date.

(ii) Physical Settlement Option

Where the Underlying Asset is a Share or an ETF Share and the relevant Issue Terms specify that the Physical Settlement Option is applicable and if a valid Physical Settlement Option Notice has been delivered, in lieu of paying the Redemption Amount or Settlement Amount, as applicable, the Issuer shall discharge its payment obligation by (A) delivery of the Share Amount of such Share or ETF Share (or if there are two or more Underlying Assets, the Share Amount of the Share or ETF Share which is the Worst Performing Underlying Asset) on the Share Delivery Date, and (B)

payment on the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, of any Fractional Cash Amount.

Where "**Physical Settlement Option Notice**" means a notice from the relevant Securityholder to the Issuer and the Paying Agent confirming that the Physical Settlement Option is exercised. Such notice must be delivered to the Issuer and the Paying Agent on or prior to the Banking Day that is at least a number of Banking Days prior to the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, equal to the Physical Settlement Option Notice Period set out in the relevant Issue Terms. Any Physical Settlement Option Notice delivered after such date will not be valid.

If the Physical Settlement Option is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms and a valid Physical Settlement Option Notice has been delivered, the Issuer shall, as soon as practicable, and on or prior to the Banking Day that is at least a number of Banking Days prior to the Presentation Date equal to the Presentation Date Notice Period, provide details of the Presentation Date.

For each of Product Conditions 4(a)(i) and 4(a)(ii) above, if the Securities are to be redeemed by Physical Settlement, the Share Amounts in respect of the Securities shall be delivered subject to and in accordance with the following provisions and, where applicable, the rules and operating procedures of the relevant Clearing System.

(iii) Delivery Notices

In order to obtain delivery of the Share Amount(s), the relevant Securityholder must deliver to any Paying Agent, on or before the Presentation Date, the relevant Security(ies) (if individually certificated) and a duly completed "Delivery Notice".

The Delivery Notice shall be substantially in such form as the Issuer may determine and copies may be obtained from any Paying Agent.

The Delivery Notice must:

(A) specify the name and address of the relevant Securityholder, the securities account in the Clearing System where the relevant Securities are to be debited and the securities account in the Clearing System to be credited with the relevant Share Amount(s);

(B) certify that the beneficial owner of the relevant Securities is not a U.S. person; and

(C) authorise the production of such notice in any applicable administrative or legal proceedings.

No Delivery Notice may be withdrawn after receipt thereof by a Paying Agent. Upon the delivery of the Delivery Notice, the Securityholder may not transfer the Securities which are the subject of such Delivery Notice.

Failure properly to complete and deliver a Delivery Notice may result in such notice being treated as null and void. Any determination as to whether such notice has been properly completed and delivered as provided in these Conditions shall be made by the relevant Paying Agent, after consultation with the Issuer and shall be conclusive and binding on the Issuer and the relevant Securityholder.

If the relevant Security and the related Delivery Notice are delivered to any Paying Agent on a day that is not a Banking Day in the city of the relevant Paying Agent, such Security and Delivery Notice shall be deemed to be delivered on the next following such Banking Day.

The Issuer shall have no obligation to make delivery of the Share Amount in respect of such Security unless and until a duly completed Delivery Notice (together with the relevant Security if individually certificated) are each delivered as provided above. If

the duly completed Delivery Notice (together with the relevant Security if individually certificated) are each delivered after the Presentation Date, delivery of such Share Amount shall be made as soon as possible thereafter but not earlier than the Share Delivery Date.

For the avoidance of doubt, the relevant holder of a Security shall not be entitled to any additional or further payment by reason of the delivery of the Share Amount in respect of such Security occurring after the Share Delivery Date as a result of such Delivery Notice or Security being delivered after the Presentation Date.

Securityholders should note that, since the Presentation Date may fall before the date on which the Issuer notifies them of the method of redemption, they may not know by then whether the Securities will be redeemed by payment or by delivery of the Share Amount. However, if the Delivery Notice and the relevant Securities are not delivered by the Presentation Date in accordance with this paragraph and the Securities are to be redeemed by delivery of the Share Amount, the Securityholder will receive the Share Amount later than if the Delivery Notice (and the relevant Securities if individually certificated) had been so delivered by the Presentation Date.

(b) *Share Amounts*

(i) Delivery of Share Amounts

Without prejudice to Product Condition 4(b)(ii) below, the Issuer shall on the Share Delivery Date, deliver or procure the delivery of the Share Amount in respect of each Security to the relevant Clearing System (or, in the case of any Share Amount which is not eligible for delivery within the relevant Clearing System, using such other commercially reasonable manner as the Issuer may select) at the risk and expense of the relevant Securityholder. The Securityholder is required to pay all taxes and fees in connection with the delivery of the Share Amount, if any and no delivery shall take place until all such taxes and fees have been paid by the Securityholder to the absolute satisfaction of the Issuer. As used herein, "delivery" in relation to any Share Amount means the carrying out of the steps required of the Issuer (or such person as it may procure to make the relevant delivery) in order to effect the transfer of the relevant Share Amount and "deliver" shall be construed accordingly. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any delay or failure in the transfer of such Share Amount once such steps have been carried out, whether resulting from settlement periods of clearing systems, acts or omissions of registrars, incompatible or incorrect information being contained in any Delivery Notice or otherwise and shall have no responsibility for the lawfulness of the acquisition of the Shares or ETF Shares comprising the Share Amount or any interest therein by any Securityholder or any other person.

In respect of each Share or ETF Share comprising the Share Amount, the Issuer shall not be under any obligation to register or procure the registration of the Securityholder or any other person as the registered shareholder in the register of members of the Share Issuer or the Fund, as the case may be.

Securityholders should note that the actual date on which they become holders of the Shares or ETF Shares comprising their Share Amount will depend, among other factors, on the procedures of the relevant clearing systems and any share registrar and the effect of any Settlement Disruption Events.

The Issuer shall not at any time be obliged to account to a Securityholder for any amount or entitlement that it receives by way of a dividend or other distribution in respect of any of the Shares or the ETF Shares. Dividends and distributions in respect of the Shares or the ETF Shares which constitute a Potential Adjustment Event may however result in an adjustment being made pursuant to the applicable Asset Terms.

Neither the Issuer (nor any other person) shall (A) be under any obligation to deliver (or procure delivery) to such Securityholder (or any other person), any letter, certificate, notice, circular or any other document received by the Issuer (or that person) in its capacity as the holder of such Shares or ETF Shares, (B) be under any obligation to exercise or procure exercise of any or all rights (including voting rights)

attaching to such Shares or ETF Shares, or (C) be under any liability to such Securityholder or any subsequent beneficial owner of such Shares or ETF Shares in respect of any loss or damage which such Securityholder or subsequent beneficial owner may sustain or suffer as a result, whether directly or indirectly, of that person being registered at any time as the legal owner of such Shares or ETF Shares.

(ii) Settlement Disruption

If the Issuer determines that delivery of any Share Amount in respect of any Security by the Issuer in accordance with this Product Condition 4 is not practicable or permitted by reason of a Settlement Disruption Event subsisting, then the Share Delivery Date in respect of such Security shall be postponed to the first following Delivery Day in respect of which no such Settlement Disruption Event is subsisting and notice thereof shall be given to the relevant Securityholder by mail addressed to it at the address specified in the relevant Delivery Notice or in accordance with the General Conditions provided that the Issuer may elect in its discretion to satisfy its obligations in respect of the relevant Security by delivering or procuring the delivery of such Share Amount using such other commercially reasonable manner as it may select and in such event the Share Delivery Date shall be such day as the Issuer deems appropriate in connection with delivery of such Share Amount in such other commercially reasonable and lawful manner. No Securityholder shall be entitled to any payment whether of interest or otherwise on such Security in the event of any delay in the delivery of the Share Amount pursuant to this paragraph and no liability in respect thereof shall attach to the Issuer.

Where a Settlement Disruption Event affects some but not all of the Shares or ETF Shares comprising the Share Amount, the Share Delivery Date for the Shares or ETF Shares comprising such Share Amount but not affected by the Settlement Disruption Event will be the originally designated Share Delivery Date.

For so long as delivery of the Share Amount in respect of any Security is not practicable or permitted by reason of a Settlement Disruption Event, then in lieu of physical settlement and notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Issuer may elect in its discretion to satisfy its obligations in respect of each relevant Security by payment to the relevant Securityholder of the Disruption Cash Settlement Price on the third Currency Business Day following the date that notice of such election is given to the Securityholders in accordance with the General Conditions. Payment of the Disruption Cash Settlement Price will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Securityholders in accordance with the General Conditions.

The Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders in accordance with the General Conditions that a Settlement Disruption Event has occurred.

(c) *Definitions*

The following terms and expressions shall have the following meanings:

"**Delivery Day**" means a day on which Shares or ETF Shares, as the case may be, constituting the Share Amount(s) may be delivered to Securityholders in the manner which the Issuer has determined to be appropriate.

"**Delivery Notice**" means a notice as referred to in Product Condition 4(a)(iii).

"**Disruption Cash Settlement Price**" means in respect of each Security, an amount in the Settlement Currency equal to the fair market value of the Share Amount (taking into account, where the Settlement Disruption Event affected some but not all of the Shares or ETF Shares, as the case may be, comprising the Share Amount and such non-affected Shares or ETF Shares, as the case may be, have been duly delivered, the value of such Shares or ETF Shares, as the case may be), less the cost to the Issuer and/or its affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer.

"**Fractional Amount**" means any fractional interest in one Share or one ETF Share, as the case may be, forming part of the Ratio (rounded to 4 decimal places, with 0.00005 rounded upwards).

"**Fractional Cash Amount**" means, in respect of each Security and in respect of Shares of a Share Issuer or the ETF Shares of a Fund, the amount in the Settlement Currency (rounded to the nearest transferable unit of the Settlement Currency, with 0.005 rounded upwards) calculated by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (i) or (ii) below, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) if the Underlying Asset (or if there are two or more Underlying Assets, the Worst Performing Underlying Asset) is denominated in the Settlement Currency, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

Final Price × Fractional Amount; or

(ii) if the Underlying Asset (or if there are two or more Underlying Assets, the Worst Performing Underlying Asset) is denominated in a currency other than the Settlement Currency, an amount calculated by the Issuer in accordance with either of the following formulae, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

Final Price × Fractional Amount × Spot Rate; or

Final Price × Fractional Amount ÷ Spot Rate,

provided that, in each case, if there are two or more Underlying Assets, the reference to "Final Price" in each of the formulae specified under paragraphs (i) and (ii) above shall be deemed to be replaced with "Worst Final Price".

"**Physical Settlement**" means, if so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the delivery of the relevant Underlying Asset pursuant to the Physical Settlement Trigger or Physical Settlement Option, as applicable.

"**Physical Settlement Cross Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Settlement Currency Price**" means, in respect of a Share or an ETF Share and the Final Fixing Date, an amount equal to the prevailing spot rate of exchange of one currency for another, expressed as the number of units of the Settlement Currency that could be bought with one unit of the Cross Currency, which appears on the relevant Spot Rate Screen Page at the relevant Spot Rate Time on such date, as determined by the Issuer, acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner or, if such prevailing spot rate does not appear on the relevant Spot Rate Screen Page at the relevant time, the Issuer shall determine the relevant prevailing spot rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate, which may include any substitute or successor rate determined by the Issuer, acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner.

"**Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price**" means, in respect of a Share or an ETF Share and the Final Fixing Date, an amount equal to the prevailing spot rate of exchange of one currency for another, expressed as the number of units of the Underlying Asset Currency that could be bought with one unit of the Cross Currency, which appears on the relevant Spot Rate Screen Page at the relevant Spot Rate Time on such date, as determined by the Issuer, acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner.

"**Physical Settlement Currency Price**" means each of a Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Settlement Currency Price, a Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price, a Settlement Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price, a Settlement Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price, an Underlying Asset Currency/Settlement Currency Price, a Underlying Asset Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price, as the case may be.

"**Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate**" means, in respect of a Share or an ETF Share and any relevant date, the rate of exchange of one currency for another, expressed as a number of units of the Underlying Asset Currency for a unit of the Settlement Currency, determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with paragraphs (a), (b), (c) or (d) below, as applicable:

(a) if the relevant Issue Terms specify "**PS Derived Exchange Rate 1**" to be applicable, the quotient of (i) the Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price and (ii) the Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Settlement Currency Price, in each case, in respect of such day; or

(b) if the relevant Issue Terms specify "**PS Derived Exchange Rate 2**" to be applicable, the quotient of (i) the Settlement Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price and (ii) the Underlying Asset Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price, in each case, in respect of such day; or

(c) if the relevant Issue Terms specify "**PS Derived Exchange Rate 3**" to be applicable, the product of (i) the Settlement Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price and (ii) the Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price, in each case, in respect of such day; or

(d) if the relevant Issue Terms specify "**PS Derived Exchange Rate 4**" to be applicable, the quotient of (i) one and (ii) the product of (A) the Underlying Asset Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price and (B) the Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Settlement Currency Price, in each case, in respect of such day.

"**Physical Settlement Inverted Currency Rate**" means, in respect of a Share or an ETF Share and any relevant date, the rate of exchange of one currency for another, expressed as a number of units of the Underlying Asset Currency for a unit of the Settlement Currency, determined by the Calculation Agent as the quotient of (a) one and (b) the Underlying Asset Currency/Settlement Currency Price in respect of such day.

"**Physical Settlement Option Notice Period**" means the period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Physical Settlement Trigger Event**" means (and the Physical Settlement Trigger Event shall be deemed to have occurred if), subject to the applicable Asset Terms, one of the following, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) if on the Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date (and either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms), (A) the Share Price of the Underlying Asset or (B) the Share Price of any Underlying Asset or (C) the Share Price of each Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, is (1) below or (2) at or below the Physical Settlement Trigger Event Barrier, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(ii) if, on any Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date (and either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms), (A) the Share Price of the Underlying Asset or (B) the Share Price of any Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, is (1) below or (2) at or below the Physical Settlement Trigger Event Barrier, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(iii) if, (A) on any Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date (and either with regard to the Valuation Time or without regard to the Valuation Time, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms), (1) the Share Price of the Underlying Asset or (2) the Share Price of any Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, is (x) below or (y) at or below the Physical Settlement Trigger Event Barrier, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and (B) (1) the Final Price of the Underlying Asset or (2) the Final Price of any Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, is below the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset,

provided that, where the Physical Settlement Trigger Event is without regard to the Valuation Time, for the purposes of the definition of Share Price used herein, the reference to "as at the Valuation Time" in the definition of Share Price shall be deemed to be replaced with "at any time".

"**Physical Settlement Trigger Event Barrier**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset and a Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date, an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such amount is stated to be indicative, indicatively the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other amount as the Issuer shall determine in its discretion on the Initial Setting Date or the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, by reference to the then prevailing market conditions, subject to a maximum or minimum amount, if any, specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date(s)**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, one of the following as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date(s) subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to such date as if it were a Valuation Date; or

(ii) each Scheduled Trading Day in the Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Period, provided that if "Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date(s) subject to Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of the applicable Asset Terms shall apply to each such date as if it were a Valuation Date.

"**Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Period**" means the period, if any, so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Presentation Date**" means the latest date prior to the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, by which the Issuer determines that a Delivery Notice must have been delivered by the Securityholder in order for the Issuer, in accordance with its administrative practices, to deliver the relevant Share Amounts on the Share Delivery Date.

"**Presentation Date Notice Period**" means the period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Ratio**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset which is a Share, subject to the applicable Asset Terms, the number of Shares or ETF Shares so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if the number of Shares or ETF Shares is not so specified, the number of Shares or ETF Shares calculated by the Issuer in accordance with paragraph (i) or (ii) below, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) if the Underlying Asset (or if there are two or more Underlying Assets, the Worst Performing Underlying Asset) is denominated in the Settlement Currency, the number of Shares or ETF Shares calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

Nominal Amount ÷ Redemption Strike Price; or

(ii) if the Underlying Asset (or if there are two or more Underlying Assets, the Worst Performing Underlying Asset) is denominated in a currency other than the Settlement Currency, the number of Shares or ETF Shares calculated by the Issuer in accordance with either of the following formulae, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

Nominal Amount ÷ Spot Rate ÷ Redemption Strike Price; or

Nominal Amount × Spot Rate ÷ Redemption Strike Price,

provided that, in each case, if there are two or more Underlying Assets, the reference to "Redemption Strike Price" in each of the formulae above shall be deemed to be replaced with "Worst Redemption Strike Price".

"**Redemption Strike Price**" means, in respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to a percentage of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Settlement Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price**" means, in respect of a Share or an ETF Share and any relevant date, an amount equal to the prevailing spot rate of exchange of one currency for another, expressed as the number of units of the Cross Currency that could be bought with one unit of the Settlement Currency, which appears on the relevant Spot Rate Screen Page at the relevant Spot Rate Time on such date, as determined by the Issuer, acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner or, if such prevailing spot rate does not appear on the relevant Spot Rate Screen Page at the relevant time, the Issuer shall determine the relevant prevailing spot rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate, which may include any substitute or successor rate determined by the Issuer, acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner.

"**Settlement Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price**" means, in respect of a Share or an ETF Share and any relevant date, an amount equal to the prevailing spot rate of exchange of one currency for another currency, expressed as the number of units of the Underlying Asset Currency that could be bought with one unit of the Settlement Currency, which appears on the relevant Spot Rate Screen Page at the relevant Spot Rate Time on such date, as determined by the Issuer, acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner or, if such prevailing spot rate does not appear on the relevant Spot Rate Screen Page at the relevant time, the Issuer shall determine the relevant prevailing spot rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate, which may include any substitute or successor rate determined by the Issuer, acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner.

"**Settlement Disruption Event**" means an event determined by the Issuer to be beyond the control of the Issuer as a result of which the Issuer cannot transfer (or it would be contrary to applicable laws or regulations for the Issuer to transfer) Shares or ETF Shares, as the case may be, constituting the Share Amount(s) under this Product Condition 4.

"**Share Amount**" means, subject as provided in Product Condition 4(b), in respect of each Security, the number of Shares or ETF Shares, as the case may be, equal to the Ratio rounded down to the nearest whole number of Shares or ETF Shares, as the case may be.

"**Share Delivery Date**" means, in respect of a Share or an ETF Share, as the case may be, subject as provided in Product Condition 4(b)(ii), the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, or, if such day is not a Delivery Day, the first succeeding Delivery Day.

"**Spot Rate**" means, in respect of a Share or an ETF Share, as the case may be, the Settlement Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price, the Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate or the Physical Settlement Inverted Currency Rate as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Spot Rate Screen Page**" means, in respect of a Physical Settlement Currency Price, the Bloomberg page or the Reuters screen (or both) specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms or any successor page or price source on which the Issuer determines that the relevant Physical Settlement Currency Price is displayed or otherwise derived (or, if no such reference page exists, such other reference page as determined by the Issuer in its discretion).

"**Spot Rate Time**" means:

(i) the Valuation Time, or

(ii) the time specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms,

in each case, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms; provided that, if no such time is specified, the time as determined by the Issuer in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

"**Underlying Asset Currency**" means, in respect of a Share or an ETF Share, the currency in which such Share or ETF Share, as the case may be, is quoted on the relevant Exchange.

"**Underlying Asset Currency/Settlement Currency Price**" means, in respect of a Share or an ETF Share and the Final Fixing Date, an amount equal to the prevailing spot rate of exchange of one currency for another currency, expressed as the number of units of the Settlement Currency that could be bought with one unit of the Underlying Asset Currency, which appears on the relevant Spot Rate Screen Page at the relevant Spot Rate Time on such date, as determined by the Issuer, acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner.

"**Underlying Asset Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price**" means, in respect of a Share or an ETF Share and the Final Fixing Date, an amount equal to the prevailing spot rate of exchange of one currency for another currency, expressed as the number of units of the Physical Settlement Cross Currency that could be bought with one unit of the Underlying Asset Currency, which appears on the relevant Spot Rate Screen Page at the relevant Spot Rate Time on such date, as determined by the Issuer, acting in good faith and a commercially reasonable manner.

"**Worst Final Price**" means the Final Price of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset.

"**Worst Redemption Strike Price**" means the Redemption Strike Price of the Worst Performing Underlying Asset.

5. Calculations and Determinations

Where provided in the Conditions, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent will calculate any amount(s) payable using the information, price sources or factors, whether official or estimated, as specified in the Conditions. However, should the Issuer or the Calculation Agent not be able to obtain the necessary information or be able to use the specified price sources or factors, then, after using reasonable efforts and after applying all applicable fallback provisions specified in the Conditions in relation to such calculation, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent shall be permitted to use its estimate (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) of the relevant information, price source or factor in making the relevant calculations should it determine that such estimate is reasonably necessary.

All calculations and determinations and exercises of discretion made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent in such capacity under the Conditions (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include the terms of the offer of the Securities as set out in Part B of the Final Terms, if applicable) whether or not already expressed to be the case therein shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such calculation, determination and exercise of discretion in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

All calculations made by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent under the Conditions shall, in the absence of manifest error, be final, conclusive and binding on Securityholders.

In respect of an Underlying Asset which is a Share, an ETF Share, an ETC, an Index, an FX Index, an Interest Rate Index or a Cash Index, where a Level of such Underlying Asset is to be determined with regard to the Valuation Time, such Level shall be the Level as of the Valuation Time on the relevant day. Where a Level of such Underlying Asset is to be determined without regard to the Valuation Time, such Level shall be the Level at any time (and, if there are two or more Underlying Assets, not necessarily at the same time for each Underlying Asset) on the relevant day.

ASSET TERMS

EQUITY-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "Equity-linked".

1. **Definitions**

"**Additional Disruption Event**" means a Change in Law, a Change of Exchange, a Foreign Ownership Event, an FX Disruption, an Insolvency Filing, a Hedging Disruption, an Increased Cost of Hedging, a Loss of Stock Borrow, an Increased Cost of Stock Borrow, a Tax Disruption and/or a Disrupted Day Event, as specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Announcement Date**" means, in respect of (a) a Merger Event, the date of the first public announcement of a firm intention to engage in a transaction (whether or not subsequently amended) that leads to the Merger Event, (b) a Tender Offer, the date of the first public announcement of a firm intention to purchase or otherwise obtain the requisite number of voting shares (whether or not subsequently amended) that leads to the Tender Offer, (c) a Nationalisation, the date of the first public announcement to nationalise (whether or not subsequently amended) that leads to the Nationalisation, (d) an Insolvency, the date of the first public announcement of the institution of a proceeding or presentation of a petition or passing of a resolution (or other analogous procedure in any jurisdiction) that leads to the Insolvency, (e) a Delisting or Suspension, the date of the first public announcement by the Exchange or Related Exchange that the Shares or relevant futures or options contract will cease to be listed, traded or publicly quoted or will be suspended from listing, trading or public quotation, as applicable in the manner described in the definition of Delisting or Suspension, and (f) a De-stapling Event, the date of the first public announcement by the Share Issuer or the Exchange (as the case may be) that the Share (comprising the Component Shares) will, or will be deemed to be, no longer trading as a single stapled security on the Exchange. In respect of any Extraordinary Event, if the announcement of such Extraordinary Event is made after the actual closing time for the regular trading session on the relevant Exchange, without regard to any after hours or any other trading outside of such regular trading session hours, the Announcement Date shall be deemed to be the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Averaging Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single Share, or (ii) a Share Basket where "Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of a Share Basket where "Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of a Share in such Share Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such Share.

"**Averaging Reference Date**" means each Initial Averaging Date and Averaging Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Change in Law**" means that, on or after the Trade Date of the relevant Securities:

(a) if "Change in Law Option 1" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that (A) it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of Hedge Positions relating to such Securities, or (B) it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations with respect to such Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position) or any requirements in relation to reserves,

special deposits, insurance assessments or other requirements, or (C) the Issuer, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements will be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities, the Hedging Arrangements or Hedge Positions;

(b) if "Change in Law Option 2" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), (A) the Issuer determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner that it has or it will, within the next 15 calendar days but on or before the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of any of its Hedge Positions relating to such Securities, or (B) the Issuer determines that either the adoption or change described in (i) above or the promulgation or change described in (ii) above has resulted or will result, within the next 15 calendar days but on or before the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, in an increased amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) for the Issuer, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to (1) acquire, establish, re-establish, maintain, unwind or dispose of any of its Hedge Positions, or (2) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of such Hedge Positions, which the Issuer determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to be material (relative to the position on the Trade Date for the relevant Securities); or

(c) if "Change in Law Option 3" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of Hedge Positions relating to such Securities.

"**Change of Exchange**" means, in respect of any Share, any relocation in the listing, trading and/or quotation from the Exchange (or, if applicable, the relevant segment thereof) to another exchange or quotation system (or, if applicable, the relevant segment thereof) in circumstances that do not constitute a Delisting or Suspension, Merger Event or Tender Offer.

"**Common Valid Date**" means, in respect of a Share Basket, a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any Share in such Share Basket and on which another Averaging Reference Date does not occur or is not deemed to occur.

"**Component Share**" means, in respect of any Share which is specified to be a stapled share in the relevant Issue Terms and subject to Asset Term 2, each share specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Component Share Issuer**" is, in respect of a Component Share and subject to Asset Term 2, the issuer of such Component Share as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Delisting**" or "**Suspension**" means, in respect of any Share, (a) that the relevant Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Exchange, (i) the Share ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Tender Offer) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system located in the same country as the Exchange (or, where the Exchange is within the European Union, in any member state of the European Union) or (ii) the listing, trading or public quotation of the Share on such Exchange is suspended for a period of at least four consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for any reason or (b) that a Related Exchange announces that any futures or options contract relating to such Share is or will cease to be traded other than due to the scheduled expiry of such futures or options contract or is or will be suspended from trading, in each case, for any reason.

"**Deposit Agreement**" means, in relation to Shares which are depositary receipts, the agreements or other instruments constituting such depositary receipts, as from time to time amended or supplemented in accordance with their terms.

"**De-stapling Date**" means, in respect of any Share which is specified to be a stapled share in the relevant Issue Terms, the date on which the Component Shares are, or are deemed to be, no longer trading as a single stapled security on the Exchange (as determined by the Issuer).

"**De-stapling Event**" means, in respect of any Share which is specified to be a stapled share in the relevant Issue Terms, the Component Shares of such Share are, or are deemed to be, no longer trading as a single stapled security on the Exchange.

"**Disrupted Day**" means, in respect of a Share, any Scheduled Trading Day on which (a) the Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session, (b) any Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session, or (c) a Market Disruption Event has occurred.

"**Disrupted Day Event**" means, in respect of a Share, any Scheduled Trading Day following the Trade Date is a Disrupted Day, regardless of whether or not that is a Scheduled Reference Date for such Share.

"**Early Closure**" means, in respect of a Share, the closure on any Exchange Business Day of any relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange or Related Exchange at least one hour prior to the earlier of (a) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Exchange Business Day, and (b) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.

"**Exchange**" means, in respect of a Share, the exchange or quotation system (or, where applicable, the relevant segment of such exchange or quotation system) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other exchange or quotation system (or, where applicable, the relevant segment of such exchange or quotation system) on which such Share is, in the determination of the Issuer, traded or quoted as the Issuer may select and notify to Securityholders in accordance with the General Conditions or (in any such case) any transferee or successor exchange or quotation system (or, where applicable, the relevant segment of such exchange or quotation system) and shall, in the case of depositary receipts, where appropriate in the determination of the Issuer, include the primary exchange or quotation system (or, where applicable, the relevant segment of such exchange or quotation system) on which the Shares are traded, as determined by the Issuer.

"**Exchange Business Day**" means any Scheduled Trading Day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are open for trading during their respective regular trading sessions, notwithstanding any such Exchange or Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

"**Exchange Disruption**" means, in respect of a Share, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Issuer) the ability of market participants in general (a) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, such Share on the Exchange, or (b) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options relating to such Share on any relevant Related Exchange.

"**Extraordinary Dividend**" means, in respect of a Share or a Component Share, any dividend or portion thereof which is determined by the Issuer to be an Extraordinary Dividend.

"**Extraordinary Event**" means, in respect of:

(a) a Share, a Merger Event, a Tender Offer, a Nationalisation, a Delisting or Suspension, a De-stapling Event or an Insolvency; and

(b) a Component Share, a Merger Event, a Tender Offer, a Nationalisation or an Insolvency.

"**Foreign Ownership Event**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts to acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute or maintain any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities due to any restriction imposed by the Share Issuer, any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction on the ability of a person to acquire or own the relevant Shares, by virtue of being a foreign person. If both Change in Law and Foreign Ownership Event are

specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Foreign Ownership Event also constitutes a Change in Law, such event shall be deemed to be a Change in Law and shall not constitute a Foreign Ownership Event.

"**FX Disruption**" means the occurrence of any event after the Trade Date of the relevant Securities that makes the Issuer and/or its affiliates unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to:

(a) transfer through customary legal channels any amount denominated in a Relevant Currency required for the acquisition, establishment, re-establishment, substitution, maintenance, unwind or disposal of all or part of an FX Disruption Hedge from accounts (i) within the Local Jurisdiction to (A) accounts outside such Local Jurisdiction, (B) other accounts within such Local Jurisdiction, or (C) the accounts of a non-resident of such Local Jurisdiction, or (ii) outside the Local Jurisdiction to accounts within such Local Jurisdiction;

(b) convert through customary legal channels any amount denominated in a Relevant Currency required for the acquisition, establishment, re-establishment, substitution, maintenance, unwind or disposal of all or part of an FX Disruption Hedge into any other Relevant Currency, where such conversion is at a rate at least as favourable as the rate for domestic institutions located in the Local Jurisdiction; or

(c) obtain a rate or a commercially reasonable rate (as determined by the Issuer), in each case, at which any amount denominated in a Relevant Currency required for the acquisition, establishment, re-establishment, substitution, maintenance, unwind or disposal of all or part of an FX Disruption Hedge can be exchanged for any other Relevant Currency.

If both Hedging Disruption and FX Disruption are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Hedging Disruption also constitutes an FX Disruption, such event shall be deemed to be an FX Disruption and shall not constitute a Hedging Disruption.

"**FX Disruption Hedge**" means, in respect of the Issuer and/or its affiliates, any transaction(s) or asset(s) that the Issuer and/or its affiliates deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk (or any other relevant price risk including, but not limited to, the currency risk) of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities.

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**Hedge Positions**" means any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance of one or more (a) positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange, (b) stock loan transactions, or (c) other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) by the Issuer and/or its affiliates in order to hedge, individually or on a portfolio basis, the risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities.

"**Hedge Proceeds**" means the cash amount in euro and/or U.S. dollars and/or the Settlement Currency constituting the proceeds received by the Issuer and/or its affiliates in respect of any Hedging Arrangements; for the avoidance of doubt, Hedge Proceeds shall not be less than zero.

"**Hedging Arrangements**" means any hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities, including without limitation the purchase and/or sale of any securities, any options or futures on such securities, any depositary receipts in respect of such securities and any associated foreign exchange transactions.

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"**Hedging Shares**" means the number of Shares that the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities.

"**Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date of the relevant Securities) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or its affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Increased Cost of Stock Borrow**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a rate to borrow Shares with respect to the Securities that is greater than the Initial Stock Loan Rate.

"**Initial Averaging Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single Share, or (ii) a Share Basket where "Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of a Share Basket where "Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of a Share in such Share Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such Share.

"**Initial Setting Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single Share, or (ii) a Share Basket where "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of a Share Basket where "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of a Share in such Share Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such Share.

"**Initial Stock Loan Rate**" means the stock loan rate so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Insolvency**" means, in respect of a Share or Component Share (as the case may be), by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, winding-up, dissolution, bankruptcy or insolvency or analogous proceedings affecting a Share Issuer or a Component Share Issuer, (a) all the Shares of such Share Issuer or all the Component Shares of such Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) are required to be transferred to any trustee, liquidator or other similar official, or (b) holders of the Shares of such Share Issuer or holders of the Component Shares of such Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) become legally prohibited from transferring them.

"**Insolvency Filing**" means, in respect of a Share or a Component Share (as the case may be), the Issuer determines that the relevant Share Issuer or the relevant Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) has instituted, or has had instituted against it by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over the relevant Share Issuer or the relevant Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of the head or home office of the relevant Share Issuer or the relevant Component Share Issuer (as the case may be), or the relevant Share Issuer or the relevant Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) consents to, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for the winding-up or liquidation of the relevant Share Issuer or the relevant Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official or the relevant Share Issuer or the relevant Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) consents to such a petition, provided that proceedings

instituted or petitions presented by creditors and not consented to by the relevant Share Issuer or the relevant Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) shall not be an Insolvency Filing.

"**Interim Valuation Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single Share, or (ii) a Share Basket where "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of a Share Basket where "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of a Share in such Share Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such Share.

"**Jurisdictional Event**" means, in respect of any Shares or any Component Share (as the case may be) (a) any event which occurs, whether of general application or otherwise and which occurs as a result of present or future risks in or connected with the Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction including, but not limited to, risks associated with fraud and/or corruption, political risk, legal uncertainty, imposition of foreign exchange controls, changes in laws, regulations or Sanctions and changes in the interpretation and/or enforcement of laws, regulations and Sanctions (including, without limitation, those relating to taxation) and other legal and/or sovereign risks, or (b) the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) determines that it and/or any affiliate is not able to buy and/or sell such Shares or any Component Share (as the case may be) with or for a currency acceptable to the Issuer on the relevant Exchange or the relevant Exchange fails to calculate and publish the equivalent, in a currency acceptable to the Issuer, of the share price of such Shares or any Component Share (as the case may be) on a day on which the Issuer determines that such calculation and publication was otherwise expected to be made and in the case of (a) and (b) which has or may have (as determined in the discretion of the Issuer, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) the effect of reducing or eliminating the value of the Hedge Proceeds at any time.

"**Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction**" means each country so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Local Jurisdiction**" means, in respect of a Share, the jurisdiction in which the Exchange for such Share is located.

"**Loss of Stock Borrow**" means that the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to borrow (or maintain a borrowing of) Shares with respect to the Securities in an amount equal to the Hedging Shares at a rate equal to or less than the Maximum Stock Loan Rate.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means, in respect of a Share, the occurrence or existence on any Scheduled Trading Day of a Trading Disruption or an Exchange Disruption which in either case the Issuer determines is material (or would be material if such day were a Scheduled Reference Date for the relevant Share), at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time or an Early Closure.

"**Maximum Days of Disruption**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single Share, or (ii) a Share Basket where "Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual", "Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual", "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" or "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, eight Scheduled Trading Days in respect of the single Share or a Share in such Share Basket, or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days in respect of the single Share or a Share in such Share Basket as specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) in respect of a Share Basket where "Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" or "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, eight Scheduled Trading Days or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Maximum Stock Loan Rate**" means the stock loan rate so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Merger Date**" means the closing date of a Merger Event or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer.

"**Merger Event**" means, in respect of any Shares or any Component Shares, any (a) reclassification or change of such Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) outstanding, to another entity or person, (b) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the relevant Share Issuer or the relevant Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) with or into another entity or person (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange in which the relevant Share Issuer or the relevant Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) is the continuing entity and which does not result in reclassification or change of all of such Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) outstanding), (c) takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person to purchase or otherwise obtain 100 per cent. of the outstanding Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) of the relevant Share Issuer or the relevant Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) (other than such Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) owned or controlled by such other entity or person), or (d) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the relevant Share Issuer or the relevant Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) or its subsidiaries with or into another entity in which such Share Issuer or Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) outstanding but results in the outstanding Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) (other than Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) owned or controlled by such other entity or person) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than 50 per cent. of the outstanding Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) immediately following such event.

"**Nationalisation**" means that all the Shares of a Share Issuer or all the Component Shares of a Component Share Issuer or all the assets or substantially all the assets of such Share Issuer or Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality.

"**Observation Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Observation Date subject to Averaging Date or Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of Asset Term 2 shall apply to such date as if it were an Averaging Date or a Valuation Date, as the case may be.

"**Observation Period**" means the period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Potential Adjustment Event**" means, with respect to any Share Issuer or any Component Share Issuer, any of the following:

(a) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of relevant Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) (unless resulting in a Merger Event), or a free distribution or dividend of any Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;

(b) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the relevant Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) of (i) such Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be), or (ii) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of liquidation of such Share Issuer or Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be), or (iii) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by such Share Issuer or Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction, or (iv) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (cash or other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Issuer;

(c) the declaration or payment of an Extraordinary Dividend;

(d) a call by it in respect of Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) that are not fully paid;

(e) a repurchase by it or any of its subsidiaries of its Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;

(f) an event that results in any shareholder rights being distributed or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of the Share Issuer or Component Share Issuer (as the case may be) pursuant to a shareholder rights plan or arrangement directed against hostile takeovers that provides upon the occurrence of certain events for a distribution of preferred stock, warrants, debt instruments or stock rights at a price below their market value, as determined by the Issuer, provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights;

(g) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrating effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be); or

(h) the making of any amendment or supplement to the terms of the Deposit Agreement or the Stapled Share Principles, where applicable.

"**Reference Currency**" means, in respect of a Share, the currency in which such Share is denominated.

"**Reference Date**" means each Initial Setting Date, Valuation Date or Interim Valuation Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Related Exchange(s)**" means, in respect of a Share, each exchange or quotation system so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in futures or options contracts relating to such Share has temporarily relocated (provided that the Issuer has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the futures or options contracts relating to such Share on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Related Exchange), provided, however, that where "All Exchanges" is specified as the Related Exchange in the relevant Issue Terms, "**Related Exchange**" shall mean each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect (as determined by the Issuer) on the overall market for futures or options contracts relating to such Share.

"**Relevant Currency**" means any of the Settlement Currency, the Reference Currency, USD, EUR and GBP.

"**Scheduled Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Averaging Reference Date**" means each Scheduled Averaging Date or Scheduled Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Closing Time**" means, in respect of any Exchange or Related Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside the regular trading session hours.

"**Scheduled Initial Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Initial Setting Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Initial Setting Date.

"**Scheduled Interim Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Reference Date**" means each Scheduled Initial Setting Date, Scheduled Valuation Date or Scheduled Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Trading Day**" means any day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions.

"**Scheduled Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date.

"**Share**" means, subject to Asset Term 2, each share, stapled share or depositary receipt specified in the relevant Issue Terms and, in the case of depositary receipts, shall, where appropriate in the determination of the Issuer, include the shares underlying the depositary receipts which are the subject of the Deposit Agreement.

"**Share Basket**" means a basket composed of Shares in the relative proportions or numbers of Shares specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Share Issuer**" is, subject to Asset Term 2, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms and, in the case of depositary receipts, shall, where appropriate in the determination of the Issuer, include the issuer of the shares underlying the depositary receipts which are the subject of the Deposit Agreement.

"**Share Price**" means on any relevant day, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the price of the relevant Share quoted on the relevant Exchange as determined by the Issuer as at the Valuation Time on such day.

"**Stapled Share Principles**" means, in respect of any Share which is specified to be a stapled share in the relevant Issue Terms, the principles and/or provisions in the articles of association or other constitutive document of each Component Share Issuer of the Component Shares of such Share, in respect of the issue, subscription, transfer, pledge, encumbrance or acquisition of the Component Shares and the rights and obligations of holders of such Share, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

"**Tax Disruption**" means, in respect of a Share or any Component Share (as the case may be), the imposition of, change in or removal of an excise, severance, sales, use, value-added, transfer, stamp, documentary, recording or similar tax on, or measured by reference to, such Share or Component Share, as the case may be (other than a tax on, or measured by reference to, overall gross or net income) by any government or taxation authority after the Trade Date, if the direct effect of such imposition, change or removal is to raise or lower the Share Price on any day from what it would have been without that imposition, change or removal.

"**Tender Offer**" means, in respect of any Shares or Component Shares, a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, more than 10 per cent. and less than 100 per cent. of the outstanding voting shares of the relevant Share Issuer or the relevant Component Share Issuer (as the case may be), as determined by the Issuer, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Issuer deems in its determination relevant.

"**Tender Offer Date**" means, in respect of a Tender Offer, the date on which voting shares in the amount of the applicable percentage threshold are actually purchased or otherwise obtained (as determined by the Issuer).

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Trading Disruption**" means, in respect of a Share, any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading (a) by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise, or (b) in futures or options contracts relating to the Share.

"**Valid Date**" means, in respect of a Share, a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for such Share and on which another Averaging Reference Date does not occur or is not deemed to occur.

"**Valuation Date**" means (other than in the case of Warrants):

(a) in respect of (i) a single Share, or (ii) a Share Basket where "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of a Share Basket where "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of a Share in such Share Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such Share.

"**Valuation Time**" means, in respect of a Share, the time so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange in relation to that Share. If the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time.

2. **Disrupted Days and Other Adjustments**

2.1 **Consequences of Disrupted Days**

(a) **Single Share and Reference Dates**

Where the Securities relate to a single Share, if the Issuer determines that any Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, then the Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for the Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the Reference Date.

(b) **Single Share and Averaging Reference Dates**

Where the Securities relate to a single Share, if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to an Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day and, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified for such Averaging Reference Date is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates then the sole Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day; and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for the Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day (irrespective of whether that

deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the relevant Averaging Reference Date (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for the Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for the Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(c) **Share Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual and Common/Individual**

Where the Securities relate to a Share Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" or "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" applies to the Share Basket and any Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Reference Date relating to such Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any Share in the Share Basket, then such Reference Date for such Share shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such Share that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to that Share, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such Share equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that Share. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for such Share, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such Share; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the Reference Date for such Share.

(d) **Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common**

Where the Securities relate to a Share Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" applies to the Share Basket and any Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Reference Date relating to such Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any Share in the Share Basket, then such Reference Date for each Share in the Share Basket shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following such Scheduled Reference Date which the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day for any Share in the Share Basket, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to one or more Shares in the Share Basket. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for each Share in the Share Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more Shares in the Share Basket (each such Share being an "**Affected Basket Share**" for such Reference Date);

(ii) for each Share in the Share Basket other than an Affected Basket Share, the relevant Share Price shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day; and

(iii) for each Affected Basket Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Affected Basket Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (iii) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the Reference Date for such Affected Basket Share.

(e) **Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual and Common/Individual**

Where the Securities relate to a Share Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" or "Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" applies to the Share Basket and any Averaging Reference Date and if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to such Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of any Share in the Share Basket and if, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date for each Share in the Share Basket, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates, then:

(A) for each Share in the Share Basket for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is not a Disrupted Day, the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Share shall be the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date; and

(B) for each Share in the Share Basket for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, then the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Share shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such Share following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to such Share, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such Share equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that Share. In that case:

(1) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Share, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such Share; and

(2) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (2) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Share;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then for each Share in the Share Basket for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such Share shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such Share following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to that Share (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date for such Share), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such Share equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such Share. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such Share (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such Share); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Share; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then for each Share in the Share Basket for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such Share shall be the first succeeding Valid Date relating to that Share. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the relevant Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such Share (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such Share); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Share.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any Share in the Share Basket and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(f) **Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common**

Where the Securities relate to a Share Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" applies to the Share Basket and an Averaging Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to such Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of any Share in the Share Basket and if, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date for each Share in the Share Basket, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates, then the sole Averaging Reference Date for each Share in the Share Basket shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day for any Share in the Share Basket, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to one or more Shares in the Share Basket. In that case:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date for each Share in the Share Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more Shares in the Share Basket (each such Share being an "**Affected Basket Share**" for such sole Averaging Reference Date);

(B) for each Share in the Share Basket other than an Affected Basket Share, the relevant Share Price shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day; and

(C) for each Affected Basket Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Affected Basket Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Affected Basket Share;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then the Averaging Reference Date for each Share in the Share Basket shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date which the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day for any Share in the Share Basket (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to one or more Shares in the Share Basket. In that case:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for each Share in the Share Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more Shares in the Share Basket (each such Share being an "**Affected Basket Share**" for such Averaging Reference Date);

(B) for each Share in the Share Basket other than an Affected Basket Share, the relevant Share Price shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day; and

(C) for each Affected Basket Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Affected Basket Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Affected Basket Share; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then the Averaging Reference Date for each Share in the Share Basket shall be the first succeeding Common Valid Date. If the first succeeding Common Valid Date has not occurred as of the relevant Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day equal in number to the Maximum Days

of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for each Share in the Share Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more Shares in the Share Basket (each such Share being an "**Affected Basket Share**" for such Averaging Reference Date);

(B) for each Share in the Share Basket other than an Affected Basket Share, the relevant Share Price shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day; and

(C) for each Affected Basket Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Affected Basket Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Affected Basket Share.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any Share in the Share Basket and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

Where a Disrupted Day may be accounted for either under this Asset Term 2.1 (*Consequences of Disrupted Days*) or as a Disrupted Day Event which is an Additional Disruption Event under Asset Term 2.4 (*Consequences of Additional Disruption Events*) below, the Issuer may elect in its discretion to apply none, one only or both of such provisions, as appropriate, in relation to such Disrupted Day.

2.2 **Consequences of Potential Adjustment Events**

(a) If the Issuer determines that a Potential Adjustment Event has occurred in respect of a Share (or, if such Share is a stapled share, any Component Share of such Share), the Issuer will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) and, if so, the Issuer will (i) make the corresponding adjustment(s), if any, to one or more of any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement, payment or other terms of the Securities as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant Share or Component Share (as the case may be)), and (ii) determine the effective date(s) of the adjustment(s). The Issuer will, to the extent practicable, determine the appropriate adjustment(s) by reference to the adjustment(s) in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by an options exchange to options on the relevant Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) traded on such options exchange.

(b) Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Potential Adjustment Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Potential Adjustment Event or any action taken.

2.3 **Consequences of Extraordinary Events**

If the Issuer determines that an Extraordinary Event has occurred in respect of a Share (the "**Affected Share**") or, if such Share is a stapled share, any Component Share of such Share (the"**Affected Component Share**") then, on or after the relevant Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, De-stapling Date or

Announcement Date, as the case may be, the Issuer may in its discretion (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) either:

(a) (i) make such adjustment to the exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Securities as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect on the Securities of such Extraordinary Event and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (which may include, without limitation, a change in the settlement provisions so that cash settlement applies in place of physical settlement or adjustments to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Affected Share or the Affected Component Share (as the case may be) or to the Securities), which will, to the extent practicable, be determined by reference to the adjustment(s) made in respect of such Extraordinary Event by an options exchange to options on the Affected Share or Affected Component Share (as the case may be) traded on such options exchange;

(ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment; and

(iii) upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Extraordinary Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Extraordinary Event or any action taken; or

(b) if "Share Substitution" is specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms; and

(i) if such Extraordinary Event has occurred in respect of an Affected Component Share and the Issuer determines that such Affected Component Share has been replaced by a replacement share (the "**Replacement Component Share**") such that such Share shall comprise such Replacement Component Share and any other remaining Component Share, then the Issuer may, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determine that the Replacement Component Share shall be deemed to be a Component Share in place of the Affected Component Share (and the share issuer of the Replacement Component Share will replace the Component Share Issuer of the Affected Component Share); or

(ii) if such Extraordinary Event has occurred in respect of an Affected Share, then the Issuer may, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, select a new underlying share (in respect of the relevant Extraordinary Event, the "**Replacement Share**"), which Replacement Share will be deemed to be a Share in place of the Affected Share (and the Share Issuer of the Replacement Share will replace the Share Issuer of the Affected Share). In selecting a Replacement Share, the Issuer may, but is not obliged to, determine that such Replacement Share will: (i) be selected from the same economic sector(s) as the Affected Share, (ii) have shares denominated in the same currency as the Affected Share, (iii) have a similar market capitalisation to the Affected Share, (iv) be listed on the same Exchange as the Affected Share, and (v) be domiciled in the same country as the Affected Share. In selecting the Replacement Share, the Issuer (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall also take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such selection in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

In selecting a Replacement Share, the Issuer will, to the extent practicable, (A) ensure that the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities is preserved, and (B) take into account (1) the adjustment(s) made in respect of such Extraordinary Event by an options exchange to options on the Affected Share traded on such options exchange, and/or (2) any determinations made by the sponsor of an index which references the Affected Share. The Issuer may make such adjustment to the exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Securities as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect on the Securities of the Extraordinary Event and/or the replacement of the Affected Share by the Replacement Share or the Affected Component Share by the Replacement Component Share (as the case may be) (including adjustments to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) or to the Securities) and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities.

Upon making any such replacement and/or adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders giving details of the Extraordinary Event and information relating to the Replacement Share or Replacement Component Share (as the case may be), and/or stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Extraordinary Event or any action taken; or

(c) if the Issuer determines that no replacement or adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day falling on or after the relevant Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, De-stapling Date or Announcement Date, as the case may be, as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (ii) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

2.4 **Consequences of Additional Disruption Events**

If the Issuer determines that an Additional Disruption Event (where specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms) has occurred, then the Issuer may (but need not):

(a) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Securities, including without limitation, any variable or term relevant to the settlement or payment under such Securities, as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (which may include, without limitation, a change in the settlement provisions so that cash settlement applies in place of physical settlement or adjustments to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Shares or Component Shares (as the case may be) or to the Securities), and determine the effective date of that adjustment. Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Additional Disruption Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event or any action taken;

(b) if the relevant Additional Disruption Event relates in whole or in part to one or more relevant Share(s) or, if any such share is a Stapled Share, any Component of such Share(s), then if "Share Substitution" is specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms elect to replace each such Share or Component Share with a Replacement Component Share or Replacement Share by applying the provisions of Asset Term 2.3(b) above to the relevant Additional Disruption Event as though in such Asset Term (x) references to Extraordinary Event were to Additional Disruption Event and (y) references to Affected Share and Affected Component Share were to the relevant Share or any Component of such Share, respectively, to which the relevant Additional Disruption Event relates; and/or

(c) determine that no replacement or adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, and on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (ii)

otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

If both Change in Law and Sanctions Disruption are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Sanctions Disruption Event also constitutes a Change in Law, the Issuer may determine in its discretion whether to apply either or both or none of such provisions as appropriate in view of the then current Sanctions position.

3. **Adjustment in respect of Jurisdictional Event**

If the relevant Issue Terms specify in relation to a Share that Jurisdictional Event shall apply and, in the determination of the Issuer, a Jurisdictional Event occurs, the Issuer may make such downward adjustment to any amount otherwise payable (or other benefit otherwise to be received) under the Securities as it shall determine in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to take account of the effect of such Jurisdictional Event on any Hedging Arrangements and any difference between the Hedge Proceeds and the amount (or other benefit) which, but for these provisions would otherwise be the amount so payable or be received). The Issuer will use commercially reasonable endeavours to preserve the value of the Hedge Proceeds, but it shall not be obliged to take any measures which it determines, in its discretion, to be commercially impracticable. The Issuer (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall also take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such adjustment in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable (or other benefit otherwise to be received) under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms of the Issue Terms and giving brief details of the Jurisdictional Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Jurisdictional Event or any action taken.

4. **Correction of prices**

In the event that any relevant price of a Share published on the Exchange on any date which is utilised for any calculation or determination in connection with the Securities is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the Exchange by the second Currency Business Day prior to the next date on which any relevant payment or delivery may have to be made by the Issuer or in respect of which any relevant determination in respect of the Securities may have to be made (or other benefit may have to be received), then the Issuer may recalculate or determine the amount that is payable or deliverable (or other benefit may have to be received) or make any determination, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, in connection with the Securities, after taking into account such correction, and to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction.

INDEX-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "Index-linked".

1. **Definitions**

"**Additional Disruption Event**" means a Change in Law, a Foreign Ownership Event, an FX Disruption, a Hedging Disruption, an Increased Cost of Hedging, an Index Disruption Event, a Tax Disruption and/or a Disrupted Day Event, as specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Adjustment Payment**" means, in respect of each Security and an Index, the payment, if any, that the Issuer determines, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, is required in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable, any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of such Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Index or the relevant Alternative Post-nominated Index, as applicable.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event**" means the occurrence of:

(a) a Non-Approval Event;

(b) a Rejection Event;

(c) a Suspension/Withdrawal Event; or

(d) the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or any other party to the Hedging Arrangements is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use the Index to perform its obligations under the Securities or the Hedging Arrangements,

in each case being treated as having occurred on the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event Date**" means, in respect of an Index or any Component of an Index, the date determined by the Issuer to be:

(a) in respect of a Non-Approval Event, the date on which the relevant authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval, inclusion in any official register or similar regulatory or legal requirement is required under any applicable law or regulation for the continued use of such Index or any Component of such Index by either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(b) in respect of a Rejection Event, the date on which following the rejection or refusal of the relevant application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(c) in respect of a Suspension/Withdrawal Event, the date on which following (i) the suspension or withdrawal by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body of the authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval, or (ii) the date on which such Index or any Component of such Index or the administrator or sponsor of such Index or such Component, as the case may be, is removed from the official register, as applicable, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, in each case, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date; and

(d) in respect of any other event, the date on which the Issuer determines that it or the relevant entity, as applicable, is not or will not be permitted to use the Index or, if any such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date.

"**Alternative Pre-nominated Index**" means, in respect of an Index, the first of the indices, benchmarks or other price sources specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms and not subject to an Index Adjustment Event.

"**Averaging Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single Index, or (ii) an Index Basket where "Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such single Index or an Index in such Index Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Index, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such Index; or

(b) in respect of an Index Basket where "Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an Index in such Index Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in such Index Basket, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in such Index Basket.

"**Averaging Reference Date**" means each Initial Averaging Date and Averaging Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Change in Law**" means that, on or after the Trade Date of the relevant Securities:

(a) if "Change in Law Option 1" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that (A) it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of Hedge Positions relating to such Securities, or (B) it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations with respect to such Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position) or any requirements in relation to reserves, special deposits, insurance assessments or other requirements, or (C) the Issuer, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements will be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities, the Hedging Arrangements or Hedge Positions;

(b) if "Change in Law Option 2" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), (A) the Issuer determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner that it has or it will, within the next 15 calendar days but on or before the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of any of its Hedge Positions relating to such Securities, or (B) the Issuer determines that either the adoption or change described in (i) above or the promulgation or change described in (ii) above has resulted or will result, within the next 15 calendar days but on or before the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, in an increased amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) for the Issuer, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to (1) acquire, establish, re-establish, maintain, unwind or dispose of any of its Hedge Positions, or (2) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of such Hedge Positions, which the Issuer determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to be material (relative to the position on the Trade Date for the relevant Securities); or

(c) if "Change in Law Option 3" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of Hedge Positions relating to such Securities.

"**Common Valid Date**" means, in respect of an Index Basket, a Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in such Index Basket that is not a Disrupted Day for any Index in such Index Basket and on which another Averaging Reference Date does not occur or is not deemed to occur.

"**Component**" means, in respect of an Index, any share, security, commodity, rate, index, derivative or other component included in such Index, as determined by the Issuer.

"**Disrupted Day**" means, in respect of:

(a) a Single-Exchange Index, including a Single-Exchange Index which is a Proprietary Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which (i) a relevant Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session, (ii) any Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session, or (iii) a Market Disruption Event has occurred or is continuing;

(b) a Multi-Exchange Index, including a Multi-Exchange Index which is a Proprietary Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which (i) the Sponsor fails to publish the level of the Index (provided that the Issuer may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of an Index Disruption), (ii) any Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session, or (iii) a Market Disruption Event has occurred or is continuing; and

(c) a Proprietary Index which is not an Exchange Proprietary Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred or is continuing,

provided that, in the case of any Multi-Exchange Index or Proprietary Index, the Issuer may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of an Index Disruption.

"**Disrupted Day Event**" means, in respect of an Index, any Scheduled Trading Day following the Trade Date is a Disrupted Day, regardless of whether or not that is a Scheduled Reference Date for such Index.

"**Disruption Threshold**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Early Closure**" means, in respect of an Index, the closure on any Exchange Business Day of any relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange or Related Exchange at least one hour prior to the earlier of (a) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Exchange Business Day, and (b) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.

"**Exchange**" means, in respect of any Components of an Index, the stock exchange(s) or quotation system(s) (from time to time) on which, in the determination of the Sponsor for the purposes of that Index, such Components are listed or quoted and, if the Issuer in its discretion so determines, on which any depositary receipts in respect of such Components are listed or quoted in which event references to the Components of an Index may, where the Issuer determines the context to permit, include such depositary receipts.

"**Exchange Business Day**" means, in respect of:

(a) a Single-Exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are open for trading during their respective regular trading sessions; and

(b) a Multi-Exchange Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which the Sponsor publishes the level of the Index and each Related Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading session,

notwithstanding in either case any such Exchange or Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

"**Exchange Disruption**" means, in respect of an Index, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Issuer) the ability of market participants in general (a) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, (in the case of a Multi-Exchange Index) any Component of the Index (and, if the Issuer in its discretion so determines, any depositary receipts in respect of such securities) on any relevant Exchange or (in the case of a Single-Exchange Index) Components (and, if the Issuer in its discretion so determines, any depositary receipts in respect of such securities) that comprise a percentage equal to the Disruption Threshold or more of the level of the Index on any relevant Exchange, or (b) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options relating to the relevant Index on any relevant Related Exchange.

"**Exchange Proprietary Index**" means any Proprietary Index which is also a Single-Exchange Index or a Multi-Exchange Index.

"**Foreign Ownership Event**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts to acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute or maintain any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities due to any restriction imposed by an issuer or provider of any Component or, any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction on the ability of a person to acquire or own the relevant Component, by virtue of being a foreign person. If both Change in Law and Foreign Ownership Event are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Foreign Ownership Event also constitutes a Change in Law, such event shall be deemed to be a Change in Law and shall not constitute a Foreign Ownership Event.

"**FX Disruption**" means the occurrence of any event after the Trade Date of the relevant Securities that makes the Issuer and/or its affiliates unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to:

(a) transfer through customary legal channels any amount denominated in a Relevant Currency required for the acquisition, establishment, re-establishment, substitution, maintenance, unwind or disposal of all or part of an FX Disruption Hedge from accounts (i) within the Local Jurisdiction to (A) accounts outside such Local Jurisdiction, (B) other accounts within such Local Jurisdiction, or (C) the accounts of a non-resident of such Local Jurisdiction, or (ii) outside the Local Jurisdiction to accounts within such Local Jurisdiction;

(b) convert through customary legal channels any amount denominated in a Relevant Currency required for the acquisition, establishment, re-establishment, substitution, maintenance, unwind or disposal of all or part of an FX Disruption Hedge into any other Relevant Currency, where such conversion is at a rate at least as favourable as the rate for domestic institutions located in the Local Jurisdiction; or

(c) obtain a rate or a commercially reasonable rate (as determined by the Issuer), in each case, at which any amount denominated in a Relevant Currency required for the acquisition, establishment, re-establishment, substitution, maintenance, unwind or disposal of all or part of an FX Disruption Hedge can be exchanged for any other Relevant Currency.

If both Hedging Disruption and FX Disruption are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Hedging Disruption also constitutes an FX Disruption, such event shall be deemed to be an FX Disruption and shall not constitute a Hedging Disruption.

"**FX Disruption Hedge**" means, in respect of the Issuer and/or its affiliates, any transaction(s) or asset(s) that the Issuer and/or its affiliates deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk (or any other relevant price risk including, but not limited to, the currency risk) of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities.

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**Hedge Positions**" means any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance of one or more (a) positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange, (b) stock loan transactions, or (c) other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) by the Issuer and/or its affiliates in order to hedge, individually or on a portfolio basis, the risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities.

"**Hedge Proceeds**" means the cash amount in euro and/or U.S. dollars and/or the Settlement Currency constituting the proceeds received by the Issuer and/or its affiliates in respect of any Hedging Arrangements; for the avoidance of doubt, Hedge Proceeds shall not be less than zero.

"**Hedging Arrangements**" means any hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities, including without limitation the purchase and/or sale of any securities, any options or futures on such securities, any depositary receipts in respect of such securities and any associated foreign exchange transactions.

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"**Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date of the relevant Securities) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or its affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Index**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the Index (or, if more than one, each Index) specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Index Adjustment Event**" means, in respect of an Index, an Index Cancellation, an Index Disruption, an Index Modification, an Administrator/Benchmark Event or an Index Licensing Event.

"**Index Basket**" means a basket composed of Indices in the relative proportions or numbers of Indices specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Index Cancellation**" means, in respect of an Index, the relevant Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, if applicable, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, permanently cancels such Index and no Successor Index exists as at the date of such cancellation.

"**Index Disruption**" means, in respect of an Index, the relevant Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, if applicable, on any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, fails to calculate and announce such Index, as determined by the Issuer (provided that, in respect of a Multi-Exchange Index or a Proprietary Index, the Issuer may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of a Disrupted Day).

"**Index Disruption Event**" means, in respect of an Index (i) the unavailability of any relevant level or value for the purposes of calculation of the Index when scheduled to be published, (ii) any index disruption event, any index adjustment event or any index cancellation, withdrawal or termination event (in each case howsoever described) exists or occurs pursuant to the terms of the relevant Index or (iii) the existence or occurrence of any other relevant disruption event in relation to the determination of the Index, each of (i), (ii) and (iii) as determined by the Calculation Agent including by reference to the terms of the Index where relevant and which in each case is not an Index Disruption.

"**Index Licensing Event**" means the Issuer is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to continue the use of the Index in connection with the Securities as a result of any applicable licensing restrictions (which may include, without limitation, where the Issuer, and/or any affiliate is required to hold a licence in order to issue or perform its obligations in respect of the Securities and/or any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity or other price risk of the Issuer entering into and

performing its obligations with respect to the Securities and for any reason it cannot obtain such licence or such licence is not renewed or is revoked).

"**Index Level**" means, on any relevant day, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the level of the relevant Index determined by the Issuer as at the relevant Valuation Time on such day, as calculated and published by the relevant Sponsor.

"**Index Modification**" means, in respect of an Index, the relevant Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, if applicable, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, makes or announces that it will make a material change in the formula for, or the method of, calculating such Index, or in any other way materially modifies such Index (other than, in the case of a Single-Exchange Index or a Multi-Exchange Index, a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain such Index in the event of changes in the Components, capitalisation and/or other routine events).

"**Initial Averaging Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single Index, or (ii) an Index Basket where "Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such single Index or an Index in such Index Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Index, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such Index; or

(b) in respect of an Index Basket where "Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an Index in such Index Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in such Index Basket, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in such Index Basket.

"**Initial Setting Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single Index, or (ii) an Index Basket where "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such single Index or an Index in such Index Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Index, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such Index; or

(b) in respect of an Index Basket where "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an Index in such Index Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in such Index Basket, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in such Index Basket.

"**Interim Valuation Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single Index, or (ii) an Index Basket where "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such single Index or an Index in such Index Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Index, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such Index; or

(b) in respect of an Index Basket where "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an Index in such Index Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in such Index Basket, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in such Index Basket.

"**Jurisdictional Event**" means, in respect of an Index (a) any event which occurs, whether of general application or otherwise and which occurs as a result of present or future risks in or connected with the Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction including, but not limited to, risks associated with fraud and/or corruption,

political risk, legal uncertainty, imposition of foreign exchange controls, changes in laws, regulations or Sanctions and changes in the interpretation and/or enforcement of laws, regulations and Sanctions (including, without limitation, those relating to taxation) and other legal and/or sovereign risks, or (b) the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) determines that it and/or any affiliate is not able to buy and/or sell one or more Components of such Index or shares of companies whose depository receipts are included in such Index with or for a currency acceptable to the Issuer on any relevant exchange or quotation system or any relevant exchange or quotation system fails to calculate and publish the equivalent, in a currency acceptable to the Issuer, of the price of such Component(s) or shares on a day on which the Issuer determines that such calculation and publication was otherwise expected to be made and in the case of (a) and (b) which has or may have (as determined in the discretion of the Issuer, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) the effect of reducing or eliminating the value of the Hedge Proceeds at any time.

"**Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction**" means each country so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Local Jurisdiction**" means, in respect of an Index, any jurisdiction in which an Exchange (where applicable) for such Index is located and/or that is closely connected with a Component for the Index, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means, in respect of a Scheduled Trading Day and:

(a) a Single-Exchange Index or a Multi-Exchange Index, the occurrence or existence of a Trading Disruption or an Exchange Disruption which in either case the Issuer determines is material (or would be material if such day were a Scheduled Reference Date for the relevant Index), at any time during the one-hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time or an Early Closure provided that, in the case of a Multi-Exchange Index (other than where the Market Disruption Event relates to futures or options contracts relating to that Index), the Components of the Index in respect of which an Early Closure, Exchange Disruption and/or Trading Disruption occurs or exists amount, in the determination of the Issuer, in aggregate to a percentage equal to the Disruption Threshold or more of the level of the Index. For the purpose of determining whether a Market Disruption Event exists at any time in respect of a Component included in the relevant Index at any time, then the relevant percentage contribution of that Component to the level of the relevant Index shall be based on a comparison of (i) the portion of the level of the relevant Index attributable to that Component, and (ii) the overall level of the relevant Index, in each case immediately before the occurrence of such Market Disruption Event, as determined by the Issuer; and/or

(b) a Proprietary Index, the failure by the Sponsor to calculate and publish the level of the Proprietary Index on or in respect of such Scheduled Trading Day within the scheduled or usual timeframe for publication or any exchange, trading or settlement system or business day centre does not open as required for trading of any relevant Component or there is any suspension or limitation imposed on trading a Component which the Issuer determines is material.

"**Maximum Days of Disruption**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single Index, or (ii) an Index Basket where "Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual", "Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual", "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" or "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, eight Scheduled Trading Days in respect of the single Index or an Index in such Index Basket, or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days in respect of the single Index or an Index in such Index Basket as specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) in respect of an Index Basket where "Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" or "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, eight Scheduled Trading Days in respect of each Index in such Index Basket or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days in respect of each Index in such Index Basket as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Multi-Exchange Index**" means any Index which is so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if not specified, any Index the Issuer determines as such.

"**Non-Approval Event**" means, in respect of an Index or any Component of an Index, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in respect of such Index or such Component or the administrator or sponsor of such Index or such Component, as the case may be, is not obtained;

(b) such Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such Index or such Component, as the case may be, is not included in an official register; or

(c) such Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such Index or such Component, as the case may be, does not fulfil any legal or regulatory requirement applicable to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or such Index or such Component,

in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities, provided that a Non-Approval Event shall not occur if such Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such Index or such Component, as the case may be, is not included in an official register because its authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended if, at the time of such suspension, the continued provision and use of such Index or such Component, as the case may be, is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Observation Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Observation Date subject to Averaging Date or Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of Asset Term 2 shall apply to such date as if it were an Averaging Date or a Valuation Date, as the case may be.

"**Observation Period**" means the period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Proprietary Index**" means any Index which is so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if not specified, any Index the Issuer determines as such.

"**Reference Currency**" means, in respect of an Index, the currency in which such Index is denominated.

"**Reference Date**" means each Initial Setting Date, Valuation Date or Interim Valuation Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Rejection Event**" means, in respect of an Index or any Component of an Index, the determination by the Issuer that the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body has rejected or refused any application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities.

"**Related Exchange(s)**" means, in respect of an Index, each exchange or quotation system so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in futures or options contracts relating to such Index has temporarily relocated (provided that the Issuer has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the futures or options contracts relating to such Index on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Related Exchange), provided, however, that where "All Exchanges" is specified as the Related Exchange in the relevant Issue Terms, "**Related Exchange**" shall mean each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect (as determined by the Issuer) on the overall market for futures or options contracts relating to such Index.

"**Relevant Currency**" means any of the Settlement Currency, the Reference Currency, USD, EUR, GBP and the currency in which each Component of the Index is denominated or traded.

"**Relevant Exchange Rate**" means the reference exchange rate for the conversion of the relevant currency into the Settlement Currency (or, if no such direct exchange rates are published, the effective rate resulting from the application of rates into and out of one or more intermediate currencies) as the Issuer may determine to be the prevailing spot rate for such exchange.

"**Required Exchange**" means, in respect of an Index specified as a Multi-Exchange Index, the exchange(s) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, if any.

"**Scheduled Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Averaging Reference Date**" means each Scheduled Averaging Date or Scheduled Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Closing Time**" means, in respect of an Exchange or Related Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside the regular trading session hours.

"**Scheduled Initial Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Initial Setting Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Initial Setting Date.

"**Scheduled Interim Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Reference Date**" means each Scheduled Initial Setting Date, Scheduled Valuation Date or Scheduled Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Trading Day**" means, in respect of:

(a) a Single-Exchange Index, any day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange for such Index are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions and, where the Single-Exchange Index is a Proprietary Index, which is also a day as specified in (c) below;

(b) a Multi-Exchange Index, any day on which the Sponsor is scheduled to publish the level of the Index and each Required Exchange (if any) and each Related Exchange for such Index are scheduled to be open for trading for their regular trading sessions and, where the Multi-Exchange Index is a Proprietary Index, which is also a day as specified in (c) below;

(c) a Proprietary Index, any day on or in respect of which the Sponsor is scheduled to publish the level of the Proprietary Index and which is a day on which all exchanges, trading or settlement systems and business day centres required to be open for trading of the Components are scheduled to be open;

(d) any Component referenced by the Index which is a Share, any day on which the relevant Exchange and the relevant Related Exchange for such Share (as defined in the Equity-linked Securities Asset Terms) are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions; and

(e) any Component which is not a Share, any day on which the value, level or price, as is applicable, is scheduled to be published or disseminated, or is otherwise scheduled to be available.

"**Scheduled Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date.

"**Share**" means, in respect of an Index, any share included in such Index, as determined by the Issuer.

"**Single-Exchange Index**" means any Index which is so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if not specified, any Index the Issuer determines as such.

"**Sponsor**" means, in relation to an Index, the corporation or other entity as determined by the Issuer that (a) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and the methods of calculation and adjustments if any, related to such Index, and (b) announces (directly or through an agent) the level of

such Index on a regular basis during or in respect of each Scheduled Trading Day failing whom such person acceptable to the Issuer who calculates and announces the Index or any agent or person acting on behalf of such person. In relation to any or all of these activities, where applicable, the term Sponsor will include a reference to any index calculation entity or any other entity performing the relevant role.

"**Suspension/Withdrawal Event**" means, in respect of an Index or any Component of an Index, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body suspends or withdraws any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in relation to such Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such Index or such Component, as the case may be, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities; or

(b) such Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such Index or such Component, as the case may be, is removed from any official register with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities,

provided that a Suspension/Withdrawal Event shall not occur if such authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended or where inclusion in any official register is withdrawn if, at the time of such suspension or withdrawal, the continued provision and use of such Index or such Component, as the case may be, is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Tax Disruption**" means, in respect of an Index, the imposition of, change in or removal of an excise, severance, sales, use, value-added, transfer, stamp, documentary, recording or similar tax on, or measured by reference to any Component of such Index (other than a tax on, or measured by reference to, overall gross or net income) by any government or taxation authority after the Trade Date, if the direct effect of such imposition, change or removal is to raise or lower the relevant price of such Component on any day from what it would have been without that imposition, change or removal.

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Trading Disruption**" means, in respect of an Index, any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by any relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise (a) on any relevant Exchange(s) relating to (in the case of a Multi-Exchange Index) any Component of the Index or (in the case of a Single-Exchange Index) Components that comprise a percentage equal to the Disruption Threshold or more of the level of the Index, or (b) in futures or options contracts relating to the relevant Index on any relevant Related Exchange.

"**Valid Date**" means, in respect of an Index, a Scheduled Trading Day for such Index that is not a Disrupted Day for such Index and on which another Averaging Reference Date does not occur or is not deemed to occur.

"**Valuation Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single Index, or (ii) an Index Basket where "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such single Index or an Index in such Index Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Index, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such Index; or

(b) in respect of an Index Basket where "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an Index in such Index Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in such Index Basket, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in such Index Basket.

"**Valuation Time**" means, in respect of:

(a) a Single-Exchange Index or a Multi-Exchange Index that in each case is not an Exchange Proprietary Index, (i) for the purposes of determining whether a Market Disruption Event has occurred, (A) in respect of any Component, the Scheduled Closing Time on the Exchange in respect of such Component, and (B) in respect of any options or futures contracts on the Index, the close of trading on the Related Exchange, and (ii) in all other circumstances, the time so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the time with reference to which the Sponsor calculates and publishes the closing level of such Index; and

(b) a Proprietary Index, the time with reference to which the Sponsor calculates and publishes the closing level of such Index.

2. Disrupted Days, Index Adjustment Events and Other Adjustments

2.1 Consequences of Disrupted Days

(a) Single Index and Reference Dates

Where the Securities relate to a single Index, if the Issuer determines that any Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, then the Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine the Index Level on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(g) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of the Reference Date.

(b) Single Index and Averaging Reference Dates

Where the Securities relate to a single Index, if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to an Averaging Date is a Disrupted Day and, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified for such Averaging Reference Date is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates then the sole Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day; and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the Index Level on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(g) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the relevant Averaging Reference Date (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in respect of the Index is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the Index Level on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(g) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in respect of the Index is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the Index Level on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(g) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(c) **Index Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual and Common/Individual**

Where the Securities relate to an Index Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" or "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" applies to the Index Basket and a Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Reference Date relating to such Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any Index in the Index Basket, then such Reference Date for such Index shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such Index that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to that Index, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such Index equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that Index. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for such Index, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such Index; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine the Index Level for such Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(g) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of the Reference Date for such Index.

(d) **Index Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common**

Where the Securities relate to an Index Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Index Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" applies to the Index Basket and a Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Reference Date relating to such Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any Index in the Index Basket, then such Reference Date for each Index in the Index Basket shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket following such Scheduled Reference Date which the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day for any Index in the Index Basket, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for each Index in the Index Basket equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to one or more Indices in the Index Basket. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for each Index in the Index Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more Indices in the Index Basket (each such Index being an "**Affected Basket Index**" for such Reference Date);

(ii) for each Index in the Index Basket other than an Affected Basket Index, the relevant Index Level shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket; and

(iii) for each Affected Basket Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level for such Affected Basket Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(g) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (iii) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of the Reference Date for such Affected Basket Index.

(e) **Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual and Common/Individual**

Where the Securities relate to an Index Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" or "Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" applies to the Index Basket and an Averaging Reference Date and if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to such Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of any Index in the Index Basket and if, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date for each Index in the Index Basket, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates, then:

(A) for each Index in the Index Basket for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is not a Disrupted Day, the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Index shall be the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date; and

(B) for each Index in the Index Basket for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, then the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Index shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such Index following the final Scheduled

Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to such Index, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such Index equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that Index. In that case:

(1) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Index, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such Index; and

(2) the Issuer shall determine the Index Level for such Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(g) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (2) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Index;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then for each Index in the Index Basket for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such Index shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such Index following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to that Index (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date for such Index), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such Index equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such Index. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such Index (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such Index); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the Index Level for such Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(g) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Index; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then for each Index in the Index Basket for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such Index shall be the first succeeding Valid Date relating to that Index. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the relevant Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such Index (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such Index); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the Index Level for such Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(g) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by

the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Index.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any Index in the Index Basket and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(f) **Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common**

Where the Securities relate to an Index Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" applies to the Index Basket and an Averaging Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to such Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of any Index in the Index Basket and if, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date for each Index in the Index Basket, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates, then the sole Averaging Reference Date for each Index in the Index Basket shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day for any Index in the Index Basket, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for each Index in the Index Basket equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to one or more Indices in the Index Basket. In that case:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date for each Index in the Index Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more Indices in the Index Basket (each such Index being an "**Affected Basket Index**" for such sole Averaging Reference Date);

(B) for each Index in the Index Basket other than an Affected Basket Index, the relevant Index Level shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket; and

(C) for each Affected Basket Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level for such Affected Basket Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(g) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Affected Basket Index;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then the Averaging Reference Date for each Index in the Index Basket shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date which the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day for any Index in the Index Basket (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for each Index in the Index Basket equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to one or more Indices in the Index Basket. In that case:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for each Index in the Index Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted

Day for one or more Indices in the Index Basket (each such Index being an "**Affected Basket Index**" for such Averaging Reference Date);

(B) for each Index in the Index Basket other than an Affected Basket Index, the relevant Index Level shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket; and

(C) for each Affected Basket Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level for such Affected Basket Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(g) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Affected Basket Index; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then the Averaging Reference Date for each Index in the Index Basket shall be the first succeeding Common Valid Date. If the first succeeding Common Valid Date has not occurred as of the relevant Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for each Index in the Index Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more Indices in the Index Basket (each such Index being an "**Affected Basket Index**" for such Averaging Reference Date);

(B) for each Index in the Index Basket other than an Affected Basket Index, the relevant Index Level shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket; and

(C) for each Affected Basket Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level for such Affected Basket Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for each Index in the Index Basket in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(g) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Affected Basket Index.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any Index in the Index Basket and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(g) **Formula for and method of calculating an Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption**

In respect of an Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level on or in respect of the relevant last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, pursuant to Asset Term 2.1(a)(ii), 2.1(b)(i)(B), 2.1(b)(ii)(B), 2.1(b)(iii)(B), 2.1(c)(ii), 2.1(d)(iii), 2.1(e)(i)(B)(2), 2.1(e)(ii)(B), 2.1(e)(iii)(B), 2.1(f)(i)(C), 2.1(f)(ii)(C) or 2.1(f)(iii)(C), as the case may be, in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the relevant first Disrupted Day, using:

(i) in respect of a Single-Exchange Index or Multi-Exchange Index which in each case is not an Exchange Proprietary Index, the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day of each Component included in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in the

Equity-linked Securities Asset Term 1) has occurred in respect of any relevant Component that is a Share (or an analogous event has occurred in respect of any relevant Component that is not a Share) on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, or such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day is not a Scheduled Trading Day for any relevant Component, as determined by the Issuer, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant Component as of the Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day); and

(ii) in respect of a Proprietary Index, such levels or values as the Issuer determines to be appropriate as of the Valuation Time on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day of each Component included in such Index.

(h) Where a Disrupted Day may be accounted for either under this Asset Term 2.1(*Consequences of Disrupted Days*) or as a Disrupted Day Event which is an Additional Disruption Event under Asset Term 2.3(*Consequences of Additional Disruption* Events) below, the Issuer may elect in its discretion to apply none, one only or both of such provisions, as appropriate, in relation to such Disrupted Day.

2.2 **Index Adjustment Events**

(a) **Successor Sponsor or Successor Index**

If an Index is (i) not calculated and announced by the Sponsor but is calculated and announced by a successor sponsor acceptable to the Issuer (a "**Successor Sponsor**"), or (ii) replaced by a successor index using, in the determination of the Issuer, the same or a substantially similar formula for, and method of, calculation as used in the calculation of such Index, then in each case such index (the "**Successor Index**") will be deemed to be the Index.

The Issuer may make such adjustment(s) that it deems appropriate, if any, to any variable, calculation methodology, valuation, settlement, payment terms or any other terms of the Securities to account for such Successor Index and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (provided that, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is not applicable, no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Securities to take into account any increase in the costs incurred by the Issuer and/or its affiliates by reason of its Hedging Arrangements).

Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Successor Index, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of any action taken.

(b) **Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event**

If the Issuer determines in respect of an Index that, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, an Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of such Index or (in the case of an Administrator /Benchmark Event) any Component of an Index, then:

(i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify an Alternative Pre-nominated Index in respect of such Index, then:

(A) the Issuer shall attempt to determine an Adjustment Payment;

(B) if the Issuer determines an Adjustment Payment and (C) below does not apply:

(1) the terms of the Securities shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, be amended so that each reference to "Index" shall be replaced by a reference to "Alternative Pre-nominated Index"; and

(2) the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, adjust the Conditions to take into account the Adjustment Payment as follows:

(aa) if the Adjustment Payment is an amount that the Issuer is required to pay in respect of each Security, adjust the Conditions to provide for the payment of the Adjustment Payment on the immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date or if there is no such immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date, on the Maturity Date, Settlement Date or any date on which any amount may be due and payable, as relevant;

(bb) if the Adjustment Payment is an amount that the Securityholder would (but for this paragraph (bb)) be required to pay to the Issuer in respect of each Security, adjust the Conditions to provide for the reduction of the amounts due by the Issuer in respect of each Security until the aggregate amount of such reductions is equal to the Adjustment Payment, provided that if (x) the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is not applicable and (y) where the terms of the Securities provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such adjustment may not reduce the minimum amount payable or any Instalment Amounts payable to the Securityholders; and

(cc) make such other adjustments (the "**Replacement Index Amendments**") to the Conditions as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of the replacement of such Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Index and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the replacement of such Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Index; and

(3) the Issuer shall deliver a notice to the Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions specifying the Adjustment Payment and the specific terms of any Replacement Index Amendments and such notice shall be irrevocable. Any Adjustment Payment and Replacement Index Amendments will be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the Securityholders; and

(C) if the Issuer is unable to determine an Adjustment Payment or the Issuer determines in its discretion that the replacement of the Index with the Alternative Pre-nominated Index would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders or would be unlawful under any applicable regulation, then Asset Term 2.2(c) shall apply; or

(ii) if the relevant Issue Terms do not specify an Alternative Pre-nominated Index in respect of such Index, then Asset Term 2.2(c) shall apply.

(c) **Occurrence of an Index Adjustment Event**

If the Issuer determines, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, that an Index Adjustment Event has occurred in respect of an Index, or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of any Component of such Index, then the Issuer may but is not required to elect to determine if such Index Adjustment Event or Administrator/Benchmark Event has a material effect on the Securities,

provided always that in the case of an Index Adjustment Event that is an Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event, this Asset Term 2.2(c) shall apply only in the circumstances where Asset Term 2.2(b) specifies that this Asset Term 2.2(c) shall apply. In making any such determination, the Issuer may take into account whether the performance of the Issuer's obligations under such Securities is or may become unlawful under any applicable law or regulation. In addition the Issuer may refrain at its sole option from determining whether an Index Adjustment Event or Administrator/Benchmark Event has a material effect on the Securities. If the Issuer determines that such Index Adjustment Event or Administrator/Benchmark Event has a material effect on the Securities then, subject as provided below, the Issuer may at its sole option:

(i) make such adjustment to the exercise, settlement, payment or other terms of the Securities as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect on the Securities of such Index Adjustment Event and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities. The Issuer shall determine the effective date of any such adjustment and, upon making the adjustment, give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders, stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Index Adjustment Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Index Adjustment Event or the action taken;

(ii) calculate the relevant Index Level using, in lieu of a published level for such Index, the level for such Index as at the Valuation Time on that Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, as the case may be, as determined by the Issuer in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating such Index last in effect prior to the relevant Index Adjustment Event, but using only those Components that comprised such Index immediately prior to such Index Adjustment Event (other than those Components that have since ceased to be listed on the relevant Exchange);

(iii) select another index (the "**Alternative Post-nominated Index**") determined by the Issuer to be comparable to such Index to replace such Index and determine an Adjustment Payment. If the Issuer determines an Adjustment Payment, the provisions of Asset Term 2.2(b)(i)(B) shall apply except that each reference to "Alternative Pre-nominated Index" shall be construed as a reference to "Alternative Post-nominated Index"; or

(iv) elect not to make any adjustment or take any action pursuant to (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

If the Issuer determines that any adjustment or other action the Issuer may take or refrain from taking pursuant to (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) above would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders or is or would be unlawful at any time under any applicable law or regulation or would contravene any applicable licensing requirements then the Issuer may, at its option, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (B) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

The Issuer shall not have any duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to whether any Index Adjustment Event has occurred and may at its sole option refrain from making any determination or taking any action pursuant to this Asset Term 2.2(c). If the Securityholders provide the Issuer with details of the circumstances which could constitute an Index Adjustment Event, the Issuer

will consider such notice, but will not be obliged to determine that an Index Adjustment Event has occurred or take any other action solely as a result of receipt of such notice.

2.3 **Consequences of Additional Disruption Events**

If the Issuer determines that an Additional Disruption Event (where specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms) has occurred, the Issuer may (but need not):

(a) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Securities, including without limitation, any variable or term relevant to the settlement or payment under such Securities, as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities, and determine the effective date of that adjustment. Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Additional Disruption Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event or any action taken;

(b) if the relevant Additional Disruption Event relates in whole or in part to a relevant Index, elect to replace each such Index with an Alternative Post-nominated Index by applying the provisions for selection of an Alternative Post-nominated Index in Asset Term 2.2(c)(iii) above to the relevant Additional Disruption Event; and/or

(c) determine that no replacement or adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, and, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (ii) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

If both Change in Law and Sanctions Disruption are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Sanctions Disruption Event also constitutes a Change in Law, the Issuer may determine in its discretion whether to apply either or both or none of such provisions as appropriate in view of the then current Sanctions position.

3. **Adjustment in respect of Jurisdictional Event**

If the relevant Issue Terms specify in relation to an Index that Jurisdictional Event shall apply and, in the determination of the Issuer, a Jurisdictional Event occurs, the Issuer may make such downward adjustment to any amount otherwise payable under the Securities as it shall determine in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to take account of the effect of such Jurisdictional Event on any Hedging Arrangements and any difference between the Hedge Proceeds and the amount which, but for these provisions would otherwise be the amount so payable. The Issuer will use commercially reasonable endeavours to preserve the value of the Hedge Proceeds, but it shall not be obliged to take any measures which it determines, in its discretion, to be commercially impracticable. The Issuer (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall also take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such adjustment in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Jurisdictional Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Jurisdictional Event or any action taken.

4. **Correction of Index Levels**

In the event that any relevant level of an Index published by the Sponsor on any date which is utilised for any calculation or determination in connection with the Securities is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the Sponsor by the second Currency Business Day prior to the next date on which any relevant payment may have to be made by the Issuer or in respect of which any relevant determination in respect of the Securities may have to be made, then the Issuer may determine the amount that is payable or deliverable or make any determination, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, in connection with the Securities, after taking into account such correction, and, to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction.

5. **Responsibility**

Neither the Issuer nor the Agents shall have any responsibility in respect of any error or omission or subsequent corrections made in the calculation or announcement of an Index by the relevant Sponsor, whether caused by negligence or otherwise.

COMMODITY-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "Commodity-linked".

1. **Definitions**

"**Additional Disruption Event**" means a Change in Law, a Hedging Disruption and/or an Increased Cost of Hedging, as specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event**" means the occurrence of:

(a) a Non-Approval Event;

(b) a Rejection Event; or

(c) a Suspension/Withdrawal Event,

in each case being treated as having occurred on the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event Date**" means, in respect of a Relevant Benchmark, the date determined by the Issuer to be:

(a) in respect of a Non-Approval Event, the date on which the relevant authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval, inclusion in any official register or similar regulatory or legal requirement is required under any applicable law or regulation for the continued use of such Relevant Benchmark by either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(b) in respect of a Rejection Event, the date on which following rejection or refusal of the relevant application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date; and

(c) in respect of a Suspension/Withdrawal Event, the date on which following (i) the suspension or withdrawal of the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body of the authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval, or (ii) the date on which such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark is removed from the official register, as applicable, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, in each case, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback**" means, in respect of a Commodity and a Commodity Reference Price, (a) Delayed Publication or Announcement, (b) Fallback Reference Dealers, (c) Fallback Reference Price, (d) Issuer Determination, and/or (e) Postponement, as specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms. If two or more Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks are specified in the relevant Issue Terms, such Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks shall apply in the order specified in the relevant Issue Terms, such that if the Issuer determines that the Relevant Price cannot be determined by applying one Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback, then the next Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback specified shall apply.

"**Averaging Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Bullion**" means each of Gold, Silver, Platinum or Palladium, as the case may be.

"**Bullion Reference Dealers**" means, with respect to any Bullion for which the relevant Commodity Reference Price is "**Commodity Reference Dealers**", the four (or such other number specified in the

relevant Issue Terms) major dealers that are the members of the LBMA specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if no such Bullion Reference Dealers are specified, selected by the Issuer, in each case, acting through their principal London offices.

"**CBOT**" means the Chicago Board of Trade or its successor.

"**Change in Law**" means that, on or after the Trade Date of the relevant Securities, (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction (including the Commodity Futures Trading Commission or any relevant exchange or trading facility) of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that (i) it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of any Commodity relating to such Securities, or any Futures Contract or exchange-traded commodity option relating to any such Commodity (including, without limitation, if the relevant entity's positions in the relevant Commodity, Futures Contract or exchange-traded commodity option under the relevant hedging arrangements (in whole or in part) are (or, but for the consequent disposal thereof, would otherwise be) in excess of any allowable position limit(s) in relation to any particular exchange(s) or other trading facility (it being within the sole and absolute discretion of the relevant entity to determine which of the relevant assets or transactions comprising such positions are counted towards such limit)), (ii) it or its affiliates will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations with respect to such Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position) or any requirements in relation to reserves, special deposits, insurance assessments or other requirements, or (iii) it or its affiliates will incur materially increased costs generally with respect to entering into, maintaining or otherwise adjusting any hedging arrangements entered into by it or its affiliates which are not due solely to the specific circumstances of the counterparty/ies of such hedging arrangements, or (iv) it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements will be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities or such Hedging Arrangements.

"**CME**" means the Chicago Mercantile Exchange or its successor.

"**Commodity**" means each commodity specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Commodity Business Day**" means:

(a) in respect of any Commodity (whether or not such Commodity is Bullion) for which the Commodity Reference Price is a price announced or published by an Exchange, a day that is (or, but for the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, would have been) a day on which that Exchange is open for trading during its regular trading session, notwithstanding any such Exchange closing prior to its scheduled closing time;

(b) in respect of any Commodity (other than Bullion) for which the Commodity Reference Price is not a price announced or published by an Exchange, a day in respect of which the relevant Price Source published (or, but for the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event, would have published) a price; and

(c) in respect of any Commodity which is Bullion for which the Commodity Reference Price is not a price announced or published by an Exchange, any day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London and New York and in such location as the Issuer may determine to be the place where payment or delivery would be or is to be made for such Bullion under any related Hedging Arrangements.

"**Commodity Business Day Convention**" means the convention for adjusting any Reference Date if it would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Commodity Business Day, as the case may be, so that:

(a) if "**Following Commodity Business Day Convention**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, that Reference Date will be the first following day that is a Commodity Business Day;

(b) if "**Modified Following Commodity Business Day Convention**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, that Reference Date will be the first following day that is a Commodity Business

Day, unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case that Reference Date will be the first preceding day that is a Commodity Business Day;

(c) if "**Nearest Commodity Business Day Convention**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, that Reference Date will be (i) the first preceding day that is a Commodity Business Day if such day falls on a day other than a Sunday or Monday, and (ii) the first following day that is a Commodity Business Day if such day falls on a Sunday or Monday;

(d) if "**Preceding Commodity Business Day Convention**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, that Reference Date will be the first preceding day that is a Commodity Business Day; or

(e) if "**No Adjustment**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, that Reference Date will nonetheless be such day. If a Relevant Price of a Commodity is to be determined on such Reference Date, such Relevant Price shall be determined in accordance with Issuer Determination.

If the relevant Issue Terms does not specify an applicable Commodity Business Day Convention in respect of any Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that Following Commodity Business Day Convention shall apply.

"**Commodity Reference Dealers**" means that the price for a date will be determined on the basis of quotations provided by Reference Dealers or Bullion Reference Dealers on that date of that day's Specified Price (or, if there is no Specified Price for a Commodity Reference Price, such Commodity Reference Price) for a unit of the relevant Commodity for delivery on the Delivery Date (or, if there is no Delivery Date for a Commodity Reference Price, for delivery on such date that forms the basis on which such Commodity Reference Price is quoted). If four quotations are provided as requested, the price for that date will be the arithmetic mean of the Specified Prices (or, if there is no Specified Price for a Commodity Reference Price, of such Commodity Reference Prices for the relevant date and time) for that Commodity provided by each Reference Dealer or Bullion Reference Dealer, without regard to the Specified Prices (or, as the case may be, Commodity Reference Prices for the relevant date and time) having the highest and lowest values. If exactly three quotations are provided as requested, the price for that date will be the Specified Price (or, as the case may be, Commodity Reference Price for the relevant date and time) provided by the relevant Reference Dealer or Bullion Reference Dealer that remains after disregarding the Specified Prices (or, as the case may be, Commodity Reference Prices for the relevant date and time) having the highest and lowest values. For this purpose, if more than one quotation has the same highest value and lowest value, then the Specified Price (or, as the case may be, Commodity Reference Price for the relevant date and time) of one of such quotations shall be disregarded. If fewer than three quotations are provided, it will be deemed that the price for that date cannot be determined.

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of a Commodity, the reference price for such Commodity or for the Futures Contract relating to such Commodity specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Delayed Publication or Announcement**" means that the Relevant Price for a Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer, will be determined based on the Specified Price (or, if there is no Specified Price for a Commodity Reference Price, such Commodity Reference Price) in respect of the original day for such Reference Date that is published or announced by the relevant Price Source retrospectively on the first succeeding Commodity Business Day on which the Market Disruption Event ceases to exist, unless that Market Disruption Event continues to exist (measured from and including the original day that would otherwise have been such Reference Date) or the Relevant Price continues to be unavailable for consecutive Commodity Business Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption. In that case, the next Disruption Fallback specified in the relevant Issue Terms will apply.

"**Delivery Date**" means, in respect of a Commodity Reference Price, the Nearby Month of expiration of the relevant Futures Contract or the relevant date or month for delivery of the underlying Commodity (which must be a date or month reported or capable of being determined from information reported in or by the relevant Price Source) as follows:

(a) if a date is, or a month and year are, specified in the relevant Issue Terms, that date or that month and year; and

(b) if a Nearby Month is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the month of expiration of the relevant Futures Contract.

"**Disappearance of Commodity Reference Price**" means, in relation to a Commodity Reference Price:

(a) the permanent discontinuation of trading in the relevant Futures Contract on the relevant Exchange;

(b) the disappearance of, or of trading in, the relevant Commodity; or

(c) the disappearance or permanent discontinuance or unavailability of a Commodity Reference Price, notwithstanding the availability of the related Price Source or the status of trading in the relevant Futures Contract or the relevant Commodity.

"**Disruption Fallback**" means, in respect of a Commodity and a Commodity Reference Price, (a) Delayed Publication or Announcement, (b) Fallback Reference Dealers, (c) Fallback Reference Price, (d) Issuer Determination, and/or (e) Postponement, as specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Exchange**" means, in respect of a Commodity, the exchange or principal trading market for the relevant Commodity or Futures Contract specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Fallback Reference Dealers**" means that the Relevant Price will be determined in accordance with the Commodity Reference Price, "Commodity Reference Dealers".

"**Fallback Reference Price**" means that the Issuer will determine the Relevant Price based on the price for the Reference Date of the first alternate Commodity Reference Price specified in the relevant Issue Terms and not subject to a Market Disruption Event.

"**Futures Contract**" means, in respect of a Commodity and a Commodity Reference Price, the contract for future delivery of a contract size in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to that Commodity specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**Gold**" means gold bars or unallocated gold complying with the rules of the LBMA relating to good delivery and fineness from time to time in effect.

"**Hedge Proceeds**" means the cash amount in euro and/or U.S. dollars and/or the Settlement Currency constituting the proceeds received by the Issuer and/or its affiliates in respect of any Hedging Arrangements; for the avoidance of doubt, Hedge Proceeds shall not be less than zero.

"**Hedging Arrangements**" means any hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities, including without limitation the purchase and/or sale of any commodities, any options or futures on such commodities and any associated foreign exchange transactions.

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the commodity price risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"**ICE**" means the Intercontinental Exchange™ or its successor.

"**Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date of the relevant Securities) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the commodity price risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or its affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Initial Averaging Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Initial Setting Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Interim Valuation Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, any date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Issuer Determination**" means that the Issuer will determine the Relevant Price (or method for determining the Relevant Price) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, taking into consideration the latest available quotation for the relevant Commodity Reference Price and any other information that it deems relevant.

"**Jurisdictional Event**" means, in respect of a Commodity (a) any event which occurs, whether of general application or otherwise and which occurs as a result of present or future risks in or connected with the jurisdiction of the Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction including, but not limited to, risks associated with fraud and/or corruption, political risk, legal uncertainty, imposition of foreign exchange controls, changes in laws, regulations or Sanctions and changes in the interpretation and/or enforcement of laws, regulations and Sanctions (including, without limitation, those relating to taxation) and other legal and/or sovereign risks, or (b) the Issuer determines that it and/or any affiliate is not able to buy and/or sell such Commodity or any Futures Contract or exchange-traded commodity option relating to such Commodity, with or for a currency acceptable to the Issuer on the relevant Exchange or the relevant Exchange fails to calculate and publish the equivalent, in a currency acceptable to the Issuer, of the price of such Commodity on a day on which the Issuer determines that such calculation and publication was otherwise expected to be made and in the case of (a) and (b) which has or may have (as determined in the discretion of the Issuer, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) the effect of reducing or eliminating the value of the Hedge Proceeds at any time.

"**Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction**" means each country so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**KCBOT**" means the Kansas City Board of Trade or its successor.

"**LBMA**" means the London Bullion Market Association or its successor.

"**LME**" means the London Metal Exchange Limited or its successor.

"**LPPM**" means the London Platinum and Palladium Market or its successor.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means the occurrence, with respect to any Commodity or Futures Contract, of any of (a) Price Source Disruption, (b) Trading Disruption, (c) Disappearance of Commodity Reference Price, (d) Material Change in Formula, (e) Material Change in Content or (f) Tax Disruption if so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Material Change in Content**" means, in respect of a Commodity, the occurrence since the Issue Date of a material change in the content, composition or constitution of the relevant Commodity or relevant Futures Contract.

"**Material Change in Formula**" means, in respect of a Commodity, the occurrence since the Issue Date of a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the relevant Commodity Reference Price.

"**Maximum Days of Disruption**" means five Commodity Business Days or such other number of Commodity Business Days as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Nearby Month**", when preceded by a numerical adjective, means, in respect of a Reference Date, the month of expiration of the Futures Contract identified by that numerical adjective, so that, for example: (a) "**First Nearby Month**" means the month of expiration of the first Futures Contract to expire following that date, (b) "**Second Nearby Month**" means the month of expiration of the second Futures Contract to expire following that date, and (c) "**Sixth Nearby Month**" means the month of expiration of the sixth Futures Contract to expire following that date.

"**Non-Approval Event**" means, in respect of a Relevant Benchmark, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in respect of such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark is not obtained;

(b) such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark is not included in an official register; or

(c) such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark does not fulfil any legal or regulatory requirement applicable to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or such Relevant Benchmark,

in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities, provided that a Non-Approval Event shall not occur if such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark is not included in an official register because its authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended if, at the time of such suspension, the continued provision and use of such Relevant Benchmark is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**NYMEX**" means the New York Mercantile Exchange or its successor.

"**Palladium**" means palladium ingots or plate or unallocated palladium complying with the rules of the LPPM relating to good delivery and fineness from time to time in effect.

"**Platinum**" means platinum ingots or plate or unallocated platinum complying with the rules of the LPPM relating to good delivery and fineness from time to time in effect.

"**Postponement**" means that the Reference Date for the Commodity Reference Price will be deemed to be the first succeeding Commodity Business Day on which the Market Disruption Event ceases to exist, unless such Market Disruption Event continues to exist (measured from and including the original day that would otherwise have been such Reference Date) for consecutive Commodity Business Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption in respect of such Commodity. In that case, the next Disruption Fallback specified in the relevant Issue Terms will apply.

"**Price Source**" means, in respect of a Commodity, the publication (or such other origin of reference, including an Exchange) containing (or reporting) the Specified Price (or prices from which the Specified Price is calculated) specified in the definition of the relevant Commodity Reference Price in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Price Source Disruption**" means, in respect of a Commodity or Futures Contract:

(a) the failure of the relevant Price Source to announce or publish the Specified Price (or the information necessary for determining the Specified Price) for the relevant Commodity Reference Price;

(b) the temporary or permanent discontinuance or unavailability of the Price Source;

(c) if the Commodity Reference Price is "**Commodity Reference Dealers**", the failure to obtain at least three quotations as requested from the relevant Reference Dealers; or

(d) if a Price Materiality Percentage is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Specified Price for the relevant Commodity Reference Price differs from the Specified Price determined in accordance with the Commodity Reference Price "**Commodity Reference Dealers**" by such Price Materiality Percentage.

"**Reference Date**" means, in respect of a Commodity, each Initial Averaging Date, Initial Setting Date, Averaging Date, Valuation Date and Interim Valuation Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Reference Dealers**" means, in respect of a Commodity (other than Bullion) for which the Commodity Reference Price is "**Commodity Reference Dealers**", the four (or such other number) dealers specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if dealers are not so specified, four leading dealers in the relevant market selected by the Issuer in its discretion.

"**Rejection Event**" means, in respect of a Relevant Benchmark, the determination by the Issuer that the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body rejects or refuses any application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities.

"**Relevant Benchmark**" means:

(a) a Commodity Reference Price (or, if applicable, the index, benchmark or other price source that is referred to in such Commodity Reference Price); or

(b) any other index, benchmark or price source specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

To the extent that a Fallback Reference Price is used, such Fallback Reference Price shall be deemed to be a "Relevant Benchmark" from the day on which it is used.

"**Relevant Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and a Commodity, the price, expressed as a price per unit of measure of such Commodity, determined with respect to that Reference Date for the specified Commodity Reference Price.

"**Silver**" means silver bars or unallocated silver complying with the rules of the LBMA relating to good delivery and fineness from time to time in effect.

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of a Commodity Reference Price, any of the following prices (which must be a price reported in or by, or capable of being determined from information reported in or by, the relevant Price Source), as specified in the relevant Issue Terms (and, if applicable, as of the time so specified): (a) the high price, (b) the mid price, (c) the low price, (d) the arithmetic average of the high price and the low price, (e) the closing price, (f) the opening price, (g) the bid price, (h) the asked price, (i) the arithmetic average of the bid price and the asked price, (j) the settlement price, (k) the official settlement price, (l) the official price, (m) the morning fixing, (n) the afternoon fixing, (o) the fixing, (p) the bid fixing, (q) the mid fixing, (r) the asked fixing, (s) the spot price, or (t) as specified in the Commodity Reference Price.

"**Suspension/Withdrawal Event**" means, in respect of a Relevant Benchmark, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body suspends or withdraws any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in relation to such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities; or

(b) such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark is removed from any official register with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities,

provided that a Suspension/Withdrawal Event shall not occur if such authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended or where inclusion in any official register is withdrawn if, at the time of such suspension or withdrawal, the continued provision and use of such Relevant Benchmark is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Tax Disruption**" means, in respect of a Commodity, the imposition of, change in or removal of an excise, severance, sales, use, value-added, transfer, stamp, documentary, recording or similar tax on, or measured by reference to the relevant Commodity or Futures Contract (other than a tax on, or measured

by reference to, overall gross or net income) by any government or taxation authority after the Trade Date, if the direct effect of such imposition, change or removal is to raise or lower the Relevant Price on the day on which the Commodity Reference Price would otherwise be determined from what it would have been without that imposition, change or removal.

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Trading Disruption**" means, in respect of the relevant Commodity, the material suspension of, or the material limitation imposed on, trading in the Futures Contract or the relevant Commodity on the relevant Exchange or in any additional futures contract, options contract or commodity on any Exchange as specified in the relevant Issue Terms. For these purposes:

(a) a suspension of the trading in the Futures Contract or the relevant Commodity on any Commodity Business Day shall be deemed to be material only if:

(i) all trading in the Futures Contract or the relevant Commodity is suspended for the entire day; or

(ii) all trading in the Futures Contract or the relevant Commodity is suspended subsequent to the opening of trading on such day, trading does not recommence prior to the regularly scheduled close of trading in such Futures Contract or such Commodity on such day and such suspension is announced less than one hour preceding its commencement; and

(b) a limitation of trading in the Futures Contract or the relevant Commodity on any Commodity Business Day shall be deemed to be material only if the relevant Exchange establishes limits on the range within which the price of the Futures Contract or the Commodity may fluctuate and the closing or settlement price of the Futures Contract or the Commodity on such day is at the upper or lower limit of that range.

"**Valuation Date**" means (other than in the case of Warrants), subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

2. Non-Commodity Business Days, Market Disruption Events and Administrator/ Benchmark Event

2.1 Adjustments for non-Commodity Business Days, Market Disruption Events and Administrator/ Benchmark Event

(a) If a Reference Date is not a Commodity Business Day, such date shall be adjusted in accordance with the relevant Commodity Business Day Convention, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

(b) If the Issuer determines that a Market Disruption Event has occurred or exists on any Reference Date (or, if different, the day on which the prices for such Reference Date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced by the Price Source), the Relevant Price for such Reference Date will be determined by the Issuer in accordance with the first applicable Disruption Fallback (applied in accordance with Asset Term 2.3 (*Applicability of Disruption Fallbacks*)) that provides a Relevant Price.

(c) If the Issuer determines in respect of a Relevant Benchmark that, on or prior to any Reference Date or other relevant date, an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of such Relevant Benchmark:

(i) the Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks specified in the relevant Issue Terms with respect to Administrator/Benchmark Event will apply, or if no Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback is so specified, the Disruption Fallbacks specified in the relevant Issue Terms to apply (or if no Disruption Fallback is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Disruption Fallbacks applicable in accordance with Asset Term 2.3) shall be deemed to apply in accordance with Asset Term 2.3, provided that if such Relevant Benchmark is not a Commodity Reference Price (or the index, benchmark or other price source that is referred to in a Commodity Reference Price), then each reference to "Commodity Reference Price" in the

applicable Disruption Fallbacks and related definitions and provisions of these Asset Terms shall be deemed to be a reference to "Relevant Benchmark";

(ii) if it (A) is or would be unlawful at any time under any applicable law or regulation or (B) would contravene any applicable licensing requirements, for the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform the actions prescribed in an applicable Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback or Disruption Fallback, as the case may be, (or it would be unlawful or would contravene those licensing requirements were a determination to be made at such time), the next applicable Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback or Disruption Fallback, as the case may be, will apply; and

(iii) if the Issuer determines that the last applicable Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback or Disruption Fallback, as the case may be, does not provide a Relevant Price (including due to the applicability of paragraph (ii) above in relation to the last applicable Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback or Disruption Fallback, as the case may be), then, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (B) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

If there is more than one Relevant Benchmark specified, then the foregoing provisions of this Asset Term 2.1(c) shall apply separately to each such Relevant Benchmark.

2.2 **Applicability of Market Disruption Events**

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) and (c) below, a Market Disruption Event is applicable in respect of a Commodity if it is specified in the relevant Issue Terms and, if one or more Market Disruption Events are specified in the relevant Issue Terms, then only those Market Disruption Events will apply.

(b) In respect of all Commodities (other than Bullion), if no Market Disruption Event is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the following Market Disruption Events will be deemed to have been specified and be applicable:

(i) Disappearance of Commodity Reference Price;

(ii) Material Change in Content;

(iii) Material Change in Formula;

(iv) Price Source Disruption; and

(v) Trading Disruption.

(c) In respect of Bullion, if no Market Disruption Event is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the following Market Disruption Events will be deemed to have been specified and be applicable:

(i) Disappearance of Commodity Reference Price;

(ii) Price Source Disruption; and

(iii) Trading Disruption.

2.3 **Applicability of Disruption Fallbacks**

Subject to Asset Term 2.1(c), a Disruption Fallback is applicable if it is specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no Disruption Fallback is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the following Disruption Fallbacks will be deemed to have been specified and be applicable (in the following order):

(a) Fallback Reference Price (if an alternate Commodity Reference Price has been specified in the relevant Issue Terms);

(b) Delayed Publication or Announcement and Postponement (each to operate concurrently with the other and each subject to a period of two consecutive Commodity Business Days as the applicable Maximum Days of Disruption) provided, however, that the price determined by Postponement shall be the Relevant Price only if Delayed Publication or Announcement does not yield a price within the Maximum Days of Disruption;

(c) Fallback Reference Dealers; and

(d) Issuer Determination.

If any Disruption Fallbacks are specified in the relevant Issue Terms, only that or those (as the case may be) Disruption Fallbacks shall apply and if two or more Disruption Fallbacks are specified, those Disruption Fallbacks shall apply in the order as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, such that if the Issuer determines that the Relevant Price cannot be determined by applying a Disruption Fallback, then the next Disruption Fallback specified shall apply.

2.4 **Common Pricing**

Where the Securities relate to a basket of Commodities and, if "Common Pricing" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms as "Applicable" then no date will be a Reference Date unless such date is a day on which the Commodity Reference Prices for each Commodity in the basket is scheduled to be published or announced, as determined by the Issuer.

2.5 **Consequences of Additional Disruption Events**

Following the determination by the Issuer that an Additional Disruption Event (where specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms) has occurred, then the Issuer may (but need not) determine:

(a) the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Securities, including without limitation, any variable or term relevant to the settlement or payment under such Securities, as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities, and determine the effective date of that adjustment. Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Additional Disruption Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event or any action taken; or

(b) that no adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (ii) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no

other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

If both Change in Law and Sanctions Disruption are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Sanctions Disruption Event also constitutes a Change in Law, the Issuer may determine in its discretion whether to apply either or both or none of such provisions as appropriate in view of the then current Sanctions position.

2.6 **Additional Provisions applicable to Relevant Benchmarks**

If the Issuer determines in respect of a Relevant Benchmark that any event or circumstance has occurred which, if such Relevant Benchmark were a Commodity Reference Price, would constitute:

(a) a Price Source Disruption or a Disappearance of Commodity Reference Price; or

(b) a Material Change in Formula, and

in each case, the level of such Relevant Benchmark cannot be determined after the application of any applicable Disruption Fallbacks in accordance with Asset Term 2.3, then:

(i) the Market Disruption Events specified in Asset Term 2.2(b) or Asset Term 2.2(c), as the case may be, shall be deemed to apply as if no Market Disruption Events had been specified in the relevant Issue Terms and the Disruption Fallbacks specified in Asset Term 2.3 shall be deemed to apply as if no Disruption Fallbacks had been specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that each reference to "Commodity Reference Price" in the Disruption Fallbacks specified in Asset Term 2.3 shall be deemed to be a reference to "Relevant Benchmark";

(ii) if it (A) is or would be unlawful at any time under any applicable law or regulation or (B) would contravene any applicable licensing requirements, for the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform the actions prescribed in an applicable Disruption Fallback (or it would be unlawful or would contravene those licensing requirements were a determination to be made at such time), the next applicable Disruption Fallback will apply; and

(iii) if the Issuer determines that the last applicable Disruption Fallback does not provide a Relevant Price (including due to the applicability of paragraph (ii) above in relation to the last applicable Disruption Fallback), then, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (B) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

If there is more than one Relevant Benchmark specified, then the foregoing provisions of this Asset Term 2.6 shall apply separately to each such Relevant Benchmark.

3. **Adjustment in respect of Jurisdictional Event**

If the relevant Issue Terms specify in relation to a Commodity that Jurisdictional Event shall apply and, in the determination of the Issuer, a Jurisdictional Event occurs, the Issuer may make such downward adjustment to any amount otherwise payable under the Securities as it shall determine in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to take account of the effect of such Jurisdictional Event on any Hedging Arrangements and any difference between the Hedge Proceeds and the amount which, but for these provisions would otherwise be the amount so payable. The Issuer will use commercially reasonable endeavours to preserve the value of the Hedge Proceeds, but it shall not be obliged to take any measures which it determines, in its discretion, to be commercially impracticable. The Issuer (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall also take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such adjustment in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Jurisdictional Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Jurisdictional Event or any action taken.

4. **Correction of prices**

In the event that any relevant price of a Commodity published on any date which is utilised for any calculation or determination in connection with the Securities is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the entity or person responsible for that publication by the second Currency Business Day prior to the next date on which any relevant payment or delivery may have to be made by the Issuer or in respect of which any relevant determination in respect of the Securities may have to be made, then the Issuer may determine the amount that is payable or deliverable or make any determination, acting in good faith and on a commercially reasonable basis, in connection with the Securities after taking into account such correction, and, to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction.

5. **Commodity Reference Price and Related Definitions**

The Commodity Reference Price and related definitions for each specified Commodity shall be as set out below.

5.1 **Aluminium**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Aluminium, the ALUMINIUM-LME CASH in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**ALUMINIUM-LME CASH**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per tonne of Aluminium on the LME for the applicable Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as determined by the LME and displayed on the Price Source that displays prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Aluminium**" means high grade primary aluminium; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official cash settlement price per tonne of Aluminium.

5.2 **Brent Crude Oil**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Brent Crude Oil, the OIL-BRENT-ICE in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**OIL-BRENT-ICE**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per barrel of Brent Crude Oil on the ICE of the Brent Crude Oil Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as made public by the ICE and displayed on the Price Source that displays prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Brent Crude Oil**" means Brent blend crude oil;

"**Brent Crude Oil Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Brent Crude Oil; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price.

5.3 **Coal**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Coal, and if in the relevant Issue Terms the price specified is:

(a) "COAL-TFS API 2-ARGUS/MCCLOSKEY'S", then COAL-TFS API 2-ARGUS/MCCLOSKEY'S in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**COAL-TFS API 2-ARGUS/MCCLOSKEY'S**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per tonne of Coal, stated in United States dollars published in the Price Source that reports prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Coal**" means steam coal 6,000 kcal/kg, up to 1 per cent. sulphur NAR basis, cif ARA; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price;

(b) "COAL-TFS API 4-ARGUS/MCCLOSKEY'S", then COAL-TFS API 4-ARGUS/MCCLOSKEY'S in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**COAL-TFS API 4-ARGUS/MCCLOSKEY'S**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per tonne of Coal, stated in United States dollars published in the Price Source that reports prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Coal**" means steam coal 6,000 kcal/kg, up to 1 per cent. sulphur NAR basis, fob Richards Bay; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price; or

(c) "COAL-NEWCASTLE-GLOBALCOAL", then COAL-NEWCASTLE-GLOBALCOAL in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**COAL-NEWCASTLE-GLOBALCOAL**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per tonne of Coal, stated in United States dollars published in the Price Source that reports prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Coal**" means steam coal; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price.

5.4 **Cocoa**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Cocoa, the COCOA-ICE in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**COCOA-ICE**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per metric tonne of Cocoa on the ICE of the Cocoa Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as made public by the ICE and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Cocoa**" means deliverable grade cocoa beans;

"**Cocoa Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Cocoa; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price.

5.5 **Coffee**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Coffee, the COFFEE ARABICA-ICE, in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**COFFEE ARABICA-ICE**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per pound of Coffee on the ICE of the Coffee Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as made public by the ICE and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Coffee**" means deliverable grade washed arabica coffee;

"**Coffee Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Coffee; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price.

5.6 **Copper**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Copper, and if in the relevant Issue Terms the price specified is:

(a) "COPPER-LME CASH", then COPPER-LME CASH in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**COPPER-LME CASH**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per tonne of Copper on the LME for the Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as determined by the LME and displayed on the Price Source that displays prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Copper**" means copper – Grade A; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official cash settlement price per tonne of Copper; or

(b) "COPPER-COMEX", then COPPER-COMEX in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**COPPER-COMEX**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per pound of high grade copper on the COMEX of the Copper Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as determined and made public by the COMEX on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Copper**" means copper – Grade A or high grade copper;

"**Copper Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Copper; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official cash settlement price per pound of Copper.

5.7 **Corn**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Corn, the CORN-CBOT in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**CORN-CBOT**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per bushel of Corn on the CBOT of the Corn Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as made public by the CBOT and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Corn**" means deliverable grade corn;

"**Corn Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Corn; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price per bushel of Corn.

5.8 **Cotton**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Cotton, the COTTON NO. 2-ICE, in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**COTTON NO. 2-ICE**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per pound of Cotton on the ICE of the Cotton Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as made public by the ICE and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Cotton**" means deliverable grade cotton No. 2;

"**Cotton Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Cotton; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price.

5.9 **Feeder Cattle**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Feeder Cattle, the FEEDER CATTLE-CME in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**FEEDER CATTLE-CME**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per pound of Feeder Cattle on the CME of the Feeder Cattle Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as made public by the CME and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Feeder Cattle**" means deliverable grade medium and large #1 feeder steers;

"**Feeder Cattle Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Feeder Cattle; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price per pound of Feeder Cattle.

5.10 **Gas Oil**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Gas Oil, the GAS OIL-ICE in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**GAS OIL-ICE**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per metric ton of Gas Oil on the ICE of the Gas Oil Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as made public by the ICE and displayed on the Price Source that displays prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Gas Oil**" means gas oil;

"**Gas Oil Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Gas Oil; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price.

5.11 **Gold**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Gold, and if in the relevant Issue Terms the price specified is:

(a) "GOLD-COMEX", then GOLD-COMEX in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**GOLD-COMEX**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per troy ounce of Gold on the COMEX of the Gold Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as determined and made public by the COMEX on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Gold Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Gold; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official fixing price;

(b) "GOLD-LBMA PRICE-A.M.", then GOLD-LBMA PRICE-A.M.in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**GOLD-LBMA PRICE-A.M.**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's morning London Gold price per troy ounce of Gold for delivery in London through a member of the LBMA authorised to effect such delivery, stated in United States dollars, as calculated and administered by independent service provider(s), pursuant to an agreement with the LBMA, and published by the LBMA on its website at www.lbma.org.uk that displays prices effective on such Reference Date; or

(c) "GOLD-LBMA PRICE-P.M.", then GOLD-LBMA PRICE-P.M. in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**GOLD-LBMA PRICE-P.M.**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's afternoon Gold price per troy ounce of Gold for delivery in London through a member of the LBMA authorised to effect such delivery, stated in United States dollars, as calculated and administered by independent service provider(s), pursuant to an agreement with the LBMA, and published by the LBMA on its website at www.lbma.org.uk that displays prices effective on such Reference Date.

5.12 **Heating Oil**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Heating Oil, the HEATING OIL-NEW YORK-NYMEX in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**HEATING OIL-NEW YORK-NYMEX**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per gallon of Heating Oil on the NYMEX of the Heating Oil Commodity Contract

for the Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as made public by the NYMEX and displayed on the Price Source that displays prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Heating Oil**" means New York Harbor No. 2 heating oil;

"**Heating Oil Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Heating Oil; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price.

5.13 **Iron Ore**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Iron Ore, the IRON ORE-PRICE in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**IRON ORE-PRICE**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the day's price per dry metric tonne of Iron Ore for the applicable Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as published by The Steel Index (TSIP062 Index, or its successor) under the heading "The Steel Index Iron Ore Reference Prices (China Imports): Iron Ore Fines, Delivered China: 62% Fe (US$/dry tonne)" as currently reported on Bloomberg page TSIP062 INDEX,

where "**Iron Ore**" means iron ore.

5.14 **Kansas Wheat**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Kansas Wheat, the WHEAT HRW-KCBOT in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**WHEAT HRW-KCBOT**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per bushel of Kansas Wheat on the KCBOT of the Kansas Wheat Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as made public by the KCBOT and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Kansas Wheat**" means deliverable grade hard red winter wheat;

"**Kansas Wheat Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Kansas Wheat; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price per bushel of Kansas Wheat.

5.15 **Lead**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Lead, the LEAD-LME CASH in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**LEAD-LME CASH**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per tonne of Lead on the LME for the applicable Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as determined by the LME and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date that displays prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Lead**" means standard lead; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official cash settlement price per tonne of Lead.

5.16 **Lean Hogs**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Lean Hogs, the LEAN HOGS-CME in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**LEAN HOGS-CME**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per pound of Lean Hogs on the CME of the Lean Hogs Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as made public by the CME and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Lean Hogs**" means deliverable grade lean value hog carcasses;

"**Lean Hogs Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Lean Hogs; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price per pound of Lean Hogs.

5.17 **Live Cattle**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Live Cattle, the LIVE CATTLE-CME in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**LIVE CATTLE-CME**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per pound of Live Cattle on the CME of the Live Cattle Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as made public by the CME and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Live Cattle**" means deliverable grade live steers;

"**Live Cattle Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Live Cattle; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price per pound of Live Cattle.

5.18 **Natural Gas**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Natural Gas, the NATURAL GAS-NYMEX in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**NATURAL GAS-NYMEX**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per Million British Thermal Units (MMBTU) of Natural Gas on the NYMEX of the Natural Gas Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as made public by

the NYMEX and displayed on the Price Source that displays prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Natural Gas**" means natural gas;

"**Natural Gas Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Natural Gas; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price.

5.19 **Nickel**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Nickel, the NICKEL-LME CASH in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**NICKEL-LME CASH**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per tonne of Nickel on the LME for the applicable Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as determined by the LME and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date that displays prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Nickel**" means primary nickel; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official cash settlement price per tonne of Nickel.

5.20 **Palladium**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Palladium, the LONDON-PALLADIUM PRICE-P.M. in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**LONDON-PALLADIUM PRICE-P.M.**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's afternoon London Palladium Price (which may also be referred to as the LBMA Palladium Price) per troy ounce of Palladium for delivery in London through a member of the LPPM authorised to effect such delivery, stated in United States dollars, as calculated and administered by the LME, and published by the LME on its website at www.lme.com that displays prices effective on such Reference Date.

5.21 **Platinum**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Platinum, the LONDON-PLATINUM PRICE-P.M. in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**LONDON-PLATINUM PRICE-P.M.**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's afternoon London Platinum Price (which may also be referred to as the LBMA Platinum Price) per troy ounce of Platinum for delivery in London through a member of the LPPM authorised to effect such delivery, stated in United States dollars, as calculated and administered by the LME, and published by the LME on its website at www.lme.com that displays prices effective on such Reference Date.

5.22 **RBOB Gasoline**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and RBOB Gasoline, the GASOLINE RBOB-NEW YORK-NYMEX in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**GASOLINE RBOB-NEW YORK-NYMEX**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per gallon of RBOB Gasoline on the NYMEX of the RBOB Gasoline Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as made public by the NYMEX and displayed on the Price Source that displays prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**RBOB Gasoline**" means New York Harbor Reformulated Gasoline Blendstock for Oxygen Blending;

"**RBOB Gasoline Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to RBOB Gasoline; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price.

5.23 **Silver**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Silver, and if in the relevant Issue Terms the price specified is:

(a) "SILVER-COMEX", then SILVER-COMEX in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**SILVER-COMEX**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per troy ounce of Silver on the COMEX of the Silver Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as determined and made public by the COMEX on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Silver Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Silver; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official fixing price; or

(b) "SILVER-LBMA PRICE", then SILVER-LBMA PRICE in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**SILVER-LBMA PRICE**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's London Silver price per troy ounce of Silver for delivery in London through a member of the LBMA authorised to effect such delivery, stated in U.S. dollars, as calculated and administered by independent service provider(s), pursuant to an agreement with the LBMA, and published by the LBMA on its website at www.lbma.org.uk that displays prices effective on such Reference Date.

5.24 **Soybeans**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Soybeans, the SOYBEANS-CBOT in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**SOYBEANS-CBOT**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per bushel of Soybeans on the CBOT of the Soybeans Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as made public by the CBOT and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Soybeans**" means deliverable grade soybeans;

"**Soybeans Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Soybeans; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price per bushel of Soybeans.

5.25 **Soybean Oil**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Soybean Oil, the SOYBEAN OIL-CBOT in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**SOYBEAN OIL-CBOT**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per pound of Soybean Oil on the CBOT of the Soybean Oil Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as made public by the CBOT and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Soybean Oil**" means deliverable grade crude soybean oil;

"**Soybean Oil Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Soybean Oil; and

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price per bushel of Soybean Oil.

5.26 **Sugar**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Sugar, the SUGAR #11 (WORLD)-ICE in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**SUGAR #11 (World)-ICE**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per pound of Sugar on the ICE of the Sugar Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as made public by the ICE and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price;

"**Sugar**" means deliverable grade cane sugar; and

"**Sugar Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Sugar.

5.27 **Tin**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Tin, the TIN-LME-CASH in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**TIN-LME-CASH**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per tonne of Tin on the LME for the applicable Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as determined by the LME and displayed on the Price Source that displays prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official cash settlement price per tonne of Tin; and

"**Tin**" means tin.

5.28 **Wheat**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Wheat, the WHEAT-CBOT in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**WHEAT-CBOT**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per bushel of Wheat on the CBOT of the Wheat Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States cents, as made public by the CBOT and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price per bushel of Wheat;

"**Wheat**" means deliverable grade wheat; and

"**Wheat Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to Wheat.

5.29 WTI Crude Oil

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and WTI, the OIL-WTI-NYMEX in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**Oil-WTI-NYMEX**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per barrel of WTI on the NYMEX of the WTI Commodity Contract for the Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as made public by the NYMEX and displayed on the Price Source that displays prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official settlement price;

"**WTI**" or "**WTI Crude Oil**" means West Texas Intermediate light sweet crude oil; and

"**WTI Commodity Contract**" means the contract for future delivery in respect of the relevant Delivery Date relating to WTI.

5.30 **Zinc**

"**Commodity Reference Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date and Zinc, the ZINC-LME CASH in respect of such Reference Date, as determined by the Issuer,

where:

"**ZINC-LME CASH**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, that day's Specified Price per tonne of Zinc on the LME for the applicable Delivery Date, stated in United States dollars, as determined by the LME and displayed on the Price Source on such Reference Date that displays prices effective on such Reference Date,

where:

"**Specified Price**" means, in respect of any Reference Date, the official cash settlement price per tonne of Zinc; and

"**Zinc**" means special high grade zinc.

COMMODITY INDEX-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "Commodity Index-linked".

1. **Definitions**

"**Additional Disruption Event**" means a Change in Law, a Hedging Disruption and/or an Increased Cost of Hedging, as specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Adjustment Payment**" means, in respect of each Security and a Commodity Index, the payment, if any, that the Issuer determines, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, is required in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable, any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of such Commodity Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index or the relevant Alternative Post-nominated Commodity Index, as applicable.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event**" means the occurrence of:

(a) a Non-Approval Event;

(b) a Rejection Event; or

(c) a Suspension/Withdrawal Event,

in each case being treated as having occurred on the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event Date**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index or any Component of a Commodity Index, the date determined by the Issuer to be:

(a) in respect of a Non-Approval Event, the date on which the relevant authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval, inclusion in any official register or similar regulatory or legal requirement is required under any applicable law or regulation for the continued use of such Commodity Index or any Component of such Commodity Index by either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(b) in respect of a Rejection Event, the date on which following the rejection or refusal of the relevant application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Commodity Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date; and

(c) in respect of a Suspension/Withdrawal Event, the date on which following (i) the suspension or withdrawal by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body of the authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval, or (ii) the date on which such Commodity Index or any Component of such Commodity Index or the administrator or sponsor of such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, is removed from the official register, as applicable, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Commodity Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, in each case, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date.

"**Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, the first of the indices, benchmarks or other price sources specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms and not subject to a Commodity Index Adjustment Event.

"**Averaging Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Change in Law**" means that, on or after the Trade Date of the relevant Securities, (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction (including the Commodity Futures Trading Commission or any relevant exchange or trading facility) of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that (i) it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of any relevant Component of any Commodity Index relating to such Securities (including, without limitation, if the relevant entity's positions in the relevant Component under the relevant hedging arrangements (in whole or in part) are (or, but for the consequent disposal thereof, would otherwise be) in excess of any allowable position limit(s) in relation to any particular exchange(s) or other trading facility (it being within the sole and absolute discretion of the relevant entity to determine which of the relevant assets or transactions comprising such positions are counted towards such limit)), or (ii) it or its affiliates will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations with respect to such Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position) or any requirements in relation to reserves, special deposits, insurance assessments or other requirements, or (iii) it or its affiliates will incur materially increased costs generally with respect to entering into, maintaining or otherwise adjusting any hedging arrangements entered into by it or its affiliates which are not due solely to the specific circumstances of the counterparty/ies of such hedging arrangements, or (iv) it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements will be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities or such Hedging Arrangements.

"**Commodity Index**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the Commodity Index (or, if more than one, each Commodity Index) specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Commodity Index Level**" means, on any relevant day, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the closing level of the relevant Commodity Index determined by the Issuer on such day.

"**Component**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, any commodity, commodity options or commodity futures included in such Commodity Index. If a Commodity Index itself comprises or includes one or more other commodity indices, "**Component**" shall be read and construed as the relevant underlying commodity, commodity options or commodity futures.

"**Component Determination Date**" means, in respect of the Commodity Index and any relevant day, and all Components included in the Commodity Index on such day, the day on which the settlement price of such Component is determined in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(c)(i) or 2.1(c)(ii), as is applicable.

"**Disappearance of Component Price**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, either (a) the failure of trading to commence or the permanent discontinuance of trading in any Component related to such Commodity Index on the relevant Exchange, or (b) the disappearance of, or of trading in, any such Component.

"**Disrupted Day**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which a Market Disruption Event has occurred or is continuing.

"**Early Closure**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, the closure on any Scheduled Trading Day of any relevant Exchange in respect of a Component prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

"**Exchange**" means, in respect of a Component, the exchange or principal trading market for such Component as determined by the Issuer.

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**Hedge Proceeds**" means the cash amount in euro and/or U.S. dollars and/or the Settlement Currency constituting the proceeds received by the Issuer and/or its affiliates in respect of any Hedging Arrangements; for the avoidance of doubt, Hedge Proceeds shall not be less than zero.

"**Hedging Arrangements**" means any hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities, including without limitation the purchase and/or sale of any Component and any associated foreign exchange transactions.

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the commodity price risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"**Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date of the relevant Securities) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the commodity price risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or its affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Initial Averaging Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Initial Setting Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Interim Valuation Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, any date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Jurisdictional Event**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index (a) any event which occurs, whether of general application or otherwise and which occurs as a result of present or future risks in or connected with the jurisdiction of the Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction including, but not limited to, risks associated with fraud and/or corruption, political risk, legal uncertainty, imposition of foreign exchange controls, changes in laws, regulations or Sanctions and changes in the interpretation and/or enforcement of laws, regulations and Sanctions (including, without limitation, those relating to taxation) and other legal and/or sovereign risks, or (b) the Issuer determines that it and/or any affiliate is not able to buy and/or sell any Component with or for a currency acceptable to the Issuer on the relevant Exchange or the relevant Exchange fails to calculate and publish the equivalent, in a currency acceptable to the Issuer, of the price of any such Component on a day on which the Issuer determines that such calculation and publication was otherwise expected to be made and in the case of (a) and (b) which has or may have (as determined in the discretion of the Issuer, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) the effect of reducing or eliminating the value of the Hedge Proceeds at any time.

"**Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction**" means each country so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Latest Determination Date**" means, in respect of the Commodity Index and any relevant day, and all Components included in the Commodity Index on such day, if (a) no Market Disruption Event has occurred for any such Component on such day, such day, or (b) if a Market Disruption Event has occurred for one or more Components on such day, the Component Determination Date to fall latest in time.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index or any Component of a Commodity Index, the occurrence of any of a Price Source Disruption, Trading Disruption, Disappearance of Component Price, Early Closure, Material Change in Formula, Material Change in Content or Tax Disruption if so specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Material Change in Content**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, the occurrence since the Issue Date of a material change in the content, composition or constitution of that Commodity Index or a Component thereof.

"**Material Change in Formula**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, the occurrence since the Issue Date of a material change in the formula for or method of calculating the Commodity Index Level or the relevant price of any related Component.

"**Non-Approval Event**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index or any Component of a Commodity Index, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in respect of such Commodity Index or the administrator or sponsor of such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, is not obtained;

(b) such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, is not included in an official register; or

(c) such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, does not fulfil any legal or regulatory requirement applicable to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or such Commodity Index or such Component,

in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Commodity Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities, provided that a Non-Approval Event shall not occur if such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, is not included in an official register because its authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended if, at the time of such suspension, the continued provision and use of such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Observation Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Observation Date subject to Averaging Date or Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of Asset Term 2 shall apply to such date as if it were an Averaging Date or a Valuation Date, as the case may be.

"**Observation Period**" means the period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Price Source**" means, in respect of a Component, the publication (or such other origin of reference, including an Exchange) containing (or reporting) the price for such Component used in the market for transactions relating to such Component, as determined by the Issuer.

"**Price Source Disruption**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, (a) a temporary or permanent failure by the Sponsor to announce or publish the Commodity Index Level (provided that the Issuer may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of a Commodity Index Adjustment Event), or (b) in respect of any Component of such Commodity Index, (i) the failure of the relevant Price Source to announce or publish the price for such Component, or (ii) the temporary or permanent discontinuance or unavailability of the Price Source.

"**Reference Date**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, each Initial Setting Date, Initial Averaging Date, Averaging Date, Valuation Date and Interim Valuation Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Rejection Event**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index or any Component of a Commodity Index, the determination by the Issuer that the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body has rejected or refused any application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Commodity Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities.

"**Scheduled Averaging Date**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, an original date that, but for such day not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Commodity Index, would have been an Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Closing Time**" means, in respect of an Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time on such Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside the regular trading session hours.

"**Scheduled Initial Averaging Date**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, an original date that, but for such day not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Commodity Index, would have been an Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Initial Setting Date**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, an original date that, but for such day not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Commodity Index, would have been an Initial Setting Date.

"**Scheduled Interim Valuation Date**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, an original date that, but for such day not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Commodity Index, would have been an Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Reference Date**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, each Scheduled Initial Setting Date, Scheduled Initial Averaging Date, Scheduled Averaging Date, Scheduled Valuation Date or Scheduled Interim Valuation Date in respect of such Commodity Index, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Scheduled Trading Day**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, a day on which:

(a) (i) if "Option 1" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Sponsor for such Commodity Index is open for business and on which the Commodity Index Level is scheduled to be published by the Sponsor, or (ii) if "Option 2" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, the Calculation Agent is open for business in the Financial Centre(s) (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms); and

(b) the Exchanges for all Components included in such Commodity Index are open for trading (or are scheduled to be open subject to the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event).

"**Scheduled Valuation Date**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, an original date that, but for such day not being a Scheduled Trading Day for such Commodity Index, would have been a Valuation Date.

"**Sponsor**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, the corporation or other entity as determined by the Issuer that (a) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and the methods of calculation and adjustments if any, related to such Commodity Index, and (b) announces (directly or through an agent) the level of such Commodity Index on each Scheduled Trading Day failing whom such person acceptable to the Issuer who calculates and announces such Commodity Index or any agent or person acting on behalf of such person.

"**Suspension/Withdrawal Event**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index or any Component of a Commodity Index, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body suspends or withdraws any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in relation to such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Commodity Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities; or

(b) such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, is removed from any official register with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Commodity Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities,

provided that a Suspension/Withdrawal Event shall not occur if such authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended or where inclusion in any official register is withdrawn if, at the time of such suspension or withdrawal, the continued provision and use of

such Commodity Index or such Component, as the case may be, is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Tax Disruption**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, the imposition of, change in or removal of an excise, severance, sales, use, value-added, transfer, stamp, documentary, recording or similar tax on, or measured by reference to any Component of such Commodity Index (other than a tax on, or measured by reference to, overall gross or net income) by any government or taxation authority after the Trade Date, if the direct effect of such imposition, change or removal is to raise or lower the relevant price of such Component on the day on which such price would otherwise be determined from what it would have been without that imposition, change or removal.

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Trading Disruption**" means, in respect of a Commodity Index, the material suspension of, or the material limitation imposed on, trading in any Component of such Commodity Index on the relevant Exchange, or any other event that disrupts or impairs, as determined by the Issuer, the ability of market participants in general to effect transactions in, or obtain market values on, any Exchange in respect of such Component. For these purposes:

(a) a suspension of the trading in the relevant Component on any Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be material only if:

(i) all trading in the relevant Component is suspended for the entire day; or

(ii) all trading in the relevant Component is suspended subsequent to the opening of trading on such day, trading does not recommence at least 10 minutes prior to, and continue until, the regularly scheduled close of trading in such Component on such day; and

(b) a limitation of trading in the relevant Component on any Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be material only if the relevant Exchange establishes limits on the range within which the price of the Component may fluctuate and the closing or settlement price of the Component on such day is at the upper or lower limit of that range.

"**Valuation Date**" means (other than in the case of Warrants), subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

2. Non-Scheduled Trading Days, Disrupted Days and other Adjustment Events

2.1 Consequences of non-Scheduled Trading Days and Disrupted Days

If, in respect of a Commodity Index:

(a) the Issuer determines that any Scheduled Reference Date is a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for such Commodity Index, then the Reference Date for such Commodity Index shall be such Scheduled Reference Date;

(b) the Issuer determines that any Scheduled Reference Date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such Commodity Index, then the Reference Date for such Commodity Index shall be the first succeeding day that is a Scheduled Trading Day for such Commodity Index, unless the Issuer determines that each of the five consecutive Currency Business Days in respect of such Commodity Index immediately following such Scheduled Reference Date is not a Scheduled Trading Day. In that case, the fifth consecutive Currency Business Day immediately following the Scheduled Reference Date shall be deemed to be the Reference Date, and the Issuer shall determine the Commodity Index Level for such Reference Date in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner; and

(c) the Issuer determines that a Reference Date for such Commodity Index is a Disrupted Day, then the Commodity Index Level of such Commodity Index for such Reference Date will be determined by the Issuer using the then-current method for calculating such Commodity Index

as set out in the rule book for such Commodity Index, but based on and by reference to the settlement price of each Component included in such Commodity Index as follows:

(i) in respect of each Component included in such Commodity Index which is not affected by a Market Disruption Event on such Reference Date, the settlement price of such Component will be that announced or published by the Exchange for such Component on such Reference Date; and

(ii) in respect of each Component included in such Commodity Index which is affected by a Market Disruption Event on such Reference Date, the settlement price of such Component will be based on the settlement price of such Component on the first trading day of the Exchange for such Component following the Reference Date on which no Market Disruption Event is occurring in respect of such Component, provided that if the settlement price of such Component has not been so determined by the fifth consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in respect of such Commodity Index immediately following such Reference Date, the Issuer shall determine the settlement price of such Component in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

2.2 **Adjustments to a Commodity Index**

(a) **Successor Index and Successor Sponsor**

If a Commodity Index is not calculated and announced by the Sponsor but is (i) calculated and announced by a successor sponsor (the "**Successor Sponsor**") acceptable to the Issuer, and/or (ii) replaced by a successor index (the "**Successor Index**") using, in the determination of the Issuer, the same or a substantially similar formula for and method of calculation as used in the calculation of such Commodity Index, then such Commodity Index will be deemed to be the commodity index so calculated and announced by that Successor Sponsor and/or that Successor Index, as the case may be.

The Issuer may make such adjustment(s) that it deems appropriate, if any, to any variable, calculation methodology, valuation, settlement, payment terms or any other terms of the Securities to account for such Successor Index and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (provided that, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is not applicable, no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Securities to take into account any increase in the costs incurred by the Issuer and/or its affiliates by reason of its Hedging Arrangements).

Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Successor Index, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of any action taken.

(b) **Commodity Index Adjustment Events**

In respect of a Commodity Index, if, on or prior to a Reference Date or any other relevant date, as determined by the Issuer, (i) the Commodity Index Sponsor makes a material change in the formula for or the method of calculating such Commodity Index or in any other way materially modifies that Commodity Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain such Commodity Index in the event of changes in constituent commodities and weightings and other routine events) (a "**Commodity Index Modification**"), or (ii) the Sponsor permanently cancels such Commodity Index (a "**Commodity Index Cancellation**"), or (iii) the Sponsor fails to calculate and announce such Commodity Index and the Issuer determines that there is no Successor Sponsor and/or Successor Index (provided that the Issuer may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of a Price Source Disruption) (a "**Commodity Index Disruption**"), or (iv) an Administrator/Benchmark Event occurs (and each of a Commodity Index Modification, a Commodity Index Cancellation, a Commodity Index Disruption and an Administrator/Benchmark Event, a "**Commodity Index Adjustment Event**") then the following provisions of this Asset Term 2.2(b) shall apply.

(i) Commodity Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event

If the Issuer determines in respect of a Commodity Index that, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, a Commodity Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of such Index, then:

(A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify an Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index in respect of such Commodity Index, then:

(1) the Issuer shall attempt to determine an Adjustment Payment;

(2) if the Issuer determines an Adjustment Payment:

(aa) the terms of the Securities shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, be amended so that each reference to "Commodity Index" shall be replaced by a reference to "Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index"; and

(bb) the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, adjust the Conditions to take into account the Adjustment Payment as follows:

(x) if the Adjustment Payment is an amount that the Issuer is required to pay in respect of each Security, adjust the Conditions to provide for the payment of the Adjustment Payment on the immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date or if there is no such immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date, on the Maturity Date, Settlement Date or any date on which any amount may be due and payable, as relevant;

(y) if the Adjustment Payment is an amount that the Securityholder would (but for this Asset Term paragraph (y)) be required to pay to the Issuer in respect of each Security, adjust the Conditions to provide for the reduction of the amounts due by the Issuer in respect of each Security until the aggregate amount of such reductions is equal to the Adjustment Payment, provided that if (I) the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is not applicable and (II) where the terms of the Securities provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such adjustment may not reduce the minimum amount payable or any Instalment Amounts payable to the Securityholders; and

(z) make such other adjustments ("**Replacement Commodity Index Amendments**") to the Conditions as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of the replacement of such Commodity Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the replacement of such

Commodity Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index; and

(cc) the Issuer shall deliver a notice to the Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions specifying the Adjustment Payment and the specific terms of any Replacement Commodity Index Amendments and such notice shall be irrevocable. Any Adjustment Payment and Replacement Commodity Index Amendments will be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the Securityholders; and

(3) if the Issuer is unable to determine an Adjustment Payment, then Asset Term 2.2(b)(ii) shall apply; and

(B) if the relevant Issue Terms do not specify an Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index in respect of such Commodity Index, then Asset Term 2.2(b)(ii) shall apply.

(ii) **Occurrence of a Commodity Index Adjustment Event**

(A) If the Issuer determines, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, a Commodity Index Adjustment Event has occurred in respect of a Commodity Index, or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of any Component of such Commodity Index, then the Issuer may, at its option (in the case of a Commodity Index Modification) and shall (in the case of a Commodity Index Cancellation, a Commodity Index Disruption and an Administrator/Benchmark Event), determine if such Commodity Index Adjustment Event or Administrator/Benchmark Event has a material effect on the Securities, **provided always that** in the case of a Commodity Index Adjustment Event that is a Commodity Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event in respect of such Commodity Index, this Asset Term 2.2(b)(ii) shall apply only in the circumstances where Asset Term 2.2(b)(i) specifies that this Asset Term 2.2(b)(ii) shall apply. In making such determination, the Issuer may, in the case of an Administrator/Benchmark Event, take into account whether the performance of the Issuer's obligations under such Securities is or may become unlawful under any applicable law or regulation. If the Issuer determines that such Commodity Index Adjustment Event or Administrator/Benchmark Event has a material effect on the Securities, the Issuer shall calculate the relevant Commodity Index Level for that Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, as the case may be, in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating such Commodity Index last in effect prior to the relevant Commodity Index Adjustment Event, but using only those Components that comprised such Commodity Index immediately prior to such Commodity Index Adjustment Event (other than those Components that have since ceased to be listed on any relevant Exchange).

(B) Then, if the Issuer determines, in its discretion, that either:

(1) the above adjustments would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders; or

(2) it (aa) is or would be unlawful at any time under any applicable law or regulation or (bb) would contravene any applicable licensing requirements for the Issuer to perform the calculations prescribed in this Asset Term 2.2(b)(ii) (or it would be unlawful or would contravene those licensing requirements were a calculation to be made at such time),

the Issuer may select another index or basket of indices (the "**Alternative Post-nominated Commodity Index**"), as applicable, determined by the Issuer to be comparable to such Commodity Index to replace such Commodity Index and may determine an Adjustment Payment. If the Issuer determines an Adjustment Payment, the provisions of Asset Term 2.2(b)(i)(A)(2) shall apply except that each reference to "Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index" shall be construed as a reference to "Alternative Post-nominated Commodity Index", provided that if (1) the Issuer is unable to select an Alternative Post-nominated Commodity Index or determine an Adjustment Payment, or (2) the Issuer is able to select an Alternative Post-nominated Commodity Index and determine an Adjustment Payment, but the Issuer determines, in its discretion, that adjustment to the terms of the Securities in connection with such selection and determination would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders, then, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (aa) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (bb) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

The Issuer shall not have any duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to whether any Commodity Index Adjustment Event has occurred. If the Securityholders provide the Issuer with details of the circumstances which could constitute a Commodity Index Adjustment Event, the Issuer will consider such notice, but will not be obliged to determine that a Commodity Index Adjustment Event has occurred solely as a result of receipt of such notice.

2.3 **Consequences of Additional Disruption Events**

If the Issuer determines that an Additional Disruption Event (where specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms) has occurred, the Issuer may (but need not) determine:

(a) the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Securities, including without limitation, any variable or term relevant to the settlement or payment under such Securities, as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities, and determine the effective date of that adjustment. Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Additional Disruption Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event or any action taken; or

(b) that no adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable,

such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (ii) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

If both Change in Law and Sanctions Disruption are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Sanctions Disruption Event also constitutes a Change in Law, the Issuer may determine in its discretion whether to apply either or both or none of such provisions as appropriate in view of the then current Sanctions position.

3. **Adjustment in respect of Jurisdictional Event**

If the relevant Issue Terms specify in relation to a Commodity Index that Jurisdictional Event shall apply and, in the determination of the Issuer, a Jurisdictional Event occurs, the Issuer may make such downward adjustment to any amount otherwise payable under the Securities as it shall determine in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to take account of the effect of such Jurisdictional Event on any Hedging Arrangements and any difference between the Hedge Proceeds and the amount which, but for these provisions would otherwise be the amount so payable. The Issuer will use commercially reasonable endeavours to preserve the value of the Hedge Proceeds, but it shall not be obliged to take any measures which it determines, in its discretion, to be commercially impracticable. The Issuer (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall also take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such adjustment in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Jurisdictional Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Jurisdictional Event or any action taken.

4. **Correction of Commodity Index Levels**

In the event that any relevant level of a Commodity Index published by the Sponsor on any date which is utilised for any calculation or determination in connection with the Securities is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the Sponsor by the second Currency Business Day prior to the next date on which any relevant payment may have to be made by the Issuer or in respect of which any relevant determination in respect of the Securities may have to be made, then the Issuer may determine the amount that is payable or deliverable or make any determination, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, in connection with the Securities, after taking into account such correction, and, to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction.

5. **Responsibility**

Neither the Issuer nor the Agents shall have any responsibility in respect of any error or omission or subsequent corrections made in the calculation or announcement of a Commodity Index by the relevant Sponsor, whether caused by negligence or otherwise.

ETF-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "ETF-linked".

1. **Definitions**

"**Additional Disruption Event**" means a Change in Law, a Cross-contamination, a Foreign Ownership Event, a Fund Insolvency Event, a Fund Modification, an FX Disruption, a Hedging Disruption, an Increased Cost of Hedging, a Loss of Stock Borrow, an Increased Cost of Stock Borrow, a Regulatory Action and/or a Strategy Breach, as specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Additional Fund Documents**" means any documents of the relevant Fund which are determined to be Fund Documents by the Issuer.

"**Announcement Date**" means, in respect of (a) a Merger Event, the date of the first public announcement of a firm intention to engage in a transaction (whether or not subsequently amended) that leads to the Merger Event, (b) a Tender Offer, the date of the first public announcement of a firm intention to purchase or otherwise obtain the requisite number of voting shares (whether or not subsequently amended) that leads to the Tender Offer, (c) a Nationalisation, the date of the first public announcement to nationalise (whether or not subsequently amended) that leads to the Nationalisation, and (d) a Delisting, the date of the first public announcement by the Exchange that the ETF Shares will cease to be listed, traded or publicly quoted in the manner described in the definition of Delisting. In respect of any Extraordinary Event, if the announcement of such Extraordinary Event is made after the actual closing time for the regular trading session on the relevant Exchange, without regard to any after hours or any other trading outside of such regular trading session hours, the Announcement Date shall be deemed to be the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Averaging Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single ETF Share, or (ii) an ETF Share Basket where "ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of an ETF Share Basket where "ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an ETF Share in such ETF Share Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share.

"**Averaging Reference Date**" means each Initial Averaging Date and Averaging Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Change in Law**" means that, on or after the Trade Date of the relevant Securities:

(a) if "Change in Law Option 1" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that (A) it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of Hedge Positions relating to such Securities, or (B) it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations with respect to such Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position) or any requirements in relation to reserves, special deposits, insurance assessments or other requirements, or (C) it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements will be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities, Hedge Positions or such Hedging Arrangements;

(b) if "Change in Law Option 2" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), (A) the Issuer determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner that it has or it will, within the next 15 calendar days but on or before the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of any of its Hedge Positions relating to such Securities, or (B) the Issuer determines that either the adoption or change described in (i) above or the promulgation or change described in (ii) above has resulted or will result, within the next 15 calendar days but on or before the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, in an increased amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) for the Issuer, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to (1) acquire, establish, re-establish, maintain, unwind or dispose of any of its Hedge Positions, or (2) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of such Hedge Positions, which the Issuer determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to be material (relative to the position on the Trade Date for the relevant Securities); or

(c) if "Change in Law Option 3" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of Hedge Positions relating to such Securities.

"**Common Valid Date**" means, in respect of an ETF Share Basket, a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket and on which another Averaging Reference Date does not occur or is not deemed to occur.

"**Cross-contamination**" means, in respect of an ETF Share and the related Fund, the occurrence of a cross-contamination or other failure to segregate effectively assets between different classes, series or sub-funds of such Fund, and such event continues, in the determination of the Issuer, for the foreseeable future.

"**Delisting**" means, in respect of any ETF Share, that the relevant Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Exchange, the ETF Share ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Exchange for any reason (other than a Merger Event or Tender Offer) and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system located in the same country as the Exchange (or, where the Exchange is within the European Union, in any member state of the European Union).

"**Deposit Agreement**" means, in relation to ETF Shares which are depositary receipts, the agreements or other instruments constituting such depositary receipts, as from time to time amended or supplemented in accordance with their terms.

"**Disrupted Day**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, any Scheduled Trading Day on which (a) the Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session, (b) any Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session, or (c) a Market Disruption Event has occurred.

"**Early Closure**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, the closure on any Exchange Business Day of any relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange or Related Exchange at least one hour prior to the earlier of (a) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Exchange Business Day, and (b) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.

"**ETF**" means an exchange traded fund.

"**ETF Share**" means, subject to Asset Term 2, each ETF share or depositary receipt specified in the relevant Issue Terms and, in the case of depositary receipts, shall, where appropriate in the determination of the Issuer, include the ETF shares underlying the depositary receipts which are the subject of the Deposit Agreement.

"**ETF Share Basket**" means a basket composed of ETF Shares in the relative proportions or numbers of ETF Shares specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Exchange**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, the exchange or quotation system so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or such other exchange or quotation system on which such ETF Share is, in the determination of the Issuer, traded or quoted as the Issuer may (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) select and notify to Securityholders in accordance with the General Conditions or (in any such case) any transferee or successor exchange and shall, in the case of depositary receipts, where appropriate in the determination of the Issuer, include the primary exchange or quotation system on which the underlying ETF shares are traded, as determined by the Issuer.

"**Exchange Business Day**" means any Scheduled Trading Day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are open for trading during their respective regular trading sessions, notwithstanding any such Exchange or Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

"**Exchange Disruption**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Issuer) the ability of market participants in general (a) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, such ETF Share on the Exchange, or (b) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options relating to such ETF Share on any relevant Related Exchange.

"**Extraordinary Dividend**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, any dividend or portion thereof which is determined by the Issuer to be an Extraordinary Dividend.

"**Extraordinary Event**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, a Merger Event, a Tender Offer, a Nationalisation or a Delisting.

"**Final Share Price**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, the price of such ETF Share quoted on the relevant Exchange at the Valuation Time on the Valuation Date, as determined by the Issuer.

"**Foreign Ownership Event**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts to acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute or maintain any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities due to any restriction imposed by the related Fund, any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction on the ability of a person to acquire or own the relevant ETF Shares, by virtue of being a foreign person. If both Change in Law and Foreign Ownership Event are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Foreign Ownership Event also constitutes a Change in Law, such event shall be deemed to be a Change in Law and shall not constitute a Foreign Ownership Event.

"**Fund**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, subject to Asset Term 2, the issuer of such ETF Share as specified in the relevant Issue Terms and, in the case of depositary receipts, shall, where appropriate in the determination of the Issuer, include the issuer of the ETF shares underlying the depositary receipts which are the subject of the Deposit Agreement.

"**Fund Administrator**" means, in respect of an ETF Share and the related Fund, any person so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no person is so specified, the fund administrator, manager, trustee or similar person with the primary administrative responsibilities for such Fund according to the Fund Documents.

"**Fund Adviser**" means, in respect of an ETF Share and the related Fund, any person so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no person is so specified, any person appointed in the role of discretionary investment manager or non-discretionary investment adviser (including a non-discretionary investment adviser to a discretionary investment manager or to another non-discretionary investment adviser) for such Fund.

"**Fund Documents**" means, in respect of an ETF Share and the related Fund, the constitutive and governing documents, subscription agreements and other agreements of the Fund specifying the terms and conditions relating to such ETF Share and any Additional Fund Documents, in each case, as amended from time to time.

"**Fund Insolvency Event**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, that the Fund related to the ETF Share or any other entity specified in the relevant Issue Terms as a "**Fund Insolvency Entity**" (a) is dissolved or has a resolution passed for its dissolution, winding up, official liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger), (b) makes a general assignment or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors, (c)(i) institutes or has instituted against it, by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official, or (ii) has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and such proceeding or petition is instituted or presented by a person or entity not described in clause (i) above and either (A) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation, or (B) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within fifteen days of the institution or presentation thereof, (d) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets, (e) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within fifteen days thereafter, or (f) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in clauses (a) through (e) above.

"**Fund Modification**" means, in respect of an ETF Share and the related Fund, any change or modification of the Fund Documents of such Fund in respect of such ETF Share which could reasonably be expected to affect (a) the value of such ETF Share, or (b) the rights or remedies of any holder of any ETF Share as compared with those rights and remedies prevailing on the Trade Date, in each case, as determined by the Issuer.

"**FX Disruption**" means the occurrence of any event after the Trade Date of the relevant Securities that makes the Issuer and/or its affiliates unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to:

(a) transfer through customary legal channels any amount denominated in a Relevant Currency required for the acquisition, establishment, re-establishment, substitution, maintenance, unwind or disposal of all or part of an FX Disruption Hedge from accounts (i) within the Local Jurisdiction to (A) accounts outside such Local Jurisdiction, (B) other accounts within such Local Jurisdiction, or (C) the accounts of a non-resident of such Local Jurisdiction, or (ii) outside the Local Jurisdiction to accounts within such Local Jurisdiction;

(b) convert through customary legal channels any amount denominated in a Relevant Currency required for the acquisition, establishment, re-establishment, substitution, maintenance, unwind or disposal of all or part of an FX Disruption Hedge into any other Relevant Currency, where such conversion is at a rate at least as favourable as the rate for domestic institutions located in the Local Jurisdiction; or

(c) obtain a rate or a commercially reasonable rate (as determined by the Issuer), in each case, at which any amount denominated in a Relevant Currency required for the acquisition, establishment, re-establishment, substitution, maintenance, unwind or disposal of all or part of an FX Disruption Hedge can be exchanged for any other Relevant Currency.

If both Hedging Disruption and FX Disruption are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Hedging Disruption also constitutes an FX Disruption, such event shall be deemed to be an FX Disruption and shall not constitute a Hedging Disruption.

"**FX Disruption Hedge**" means, in respect of the Issuer and/or its affiliates, any transaction(s) or asset(s) that the Issuer and/or its affiliates deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk (or any other relevant

price risk including, but not limited to, the currency risk) of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities.

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**Hedge Positions**" means any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance of one or more (a) positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange, (b) stock loan transactions, or (c) other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) by the Issuer and/or its affiliates in order to hedge, individually or on a portfolio basis, the risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities.

"**Hedge Proceeds**" means the cash amount in euro and/or U.S. dollars and/or the Settlement Currency constituting the proceeds received by the Issuer and/or its affiliates in respect of any Hedging Arrangements; for the avoidance of doubt, Hedge Proceeds shall not be less than zero.

"**Hedging Arrangements**" means any hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities, including without limitation the purchase and/or sale of any securities, any options or futures on such securities, any depositary receipts in respect of such securities and any associated foreign exchange transactions.

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the equity price risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"**Hedging Shares**" means the number of ETF Shares that the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) deems it necessary to hedge the equity price risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities.

"**Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date of the relevant Securities) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the price risk, relating to the ETF Share, of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or its affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Increased Cost of Stock Borrow**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a rate to borrow ETF Shares with respect to the Securities that is greater than the Initial Stock Loan Rate.

"**Index Sponsor**" means the corporation or other entity that (a) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and the methods of calculation and adjustments, if any, related to the relevant Reference Index, and (b) announces (directly or through an agent) the level of the relevant Reference Index on a regular basis during each Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Initial Averaging Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single ETF Share, or (ii) an ETF Share Basket where "ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of an ETF Share Basket where "ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an ETF Share in such ETF Share Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share.

"**Initial Setting Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single ETF Share, or (ii) an ETF Share Basket where "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of an ETF Share Basket where "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an ETF Share in such ETF Share Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share.

"**Initial Stock Loan Rate**" means the stock loan rate so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Interim Valuation Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single ETF Share, or (ii) an ETF Share Basket where "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of an ETF Share Basket where "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an ETF Share in such ETF Share Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share.

"**Jurisdictional Event**" means, in respect of any ETF Shares (a) any event which occurs, whether of general application or otherwise and which occurs as a result of present or future risks in or connected with the Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction including, but not limited to, risks associated with fraud and/or corruption, political risk, legal uncertainty, imposition of foreign exchange controls, changes in laws, regulations or Sanctions and changes in the interpretation and/or enforcement of laws, regulations and Sanctions (including, without limitation, those relating to taxation) and other legal and/or sovereign risks, or (b) the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) determines that it and/or any affiliate is not able to buy and/or sell such ETF Shares with or for a currency acceptable to the Issuer on the relevant Exchange or the relevant Exchange fails to calculate and publish the equivalent, in a currency acceptable to the Issuer, of the share price of such ETF Shares on a day on which the Issuer determines that such calculation and publication was otherwise expected to be made and in the case of (a) and (b) which has or may have (as determined in the discretion of the Issuer, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) the effect of reducing or eliminating the value of the Hedge Proceeds at any time.

"**Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction**" means each country so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Local Jurisdiction**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, the jurisdiction in which the Exchange for such ETF Share is located.

"**Loss of Stock Borrow**" means that the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to borrow (or maintain a borrowing of) ETF Shares with respect to the Securities in an amount equal to the Hedging Shares at a rate equal to or less than the Maximum Stock Loan Rate.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, the occurrence or existence on any Scheduled Trading Day of a Trading Disruption or an Exchange Disruption which in either case the Issuer determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time or an Early Closure.

"**Maximum Days of Disruption**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single ETF Share, or (ii) an ETF Share Basket where "ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual", "ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual", "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" or "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, eight Scheduled Trading Days in respect of the single ETF Share or an ETF Share in such ETF Share Basket, or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days in respect of the single ETF Share or an ETF Share in such ETF Share Basket as specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) in respect of an ETF Share Basket where "ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" or "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, eight Scheduled Trading Days or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Maximum Stock Loan Rate**" means the stock loan rate so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Merger Date**" means the closing date of a Merger Event or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer.

"**Merger Event**" means, in respect of any ETF Shares, any (a) reclassification or change of the ETF Shares that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such ETF Shares outstanding, to another entity or person, (b) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the relevant Fund with or into another entity or person (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange in which the relevant Fund is the continuing entity and which does not result in reclassification or change of all of such ETF Shares outstanding), (c) takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person to purchase or otherwise obtain 100 per cent. of the outstanding ETF Shares of the relevant Fund that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such ETF Shares (other than such ETF Shares owned or controlled by such other entity or person), or (d) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the relevant Fund with or into another entity in which such Fund is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such ETF Shares outstanding but results in the outstanding ETF Shares (other than ETF Shares owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than 50 per cent. of the outstanding ETF Shares immediately following such event.

"**Nationalisation**" means that all the ETF Shares of a Fund or all the assets or substantially all the assets of such Fund are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality.

"**Observation Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Observation Date subject to Averaging Date or Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions Asset Term 2 shall apply to such date as if it were an Averaging Date or a Valuation Date, as the case may be.

"**Observation Period**" means the period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Potential Adjustment Event**" means, with respect to any ETF Share, any of the following:

(a) a subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of relevant ETF Shares (unless resulting in a Merger Event), or a free distribution or dividend of any ETF Shares to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;

(b) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the relevant ETF Shares of (i) such ETF Shares, or (ii) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of liquidation of the relevant Fund equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such ETF Shares, or (iii) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by the relevant Fund as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction, or (iv) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (cash or other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Issuer;

(c) the declaration or payment of an Extraordinary Dividend;

(d) a repurchase by any Fund of its ETF Shares the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise, other than in respect of a redemption of ETF Shares initiated by an investor which is consistent with the relevant Fund Documents;

(e) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrating effect on the theoretical value of the relevant ETF Shares; or

(f) the making of any amendment or supplement to the terms of the Deposit Agreement.

"**Reference Currency**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, the currency in which such ETF Share is denominated.

"**Reference Date**" means each Initial Setting Date, Valuation Date or Interim Valuation Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Reference Index**" means, subject to Asset Term 2, the index tracked by the Fund relating to the ETF Shares as of the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Regulatory Action**" means, in respect of an ETF Share and the related Fund, (a) the cancellation, suspension, revocation of the registration or approval of such Fund or such ETF Share by any governmental, legal or regulatory entity with authority over such Fund or such ETF Share, (b) any change in the legal, tax, accounting or regulatory treatment of such ETF Share, such Fund or its Fund Adviser which is reasonably likely, in the determination of the Issuer, to have an adverse impact on the value of such ETF Share or on any investor in such ETF Share, or (c) such Fund or any of its Fund Administrator or its Fund Adviser becomes subject to any investigation, proceeding or litigation by any relevant governmental, legal or regulatory authority involving the alleged violation of applicable law for any activity relating to or resulting from the operation of such Fund, Fund Administrator or Fund Adviser.

"**Related Exchange(s)**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, each exchange or quotation system so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in futures or options contracts relating to such ETF Share has temporarily relocated (provided that the Issuer has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the futures or options contracts relating to such ETF Share on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Related Exchange), provided, however, that where "All Exchanges" is specified as the Related Exchange in the relevant Issue Terms, "**Related Exchange**" shall mean each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect (as determined by the Issuer) on the overall market for futures or options contracts relating to such ETF Share.

"**Relevant Currency**" means any of the Settlement Currency, the Reference Currency, USD, EUR and GBP.

"**Scheduled Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Averaging Reference Date**" means each Scheduled Averaging Date or Scheduled Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Closing Time**" means, in respect of an Exchange or Related Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside the regular trading session hours.

"**Scheduled Initial Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Initial Setting Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Initial Setting Date.

"**Scheduled Interim Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Reference Date**" means each Scheduled Initial Setting Date, Scheduled Valuation Date or Scheduled Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Trading Day**" means any day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions.

"**Scheduled Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date.

"**Share Price**" means on any relevant day, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the price of the relevant ETF Share quoted on the relevant Exchange as determined by the Issuer as at the Valuation Time on such day.

"**Strategy Breach**" means, in respect of an ETF Share and the related Fund, any breach or violation of any strategy or investment guidelines stated in the Fund Documents of such Fund in respect of such ETF Share which is reasonably likely, in the determination of the Issuer, to affect (a) the value of such ETF Share, or (b) the rights or remedies of any holder of any such ETF Share as compared with those rights or remedies prevailing on the Trade Date.

"**Tender Offer**" means, in respect of a Fund, a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, more than 10 per cent. and less than 100 per cent. of the outstanding voting shares of the Fund, as determined by the Issuer, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Issuer deems in its determination relevant.

"**Tender Offer Date**" means, in respect of a Tender Offer, the date on which voting shares in the amount of the applicable percentage threshold are actually purchased or otherwise obtained (as determined by the Issuer).

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Trading Disruption**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading (a) by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise, or (b) in futures or options contracts relating to the ETF Share.

"**Valid Date**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, a Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share that is not a Disrupted Day for such ETF Share and on which another Averaging Reference Date does not occur or is not deemed to occur.

"**Valuation Date**" means (other than in the case of Warrants):

(a) in respect of (i) a single ETF Share, or (ii) an ETF Share Basket where "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of an ETF Share Basket where "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an ETF Share in such ETF Share Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share.

"**Valuation Time**" means, in respect of an ETF Share, the time so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange in relation to that ETF Share. If the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time.

2. Disrupted Days and Other Adjustments

2.1 Consequences of Disrupted Days

(a) Single ETF Share and Reference Dates

Where the Securities relate to a single ETF Share, if the Issuer determines that any Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, then the Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for the ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the Reference Date.

(b) Single ETF Share and Averaging Reference Dates

Where the Securities relate to a single ETF Share, if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to an Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day and, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified for such Averaging Reference Date is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates then the sole Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day; and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for the ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the relevant Averaging Reference Date (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for the ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for the ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(c) **ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual and Common/Individual**

Where the Securities relate to an ETF Share Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" or "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" applies to the ETF Share Basket and any Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Reference Date relating to such Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket, then such Reference Date for such ETF Share shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to that ETF Share, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such ETF Share equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that ETF Share. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for such ETF Share, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such ETF Share; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the Reference Date for such ETF Share.

(d) **ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common**

Where the Securities relate to an ETF Share Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" applies to the ETF Share Basket and any Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Reference Date relating to such Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket, then such Reference Date for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following such Scheduled Reference Date which the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day for any ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to one or more ETF Shares in the ETF Share Basket. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more ETF Shares in the ETF Share Basket (each such ETF Share being an "**Affected Basket ETF Share**" for such Reference Date);

(ii) for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket other than an Affected Basket ETF Share, the relevant Share Price shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day; and

(iii) for each Affected Basket ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Affected Basket ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (iii) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the Reference Date for such Affected Basket ETF Share.

(e) **ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual and Common/Individual**

Where the Securities relate to an ETF Share Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" or "ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" applies to the ETF Share Basket and any Averaging Reference Date and if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to such Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of any ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket and if, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates, then:

(A) for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is not a Disrupted Day, the sole Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share shall be the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date; and

(B) for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, then the sole Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to such ETF Share, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such ETF Share equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that ETF Share. In that case:

(1) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such ETF Share; and

(2) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (2) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share shall be the first succeeding

Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to that ETF Share (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such ETF Share equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such ETF Share. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such ETF Share); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share shall be the first succeeding Valid Date relating to that ETF Share. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the relevant Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such ETF Share); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(f) **ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common**

Where the Securities relate to an ETF Share Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" applies to the ETF Share Basket and an Averaging Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to such Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of any ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket and if, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates, then the sole Averaging Reference Date for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day for any ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to

the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to one or more ETF Shares in the ETF Share Basket. In that case:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date for each ETF Share in the Share Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more ETF Shares in the ETF Share Basket (each such ETF Share being an "**Affected Basket ETF Share**" for such sole Averaging Reference Date);

(B) for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket other than an Affected Basket ETF Share, the relevant Share Price shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day; and

(C) for each Affected Basket ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Affected Basket ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Affected Basket ETF Share;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then the Averaging Reference Date for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date which the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day for any ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to one or more ETF Shares in the ETF Share Basket. In that case:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more ETF Shares in the ETF Share Basket (each such ETF Share being an "**Affected Basket ETF Share**" for such Averaging Reference Date);

(B) for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket other than an Affected Basket ETF Share, the relevant Share Price shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day; and

(C) for each Affected Basket ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Affected Basket ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Affected Basket ETF Share; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then the Averaging Reference Date for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket shall be the first succeeding Common Valid Date. If the first succeeding Common Valid Date has not occurred as of the relevant Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more ETF Shares in the ETF Share Basket (each such ETF Share being an "**Affected Basket ETF Share**" for such Averaging Reference Date);

(B) for each ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket other than an Affected Basket ETF Share, the relevant Share Price shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day; and

(C) for each Affected Basket ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Affected Basket ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Affected Basket ETF Share.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in for any ETF Share in the ETF Share Basket and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

2.2 **Consequences of Potential Adjustment Events**

(a) If the Issuer determines that a Potential Adjustment Event has occurred in respect of an ETF Share, the Issuer will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant ETF Shares and, if so, the Issuer will (i) make the corresponding adjustment(s), if any, to one or more of any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement, payment or other terms of the Securities as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relative to the relevant ETF Share), and (ii) determine the effective date(s) of the adjustment(s). The Issuer will, to the extent practicable, determine the appropriate adjustment(s) by reference to the adjustment(s) in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by an options exchange to options on the relevant ETF Shares traded on such options exchange.

(b) Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Potential Adjustment Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Potential Adjustment Event or any action taken.

2.3 **Consequences of Extraordinary Events**

If the Issuer determines that an Extraordinary Event has occurred in respect of an ETF Share (the "**Affected ETF Share**") then, on or after the relevant Merger Date, Tender Offer Date or Announcement Date, as the case may be, the Issuer may in its discretion (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) either:

(a) (i) make such adjustment to the exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Securities as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect on the Securities of such Extraordinary Event and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (which may include, without limitation, adjustments to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Affected ETF Share or to the Securities), which will, to the extent practicable, be determined by reference to the adjustment(s) made in respect of such Extraordinary Event by an options exchange to options on the Affected ETF Share traded on such options exchange;

(ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment; and

(iii) upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Extraordinary Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Extraordinary Event or any action taken; or

(b) if "Share Substitution" is specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, then the Issuer may, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, select a new underlying ETF share (in respect of the relevant Extraordinary Event, the "**Replacement ETF Share**"), which Replacement ETF Share will be deemed to be an ETF Share in place of the Affected ETF Share (and the Fund relating to the Replacement ETF Share will replace the Fund relating to the Affected ETF Share). In selecting a Replacement ETF Share, the Issuer may, but is not obliged to, determine that such Replacement ETF Share will: (i) be selected from the same economic sector as the Affected ETF Share, (ii) have shares denominated in the same currency as the Affected ETF Share, (iii) have a similar market capitalisation to the Affected ETF Share, (iv) be listed on the same Exchange as the Affected ETF Share, and (v) be domiciled in the same country as the Affected ETF Share. In selecting the Replacement ETF Share, the Issuer (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall also take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such selection in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

In selecting a Replacement ETF Share, the Issuer will, to the extent practicable, (A) ensure that the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities is preserved, and (B) take into account (1) the adjustment(s) made in respect of such Extraordinary Event by an options exchange to options on the Affected ETF Share traded on such options exchange, and (2) any determinations made by the sponsor of an index which references the Affected ETF Share. The Issuer may make such adjustment to the exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Securities as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect on the Securities of the Extraordinary Event, and/or the replacement of the Affected ETF Share by the Replacement ETF Share (including adjustments to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the ETF Shares or to the Securities) and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities.

Upon making any such replacement and/or adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders giving details of the Extraordinary Event and information relating to the Replacement ETF Share, and/or stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Extraordinary Event or any action taken; or

(c) if the Issuer determines that no adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day falling on or after the relevant Merger Date, Tender Offer Date or Announcement Date, as the case may be, as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (ii) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

2.4 Consequences of Additional Disruption Events

If the Issuer determines that an Additional Disruption Event (where specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms) has occurred, then the Issuer may (but need not) determine:

(a) the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Securities, including without limitation, any variable or term relevant to the settlement or payment under such Securities, as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (including adjustments to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the ETF Shares or to the Securities), and determine the effective date of that adjustment. Upon making any such adjustment, the

Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Additional Disruption Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event or any action taken; or

(b) that no adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (ii) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

If both Change in Law and Sanctions Disruption are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Sanctions Disruption Event also constitutes a Change in Law, the Issuer may determine in its discretion whether to apply either or both or none of such provisions as appropriate in view of the then current Sanctions position.

2.5 **Reference Index Adjustments**

In respect of an ETF Share, if a Reference Index is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) If the Reference Index is (i) not calculated and announced by the Index Sponsor but is calculated and announced by a successor sponsor acceptable to the Issuer, or (ii) replaced by a successor index using, in the determination of the Issuer, the same or substantially similar formula for, and method of, calculation as used in the calculation of that Reference Index, and, in each case, the relevant successor index is tracked by the Fund relating to such ETF Share, then in each case that successor index (the "**Successor Index**") shall be deemed to be the Reference Index.

(b) If the Issuer determines in respect of the Reference Index that, on or prior any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, (i) the investment objective of the ETF Shares is changed such that it no longer tracks the performance of the Reference Index or no longer uses the same tracking methodology in place as of the Trade Date, or (ii) a relevant Index Sponsor announces that it will make a material change in then formula for or the method of calculating that Reference Index or in any other way materially modifies that Reference Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain that Reference Index in the event of changes in constituent stock and capitalisation and other routine events), and the composition of the assets underlying the ETF Shares is not modified or adjusted by the Fund relating to such ETF Shares in line with such change or modification, and/or the methodology used by the ETF Shares to track the performance of the Reference Index is not adjusted in line with such change or modification, then on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (B) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each

Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

3. **Adjustment in respect of Jurisdictional Event**

If the relevant Issue Terms specify in relation to an ETF Share that Jurisdictional Event shall apply and, in the determination of the Issuer, a Jurisdictional Event occurs, the Issuer may make such downward adjustment to any amount otherwise payable under the Securities as it shall determine in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to take account of the effect of such Jurisdictional Event on any Hedging Arrangements and any difference between the Hedge Proceeds and the amount which, but for these provisions would otherwise be the amount so payable. The Issuer will use commercially reasonable endeavours to preserve the value of the Hedge Proceeds, but it shall not be obliged to take any measures which it determines, in its discretion, to be commercially impracticable. The Issuer (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall also take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such adjustment in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Jurisdictional Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Jurisdictional Event or any action taken.

4. **Correction of prices**

In the event that any relevant price of an ETF Share published on the Exchange on any date which is utilised for any calculation or determination in connection with the Securities is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the Exchange by the second Currency Business Day prior to the next date on which any relevant payment or delivery may have to be made by the Issuer or in respect of which any relevant determination in respect of the Securities may have to be made, then the Issuer may determine the amount that is payable or deliverable or make any determination, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, in connection with the Securities, after taking into account such correction, and, to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction.

ETC-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "ETC-linked".

1. **Definitions**

"**Additional Disruption Event**" means a Change in Law, an Insolvency Filing and a Hedging Disruption.

"**Announcement Date**" means, in respect of (a) an Insolvency, the date of the first public announcement of the institution of a proceeding or presentation of a petition or passing of a resolution (or other analogous procedure in any jurisdiction) that leads to the Insolvency, and (b) a Delisting, the date of the first public announcement by the Exchange that the relevant ETC will cease to be listed, traded or publicly quoted in the manner described in the definition of Delisting. In respect of any Extraordinary Event, if the announcement of such Extraordinary Event is made after the actual closing time for the regular trading session on the relevant Exchange, without regard to any after hours or any other trading outside of such regular trading session hours, the Announcement Date shall be deemed to be the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Averaging Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single ETC, or (ii) an ETC Basket where "ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of an ETC Basket where "ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an ETC in such ETC Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC.

"**Averaging Reference Date**" means each Initial Averaging Date and Averaging Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Change in Law**" means that, on or after the Trade Date of the Securities:

(a) if "Change in Law Option 1" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that (A) it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of Hedge Positions relating to such Securities, or (B) it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations with respect to such Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position) or any requirements in relation to reserves, special deposits, insurance assessments or other requirements, or (C) it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements will be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities, Hedge Positions or such Hedging Arrangements;

(b) if "Change in Law Option 2" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), (A) the Issuer determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner that it has or it will, within the next 15 calendar days but on or before the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, become illegal or contrary to any Applicable

Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of any of its Hedge Positions relating to such Securities, or (B) the Issuer determines that either the adoption or change described in (i) above or the promulgation or change described in (ii) above has resulted or will result, within the next 15 calendar days but on or before the Maturity Date or the Settlement Date, as applicable, in an increased amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) for the Issuer, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to (1) acquire, establish, re-establish, maintain, unwind or dispose of any of its Hedge Positions, or (2) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of such Hedge Positions, which the Issuer determines in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to be material (relative to the position on the Trade Date for the relevant Securities); or

(c) if "Change in Law Option 3" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, (i) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of Hedge Positions relating to such Securities.

"**Common Valid Date**" means, in respect of an ETC Basket, a Scheduled Trading Day that is not a Disrupted Day for any ETC in the ETC Basket and on which another Averaging Reference Date does not occur or is not deemed to occur.

"**Delisting**" means, in respect of an ETC, that the relevant Exchange announces that pursuant to the rules of such Exchange, such ETC ceases (or will cease) to be listed, traded or publicly quoted on the Exchange for any reason and is not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on an exchange or quotation system located in the same country as the Exchange (or, where the Exchange is within the European Union, in any member state of the European Union).

"**Disrupted Day**" means, in respect of an ETC, any Scheduled Trading Day on which (a) the Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session, (b) any Related Exchange fails to open for trading during its regular trading session, or (c) a Market Disruption Event has occurred.

"**Early Closure**" means, in respect of an ETC, the closure on any Exchange Business Day of any relevant Exchange or any Related Exchange prior to its Scheduled Closing Time unless such earlier closing time is announced by such Exchange or Related Exchange at least one hour prior to the earlier of (a) the actual closing time for the regular trading session on such Exchange or Related Exchange on such Exchange Business Day, and (b) the submission deadline for orders to be entered into the Exchange or Related Exchange system for execution at the Valuation Time on such Exchange Business Day.

"**ETC**" means, subject to Asset Term 2, each exchange traded commodity security specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**ETC Basket**" means a basket composed of ETCs in the relative proportions or numbers of ETCs specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**ETC Change in Law or Regulation Redemption Event**" means, in respect of an ETC, that due to:

(a) the adoption of, or any change in any applicable law, regulation, Sanctions, rule, order, ruling, agreement, practice or procedure (including, without limitation, any tax law and any regulation, rule, order, ruling, agreement, practice or procedure of any applicable regulatory authority, applicable market association, tax authority and/or any exchange); or

(b) any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal, regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction, applicable market association, tax authority and/or any exchange of any applicable law, regulation, rule, order, ruling, agreement, practice or procedure (including, without limitation, any tax law and any regulation, Sanctions, rule, order, ruling, agreement, practice or procedure of any applicable regulatory authority, applicable market association, tax authority and/or any exchange),

the relevant ETC Issuer determines that:

(i) it has (or reasonably expects that it will) become illegal for it to perform any of its obligations under the ETC; or

(ii) it would (or would expect to) incur an increased cost in performing its obligations under the relevant ETC (including, without limitation, any increase in any applicable taxes, any decrease in any applicable tax benefit and/or any other costs or liability to tax of the relevant ETC Issuer relating to any change in any applicable tax law, regulation, rule, order, ruling, agreement, practice or procedure), and

the relevant ETC Issuer elects to give notice in accordance with the terms and conditions of such ETC that all of the securities of the series are to be redeemed on the date designated by the relevant ETC Issuer.

"**ETC Event of Default**" means, in respect of an ETC, any of the following:

(a) the relevant ETC Issuer has defaulted for more than 14 calendar days in the payment of any sum or delivery of any Reference Commodity due in respect of such ETC;

(b) the failure by the relevant ETC Issuer to perform or comply with any one or more of its material obligations set out under the terms and conditions of such ETC, including any security deed or trust deed entered into by the relevant ETC Issuer, any trustee and any other relevant party, which default is incapable of remedy or is not remedied within 30 calendar days after notice of such default has been given to such ETC Issuer;

(c) a bankruptcy event or any other analogous event has occurred in respect of the relevant ETC Issuer; or

(d) an event of default (however described in the terms and conditions of the relevant ETC) occurs in respect of the relevant ETC Issuer, and

notice has been given to the ETC Issuer in accordance with the terms and conditions of such ETC that all of the securities of the relevant series are to be redeemed on the date designated by the ETC Issuer.

"**ETC Issuer**" means, in respect of an ETC, subject to Asset Term 2, the issuer of such ETC as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**ETC Issuer Call Redemption Event**" means, in respect of an ETC, that the relevant ETC Issuer gives irrevocable notice in accordance with the terms and conditions of such ETC that it elects to redeem all of the securities of the series on such date designated by the ETC Issuer.

"**ETC Price**" means, on any relevant day, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the price of the relevant ETC quoted on the relevant Exchange as determined by the Issuer as at the Valuation Time on such day.

"**ETC Service Provider Non-Replacement Redemption Event**" means, in respect of an ETC, if any adviser, administrator, custodian, registrar, authorised participants and/or counterparty in relation to such ETC resigns or their appointment is terminated for any reason and no successor or replacement has been appointed within any time period specified in the terms and conditions of such ETC and the relevant ETC Issuer elects to give notice in accordance with the terms and conditions of the ETC that all of the securities of the series are to be redeemed on the date designated by the relevant ETC Issuer.

"**ETC VAT Redemption Event**" means, in respect of an ETC, if the relevant ETC Issuer is, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will be, required to make a payment in respect of VAT or to register for VAT or otherwise account for VAT on any delivery of the Underlying Commodity from or to any authorised participant, counterparty or custodian (in each case whether or not such VAT is recoverable), and the relevant ETC Issuer elects to give notice in accordance with the terms and conditions of such ETC that all of the securities of the series are to be redeemed on the date designated by the relevant ETC Issuer.

"**Exchange**" means, in respect of an ETC, the exchange or quotation system so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or such other exchange or quotation system on which such ETC is, in the determination of the Issuer, traded or quoted as the Issuer may (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable

manner) select and notify to Securityholders in accordance with the General Conditions or (in any such case) any transferee or successor exchange.

"**Exchange Business Day**" means any Scheduled Trading Day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are open for trading during their respective regular trading sessions, notwithstanding any such Exchange or Related Exchange closing prior to its Scheduled Closing Time.

"**Exchange Disruption**" means, in respect of an ETC, any event (other than an Early Closure) that disrupts or impairs (as determined by the Issuer) the ability of market participants in general (a) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, such ETC on the Exchange, or (b) to effect transactions in, or obtain market values for, futures or options relating to such ETC on any relevant Related Exchange.

"**Extraordinary Event**" means, in respect of an ETC, each of the following events:

(a) a Delisting;

(b) an Insolvency;

(c) the ETC Issuer, any trustee, adviser, administrator, custodian, registrar, authorised participants and/or metal counterparty in relation to the ETC (or any of their employees) becomes subject to any investigation, proceeding or litigation by any relevant governmental, legal or regulatory authority involving the alleged violation of applicable law for any activity relating to or resulting from the operation of the ETC, such trustee, adviser, administrator for, custodian, registrar, authorised participant or metal counterparty;

(d) a material modification (as determined by the Issuer) of the terms and conditions of the ETC, including, but not limited to, a modification of the payment terms or how any amount payable under the ETC is calculated;

(e) a material change (as determined by the Issuer) to the Reference Commodity to which the ETC is linked, including, but not limited to, a material change to the content, composition or constitution of the relevant commodity;

(f) a change to the currency in which the ETC is denominated;

(g) an event (an "**ETC Redemption Event**") that may result in the early redemption of the ETC, including, but not limited to, any of the following events:

    (i) an ETC Issuer Call Redemption Event;

    (ii) an ETC Change in Law or Regulation Redemption Event;

    (iii) an ETC VAT Redemption Event;

    (iv) an ETC Service Provider Non-Replacement Redemption Event; and

    (v) an ETC Event of Default.

"**Final ETC Price**" means, in respect of an ETC, the price of such ETC quoted on the relevant Exchange at the Valuation Time on the Valuation Date, as determined by the Issuer.

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**Hedge Positions**" means any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance of one or more (a) positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives or foreign exchange or (b) other instruments or arrangements (howsoever described) by the Issuer and/or its affiliates in order to hedge, individually or on a portfolio basis, the risk of entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities.

"**Hedging Arrangements**" means any hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities, including without limitation the purchase and/or sale

of any securities, any options or futures on such securities and any associated foreign exchange transactions.

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the price risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"**Initial Averaging Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single ETC, or (ii) an ETC Basket where "ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of an ETC Basket where "ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an ETC in such ETC Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC.

"**Initial Setting Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single ETC, or (ii) an ETC Basket where "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of an ETC Basket where "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an ETC in such ETC Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC.

"**Insolvency**" means, in respect of an ETC, by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, winding-up, dissolution, bankruptcy or insolvency or analogous proceedings affecting the relevant ETC Issuer (a) all shares of such ETC Issuer are required to be transferred to any trustee, liquidator or other similar official, or (b) holders of the shares of such ETC Issuer become legally prohibited from transferring them.

"**Insolvency Filing**" means, in respect of an ETC, that the Issuer determines that the relevant ETC Issuer has instituted, or has had instituted against it by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, or it consents to a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official or it consents to such a petition, provided that proceedings instituted or petitions presented by creditors and not consented to by the relevant ETC Issuer shall not be an Insolvency Filing.

"**Interim Valuation Date**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single ETC, or (ii) an ETC Basket where "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of an ETC Basket where "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an ETC in such ETC Basket, or

if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means, in respect of an ETC, the occurrence or existence on any Scheduled Trading Day of a Trading Disruption or an Exchange Disruption which in either case the Issuer determines is material, at any time during the one hour period that ends at the relevant Valuation Time, or an Early Closure.

"**Maximum Days of Disruption**" means:

(a) in respect of (i) a single ETC, or (ii) an ETC Basket where "ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual", "ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual", "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" or "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, eight Scheduled Trading Days in respect of the single ETC or an ETC in such ETC Basket, or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days in respect of the single ETC or an ETC in such ETC Basket as specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) in respect of an ETC Basket where "ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" or "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, eight Scheduled Trading Days or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Observation Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Observation Date subject to Averaging Date or Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions Asset Term 2 shall apply to such date as if it were an Averaging Date or a Valuation Date, as the case may be.

"**Observation Period**" means the period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Potential Adjustment Event**" means, in respect of an ETC, any of the following:

(a) the making of any amendment or supplement to the terms and conditions of such ETC;

(b) any other event that may have a diluting or concentrating effect on the theoretical value of the ETC.

"**Reference Date**" means each Initial Setting Date, Valuation Date or Interim Valuation Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Reference Commodity**" means, in respect of an ETC, subject to Asset Term 2, the precious metal or other commodity tracked by the ETC as of the Trade Date, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Related Exchange(s)**" means, in respect of an ETC, each exchange or quotation system so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, any successor to such exchange or quotation system or any substitute exchange or quotation system to which trading in futures or options contacts relating to such ETC and/or the Reference Commodity has temporarily relocated (provided that the Issuer has determined that there is comparable liquidity relative to the futures or options contracts relating to such ETC and/or the Reference Commodity on such temporary substitute exchange or quotation system as on the original Related Exchange), provided, however, that where "All Exchanges" is specified as the Related Exchange in the relevant Issue Terms, "**Related Exchange**" shall mean each exchange or quotation system where trading has a material effect (as determined by the Issuer) on the overall market for futures or options contracts relating to such ETC and/or the Reference Commodity.

"**Scheduled Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Averaging Reference Dat**e" means each Scheduled Averaging Date or Scheduled Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Closing Time**" means, in respect of an Exchange or Related Exchange and a Scheduled Trading Day, the scheduled weekday closing time of such Exchange or Related Exchange on such

Scheduled Trading Day, without regard to after hours or any other trading outside the regular trading session hours.

"**Scheduled Initial Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Initial Setting Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Initial Setting Date.

"**Scheduled Interim Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Reference Date**" means each Scheduled Initial Setting Date, Scheduled Valuation Date or Scheduled Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Trading Day**" means any day on which each Exchange and each Related Exchange are scheduled to be open for trading for their respective regular trading sessions.

"**Scheduled Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date.

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Trading Disruption**" means, in respect of an ETC, any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading (a) by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise and whether by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant Exchange or Related Exchange or otherwise, or (b) in futures or options contracts relating to such ETC.

"**Valid Date**" means, in respect of an ETC, a Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC that is not a Disrupted Day for such ETC and on which another Averaging Reference Date does not occur or is not deemed to occur.

"**Valuation Date**" means (other than in the case of Warrants):

(a) in respect of (i) a single ETC, or (ii) an ETC Basket where "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day; or

(b) in respect of an ETC Basket where "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of an ETC in such ETC Basket, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC, the next following Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC.

"**Valuation Time**" means, in respect of an ETC, the time so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the Scheduled Closing Time on the relevant Exchange in relation to such ETC. If the relevant Exchange closes prior to its Scheduled Closing Time and the specified Valuation Time is after the actual closing time for its regular trading session, then the Valuation Time shall be such actual closing time.

"**VAT**" means (a) value added tax chargeable in accordance with (but subject to derogations from) Council Directive 2006/112/EC, (b) any other tax of a similar fiscal nature and any other form of tax levied by reference to added value or sales (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include Swiss value added tax (Mehrwertsteuer) including Swiss import value added tax according to the Federal Law with regard to Value Added Tax dated 12 June 2009 including any amendment, modification, variation, replacement or supplement thereof), (c) any similar tax charged from time to time in substitution for or in addition to any of the above, and (d) in the case of (a), (b) and (c) above, any interest, penalties, costs and expenses reasonably related thereto.

2. Disrupted Days and Other Adjustments

2.1 Consequences of Disrupted Days

(a) **Single ETC and Reference Dates**

Where the Securities relate to a single ETC, if the Issuer determines that any Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, then the Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for the ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of the Reference Date.

(b) **Single ETC and Averaging Reference Dates**

Where the Securities relate to a single ETC, if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to an Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day and, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified for such Averaging Reference Date is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates then the sole Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day; and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for the ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the relevant Averaging Reference Date (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for the ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for the ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(c) **ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual and Common/Individual**

Where the Securities relate to an ETC Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" or "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" applies to the ETC Basket and any Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Reference Date relating to such Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any ETC in the ETC Basket, then such Reference Date for such ETC shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to that ETC, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such ETC equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that ETC. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for such ETC, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such ETC; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of the Reference Date for such ETC.

(d) **ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common**

Where the Securities relate to an ETC Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "ETC Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" applies to the ETC Basket and any Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Reference Date relating to such Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any ETC in the ETC Basket, then such Reference Date for each ETC in the ETC Basket shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following such Scheduled Reference Date which the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day for any ETC in the ETC Basket, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to one or more ETCs in the ETC Basket. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for each ETC in the ETC Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more ETCs in the ETC Basket (each such ETC being an "**Affected Basket ETC**" for such Reference Date);

(ii) for each ETC in the ETC Basket other than an Affected Basket ETC, the relevant ETC Price shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day; and

(iii) for each Affected Basket ETC, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Affected Basket ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (iii) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of the Reference Date for such Affected Basket ETC.

(e) **ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual and Common/Individual**

Where the Securities relate to an ETC Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Individual/Individual" or "ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" applies to the ETC Basket and any Averaging Reference Date and if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to such Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of any ETC in the ETC Basket and if, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date for each ETC in the ETC Basket, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates, then:

(A) for each ETC in the ETC Basket for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is not a Disrupted Day, the sole Averaging Reference Date for such ETC shall be the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date; and

(B) for each ETC in the ETC Basket for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, then the sole Averaging Reference Date for such ETC shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to such ETC, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such ETC equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that ETC. In that case:

(1) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date for such ETC, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such ETC; and

(2) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (2) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date for such ETC;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then for each ETC in the ETC Basket for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such ETC shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to that ETC (irrespective of

whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date for such ETC), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such ETC equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such ETC. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such ETC (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such ETC); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such ETC; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then for each ETC in the ETC Basket for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such ETC shall be the first succeeding Valid Date relating to that ETC. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the relevant Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such ETC (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such ETC); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such ETC.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any ETC in the ETC Basket and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(f) **ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common**

Where the Securities relate to an ETC Basket, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" applies to the ETC Basket and an Averaging Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to such Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of any ETC in the ETC Basket and if, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date for each ETC in the ETC Basket, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates, then the sole Averaging Reference Date for each ETC in the ETC Basket shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day for any ETC in the ETC Basket, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to one or more ETCs in the ETC Basket. In that case:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date for each ETC in the ETC Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more ETCs in the ETC Basket (each such ETC being an "**Affected Basket ETC**" for such sole Averaging Reference Date);

(B) for each ETC in the ETC Basket other than an Affected Basket ETC, the relevant ETC Price shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day; and

(C) for each Affected Basket ETC, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Affected Basket ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Affected Basket ETC;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then the Averaging Reference Date for each ETC in the ETC Basket shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date which the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day for any ETC in the ETC Basket (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to one or more ETCs in the ETC Basket. In that case:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for each ETC in the ETC Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more ETCs in the ETC Basket (each such ETC being an "**Affected Basket ETC**" for such Averaging Reference Date);

(B) for each ETC in the ETC Basket other than an Affected Basket ETC, the relevant ETC Price shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day; and

(C) for each Affected Basket ETC, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Affected Basket ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Affected Basket ETC; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then the Averaging Reference Date for each ETC in the ETC Basket shall be the first succeeding Common Valid Date. If the first succeeding Common Valid Date has not occurred as of the relevant Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for each ETC in the ETC Basket, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more ETCs in the ETC Basket (each such ETC being an "**Affected Basket ETC**" for such Averaging Reference Date);

(B) for each ETC in the ETC Basket other than an Affected Basket ETC, the relevant ETC Price shall be determined as provided in Asset Term 1 by the Issuer at the applicable Valuation Time on such last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day; and

(C) for each Affected Basket ETC, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Affected Basket ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Affected Basket ETC.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in for any ETC in the ETC Basket and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

2.2 Consequences of Potential Adjustment Events

(a) If the Issuer determines that a Potential Adjustment Event has occurred in respect of an ETC, the Issuer will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the relevant ETC and, if so, the Issuer will (i) make the corresponding adjustment(s), if any, to one or more of any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement, payment or other terms of the Securities as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that diluting or concentrative effect and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (provided that no adjustments will be made to account solely for changes in volatility or liquidity relative to the ETC), and (ii) determine the effective date(s) of the adjustment(s). The Issuer will, to the extent practicable, determine the appropriate adjustment(s) by reference to the adjustment(s) in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by an options exchange to options on the ETC (if any) and/or the Reference Commodity traded on such options exchange.

(b) Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Potential Adjustment Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Potential Adjustment Event or any action taken.

2.3 **Consequences of Extraordinary Events**

If the Issuer determines that an Extraordinary Event has occurred in respect of an ETC (the "**Affected ETC**") then, on or after the Announcement Date (if applicable), the Issuer may in its discretion (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) either:

(a) (i) make such adjustment to the exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Securities as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect on the Securities of such Extraordinary Event and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (which may include, without limitation, adjustments to account for changes in volatility or liquidity relevant to the Affected ETC or to the Securities), which will, to the extent practicable, be determined by reference to the adjustment(s) made in respect of such Extraordinary Event by an options exchange to options on the Affected ETC (if any) and/or the Reference Commodity traded on such options exchange;

(ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment; and

(iii) upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Extraordinary Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Extraordinary Event or any action taken; or

(b) if "ETC Substitution" is specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, then the Issuer may, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, select a new exchange traded commodity security (in respect of the relevant Extraordinary Event, the "**Replacement ETC**"), which Replacement ETC will be deemed to be an ETC in place of the Affected ETC (and the issuer of the Replacement ETC will replace the ETC Issuer of the Affected ETC). In selecting a Replacement ETC, the Issuer may, but is not obliged to, determine that such Replacement

ETC will: (i) relate to the same Reference Commodity, (ii) be denominated in the same currency as the Affected ETC, (iii) be listed on the same Exchange as the Affected ETC, and (iv) be domiciled in the same country as the Affected ETC. In selecting the Replacement ETC, the Issuer (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall also take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such selection in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

In selecting a Replacement ETC, the Issuer will, to the extent practicable, (A) ensure that the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities is preserved, and (B) take into account the adjustment(s) made in respect of such Extraordinary Event by an options exchange to options on the ETC (if any) and/or the Reference Commodity traded on such options exchange. The Issuer may make such adjustment to the exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Securities as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect on the Securities of the Extraordinary Event and/or the replacement of the Affected ETC by the Replacement ETC (including adjustments to account for changes in volatility or liquidity relevant to the Affected ETC, the ETC or to the Securities) and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities.

Upon making any such replacement and/or adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders giving details of the Extraordinary Event and information relating to the Replacement ETC, and/or stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Extraordinary Event or any action taken; or

(c) if the Issuer determines that no replacement or adjustment to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day falling on or after the relevant Announcement Date (if any) or, if none, the occurrence of the relevant event, as the case may be, as selected by the Issuer in its discretion or (ii) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

2.4 **Consequences of Additional Disruption Events**

If the Issuer determines that an Additional Disruption Event (where specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms) has occurred, then the Issuer may (but need not) determine:

(a) the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Securities, including without limitation, any variable or term relevant to the settlement or payment under such Securities, as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (including adjustments to account for changes in volatility or liquidity relevant to the ETC or to the Securities), and determine the effective date of that adjustment. Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Additional Disruption Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event or any action taken; or

(b) that no adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the

Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion or (ii) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

If both Change in Law and Sanctions Disruption are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Sanctions Disruption Event also constitutes a Change in Law, the Issuer may determine in its discretion whether to apply either or both or none of such provisions as appropriate in view of the then current Sanctions position.

3. **Correction of prices**

In the event that any relevant price of an ETC published on the relevant Exchange on any date which is utilised for any calculation or determination in connection with the Securities is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by such Exchange by the second Currency Business Day prior to the next date on which any relevant payment may have to be made by the Issuer or in respect of which any relevant determination in respect of the Securities may have to be made, then the Issuer may determine the amount that is payable or deliverable or make any determination, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, in connection with the Securities, after taking into account such correction, and, to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction.

FX-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "FX-linked".

1. **Definitions**

"**Additional Disruption Event**" means a Change in Law, a Hedging Disruption and/or an Increased Cost of Hedging, as specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event**" means the occurrence of:

(a) a Non-Approval Event;

(b) a Rejection Event; or

(c) a Suspension/Withdrawal Event,

in each case being treated as having occurred on the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event Date**" means, in respect of a Relevant Benchmark, the date determined by the Issuer to be:

(a) in respect of a Non-Approval Event, the date on which the relevant authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval, inclusion in any official register or similar regulatory or legal requirement is required under any applicable law or regulation for the continued use of such Relevant Benchmark by either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(b) in respect of a Rejection Event, the date on which following rejection or refusal of the relevant application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date; and

(c) in respect of a Suspension/Withdrawal Event, the date on which following (i) the suspension or withdrawal of the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body of the authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval, or (ii) the date on which such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark is removed from the official register, as applicable, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, in each case, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, (a) Issuer Determination, (b) Currency-Reference Dealers, (c) Fallback Reference Price, and/or (d) Postponement, as specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms. If two or more Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks are specified, such Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks shall apply in the order specified in the relevant Issue Terms, such that if the Issuer determines that such FX Rate cannot be determined by applying one Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback, then the next Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback specified shall apply.

"**Alternative Relevant Benchmark**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the first of the indices, benchmarks, rates or other price sources specified in the relevant Issue Terms as (a) a Fallback Reference Price for the purposes of an Administrator/Benchmark Event, or (b) if not so specified, a Fallback Reference Price for the purposes of a Market Disruption Event, in each case, that is not subject to a Market Disruption Event (including an Administrator/Benchmark Event).

"**Averaging Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Following FX Business Day Convention,

unless another FX Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be applicable to such date.

"**Base Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Base Currency/Cross Currency Price**" means, in relation to the making of an FX Calculation for any relevant date, an amount equal to the Specified Rate of exchange of one currency for another, expressed as a number of units of the Cross Currency for a unit of the Base Currency (and, if the relevant Issue Terms specify a Number of FX Settlement Days, for settlement in the Number of FX Settlement Days as reported and/or calculated and/or published by the FX Rate Sponsor), which appears on the relevant FX Page at the relevant Specified Time on such date.

"**Base Currency/Reference Currency Price**" means, in relation to the making of any FX Calculation for any relevant date, an amount equal to the Specified Rate of exchange of one currency for another currency, expressed as a number of units of the Reference Currency for a unit of the Base Currency (and, if the relevant Issue Terms specify a Number of FX Settlement Days, for settlement in the Number of FX Settlement Days as reported and/or calculated and/or published by the FX Rate Sponsor), which appears on the relevant FX Page at the relevant Specified Time on such date.

"**Benchmark Obligation(s)**" means the obligation(s) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Benchmark Obligation Default**" means, with respect to any Benchmark Obligation, the occurrence of a default, event of default or other similar condition or event (however described) including, but not limited to, (a) the failure of timely payment in full of any principal, interest or other amounts due (without giving effect to any applicable grace periods) in respect of such Benchmark Obligation, (b) a declared moratorium, standstill, waiver, deferral, Repudiation or rescheduling of any principal, interest or other amounts due in respect of such Benchmark Obligation, or (c) the amendment or modification of the terms and conditions of payment of any principal, interest or other amounts due in respect of such Benchmark Obligation without the consent of all holders of such Benchmark Obligation. The determination of the existence or occurrence of any default, event of default or other similar condition or event shall be made without regard to any lack or alleged lack of authority or capacity of the relevant entity to issue or enter into such Benchmark Obligation.

"**Change in Law**" means that, on or after the Trade Date of the relevant Securities, (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that (i) it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to hold, acquire or dispose of any relevant currency relating to such Securities, or (ii) it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations with respect to such Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position) or any requirements in relation to reserves, special deposits, insurance assessments or other requirements, or (iii) it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements will be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities or such Hedging Arrangements.

"**Cross Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Cross Currency/Base Currency Price**" means, in relation to the making of an FX Calculation for any relevant date, an amount equal to the Specified Rate of exchange of one currency for another, expressed as a number of units of the Base Currency for a unit of the Cross Currency (and, if the relevant Issue Terms specify a Number of FX Settlement Days, for settlement in the Number of FX Settlement Days as reported and/or calculated and/or published by the FX Rate Sponsor), which appears on the relevant FX Page at the relevant Specified Time on such date.

"**Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price**" means, in relation to the making of an FX Calculation for any relevant date, an amount equal to the Specified Rate of exchange of one currency for another, expressed as a number of units of the Reference Currency for a unit of the Cross Currency (and, if the relevant Issue Terms specify a Number of FX Settlement Days, for settlement in the Number of FX Settlement Days as reported and/or calculated and/or published by the FX Rate Sponsor), which appears on the relevant FX Page at the relevant Specified Time on such date.

"**Currency Price**" means each of a Base Currency/Cross Currency Price, a Base Currency/Reference Currency Price, a Cross Currency/Base Currency Price, a Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price, a Reference Currency/Base Currency Price, a Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price, as the case may be.

"**Currency-Reference Dealers**" means, in respect of an FX Rate and any relevant date, that the Issuer will request each of the Reference Dealers to provide a quotation of its rate at which it will buy one unit of the Base Currency in units of the Reference Currency at the applicable Valuation Time on such date. If, for any such rate, at least two quotations are provided, the relevant rate will be the arithmetic mean of the quotations. If fewer than two quotations are provided for any such rate, the relevant rate will be the arithmetic mean of the relevant rates quoted by major banks in the relevant market, selected by the Issuer at or around the applicable Valuation Time on such relevant date.

"**Derived Exchange Rate**" means, in relation to the making of an FX Calculation for any relevant date, the rate of exchange of one currency for another, expressed as a number of units of the Reference Currency for a unit of the Base Currency, determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with paragraphs (a), (b), (c) or (d) below, as applicable:

(a) if the relevant Issue Terms specify "**Derived Exchange Rate 1**" to be applicable, the *quotient* of (i) the Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price and (ii) the Cross Currency/Base Currency Price, in each case, in respect of such day; or

(b) if the relevant Issue Terms specify "**Derived Exchange Rate 2**" to be applicable, the *quotient* of (i) the Base Currency/Cross Currency Price and (ii) the Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price, in each case, in respect of such day; or

(c) if the relevant Issue Terms specify "**Derived Exchange Rate 3**" to be applicable, the *product* of (i) the Base Currency/Cross Currency Price and (ii) the Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price, in each case, in respect of such day; or

(d) if the relevant Issue Terms specify "**Derived Exchange Rate 4**" to be applicable, the *quotient* of (i) one and (ii) the *product* of (A) the Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price and (B) the Cross Currency/Base Currency Price, in each case, in respect of such day.

"**Disruption Fallback**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, (a) Issuer Determination, (b) Currency-Reference Dealers, (c) Fallback Reference Price, and/or (d) Postponement. The applicable Disruption Fallback in respect of an FX Rate shall be as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and if two or more Disruption Fallbacks are specified, such Disruption Fallbacks shall apply in the order specified in the relevant Issue Terms, such that if the Issuer determines that such FX Rate cannot be determined by applying one Disruption Fallback, then the next Disruption Fallback specified shall apply.

"**Dual Exchange Rate**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, where the currency exchange rate for such FX Rate is split into dual or multiple currency exchange rates.

"**Event Currency**" means each currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no currency is specified, the Reference Currency.

"**Event Currency Jurisdiction**" means, in respect of an Event Currency, the country for which the Event Currency is the lawful currency.

"**Fallback Reference Price**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, that such FX Rate for the relevant date will be the currency exchange rate determined by reference to the alternative price source(s) specified in the relevant Issue Terms for such FX Rate, applied in the order specified in the relevant Issue Terms. If "Fallback Reference Price" is specified as an Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback but no alternative price source is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, then the Fallback Reference Price shall be deemed to be "Currency-Reference Dealers".

"**FX Business Day**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange in accordance with the practice of the foreign exchange market) in each of the Specified Financial Centre(s) for such FX Rate, and to the extent that the Reference Currency, the Base Currency or the Cross Currency is the euro, a TARGET Business Day.

"**FX Business Day Convention**" means the convention for adjusting any relevant date if it would otherwise fall on a day that is not an FX Business Day, as the case may be, so that:

(a) if "**Following FX Business Day Convention**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, that date will be the first following day that is an FX Business Day;

(b) if "**Modified Following FX Business Day Convention**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, that date will be the first following day that is an FX Business Day, unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is an FX Business Day;

(c) if "**Nearest FX Business Day Convention**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, that date will be (i) the first preceding day that is an FX Business Day if such date falls on a day other than a Sunday or Monday and (ii) the first following day that is an FX Business Day if such date falls on a Sunday or Monday;

(d) if "**Preceding FX Business Day Convention**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, that date will be the first preceding day that is an FX Business Day; or

(e) if "**No Adjustment**" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, that date will nonetheless be such day. If an FX Rate is to be determined on such date, such FX Rate shall be determined in accordance with Issuer Determination.

If the relevant Issue Terms does not specify an applicable FX Business Day Convention in respect of any relevant date, then it shall be deemed that Following FX Business Day Convention shall apply.

"**FX Calculation**" means any calculation or determination of any conversion, exchange, payment, purchase or sale of one currency into or for another currency by reference to an FX Rate.

"**FX Page**" means, in respect of a Currency Price, the page of the relevant screen provider or other price source as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or any successor page or price source on which the Issuer determines that such Currency Price is displayed or otherwise derived.

"**FX Rate**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the Base Currency/Reference Currency Price, a Derived Exchange Rate or an Inverted Currency Rate, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms. If an FX Rate is specified to be a Derived Exchange Rate or an Inverted Currency Rate, the term "FX Rate" shall be deemed to include each Currency Price that is required to determine such Derived Exchange Rate or Inverted Currency Rate, as the case may be.

"**FX Rate Sponsor**" means, in respect of a Currency Price, the entity so specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Currency Price (or its successor or replacement, as determined by the Calculation Agent).

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**General Inconvertibility**" means the occurrence of any event that generally makes it impossible to convert the Event Currency into the Non-Event Currency in the Event Currency Jurisdiction through customary legal channels.

"**General Non-Transferability**" means the occurrence of any event that generally makes it impossible to deliver (a) the Non-Event Currency from accounts inside the Event Currency Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Event Currency Jurisdiction, or (b) the Event Currency between accounts inside the Event Currency Jurisdiction or to a party that is a non-resident of the Event Currency Jurisdiction.

"**Governmental Authority**" means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency, instrumentality, ministry or department thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of the Event Currency Jurisdiction.

"**Governmental Authority Default**" means, with respect to any security or indebtedness for borrowed money of, or guaranteed by, any Governmental Authority, the occurrence of a default, event of default or

other similar condition or event (however described) including, but not limited to, (a) the failure of timely payment in full of any principal, interest or other amounts due (without giving effect to any applicable grace periods) in respect of any such security, indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee, (b) a declared moratorium, standstill, waiver, deferral, Repudiation or rescheduling of any principal, interest or other amounts due in respect of any such security, indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee, or (c) the amendment or modification of the terms and conditions of payment of any principal, interest or other amounts due in respect of any such security, indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee without the consent of all holders of such obligation. The determination of the existence or occurrence of any default, event of default or other similar condition or event shall be made without regard to any lack or alleged lack of authority or capacity of such Governmental Authority to issue or enter into such security, indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee.

"**Hedge Proceeds**" means the cash amount in euro and/or U.S. dollars and/or the Settlement Currency constituting the proceeds received by the Issuer and/or its affiliates in respect of any Hedging Arrangements; for the avoidance of doubt, Hedge Proceeds shall not be less than zero.

"**Hedging Arrangements**" means any hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities, including without limitation the purchase and/or sale of any relevant currency and any associated foreign exchange transactions.

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the currency rate risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"**Illiquidity**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, it becomes impossible to obtain a firm quote of such FX Rate for the Minimum Amount (either in one transaction or a commercially reasonable number of transactions that, when taken together, total the Minimum Amount) on the relevant Rate Calculation Date (or, if different, the day on which rates for that Rate Calculation Date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced by the relevant price source) or by such other date (the "**Illiquidity Valuation Date**") as is specified for such purpose in the relevant Issue Terms. If an Illiquidity Valuation Date is specified in the relevant Issue Terms and an Illiquidity occurs on such date, then the Illiquidity Valuation Date will be deemed to be the relevant Rate Calculation Date for that Security.

"**Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date of the relevant Securities) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the currency rate risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or its affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Initial Averaging Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Following FX Business Day Convention, unless another FX Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be applicable to such date.

"**Initial Setting Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Following FX Business Day Convention, unless another FX Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be applicable to such date.

"**Interim Valuation Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, any date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and subject to adjustment in accordance with the Following FX Business Day Convention, unless another FX Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be applicable to such date.

"**Inverted Currency Rate**" means, in relation to the making of an FX Calculation for any relevant date, the rate of exchange of one currency for another, expressed as a number of units of the Reference Currency for a unit of the Base Currency, determined by the Calculation Agent as the *quotient* of (a) one and (b) the Reference Currency/Base Currency Price in respect of such day.

"**Issuer Determination**" means, in respect of an FX Rate and any relevant date, that such FX Rate for such date (or a method for determining such FX Rate) will be determined by the Issuer in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, taking into consideration all available information that it deems relevant.

"**Jurisdictional Event**" means, in respect of any relevant currency, any event which occurs, whether of general application or otherwise and which occurs as a result of present or future risks in or connected with the Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction including, but not limited to, risks associated with fraud and/or corruption, political risk, legal uncertainty, imposition of foreign exchange controls, changes in laws, regulations or Sanctions and changes in the interpretation and/or enforcement of laws, regulations and Sanctions (including, without limitation, those relating to taxation) and other legal and/or sovereign risks, which has or may have (as determined in the discretion of the Issuer, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) the effect of reducing or eliminating the value of the Hedge Proceeds at any time.

"**Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction**" means each country so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the occurrence (with respect to the Issuer, any hedging counterparty of the Issuer (or any affiliate thereof)) of any of (a) Benchmark Obligation Default, (b) Dual Exchange Rate, (c) General Inconvertibility, (d) General Non-Transferability, (e) Governmental Authority Default, (f) Illiquidity, (g) Material Change In Circumstances, (h) Nationalisation, (i) Price Materiality, (j) Price Source Disruption, (k) Specific Inconvertibility, or (l) Specific Non-Transferability, in each case, if specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Material Change in Circumstance**" means the occurrence of any event (other than those events specified as Market Disruption Events in the relevant Issue Terms) in the Event Currency Jurisdiction beyond the control of the Issuer which makes it impossible (a) for the Issuer to fulfil its obligations under the Securities, and (b) generally to fulfil obligations similar to the Issuer's obligations under the Securities.

"**Maximum Days of Disruption**" means five FX Business Days or such other number of FX Business Days as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Minimum Amount**" means the amount so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if such an amount is not specified, (a) for purposes of the definition of Illiquidity, the Reference Currency Notional Amount, and (b) for purposes of the definition of Specific Inconvertibility, the Event Currency equivalent of U.S.$ 1.00.

"**Nationalisation**" means any expropriation, confiscation, requisition, nationalisation or other action by any Governmental Authority which deprives the Issuer (or any of its affiliates which are party to any Hedging Arrangements) of all or substantially all of its assets in the Event Currency Jurisdiction.

"**Non-Approval Event**" means, in respect of a Relevant Benchmark, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in respect of such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark is not obtained;

(b) such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark is not included in an official register; or

(c) such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark does not fulfil any legal or regulatory requirement applicable to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or such Relevant Benchmark,

in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities, provided that a Non-Approval Event shall not occur if such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark is not included in an official register because its authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended if, at the time of such suspension, the continued provision and use of such Relevant Benchmark is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Non-Event Currency**" means the currency for any FX Rate that is not the Event Currency, or such other currency as is specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Number of FX Settlement Days**" means, in respect of a Currency Price, the number of business days so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Postponement**" means, in respect of a relevant date (the "**Relevant Date**"), if a Market Disruption Event has occurred or is occurring on the original date on which the Relevant Date is scheduled to fall (or, if the original date on which the Relevant Date is scheduled to fall is adjusted on account of such original date not being an FX Business Day, on such adjusted date), then:

(a) where the Securities relate to a single FX Rate, the Relevant Date shall be the first succeeding FX Business Day on which no Market Disruption Event has occurred or is occurring, unless the Issuer determines that a Market Disruption Event has occurred or is occurring on each of the consecutive FX Business Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the original date (or adjusted date) in respect of the Relevant Date. In that case (i) that last consecutive FX Business Day shall be deemed to be the Relevant Date (notwithstanding the fact that a Market Disruption Event has occurred or is occurring on such date), and (ii) the next applicable Disruption Fallback shall apply; or

(b) where the Securities relate to a basket of FX Rates, the Relevant Date for each FX Rate not affected by the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event shall be the original date on which the Relevant Date is scheduled to fall (or, if the original date on which the Relevant Date is scheduled to fall is adjusted on account of such original date not being an FX Business Day, on such adjusted date), and the Relevant Date for each FX Rate affected (each, an "**Affected FX Rate**") by the occurrence of a Market Disruption Event shall be the first succeeding FX Business Day on which no Market Disruption Event has occurred or is occurring in respect of such Affected FX Rate, unless the Issuer determines that a Market Disruption Event has occurred or is occurring on each of the consecutive FX Business Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the original date (or adjusted date) in respect of the Relevant Date for such Affected FX Rate. In that case, for each Affected FX Rate (i) that last consecutive FX Business Day shall be deemed to be the Relevant Date for such Affected FX Rate (notwithstanding the fact that a Market Disruption Event has occurred or is occurring on such date), and (ii) the next applicable Disruption Fallback shall apply.

"**Price Materiality**" means the Primary Rate differs from the Secondary Rate by at least the Price Materiality Percentage.

"**Price Materiality Percentage**" means the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Price Source Disruption**" means, in respect of a Relevant Benchmark and a relevant date, it becomes impossible to obtain such FX Rate on such date (or, if different, the day on which rates for such relevant date would, in the ordinary course, be published or announced by the relevant price source).

"**Primary Rate**" means, in respect of a Security and for the purposes of the definition of Price Materiality, the rate determined using the FX Rate specified for such purpose in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Rate Calculation Date**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the Initial Setting Date, Initial Averaging Date, Averaging Date, Valuation Date or Interim Valuation Date in respect of such FX Rate, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Reference Currency**" means, unless the context otherwise requires, the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no currency is specified, the Specified Currency.

"**Reference Currency/Base Currency Price**" means, in relation to the making of an FX Calculation for any relevant date, an amount equal to Specified Rate of exchange of one currency for another, expressed as a number of units of the Base Currency for a unit of the Reference Currency (and, if the relevant Issue Terms specify a Number of FX Settlement Days, for settlement in the Number of FX Settlement Days as reported and/or calculated and/or published by the FX Rate Sponsor), which appears on the relevant FX Page at the relevant Specified Time on such date.

"**Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price**" means, in relation to the making of an FX Calculation for any relevant date, an amount equal to the Specified Rate of exchange of one currency for another, expressed as a number of units of the Cross Currency for a unit of the Reference Currency (and, if the relevant Issue Terms specify a Number of FX Settlement Days, for settlement in the Number of FX Settlement Days as reported and/or calculated and/or published by the FX Rate Sponsor), which appears on the relevant FX Page at the relevant Specified Time on such date.

"**Reference Currency Notional Amount**" means the quantity of the Reference Currency necessary to discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect of the Securities, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

"**Reference Dealers**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, four leading dealers in the relevant foreign exchange market, as determined by the Issuer (or any other number of dealers specified in the relevant Issue Terms).

"**Rejection Event**" means, in respect of a Relevant Benchmark, the determination by the Issuer that the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body rejects or refuses any application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities.

"**Relevant Benchmark**" means:

(a) an FX Rate;

(b) the Primary Rate or the Secondary Rate; or

(c) any other index, benchmark or price source specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

To the extent that a Fallback Reference Price or an Alternative Relevant Benchmark is used, such Fallback Reference Price or such Alternative Relevant Benchmark, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be a "Relevant Benchmark" from the day on which it is used.

"**Repudiation**" means that, in respect of a Security, (a) for the purposes of the definition of Benchmark Obligation Default, the issuer of or any party to, as the case may be, the relevant Benchmark Obligation disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, or challenges the validity of the Benchmark Obligation in any material respect, and (b) for purposes of the definition of Governmental Authority Default, the relevant Governmental Authority disaffirms, disclaims, repudiates or rejects, in whole or in part, or challenges the validity of any security, indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee of such Governmental Authority in any material respect.

"**Secondary Rate**" means, in respect of a Security and for the purpose of the definition of Price Materiality, the rate determined using the FX Rate specified for such purpose in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Specific Inconvertibility**" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to convert the Minimum Amount of the Event Currency into the Non-Event Currency in the Event Currency Jurisdiction, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure by the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Trade Date of the Securities and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

"**Specific Non-Transferability**" means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to deliver (a) the Non-Event Currency from accounts inside the Event Currency Jurisdiction to accounts outside the Event Currency Jurisdiction, or (b) the Event Currency between accounts inside the Event Currency Jurisdiction or to a party that is a non-resident of the Event Currency Jurisdiction, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure by the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Trade Date of the Securities and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

"**Specified Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Specified Financial Centre(s)**" means the financial centre(s) specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Specified Rate**" means, in respect of a Currency Price, (a) the spot rate of exchange, (b) the bid rate of exchange, (c) the mid rate of exchange, (d) the offer rate of exchange or (e) the official fixing rate of exchange, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Currency Price, provided that if no such rate is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the spot rate of exchange shall apply.

"**Specified Time**" means, in respect of a Currency Price, the time specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms in respect of such Currency Price or, if no such time is specified, the time as determined in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by the Issuer.

"**Suspension/Withdrawal Event**" means, in respect of a Relevant Benchmark, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body suspends or withdraws any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in relation to such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities; or

(b) such Relevant Benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of such Relevant Benchmark is removed from any official register with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Relevant Benchmark to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities,

provided that a Suspension/Withdrawal Event shall not occur if such authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended or where inclusion in any official register is withdrawn if, at the time of such suspension or withdrawal, the continued provision and use of such Relevant Benchmark is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Valuation Date**" means (other than in the case of Warrants), subject as provided in Asset Term 2, and the date so specified (or, if applicable, the Illiquidity Valuation Date) in the relevant Issue Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Following FX Business Day Convention, unless another FX Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Issue Terms to be applicable to such date.

"**Valuation Time**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the time so specified as provided in the relevant Issue Terms.

2. Adjustments and Determinations

2.1 Consequences of Market Disruption Events and Administrator/Benchmark Event

(a) If the Issuer determines that a Market Disruption Event has occurred or is continuing on any Rate Calculation Date for an FX Rate, such FX Rate in respect of such Rate Calculation Date shall be determined in accordance with the terms of the first applicable Disruption Fallback. The relevant Issue Terms may provide that one or more Disruption Fallbacks may apply to any Rate Calculation Date for an FX Rate and that such applicable Disruption Fallbacks may apply concurrently or sequentially.

(b) If the Issuer determines in respect of a Relevant Benchmark that, on or prior to any Rate Calculation Date or other relevant date, an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of such Relevant Benchmark:

(i) the Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks specified in the relevant Issue Terms with respect to Administrator/Benchmark Event will apply in the order specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if no Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback is so specified, the Disruption Fallbacks specified in the relevant Issue Terms shall be deemed to apply in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(a), provided that if such Relevant Benchmark is not a FX Rate, then each reference to "FX Rate"

in the applicable Disruption Fallbacks and related definitions and provisions of these Asset Terms shall be deemed to be a reference to "Relevant Benchmark". The relevant Issue Terms may provide that one or more Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks may apply to any Rate Calculation Date or other relevant date for an FX Rate and that such applicable Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks may apply concurrently or sequentially;

(ii) if it (A) is or would be unlawful at any time under any applicable law or regulation or (B) would contravene any applicable licensing requirements, for the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform the actions prescribed in an applicable Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback or Disruption Fallback, as the case may be (or it would be unlawful or would contravene those licensing requirements were a determination to be made at such time), the next applicable Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback or Disruption Fallback, as the case may be, will apply;

(iii) if the Issuer determines that the last applicable Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback or Disruption Fallback, as the case may be, does not provide a FX Rate (including due to the applicability of paragraph (ii) above in relation to the last applicable Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback or Disruption Fallback, as the case may be), then, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (B) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date; and

(iv) if there is more than one FX Rate specified, then the foregoing provisions of this Asset Term 2.1(b) shall apply separately to each such FX Rate.

(c) If an Administrator/Benchmark Event Date has occurred and one or more Market Disruption Events applicable to the Securities has also occurred and is continuing on any Rate Calculation Date or other relevant date, then the Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks must be applied (in the order specified in the relevant Issue Terms) until the Administrator/Benchmark Event is remedied and/or an FX Rate is determined, before the Disruption Fallbacks shall be applied.

2.2 **Consequences of Additional Disruption Events**

If the Issuer determines that an Additional Disruption Event (if specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms) has occurred, then the Issuer may (but need not) determine:

(a) the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Securities, including without limitation, any variable or term relevant to the settlement or payment under such Securities, as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities in order to preserve the original economic terms and rationale of the Securities, and determine the effective date of that adjustment. Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Additional Disruption Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event or any action taken; or

(b) that no adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (ii) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

If both Change in Law and Sanctions Disruption are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Sanctions Disruption Event also constitutes a Change in Law, the Issuer may determine in its discretion whether to apply either or both or none of such provisions as appropriate in view of the then current Sanctions position.

3. **Adjustment in respect of Jurisdictional Event**

If the relevant Issue Terms specify in relation to a currency that Jurisdictional Event shall apply and, in the determination of the Issuer, a Jurisdictional Event occurs, the Issuer may make such downward adjustment to any amount otherwise payable under the Securities as it shall determine in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to take account of the effect of such Jurisdictional Event on any Hedging Arrangements and any difference between the Hedge Proceeds and the amount which, but for these provisions would otherwise be the amount so payable. The Issuer will use commercially reasonable endeavours to preserve the value of the Hedge Proceeds, but it shall not be obliged to take any measures which it determines, in its discretion, to be commercially impracticable. The Issuer (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall also take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such adjustment in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Jurisdictional Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Jurisdictional Event or any action taken.

4. **Corrections to Published and Displayed Rates**

(a) In any case where an FX Rate is based on information obtained from the Reuters Monitor Money Rates Service, or any other financial information service, such FX Rate will be subject to the corrections, if any, to that information subsequently displayed by that source within one hour of the time when such rate is first displayed by such source, unless the Issuer determines in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, that it is not practicable to take into account such correction.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) above, in any case where an FX Rate is based on information published or announced by any governmental authority in a relevant country, such FX rate will be subject to the corrections, if any, to that information subsequently published or announced by that source within five days of the relevant Rate Calculation Date, unless the Issuer determines in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, that it is not practicable to take into account such correction.

5. **Change to a Relevant Benchmark**

If the definition, methodology or formula for a Relevant Benchmark, or other means of calculating the Relevant Benchmark, is changed or modified (irrespective of the materiality of any such change or changes), then references to such Relevant Benchmark shall be to such Relevant Benchmark as changed and modified and Securityholders will not be entitled to any form of compensation as a result of such change or modification.

FX INDEX-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "FX Index-linked".

1. **Definitions**

"**Additional Business Centre**" means the city or cities so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Additional Disruption Event**" means a Change in Law, a Change of Sponsor, a Hedging Disruption, an Increased Cost of Hedging, an Index Calculation Agent Event, an Index Disruption Event and/or an Insolvency Disruption Event as specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Adjustment Payment**" means, in respect of each Security and an FX Index, the payment, if any, that the Issuer determines, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, is required in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable, any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of such FX Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index or the relevant Alternative Post-nominated FX Index, as applicable.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event**" means the occurrence of:

(a) a Non-Approval Event;

(b) a Rejection Event; or

(c) a Suspension/Withdrawal Event,

in each case being treated as having occurred on the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event Date**" means, in respect of an FX Index or any Component of an FX Index, the date determined by the Issuer to be:

(a) in respect of a Non-Approval Event, the date on which the relevant authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval, inclusion in any official register or similar regulatory or legal requirement is required under any applicable law or regulation for the continued use of such FX Index or any Component of such FX Index by either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(b) in respect of a Rejection Event, the date on which following the rejection or refusal of the relevant application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such FX Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date; and

(c) in respect of a Suspension/Withdrawal Event, the date on which following (i) the suspension or withdrawal by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body of the authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval, or (ii) the date on which such FX Index or any Component of such FX Index or the administrator or sponsor of such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, is removed from the official register, as applicable, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such FX Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, in each case, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date.

"**Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index**" means, in respect of an FX Index, the first of the indices, benchmarks or other price sources specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms and not subject to an Index Adjustment Event or a Market Disruption Event.

"**Averaging Date**" means subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Averaging Reference Date**" means each Initial Averaging Date or Averaging Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Base Currency**" means, unless the context otherwise requires, the currency specified as the Base Currency in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Change in Law**" means that, on or after the Trade Date of the relevant Securities, (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that (i) it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to trade, enter into, terminate, close out or hedge any Component, or (ii) it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under such Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position) or any requirements in relation to reserves, special deposits, insurance assessments or other requirements, or (iii) it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements will be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities or such Hedging Arrangements.

"**Change of Sponsor**" means the occurrence of any change in the Sponsor for an FX Index to an entity which is not an affiliate of the Issuer.

"**Component**" means, in respect of an FX Index, any currency, FX Rate or Currency Pair included in such FX Index.

"**Currency Pair**" means, in respect of the Securities, the Reference Currency and the Base Currency.

"**Disrupted Day**" means, in respect of an FX Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which a Market Disruption Event occurs or is continuing (provided that the Issuer may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of an Index Disruption).

"**FX Calculation**" means any calculation or determination of any conversion, exchange, payment, purchase or sale of one currency into or for another currency by reference to an FX Rate.

"**FX Index**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the FX Index (or, if more than one, each FX Index) specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**FX Index Basket**" means a basket composed of FX Indices in the relative proportions or numbers of FX Indices specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**FX Index Level**" means, on any relevant day, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the level of the relevant FX Index determined by the Issuer as at the relevant Valuation Time on such day, as calculated and published by the relevant Sponsor.

"**FX Page**" means the page of the relevant screen provider as specified in the relevant Issue Terms or any successor page on which the Issuer determines that the relevant FX Rate is displayed.

"**FX Rate**" means, in relation to the making of any FX Calculation for any relevant date, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, an amount equal to (a) the spot rate of exchange, (b) the bid rate of exchange, (c) the mid rate of exchange, (d) the offer rate of exchange or (e) the rate of exchange (as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if no such rate is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the spot rate of exchange shall apply), of one currency for another currency, expressed as a number of units of the Reference Currency for a unit of the Base Currency (and, if the relevant Issue Terms specify a Number of FX Settlement Days, for settlement in the Number of FX Settlement Days as reported and/or calculated and/or published by the FX Rate Sponsor), which appears on the FX Page at the Specified Time on such date.

"**FX Rate Sponsor**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the entity so specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or its successor or replacement, as determined by the Calculation Agent).

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**Hedge Proceeds**" means the cash amount in euro and/or U.S. dollars and/or the Settlement Currency constituting the proceeds received by the Issuer and/or its affiliates in respect of any Hedging Arrangements; for the avoidance of doubt, Hedge Proceeds shall not be less than zero.

"**Hedging Arrangements**" means any hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities, including without limitation the entry into and/or termination of any Component and any associated foreign exchange transactions.

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the currency rate risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"**Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date of the relevant Securities) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the currency rate risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or its affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Index Adjustment Event**" means, in respect of an FX Index, an Index Cancellation, an Index Disruption, an Index Modification or an Administrator/Benchmark Event.

"**Index Calculation Agent Event**" means, and such event shall be deemed to have occurred if, the Issuer determines that the discharge by the Sponsor of its rights, powers, authorities and duties in respect of the FX Index under the applicable rules of the FX Index (a) has or will become unlawful, illegal or otherwise prohibited in whole or in part as a result of compliance by the Sponsor with any applicable present or future law, rule, regulation, judgment, order or directive of any governmental, administrative, legislative or judicial authority or power, or any change in the interpretation thereof, or (b) has or will become impossible, commercially impracticable, or unduly onerous to it as a result of a change in circumstances that are materially adverse to the Sponsor.

"**Index Cancellation**" means, in respect of an FX Index, the relevant Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, if applicable, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, permanently cancels a relevant FX Index and no Successor Index exists as at the date of such cancellation.

"**Index Disruption**" means, in respect of an FX Index, the relevant Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, if applicable, on any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, fails to calculate and announce such FX Index, as determined by the Issuer, provided that the Issuer may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of a Disrupted Day.

"**Index Disruption Event**" means the occurrence of an event so specified in the applicable rules of the FX Index, and which is not (or cannot be) remedied within 10 calendar days of the day on which the Sponsor determines (or is notified) that such event has occurred.

"**Index Modification**" means, in respect of an FX Index, the relevant Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, if applicable, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, makes or announces that it will make a material change in the formula for, or the method of, calculating such FX Index, or in any other way materially modifies such FX Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain such FX Index in the event of changes in the Components, capitalisation and/or other routine events).

"**Initial Averaging Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Initial Setting Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Insolvency Disruption Event**" means, and such event shall be deemed to have occurred if, the Issuer determines that any one or more of Hedging Disruption, Increased Cost of Hedging and Index Calculation Agent Event (where applicable) is in prospect or about to occur due to the fact that:

(a) the Issuer or the Sponsor (the "**Relevant Party**") has instituted, or has had instituted against it by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, or such Relevant Party consents to, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights; or

(b) a petition is presented for such Relevant Party's winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator.

"**Interim Valuation Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Jurisdictional Event**" means, in respect of an FX Index, any event which occurs, whether of general application or otherwise and which occurs as a result of present or future risks in or connected with the Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction including, but not limited to, risks associated with fraud and/or corruption, political risk, legal uncertainty, imposition of foreign exchange controls, changes in laws, regulations or Sanctions and changes in the interpretation and/or enforcement of laws, regulations and Sanctions (including, without limitation, those relating to taxation) and other legal and/or sovereign risks, which has or may have (as determined in the discretion of the Issuer, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) the effect of reducing or eliminating the value of the Hedge Proceeds at any time.

"**Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction**" means each country so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means, with respect to any FX Index, the failure by the Sponsor to calculate and publish the level of the FX Index on any Scheduled Trading Day or in respect of such Scheduled Trading Day within the scheduled or usual timeframe for publication.

"**Maximum Days of Disruption**" means five Scheduled Trading Days in respect of the single FX Index or an FX Index in such FX Index Basket, or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days in respect of the single FX Index or an FX Index in such FX Index Basket as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Non-Approval Event**" means, in respect of an FX Index or any Component of an FX Index, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in respect of such FX Index or the administrator or sponsor of such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, is not obtained;

(b) such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, is not included in an official register; or

(c) such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, does not fulfil any legal or regulatory requirement applicable to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or such FX Index or such Component,

in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such FX Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities, provided that a Non-Approval Event shall not occur if such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, is not included in an official register because its authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended if, at the time of such suspension, the continued provision and use of such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Number of FX Settlement Days**" means, in respect of an FX Rate, the number of business days so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Observation Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Observation Date subject to Averaging Date or Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of Asset Term 2 shall apply to such date as if it were an Averaging Date or a Valuation Date, as the case may be.

"**Observation Period**" means the period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Reference Currency**" means, unless the context otherwise requires, the currency specified as the Reference Currency in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such currency is specified, the Specified Currency.

"**Reference Date**" means each Initial Setting Date, Valuation Date or Interim Valuation Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Rejection Event**" means, in respect of an FX Index or any Component of an FX Index, the determination by the Issuer that the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body has rejected or refused any application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such FX Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities.

"**Scheduled Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Averaging Reference Date**" means each Scheduled Averaging Date or Scheduled Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Initial Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Initial Setting Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Initial Setting Date.

"**Scheduled Interim Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Reference Date**" means each Scheduled Initial Setting Date, Scheduled Valuation Date or Scheduled Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Trading Day**" means:

(a) each day on which the level of an FX Index is scheduled to be published by the Sponsor;

(b) each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which each FX Rate which is a Component of an FX Index is published or made available; and

(c) each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in London, New York City, and in each Additional Business Centre.

"**Scheduled Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date.

"**Specified Currency**" means the currency so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Specified Time**" means the time specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the time as determined in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner by the Issuer.

"**Sponsor**" means, in relation to an FX Index, the corporation or other entity as determined by the Issuer that (a) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and the methods of calculation

and adjustments if any, related to such FX Index, and (b) announces (directly or through an agent) the level of such FX Index on a regular basis during each Scheduled Trading Day failing whom such person acceptable to the Issuer who calculates and announces the FX Index or any agent or person acting on behalf of such person.

"**Suspension/Withdrawal Event**" means, in respect of an FX Index or any Component of a FX Index, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body suspends or withdraws any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in relation to such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such FX Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities; or

(b) such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, is removed from any official register with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such FX Index or such Component to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities,

provided that a Suspension/Withdrawal Event shall not occur if such authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended or where inclusion in any official register is withdrawn if, at the time of such suspension or withdrawal, the continued provision and use of such FX Index or such Component, as the case may be, is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Valid Date**" means, in respect of an FX Index, a Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index that is not a Disrupted Day for such FX Index and on which another Averaging Reference Date does not occur or is not deemed to occur.

"**Valuation Date**" means (other than in the case of Warrants), subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Valuation Time**" means, in respect of an FX Index, the time so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the time with reference to which the Sponsor calculates and publishes the closing level of such FX Index.

2. Disrupted Days, Index Adjustment Events and Other Adjustments

2.1 Consequences of Disrupted Days

(a) Single FX Index and Reference Dates

Where the Securities relate to a single FX Index, if the Issuer determines that any Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, then the Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine the FX Index Level on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an FX Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and

such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the FX Index Level in respect of the Reference Date.

(b) **Single FX Index and Averaging Reference Dates**

Where the Securities relate to a single FX Index, if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to an Averaging Date is a Disrupted Day and, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified for such Averaging Reference Date is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates then the sole Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day; and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the FX Index Level on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an FX Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the FX Index Level in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the relevant Averaging Reference Date (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in respect of the FX Index is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the FX Index Level on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an FX Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the FX Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in respect of the FX Index is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the FX Index Level on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an FX Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the FX Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(c) **FX Index Basket and Reference Dates**

Where the Securities relate to an FX Index Basket, if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Reference Date relating to a Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any FX Index in the FX Index Basket, then such Reference Date for such FX Index shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to that FX Index, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such FX Index equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that FX Index. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for such FX Index, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such FX Index; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine the FX Index Level for such FX Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an FX Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the FX Index Level in respect of the Reference Date for such FX Index.

(d) **FX Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates**

Where the Securities relate to an FX Index Basket, if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to an Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of any FX Index in the FX Index Basket and if, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date for each FX Index in the FX Index Basket, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates, then:

(A) for each FX Index in the FX Index Basket for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is not a Disrupted Day, the sole Averaging Reference Date for such FX Index shall be the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date; and

(B) for each FX Index in the FX Index Basket for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, then the sole Averaging Reference Date for such FX Index shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to such FX Index, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such FX Index equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that FX Index. In that case:

(1) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date for

such FX Index, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such FX Index; and

(2) the Issuer shall determine the FX Index Level for such FX Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an FX Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (2) shall be deemed to be the FX Index Level in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date for such FX Index;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then for each FX Index in the FX Index Basket for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such FX Index shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to that FX Index (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date for such FX Index), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such FX Index equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such FX Index. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such FX Index (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such FX Index); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the FX Index Level for such FX Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an FX Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the FX Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such FX Index; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then for each FX Index in the FX Index Basket for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such FX Index shall be the first succeeding Valid Date relating to that FX Index. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the relevant Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such FX Index (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such FX Index is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such FX Index); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the FX Index Level for such FX Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an FX Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the FX Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such FX Index.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any FX Index in the FX Index Basket and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(e) **Formula for and method of calculating an FX Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption**

In respect of an FX Index, the Issuer shall determine the FX Index Level on or in respect of the relevant last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, pursuant to Asset Term 2.1(a)(ii), 2.1(b)(i)(B), 2.1(b)(ii)(B), 2.1(b)(iii)(B), 2.1(c)(ii), 2.1(d)(i)(B)(2), 2.1(d)(ii)(B) or 2.1(d)(iii)(B), as the case may be, in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating such FX Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the relevant first Disrupted Day, using such levels or values as the Issuer determines to be appropriate as of the Valuation Time on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day of each Component included in such FX Index.

2.2 **Index Adjustment Events**

(a) **Successor Sponsor or Successor Index**

If an FX Index is (i) not calculated and announced by the Sponsor but is calculated and announced by a successor sponsor acceptable to the Issuer (a "**Successor Sponsor**"), or (ii) replaced by a successor index using, in the determination of the Issuer, the same or a substantially similar formula for, and method of, calculation as used in the calculation of such FX Index, then in each case such index (the "**Successor Index**") will be deemed to be the FX Index.

The Issuer may make such adjustment(s) that it deems appropriate, if any, to any variable, calculation methodology, valuation, settlement, payment terms or any other terms of the Securities to account for such Successor Index and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (provided that, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is not applicable, no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Securities to take into account any increase in the costs incurred by the Issuer and/or its affiliates by reason of its Hedging Arrangements).

Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Successor Index, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of any action taken.

(b) **Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event**

If the Issuer determines in respect of an FX Index that, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, an Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of such FX Index, then:

(i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify an Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index in respect of such FX Index, then:

(A) the Issuer shall attempt to determine an Adjustment Payment;

(B) if the Issuer determines an Adjustment Payment:

(1) the terms of the Securities shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, be amended so that each reference to "FX Index" shall be replaced by a reference to "Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index"; and

(2) the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, adjust the Conditions to take into account the Adjustment Payment as follows:

(aa) if the Adjustment Payment is an amount that the Issuer is required to pay in respect of each Security, adjust the Conditions to provide for the payment of the Adjustment Payment on the immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date or if there is no such immediately

succeeding Interest Payment Date, on the Maturity Date, Settlement Date or any date on which any amount may be due and payable, as relevant;

(bb) if the Adjustment Payment is an amount that the Securityholder would (but for this paragraph (bb)) be required to pay to the Issuer in respect of each Security, adjust the Conditions to provide for the reduction of the amounts due by the Issuer in respect of each Security until the aggregate amount of such reductions is equal to the Adjustment Payment, provided that if (x) the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is not applicable and (y) where the terms of the Securities provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such adjustment may not reduce the minimum amount payable or any Instalment Amounts payable to the Securityholders; and

(cc) make such other adjustments (the "**Replacement FX Index Amendments**") to the Conditions as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of the replacement of such FX Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the replacement of such FX Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index; and

(3) the Issuer shall deliver a notice to the Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions specifying the Adjustment Payment and the specific terms of any Replacement FX Index Amendments and such notice shall be irrevocable. Any Adjustment Payment and Replacement FX Index Amendments will be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the Securityholders; and

(C) if the Issuer is unable to determine an Adjustment Payment, then Asset Term 2.2(c) shall apply; or

(ii) if the relevant Issue Terms do not specify an Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index in respect of such FX Index, then Asset Term 2.2(c) shall apply.

(c) **Occurrence of an Index Adjustment Event**

If the Issuer determines, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, an Index Adjustment Event has occurred in respect of an FX Index, or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of any Component of such FX Index, then the Issuer shall determine if such Index Adjustment Event or Administrator/Benchmark Event has a material effect on the Securities, **provided always that** in the case of an Index Adjustment Event that is an Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event in respect of such FX Index, this Asset Term 2.2(c) shall apply only in the circumstances where Asset Term 2.2(b) specifies that this Asset Term 2.2(c) shall apply. In making such determination, the Issuer may, in the case of an Administrator/Benchmark Event, take into account whether the performance of the Issuer's obligations under such Securities is or may become unlawful under any applicable law or regulation. If the Issuer determines that such Index Adjustment Event or Administrator/Benchmark Event has a material effect on the Securities, the Issuer shall calculate the relevant FX Index Level using, in lieu of a published level for such FX Index, the level for such FX Index as at the Valuation Time on that Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, as the case may be, as determined by the Issuer in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating such FX Index last in effect prior to the relevant Index Adjustment Event, but using

only those Components that comprised such FX Index immediately prior to such Index Adjustment Event.

Then, if the Issuer determines, in its discretion, that either:

(i) the above adjustments would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders; or

(ii) it (A) is or would be unlawful at any time under any applicable law or regulation or (B) would contravene any applicable licensing requirements for the Issuer to perform the calculations prescribed in this Asset Term 2.2(c) (or it would be unlawful or would contravene those licensing requirements were a calculation to be made at such time),

the Issuer may select another index or basket of indices (the "**Alternative Post-nominated FX Index**"), as applicable, determined by the Issuer to be comparable to such FX Index to replace such FX Index and may determine an Adjustment Payment. If the Issuer determines an Adjustment Payment, the provisions of Asset Term 2.2(b)(i)(B) shall apply except that each reference to "Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index" shall be construed as a reference to "Alternative Post-nominated FX Index", provided that if (i) the Issuer is unable to select an Alternative Post-nominated FX Index or determine an Adjustment Payment, or (ii) the Issuer is able to select an Alternative Post-nominated FX Index and determine an Adjustment Payment, but the Issuer determines, in its discretion, that adjustment to the terms of the Securities in connection with such selection and determination would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders, then, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (B) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

The Issuer shall not have any duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to whether any Index Adjustment Event has occurred. If the Securityholders provide the Issuer with details of the circumstances which could constitute an Index Adjustment Event, the Issuer will consider such notice, but will not be obliged to determine that an Index Adjustment Event has occurred solely as a result of receipt of such notice.

2.3 Consequences of Additional Disruption Events

If the Issuer determines that an Additional Disruption Event (where specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms) has occurred, the Issuer may (but need not) determine:

(a) the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Securities, including without limitation, any variable or term relevant to the settlement or payment under such Securities, as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities, and determine the effective date of that adjustment. Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Additional Disruption Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event or any action taken; or

(b) that no adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General

Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (ii) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

If both Change in Law and Sanctions Disruption are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Sanctions Disruption Event also constitutes a Change in Law, the Issuer may determine in its discretion whether to apply either or both or none of such provisions as appropriate in view of the then current Sanctions position.

3. **Adjustment in respect of Jurisdictional Event**

If the relevant Issue Terms specify in relation to an FX Index that Jurisdictional Event shall apply and, in the determination of the Issuer, a Jurisdictional Event occurs, the Issuer may make such downward adjustment to any amount otherwise payable under the Securities as it shall determine in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to take account of the effect of such Jurisdictional Event on any Hedging Arrangements and any difference between the Hedge Proceeds and the amount which, but for these provisions would otherwise be the amount so payable. The Issuer will use commercially reasonable endeavours to preserve the value of the Hedge Proceeds, but it shall not be obliged to take any measures which it determines, in its discretion, to be commercially impracticable. The Issuer (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall also take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such adjustment in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Jurisdictional Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Jurisdictional Event or any action taken.

4. **Correction of FX Index Levels**

In the event that any relevant level of an FX Index published by the Sponsor on any date which is utilised for any calculation or determination in connection with the Securities is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the Sponsor by the second Currency Business Day prior to the next date on which any relevant payment may have to be made by the Issuer or in respect of which any relevant determination in respect of the Securities may have to be made, then the Issuer may determine the amount that is payable or deliverable or make any determination, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, in connection with the Securities, after taking into account such correction, and, to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction.

5. **Responsibility**

Neither the Issuer nor the Agents shall have any responsibility in respect of any error or omission or subsequent corrections made in the calculation or announcement of an FX Index by the relevant Sponsor, whether caused by negligence or otherwise.

INFLATION INDEX-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "Inflation Index-linked".

1. **Definitions**

"**Daily Inflation Rate**" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, the daily interpolated level of such Inflation Index for the relevant End Date, as determined by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$MIL(t) + [MIL(t1) - MIL(t)] \times (D-1)/N$$

Where:

"**D**" is the calendar day on which the relevant End Date occurs;

"**End Date**" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, the scheduled Maturity Date or the Settlement Date (unless otherwise specified in the relevant Issue Terms);

"**MIL(t)**" means the level of such Inflation Index for the Reference Month that is the number of months immediately preceding the relevant End Date as defined under Primary Lag;

"**MIL(t1)**" means the level of such Inflation Index for the Reference Month that is the number of months immediately preceding the relevant End Date as defined under Secondary Lag;

"**N**" is the total number of calendar days of the month in which the relevant End Date occurs (for example, 31 for March, 30 for April);

"**Primary Lag**" means, the number of months so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if not so specified, three months; and

"**Secondary Lag**" means, the number of months so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if not so specified, two months.

"**Electronic Page**" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, the electronic page or source specified for such Inflation Index in the relevant Issue Terms, or either (a) any successor electronic page or source or information vendor or provider that has been designated by the sponsor of the original electronic page or source; or (b) if such sponsor has not officially designated a successor electronic page or source or information vendor or provider, the successor electronic page or source or information vendor or provider designated by the relevant information vendor or provider (if different from such sponsor) or any alternative electronic page or source designated by the Issuer provided that if, in the case of (a) and (b), the Issuer determines that it is not necessary or appropriate for the Electronic Page to be any such successor electronic page or source or information vendor or provider, then the Electronic Page may be either the originally designated electronic page or source or such other electronic page or source as selected by the Issuer. Where more than one Electronic Page is specified, then the provisions of the preceding sentence shall be construed accordingly and (i) if there is any discrepancy between any relevant price or level displayed on the relevant Electronic Pages for any day, the relevant level selected by the Issuer shall be used for such day; and (ii) if any relevant price or level is not published on all of such Electronic Pages but is published on one or more of such Electronic Pages, the Issuer shall use such published price or level for the purpose of determining any calculation or determination in respect of the Securities (and Asset Term 2 shall be deemed not to apply in respect of the failure to publish on the other Electronic Page(s)).

"**Fallback Bond**" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, a bond selected by the Issuer and issued by the government of the country to whose level of inflation such Inflation Index relates and which pays a coupon or redemption amount which is calculated by reference to such Inflation Index, with a maturity date which falls on (a) the same day as the End Date, (b) the next longest maturity after the End Date if there is no such bond maturing on the End Date, or (c) the next shortest maturity before the End Date if no bond defined in (a) or (b) is selected by the Issuer. If such Inflation Index relates to the level of inflation across the European Monetary Union, the Issuer will select an inflation-linked bond that is a debt obligation of one of the governments (but not any government agency) of France, Italy, Germany or Spain and which pays a coupon or redemption amount which is calculated by reference to the level of inflation in the European Monetary Union. In each case, the Issuer will select the Fallback Bond from those inflation-

linked bonds issued on or before the Issue Date and, if there are two or more inflation-linked bonds maturing on the same date, the Fallback Bond shall be selected by the Issuer from those bonds. If the Fallback Bond redeems the Issuer will select a new Fallback Bond on the same basis, but selected from all eligible bonds in issue at the time the original Fallback Bond redeems (including any bond for which the redeemed bond is exchanged).

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**Inflation Index**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the Inflation Index (or, if more than one, each Inflation Index) specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Inflation Index Level**" means, for a Reference Month, the level of the Inflation Index first published or announced for such Reference Month by the Sponsor (if specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms) on the Electronic Page, subject to Asset Term 2.

"**Payment Date**" means any date on which a payment is due and payable pursuant to the terms of the Securities.

"**Reference Month**" means the calendar month for which the level of the Inflation Index was reported, regardless of when this information is published or announced. If the period for which the Inflation Index Level was reported is a period other than a month, the Reference Month is the period for which the Inflation Index Level was reported.

"**Related Bond**" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, the bond so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if no bond is so specified, the Fallback Bond. If the Related Bond is "Fallback Bond", then for any Related Bond determination, the Issuer shall use the Fallback Bond. If no bond is specified as the Related Bond and "Fallback Bond: Not Applicable" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, there will be no Related Bond. If a bond is selected as the Related Bond in the relevant Issue Terms, and that bond redeems or matures before the End Date, unless "Fallback Bond: Not Applicable" is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Issuer shall use the Fallback Bond for any Related Bond determination.

"**Sponsor**" means, in respect of an Inflation Index, (a) the entity specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms; or (b) if no entity is specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms, the entity as determined by the Issuer that (i) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and the methods of calculation and adjustments, if any, related to such Inflation Index, and (ii) publishes or announces (directly or through an agent) the level of such Inflation Index failing whom such person acceptable to the Issuer who calculates and announces the Inflation Index or any agent or person acting on behalf of such person, in each case including any successor to such entity.

2. **Index Delay and Disruption Events of the Inflation Index**

(a) **Delay of Publication**

If the Inflation Index Level for a Reference Month which is relevant to the calculation of a payment under the Securities (a "**Relevant Level**") is not published or announced by the day that is five Currency Business Days prior to the next following Payment Date under the Securities, the Issuer will determine a "**Substitute Index Level**" (in place of such Relevant Level) by using the following methodology:

(i) if applicable, the Issuer shall take the same action to determine the Substitute Index Level for such Payment Date as that taken by the relevant calculation agent pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Related Bond;

(ii) if (i) above does not result in a Substitute Index Level for such Payment Date for any reason, then the Issuer shall determine the Substitute Index Level as follows:

$$\text{Substitute Index Level} = \text{Base Level} \times (\text{Latest Level} / \text{Reference Level})$$

Where:

"**Base Level**" means the level of the Inflation Index (excluding any "flash" estimates) published or announced by the Sponsor in respect of the month which is 12 calendar months prior to the month for which the Substitute Index Level is being determined;

"**Latest Level**" means the latest level of the Inflation Index (excluding any "flash" estimates) published or announced by the Sponsor prior to the month in respect of which the Substitute Index Level is being calculated; and

"**Reference Level**" means the level of the Inflation Index (excluding any "flash" estimates) published or announced by the Sponsor prior to the month that is 12 calendar months prior to the month referred to in "Latest Level" above.

If a Relevant Level is published or announced at any time after the day that is five Currency Business Days prior to the next following Payment Date under the Securities, such Relevant Level will not be used in any calculations. The Substitute Index Level so determined pursuant to this paragraph (a) will be the definitive level for that Reference Month.

(b) **Cessation of Publication**

If a level for the Inflation Index has not been published or announced for two consecutive months or the Sponsor announces that it will no longer continue to publish or announce the Inflation Index, then the Issuer will determine a "**Successor Index**" (in lieu of any previously applicable index) for the purposes of the Securities by using the following methodology:

(i) if at any time, a successor index has been designated by the relevant calculation agent pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Related Bond, such successor index shall be designated a Successor Index for the purposes of all subsequent Payment Dates in relation to the Securities, notwithstanding that any other Successor Index may previously have been determined under paragraphs (ii), (iii) or (iv) below;

(ii) if a Successor Index has not been determined under paragraph (i) above, and a notice has been given or an announcement has been made by the Sponsor, specifying that the Inflation Index will be superseded by a replacement index specified by the Sponsor, and the Issuer determines that such replacement index is calculated using the same or substantially similar formula or method of calculation as used in the calculation of the previously applicable index, such replacement index shall be the Inflation Index for purposes of the Securities from the date that such replacement index comes into effect;

(iii) if a Successor Index has not been determined under paragraphs (i) or (ii) above, the Issuer shall ask five leading independent dealers to state what the replacement index for the Inflation Index should be. If at least four responses are received, and of those responses, three or more leading independent dealers state the same index, such index will be deemed the "Successor Index". If three responses are received, and two or more leading independent dealers state the same index, such index will be deemed the "Successor Index". If fewer than three responses are received, the Issuer will proceed to paragraph (iv) hereof;

(iv) if no Successor Index has been determined under paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) above by the fifth Currency Business Day prior to the next following Payment Date under the Securities, the Issuer will determine an appropriate alternative index for such date, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and such index will be deemed the "Successor Index". The Issuer may make such adjustment(s) that it deems appropriate, if any, to any variable, calculation methodology, valuation, settlement, payment terms or any other terms of the Securities to account for such Successor Index and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (provided that, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is not applicable, no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Securities to take into account any increase in the costs incurred by the Issuer and/or its affiliates by reason

of its Hedging Arrangements). Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Successor Index, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of any action taken; or

(v) if the Issuer determines, in its discretion, that no alternative index is appropriate, having given notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (B) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

(c) **Rebasing of the Inflation Index**

If the Issuer determines that the Inflation Index has been or will be rebased at any time, the Inflation Index so rebased (the "**Rebased Index**") will be used for purposes of determining the level of the Inflation Index from the date of such rebasing, provided however that the Issuer shall make such adjustments as are made by the relevant calculation agent pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Related Bond, if any, to the levels of the Rebased Index so that the Rebased Index levels reflect the same rate of inflation as the Inflation Index before it was rebased. If there is no Related Bond, the Issuer shall make adjustments to the levels of the Rebased Index so that the Rebased Index levels reflect the same rate of inflation as the Inflation Index before it was rebased. Any such rebasing shall not affect any prior payments made under the Securities.

(d) **Material Modification**

If, on or prior to the day that is five Currency Business Days prior to the next following Payment Date under the Securities, the Sponsor announces that it will make a material change to the Inflation Index, then the Issuer, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, shall make any such adjustments to the Securities necessary for the modified Inflation Index to continue as the Inflation Index.

(e) **Manifest Error in Publication**

If, within the earlier of (i) 30 days of publication, and (ii) the day that is five Currency Business Days prior to the next following Payment Date under the Securities, the Issuer determines that the Sponsor has corrected the level of the Inflation Index to remedy a manifest error in its original publication, the Issuer may determine the amount that is payable or deliverable or make any determination, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, in connection with the Securities, after taking into account such correction, and, to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction.

INTEREST RATE INDEX-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "Interest Rate Index-linked".

1. **Definitions**

"**Additional Disruption Event**" means a Change in Law, a Hedging Disruption and/or an Increased Cost of Hedging, as specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Adjustment Payment**" means, in respect of each Security and an Interest Rate Index, the payment, if any, that the Issuer determines, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, is required in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable, any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of the Interest Rate Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index or the relevant Alternative Post-nominated Interest Rate Index, as applicable.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event**" means the occurrence of:

(a) a Non-Approval Event;

(b) a Rejection Event; or

(c) a Suspension/Withdrawal Event,

in each case being treated as having occurred on the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event Date**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, the date determined by the Issuer to be:

(a) in respect of a Non-Approval Event, the date on which the relevant authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval, inclusion in any official register or similar regulatory or legal requirement is required under any applicable law or regulation for the continued use of such Interest Rate Index by either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(b) in respect of a Rejection Event, the date on which following the rejection or refusal of the relevant application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Interest Rate Index to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date; and

(c) in respect of a Suspension/Withdrawal Event, the date on which following (i) the suspension or withdrawal by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body of the authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval, or (ii) the date on which such an Interest Rate Index or the administrator or sponsor of such an Interest Rate Index is removed from the official register, as applicable, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Interest Rate Index to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, in each case, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date.

"**Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, the first of the indices, benchmarks or other price sources specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms and not subject to an Index Adjustment Event.

"**Averaging Date**" means subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Averaging Reference Date**" means each Initial Averaging Date or Averaging Date, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Change in Law**" means that, on or after the Trade Date of the relevant Securities, (a) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law (including, without limitation, any tax law), rule, regulation or order, any Sanctions, any regulatory or tax authority ruling, regulation or order or any regulation, rule or procedure of any exchange (an "**Applicable Regulation**"), or (b) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation or Sanctions (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines that (i) it has or will become illegal or contrary to any Applicable Regulation for it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements to trade, enter into, terminate, close out or hedge any Component Transaction relating to such Securities, or (ii) it will incur a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under such Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position) or any requirements in relation to reserves, special deposits, insurance assessments or other requirements, or (iii) it, any of its affiliates or any entities which are relevant to the Hedging Arrangements will be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities or such Hedging Arrangements.

"**Component Transactions**" means, in respect of any Interest Rate Index, any underlying interest rate swap transactions.

"**Disrupted Day**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, any Scheduled Trading Day on which (a) the Sponsor fails to publish the level of the Interest Rate Index (provided that the Issuer may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of an Index Disruption), or (b) a Market Disruption Event occurs or is continuing.

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**Hedge Proceeds**" means the cash amount in euro and/or U.S. dollars and/or the Settlement Currency constituting the proceeds received by the Issuer and/or its affiliates in respect of any Hedging Arrangements; for the avoidance of doubt, Hedge Proceeds shall not be less than zero.

"**Hedging Arrangements**" means any hedging arrangements entered into by the Issuer (and/or its affiliates) at any time with respect to the Securities, including without limitation the entry into or termination of, any Component Transaction, any options or futures on any relevant interest rate and any associated foreign exchange transactions.

"**Hedging Disruption**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the interest and currency rate risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s).

"**Increased Cost of Hedging**" means that the Issuer and/or its affiliates would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date of the relevant Securities) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the interest and currency rate risk of the Issuer entering into and performing its obligations with respect to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that such materially increased amount that is incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or its affiliates shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Index Adjustment Event**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, an Index Cancellation, an Index Disruption, an Index Modification or an Administrator/Benchmark Event.

"**Index Cancellation**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, the relevant Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, if applicable, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, permanently cancels such Interest Rate Index and no Successor Index exists, as determined by the Issuer.

"**Index Disruption**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, the relevant Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, if applicable, on any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, fails to calculate and announce such Interest Rate Index, as determined by the Issuer (provided that the Issuer may, in its discretion, determine that such event instead results in the occurrence of a Disrupted Day).

"**Index Modification**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, the relevant Sponsor or Successor Sponsor, if applicable, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, makes or announces that it will make a material change in the formula for, or the method of, calculating such Interest Rate Index, or in any other way materially modifies such Interest Rate Index (other than a modification prescribed in that formula or method to maintain such Interest Rate Index in the event of changes in the Component Transactions and/or other routine events).

"**Initial Averaging Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Initial Setting Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Interest Rate Index**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the Interest Rate Index (or, if more than one, each Interest Rate Index) specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Interest Rate Index Basket**" means a basket composed of Interest Rate Indices in the relative proportions or numbers of Interest Rate Indices specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Interest Rate Index Level**" means, on any relevant day, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the level of the relevant Interest Rate Index determined by the Issuer as at the relevant Valuation Time on such day, as calculated and published by the relevant Sponsor.

"**Interim Valuation Date**" means, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Jurisdictional Event**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, any event which occurs, whether of general application or otherwise and which occurs as a result of present or future risks in or connected with the Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction including, but not limited to, risks associated with fraud and/or corruption, political risk, legal uncertainty, imposition of foreign exchange controls, changes in laws, regulations or Sanctions and changes in the interpretation and/or enforcement of laws, regulations and Sanctions (including, without limitation, those relating to taxation) and other legal and/or sovereign risks, which has or may have (as determined in the discretion of the Issuer, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) the effect of reducing or eliminating the value of the Hedge Proceeds at any time.

"**Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction**" means each country so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means any event that, in the determination of the Issuer, disrupts or impairs the ability of market participants in general to effect or value any Component Transactions.

"**Maximum Days of Disruption**" means eight Scheduled Trading Days in respect of the single Interest Rate Index or an Interest Rate Index in an Interest Rate Index Basket, or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days in respect of the single Interest Rate Index or an Interest Rate Index in such Interest Rate Index Basket as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Non-Approval Event**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in respect of such an Interest Rate Index or the administrator or sponsor of such an Interest Rate Index is not obtained;

(b) such an Interest Rate Index or the administrator or sponsor of such an Interest Rate Index is not included in an official register; or

(c) such an Interest Rate Index or the administrator or sponsor of such an Interest Rate Index does not fulfil any legal or regulatory requirement applicable to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or such an Interest Rate Index,

in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Interest Rate Index to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities, provided that a Non-Approval Event shall not occur if such an Interest Rate Index or such Component, as the case may be, or the administrator or sponsor of such an Interest Rate Index is not included in an official register because its authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended if, at the time of such suspension, the continued provision and use of such an Interest Rate Index is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Observation Date**" means each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, provided that if "Observation Date subject to Averaging Date or Valuation Date adjustment" is specified to be applicable in respect of such date in the relevant Issue Terms, then the provisions of Asset Term 2 shall apply to such date as if it were an Averaging Date or a Valuation Date, as the case may be.

"**Observation Period**" means the period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Reference Date**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, each Initial Setting Date, Valuation Date or Interim Valuation Date in respect of such Interest Rate Index, in each case, subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Rejection Event**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, the determination by the Issuer that the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body has rejected or refused any application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Interest Rate Index to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities.

"**Scheduled Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Averaging Reference Date**" means each Scheduled Averaging Date or Scheduled Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Initial Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Initial Setting Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Initial Setting Date.

"**Scheduled Interim Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been an Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Reference Date**" means each Scheduled Initial Setting Date, Scheduled Valuation Date or Scheduled Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Trading Day**" means any day on which the level of an Interest Rate Index is scheduled to be published by the Sponsor.

"**Scheduled Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day, would have been a Valuation Date.

"**Sponsor**" means, in relation to an Interest Rate Index, the corporation or other entity as determined by the Issuer that (a) is responsible for setting and reviewing the rules and procedures and the methods of calculation and adjustments if any, related to such Interest Rate Index, and (b) announces (directly or through an agent) the level of such Interest Rate Index on a regular basis during each Scheduled Trading Day failing whom such person acceptable to the Issuer who calculates and announces the Interest Rate Index or any agent or person acting on behalf of such person.

"**Suspension/Withdrawal Event**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body suspends or withdraws any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in relation to such Interest Rate Index or the administrator or sponsor of such Interest Rate Index with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Interest Rate Index to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities; or

(b) such Interest Rate Index or the administrator or sponsor of such Interest Rate Index is removed from any official register with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Interest Rate Index to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities,

provided that a Suspension/Withdrawal Event shall not occur if such authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended or where inclusion in any official register is withdrawn if, at the time of such suspension or withdrawal, the continued provision and use of such Interest Rate Index is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Valid Date**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, a Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index that is not a Disrupted Day for such Interest Rate Index and on which another Averaging Reference Date does not occur or is not deemed to occur.

"**Valuation Date**" means (other than in the case of Warrants), subject as provided in Asset Term 2, the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Scheduled Trading Day, the next following Scheduled Trading Day.

"**Valuation Time**" means, in respect of an Interest Rate Index, the time so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such time is specified, the time with reference to which the Sponsor calculates and publishes the closing level of such Interest Rate Index.

2. Disrupted Days, Index Adjustment Events and Other Adjustments

2.1 Consequences of Disrupted Days

(a) Single Interest Rate Index and Reference Dates

Where the Securities relate to a single Interest Rate Index, if the Issuer determines that any Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, then the Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine the Interest Rate Index Level on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Interest Rate Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the Interest Rate Index Level in respect of the Reference Date.

(b) Single Interest Rate Index and Averaging Reference Dates

Where the Securities relate to a single Interest Rate Index, if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to an Averaging Date is a Disrupted Day and, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified for such Averaging Reference Date is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates then the sole Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day; and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the Interest Rate Index Level on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Interest Rate Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Interest Rate Index Level in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the relevant Averaging Reference Date (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in respect of the Interest Rate Index is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the Interest Rate Index Level on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Interest Rate Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Interest Rate Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date shall be the first succeeding Valid Date. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in respect of the Interest Rate Index is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the Interest Rate Index Level on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Interest Rate Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Interest Rate Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(c) **Interest Rate Index Basket and Reference Dates**

Where the Securities relate to an Interest Rate Index Basket, if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Reference Date relating to a Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any Interest Rate Index in the Interest Rate Index Basket, then such Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to that Interest Rate Index, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such Interest Rate Index equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that Interest Rate Index. In that case:

(i) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such Interest Rate Index; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine the Interest Rate Index Level for such Interest Rate Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Interest Rate Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the Interest Rate Index Level in respect of the Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index.

(d) **Interest Rate Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates**

Where the Securities relate to an Interest Rate Index Basket, if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to an Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of any Interest Rate Index in the Interest Rate Index Basket and if, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified is:

(i) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date for each Interest Rate Index in the Interest Rate Index Basket, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates, then:

(A) for each Interest Rate Index in the Interest Rate Index Basket for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is not a Disrupted Day, the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index shall be the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date; and

(B) for each Interest Rate Index in the Interest Rate Index Basket for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, then the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to such Interest Rate Index, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such Interest Rate Index equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to that Interest Rate Index. In that case:

(1) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such Interest Rate Index; and

(2) the Issuer shall determine the Interest Rate Index Level for such Interest Rate Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index in accordance

with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Interest Rate Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (2) shall be deemed to be the Interest Rate Index Level in respect of the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index;

(ii) "**Postponement**", then for each Interest Rate Index in the Interest Rate Index Basket for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to that Interest Rate Index (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such Interest Rate Index equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such Interest Rate Index. In that case:

(A) the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such Interest Rate Index); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the Interest Rate Index Level for such Interest Rate Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Interest Rate Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Interest Rate Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index; or

(iii) "**Modified Postponement**", then for each Interest Rate Index in the Interest Rate Index Basket for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index shall be the first succeeding Valid Date relating to that Interest Rate Index. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the relevant Valuation Time on the last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Interest Rate Index is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such Interest Rate Index); and

(B) the Issuer shall determine the Interest Rate Index Level for such Interest Rate Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day in accordance with Asset Term 2.1(e) (*Formula for and method of calculating an Interest Rate Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption*), and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Interest Rate Index Level in respect of the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Interest Rate Index.

If the Issuer determines that any Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day for any Interest Rate Index in the Interest Rate Index Basket and, if in the relevant Issue Terms no consequence is specified in respect of such Averaging Reference Date, then it shall be deemed that the consequence specified in "Modified Postponement" will apply.

(e) **Formula for and method of calculating an Interest Rate Index Level after the Maximum Days of Disruption**

In respect of an Interest Rate Index, the Issuer shall determine the Interest Rate Index Level on or in respect of the relevant last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, pursuant to Asset Term 2.1(a)(ii), 2.1(b)(i)(B), 2.1(b)(ii)(B), 2.1(b)(iii)(B), 2.1(c)(ii), 2.1(d)(i)(B)(2), 2.1(d)(ii)(B) or 2.1(d)(iii)(B), as the case may be, in accordance with the formula for and method of calculating such Interest Rate Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the relevant first Disrupted Day, using such levels or values as the Issuer determines to be appropriate as of the Valuation Time on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day of each Component included in such Interest Rate Index.

2.2 **Index Adjustment Events**

(a) **Successor Sponsor or Successor Index**

If an Interest Rate Index is (i) not calculated and announced by the Sponsor but is calculated and announced by a successor sponsor acceptable to the Issuer (a "**Successor Sponsor**"), or (ii) replaced by a successor index using, in the determination of the Issuer, the same or a substantially similar formula for, and method of, calculation as used in the calculation of such Interest Rate Index, then in each case such index (the "**Successor Index**") will be deemed to be the Interest Rate Index.

The Issuer may make such adjustment(s) that it deems appropriate, if any, to any variable, calculation methodology, valuation, settlement, payment terms or any other terms of the Securities to account for such Successor Index and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (provided that, if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is not applicable, no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Securities to take into account any increase in the costs incurred by the Issuer and/or its affiliates by reason of its Hedging Arrangements).

Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Successor Index, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of any action taken.

(b) **Index Cancellation or Administrator/Benchmark Event**

If the Issuer determines in respect of an Interest Rate Index that, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, an Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event has occurred in respect of such Interest Rate Index, then:

(i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify an Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index in respect of such Interest Rate Index, then:

(A) the Issuer shall attempt to determine an Adjustment Payment;

(B) if the Issuer determines an Adjustment Payment:

(1) the terms of the Securities shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, be amended so that each reference to "Interest Rate Index" shall be replaced by a reference to "Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index"; and

(2) the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, adjust the Conditions to take into account the Adjustment Payment as follows:

(aa) if the Adjustment Payment is an amount that the Issuer is required to pay in respect of each Security, adjust the Conditions to provide for the payment of the Adjustment Payment on the immediately succeeding Interest

Payment Date or if there is no such immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date, on the Maturity Date, Settlement Date or any date on which any amount may be due and payable, as relevant;

(bb) if the Adjustment Payment is an amount that the Securityholder would (but for this paragraph (bb)) be required to pay to the Issuer in respect of each Security, adjust the Conditions to provide for the reduction of the amounts due by the Issuer in respect of each Security until the aggregate amount of such reductions is equal to the Adjustment Payment, provided that if (x) the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is not applicable and (y) where the terms of the Securities provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such adjustment may not reduce the minimum amount payable or any Instalment Amounts payable to the Securityholders; and

(cc) make such other adjustments (the "**Replacement Interest Rate Index Amendments**") to the Conditions as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of the replacement of such Interest Rate Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the replacement of such Interest Rate Index with the relevant Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index; and

(3) the Issuer shall deliver a notice to the Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions specifying the Adjustment Payment and the specific terms of any Replacement Interest Rate Index Amendments and such notice shall be irrevocable. Any Adjustment Payment and Replacement Interest Rate Index Amendments will be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the Securityholders; and

(C) if the Issuer is unable to determine an Adjustment Payment, then Asset Term 2.2(c) shall apply; or

(ii) if the relevant Issue Terms do not specify an Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index in respect of such Interest Rate Index, then Asset Term 2.2(c) shall apply.

(c) **Occurrence of an Index Adjustment Event**

If the Issuer determines, on or prior to any Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, that an Index Adjustment Event has occurred in respect of an Interest Rate Index, then the Issuer shall determine if such Index Adjustment Event has a material effect on the Securities, **provided always that** in the case of an Index Adjustment Event that is an Index Cancellation or an Administrator/Benchmark Event in respect of such Interest Rate Index, this Asset Term 2.2(c) shall apply only in the circumstances where Asset Term 2.2(b) specifies that this Asset Term 2.2(c) shall apply. If the Issuer determines that such Index Adjustment Event has a material effect on the Securities, the Issuer shall calculate the relevant Interest Rate Index Level using, in lieu of a published level for such Interest Rate Index, the level for such Interest Rate Index as at the Valuation Time on that Reference Date, Averaging Reference Date, Observation Date or other relevant date, as the case may be, as determined by the Issuer in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating such Interest Rate Index last in effect prior to the relevant Index Adjustment Event, but using only those Component Transactions that comprised such Interest Rate Index immediately prior to such Index Adjustment Event.

If the Issuer determines, in its discretion, that either:

(i) the above adjustments would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders; or

(ii) it (A) is or would be unlawful at any time under any applicable law or regulation or (B) would contravene any applicable licensing requirements for the Issuer to perform the calculations prescribed in this Asset Term 2.2(c) (or it would be unlawful or would contravene those licensing requirements were a calculation to be made at such time),

then the Issuer may select another index or basket of indices (the "**Alternative Post-nominated Interest Rate Index**"), as applicable, determined by the Issuer to be comparable to such Interest Rate Index to replace such Interest Rate Index and may determine an Adjustment Payment. If the Issuer determines an Adjustment Payment, the provisions of Asset Term 2.2(b)(i)(B) shall apply except that each reference to "Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index" shall be construed as a reference to "Alternative Post-nominated Interest Rate Index". If (i) the Issuer is unable to select an Alternative Post-nominated Interest Rate Index or determine an Adjustment Payment, or (ii) the Issuer is able to select an Alternative Post-nominated Interest Rate Index and determine an Adjustment Payment, but the Issuer determines, in its discretion, that adjustment to the terms of the Securities in connection with such selection and determination would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders, then, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (B) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

The Issuer shall not have any duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to whether any Index Adjustment Event has occurred. If the Securityholders provide the Issuer with details of the circumstances which could constitute an Index Adjustment Event, the Issuer will consider such notice, but will not be obliged to determine that an Index Adjustment Event has occurred solely as a result of receipt of such notice.

2.3 Consequences of Additional Disruption Events

If the Issuer determines that an Additional Disruption Event (where specified as being applicable in the relevant Issue Terms) has occurred, the Issuer may (but need not) determine:

(a) the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the terms of the Securities, including without limitation, any variable or term relevant to the settlement or payment under such Securities, as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for the economic effect of such Additional Disruption Event on the Securities and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities, and determine the effective date of that adjustment. Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Additional Disruption Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Additional Disruption Event or any action taken; or

(b) that no adjustments to the terms of the Securities would achieve a commercially reasonable result, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer may redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an

amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (i) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (ii) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

If both Change in Law and Sanctions Disruption are specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Sanctions Disruption Event also constitutes a Change in Law, the Issuer may determine in its discretion whether to apply either or both or none of such provisions as appropriate in view of the then current Sanctions position.

3. **Adjustment in respect of Jurisdictional Event**

If the relevant Issue Terms specify in relation to an Interest Rate Index that Jurisdictional Event shall apply and, in the determination of the Issuer, a Jurisdictional Event occurs, the Issuer may make such downward adjustment to any amount otherwise payable under the Securities as it shall determine in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, to take account of the effect of such Jurisdictional Event on any Hedging Arrangements and any difference between the Hedge Proceeds and the amount which, but for these provisions would otherwise be the amount so payable. The Issuer will use commercially reasonable endeavours to preserve the value of the Hedge Proceeds, but it shall not be obliged to take any measures which it determines, in its discretion, to be commercially impracticable. The Issuer (where there is a corresponding applicable regulatory obligation) shall also take into account whether fair treatment is achieved by any such adjustment in accordance with its applicable regulatory obligations.

Upon making any such adjustment, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment to any amount payable under the Securities and/or any of the other relevant terms and giving brief details of the Jurisdictional Event, provided that any failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Jurisdictional Event or any action taken.

4. **Correction of Interest Rate Index Levels**

In the event that any relevant level of an Interest Rate Index published by the Sponsor on any date which is utilised for any calculation or determination in connection with the Securities is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the Sponsor by the second Currency Business Day prior to the next date on which any relevant payment may have to be made by the Issuer or in respect of which any relevant determination in respect of the Securities may have to be made, then the Issuer may determine the amount that is payable or deliverable or make any determination, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, in connection with the Securities, after taking into account such correction, and, to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction.

5. **Responsibility**

Neither the Issuer nor the Agents shall have any responsibility in respect of any error or omission or subsequent corrections made in the calculation or announcement of an Interest Rate Index by the relevant Sponsor, whether caused by negligence or otherwise.

CASH INDEX-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "Cash Index-linked".

1. **Definitions**

"**Adjustment Date**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate Event, the later of:

(a) the first date on which the Issuer identifies a Replacement Reference Rate and determines an Adjustment Spread, as applicable; and

(b) the first to occur of: (A) the first date on which the Reference Rate is no longer available, or no longer representative, following a Reference Rate Cessation, or (B) the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date, as relevant in relation to such Reference Rate Event.

"**Adjustment Spread**" means, in respect of any Replacement Reference Rate, the adjustment, if any, to a Replacement Reference Rate that the Issuer determines, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, having regard to any Industry Standard Adjustment, which is required in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable, any transfer of economic value from the Issuer to the Securityholders (or vice versa) as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Replacement Reference Rate. Any such adjustment may take account of, without limitation, any transfer of economic value (which may be a value anticipated or estimated by the Issuer) as a result of any difference in the term structure or tenor of the Replacement Reference Rate by comparison to the Reference Rate. The Adjustment Spread may be positive, negative or zero or determined pursuant to a formula or methodology. If the Issuer is required to determine the Adjustment Spread, it shall consider the Relevant Market Data. If a spread or methodology for calculating a spread has been formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body in relation to the replacement of the Reference Rate with the relevant Replacement Reference Rate, then the Adjustment Spread shall be determined on the basis of such recommendation (adjusted as necessary to reflect the fact that the spread or methodology is used in the context of the Securities).

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event**" means the occurrence of a Non-Approval Event, a Rejection Event or a Suspension/Withdrawal Event, or the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or any other party to the Hedging Arrangements is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use the Reference Rate to perform its obligations under the Securities or the Hedging Arrangements, in each case being treated as having occurred on the Administrator/Benchmark Event Date. If, in respect of a Reference Rate, (i) an event or circumstance which would otherwise constitute or give rise to an Administrator/Benchmark Event also constitutes a Reference Rate Cessation, or (ii) both a Reference Rate Cessation and an Administrator/Benchmark Event would otherwise be continuing at the same time, it will in either case constitute a Reference Rate Cessation and will not constitute or give rise to an Administrator/Benchmark Event.

"**Administrator/Benchmark Event Date**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the date determined by the Issuer to be:

(a) in respect of a Non-Approval Event, the date on which the relevant authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval, inclusion in any official register or similar regulatory or legal requirement is required under any applicable law or regulation for the continued use of such Reference Rate by either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(b) in respect of a Rejection Event, the date on which following the rejection or refusal of the relevant application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date;

(c) in respect of a Suspension/Withdrawal Event, the date on which following (A) the suspension or withdrawal by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body of the authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval, or (B)

the date on which such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is removed from the official register, as applicable, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities or, in each case, if such date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date; and

(d) in respect of any other Administrator/Benchmark Event, the date on which the Issuer determines that it or the relevant entity is not or will not be permitted to use the Reference Rate, or if that date occurs before the Issue Date, the Issue Date.

"**Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, any interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source which is formally designated, nominated or recommended by:

(a) any Relevant Nominating Body; or

(b) the administrator or sponsor of the Reference Rate, provided that such interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source is substantially the same as the Reference Rate,

in each case, to replace such Reference Rate. If a replacement interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source is designated, nominated or recommended under both paragraphs (a) and (b) above, then the replacement interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source designated, nominated or recommended under paragraph (a) shall be the Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate.

"**Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the first of the indices, benchmarks or other price sources specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms and not subject to a Reference Rate Event.

"**Banking Day**" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the city(ies) so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Cash Index**" means the Cash Index (or, if more than one, each Cash Index) specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Cash Index Level**" means the level of the relevant Cash Index determined by the Issuer in accordance with Asset Term 2.

"**Cut-off Date**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the date that falls the number of Business Days specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or, if not so specified, the 60th Business Day following the occurrence of the Administrator/Benchmark Event or following the first date on which the Reference Rate is no longer available, or no longer representative, following a Reference Rate Cessation, as relevant in respect of the Reference Rate Event.

"**Designated Maturity**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the period of time specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Disruption Fallback**" in respect of a Reference Rate, (a) Fallback Reference Rate, (b) Fallback Reference Banks, and/or (c) Issuer Determination. The applicable Disruption Fallback in respect of a Reference Rate shall be as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, and if two or more Disruption Fallbacks are specified, unless otherwise provided in the relevant Issue Terms, such Disruption Fallbacks shall apply in the order specified in the relevant Issue Terms, such that if the Issuer determines that such Reference Rate cannot be determined by applying one Disruption Fallback, then the next Disruption Fallback specified shall apply.

"**EU Benchmark Regulation**" means EU Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds, as amended from time to time.

"**Fallback Reference Banks**" means, in respect of any day, that the rate for such day will be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in the Relevant Currency are offered by the Reference Banks at the Valuation Time on the day that is the Number of Banking Days preceding (or, if the Number of

Banking Days is zero, on) that day to prime banks in the London interbank market for a period of the Designated Maturity commencing on that day and in a Representative Amount. The Issuer will request the principal London office of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least three quotations are provided, the rate for that day will be the arithmetic mean of the quotations, eliminating the highest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest) and the lowest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the lowest). If fewer than three quotations are provided as requested, the rate for that day shall be determined in accordance with the next applicable Disruption Fallback.

"**Fallback Reference Rate**" means, in respect of any relevant day, the reference rate specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms with reference to the Specified Page for such reference rate.

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**IBOR Fallback Rate Adjustments Rule Book**" means the IBOR Fallback Rate Adjustments Rule Book published by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (or a successor provider as approved and/or appointed by ISDA from time to time) as updated from time to time in accordance with its terms.

"**Industry Standard Adjustment**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate and an Adjustment Spread, the fixed spread adjustment published by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (or a successor provider as approved and/or appointed by ISDA from time to time) for the purpose of calculating fallback rates under the IBOR Fallback Rate Adjustments Rule Book, or any other spread or formula or methodology for calculating a spread or payment (as applicable), that is, in the determination of the Issuer, recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard (or otherwise customarily widely adopted) for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference such Reference Rate (which may include (i) a spread or payment (as applicable) selected or recommended by a relevant trade association, working group or committee or (ii) a spread or payment (as applicable) that has been selected or recommended by the central bank for the currency of the then-current Reference Rate), which recognition or acknowledgment may be in the form of a press release, a member announcement, a member advice, letter, protocol, publication of standard terms or otherwise by ISDA or any other industry body.

"**Industry Standard Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, a rate that is, in the determination of the Issuer, recognised or acknowledged as being an industry standard (or otherwise customarily widely adopted) replacement rate for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference such Reference Rate (which may include (i) an interpolation of other tenors of the then-current Reference Rate, (ii) a rate, or methodology for calculating a rate, selected or recommended by a relevant trade association, working group or committee or the administrator of the Reference Rate or such administrator's regulatory supervisor or (iii) a rate that has been selected or recommended by the central bank for the currency of the then-current Reference Rate), which recognition or acknowledgment may, but does not have to, be in the form of a press release, a member announcement, a member advice, letter, protocol, publication of standard terms or otherwise by ISDA or any other industry body or relevant trade association, working group, task-force or committee or the administrator of the Reference Rate or such administrator's regulatory supervisor.

"**Interest Period End Date**" means (a) if an Interest Period End Date(s) is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, each date so specified, and if so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention, or (b) if no Interest Period End Date(s) is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, each Interest Paymant Date specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**ISDA**" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

"**ISDA Benchmark Supplement**" means any document published by ISDA to address any requirements under the EU Benchmark Regulation which does not automatically supplement the ISDA Definitions.

"**ISDA Definitions**" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by ISDA, as amended and supplemented up to, and including, the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Securities and, if the relevant Issue Terms specify any supplement to the ISDA Definitions, as further amended by such supplement, provided that if a later version of the 2006 ISDA Definitions is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, then "ISDA Definitions" shall mean such later version thereof, as amended and supplemented up to, and including, the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Securities.

"**ISDA Rate**" means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Calculation Agent (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) under a Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

(a) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the relevant Issue Terms;

(b) the Designated Maturity is a period so specified in the relevant Issue Terms; and

(c) the relevant Reset Date is (i) if the applicable Floating Rate Option is based on LIBOR or EURIBOR, the first day of that Interest Period or such days as so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or (ii) if the applicable Floating Rate Option is neither based on LIBOR nor EURIBOR, such other day as so specified in the relevant Issue Terms,

provided that:

(i) if the Issuer determines that a Reference Rate Event has occurred in respect of a Floating Rate Option, then where such Reference Rate Event constitutes a Reference Rate Cessation, if one or more Priority Fallback(s) are specified in the definition of such Floating Rate Option in the ISDA Definitions, such Priority Fallback(s) shall apply and the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, make such other adjustments to the Conditions (including, but not limited to, any Currency Business Day, Day Count Denominator, Compounding Date, Valuation Date and Valuation Time) as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of applying such Priority Fallback(s) and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the application of such Priority Fallback(s). Fallbacks in the ISDA Definitions (including where applicable any reference bank quotations or fallbacks set out in Supplement number 70 to the 2006 ISDA Definitions (Amendments to the 2006 ISDA Definitions to include new IBOR fallbacks)) will only be followed as provided for in this paragraph, if applicable, and subject as provided below.

If (I) such Reference Rate Event does not constitute a Reference Rate Cessation, or (II) such Reference Rate Event constitutes a Reference Rate Cessation, but (x) the specified Priority Fallback(s) fail to provide any appropriate means of determining the rate of interest, or (y) the Issuer determines that the application of the Priority Fallback(s) and/or any such adjustments would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders or that it would be impracticable to apply the Priority Fallback(s) and/or to make any adjustments to the Conditions, or (z) no Priority Fallback(s) are specified in the definition of such Floating Rate Option in the ISDA Definitions, then:

(A) the Issuer shall attempt to identify a Replacement Reference Rate;

(B) the Issuer shall attempt to determine the Adjustment Spread;

(C) if the Issuer identifies a Replacement Reference Rate pursuant to paragraph (A) above and determines an Adjustment Spread pursuant to paragraph (B) above, then:

(1) the terms of the Securities shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, be amended so that each reference to "Floating Rate Option" shall be replaced by a reference to "Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread" (provided that the result of the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread, may not be less than zero) with effect from the Adjustment Date;

(2) the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, make such other adjustments to the Conditions (including, but not limited to, any Currency Business Day, Day Count Denominator, Compounding Date, Valuation Date and Valuation Time) as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of the replacement of the Floating Rate Option with the

Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the replacement of the Floating Rate Option with the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread; and

(3) the Issuer shall deliver a notice to the Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Note Condition 14 or General Certificate Condition 9 (as applicable) which shall specify any Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread, Adjustment Date and the specific terms of any such adjustments and such notice shall be irrevocable. Any Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread and related adjustments will be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the Securityholders.

The Issuer shall not have any duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to whether any Reference Rate Event has occurred. If the Securityholders provide the Issuer with details of the circumstances which could constitute a Reference Rate Event, the Issuer will consider such notice, but will not be obliged to determine that a Reference Rate Event has occurred solely as a result of receipt of such notice. If, as at the Issue Date, the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent has determined that a Reference Rate Event has occurred, this shall be specified in the applicable Issue Terms; or

(ii) if no Reference Rate Event has occurred and if the Issuer determines that such ISDA Rate cannot be determined in accordance with the ISDA Definitions read with the above provisions, the value of the ISDA Rate shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to the nearest comparable benchmarks or other reference source(s) then available.

If the definition, methodology or formula for a Reference Rate, or other means of calculating such Reference Rate, is changed or modified (irrespective of the materiality of any such change or changes), then references to that Reference Rate shall be to the Reference Rate as changed and modified and Securityholders will not be entitled to any form of compensation as a result of such change or modification.

For the purposes of this definition, "**Floating Rate**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Reset Date**" and "**Swap Transaction**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

"**Issuer Determination**" means that the Issuer will determine the Reference Rate (or method for determining the Reference Rate) in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, taking into consideration the latest available quotation for the Reference Rate and any other information that it deems relevant.

"**Non-Approval Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in respect of such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is not obtained;

(b) such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is not included in an official register; or

(c) such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate does not fulfil any legal or regulatory requirement applicable to the Issuer or the Calculation Agent or such Reference Rate,

in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities, provided that a Non-Approval Event shall not occur if such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is not included in an official register because its authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended if,

at the time of such suspension, the continued provision and use of such Reference Rate is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**Number of Banking Days**" means the number of Banking Days specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms, or if no number of Banking Days is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, zero.

"**Priority Fallback**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, if the definition of such Reference Rate in the ISDA Definitions includes a reference to a concept defined or otherwise described as an "index cessation event" (regardless of the contents of that definition or description), any fallback specified in those provisions to apply following such an event (which may include, amongst others, the replacement of such Reference Rate with a replacement reference rate and/or the application of an adjustment spread to such replacement reference rate).

"**Reference Banks**" means the five banks specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if banks are not so specified, five major banks in the London interbank market which ordinarily provide quotes for the Reference Rate, as selected by the Issuer.

"**Reference Rate Cessation**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of such Reference Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide such Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide such Reference Rate;

(b) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Reference Rate, the central bank for the currency of such Reference Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Reference Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Reference Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for such Reference Rate which states that the administrator of such Reference Rate has ceased or will cease to provide such Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider that will continue to provide such Reference Rate; or

(c) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate announcing that (A) the regulatory supervisor has determined that such Reference Rate is no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be, representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Reference Rate is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored and (B) it is being made in the awareness that the statement or publication will engage certain contractual triggers for fallbacks activated by pre-cessation announcements by such supervisor (howsoever described) in contracts; or

(d) a material change in or unavailability of the Reference Rate or any underlying rate or value (or tenor thereof) used to determine the Reference Rate in each case in circumstances where the Calculation Agent determines it is no longer commercially reasonable to use the Reference Rate for the Securities.

"**Reference Rate Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) a Reference Rate Cessation; or

(b) an Administrator/Benchmark Event.

"**Rejection Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body has rejected or refused any application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, an equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register, in each case, with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities.

"**Relevant Currency**" means the currency specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, no currency is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Settlement Currency.

"**Relevant Market Data**" means, in relation to any determination by the Issuer or the Calculation Agent, any relevant information including, without limitation, one or more of the following types of information:

(a) information consisting of relevant market data in the relevant market supplied by one or more third parties including, without limitation, alternative benchmarks, relevant rates, prices, yields, yield curves, volatilities, spreads, correlations or other relevant market data in the relevant market, unless such information is not readily available or, if used to make a determination, would produce a result that is not commercially reasonable; or

(b) information of the type described in paragraph (a) above from the Issuer's internal sources if that information is of the same type used by the Issuer for adjustments to, or valuations of, similar transactions.

Third parties supplying market data pursuant to paragraph (a) above may include, without limitation, central counterparties, exchanges, dealers in the relevant markets, end-users of the relevant product, information vendors, brokers and other recognised sources of market information.

"**Relevant Nominating Body**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

(a) the central bank for the currency in which such Reference Rate is denominated or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising such Reference Rate or the administrator of such Reference Rate; or

(b) any working group or committee officially endorsed or convened by (i) the central bank for the currency in which such Reference Rate is denominated, (ii) any central bank or other supervisor which is responsible for supervising either such Reference Rate or the administrator of such Reference Rate, (iii) a group of those central banks or other supervisors or (iv) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

"**Relevant Number**" is as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**Replacement Reference Rate**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

(a) the Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate (if any) provided that it will not be unlawful, contravene applicable licensing requirements or otherwise subject the Issuer or Calculation Agent to material additional regulatory obligations to apply this fallback or the related Adjustment Spread; or

(b) (i) if paragraph (a) above does not apply, an Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate which the Issuer determines is an Industry Standard Rate, where applicable for the corresponding tenor of the then-current Reference Rate, or (ii) if the Issuer determines (aa) that there is no Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate or (bb) that no Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate is an Industry Standard Rate or (cc) that two or more Relevant Nominating Bodies formally designate, nominate or recommend a relevant interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source as described in the definition of Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate or a related adjustment spread and that such interest rates, indices, benchmarks, other price sources and/or related adjustment spreads in either case are not the same or (dd) that it will be unlawful, contravene applicable licensing requirements or otherwise subject to Issuer or Calculation Agent to material additional regulatory obligations to apply this fallback or the related Adjustment Spread, any interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source selected by the Issuer which the Issuer determines is a commercially reasonable alternative for the applicable Reference Rate regardless of whether or not this is an Industry Standard Rate or an Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate (an "**Alternative Reference Rate**").

If the Replacement Reference Rate is determined to be an Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate or an Alternative Reference Rate, the Issuer shall specify a date on which the relevant interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source was recognised or acknowledged as being the relevant industry standard (which may be before such interest rate, index, benchmark or other price source commences) in the notice to the Securityholders specifying the Replacement Reference Rate.

"**Representative Amount**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate for which a Representative Amount is relevant, an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the Valuation Time.

"**Specified Page**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the page so specified in the relevant Issue Terms (or any replacement or successor page).

"**Suspension/Withdrawal Event**" means, in respect of a Reference Rate, the determination by the Issuer that one or more of the following events has occurred:

(a) the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body suspends or withdraws any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in relation to such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities; or

(b) such Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of such Reference Rate is removed from any official register with the effect that either the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use such Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Securities,

provided that a Suspension/Withdrawal Event shall not occur if such authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended or where inclusion in any official register is withdrawn if, at the time of such suspension or withdrawal, the continued provision and use of such Reference Rate is permitted in respect of the Securities under the applicable law or regulation.

"**UK Benchmark Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.

"**Valuation Date**" means (other than in the case of Warrants) each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Valuation Time**" means the time so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

2. **Determination of Cash Index Level**

(a) Where "Cash Index Level and Screen Rate Determination" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, then on any Valuation Date, the Cash Index Level shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a level equal to the Rate of Interest which would be determined if the relevant Valuation Date was an Interest Period End Date and the Rate of Interest was determined based on the provisions of Cash Index Linked Asset Term 3 (*Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Securities*). The relevant elections for determining such Rate of Interest will be as specified in the relevant Issue Terms in relation to Cash Index Level and Screen Rate Determination.

(b) Otherwise the following provisions apply:

(i) On the Initial Compounding Date, the Cash Index Level shall be one (1) (or such other level specified in the relevant Issue Terms).

(ii) On each Valuation Date thereafter ("**Valuation Date$_t$**"), the Cash Index Level shall be a percentage calculated by the Issuer in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Level}_{\text{Prior}} \times [1 + (\text{Rate}_{\text{Prior}} \times N / \text{Day Count Denominator})]$$

Where:

"**Compounding Dates**" means the Initial Compounding Date and each of the other dates specified as Compounding Dates in the relevant Issue Terms (or, if any such date is not a Currency Business Day, the next following Currency Business Day).

"**Day Count Denominator**" means the figure so specified in the relevant Issue Terms or, if not specified, 360.

"**Initial Compounding Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**LevelPrior**" is the Cash Index Level on the Compounding Date immediately prior to Valuation $Date_t$.

"**N**" is the number of calendar days from, and including, the Compounding Date immediately prior to Valuation $Date_t$ to, but excluding, Valuation $Date_t$.

"**RatePrior**" is the Reference Rate in respect of the Valuation Time on the Compounding Date immediately prior to Valuation $Date_t$.

"**Reference Rate**" means, in respect any relevant day, a per annum rate equal to (i) the reference rate so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, as published on the Specified Page, or (ii) the relevant ISDA Rate specified in the relevant Issue Terms. To the extent that a Replacement Reference Rate is determined to be used in respect of the Securities, such Replacement Reference Rate shall be a "Reference Rate" for the Securities during the period on which it is used. If the Reference Rate is not shown on the Specified Page or otherwise available on any day, in each case, for any reason other than as a result of a Reference Rate Event, the Reference Rate for such day shall be determined by the Issuer in accordance with the first applicable Disruption Fallback (if any) as specified in the relevant Issue Terms that provides a Reference Rate. If the Issuer determines that the last applicable Disruption Fallback specified in the relevant Issue Terms does not provide a Reference Rate or if no Disruption Fallbacks have been specified in the relevant Issue Terms, the Reference Rate shall be such rate as is determined by the Issuer in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to the nearest comparable benchmarks or other reference source(s) then available.

3. **Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Securities**

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant Reference Rate provided below, provided that:

(1) if the Issuer determines that a Reference Rate Event has occurred in respect of a Reference Rate, the Issuer shall attempt to identify a Replacement Reference Rate;

(2) the Issuer shall attempt to determine the Adjustment Spread;

(aa) if the Issuer identifies a Replacement Reference Rate pursuant to paragraph (1) above and determines an Adjustment Spread pursuant to paragraph (2) above, then:

(x) the terms of the Securities shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, be amended so that each reference to "Reference Rate" shall be replaced by a reference to "Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread" (provided that the result of the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread *plus* or *minus* (as indicated in the relevant Issue Terms) the Margin, may not be less than zero) with effect from the Adjustment Date;

(y) the Issuer shall, without the consent of the Securityholders, make such other adjustments (the "**Screen Rate Replacement Reference Rate Amendments**") to the Conditions (including, but not limited to, any Business Day, Business Day Convention, Day Count Fraction, Determination Date, Interest

Amount, Interest Payment Date, Interest Period and Rate of Interest) with effect from the Adjustment Date as it determines necessary or appropriate in order to account for the effect of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread and/or to preserve as nearly as practicable the economic equivalence of the Securities before and after the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Replacement Reference Rate *plus* the Adjustment Spread; and

(z) the Issuer shall deliver a notice to the Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with General Note Condition 14 or General Certificate Condition 9 (as applicable) which shall specify any Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread, Adjustment Date and the specific terms of any Screen Rate Replacement Reference Rate Amendments and such notice shall be irrevocable. Any Replacement Reference Rate, Adjustment Spread and Screen Rate Replacement Reference Rate Amendments will be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and the Securityholders;

(bb) if, for the purposes of calculating interest, there is more than one Reference Rate specified, then the foregoing provisions of this proviso to Asset Term 3 shall apply separately to each such Reference Rate.

The Issuer shall not have any duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to whether any Reference Rate Event has occurred. If the Securityholders provide the Issuer with details of the circumstances which could constitute a Reference Rate Event, the Issuer will consider such notice, but will not be obliged to determine that a Reference Rate Event has occurred solely as a result of receipt of such notice. If, as at the Issue Date, the Issuer and/or the Calculation Agent has determined that a Reference Rate Event has occurred, this shall be specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

(3) If (x) no Reference Rate Event has occurred and the Issuer determines that such Reference Rate cannot be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Asset Term 3, or (y) a Reference Rate Event has occurred and a determination is required to be made under the Conditions by reference to the affected Reference Rate (the date on which such determination is required, an "**Interim Reference Rate Calculation Date**") but the Issuer has been unable to identify a Replacement Reference Rate and/or determine an Adjustment Spread on or prior to the second Currency Business Day prior to the date on which payment of any amount specified to be calculated by reference to such affected Reference Rate is scheduled to be paid, then, in each case, the value of the Reference Rate for an Interest Period shall be such rate as is determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner having regard to the nearest comparable benchmarks or other reference source(s) then available.

If the definition, methodology or formula for a Reference Rate, or other means of calculating such Reference Rate, is changed or modified (irrespective of the materiality of any such change or changes), then references to that Reference Rate shall be to the Reference Rate as changed and modified and Securityholders will not be entitled to any form of compensation as a result of such change or modification.

In the event that any relevant level or component level used by the Issuer or Calculation Agent for determination of a Reference Rate is subsequently corrected and the correction is published by the second Currency Business Day prior to the next date on which any relevant payment may have to be made by the Issuer, the Issuer may determine the amount that is payable or make any determination, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, in connection with the Securities, after taking into account such correction, and, to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction. Neither the Issuer nor the Agents shall have any responsibility in respect of any error

or omission or subsequent corrections made in the calculation or announcement of any such relevant level or component level, whether caused by negligence or otherwise.

(a) **SONIA**

Compounded Daily SONIA – non Index Determination

Version 1

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as being Compounded Daily SONIA where Version 1 is specified as applying, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below and save where Index Determination applies, be Compounded Daily SONIA plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent:

"**Compounded Daily SONIA**" means the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Determination Date (as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms) in accordance with the following formula, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[\prod_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{d_o}\left(1+\frac{SONIA_{\mathrm{i}-pLBD}\ \mathrm{x}\ n_i}{365}\right)-1\right]\mathrm{x}\ \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method) the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method) the relevant SONIA Observation Period;

"$\mathbf{d_o}$" means (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method) for any Interest Period, the number of London Banking Days in the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method) for any SONIA Observation Period, the number of London Banking Days in the relevant SONIA Observation Period;

"**i**" means a series of whole numbers from 1 to d_o, each representing the relevant London Banking Day in chronological order from, and including, the first London Banking Day (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method) in the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method) the SONIA Observation Period;

"**London Banking Day**" or "**LBD**" means any calendar day (other than a Saturday and Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"$\mathbf{n_i}$", for any day "i", means the number of calendar days from and including such day "i" up to but excluding the following London Banking Day;

"**Observation Look-Back Period**" means the number of London Banking Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**p**" means (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the number of London Banking Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**SONIA Observation Period**" means the period from and including the date falling "p" London Banking Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period

shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on, but excluding, the date falling "p" London Banking Days prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date;

"**SONIA Reference Rate**", in respect of any London Banking Day, is a reference rate equal to the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average ("**SONIA**") rate for such London Banking Day as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors (on the London Banking Day immediately following such London Banking Day); and

"**$SONIA_{i-p}LBD$**" means:

(a) where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method, (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) in respect of any London Banking Day "i" falling in the relevant Interest Period, the SONIA Reference Rate for the London Banking Day falling "p" London Banking Days prior to such day; or

(b) where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method, (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) $SONIA_i$, where $SONIA_i$ is, in respect of any London Banking Day "i" falling in the relevant SONIA Observation Period, the SONIA Reference Rate for such London Banking Day.

Version 2

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as being Compounded Daily SONIA where Version 2 is specified as applying, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below and save where Index Determination applies, be Compounded Daily SONIA plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent:

"**Compounded Daily SONIA**" in respect of an Interest Period, means the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Determination Date (as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms) in accordance with the following formula, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest one ten-thousandth of a percentage point (0.0001 %):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_o}\left(1+\frac{SONIA_i \text{ x } n_i}{365}\right)-1\right] \text{x } \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**d_o**" means for any Interest Period, the number of London Business Days in the relevant Interest Period, except, if the first calendar day of the Interest Period is not a London Business Day, then it is the number of London Business Days in the Interest Period plus 1;

"**i**" means (a) if the first calendar day in the Interest Period is a London Business Day, a series of whole numbers from 1 to d_o, each representing the relevant London Business Day in chronological order from, and including, the first London Business Day in the relevant Interest Period, or (b) if the first calendar day in the Interest Period is not a London Business Day, a series of whole numbers from 1 to d_o, where i = 1 represents the first calendar day of the Interest Period, and each of i = 2 to d_o represents the relevant London Business Day in chronological order from, and including, the first London Business Day in the Interest Period;

"**London Business Day**" or "**LBD**" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business (including settling payments and dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"**n_i**", for any day "i", means the number of calendar days from, and including, the day "i" up to but excluding, the earlier of (i) the next London Business Day; and (ii) the Interest Period End Date for the Interest Period or, in respect of the final Interest Period, the last occurring Interest Period End Date;

"**SONIA Reference Rate**", in respect of any London Business Day, is a reference rate equal to the Sterling Overnight Index Average rate administered by the Bank of England (or any successor administrator) ("**SONIA**"); and

"**$SONIA_i$**" means, in respect of any day "i":

(a) subject to (b) below, in respect of the SONIA Reference Rate:

(i) if such day "i" is a London Business Day, the level of the SONIA Reference Rate for such day "i" published as of 9.00 a.m. London time on a day that is one London Business Day following the day "i"; or

(ii) if such day "i" is not a London Business Day, the level of the SONIA Reference Rate for the immediately preceding London Business Day published as of 9.00 a.m. London time on the day that is one London Business Day following the day "i";

(b) if a "Daily **Capped Rate**" or a "**Daily Floored Rate**" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) the greater of the rate determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above and the Daily Floored Rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms (if any); and/or

(ii) the lower of the rate determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above and the Daily Capped Rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms (if any).

Compounded Daily SONIA – Index Determination

Version 1

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Reference Rate is Compounded Daily SONIA where Version 1 is specified as applying, and Index Determination is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be calculated by reference to the screen rate or index administered by the administrator of the Sterling Overnight Index Average reference rate that is published or displayed by such administrator or other information service from time to time at the relevant time on the relevant determination dates specified below, as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms (the "**SONIA Compounded Index**") and the following formula and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards. Such Rate of Interest will be plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent:

Compounded Daily SONIA rate =

$$\left(\frac{SONIA\ Compounded\ Index_y}{SONIA\ Compounded\ Index_x} - 1\right) x\ \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**London Banking Day**" or "**LBD**" means any calendar day (other than a Saturday and Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"**x**" denotes the value of the relevant SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period;

"**y**" denotes the value of the relevant SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date;

"**d**" is the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which "x" is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which "y" is determined; and

"**Relevant Number**" is as specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

Version 2

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Reference Rate is Compounded Daily SONIA where Version 2 is specified as applying, and Index Determination is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be calculated by reference to the level of the index measuring the change in the returns from a rolling unit of investment earning compound interest each day at SONIA (known as the SONIA Compounded Index) administered by the Bank of England (or any successor administrator) that is published or displayed by such administrator at the relevant time on the relevant determination dates specified below, as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms (the "**SONIA Compounded Index**") and the following formula and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (e.g., 9.876541% (or 0.09876541) being rounded down to 9.87654% (or 0.0987654) and 9.876545% (or 0.09876545) being rounded up to 9.87655% (or 0.0987655); and -9.876541% (or -0.09876541) being rounded up to -9.87654% (or -0.0987654) and -9.876545% (or -0.09876545) being rounded down to -9.87655% (or -0.0987655)). Such Rate of Interest will be plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent:

$$\left(\frac{SONIA\ Compounded\ Index_{END}}{SONIA\ Compounded\ Index_{START}} - 1\right) x\ \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**London Business Day**" or "**LBD**" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business (including settling payments and dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"**SONIA Compounded Index$_{START}$**" is, for any Interest Period:

(a) if the Interest Period End Date at the start of the Interest Period or, in respect of the first Interest Period, the Interest Commencement Date (the "**Start IPED**") is a London Business Day, the relevant SONIA Compounded Index level in respect of such Start IPED; and

(b) if the Start IPED is not a London Business Day, the SONIA Compounded Index level in respect of the first London Business Day after the Start IPED divided by:

$$\left(1 + \frac{RFRs\ x\ n}{365}\right)$$

where:

"**RFR$_S$**" is the SONIA Reference Rate (as defined under "Compounded Daily SONIA – non Index Determination – Version 2" above), in respect of the London Business Day prior to the Start IPED; and

"**n**" is the number of calendar days from, and including, the Start IPED to, but excluding, the first London Business Day after the Start IPED;

"**SONIA Compounded Index$_{END}$**" is, for any Interest Period:

(a) if the Interest Period End Date at the end of the Interest Period or, in respect of the final Interest Period, the final Interest Period End Date (the "**End IPED**") is a London Business Day, the SONIA Compounded Index level in respect of such End IPED; and

(b) if the End IPED is not a London Business Day, the SONIA Compounded Index level in respect of the London Business Day prior to the End IPED multiplied by:

$$\left(1 + \frac{RFR_{\mathrm{E}}\ x\ n}{365}\right)$$

where:

"**RFR$_E$**" is the SONIA Reference Rate (as defined under "Compounded Daily SONIA – non Index Determination – Version 2" above), in respect of the London Business Day prior to the End IPED;

"**n**" is the number of calendar days from, and including, the London Business Day prior to the End IPED to, but excluding, the End IPED; and

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period.

(b) **SOFR**

Compounded Daily SOFR – non Index Determination

Version 1

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as being Compounded Daily SOFR where Version 1 is specified as applying, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below and save where Index Determination applies, be Compounded Daily SOFR plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent:

"**Compounded Daily SOFR**" means the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Secured Overnight Financing Rate as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent on the Determination Date (as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms) as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_o}\left(1 + \frac{SOFR_{i-pUSBD}\ \mathrm{x}\ n_i}{360}\right) - 1\right] \mathrm{x} \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method) the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method) the relevant SOFR Observation Period;

"**d$_o$**" means (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method) for any Interest Period, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method) for any SOFR Observation Period, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant SOFR Observation Period;

"**i**" means a series of whole numbers from 1 to d_o, each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Days in chronological order from, and including, the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method) in the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method) the SOFR Observation Period;

"$\mathbf{n_i}$ " for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day, means the number of calendar days from and including, such U.S. Government Securities Business Day up to but excluding the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day;

"**Observation Look-Back Period**" means the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**p**" means (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**SOFR Reference Rate**", in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day ("USBDx"), is a reference rate equal to the daily secured overnight financing ("SOFR") rate for such USBDx as provided by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator of such rate) on the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York at http://www.newyorkfed.org, or any successor website or the website of any successor administrator for the publication of such rate (the "**New York Federal Reserve's Website**") (in each case, on or about 8:00 a.m., New York City time, on the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately following such USBDx) or if the New York Federal Reserve's Website is unavailable as otherwise published by or on behalf of the relevant administrator;

"$\mathbf{SOFR_{i-p}USBD}$" means:

(a) where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method, (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i" falling in the relevant Interest Period, the SOFR Reference Rate for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling "p" U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such day; or

(b) where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method, (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) $SOFR_i$, where $SOFR_i$ is, in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i" falling in the relevant SOFR Observation Period, the SOFR Reference Rate for such day;

"**SOFR Observation Period**" means in respect of each Interest Period, the period from and including the date falling "p" U.S. Government Securities Business Days preceding the first date in such Interest Period to but excluding the date "p" U.S. Government Securities Business Days preceding the relevant Interest Period End Date; and

"**U.S. Government Securities Business Day**" or "**USBD**" means any day, except for a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

Version 2

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as being Compounded Daily SOFR where Version 2 is specified as applying, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below and save where Index Determination applies, be Compounded Daily SOFR plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent:

"**Compounded Daily SOFR**" means the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Secured Overnight Financing Rate as the reference rate for the calculation of

interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent on the Determination Date (as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms) as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (0.00001 %):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_o}\left(1+\frac{SOFR_i \text{ x } n_i}{360}\right)-1\right] \text{x} \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**d_o**" means for any Interest Period, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant Interest Period, except if the first calendar day of the Interest Period is not a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, then it is the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the Interest Period plus 1;

"**i**" means (a) if the first calendar day in the Interest Period is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, a series of whole numbers from 1 to d_o, each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Days in chronological order from, and including, the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant Interest Period, or (b) if the first calendar day in the Interest Period is not a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, a series of whole numbers from 1 to d_o, where i = 1 represents the first calendar day of the Interest Period, and each of i = 2 to d_o represents the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Day in chronological order from, and including, the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the Interest Period;

"**n_i**" for any day "i", means the number of calendar days from and including, the day "i" up to but excluding, the earlier of (i) the next U.S. Government Securities Business Day and (ii) the Interest Period End Date for the Interest Period or, in respect of the final Interest Period, the last occurring Interest Period End Date;

"**SOFR Reference Rate**", in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day, is a reference rate equal to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate administered by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or any successor administrator) ("**SOFR**");

"**$SOFR_i$**" means, in respect of any day "i":

(a) subject to (b) below, in respect of the SOFR Reference Rate:

(i) if such day "i" is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the level of the SOFR Reference Rate for such day "i" published as of 8.00 a.m. New York City time on a day that is one U.S. Government Securities Business Day following the day "i"; or

(ii) if such day "i" is not a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the level of the SOFR Reference Rate for the immediately preceding London Business Day published as of 8.00 a.m. New York City time on the day that is one U.S. Government Securities Business Day following the day "i";

(b) if a "**Daily Capped Rate**" or a "**Daily Floored Rate**" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) the greater of the rate determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above and the Daily Floored Rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms (if any); and/or

(ii) the lower of the rate determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above and the Daily Capped Rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms (if any).

"**U.S. Government Securities Business Day**" or "**USBD**" means any day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (or a successor) recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

Compounded Daily SOFR – Index Determination

Version 1

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Reference Rate is Compounded Daily SOFR where Version 1 is specified as applying, and Index Determination is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be calculated by reference to the following formula and based on the SOFR Index (as defined below), as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point e.g., 9.876541% (or .09876541) being rounded down to 9.87654% (or .0987654) and 9.876545% (or .09876545) being rounded up to 9.87655% (or .0987655). Such Rate of Interest will be plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), all as calculated by the Calculation Agent.

$$\left(\frac{SOFR\ Index_{End}}{SOFR\ Index_{Start}} - 1\right) \text{x} \left(\frac{360}{d_c}\right)$$

where:

"**Relevant Number**" is as specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**SOFR Index$_{Start}$**" is the SOFR Index value for the day which is the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days preceding the first date of the relevant Interest Period;

"**SOFR Index$_{End}$**" is the SOFR Index value for the day which is the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days preceding the Interest Period End Date relating to such Interest Period;

"**SOFR Index**" means, in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the SOFR Index as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of such index (or any successor administrator of index) as such index appears on the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York at http://www.newyorkfed.org, or any successor website or the website of any successor administrator for the publication of such index at the 3:00 pm New York City time;

"**U.S. Government Securities Business Day**" or "**USBD**" means any day, except for a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities; and

"**d_c**" is the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which SOFR Index$_{Start}$ is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which SOFR Index$_{End}$ is determined.

Version 2

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Reference Rate is Compounded Daily SOFR where Version 2 is specified as applying, and Index Determination is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be calculated by reference to the level of the index measuring the change in the returns from a rolling unit of investment earning compound interest each day at SOFR (known as the SOFR Compounded Index) that is published or displayed by such administrator at the relevant time on the relevant determination dates specified below, as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms (the "**SOFR Compounded Index**") and the following formula and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage

point (e.g., 9.876541% (or 0.09876541) being rounded down to 9.87654% (or 0.0987654) and 9.876545% (or 0.09876545) being rounded up to 9.87655% (or 0.0987655); and -9.876541% (or -0.09876541) being rounded up to -9.87654% (or -0.0987654) and -9.876545% (or -0.09876545) being rounded down to -9.87655% (or -0.0987655)). Such Rate of Interest will be plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), all as calculated by the Calculation Agent.

$$\left(\frac{SOFR\ Index_{End}}{SOFR\ Index_{Start}} - 1\right) \text{x} \left(\frac{360}{d}\right)$$

where:

"**SOFR Index$_{Start}$**" is, for any Interest Period:

(a) if the Interest Period End Date at the start of the Interest Period or, in respect of the first Interest Period, the Interest Commencement Date (the "**Start IPED**") is an U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the relevant SOFR Compounded Index level in respect of such Start IPED; and

(b) if the Start IPED is not an U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the SOFR Compounded Index level in respect of the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day after the Start IPED divided by:

$$\left(1 + \frac{RFRs\ x\ n}{360}\right)$$

where:

"**RFR$_S$**" is the SOFR Reference Rate (as defined under "Compounded Daily SOFR – non Index Determination – Version 2" above), in respect of the U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the Start IPED; and

"**n**" is the number of calendar days from, and including, the Start IPED to, but excluding, the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day after the Start IPED;

"**SOFR Index$_{End}$**" is, for any Interest Period:

(a) if the Interest Period End Date at the end of the Interest Period or, in respect of the final Interest Period, the final Interest Period End Date (the "**End IPED**") is an U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the SOFR Compounded Index level in respect of such End IPED; and

(b) if the End IPED is not an U.S. Government Securities Business Day, the SOFR Compounded Index level in respect of the U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the End IPED multiplied by:

$$\left(1 + \frac{RFR_{\mathbf{E}}\ x\ n}{365}\right)$$

where:

"**RFR$_E$**" is the SOFR Reference Rate (as defined under "Compounded Daily SOFR – non Index Determination – Version 2" above), in respect of the U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the End IPED; and

"**n**" is the number of calendar days from, and including, the U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the End IPED to, but excluding, the End IPED;

"**U.S. Government Securities Business Day**" or "**USBD**" means any day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association

(or a successor) recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities; and

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period.

(c) **€STR**

Compounded Daily €STR – non Index Determination

Version 1

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as being Compounded Daily €STR where Version 1 is specified as applying, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be Compounded Daily €STR plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent, as applicable (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) calculated as immediately set out below.

"**Compounded Daily €STR**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily euro short term rate as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0}\left(1+\frac{Relevant\,€STR_i \text{ x } n_i}{360}\right)-1\right] \text{x} \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method) the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method) the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"**d_o**" is the number of TARGET2 Business Days in (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method) the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method) the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"**€STR Observation Period**" means the period from (and including) the day falling "p" TARGET2 Business Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period to (but excluding) the day falling "p" TARGET2 Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date;

"**€STR Reference Rate**", in respect of any TARGET2 Business Day, is a reference rate equal to the daily euro short term ("**€STR**") rate for such TARGET2 Business Day as provided by the European Central Bank, as the administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator of such rate) on the website of the European Central Bank at https://www.ecb.europa.eu/home/html/index.en.html, or any successor website or the website of any successor administrator for the publication of such rate (the "**ECB's Website**") (in each case, on or about 9.00 a.m., Central European Time, on the TARGET2 Business Day immediately following such TARGET2 Business Day) or if the ECB's Website is unavailable as otherwise published by or on behalf of the relevant administrator;

"**$€STR_{i-pTBD}$**" means, in respect of any TARGET2 Business Day "i", the €STR Reference Rate for the TARGET2 Business Day falling "p" TARGET2 Business Days prior to the relevant TARGET2 Business Day "i";

"**i**" is a series of whole numbers from one to d_o, each representing the relevant TARGET2 Business Day in chronological order from, and including, the first TARGET2 Business Day in (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method) the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method) the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"**n_i**", for any TARGET2 Business Day "i", means the number of calendar days from and including such TARGET2 Business Day "i" up to but excluding the following TARGET2 Business Day;

"**Observation Look-Back Period**" means the number of TARGET2 Business Day specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**p**" means (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the number of TARGET2 Business Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**Relevant €STR$_i$**" means, in respect of any TARGET2 Business Day "i":

(a) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Issue Terms, €STR$_{i-pTBD}$; or

(b) where "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Issue Terms, €STR$_{i-}$, where €STR$_{i-}$ is, in respect of any TARGET2 Business Day "i" falling in the relevant €STR Observation Period, the €STR Reference Rate for such day; and

"**TARGET2 Business Day**" or "**TBD**" means a day on which the TARGET2 System is open.

Version 2

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as being Compounded Daily €STR where Version 2 is specified as applying, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, and save where Index Determination applies, be Compounded Daily €STR plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent.

"**Compounded Daily €STR**" in respect of an Interest Period, means the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily euro short term rate as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Determination Date (as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms) in accordance with the following formula, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest one ten-thousandth of a percentage point (0.0001 %):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0}\left(1+\frac{€STR_i \text{ x } n_i}{360}\right)-1\right] \text{x} \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**d_o**" means for any Interest Period, the number of TARGET Settlement Days in the relevant Interest Period, except if the first calendar day of the Interest Period is not a TARGET Settlement Day, then it is the number of TARGET Settlement Days in the Interest Period plus 1;

"**€STR Reference Rate**", in respect of any TARGET Settlement Day, is a reference rate equal to the euro short-term rate ("**€STR**") administered by the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator);

"**i**" means (a) if the first calendar day in the Interest Period is a TARGET Settlement Day, a series of whole numbers from 1 to d_o, each representing the relevant TARGET Settlement Day in chronological order from, and including, the first TARGET Settlement Day in the relevant Interest Period, or (b) if the first calendar day in the Interest Period is not a TARGET Settlement Day, a series of whole numbers from 1 to d_o, where i = 1 represents the first calendar day of the Interest Period, and each of i = 2 to d_o represents the relevant TARGET Settlement Day in chronological order from, and including, the first TARGET Settlement Day in the Interest Period;

"**n_i**", for any day "i", means the number of calendar days from, and including, the day "i" up to but excluding, the earlier of (i) the next TARGET Settlement Day and (ii) the Interest Period End Date for the Interest Period or, in respect of the final Interest Period, the last occurring Interest Period End Date;

"**€STR$_i$**" means, in respect of any day "i":

(a) subject to (b) below, in respect of the €STR Reference Rate:

(i) if such day "i" is a TARGET Settlement Day, the level of the €STR Reference Rate for such day "i" published as of 9.00 a.m. Frankfurt time on a day that is one TARGET Settlement Day following the day "i"; or

(ii) if such day "i" is not a TARGET Settlement Day, the level of the €STR Reference Rate for the immediately preceding TARGET Settlement Day published as of 9.00 a.m. Frankfurt time on the day that is one TARGET Settlement Day following the day "i";

(b) if a "**Daily Capped Rate**" or a "**Daily Floored Rate**" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) the greater of the rate determined in (a) above and the Daily Floored Rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms (if any); and/or

(ii) the lower of the rate determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above and the Daily Capped Rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms (if any).

"**TARGET Settlement Day**" or "**TBD**" means a day on which TARGET2 (the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer system) (or any successor transfer system) is open for the settlement of payments in Euro.

Compounded Daily €STR – Index Determination

Version 2

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Reference Rate is Compounded Daily €STR where Version 2 is specified as applying, and Index Determination is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be calculated by reference to the level of the index measuring the change in the returns from a rolling unit of investment earning compound interest each day at €STR (known as the €STR Compounded Index administered by the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator) that is published or displayed by such administrator) at the relevant time on the relevant determination dates specified below, as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms (the "**€STR Compounded Index**") and the following formula and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (e.g., 9.876541% (or 0.09876541) being rounded down to 9.87654% (or 0.0987654) and 9.876545% (or 0.09876545) being rounded up to 9.87655% (or 0.0987655); and -9.876541% (or -0.09876541) being rounded up to -9.87654% (or -0.0987654) and -9.876545% (or -0.09876545) being rounded down to -9.87655% (or -0.0987655)). Such Rate of Interest will be plus or minus (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), all as calculated by the Calculation Agent.

$$\left(\frac{€STR\ Index_{End}}{€STR\ Index_{Start}} - 1\right) \text{x} \left(\frac{360}{d}\right)$$

where:

"**€STR Index$_{Start}$**" is, for any Interest Period:

(a) if the Interest Period End Date at the start of the Interest Period or, in respect of the first Interest Period, the Interest Commencement Date (the "**Start IPED**") is an TARGET Settlement Day, the relevant €STR Compounded Index level in respect of such Start IPED; and

(b) if the Start IPED is not an TARGET Settlement Day, the €STR Compounded Index level in respect of the first TARGET Settlement Day after the Start IPED divided by:

$$\left(1 + \frac{RFRs\ x\ n}{360}\right)$$

where:

"**RFR_S**" is the €STR Reference Rate (as defined under "Compounded Daily €STR – non Index Determination – Version 2" above), in respect of the TARGET Settlement Day prior to the Start IPED; and

"**n**" is the number of calendar days from, and including, the Start IPED to, but excluding, the first TARGET Settlement Day after the Start IPED;

"**€STR $Index_{End}$**" is, for any Interest Period:

(a) if the Interest Period End Date at the end of the Interest Period or, in respect of the final Interest Period, the final Interest Period End Date (the "**End IPED**") is an TARGET Settlement Day, the €STR Index level in respect of such End IPED; and

(b) if the End IPED is not an TARGET Settlement Day, the €STR Index level in respect of the TARGET Settlement Day prior to the End IPED multiplied by:

$$\left(1 + \frac{RFR_E\ x\ n}{360}\right)$$

where:

"**RFR_E**" is the €STR Reference Rate (as defined under "Compounded Daily €STR – non Index Determination – Version 2" above), in respect of the TARGET Settlement Day prior to the End IPED; and

"**n**" is the number of calendar days from, and including, the TARGET Settlement Day prior to the End IPED to, but excluding, the End IPED;

"**TARGET Settlement Day**" or "TBD" means a day on which TARGET2 (the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer system) (or any successor transfer system) is open for the settlement of payments in Euro; and

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period.

(d) **SARON**

Compounded Daily SARON –non Index Determination

Version 1

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as being Compounded Daily SARON where Version 1 is specified as applying, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be Compounded Daily SARON plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent, as applicable (as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) calculated as immediately set out below.

"**Compounded Daily SARON**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily overnight interest rate of the secured funding market for Swiss franc as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_b}\left(1+\frac{SARON_i \text{ x } n_i}{360}\right)-1\right] \text{x} \frac{360}{d_C}$$

where:

"$\mathbf{d_b}$" is the number of Zurich Banking Days in the relevant SARON Observation Period;

"$\mathbf{d_c}$" is the number of calendar days in the relevant SARON Observation Period;

"**i**" is a series of whole numbers from one to d_b, each representing the relevant Zurich Banking Days in the relevant SARON Observation Period in chronological order from, and including, the first Zurich Banking Day in such SARON Observation Period;

"$\mathbf{n_i}$", for any Zurich Banking Day "i", means the number of calendar days from and including such Zurich Banking Day "i" up to but excluding the first following Zurich Banking Day;

"**Observation Look-Back Period**" means the number of Zurich Banking Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**p**" means (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the number of Zurich Banking Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**Relevant Time**" means, in respect of any Zurich Banking Day, close of trading on the trading platform of SIX Repo AG (or any successor thereto) on such Zurich Banking Day, which is expected to be on or around 6:00 p.m. (Zurich time);

"**SARON**" means, in respect of any Zurich Banking Day, the Swiss Average Rate Overnight for such Zurich Banking Day published by the SARON Administrator on the SARON Administrator Website at the Relevant Time on such Zurich Banking Day;

"**SARON Administrator**" means SIX Index AG (including any successor thereto) or any successor administrator of SARON.

"**SARON Administrator Website**" means the website of the SIX Group, or any successor website or other source on which SARON is published by or on behalf of the SARON Administrator.

"$\mathbf{SARON_i}$" means, in respect of any Zurich Banking Day "i", SARON for such Zurich Banking Day;

"**SARON Observation Period**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from (and including) the day falling "p" Zurich Banking Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period to (but excluding) the day falling "p" Zurich Banking Days prior to the Interest Period End Date for such Interest Period;

"**Zurich Banking Day**" means any day (other than a Saturday and Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Zurich.

Version 2

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Reference Rate is specified in the

applicable Issue Terms as being Compounded Daily SARON where Version 2 is specified as applying, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below and save where Index Determination applies, be Compounded Daily SARON plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent.

"**Compounded Daily SARON**" in respect of an Interest Period, means, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Swiss Average Rate Overnight as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Determination Date (as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms) in accordance with the following formula, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest one ten-thousandth of a percentage point (0.0001 %):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_o}\left(1+\frac{SARON_i \text{ x } n_i}{360}\right)-1\right] \text{x} \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**d_o**" means for any Interest Period, the number of Zurich Business Days in the relevant Interest Period, except if the first calendar day of the Interest Period is not a Zurich Business Day, then it is the number of Zurich Business Days in the Interest Period plus 1;

"**i**" means (a) if the first calendar day in the Interest Period is a Zurich Business Day, a series of whole numbers from 1 to d_o, each representing the relevant Zurich Business Day in chronological order from, and including, the first Zurich Business Day in the relevant Interest Period, or (b) if the first calendar day in the Interest Period is not a Zurich Business Day, a series of whole numbers from 1 to d_o, where i = 1 represents the first calendar day of the Interest Period, and each of i = 2 to d_o represents the relevant Zurich Business Day in chronological order from, and including, the first Zurich Business Day in the Interest Period;

"**n_i**", for any day "i", means the number of calendar days from, and including, the day "i" up to but excluding, the earlier of (i) the next Zurich Business Day; and (ii) the Interest Period End Date for the Interest Period or, in respect of the final Interest Period, the last occurring Interest Period End Date;

"**SARON Reference Rate**" in respect of any Zurich Business Day, is a reference rate equal to the Swiss Average Rate Overnight administered by SIX Index AG (or any successor administrator) ("**SARON**");

"**$SARON_i$**" means, in respect of any day "i":

(a) subject to (b) in respect of the SARON Reference Rate:

(i) if such day "i" is a Zurich Business Day, the level of the SARON Reference Rate for such day "i" published as of 6.00 p.m. Zurich time on the day "i"; or

(ii) if such day "i" is not a Zurich Business Day, the level of the SARON Reference Rate for the immediately preceding Zurich Business Day published as of 6.00 p.m. Zurich time on the day "i";

(b) if a "**Daily Capped Rate**" or a "**Daily Floored Rate**" is specified as applicable in the relevant Issue Terms:

(i) the greater of the rate determined in (a) above and the Daily Floored Rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms (if any); and/or

(ii) the lower of the rate determined in accordance with paragraph (a) above and the Daily Capped Rate specified in the applicable Issue Terms (if any).

"**Zurich Business Day**" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business (including settling payments and dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Zurich.

Compounded Daily SARON – Index Determination

Version 2

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Reference Rate is Compounded Daily SARON where Version 2 is specified as applying, and Index Determination is specified as being applicable in the applicable Issue Terms, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be calculated by reference to the level of the index measuring the change in the returns from a rolling unit of investment earning compound interest each day at SARON (known as the SARON Compounded Index) administered by SIX Index AG (or any successor administrator) that is published or displayed by such administrator at the relevant time on the relevant determination dates specified below, as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms (the "**SARON Compounded Index**") and the following formula and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (e.g., 9.876541% (or 0.09876541) being rounded down to 9.87654% (or 0.0987654) and 9.876545% (or 0.09876545) being rounded up to 9.87655% (or 0.0987655); and -9.876541% (or -0.09876541) being rounded up to -9.87654% (or -0.0987654) and -9.876545% (or -0.09876545) being rounded down to -9.87655% (or -0.0987655)). Such Rate of Interest will be plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent:

$$\left(\frac{\text{SARON } Index_{End}}{\text{SARON } Index_{Start}} - 1\right) \text{x} \left(\frac{360}{d}\right)$$

where:

"**SARON Index$_{Start}$**" is, for any Interest Period:

(a) if the Interest Period End Date at the start of the Interest Period or, in respect of the first Interest Period, the Interest Commencement Date (the "**Start IPED**") is a Zurich Business Day, the relevant SARON Compounded Index level in respect of such Start IPED; and

(b) if the Start IPED is not a Zurich Business Day, the SARON Compounded Index level in respect of the first Zurich Business Day after the Start IPED divided by:

$$\left(1 + \frac{RFRs\ x\ n}{360}\right)$$

where:

"**RFR$_S$**" is the SARON Reference Rate (as defined under "Compounded Daily SARON – non Index Determination – Version 2" above), in respect of the Zurich Business Day prior to the Start IPED; and

"**n**" is the number of calendar days from, and including, the Start IPED to, but excluding, the first Zurich Business Day after the Start IPED;

"**SARON Index$_{End}$**" is, for any Interest Period:

(a) if the Interest Period End Date at the end of the Interest Period or, in respect of the final Interest Period, the final Interest Period End Date (the "**End IPED**") is a Zurich Business Day, the SARON Index level in respect of such End IPED; and

(b) if the End IPED is not a Zurich Business Day, the SARON Index level in respect of a Zurich Business Day prior to the End IPED multiplied by:

$$\left(1+\frac{RFR_{\mathrm{E}}\ x\ n}{360}\right)$$

where:

"**RFR_E**" is the SARON Reference Rate (as defined under "Compounded Daily SARON – non Index Determination – Version 2" above), in respect of the Zurich Business Day prior to the End IPED; and

"**n**" is the number of calendar days from, and including, the Zurich Business Day prior to the End IPED to, but excluding, the End IPED;

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period; and

"**Zurich Business Day**" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business (including settling payments and dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Zurich.

(e) **TONA**

Compounded Daily TONA – non Index Determination

Version 1

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, and the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Issue Terms as being Compounded Daily TONA where Version 1 is specified as applying, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below and save where Index Determination applies, be Compounded Daily TONA plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Issue Terms) the Margin (if any), as calculated by the Calculation Agent:

"**Compounded Daily TONA**" means the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Tokyo Overnight Average as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) calculated by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Determination Date (as further specified in the applicable Issue Terms) in accordance with the following formula, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[\prod_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{d_o}\left(1+\frac{TONA_{\mathrm{i}-pTBD}\ \mathrm{x}\ n_i}{365}\right)-1\right]\mathrm{x}\ \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method) the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method) the relevant TONA Observation Period;

"**d_o**" means (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method) for any Interest Period, the number of Tokyo Banking Days in the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method) for any TONA Observation Period, the number of Tokyo Banking Days in the relevant TONA Observation Period;

"**i**" means a series of whole numbers from 1 to d_o, each representing the relevant Tokyo Banking Day in chronological order from, and including, the first Tokyo Banking Day (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method) in the relevant Interest Period or (where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method) the TONA Observation Period;

"$\mathbf{n_i}$", for any Tokyo Banking Day "i", means the number of calendar days from and including such Tokyo Banking Day "i" up to but excluding the following Tokyo Banking Day;

"**Observation Look-Back Period**" means the number of Tokyo Banking Days specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**p**" means (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) the number of Tokyo Banking Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period specified in the applicable Issue Terms;

"**Tokyo Banking Day**" or "**TBD**" means any calendar day (other than a Saturday and Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Tokyo;

"**TONA Observation Period**" means the period from and including the date falling "p" Tokyo Banking Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on, but excluding, the date falling "p" Tokyo Banking Days prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date;

"**TONA Reference Rate**", in respect of any Tokyo Banking Day, is a reference rate equal to the daily Tokyo Overnight Average ("**TONA**") rate for such Tokyo Banking Day as published by the Bank of Japan, as administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator of such rate) on the Relevant Screen Page or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by or on behalf of the relevant administrator, in each case on the Tokyo Banking Day immediately following such Tokyo Banking Day; and

"$\mathbf{TONA_{i-p}TBD}$" means:

(a) where in the applicable Issue Terms "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method, (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) in respect of any Tokyo Banking Day "i" falling in the relevant Interest Period, the TONA Reference Rate for the Tokyo Banking Day falling "p" Tokyo Banking Days prior to such day; or

(b) where in the applicable Issue Terms "Shift" is specified as the Observation Method, (save as specified in the applicable Issue Terms) in respect of any Tokyo Banking Day "i" falling in the relevant TONA Observation Period, the TONA Reference Rate for such Tokyo Banking Day "i".

4. **Redemption following a Reference Rate Event**

If following the occurrence of the Reference Rate Event:

(a) the Issuer determines that it cannot identify a Replacement Reference Rate or determine an Adjustment Spread on or before the Cut-off Date;

(b) it (i) is or would be unlawful at any time under any applicable law or regulation or (ii) would contravene any applicable licensing requirements, for the Issuer to perform the actions prescribed in the definition of ISDA Rate or Asset Term 3, as applicable (or it would be unlawful or would contravene those licensing requirements were a determination to be made at such time);

(c) the Issuer determines that an Adjustment Spread is or would be a benchmark, index or other price source whose production, publication, methodology or governance would subject the Issuer or the Calculation Agent to material additional regulatory obligations (such as the obligations for administrators under the EU Benchmark Regulation and/or the UK Benchmark Regulation, as applicable); or

(d) the Issuer determines that having identified a Replacement Reference Rate and determined an Adjustment Spread on or before the Cut-off Date in accordance with these Asset Terms, the adjustments provided for in these Asset Terms would not achieve a commercially reasonable result for either the Issuer or the Securityholders,

then, on giving notice to Securityholders as soon as practicable in accordance with the General Conditions, the Issuer shall redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, by causing to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on (A) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, (B) otherwise, the due date for redemption. Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

MULTI-ASSET BASKET-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "Multi-Asset Basket-linked".

In the event of any inconsistency between (a) these Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities Asset Terms and (b) the Equity-linked Securities Asset Terms, the Index-linked Securities Asset Terms, ETF-linked Securities Asset Terms and ETC-linked Securities Asset Terms, these Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities Asset Terms shall prevail.

1. **Definitions**

"**Asset**" means an Index, a Share, an ETF Share or an ETC (collectively, the "**Assets**").

"**Averaging Date**" means, in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket where "Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Common Trading Day, the next following Common Trading Day.

"**Averaging Reference Date**" means each Initial Averaging Date and Averaging Date, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Basket Disrupted Day**" means a day which is a Disrupted Day for one or more Assets in a Multi-Asset Basket.

"**Common Basket Assets**" means the Assets in a Multi-Asset Basket (each, a "Common Basket Asset").

"**Common Trading Day**" means, in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket, a day which is a Scheduled Trading Day for all the Assets in such Multi-Asset Basket.

"**Common Valid Date**" means a Common Trading Day that is not a Basket Disrupted Day and on which another Averaging Reference Date does not or is not deemed to occur.

"**Disrupted Day**" in respect of an Asset which is:

(a) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Equity-linked Securities Asset Terms;

(b) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index-linked Securities Asset Terms;

(c) an ETF Share, has the meaning given to it in the ETF-linked Securities Asset Terms; or

(d) an ETC, has the meaning given to it in the ETC-linked Securities Asset Terms.

"**Initial Averaging Date**" means, in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket where "Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Common Trading Day, the next following Common Trading Day.

"**Initial Setting Date**" means, in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket where "Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Common Trading Day, the next following Common Trading Day.

"**Interim Valuation Date**" means, in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket where "Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Common Trading Day, the next following Common Trading Day.

"**Maximum Days of Disruption**" means, in respect of Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities:

(a) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates –Common/Individual" to be applicable, eight Scheduled Trading Days, or such other number of Scheduled Trading Days in respect of such Common Basket Asset as specified in the relevant Issue Terms; or

(b) if the relevant Issue Terms specify that "Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" or "Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" to be applicable, eight Common Trading Days, or such other number of Common Trading Days in respect of such Common Basket Asset as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Multi-Asset Basket**" means, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Equity-linked Asset Terms, the Index-linked Asset Terms, the ETF-linked Asset Terms or the ETC-linked Asset Terms (as applicable), a basket composed of Assets in the relative proportions or numbers of Assets, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, other than a Share Basket, an Index Basket, an ETF Share Basket or an ETC Basket.

"**Reference Date**" means each Initial Setting Date, Valuation Date or Interim Valuation Date, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with these Asset Terms.

"**Scheduled Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day for an Asset, would have been an Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Averaging Reference Date**" in respect of an Asset which is:

(a) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Equity-linked Securities Asset Terms;

(b) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index-linked Securities Asset Terms;

(c) an ETF Share, has the meaning given to it in the ETF-linked Securities Asset Terms; or

(d) an ETC, has the meaning given to it in the ETC-linked Securities Asset Terms.

"**Scheduled Initial Averaging Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day for an Asset, would have been an Initial Averaging Date.

"**Scheduled Initial Setting Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day for an Asset, would have been an Initial Setting Date.

"**Scheduled Interim Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day for an Asset, would have been an Interim Valuation Date.

"**Scheduled Reference Date**" in respect of an Asset which is:

(a) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Equity-linked Securities Asset Terms;

(b) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index-linked Securities Asset Terms;

(c) an ETF Share, has the meaning given to it in the ETF-linked Securities Asset Terms; or

(d) an ETC, has the meaning given to it in the ETC-linked Securities Asset Terms.

"**Scheduled Trading Day**" in respect of an Asset which is:

(a) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Equity-linked Securities Asset Terms;

(b) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index-linked Securities Asset Terms;

(c) an ETF Share, has the meaning given to it in the ETF-linked Securities Asset Terms; or

(d) an ETC, has the meaning given to it in the ETC-linked Securities Asset Terms.

"**Scheduled Valuation Date**" means an original date that, but for such day being a Disrupted Day for an Asset, would have been a Valuation Date.

"**Valid Date**" means, in respect of an Asset which is:

(a) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Equity-linked Securities Asset Terms;

(b) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index-linked Securities Asset Terms;

(c) an ETF Share, has the meaning given to it in the ETF-linked Securities Asset Terms; or

(d) an ETC, has the meaning given to it in the ETC-linked Securities Asset Terms.

"**Valuation Date**" means, in respect of a Multi-Asset Basket where "Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" or "Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, subject as provided in Asset Term 2, each date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms, or if such date is not a Common Trading Day, the next following Common Trading Day.

"**Valuation Time**" in respect of an Asset which is:

(a) a Share, has the meaning given to it in the Equity-linked Securities Asset Terms;

(b) an Index, has the meaning given to it in the Index-linked Securities Asset Terms;

(c) an ETF Share, has the meaning given to it in the ETF-linked Securities Asset Terms; or

(d) an ETC, has the meaning given to it in the ETC-linked Securities Asset Terms.

2. Consequences of Non-Common Trading Days and/or Basket Disrupted Days

2.1 Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates - Common/Individual

If the relevant Issue Terms specify "Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Individual" to be applicable to the Common Basket Assets and any Averaging Reference Date, if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to such Averaging Reference Date is a Basket Disrupted Day and if, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified for such Averaging Reference Date is:

(a) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date for each Common Basket Asset, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates, then:

(i) for each Common Basket Asset for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is not a Disrupted Day, the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Common Basket Asset shall be the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date; and

(ii) for each Common Basket Asset for which the Issuer determines that the final Scheduled Averaging Date is a Disrupted Day, then the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Common Basket Asset shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such Common Basket Asset following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to such Common Basket Asset, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such Common Basket Asset. In that case:

(A) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Common Basket Asset shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date for such Common Basket Asset, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such Common Basket Asset; and

(B) where such Common Basket Asset is:

(1) a Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (1) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such sole Averaging Reference Date for such Share);

(2) an Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level of such Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day for such Index, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day of each Component included in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in Equity-linked Securities Asset Term 1 (*Definitions*)) has occurred in respect of any relevant Component that is a share (or an analogous event has occurred in respect of any relevant component that is not a share) on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant Component as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day) (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (2) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of such sole Averaging Reference Date for such Index);

(3) an ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (3) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such sole Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share); or

(4) an ETC, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (4) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of such sole Averaging Reference Date for such ETC).

(b) "**Postponement**", then for each Common Basket Asset for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the Averaging Reference Date for such Common Basket Asset shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such Common Basket Asset following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date which the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to such Common Basket Asset (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date for such Common Basket Asset), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such Common Basket Asset equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such Common Basket Asset. In that case:

(i) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Common Basket Asset shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such Common Basket Asset (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Common Basket Asset is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such Common Basket Asset); and

(ii) where such Common Basket Asset is:

(A) a Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled

Trading Day for such Share (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (A) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such Share);

(B) an Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level of such Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index, in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day for such Index, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day of each Component included in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in Equity-linked Securities Asset Term 1 (*Definitions*)) has occurred in respect of any relevant Component that is a share (or an analogous event has occurred in respect of any relevant component that is not a share) on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant Component as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day) (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such Index);

(C) an ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share); or

(D) an ETC, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (D) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such ETC).

(c) "**Modified Postponement**", then for each Common Basket Asset for which the Issuer determines that such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Disrupted Day, the relevant Averaging Reference Date for such Common Basket Asset shall be the first succeeding Valid Date relating to such Common Basket Asset. If the first succeeding Valid Date has not occurred as of the relevant Valuation Time on the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such Common Basket Asset equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date, then:

(i) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Common Basket Asset shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for such Common Basket Asset (irrespective of whether that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Common Basket Asset is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date or is a Disrupted Day for such Common Basket Asset); and

(ii) where such Common Basket Asset is:

(A) a Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (A) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such Share);

(B) an Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level of such Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day for such Index, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day of each Component included in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in Equity-linked Securities Asset Term 1 (*Definitions*)) has occurred in respect of any relevant Component that is a share (or an analogous event

has occurred in respect of any relevant component that is not a share) on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant Component as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day) (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such Index);

(C) an ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share); or

(D) an ETC, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (D) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such ETC).

2.2 **Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common**

If the relevant Issue Terms specify "Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates – Common/Common" to be applicable to the Common Basket Assets and an Averaging Reference Date, if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Averaging Reference Date relating to such Averaging Reference Date is a Basket Disrupted Day and if, in the relevant Issue Terms, the consequence specified for such Averaging Reference Date is:

(a) "**Omission**", then such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date will be deemed not to be a relevant Averaging Reference Date for each Common Basket Asset, provided that, if through the operation of this provision there would be no Averaging Reference Dates, then the sole Averaging Reference Date for each Common Basket Asset shall be the first succeeding Common Trading Day following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date that the Issuer determines is not a Basket Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Common Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Basket Disrupted Day. In that case:

(i) that last consecutive Common Trading Day shall be deemed to be the sole Averaging Reference Date for each Common Basket Asset, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more Common Basket Asset(s) (such Common Basket Assets being "**Affected Common Basket Assets**" for such sole Averaging Reference Date, and each such Common Basket Asset being an "**Affected Common Basket Asset**");

(ii) for each Common Basket Asset other than an Affected Common Basket Asset, where such Common Basket Asset is:

(A) a Share, the Issuer shall determine the relevant Share Price as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day;

(B) an Index, the Issuer shall determine the relevant Index Level as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day;

(C) an ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine the relevant Share Price as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day; or

(D) an ETC, the Issuer shall determine the ETC Price as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day;

(iii) for each Affected Common Basket Asset which is:

(A) a Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (A) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such sole Averaging Reference Date for such Share);

(B) an Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level of such Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Common Trading Day in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day for such Index, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day of each Component included in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in Equity-linked Securities Asset Term 1 (*Definitions*)) has occurred in respect of any relevant Component that is a share (or an analogous event has occurred in respect of any relevant component that is not a share) on that last consecutive Common Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant Component as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day) (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of such sole Averaging Reference Date for such Index);

(C) an ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such sole Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share); or

(D) an ETC, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (D) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of such sole Averaging Reference Date for such ETC).

(b) "**Postponement**", then the Averaging Reference Date for each Common Basket Asset shall be the first succeeding Common Trading Day following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date which the Issuer determines is not a Basket Disrupted Day (irrespective of whether that deferred Averaging Reference Date is already or is deemed to be another Averaging Reference Date), unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Common Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Averaging Reference Date is a Basket Disrupted Day. In that case:

(i) that last consecutive Common Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for each Common Basket Asset, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more Common Basket Assets (each such Common Basket Asset being an "**Affected Common Basket Asset**" for such Averaging Reference Date);

(ii) for each Common Basket Asset other than an Affected Common Basket Asset, where such Common Basket Asset is:

(A) a Share, the Issuer shall determine the relevant Share Price as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day;

(B) an Index, the Issuer shall determine the relevant Index Level as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day;

(C) an ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine the relevant Share Price as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day; or

(D) an ETC, the Issuer shall determine the relevant ETC Price as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day;

(iii) for each Affected Common Basket Asset which is:

(A) a Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (A) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such Share);

(B) an Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level of such Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Common Trading Day in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day for such Index, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day of each Component included in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in Equity-linked Securities Asset Term 1 (*Definitions*)) has occurred in respect of any relevant Component that is a share (or an analogous event has occurred in respect of any relevant component that is not a share) on that last consecutive Common Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant Component as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day) (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such Index);

(C) an ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share); or

(D) an ETC, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (D) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such ETC).

(c) "**Modified Postponement**", then the relevant Averaging Reference Date for each Common Basket Asset shall be the first succeeding Common Valid Date. If the first succeeding Common Valid Date has not occurred as of the relevant Valuation Time on the last consecutive Common Trading Day equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following the final Scheduled Averaging Reference Date:

(i) that last consecutive Common Trading Day shall be deemed to be the Averaging Reference Date for each Common Basket Asset, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more Common Basket Assets (each such Common Basket Asset being an "**Affected Common Basket Asset**" for such Averaging Reference Date); and

(ii) for each Common Basket Asset other than an Affected Common Basket Asset, where such Common Basket Asset is:

(A) a Share, the Issuer shall determine the relevant Share Price as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day;

(B) an Index, the Issuer shall determine the relevant Index Level as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day;

(C) an ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine the relevant Share Price as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day; or

(D) an ETC, the Issuer shall determine the relevant ETC Price as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day;

(iii) for each Affected Common Basket Asset which is:

(A) a Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (A) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such Share);

(B) an Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level of such Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Common Trading Day in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day for such Index, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day of each Component included in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in Equity-linked Securities Asset Term 1 (*Definitions*)) has occurred in respect of any relevant Component that is a share (or an analogous event has occurred in respect of any relevant component that is not a share) on that last consecutive Common Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant Component as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day) (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (B) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such Index);

(C) an ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (C) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such ETF Share); or

(D) an ETC, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (D) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of such Averaging Reference Date for such ETC).

2.3 **Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual**

If the relevant Issue Terms specify "Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Individual" to be applicable to the Common Basket Assets and a Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Reference Date relating to such Reference Date is a Basket Disrupted Day, then the Reference Date for such Common Basket Asset shall be the first succeeding Scheduled Trading Day for such Common Basket Asset that the Issuer determines is not a Disrupted Day relating to such Common Basket Asset, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Scheduled Trading Days for such Common Basket Asset equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Reference Date is a Disrupted Day relating to such Common Basket Asset. In that case:

(a) that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Common Basket Asset shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for such Common Basket Asset, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for such Common Basket Asset; and

(b) where such Common Basket Asset is:

(i) a Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Share (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (i) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such Reference Date for such Share);

(ii) an Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level of such Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such Index in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day for such Index, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day of

each Component included in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in Equity-linked Securities Asset Term 1 (*Definitions*)) has occurred in respect of any relevant Component that is a share (or an analogous event has occurred in respect of any relevant component that is not a share) on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant Component as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day) (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of such Reference Date for such Index);

(iii) an ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETF Share (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (iii) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such Reference Date for such ETF Share); or

(iv) an ETC, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Scheduled Trading Day for such ETC (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (iv) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of such Reference Date for such ETC).

2.4 **Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common**

If the relevant Issue Terms specify "Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates – Common/Common" to be applicable to the Common Basket Assets and a Reference Date, then if the Issuer determines that the Scheduled Reference Date relating to such Reference Date is a Basket Disrupted Day, then the Reference Date for each Common Basket Asset shall be the first succeeding Common Trading Day following such Scheduled Reference Date which the Issuer determines is not a Basket Disrupted Day, unless the Issuer determines that each of the consecutive Common Trading Days equal in number to the Maximum Days of Disruption immediately following such Scheduled Reference Date is a Basket Disrupted Day. In that case:

(a) that last consecutive Common Trading Day shall be deemed to be such Reference Date for each Common Basket Asset, notwithstanding the fact that such day is a Disrupted Day for one or more Common Basket Assets (each such Common Basket Asset being an "**Affected Common Basket Asset**" for such Reference Date);

(b) for each Common Basket Asset other than an Affected Common Basket Asset, where such Common Basket Asset is:

(i) a Share, the Issuer shall determine the relevant Share Price as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day;

(ii) an Index, the Issuer shall determine the relevant Index Level as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day;

(iii) an ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine the relevant Share Price as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day; or

(iv) an ETC, the Issuer shall determine the relevant ETC Price as provided in the definition thereof on such last consecutive Common Trading Day; and

(c) for each Affected Common Basket Asset which is:

(i) a Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (i) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such Reference Date for such Share);

(ii) an Index, the Issuer shall determine the Index Level of such Index on or in respect of that last consecutive Common Trading Day in accordance with the formula for, and method of, calculating such Index last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Disrupted Day for such Index, using the Exchange traded or quoted price as of the

relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day of each Component included in such Index (or, if an event giving rise to a Disrupted Day (as defined in Equity-linked Securities Asset Term 1 (*Definitions*)) has occurred in respect of any relevant Component that is a share (or an analogous event has occurred in respect of any relevant component that is not a share) on that last consecutive Common Trading Day, its good faith estimate of the value for the relevant Component as of the relevant Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day) (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to be the Index Level in respect of such Reference Date for such Index);

(iii) an ETF Share, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETF Share as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (iii) shall be deemed to be the Share Price in respect of such Reference Date for such ETF Share); or

(iv) an ETC, the Issuer shall determine its good faith estimate of the value for such ETC as of the Valuation Time on that last consecutive Common Trading Day (and such determination by the Issuer pursuant to this paragraph (iv) shall be deemed to be the ETC Price in respect of such Reference Date for such ETC).

FUND-LINKED SECURITIES

Application: the following terms shall apply to Securities if stated in the relevant Issue Terms to be "Fund-linked".

1. **Definitions**

"**Change in Law**" means that, in respect of the relevant Securities:

(a) If "Change in Law Option 1" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms,

(i) on or after the Trade Date (A) due to the adoption or implementation of, or any change in, any applicable law, regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law) or any Sanctions; (B) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law,regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority) or Sanctions, the Issuer determines in good faith that:

(1) it has become or became illegal to hold, acquire or dispose of Fund Units; or

(2) it will incur or has incurred a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under the Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position); or

(ii) on or after the Trade Date, as a result of (A) any adoption or implementation of, or change in, law, regulation or Sanctions, or its interpretation, (B) any determination of a regulatory or taxation authority applicable to the Hedging Entity or such Fund, or (C) the application of the Hedging Entity's regulatory capital treatment or funding treatment of the Securities or its associated hedging arrangements or any change thereto, the Issuer determines in good faith that:

(1) the cost of the hedging arrangements in respect of the Securities has been or would be materially increased (including circumstances (x) requiring the Hedging Entity to modify any reserve, special deposit, funding arrangement or similar requirement imposed by or on the Hedging Entity, or (y) which subject the Hedging Entity to any loss or additional taxation); or

(2) the Hedging Entity has been or would be subject to materially increased regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Securities; or

(b) If "Change in Law Option 2" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, on or after the Trade Date (i) due to the adoption or implementation of, or any change in, any applicable law, regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law) or any Sanctions; or (ii) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law, regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority) or Sanctions, the Issuer determines in good faith that:

(i) it has become or became illegal for any investor to hold, acquire or dispose of Fund Units, provided that the Issuer has not acted so as to cause such unlawfulness or prohibition; or

(ii) the Issuer will incur or has incurred a materially increased cost in performing its obligations under the Securities (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on its tax position).

"**Dealing Day**" means, in respect of a Fund, a day on which such Fund is scheduled to effect the redemption or subscription of the Fund Units, as stated in its Fund Documents.

"**Defeasance Date**" means the date declared by the Issuer following the designation of a Fund Defeasance Event.

"**Disrupted Day**" means, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, a day in respect of which the Issuer determines that a Fund Disruption Event has occurred or is existing and subsisting as of such day.

"**Disruption Cut-off Period**" means, with respect to any date, the period specified as such in the applicable Issue Terms, or if no such period is specified, a period of 10 Currency Business Days, in either case commencing on and including such date.

"**Eligible Substitute Fund**" means, in respect of a Fund to which a Fund Extraordinary Event has occurred (an "**Affected Fund**"), a fund which, in the determination of the Issuer, satisfies the following conditions:

(a) the characteristics, investment objectives and policies and geographical focus of the fund are closely correlated to those of the Affected Fund;

(b) the fund satisfies the Inclusion Conditions; and

(c) if such fund were to become a Substitute Fund in respect of the Affected Fund, the Hedging Entity would be able to hedge its position in respect of the Securities on terms which are comparable to the manner of its hedging in respect of the Affected Fund prior to the occurrence of the Fund Extraordinary Event.

"**Executive Committee**" means, in respect of a Fund, the group of individuals specified in its Fund Documents as responsible for overseeing the activities of such Fund.

"**Extraordinary Dividend**" means an amount per relevant Fund Unit specified or otherwise determined in accordance with the relevant Issue Terms. If no Extraordinary Dividend is specified in or otherwise determined as provided in the relevant Issue Terms, the characterisation of a dividend or portion thereof as an Extraordinary Dividend shall be determined by the Calculation Agent.

"**Fund**", in respect of a Fund Unit, means the issuer of such Fund Unit as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, in each case subject to replacement following the occurrence of a Fund Extraordinary Event.

"**Fund Administrator**" means, in respect of a Fund, the entity specified in its Fund Documents as responsible for the administration of such Fund.

"**Fund Adviser Resignation Event**" means, if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Fund Adviser Resignation Event" is applicable, the resignation, termination, or replacement of the related Fund's Fund Manager, Fund Administrator or Fund Custodian, or the resignation, termination, death or replacement of any key person specified in the related Issue Terms.

"**Fund AUM Threshold**" means, if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Fund AUM Trigger Event" is applicable, the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Fund AUM Trigger Event**" means, if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Fund AUM Trigger Event" is applicable, the aggregate value of the assets under management of the Fund (i) is or has decreased by a percentage equal to, or greater than, the Fund AUM Threshold since the Trade Date (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date) or (ii) is or has become lower than the Minimum Fund Size, in each case, as determined by the Issuer.

"**Fund Business Day**" means any day specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms or, if no such day is specified, any day the Fund or the primary Fund Administrator acting on behalf of the Fund is open for business.

"**Fund Currency**" means, in respect of a Fund, the currency specified in respect of such Fund in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Fund Custodian**" means, in respect of a Fund, the entity specified in its Fund Documents as responsible for the custody of the assets of that Fund.

"**Fund Defeasance Event**" means, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, the event determined by the Issuer in the circumstances described in Paragraph 2(c) (Consequences of Fund Extraordinary

Events) following which the Securities are to be redeemed in accordance with Paragraph 2(h) (Fund Defeasance Events).

"**Fund Disruption Event**" means, in respect of a Fund, the failure of a Scheduled Fund Valuation Date or a Reference Date to be a Fund Valuation Date.

"**Fund Documents**" means, with respect to a Fund Unit, (i) the Fund Prospectus, (ii) the constitutive and governing documents, (iii) the subscription agreements and other agreements of the related Fund specifying the terms and conditions relating to such Fund Unit and/or the frequency, notice period or settlement period for the liquidation of Fund Units in whole or in part or for any new or additional investment in Fund Units by any Fund Unit holder or potential Fund Unit holder and (iv) any additional documents relating to such Fund as specified in the relevant Issue Terms, in each case, save where the context otherwise requires in the definition of Fund Modification or Restriction, as amended from time to time.

"**Fund Extraordinary Event**" means (and a Fund Extraordinary Event shall be deemed to have occurred if), in the determination of the Issuer, there occurs or occurred in respect of a Fund Unit and a related Fund on or after the Trade Date (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date) any events or circumstances constituting:

(a) a Change in Law;

(b) a Fund Insolvency Event;

(c) Fund Regulatory/Legal Action;

(d) a Fund Adviser Resignation Event (if specified as applicable in the Issue Terms);

(e) Fund Hedging Disruption (if specified as applicable in the Issue Terms);

(f) a Fund Modification or Restriction;

(g) a Fund NAV Trigger Event (if specified as applicable in the Issue Terms) ;

(h) a Fund AUM Trigger Event (if specified as applicable in the Issue Terms);

(i) a Fund Strategy Breach (if specified as applicable in the Issue Terms);

(j) a Nationalisation;

(k) an Insolvency;

(l) a Fund Hedging Fee Arrangement Event (if specified as applicable in the Issue Terms);

(m) Increased Cost of Hedging (if specified as applicable in the Issue Terms);

(n) a Fund Reporting Disruption (if specified as applicable in the Issue Terms);

(o) a Fund Settlement Disruption; or

(p) a Fund Value Accuracy Event (if specified as applicable in the Issue Terms).

"**Fund Hedging Disruption**" means, if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Fund Hedging Disruption" is applicable, that the Issuer and/or Hedging Entity is unable, or the Issuer and/or Hedging Entity finds that it is impractical for it, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to:

(a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction or asset it deems necessary or appropriate to hedge the price risk relating to the Securities, or

(b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction or asset,

including, without limitation, where such inability or impracticability has arisen by reason of:

(i) any restrictions or increase in charges or fees imposed by the relevant Fund on any investor's ability to redeem such Fund Unit, in whole or in part, or any existing or new investor's ability to make new or additional investments in such Fund Unit, or

(ii) any mandatory redemption, in whole or in part, of such Fund Unit imposed by the relevant Fund,

in each case other than any restriction in existence on the Trade Date (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date).

"**Fund Hedging Fee Arrangement Event**" means, if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Fund Hedging Fee Arrangement Event" is applicable, a material change in, or a breach by the Fund Manager of, any fee arrangement that is in place on the Trade Date (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date), temporary or otherwise, between the Hedging Entity and the Fund or the Fund Manager of the Fund that relates to the hedging of the Securities and that adversely impacts the Hedging Entity.

"**Fund Insolvency Event**" means, in respect of any Fund Unit, that the related Fund or any other entity specified in the relevant Issue Terms as a "Fund Insolvency Entity":

(a) is or has been dissolved, wound up or liquidated or has a resolution passed for its dissolution, winding-up, official liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);

(b) makes or has made a general assignment or arrangement with or for the benefit of its creditors;

(c) (i) institutes or has instituted against it, by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official, or

(ii) has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and such proceeding or petition is instituted or presented by a person or entity not described in clause (i) above and either:

(A) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation; or

(B) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within fifteen days of the institution or presentation thereof;

(d) seeks, sought or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets;

(e) has or had a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all of its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is or has not been dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within fifteen days thereafter; or

(f) causes or is or became subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in clauses (a) through (e) above.

"**Fund Manager**" means, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, the entity specified in its Fund Documents as responsible for providing investment management advice to such Fund and/or the Fund Administrator and/or the Executive Committee, or, if no person is so specified, any person appointed in the role of discretionary investment manager or non-discretionary investment adviser (including a non-

discretionary investment manager to a discretionary investment manager or to another non-discretionary investment adviser) for such Fund or other person responsible for providing financial information relating to such Fund to its investors.

"**Fund Modification or Restriction**" means, in respect of a Fund Unit and/or the related Fund:

(a) any change or addition to or modification of any of the Fund Documents or the Fund's accounting currency from that in place as at the Trade Date (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date) which is determined by the Issuer to be material in the context of the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities;

(b) any change to or modification of the frequency, notice period, or settlement period for the redemption or liquidation of Fund Units by any holder of Fund Units from those originally scheduled as at the Trade Date (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date), (each of which has been specified as the Redemption Frequency, the Redemption Notice Period, and the Redemption Settlement Period respectively in the relevant Issue Terms);

(c) any change to or modification of the frequency, notice period, or settlement period for any new or additional investment in Fund Units by any Fund Unit holder from those originally scheduled as at the Trade Date (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date), (each of which has been specified as the Subscription Frequency, the Subscription Notice Period, and the Subscription Settlement Period respectively in the relevant Issue Terms);

(d) any change to or modification of the terms of or arrangements for the subscription or redemption of the relevant Fund Units for any potential or existing Fund Unit holder from those on the Trade Date, (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date);

(e) any change to or modification of any applicable charges and/or fees in relation to the redemption of any Fund Units, in whole or in part, or on any existing or potential Fund Unit holder in relation to new or additional investments in Fund Units, from those on the Trade Date, (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date); or

(f) there occurs at any time on or following the Trade Date (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date): (i) any mandatory redemption in whole or in part, gating, sidepocketing, hard close, and/or (ii) any restriction on subscription, new or additional investment, redemption or liquidation in whole or in part and/or (iii) any other similar event or arrangement, which in any such case affects any existing or potential Fund Unit holder, and/or its ability to subscribe for or redeem or liquidate Fund Unit(s) in whole or in part;

Provided that a Fund Modification or Restriction (may occur (i) under any of paragraphs (b) to (f) above, whether or not the Fund Documents have been amended, changed or modified at any time on or following the Trade Date (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date) and/or whether or not it is caused by, or occurs as a result of, any action or inaction by or on behalf of the Fund, and/or (ii) under any of paragraphs (a) to (f) above, for any reason and/or whether or not any official notification or announcement has been made by or on behalf of the Fund.

"**Fund NAV Threshold**" means, if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Fund NAV Trigger Event" is applicable, the percentage so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Fund NAV Trigger Event**" means, if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Fund NAV Trigger Event" is applicable, the Fund Value has decreased by a percentage equal to, or greater than, the Fund NAV Threshold since the Trade Date (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date), as determined by the Issuer.

"**Fund Potential Adjustment Event**" means, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, any of the following events:

(a) a subdivision, consolidation, or reclassification of the relevant number of Fund Units, or a free distribution or dividend of any interest in respect of such Fund Units or any other interest in the Fund to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;

(b) a distribution, issue or dividend to existing holders of the relevant Fund Units of (i) an additional amount of such Fund Units, or (ii) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of liquidation of the Fund equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Fund Units, or (iii) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired or owned (directly or indirectly) by the Fund as a result of a spin-off or other similar transaction, or (iv) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (cash or other consideration) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Calculation Agent;

(c) an Extraordinary Dividend;

(d) a repurchase by the Fund of relevant Fund Units whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise, other than in respect of a redemption of Fund Units initiated by an investor in such Fund Units that is consistent with the Fund Documents; or

(e) any other event that may have or had a diluting or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Fund Units or the amount of interest in the Fund represented by such Fund Unit.

"**Fund Prospectus**" means, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, the offering document for such Fund relating to such Fund Unit, as may be updated, revised or supplemented from time to time.

"**Fund Regulatory/Legal Action**" means, with respect to any Fund Unit:

(a) the cancellation, suspension or revocation of the registration or approval of such Fund Unit or the related Fund by any governmental, legal or regulatory entity with authority over such Fund Unit or Fund;

(b) any change in the legal, tax, accounting, or regulatory treatments of the relevant Fund or its Fund Manager that is reasonably likely to have a material and adverse impact on the value of such Fund Unit or on any investor therein (as determined by the Calculation Agent);

(c) the related Fund or any of its Fund Administrator or Fund Manager becoming subject to any investigation, proceeding or litigation by any relevant governmental, legal or regulatory authority involving the alleged violation of applicable law for any activities relating to or resulting from the operation of such Fund, Fund Administrator or Fund Manager; or

(d) the instigation or resolution of any legal action, arbitration or equivalent measures (including as a result of any allegation of fraud or misdealing) against the Fund or any Fund Service Provider which proceedings, if successful, would, in the determination of the Issuer, have a material adverse effect on the Fund Value.

"**Fund Reporting Date**" means with respect to any Fund Unit and Fund Valuation Date, the date on which the Fund Value as determined as of such Fund Valuation Date is reported or published.

"**Fund Reporting Disruption**" means, if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Fund Reporting Disruption" is applicable, the occurrence of:

(a) any event affecting a Fund Unit that, in the determination of the Issuer, has made or would make it impossible or impracticable for the Calculation Agent to determine the value of such Fund Unit and such event continues for at least five Dealing Days;

(b) any failure of the related Fund to deliver, or cause to be delivered:

(i) information that such Fund has agreed to deliver, or cause to be delivered to investors generally; or

(ii) information that has been previously delivered to investors generally, in accordance with such Fund's, or its authorised representative's, normal practice and that the Issuer deems necessary for it to monitor such Fund's compliance with any investment guidelines, asset allocation methodologies or any other similar policies relating to such Fund Unit;

(c) a failure by the Fund Value Publisher to Publish the Fund Value at least as frequently as the Publication Frequency; or

(d) the failure by the Fund Value Publisher to Publish the Fund Value in respect of a Scheduled Fund Valuation Date on or before the expiry of the Publication Delay following such Scheduled Fund Valuation Date, provided that where Publication Delay is specified as "None" or not specified in the relevant Issue Terms, a Fund Reporting Disruption shall occur following the failure by the Fund Value Publisher to Publish the Fund Value in respect of a Scheduled Fund Valuation Date on the same such Scheduled Fund Valuation Date.

"**Fund Service Provider**" means, in respect of a Fund, each of the Fund Manager, the Fund Administrator, the Fund Custodian, the Fund Value Publisher and any additional service provider (if any) in respect of such Fund.

"**Fund Settlement Disruption**" means, in respect of a Fund Unit, the related Fund and any day, there is or was a failure by the Fund to pay the full amount (whether expressed as a percentage or otherwise) of the Redemption Proceeds with respect to the relevant number of Fund Units or amount of such Fund Unit scheduled to have been paid on or by such day according to the Fund Documents (without giving effect to any gating, deferral, a suspension or other provisions permitting the Fund to delay or refuse redemption or delay any valuation of Fund Units).

"**Fund Strategy Breach**" means, if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Fund Strategy Breach" is applicable, any breach or violation of any strategy or investment guidelines stated in the related Fund Documents that is reasonably likely to materially affect or has materially affected the value of such Fund Unit or the rights or remedies of any holders thereof (in each case, as determined by the Issuer).

"**Fund Unit**" means, in respect of a Fund, a share or unit or other interest in such Fund, as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Fund Unit Basket**" means a basket composed of Fund Units in the relative proportions or numbers of Fund Units.

"**Fund Valuation Date**" means, with respect to any Fund Unit, a date as of which the related Fund (or a Fund Service Provider that generally determines such value) determines the official net asset value per Fund Unit.

"**Fund Value**" means, with respect to any Fund Unit and the Fund Reporting Date relating to such Fund Unit, the official net asset value per Fund Unit as of the related Fund Valuation Date, as Published by the Fund Value Publisher on such Fund Reporting Date.

"**Fund Value Accuracy Event**" means, if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Fund Value Accuracy Event" is applicable, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, there exists or existed any circumstances where, although the Fund Value of the Fund is or was Published, the Issuer at any time on or after such Publication reasonably determines that (i) such value is or was not accurate in respect of the time for which it was Published or (ii) that any transaction in respect of Fund Units could or may not be transacted on the basis of such Fund Value or on the assumption of redemptions being paid fully in cash in accordance with the Redemption Settlement Period, provided that the Issuer shall be permitted to take into account facts arising up until the time of such determination or reasonably expected to arise after the time of such determination.

"**Fund Value Publisher**" means, with respect to any Fund Unit, the person that generally reports or publishes the Fund Value on behalf of the Fund to its investors or a publishing service.

"**General Conditions**" means the General Note Conditions, the General Certificate Conditions or the General Warrant Conditions, as applicable.

"**Hedging Entity**" means Credit Suisse International or any of its affiliates as counterparty to the Issuer's hedging arrangements in respect of the Securities.

"**Inclusion Conditions**" means, in respect of a fund and a unit or share in such fund, each of the following conditions:

(a) *Liquidity*: the fund shall offer investors the ability to subscribe for and redeem units or shares in such fund on terms at least as frequent as the Subscription Frequency and Redemption Frequency specified in the applicable Issue Terms, respectively;

(b) *Fee Structure*: the fund shall not charge the Hedging Entity (i) a subscription or redemption fee or (ii) taxes or other similar charges in respect of any subscription or redemption of the units or shares in such fund;

(c) *Minimum Fund Size*: the fund shall have an aggregate assets under management of at least the Minimum Fund Size; and

(d) *Publication Requirement*: the official value of units or shares in such fund shall be reported to investors in such units or shares at least as frequently as the Publication Frequency specified in the applicable Issue Terms.

"**Increased Cost of Hedging**" means, if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Increased Cost of Hedging" is applicable, that the Issuer or the Hedging Entity would incur or has incurred a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Trade Date (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date)) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (a) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the price risk relating to the Securities, or (b) realise, recover or remit the proceeds of any such transaction(s) or asset(s), provided that any such materially increased amount that is or has been incurred solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Issuer or the Hedging Entity shall not be deemed an Increased Cost of Hedging.

"**Insolvency**" means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting a Fund, (a) all the Fund Units of that Fund are or have been required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (b) holders of the Fund Units of that Fund become or have become legally prohibited from transferring or redeeming them.

"**Minimum Fund Size**" means the amount specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms (or if no Minimum Fund Size is specified in the relevant Issue Terms, an amount equal to USD 50,000,000 or the equivalent in any other currency).

"**Nationalisation**" means that all the Fund Units or all or substantially all the assets of a Fund are or have been nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof.

"**Publication Delay**" means in respect of a Fund and a Scheduled Fund Valuation Date, the period specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Publication Frequency**" means in respect of a Fund, the period specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Publish**" means to publish or report the Fund Value to the holders of the relevant Fund Units generally or to a publication service in accordance with the Fund Documents as in force on the Trade Date (or, in the case of a Substitute Fund, the relevant Substitution Valuation Date), and in a manner consistent with the practice of the relevant Fund Value Publisher as of such date. "Published", "Publication" and similar terms shall be construed accordingly.

"**Redemption Frequency**" means the period specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Redemption Notice Period**" means, in respect of a Fund, the period specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Redemption Proceeds**" means, with respect to a Fund Unit, the redemption proceeds, as determined by the Calculation Agent, that would be paid by the related Fund in respect of the redemption of such Fund Unit, provided that (a) any such proceeds that would be paid in property other than cash shall be valued by the Calculation Agent and (b) if the holder of such Fund Unit would be entitled to elect payment of such redemption proceeds to be made either in the form of cash other than property, then the holder shall be deemed to have elected cash payment.

"**Redemption Settlement Period**" means the period specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Reference Date**" means in respect of a Fund Unit, each date specified as a Reference Date for such Fund Unit in the relevant Issue Terms and each other date on which the Fund Value for such Fund Unit is required to be determined in accordance with the Issue Terms, provided that, in either case, if any such date is not a Scheduled Fund Valuation Date for the relevant Fund Unit, the Reference Date for such Fund Unit shall be postponed until the next following Scheduled Fund Valuation Date for such Fund Unit. A Reference Date in respect of a Fund Unit may be also subject to postponement pursuant to Asset Term 2(b) (Consequences of Fund Disruption Events) below.

"**Scheduled Fund Valuation Date**" means, in respect of a Fund Unit and the related Fund, a date as of which such Fund (or a related Fund Service Provider, on its behalf) is scheduled, according to its Fund Documents, to determine the official net asset value of such Fund Unit (without giving effect to or taking into account any gating, deferral, suspension or other provisions permitting such Fund to delay or refuse any redemption or delay any valuation of Fund Units).

"**Subscription Frequency**" means the period specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Subscription Notice Period**" means, in respect of a Fund, the period specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Subscription Settlement Period**" means the period specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms.

"**Substitution Valuation Date**" has the meaning given to it in Asset Term 2(c) (Consequences of Fund Extraordinary Events).

"**Trade Date**" means the date so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

2. **Fund Events**

(a) **Characterisation of events**

Where the same events or circumstances are capable of constituting (i) more than one Fund Extraordinary Event or (ii) more than one of (A) a Fund Extraordinary Event; (B) a Fund Disruption Event; or (C) a Fund Potential Adjustment Event, the Issuer may determine how such events or circumstances should be characterised in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. The Issuer may determine a different characterisation if such events or circumstances (or similar) continue or recur.

(b) **Consequences of Fund Disruption Events**

(i) If the Issuer determines that any Reference Date for a Fund Unit is a Disrupted Day for such Fund Unit, then without prejudice to the Issuer's rights with respect to any Fund Extraordinary Event or Fund Potential Adjustment Event which is then subsisting, and subject to Asset Term 2(b)(iv) below:

(A) where the Issue Terms specify "Single Fund", the Reference Date shall be postponed to the next succeeding day that is not a Disrupted Day, unless no day that is not a Disrupted Day has occurred prior to the last day of the Disruption Cut-off Period in respect of the date that (but for any postponement under this Asset Term 2(b)) would have been the Reference Date. In that case the last day of the Disruption Cut-off Period shall be deemed to be the Reference Date and the Issuer shall, acting in a commercially reasonable manner and, where practicable, taking into account the prevailing market conditions at such time, determine its good faith estimate of the Fund Value as of such deemed Reference Date. The date upon which the relevant Fund Value is determined pursuant to this Paragraph 2(b), whether by good faith estimation or otherwise, shall be the "**Postponed Reference Date**"; or

(B) where the Issue Terms specify "Fund Unit Basket", the Reference Date for each Fund Unit not affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day remain unchanged and the Reference Date for each Fund Unit affected by the occurrence of a Disrupted Day shall be postponed to the next succeeding day that is not a Disrupted Day in respect of such Fund Unit, unless no day that is not a Disrupted Day in respect of such Fund

Unit has occurred prior to the last day of the Disruption Cut-off Period in respect of the date that (but for any postponement under this Asset Term 2(b)) would have been the Reference Date for such Fund Unit. In that case the last day of the Disruption Cut-off Period shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for such Fund Unit and the Issuer shall, acting in a commercially reasonable manner and, where practicable, taking into account the prevailing market conditions at such time, determine its good faith estimate of the Fund Value for such Fund Unit as of such deemed Reference Date. The date upon which the relevant Fund Value is determined pursuant to this Paragraph 2(b), whether by good faith estimation or otherwise, shall be the "**Postponed Reference Date**".

(ii) The Issuer shall give notice of the relevant Fund Disruption Event(s) causing such Disrupted Day(s) and any relevant determination by the Issuer to Securityholders in accordance with the General Conditions provided that (A) failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the determination of the Fund Value on the Postponed Reference Date; and (B) the Issuer shall not be obliged to give notice to the Securityholders if it determines that a Fund Disruption Event or any related action taken by the Issuer does not impact and is not capable of impacting the economic interests of the Securityholders.

(iii) If the Postponed Reference Date falls or, in the determination of the Issuer, is expected to fall, on or after the second Currency Business Day immediately preceding the due date for payment of any amount in respect of any Security, such date shall be postponed until the third Currency Business Day after the latest date on which the full proceeds in cash in respect of the redemption of the Fund Units would be paid by the Fund, unless the Issuer determines that the relevant amount can be paid earlier by the Issuer.

(iv) If the Issuer determines (whether as a result of a Publication or otherwise) that one or more days falling during the Disruption Cut-off Period is a Fund Valuation Date in respect of a Fund Unit (whether or not any such day is the then current Reference Date in respect of such Fund Unit), then (A) if such event occurs on or prior to the Postponed Reference Date, the earliest such day shall be deemed to be the Reference Date for such Fund Unit, or (B) if such event occurs after the Postponed Reference Date, and notwithstanding any determination by the Issuer of Fund Value in respect of such Fund Unit pursuant to Asset Term 2(b)(i), the Issuer may elect to treat the earliest such day as the Reference Date in respect of such Fund Unit.

(v) If the Fund Value Publisher fails to Publish the Fund Value for a Fund Unit in respect of a Reference Date on or prior to the date on which such Fund Value for such Fund Unit is scheduled to be Published then, without prejudice to the Issuer's rights with respect to any Fund Extraordinary Event which is then subsisting and unless otherwise stated by the Fund or a Fund Service Provider, the Issuer may (but shall not be obliged to) determine that such Reference Date is a Disrupted Day in respect of such Fund Unit.

If Sanctions Disruption is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms, where an event or circumstance that would otherwise (but for this provision) constitute a Sanctions Disruption Event also constitutes a Change in Law, the Issuer may determine in its discretion whether to apply either or both or none of such provisions as appropriate in view of the then current Sanctions position.

(c) **Consequences of Fund Extraordinary Events**

If the Issuer determines that a Fund Extraordinary Event has occurred in respect of a Fund, then the Issuer may (but shall not be obliged to), at any time at its discretion:

(i) elect to waive such Fund Extraordinary Event; or

(ii) if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Substitution or Adjustment" is applicable to the relevant Fund Extraordinary Event, elect to carry out any one or more of the following in sub-Paragraphs (A) to (E) below and make the determination under (F) below:

(A) substitute (a "**Substitution**") with effect from such date as the Issuer may determine the Affected Fund with one or more Eligible Substitute Funds (each a "**Substitute Fund**") and make any adjustments it deems appropriate to the terms and conditions of the Securities necessary to account for the economic effect on the Securities of

such Fund Extraordinary Event and to account for any Substitution and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities;

(B) adjust the weighting (a "**Weighting Change**") of any one or more of the Fund Units (inclusive of any Fund Units of the Substitute Fund(s), where applicable) and make any adjustments it deems appropriate to the terms and conditions of the Securities necessary to account for the economic effect on the Securities of such Fund Extraordinary Event and to account for any Weighting Change and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities;

(C) with respect to each Substitute Fund (if any), specify, disapply or amend provisions relating to any or all of the following terms: Disruption Cut-off Period, Extraordinary Dividend, key persons for the purposes of the definition of "Fund Adviser Resignation Event", Fund Currency, Fund Documents, Redemption Frequency, Redemption Notice Period, Redemption Settlement Period, Subscription Frequency, Subscription Notice Period, Subscription Settlement Period, Fund Insolvency Entity, Fund AUM Threshold, Fund NAV Threshold, Publication Frequency, Minimum Fund Size, Publication Delay, Reference Date;

(D) with respect to each Substitute Fund (if any) apply or disapply Increased Cost of Hedging, Fund Hedging Fee Arrangement Event, Fund Adviser Resignation Event, Fund NAV Trigger Event, Fund AUM Trigger Event, Fund Strategy Breach, Fund Reporting Disruption and/or Fund Value Accuracy Event, and specify whether "Substitution or Adjustment" or "Adjustment" shall apply with respect to one or more Fund Extraordinary Events with respect to the Substitute Fund(s);

(E) make any adjustments it deems appropriate to the terms and conditions of the Securities necessary to account for the economic effect on the Securities of such Fund Extraordinary Event and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities;

(F) determine the effective date(s) for implementation of the election(s) in sub-Paragraph 2(c)(ii)(A) to (E); or

(iii) if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Adjustment" is applicable to the relevant Fund Extraordinary Event:

(A) determine (acting reasonably and in good faith) whether such Fund Extraordinary Event has an economic effect on the Securities and whether any adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities are required in order to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (an "**Extraordinary Adjustment Event**"); and

(B) if the Issuer determines that an Extraordinary Adjustment Event has occurred (I) make any adjustments it deems appropriate to the terms and conditions of the Securities to account for the economic effect on the Securities of the Extraordinary Adjustment Event to which such Fund Extraordinary Event relates and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities, and (II) determine the effective date(s) of such adjustments. In making any determinations or adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities pursuant to this sub-Paragraph 2(c)(iii), the Issuer shall at all times act in a commercially reasonable manner and in good faith; or

(iv) if the Issuer:

(A) elects not to waive the Fund Extraordinary Event; and

(B) determines that (1) if the Issue Terms specify that "Substitution or Adjustment" is applicable and none of the elections available to the Issuer under sub-Paragraph 2(c)(ii) would produce a commercially reasonable result or (2) if the Issue Terms specify that "Adjustment" applies, an Extraordinary Adjustment Event has occurred but none of the adjustments which can be made under sub-Paragraph 2(c)(iii)(B) above would produce a commercially reasonable result,

designate a Fund Defeasance Event, in which case it shall declare a Defeasance Date and the provisions of Paragraph 2(h) (Fund Defeasance Events) shall apply.

(d) **Additional provisions relating to a Substitution**

(i) As of the date of Substitution of an Affected Fund with a Substitute Fund or Substitute Funds ("**Substitution Valuation Date**"), each such Substitute Fund will be deemed to be a Fund for the purposes of these Fund-Linked Securities Asset Terms.

(ii) Upon making any election under sub-Paragraph 2(c)(ii), the Issuer shall give notice as soon as reasonably practicable to the Securityholders giving details of the relevant Fund Extraordinary Event and information relating to such election, including the Substitute Fund(s), and any adjustment(s) or changes to the terms and conditions of the Securities as applicable. Failure or delay in giving such notice shall not affect the validity of any Substitution or any adjustment(s) or the effectiveness of the implementation of any of the elections under sub-Paragraph 2(c)(ii).

(e) **Additional provisions relating to an Extraordinary Adjustment Event**

Upon making any adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities following the determination of an Extraordinary Adjustment Event, the Issuer shall give notice as soon as reasonably practicable to the Securityholders giving details of the relevant Fund Extraordinary Event and stating the adjustment(s) to the terms and conditions of the Securities. Failure or delay in giving such notice shall not affect the validity of the determination of an Extraordinary Adjustment Event and any related adjustment(s).

(f) **Issuer determinations**

(i) The Issuer will make all determinations as to the occurrence of a Fund Extraordinary Event, the identification of any Eligible Substitute Funds (and any related actions), and the determination of an Extraordinary Adjustment Event (and any related actions), in each case, in its discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, including determinations as to materiality, adjustments or replacements. The Issuer may make different determinations in respect of different Fund Extraordinary Events, or on different occasions where the same Fund Extraordinary Event occurs.

(ii) The Issuer and the Calculation Agent are under no obligation to monitor (and shall have no liability to any party or person for losses resulting from) the occurrence of a Fund Extraordinary Event, Fund Potential Adjustment Event or Fund Disruption Event.

(g) **Consequences of Fund Potential Adjustment Events**

(i) If, in the determination of the Issuer, a Fund Potential Adjustment Event has occurred in respect of a Fund, the Issuer shall, acting reasonably and in good faith, determine whether such Fund Potential Adjustment Event has an economic effect on the Securities and whether any adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities are required in order to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities (provided that such adjustments would not account solely for changes in volatility or liquidity relative to the relevant Fund Unit) (a "**Fund Adjustment Event**").

(ii) If the Issuer determines that a Fund Adjustment Event has occurred, as soon as reasonably practicable following such determination the Issuer shall (A) make any adjustments it deems appropriate to the terms and conditions of the Securities to account for the economic effect on the Securities of the Fund Potential Adjustment Event to which such Fund Adjustment Event relates and to preserve the original economic objective and rationale of the Securities, and (B) determine the effective date(s) of such adjustments. In making any determinations or adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities pursuant to this Paragraph 2(g), the Issuer shall at all times act in a commercially reasonable manner and in good faith.

(iii) Upon making any adjustments to the terms and conditions of the Securities pursuant to this Paragraph 2(g), the Issuer shall give notice as soon as reasonably practicable to the Securityholders stating the adjustment(s) to the terms and conditions of the Securities and giving details of the Fund Potential Adjustment Event, provided that (A) failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of the Fund Potential Adjustment Event, the relevant Fund Adjustment Event or any action taken by the Issuer; and (B) the Issuer shall not be obliged to give notice to

the Securityholders if it determines that a Fund Potential Adjustment Event, a Fund Adjustment Event or any related action taken by the Issuer does not impact and is not capable of impacting the economic interests of the Securityholders.

(h) **Fund Defeasance Events**

(i) If the Issuer designates a Fund Defeasance Event, it will declare a Defeasance Date by giving notice to Securityholders as soon as reasonably practicable in accordance with the General Conditions.

(ii) Following the declaration of a Defeasance Date, the Issuer will redeem the Securities in whole but not in part, in which case the Issuer will cause to be paid to each Securityholder in respect of each Security held by it an amount equal to the Unscheduled Termination Amount on:

(A) if the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Institutional" is applicable or where the terms of the Securities do not provide for the amount payable at maturity to be subject to a minimum amount or for Instalment Amounts to be payable, such day falling on or after the relevant Defeasance Date as selected by the Issuer in its discretion, or

(B) otherwise, the due date for redemption.

(iii) Save where Unscheduled Termination at Par is specified to be applicable in the relevant Issue Terms or as may be accounted for in the definition of Unscheduled Termination Amount, no other amounts shall be payable in respect of the Securities on account of interest or otherwise following the relevant UTA Determination Date unless these amounts have become due and payable on or prior to the relevant UTA Determination Date, provided that, in respect of Instalment Securities, each Instalment Amount scheduled to be paid (but unpaid) on an Instalment Date falling on or after the Unscheduled Termination Event Date shall continue to be paid on such Instalment Date.

3. **Calculations and Determinations**

(a) **Construction**

For the avoidance of doubt, as used in these Fund-linked Securities Asset Terms, (i) in relation to a term of any formula, "t" means the value of that term for the relevant day or period, as the case may be, and, in relation to other terms in that formula: (A) references to "t" shall be to the value of that term at the same day or period, respectively; and (B) references to "t" plus or minus a specified number (i.e., "t+1", "t+2", or "t-1") shall be to the value of that term for the day or period, as the case may be, falling that specified number of days or periods, respectively, after or before, as the case may be, the day or period to which "t" relates, (ii) in relation to any day or period, as the case may be, "t" means the relevant day or period, respectively and, in respect of that day or period, references to "t" plus or minus a specified number (i.e., "t+1", "t+2", or "t+3") shall be to the day or period falling that specified number of days or periods, respectively, after or before, as the case may be, the day or period to which "t" relates, (iii) in relation to a term of any formula "0" means the value of that term for the initial specified day or period, as the case may be, and, in relation to any day or period, as the case may be, means the initial specified day or period, respectively, and (iv) in relation to a term of any formula "1" means the value of that term for the day or period, as the case may be, immediately following the initial specified day or period, respectively, and, in relation to any day or period, as the case may be, means the day or period, respectively, immediately following the initial specified day or period.

(b) **Dates of Calculations**

Notwithstanding that certain calculations or determinations in these Fund-linked Securities Asset Terms may be expressed to be "on" a certain date, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent may make such calculations or determinations in respect of that date on a date after that date.

(c) **Use of estimates**

If at any time the Issuer or the Calculation Agent is required to make any estimate in respect of any determination or calculation whilst redemptions are for the time suspended, the Issuer or the Calculation Agent may make such estimate as such amount as it in good faith believes to be the then market value, which may be zero.

4. **Correction of Fund Value**

In the event that that any Fund Value Published by or on behalf of a Fund which is utilised for any calculation or determination in connection with the Securities is subsequently corrected and the correction is Published by or on behalf of such Fund by the second Currency Business Day prior to the next date on which any relevant payment or delivery may have to be made by the Issuer or in respect of which any relevant determination in respect of the Securities may have to be made, then the Issuer may determine the amount that is payable or deliverable or make any determination, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, in connection with the Securities after taking into account such correction and, to the extent necessary, may adjust any relevant terms of the Securities to account for such correction.

The foregoing provisions are without prejudice to any rights of the Issuer with respect to (A) a Fund Extraordinary Event; (B) a Fund Disruption Event; or (C) a Fund Potential Adjustment Event.

FORM OF FINAL TERMS

[*Include if applicable:* **PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS:** The Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and may not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("**EEA**"). For these purposes, retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU on Markets in Financial Instruments (as may be amended, varied or replaced from time to time) ("**MiFID II**"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the "**PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling such Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]

[*Include if applicable*: **PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS**: The Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom ("**UK**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("**EUWA**"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the "**FSMA**") and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling such Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.]

[*Include in respect of Securities distributed in Italy by means of a public offering through MOT or SeDeX:* **MIFID II product governance/Target Market** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer's product approval process, [the/each] manufacturer has made the target market assessment in respect of the Securities in relation to (a) the target market for the Securities (which may be one or more of the following: (i) eligible counterparties, (ii) professional clients, or (iii) retail clients, each as defined in Directive 2014/65/EU on Markets in Financial Instruments (as may be amended, varied or replaced from time to time) ("**MiFID II**"), and (b) the appropriate channel(s) for distribution of the Securities (which may be one or more of the following: (i) investment advice, (ii) portfolio management, (iii) non-advised sales, or (iv) pure execution services). Any person offering, selling[,] [or] recommending [or otherwise making available] the Securities (a "**financial intermediary**") should take into consideration the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment[, which will be made available by [the/each] manufacturer to a financial intermediary upon request at kid.enquiries@credit-suisse.com]; however, a financial intermediary subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Securities (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels[, subject to the financial intermediary's suitability and appropriateness obligations under MiFID II, as applicable.]]

[*Insert notice if classification of the Securities are not "capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products", pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA or Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products)*: Notification under Section 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the "**SFA**")][1]

[*Insert in the case of Securities intended to be "qualifying debt securities" (as defined in the Income Tax Act 1947 of Singapore*): Without prejudice to any other Singapore tax exemption which may be applicable to payments made by licensed banks in Singapore (such as Credit Suisse AG, acting through its Singapore Branch), where the Securities are "qualifying debt securities" for the purposes of the Income Tax Act 1947 of Singapore (the "**ITA**"):

Where interest, discount income, prepayment fee, redemption premium or break cost is derived from any Securities by any person who is not resident in Singapore and who carries on any operations in Singapore through a permanent establishment in Singapore, the tax exemption available for qualifying debt securities (subject to certain conditions) under the ITA shall not apply if such person acquires such Securities using the funds and profits of such person's operations through a permanent establishment in Singapore. Any person whose interest, discount income,

[1] Relevant Dealer(s) to consider whether it/they have received the necessary product classification from the Issuer prior to the launch of the offer, pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA.

prepayment fee, redemption premium or break cost derived from the Securities is not exempt from tax (including for the reasons described above) shall include such income in a return of income made under the ITA.]

[*Include in case of an offering in Switzerland*: The Securities do not constitute a collective investment scheme within the meaning of the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes ("CISA"). Therefore, the Securities are not subject to authorisation or supervision by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA ("FINMA"). Investors bear the Issuer risk.]

[The Base Prospectus is valid until 13 July 2023. The new base prospectus (the "**2023 Base Prospectus**") will be valid [from and including [●] July 2023]/[on or prior to 13 July 2023] and will be published on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's website (www.bourse.lu) [and [[●]]]. Following expiry of the Base Prospectus the offering of the Securities will continue under the 2023 Base Prospectus. The terms and conditions of the securities from the Base Prospectus will be incorporated by reference into the Securities Note forming part of the 2023 Base Prospectus and will continue to apply to the Securities.]

Final Terms dated [●]

[Credit Suisse AG, London Branch]/[Credit Suisse AG, Nassau Branch]/[Credit Suisse AG, Singapore Branch]

Legal Entity Identifier (LEI): ANGGYXNX0JLX3X63JN86

[[●] Series of] [Callable] [Puttable] [Trigger] [Yield]/[Return] [Callable and Puttable Open-ended Securities] [●]-linked Securities due [●]

[linked to [●]] (the "**Securities**") [*insert commercial name of the Securities if applicable*]

Series [●]

[ISIN: [●]]

issued pursuant to the Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus

as part of the **Structured Products Programme for the issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants**

[The Notes will only be admitted to trading on [insert name of relevant QI market/segment], which is [an EEA regulated market/a specific segment of an EEA regulated market (as defined in MiFID II)], to which only qualified investors (as defined in the Prospectus Regulation) can have access and shall not be offered or sold to non-qualified investors.][2]

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such in the General Conditions[, the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions [and the applicable Asset Terms] (as may be amended and/or supplemented up to, and including, [the Issue Date]/[[●] (being the issue date of the first Tranche of the Securities)]) set forth in the Securities Note[3] dated 13 July 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [*specify regulated market/relevant exchange*] begins]] ([together,] the "**Securities Note**") which, together with the Registration Document[3] dated 10 June 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Registration Document**"), constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation (the "**Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 8(4) of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus in order to obtain all the relevant information. [A summary of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.][4] Copies of the

[2] Legend to be included for Notes with a minimum denomination of less than €100,000 (or equivalent in another currency) which will only be admitted to trading on a regulated market, or a specific segment of a regulated market, to which only qualified investors can have access.
[3] Note that both the Securities Note and the Registration Document may be separately supplemented. Care should be taken to include references to all relevant supplements in respect of each document.
[4] Delete if the Securities have a denomination of at least EUR 100,000 or the Securities are to be traded only on a regulated market, or specific segment thereof, to which only qualified investors can have access for the purposes of trading in the Securities.

documents comprising the Base Prospectus may be obtained from [the website of Credit Suisse (https://derivative.credit-suisse.com)] [and] [the offices of the Distributor(s) specified herein].

These Final Terms comprise the final terms for the issue [and public offer in [●]] [and admission to trading on [*specify regulated market/relevant exchange*]] of the Securities. [The Final Terms will be available on [the website of Credit Suisse (https://derivative.credit-suisse.com)] [and] [for viewing on [the website(s) of the Distributor(s)] [and] [the website[s] of [the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu)] [and] [●] (*specify website of the relevant exchange*)]].]

(For Tranches of Securities to be issued under the Base Prospectus, and which either provide that the terms and conditions from a previous base prospectus apply or which are to be fungible with one or more tranches of Securities issued under:

(a) *the 2013 Base Prospectus, the Form of Final Terms from the 2013 Base Prospectus should be used;*

(b) *the 2014 Base Prospectus, the Form of Final Terms from the 2014 Base Prospectus should be used;*

(c) *the 2015 Base Prospectus, the Form of Final Terms from the 2015 Base Prospectus should be used;*

(d) *the 2016 Base Prospectus, the Form of Final Terms from the 2016 Base Prospectus should be used;*

(e) *the 2017 Base Prospectus, the Form of Final Terms from the 2017 Base Prospectus should be used;*

(f) *the 2018 Base Prospectus, the Form of Final Terms from the 2018 Base Prospectus should be used;*

(g) *the 2019 Base Prospectus, the Form of Final Terms from the 2019 Base Prospectus should be used;*

(h) *the 2020 Base Prospectus, the Form of Final Terms from the 2020 Base Prospectus should be used; or*

(i) the 2021 Base Prospectus, the Form of Final Terms from the 2021 Base Prospectus should be used,

in each case, with the changes set out in paragraph 5 (Issuances for which the terms and conditions are set out in previous Base Prospectuses) of the "General Information" section in the Securities Note, instead of the above two paragraphs and the remainder of Part A below)

(For Tranches of Securities other than fungible issuances as described above, include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.)

[These Final Terms relate to each Series of Securities as set out in "Specific Provisions for each Series" below. References herein to "**Securities**" shall be deemed to be references to the relevant Series of Securities that are subject to these Final Terms and references to "**Security**" shall be construed accordingly.]

(*Where the Final Terms cover two or more Series of Securities, the table below should be completed for all variables which will differ across the different Series. The relevant line item for any such variable in the Conditions below should include the following language: "In respect of each Series, as specified in the table set out in "Specific Provisions for each Series" above"*)

[SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR EACH SERIES

[*Include for an issuance of two or more Series of Equity-linked Securities:*

Series Number	ISIN	[Common Code]	[other Security identification number]	[Commercial name]	[Number of Securities]/[Aggregate Nominal Amount]	[Issue Price]	[[Maturity]/[Settlement Date] Date]	[Rate of Interest]/[Coupon Amount]/[Interest Amount(s) per Security]	Underlying Asset/Share	Underlying Asset Share Issuer	Underlying Asset ISIN	Underlying Asset Information Source	Underlying Asset Bloomberg Code	Underlying Asset Exchange
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

(*Repeat for each Series as necessary*)

[*Include for an issuance of two or more Series of Index-linked Securities:*

Series Number	ISIN	[Common Code]	[other Security identification number]	[Commercial name]	[Number of Securities]/[Aggregate Nominal Amount]	[Issue Price]	[[Maturity]/[Settlement Date] Date]	[Rate of Interest]/[Coupon Amount]/[Interest Amount(s) per Security]	Underlying Asset/Index	Type of Index	Underlying Asset Bloomberg Code	Underlying Asset Information Source
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

(*Repeat for each Series as necessary*)

1.	Series Number:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
2.	Tranche Number:	[●]/[Not Applicable] *(Should be "Not Applicable" unless fungible with an existing Series)*
	[Date on which Securities become fungible with Series:	[●]] *(Include if fungible with an existing Series)*
3.	Applicable General Terms and Conditions:	[General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions] (*N.B. In certain countries, Certificates should be documented using the General Note Conditions*) (*N.B. For Warrants, check issuer restrictions with CS Legal*)
4.	Type of Security:	[Yield Securities]/[Return Securities]/[Callable Yield Securities]/[Callable Return Securities]/[Trigger Yield Securities]/[Trigger Return Securities]/[Callable Trigger Yield Securities]/[Callable Trigger Return Securities]/[Trigger Securities]/[Callable Securities]/[Puttable Securities]/[Puttable Return Securities]/[Callable and Puttable Open-ended Securities]/[Not Applicable]
5.	Settlement Currency:	[●] *(N.B. If the Securities are issued by Credit Suisse AG, Singapore Branch and the Settlement Currency: is SGD, the Securities should either have (a) a maturity period of at least 12 months or (b) a denomination of at least SGD 200,000; otherwise, check with CS Legal/COO)*
6.	Institutional:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES AND CERTIFICATES		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining paragraphs of this section*)

[*If the remaining paragraphs of this section are deleted, include the following*:

(*Paragraphs 7 to 17 have been intentionally deleted*)]

7.	[Number of Securities]/[Aggregate Nominal Amount]:	(*N.B. In the case of (i) Notes or Certificates trading in notional, specify "Aggregate Nominal Amount" and in the case of (ii) Certificates which are trading in units, specify "Number of Securities"*)
	(i) Series:	[Up to] [●] (*N.B. If "Up to" then a notice is required to be published for the final amount/number in*

		accordance with Article 17 of the Prospectus Regulation) [The issue size of this issue of Securities does not imply the expression of any views by the Issuer as to the likely level of subscription (and no assumption should therefore be made by potential investors in this regard). Any unsold Securities will be cancelled after the Issue Date or otherwise held in inventory.] (*Include in case of Securities with no subscription period but with a regulated market listing*)
	(ii) Tranche:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" unless fungible with an existing Series*)
8.	Issue Price:	[●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [*plus* accrued interest from [*insert date*]] (In the case of fungible issues only, if applicable) (*N.B. Insert above, as applicable, for Notes or Certificates which are trading in notional*) [●] per Security (*N.B. Insert above for Certificates which are trading in units*)
9.	[Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount]:	[●]
10.	Minimum Transferable Number of Securities: (*Applicable for Notes*)	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify nominal amount for Notes trading in notional. This should be "Not Applicable" if the minimum transferable number is one Security*)
11.	Transferable Number of Securities: (*Applicable for Certificates*)	[●]/[Integral multiples of [●]]/[Not Applicable] (*This should be "Not Applicable" if the transferable number is one*)
12.	Minimum Trading Lot:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. Applicable in respect of Certificates to be admitted to trading on SeDeX only. The Minimum Trading Lot is as determined by Borsa Italiana S.p.A.*)
13.	Issue Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the Initial Setting Date [(or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur)] (expected to be [●])]
14.	Maturity Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the [Final Fixing Date]/[final [Knock-out Observation] Averaging Date [(Final)]]/[[final] [Specified] Knock-[in]/[out] Observation Date [(Final)][in the Knock-in Observation Period]]/[the last day of the Knock-in Observation Period]/[[final] Coupon Observation Date [in the final Coupon Observation Period]]/[the

last day of the final Coupon Observation Period]/[[final] Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Final FX Date] [or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur] (expected to be [●])]/[The later of (i) [●] Currency Business Days following [●], and (ii) the [[●]/third] Currency Business Day following [the Hedging Entity's receipt of full redemption proceeds from the unwinding of its hedging arrangements in respect of [●][, to the extent that any delay in the receipt of such cash proceeds is not caused by the Hedging Entity and/or is outside of the control of the Hedging Entity]].

[Where "**Hedging Entity**" means each of Credit Suisse International, Credit Suisse AG, London Branch or any affiliate of Credit Suisse International that holds or will hold financial instruments and investments as part of its hedging activities in direct or indirect connection with the Securities.]]/[The later of [●] and the [●] Currency Business Day following the [Final Fixing Date]/[final [Knock-out Observation] Averaging Date [(Final)]]/[[final] [Specified] Knock-[in]/[out] Observation Date [(Final)]]/[[final] Coupon Observation Date]/[[final] Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Final FX Date] [or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur] (expected to be [●])]/[(a) If the Issuer has not exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, [●] Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur), or (b) if the Issuer has exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, [●]]/[*Include if "Call/Put Option Provisions for Open-ended Securities" is applicable*: The Maturity Date shall be, in respect of:

(a) each Security in respect of which the Issuer has exercised its call option, the Call Optional Redemption Date in respect of such Security; and

(b) each Security in respect of which the Securityholder has exercised its put option, the Put Optional Redemption Date in respect of such Security]

(*Specify the number and type of days by reference to which the Maturity Date is fixed*)

15. Coupon Basis: [Applicable: [Fixed Rate Provisions]/[Floating Rate Provisions]/[Other Coupon Provisions]]/[Not Applicable]

16.	Redemption/Payment Basis:	[Fixed Redemption]/[Equity-linked]/[Index-linked]/[Commodity-linked]/[Commodity Index-linked]/[ETF-linked]/[ETC-linked]/[FX-linked]/[FX Index-linked]/[Inflation Index-linked]/[Interest Rate Index-linked]/[Cash Index-linked]/[Multi-Asset Basket-linked]/[Fund-linked]
17.	Put/Call Options:	[Put (see paragraph 45 below)]/[Call (see paragraph 46 below)]/[Call/Put Option Provisions for Open-ended Securities (see paragraph 43 below)]/[Not Applicable]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining paragraphs of this section*)

[*If the remaining paragraphs of this section are deleted, include the following*:

(*Paragraphs 18 to 28 have been intentionally deleted*)]

18.	Type of Warrants:	[Equity-linked]/[Index-linked]/[Commodity-linked]/[Commodity Index-linked]/[ETF-linked]/[ETC-linked]/[FX-linked]/[FX Index-linked]/[Inflation Index-linked]/[Interest Rate Index-linked]/[Cash Index-linked]/[Multi-Asset Basket-linked]/[Fund-linked]/[Not Applicable]
19.	Exercise Style:	[European Style]/[American Style]/[Bermudan Style]
20.	Expiration Date/Exercise Date(s):	[●]
21.	Transferable Number of Securities:	[●]/[Integral multiples of [●]]/[Not Applicable]
22.	Minimum Exercise Number: (*Minimum number of Warrants which can be exercised at any time*)	[Not Applicable]/[●] [, or integral multiples thereof] (*Only for American Style Warrants. This must not be more than the Transferable Number)*
23.	Maximum Exercise Number: (*Maximum number of Warrants which can be exercised at any time, subject as otherwise specified in the General Warrant Conditions*)	[Not Applicable]/[●] (*Only for American Style Warrants*)
24.	Number of Securities:	
	(i) Series:	[Up to] [●] (*N.B. If "Up to" then a notice is required for the final number in accordance with Article 17 of the Prospectus Regulation)*
	(ii) Tranche:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" unless fungible with an existing Series*)
25.	Issue Price:	[●] per Security

26.	Nominal Amount: (*Required for determination of Settlement Amount*)	[●]
27.	Issue Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the Initial Setting Date [(or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur)] (expected to be [●])]
28.	Settlement Date:	[●]/[[●]Currency Business Days following the [Final Fixing Date]/[final [Knock-out Observation] Averaging Date] [(Final)]]/[[final] [Specified] Knock-[in]/[out] Observation Date [(Final)]/[[final] Coupon Observation Date]/[[final] Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Expiration Date]/[relevant Exercise Date]/[Final FX Date] [or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur] (expected to be [●])]/[The later of [●] and the [●] Currency Business Day following the [Final Fixing Date]/[final [Knock-out Observation] Averaging Date] [(Final)]]/[[final] [Specified] Knock-[in]/[out] Observation Date [(Final)]/[[final] Coupon Observation Date]/[[final] Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Expiration Date]/[relevant Exercise Date]/[Final FX Date] [or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur] (expected to be [●])]/[(a) If the Issuer has not exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, [●] Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur), or (b) if the Issuer has exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, [●]] (*Specify the number and type of days by reference to which the Settlement Date is fixed*)

PROVISIONS RELATING TO COUPON AMOUNTS

29.	Fixed Rate Provisions (General Note Condition 4 or General Certificate Condition 4):	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)* *(If applicable, complete the paragraph headed "Yield" under Part B – Other Information)*
	(i) Rate(s) of Interest:	[[Indicatively] [●] per cent. per annum][to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date] [, subject to a minimum of [●] per cent. per annum]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of each Interest Period ending on, but excluding, the relevant Interest Payment Date]/[Not Applicable] [The Rate of Interest will be applied to an amount equal to the *product* of the outstanding nominal amount of each Security and the Fee Calculation Factor] (*Include if Fee Calculation Factor Deduction is applicable*)

		(*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Rate(s) of Interest)*
(ii)	Interest Commencement Date:	[●]/[Issue Date]
(iii)	Interest Payment Date(s):	[[●] in each year]/[●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention]] (*N.B. The General Conditions automatically adjusts all dates for payment purposes so adjustment wording should only be added here if dates will adjust for calculation purposes too*)
(iv)	Interest Period:	[Adjusted]/[Unadjusted]/[Not Applicable]
(v)	Business Day Convention:	[Floating Rate Business Day Convention]/ [Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]/[Not Applicable]
(vi)	Interest Amount(s) per Security:	[[Indicatively] [[●] per [Specified Denomination] /[Security]][, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]/[An amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]] [, subject to a minimum of [[●] per [Specified Denomination]/[Security]][[●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of each Interest Period ending on, but excluding, the relevant Interest Payment Date] /[Not Applicable] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Interest Amount(s) per Security*)
(vii)	Day Count Fraction:	[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual – ISDA]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual – ICMA]/[RBA Bond Basis]/[Not Applicable] [([adjusted]/[unadjusted] basis)]
(viii)	Determination Date(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Insert regular Interest Payment Dates, ignoring the Maturity Date in the case of a long or short last coupon. N.B. Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual – ICMA*)
(ix)	Fee Calculation Factor Deduction:	[Applicable: Fee Calculation Factor: in respect of [the]/[each] Interest Payment Date, [[●] per cent.]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Interest Payment Date]]/[Not Applicable]
(x)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]

[Interest Payment Date$_n$	**[Rate of Interest$_n$]/[Interest Amount$_n$]**	**[Fee Calculation Factor$_n$]**
[●]	[●]	[●]

(*Repeat as necessary*)

(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)]

30.	Floating Rate Provisions (General Note Condition 4 or General Certificate Condition 4):		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[Applicable for the purposes of Product Condition 2(b)(ii)(B)] *(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
	(i)	Interest Commencement Date:	[●]/[Issue Date]
	(ii)	Interest Payment Date(s):	[[●] in each year]/[●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention] [*insert the following text only if using ISDA Determination – 2021 ISDA Definitions or if Screen Rate Determination and Version 2 of any Reference Rate applies*: The [second][●] Currency Business Day following each Interest Period End Date]
	(iii)	[Interest Period End Date(s):	[*include only if using ISDA Determination - 2021 ISDA Definitions or if Screen Rate Determination and Version 2 of any Reference Rate applies*: [[●] in each year]/[●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention]
	(iv)	Interest Period:	[Adjusted]/[Unadjusted]/[Not Applicable] (*Where the 2021 Definitions are specified and Actual/Actual (ICMA) is the Day Count Fraction, specify Unadjusted*)
	(v)	Business Day Convention:	[Floating Rate Business Day Convention]/ [Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]
	(vi)	ISDA Determination:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph (vi)*)
		(a) ISDA Definitions:	[2006 ISDA Definitions]/[2021 ISDA Definitions] (*Where the 2021 ISDA Definitions are Applicable, note that the Conditions have been reviewed in relation to Version [●] dated [●] 2022 of the 2021 Definitions. If a later version is to be followed, the Conditions should be reviewed carefully to ensure compatibility with the relevant ISDA Rate before use*)
		(b) Floating Rate Option:	[●](*For Securities listed/admitted to trading on Borsa Italiana, include also the time of determination and source*)
		– Applicable Benchmark:	[●]
		– Fixing Time:	[●]

	–	Fixing Day:	[●]
	–	Rounding:	[●]/[As specified in the 2021 ISDA Definitions]
	(i)	Effective Date:	[Interest Commencement Date]/[●]
	(ii)	Termination Date:	[Last occurring Interest Period End Date]/[●]
	(iii)	Designated Maturity:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*A Designated Maturity period is not relevant where the relevant Floating Rate Option is a risk-free rate*)
	(iv)	Reset Date:	[●]/[The first day of that Interest Period] [subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention] (*If following standard ISDA elections, insert same Business Day Convention as for Interest Period End Dates unless "No Adjustment" applies to such dates, in which case delete the reference to Business Day Convention so that relevant ISDA fallbacks relating to Business Day Conventions will apply*)
(c)	2021 ISDA Definitions:		[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*If Not Applicable, delete the sub-paragraphs below*)
	(i)	Period End Date/Termination Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	(ii)	Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA 2021 Definitions):	[●] (Specify city(ies))]
	(iii)	Floored ISDA Rate:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(iv)	Compounding/ Averaging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify as Applicable if an "Overnight Rate Compounding Method" or "Overnight Rate Averaging Method" is applicable. If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	–	Overnight Rate Compounding Method:	[OIS Compounding/Compounding with Lookback/Compounding with Observation Period Shift/Compounding with Lockout/Not Applicable]
	–	Overnight Rate Averaging Method:	[Overnight Averaging/Averaging with Lookback/Averaging with Observation Period Shift/Averaging with Lockout/Not Applicable]
	–	Lookback:	[●] Applicable Business Days]/[As specified in the 2021 ISDA Definitions]/[Not Applicable]

		(*Applicable only for Compounding with Lookback or Averaging with Lookback*)
–	Observation Period Shift:	[[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the 2021 ISDA Definitions]/[Not Applicable] [Set in Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (Specify Not Applicable unless the standard position under the 2021 ISDA Definitions is to be changed) [Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]/[Not Applicable]] (Applicable only for Compounding with Observation Period Shift or Averaging with Observation Period Shift)
–	Lockout:	[●] Lockout Period Business Days]/[As specified in the 2021 ISDA Definitions]/[Not Applicable] (*Applicable only for Compounding with Lockout or Averaging with Lockout*) [Lockout Period Business Days: [●]/ [Applicable Business Days]] (*Specify Applicable Business Days unless the standard position under the 2021 ISDA Definitions is to be changed*)
–	Daily Capped Rate and/or Daily Floored Rate:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Applicable only for Overnight Rate Compounding Method or Overnight Rate Averaging Method. If Not Applicable, delete the Daily Capped Rate and Daily Floored Rate prompts below*) [Daily Capped Rate: [●]%] [Daily Floored Rate: [●]%]
–	[Day Count Basis:	[●]] (*If not included this will be the denominator of the Day Count Fraction*)
(v)	Index Provisions:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Applicable only if using Index Floating Rate Option and an Index Method. If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Index Method:	[Standard Index Method (*may only be selected if the 2021 Definitions are specified*)/Compounded Index Method/Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]] (*Include the following only if using Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift*) [Set-in-Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable]] (*Not Applicable should be specified unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed*)

		Observation Period Shift: [●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions] [Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]]
	– [Day Count Basis:	[●]] (*If not included this will be the denominator of the Day Count Fraction*)
(vi)	2021 Definitions Linear Interpolation:	[Applicable (*specify the Shorter Designated Maturity and the Longer Designated Maturity*)/Not Applicable]
(vii)	Screen Rate Determination:	[Applicable and for this purpose the Securities are Cash Index-linked]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
–	Reference Rate:	[Compounded Daily SONIA / Compounded Daily SOFR / Compounded Daily €STR / Compounded Daily SARON / Compounded Daily TONA][*Insert in the case of Compounded Daily SONIA except where Index Determintion applies*: For this purpose Relevant Screen Page means [specify]] [Version 1][Version 2] applies (*specify the version of the Reference Rate being used from Asset Term 3 of the Cash Index-Linked Securities Annex*)
–	Observation Method:	[Not Applicable/Lag/Shift] (*Specify Lag or Shift for Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA or Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR, except where Index Determination is applicable, or for Version 1 Compounded Daily €STR or for Version 1 Compounded Daily SARON or Version 1 Compounded Daily TONA. Otherwise specify Not Applicable*)
–	Observation Look-Back Period:	[Not Applicable]/ [●] [London Banking Days] / [U.S. Government Securities Business Days][TARGET2 Business Days][Tokyo Banking Days][Zurich Banking Days] (*Specify for Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA or Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR, except where Index Determination is applicable, or for Version 1 Compounded Daily €STR or for Version 1 Compounded Daily SARON or Version 1 Compounded Daily TONA. Otherwise specify Not Applicable. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments)*
–	Index Determination:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Include if applicable for Compounded Daily SONIA or Compounded Daily SOFR, or if Version 2 applies,*

		Compounded Daily €STR or Compounded Daily SARON)
	– Daily Capped Rate:	[●][Not Applicable]
	– Daily Floored Rate:	[●][Not Applicable]
		(*Insert if Version 2 applies and if relevant*)
(viii)	Margin(s):	[[+/-] [●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Minimum Rate of Interest:	[[Indicatively][●] per cent. per annum [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]/[(subject to a minimum of [●] per cent. per annum)]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Minimum Rate of Interest*)
(x)	Maximum Rate of Interest:	[[Indicatively][●] per cent. per annum [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]/[(subject to a minimum of [●] per cent. per annum)]/ [Not Applicable] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Maximum Rate of Interest*)
(xi)	Day Count Fraction:	[1/1]/[Calculation/252]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual – ISDA]/[Actual/ 365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual – ICMA and for this purpose the Determination Date(s) are [●] (*Insert regular Interest Payment Dates, ignoring the Maturity Date in the case of a long or short last coupon. N.B. Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual - ICMA*)]/[RBA Bond Basis]] [([adjusted]/[unadjusted] basis)]
(xii)	Determination Date(s):	[●] /[Not Applicable]/[Applicable] [*Specify if Screen Rate Determination is applicable*: [Second London Banking Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA – non Index Determination*) [The day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date and "**Relevant Number**" means [*Insert number being two or greater*]] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA – Index Determination*) [Second U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR – non Index Determination*) [The day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the

		relevant Interest Period End Date and "**Relevant Number**" means [*Insert number being two or greater*]] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR – Index Determination*) [Second TARGET2 System Business Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily €STR*) [Second Zurich Banking Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SARON*) [Second Tokyo Banking Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily TONA*)] [The relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Specify in the case of a Version 2 Reference Rate*)
	(xiii) Rate Multiplier:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	(xiv) Fee Calculation Factor Deduction:	[Applicable: Fee Calculation Factor: in respect of [the]/[each] Interest Payment Date, [[●] per cent.]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Interest Payment Date]]/[Not Applicable]
	(xv) Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources*)
	(xvi) Cut-off Date:	[For the purposes of limb (ii) of the definition of "Cut-off Date", [●] Business Days]/[As specified in the Conditions]
	(xvii) Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	[**Interest Payment Date**	**Fee Calculation Factor**
	[●]	[●]
	(*Repeat as necessary*)]	
31.	Premium Provisions (General Note Condition 4 or General Certificate Condition 4):	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i) Rate(s) of Premium:	[[●] per cent. per annum]/[As specified in the table below in respect of such Premium Payment Date] [The Rate of Premium will be applied to an amount equal to the *product* of the outstanding nominal amount of each Security and the Fee Calculation Factor] (*Include if Fee Calculation Factor Deduction is applicable*)
	(ii) Day Count Fraction:	[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual – ISDA]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual –

ICMA][([adjusted]/[unadjusted] basis)]/[RBA Bond Basis]

(iii) Determination Date(s): [●]/[Not Applicable]

(*Insert regular Premium Payment Dates, ignoring the Maturity Date in the case of a long or short last period. N.B. Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual – ICMA*)

(iv) Premium Commencement Date: [●]/[Issue Date]

(v) Premium Amount(s): [[●] per [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount]]/[An amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[As specified in the table below in respect of such Premium Payment Date]

(vi) Premium Payment Date(s): [[●] in each year]/[●]/[As specified in the table below][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention]]/[Each Interest Payment Date]

(vii) Fee Calculation Factor Deduction: [Applicable: Fee Calculation Factor: in respect of [the]/[each] Premium Payment Date, [[●] per cent.]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Premium Payment Date]]/[Not Applicable]

(viii) Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate: [●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources*)

(ix) Cut-off Date: [For the purposes of limb (ii) of the definition of "Cut-off Date", [●] Business Days]/[As specified in the Conditions]

(x) Trade Date: [●]/[Not Applicable]

[**Premium Payment Date$_n$**	[**Rate of Premium$_n$**] / [**Premium Amount$_n$**]	[**Fee Calculation Factor$_n$**]
[●]	[●]	[●]

(*Repeat as necessary*)

(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)]

32. Other Coupon Provisions (Product Condition 2): [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

(i) Coupon Payment Event: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

(a) Coupon Amount: If a Coupon Payment Event has occurred:

[Fixed – [[Indicatively] [[●] per Specified Denomination]/[[●] per Security]/[an amount equal to [●] per cent. of [the Nominal Amount]/[an amount equal to the *product* of the Nominal Amount and the Fee Calculation Factor in respect of the

		relevant Coupon Payment Date] [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date] [(subject to a minimum of [[●] per Specified Denomination]/[[●] per Security]/[[●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount])]]/[Coupon Call]/[Coupon Put]/[Absolute Return]/[Memory Coupon][, subject to [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Floor] [and] [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Cap]] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Amount(s)*) If no Coupon Payment Event has occurred: [[●] per Specified Denomination]/[[●] per Security]/[an amount equal to [●] per cent. of [the Nominal Amount]/[an amount equal to the *product* of the Nominal Amount and the Fee Calculation Factor in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]]/[zero]
(b)	Coupon Payment Event:	[On [the [relevant] [Coupon Observation Date]]/[each Coupon Observation Date during the relevant Coupon Observation Period], [the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[any]/[each] Underlying Asset]/[the Basket Performance] is [below]/[above]/[at or below]/[at or above] the Coupon Threshold [of such Underlying Asset] corresponding to such [Coupon Observation Date]/[Coupon Observation Period]]/[The average of the Levels [(with regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[any]/[each] Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the relevant Coupon Payment Date is [below]/[above]/[at or below]/[at or above] the Coupon Threshold of such Underlying Asset corresponding to such Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]
(c)	[Coupon Call]/[Coupon Put]/[Absolute Return]:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If "Coupon Call", "Coupon Put" or "Absolute Return" is specified to be applicable, complete the following as applicable, otherwise delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*) (*N.B. If "Absolute Return" is specified to be applicable then both the Coupon Call and the Coupon Put provisions are applicable*)
	– Coupon Call Fixing Price:	[Not Applicable] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the [relevant] Coupon Observation Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor]]]

		[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the [relevant] Coupon Payment Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor]]]
–	Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Strike:	[Not Applicable]/[Indicatively] [●] per cent. [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]] [(subject to a maximum of [●] per cent.)] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Call Strike*)
–	Coupon Call Strike Price:	[●] (*Specify separately for each Underlying Asset*) [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Strike Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Strike Floor]]] [Not Applicable]

–	Coupon Call Strike Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Call Strike Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Strike Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Call Strike Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Performance Cap:	[Applicable: [indicatively][●] per cent.][, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]] [, subject to [a minimum of [●] per cent.] [and][a maximum of [●] per cent.]]]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Call Performance Cap*)
–	Coupon Call Performance Floor:	[Applicable: [indicatively] [●] per cent.] [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date] [, subject to [a minimum of [●] per cent.] [and][a maximum of [●] per cent.]]]/[Not Applicable] *(N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Call Performance Floor)*
–	Coupon Put Fixing Price:	[Not Applicable] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the [relevant] Coupon Observation Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor]]] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the [relevant] Coupon Payment Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Put Fixing

			Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor]]]
–	Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	–	Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	–	Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Put Strike:		[Not Applicable]/[Indicatively] [●] per cent. [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]] [(subject to a minimum of [●] per cent.)] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Put Strike*)
–	Coupon Put Strike Price:		[●] (*Specify separately for each Underlying Asset*) [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Put Strike Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Put Strike Floor]]] [Not Applicable]
–	Coupon Put Strike Cap:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	–	Coupon Put Strike Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.

–	Coupon Put Strike Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Put Strike Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Put Performance Cap:	[Applicable: [indicatively] [●] per cent.][, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]] [, subject to a minimum of [●] per cent.] [and][, subject to a maximum of [●] per cent.]]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Put Performance Cap*)
–	Participation:	[[Indicatively] [●] per cent.] [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant [Coupon Observation Date]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Participation*) (*N.B. Not Applicable if "Absolute Return" is specified to be applicable*) (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Minimum Participation:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
–	Coupon Call Participation:	[[Indicatively] [●] per cent.] [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant [Coupon Observation Date]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Call Participation*) (*N.B. Not Applicable if "Coupon Call" or "Coupon Put" is specified to be applicable*) (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Minimum Coupon Call Participation:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

		– Coupon Put Participation:	[[Indicatively] [●] per cent.] [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant [Coupon Observation Date]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Put Participation*) (*N.B. Not Applicable if "Coupon Call" or "Coupon Put" is specified to be applicable*) (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Minimum Coupon Put Participation:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
	(d)	Memory Coupon:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (If "Memory Coupon" is specified to be applicable, complete the following as applicable, otherwise delete)
		– Coupon Rate:	[Indicatively] [●] per cent.[, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]] [(subject to a minimum of [●] per cent.)] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Rate*)
		– t:	In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, the number of [Coupon Observation Dates]/[Coupon Observation Periods] falling in the period commencing on, but excluding, the [Issue Date]/[Initial Setting Date] and ending on, and including, such Coupon Payment Date
(ii)	Double No-Touch:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
	(a)	Coupon Amount:	[Fixed: If a Double No-Touch Event has occurred, the Coupon Amount shall be [[●] per Specified Denomination]/[[●] per Security]/[an amount equal to [●] per cent. of [the Nominal Amount]/[an amount equal to the *product* of the Nominal Amount and the Fee Calculation Factor in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]]/[Floating Rate: If a Double No-Touch Event has occurred, the Floating Rate Provisions shall apply, and the Coupon Amount shall be an amount calculated by reference to the Rate of Interest[, subject to [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Floor] [and] [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Cap]]]
	(b)	Double No-Touch Event:	On each Coupon Observation Date during the relevant Coupon Observation Period, [the Level

			[([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[each] Underlying Asset]/[the Basket Performance] is both [above]/[at or above] the Lower Barrier [of such Underlying Asset], and [below]/[at or below] the Upper Barrier [of such Underlying Asset]
		– Lower Barrier:	[[●] per cent.]/[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[*specify amount*]
		– Upper Barrier:	[[●] per cent.]/[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[*specify amount*]
(iii)	Step-Up:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
	–	Level/Basket Performance:	[For the purposes of Product Conditions 2(b)(ii)(C)(1) and 2(b)(ii)(C)(2): The Level of [the]/[each] Underlying Asset [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] For the purposes of Product Condition 2(b)(ii)(C)(3): The Level of [the]/[any] Underlying Asset [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)]] [For the purposes of Product Conditions 2(b)(ii)(C)(1), 2(b)(ii)(C)(2) and 2(b)(ii)(C)(3): Basket Performance]
	–	Coupon Threshold 1:	[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[●]]/[[●] per cent.]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Observation Date]
	–	Coupon Rate 1:	[Indicatively] [●] per cent.[, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]] [(subject to a minimum of [●] per cent.)] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Rate 1*)
	–	Coupon Threshold 2:	[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[●]]/[[●] per cent.]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Observation Date]
	–	Coupon Rate 2:	[Indicatively] [●] per cent.[, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]] [(subject to a minimum of [●] per cent.)] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Rate 2*)
(iv)	Standard Coupon Call:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
–	Coupon Call Fixing Price:	[Not Applicable] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the [relevant] Coupon Observation Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor]]] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the [relevant] Coupon Payment Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor]]]
–	Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Strike:	[Not Applicable]/[Indicatively] [●] per cent. [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]] [(subject to a maximum of [●] per cent.)] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Call Strike*)
–	Coupon Call Strike Price:	[●] (*Specify separately for each Underlying Asset*) [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Strike Cap] [and] [a

		minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Strike Floor]]]
		[Not Applicable]
–	Coupon Call Strike Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Call Strike Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Strike Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Call Strike Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Performance Cap:	[Applicable: [indicatively][●] per cent.][, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]] [, subject to [a minimum of [●] per cent.] [and][a maximum of [●] per cent.]]]/[Not Applicable]
		(*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Call Performance Cap*)
–	Coupon Call Performance Floor:	[Applicable: [indicatively] [●] per cent.] [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date] [, subject to [a minimum of [●] per cent.] [and][a maximum of [●] per cent.]]]/[Not Applicable]
		(N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Call Performance Floor)
–	Participation:	[[Indicatively] [●] per cent.] [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant [Coupon Observation Date]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]]/[Not Applicable]
		(*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Participation*)
–	Minimum Participation:	[[●] per cent.]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Observation Date]/[Not Applicable]
(v)	Tranched Knock-out Coupon:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
–	Coupon Rate:	[Indicatively] [●] per cent.[, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]] [(subject to a minimum of [●] per cent.)]

(*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Rate*)

– Knock-out Cap: [●] (*Specify number of Underlying Assets*)

– Number of Protected Assets: [●]

– Knock-out Event: In respect of an Underlying Asset and [a]/[the] [Specified Knock-out Observation Date]/ [Knock-out Observation Period], [the Level of the Underlying Asset] [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] [on such [Specified Knock-out Observation Date]/[any Knock-out Observation Date during such Knock-out Observation Period]]/[the average of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of the Underlying Asset on each of the Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates within the Knock-out Observation Period]] [is [below]/[at or below] the Knock-out Barrier of such Underlying Asset

– Resurrection: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

– Knock-out Barrier: In respect of [an]/[each] Underlying Asset, an amount equal to [[●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[●]/[as specified in the following table:

[**Underlying Assets**	**Knock-out Barrier**
[●]	[●]

(*Repeat as necessary*)]

– Knock-out Observation Date(s): [In respect of any Underlying Asset,] [[●],[●] and [●] (each a Specified Knock-out Observation Date)]/[each day specified as a Specified Knock-out Observation Date in the table below]/[each Scheduled Trading Day in the Knock-out Observation Period]/[each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Knock-out Observation Period]/[each day falling in the Knock-out Observation Period on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Knock-out Observation Period on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[Not Applicable].

– Knock-out Observation Averaging Date(s): [In respect of any Underlying Asset, and a Knock-out Observation Period, [[●],[●] and [●]]/[each day specified as such in the table below]]/[Not Applicable].

– Knock-out Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: [Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●]],[●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Knock-out Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]

– Knock-out Observation Period: [From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[Not Applicable]/[As specified in the table below]

[**Specified Knock-out Observation Date(s):** (*apply if one date only corresponding to Coupon Payment Date*)	[**Knock-out Observation Averaging Date(s):** (*apply if averaging applies*)	[**Knock-out Observation Period(s):** (*apply unless Specified Knock-out Observation Date(s) applies*)	**Coupon Payment Date(s):**
[●]	[[●],[●] and [●]] (*Insert as necessary*)	From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days following [●]/[the [final] [Specified] Knock-out Observation [Averaging] Date] [in such Knock-out Observation Period]]

(*Repeat as necessary*)

(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)]

(vi) Switch Option: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)

– Switch Option Exercise Date(s): [●]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]

– Switch Option Amount: [[●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]

– Switch Option Percentage: [●] per cent.

(vii) Inflation Index-linked Coupon: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)

– Interest Commencement Date: [●]/[Issue Date]

– Coupon Payment Date(s): [[●]] in each year]/[●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention]

– Business Day Convention: (A) Floating Rate Business Day Convention]/[Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]

– Participation: [●] per cent.

– Spread: [[+/-][●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]

– Max Rate: [[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

– Min Rate: [[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

	– Interest Period:	[Adjusted]/[Unadjusted]/[Not Applicable]
	– Day Count Fraction:	[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual – ISDA]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual – ICMA] [([adjusted]/[unadjusted] basis)]
(viii)	Coupon Cap:	[[Indicatively] an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount][, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]][, subject to [a minimum of [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount] [and] [a maximum of [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]]/[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, as specified in the table below in respect of such Coupon Payment Date]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Cap*)
(ix)	Coupon Floor:	[[Indicatively] an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount][, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date][, subject to [a minimum of [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount] [and][a maximum of [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]]/[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, as specified in the table below in respect of such Coupon Payment Date]/[Not Applicable] *(N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Floor)*
(x)	FX Adjusted:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable] (*N.B. Only applicable if Coupon Call, Absolute Return, Coupon Put or Standard Coupon Call is specified to be applicable. If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Currency Rate:	[●], expressed as the number of units of the [Reference Currency]/[Settlement Currency] for a unit of the [Reference Currency]/[Settlement Currency][, calculated as [the *product* of (a) the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate and (b) the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate]/[(a) the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate *divided* by (b) the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate]]
	– Currency Rate Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Currency Rate Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Fallback Currency Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Reference/ Exchange Currency Rate:	[[●], expressed as the number of units of the [Reference Currency]/[Exchange Currency] for a unit of the [Reference Currency]/[Exchange Currency]]/[Not Applicable]

–	Reference/ Exchange Currency Rate Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference/ Exchange Currency Rate Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Fallback Reference/Exchange Currency Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Settlement/ Exchange Currency Rate:	[[●], expressed as the number of units of the [Settlement Currency]/[Exchange Currency] for a unit of the [Settlement Currency]/[Exchange Currency]]/[Not Applicable]
–	Settlement/ Exchange Currency Rate Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Settlement/ Exchange Currency Rate Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Fallback Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Final Coupon FX Date:	[●]/[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, [●] Currency Business Days following the [Coupon Observation Date]/[final Coupon Observation Averaging Date in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates] corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date [(or if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur)]]
–	Initial Coupon FX Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days [following]/[preceding] the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]/[first Initial Averaging Date] [(or if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the [earliest]/[latest] of such dates to occur)]]
–	Reference Currency:	[●]
–	Exchange Currency:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Alternative price source:	[●]
(xi)	Coupon Payment Date(s):	[In respect of [a]/[the]/[each]/[each of the][Coupon Observation Date]/[Coupon Observation Period]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]/[Specified Knock-out Observation Date]/[Knock-out Observation Period]/[Switch Option Exercise Date], [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[●] Currency Business Days following [such Coupon Observation Date]/[the last day of such Coupon Observation Period]/[the last Coupon Observation Date in such Coupon Observation Period]/[the final Coupon Observation Averaging

Date in such Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]]/[such Specified Knock-out Observation Date]/[the last day of such Knock-out Observation Period]/[the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date in such Knock-out Observation Period]]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such [Coupon Observation Date]/[Coupon Observation Period]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]/[Specified Knock-out Observation Date]/[Knock-out Observation Period]/[Switch Option Exercise Date] [(or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur)]]

(*N.B. No regular coupon payments can be made under Securities which are Warrants (or Certificates registered as Warrants) and which are cleared through Euroclear Finland*)

(xii) Coupon Threshold:

[In respect of [a]/[the] [Coupon Observation Date]/[Coupon Observation Period]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates] [and [an]/[the] Underlying Asset], [[indicatively] an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[[●] per cent.][, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]][, subject to a [maximum]/[minimum] of [●] per cent. [of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]]]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such [Coupon Observation Date]/[Coupon Observation Period]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]]]/[Not Applicable]

(*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Coupon Threshold*)

(xiii) Coupon Observation Date(s):

[In respect of [[an]/[the] Underlying Asset] [and] [[a]/[the] Coupon Payment Date]], [each of] [[●], [●] and [●]]/[each Underlying Asset Day in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date]/[each Underlying Asset Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date]/[each Underlying Asset Day in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date on which no Market Disruption Event exists or is occurring]/[each day falling in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]/[Not Applicable]

(xiv) Coupon Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: [Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Coupon Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]

(xv) Coupon Observation Averaging Dates: [Not Applicable]/[[●], [●] and [●]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]

(xvi) Coupon Observation Period(s): [From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[Each period commencing on, but excluding a Coupon Observation Period Start Date and ending on, and including, the Coupon Observation Period End Date scheduled to fall immediately following such Coupon Observation Period Start Date]/[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, the period commencing on, and including, the Coupon Observation Period Start Date corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date and ending on, but excluding, the Coupon Observation Period End Date corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]/[Not Applicable]

– Coupon Observation Period Start Date(s): [●]/[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, as specified in the table below in respect of such Coupon Payment Date]/[Not Applicable]

[Coupon Observation Period Start Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [the]/[all] Coupon Observation Period Start Date[s]]

– Coupon Observation Period End Date(s): [●]/[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, as specified in the table below in respect of such Coupon Payment Date]/[Not Applicable]

[Coupon Observation Period End Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [the]/[all] Coupon Observation Period End Date[s]]

[Coupon Observation Period Start Date(s)	Coupon Observation Period End Date(s)	Coupon Observation [Averaging] Date[s]$_n$	Coupon Observation Period$_n$	Coupon Threshold$_n$	Coupon Threshold 1$_n$	Coupon Threshold 2$_n$	Switch Option Exercise Date$_n$	Switch Option Amount$_n$	Coupon Payment Date$_n$	Coupon Amount$_n$	Coupon Cap$_n$	Coupon Floor$_n$	Participation$_n$	Coupon Call Participation$_n$	Coupon Put Participation$_n$	Fee Calculation Factor
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

(*Repeat as necessary*)

(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)]

(xvii) Coupon Fixing Price: [Not Applicable]

[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the [relevant] Coupon Observation Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Fixing Price Floor]]]

		[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the [relevant] Coupon Payment Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Fixing Price Floor]]] (*N.B. Coupon Fixing Price is required if Basket Performance is used for the purposes of determining the Coupon Amount(s) payable*)
(xviii)	Coupon Fixing Price Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Fixing Price Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
(xix)	Coupon Fixing Price Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Fixing Price Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
(xx)	Fee Calculation Factor Deduction:	[Applicable: Fee Calculation Factor: in respect of [the]/[each] Coupon Payment Date, [[●] per cent.]/[as specified in the table above in relation to such Coupon Payment Date]]/[Not Applicable]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION/SETTLEMENT

33.	Redemption Amount or (in the case of Warrants) Settlement Amount (Product Condition 3):	[Basket Put]/[Basket Call]/[Single Factor Put]/[Basket Rainbow Put]/[Single Factor Call]/[Booster Call]/[Basket Rainbow Call]/[Lock-in Call]/[Single Factor Lock-in Call]/[Basket Lock-in Call]/[Worst-of Lock-in Call]/[Basket Lock-in Redemption]/[Single Factor Lock-in Redemption]/[Single Factor Knock-in Call]/[Basket Knock-in Call]/[Best Capped Basket]/[Top Rank Basket]/[Fixed Redemption]/[Switch Option]/[Tranched Knock-out]/[Tranched Knock-out Call]/[Worst-of Leveraged Tracker]/[Lock-in Call Redemption (1)]/[Lock-in Call Redemption (2)]/[*include if "Call/Put Option Provisions for Open-ended Securities" is applicable:* The Redemption Amount payable by the Issuer in respect of each Security on the relevant Maturity Date shall be zero. For the avoidance of doubt, only the Call Optional Redemption Amount or the Put Optional Redemption Amount, as applicable, shall be payable in respect of each Security on the relevant Maturity Date, and no other amounts shall be payable]

(i)	Redemption Option Percentage:	[zero]/[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
(ii)	Participation Percentage:	[[Indicatively] [●] per cent.][, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required to be published for the final Participation Percentage*) (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Minimum Participation Percentage:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
(iii)	Participation Percentage$_{Performance}$:	[Applicable: [Indicatively] [●] per cent.][, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]]/[Not Applicable] *(N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Participation Percentage$_{Performance}$)* (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Minimum Participation Percentage$_{Performance}$:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
(iv)	Participation Percentage$_{Strike}$:	[Applicable: [Indicatively] [●] per cent.][, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]]/[Not Applicable] *(N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Participation Percentage$_{Strike}$)* (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Minimum Participation Percentage$_{Strike}$:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
(v)	Redemption Amount Cap:	[[●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[Not Applicable]
(vi)	Redemption Amount Floor:	[[●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[Not Applicable]
(vii)	Redemption Floor Percentage:	[[Indicatively][zero]/[[●] per cent.][to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Redemption Floor Percentage*) (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Minimum Redemption Floor Percentage:	[●]/[Not Applicable]

(viii)	Redemption FX Adjustment:		[Not Applicable]/ [ROP × NA] /[Redemption Payout]/[Performance]/[Put Performance]/[Worst Performance] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	–	Currency Rate:	[●], expressed as the number of units of the [Reference Currency]/[Settlement Currency] for a unit of the [Reference Currency]/[Settlement Currency][, calculated as [the *product* of (a) the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate and (b) the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate]/[(a) the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate *divided* by (b) the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate]]
	–	Currency Rate Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Currency Rate Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Fallback Currency Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Reference/Exchange Currency Rate:	[[●], expressed as the number of units of the [Reference Currency]/[Exchange Currency] for a unit of the [Reference Currency]/[Exchange Currency]]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Fallback Reference/Exchange Currency Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate:	[[●], expressed as the number of units of the [Settlement Currency]/[Exchange Currency] for a unit of the [Settlement Currency]/[Exchange Currency]]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Fallback Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Final FX Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the [Final Fixing Date]/[final Averaging Date] [(or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur)]]
	–	Initial FX Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days [following]/[preceding] the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]/[first Initial Averaging Date] [(or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying

		Assets, the [earliest]/[latest] of such dates to occur)]]
	– Reference Currency:	[●]
	– Exchange Currency:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Lock-in Call:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Lock-in Fixing Price:	In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, [the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the [relevant] Lock-in Observation Date
	– Lock-in Observation Date(s):	[●]/[As specified in the table below]
	– Lock-in Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Lock-in Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Lock-in Option Percentage:	[In respect of [a]/[the] Lock-in Observation Date, [[●] per cent.]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date]]/[Not Applicable]

[**Lock-in Observation Date$_n$**	[**Lock-in Option Percentage$_n$**	[**Lock-in Barrier$_n$**
[●]]	[●]]	[●]]

(*Repeat as necessary*)]

(x)	[Single Factor Lock-in Call]/[Basket Lock-in Call]/[Worst-of Lock-in Call]]:	[Applicable: [Single Factor Lock-in Call]/[Basket Lock-in Call]/[Worst-of Lock-in Call]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph. If applicable, delete those of the following sub-paragraphs below which do not apply to the particular payout*)
	– [Final Price (Max):	In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the highest of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Observation Dates (Max)
	– [Observation Price$_{Lock\text{-}in}$:	In respect of an Underlying Asset and an Observation Date (Max), the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset in respect of such Observation Date (Max)
	– [Strike$_{Lock\text{-}in}$:	[Not Applicable]/[[Indicatively] [●] per cent. [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date] [(subject to a [maximum]/[minimum] of [●] per cent.)] (expressed as a decimal)]

		(N.B. *If indicative then a notice is required for the final Strike$_{Lock\text{-}in}$*)
	– [Observation Date(s) (Max):	In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset,] [[●], [[●] and [●]]/[each Scheduled Trading Day in the Observation Period (Max)]/[each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Observation Period (Max)]/[each day falling in the Observation Period (Max) on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Observation Period (Max) on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[Not Applicable]
	– [Observation Date (Max) subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Observation Date[s] (Max)]]/[Not Applicable]]
	– [Observation Period (Max):	[From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Participation Percentage$_{Call}$:	[[Indicatively] [●] per cent.] [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]/[Not Applicable] *(N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the Participation Percentage$_{Call}$)*
	– Minimum Participation Percentage$_{Call}$:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
(xi)	[Basket Lock-in Redemption]/[Single Factor Lock-in Redemption]:	[Applicable: [Basket Lock-in Redemption]/[Single Factor Lock-in Redemption]]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Lock-in Observation Date(s):	[●]/[As specified in the table below]
	– Lock-in Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Lock-in Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates:	[[●], [●] and [●]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Lock-in Event:	On any Lock-in Observation Date, [the Level of the Underlying Asset [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)]]/[the Lock-in Basket Performance] is at or above [the]/[any] Lock-in Barrier [of such Underlying Asset]
	– Lock-in Barrier:	In respect of a Lock-in Observation Date [and the Underlying Asset], [indicatively] [each of the

following [amounts]/[percentages]] [[an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[●] per cent.] *(specify multiple percentages or amounts, as applicable)* [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]] [, subject to a maximum of [●] per cent. [of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]]]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date]

(*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Lock-in Barrier*)

– Lock-in Redemption Event: On [the final Lock-in Observation Date, [the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of the Underlying Asset]/[the Basket Performance] is at or above the Lock-in Redemption Threshold [of such Underlying Asset]]/[The average of the Levels [(with regard to the Valuation Time)] of the Underlying Asset on each of the Lock-in Observation Averaging Date(s) is at or above the Lock-in Redemption Threshold of such Underlying Asset

– Lock-in Redemption Threshold: In respect of the [final Lock-in Observation Date]/[Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates] [and [the]/[each] Underlying Asset], [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[[●] per cent.]

– Lock-in Percentage: In respect of a Lock-in Observation Date [and a Lock-in Barrier], [indicatively] [[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date [and a Lock-in Barrier]]

(*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Lock-in Percentage*)

– Minimum Lock-in Percentage: [●]/[Not Applicable]

– Fixed Lock-in Percentage: [Applicable: [●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

– Lock-in Floor Percentage: [[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

(*N.B. If "Fixed Lock-in Percentage" is applicable this should be Not Applicable*)

[**Lock-in Observation Date$_n$**	[**Lock-in Percentage$_n$**	[**Lock-in Barrier$_n$**
[●]	[●]]	[●]]

(*Repeat as necessary*)]

(xii) Booster Call: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)

– Knock-in Barrier: [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, [indicatively] [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of its

		Strike Price]/[●]]/[[●] per cent.] [, subject to a [maximum]/[minimum] [of] [amount equal to] [[●] per cent. of the Strike Price [of such Underlying Asset]]/[●]/[[●] per cent.]
	– Worst Performance 1:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
	– Worst Performance 2:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
(xiii)	Single Factor Knock-in Call:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
		(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph)
	– Single Factor Knock-in Call 1:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
	– Single Factor Knock-in Call 2:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
(xiv)	Basket Knock-in Call:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
		(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph)
	– Basket Knock-in Call 1:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
	– Basket Knock-in Call 2:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
(xv)	Put Performance:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Leverage:	[●] per cent.
	– Put Strike:	[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)
	– Put Performance Cap:	[Applicable: [●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
(xvi)	Best Capped Basket:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Number of Caps:	[●]
	– Cap Level:	[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)
(xvii)	Top Rank Basket:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Number of Replacements:	[●]
	– Replacement Level:	[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)
(xviii)	Knock-in Provisions:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

		(*Applicable if "Single Factor Knock-in Call", "Basket Knock-in Call", "Worst-of Leveraged Tracker" or "Put Performance" is applicable*) (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
–	Knock-in Event:	[On [any]/[the] Knock-in Observation Date, [the Level of [the]/[any] Underlying Asset [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)]]/[the Basket Performance]/[the Basket Performance$_{\text{Knock-in}}$]/[the Rainbow Basket Performance]]/[The average of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[any] Underlying Asset on each of the Knock-in Observation Dates [in the Knock-in Observation Period]] is [below]/[at or below]/[above]/[at or above] the Knock-in Barrier [of such Underlying Asset].]
–	Knock-in Barrier:	In respect of [a]/[the] Knock-in Observation Date [and [the]/[any]/[each] Underlying Asset], [indicatively] [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of its Strike Price]/[●]]/[[●] per cent.] [, subject to a [maximum]/[minimum] [of] [amount equal to] [[●] per cent. of the Strike Price [of such Underlying Asset]]/[●]/[[●] per cent.]
–	Knock-in Observation Date(s):	[In respect of [the]/[any]/[each] Underlying Asset,] [[●], [●] and [●]]/[each Underlying Asset Day in the Knock-in Observation Period]/[each Underlying Asset Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Knock-in Observation Period]/[each Underlying Asset Day in the Knock-in Observation Period on which no Market Disruption Event exists or is occurring]/[each day falling in the Knock-in Observation Period on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Knock-in Observation Period on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]
–	Knock-in Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Knock-in Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]
–	Knock-in Observation Period:	[From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[The period commencing on, but excluding, the Knock-in Observation Period Start Date and ending on, and including, the Knock-in Observation Period End Date]/[Not Applicable]
	– Knock-in Observation Period Start Date(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] [Knock-in Observation Period Start Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: Valuation Date

		adjustment applicable in respect of the Knock-in Observation Period Start Date]
–	Knock-in Observation Period End Date(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] [Knock-in Observation Period End Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of the Knock-in Observation Period End Date]
–	[Strike Price$_{Knock\text{-}in}$:	[●] (*Specify separately for each Underlying Asset*) [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates[, subject to [a minimum amount equal to the Strike Floor Knock-in] [and] [a maximum amount equal to the Strike Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$]]] [Strike Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] (*If Strike Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ is not applicable, delete Strike Cap Percentage $_{Knock\text{-}in}$*) [Strike Cap Percentage $_{Knock\text{-}in}$ [●] per cent.] [Strike Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] (*If Strike Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ is not applicable, delete Strike Floor Percentage $_{Knock\text{-}in}$*) [Strike Floor Percentage$_{Knock\text{-}in}$: [●] per cent.]]
–	[Redemption Final Price$_{Knock\text{-}in}$:	[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Final Fixing Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$]]] / [In respect of an Underlying Asset, the average of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Averaging Dates[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$]]] / [Not Applicable]
	– [Redemption Final Price Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]]

		(*If Redemption Final Price Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ is not applicable, delete the remaining text of this paragraph*) [Redemption Final Price Cap Percentage $_{Knock\text{-}in}$: [●] per cent.]
	– [Redemption Final Price Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] (*If Redemption Final Price Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ is not applicable, delete the remaining text of this paragraph*) [Redemption Final Price Floor Percentage$_{Knock\text{-}in}$: [●] per cent.]]
(xix)	[Tranched Knock-out]/[Tranched Knock-out Call]:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable: [Tranched Knock-out]/[Tranched Knock-out Call]] (*if not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Knock-out Cap (Final):	[●]
	– Number of Protected Assets (Final):	[●]
	– Knock-out Event (Final):	In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset and [a]/[the] [Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final)]/[Knock-out Observation Period (Final)], [the Level of such Underlying Asset] [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] on such [Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final)]/[any Knock-out Observation Date (Final) during such Knock-out Observation Period (Final)]]/[the average of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final) within the Knock-out Observation Period (Final)] is [below]/[at or below] the Knock-out Barrier (Final) of such Underlying Asset
	– Resurrection:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	– Knock-out Barrier (Final):	In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, an amount equal to [[●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[●]]/[as specified in the following table: [**Underlying Asset** — **Knock-out Barrier (Final)** [●] — [●] (*Repeat as necessary*)]
	– Knock-out Observation Date (Final):	[In respect of any Underlying Asset,] [[●], [●] and [●] ([each a]/[the] Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final))]/[each Scheduled Trading Day in the Knock-out Observation Period (Final)]/[each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted

			Day in the Knock-out Observation Period (Final)/[each day falling in the Knock-out Observation Period (Final) on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Knock-out Observation Period (Final) on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Knock-out Observation Averaging Date (Final):	[In respect of [an][the] Underlying Asset [and the Knock-out Observation Period (Final)],] [[●],[●] and [●]]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Knock-out Observation Date (Final) subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●]], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Knock-out Observation Date[s] (Final)]]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Knock-out Observation Period (Final):	[From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[Not Applicable]
(xx)	Strike:		[Not Applicable]/[[Indicatively] [●] per cent. [, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date] [(subject to a [maximum]/[minimum] of [●] per cent.)] (expressed as a decimal)] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Strike*)
(xxi)	Performance Cap:		[Applicable: [indicatively] [●] per cent.][, subject to [a minimum of [●] per cent.] [and][a maximum of [●] per cent.]]]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Performance Cap*)
(xxii)	Fee Calculation Factor Deduction:		[Applicable: Fee Calculation Factor: [●] per cent. in respect of the [Maturity]/[Settlement] Date]]/[Not Applicable]
(xxiii)	Performance Fee Deduction:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	–	In relation to the Redemption Amount:	Applicable *(If Performance Fee Deduction is applicable, then this sub-paragraph will always be applicable*)
	–	In relation to Other Coupon Provisions:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

		(*this sub-paragraph will only be applicable in relation to the "plateau" product, and where Performance Fee Deduction is applicable thereto*)
	– Performance Fee:	[●] per cent.
(xxiv)	[Rainbow Basket Call]/[Rainbow Basket Put]:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable: [Rainbow Basket Call]/[Rainbow Basket Put]] (*if not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Rainbow Basket Performance:	[Rainbow Basket Performance (Individual Underlying Assets)]/[Rainbow Basket Performance (Baskets of Underlying Assets)]
(xxv)	[Lock-in Call Redemption (1)]/[Lock-in Call Redemption (2)]:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable: [Lock-in Call Redemption (1)]/[Lock-in Call Redemption (2)]] (*if not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Lock-in Observation Date(s):	[In respect of the Underlying Asset,] [[●], [●] and [●]/[each Scheduled Trading Day in the Lock-in Observation Period]/[each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Lock-in Observation Period]/[each day falling in the Lock-in Observation Period on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Lock-in Observation Period on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]]
	– Lock-in Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Lock-in Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Lock-in Observation Period:	[From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Lock-in Barrier:	[In respect of a Lock-in Observation Date [and the Underlying Asset], [each of the following [amounts]/[percentages]] [[an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[●] per cent.]/[each of (a) [●] per cent. and (b) [●] per cent., *plus* each multiple of [●] per cent. thereafter] (*specify multiple percentages or amounts, as applicable*)]/[Not Applicable]
34.	Initial Setting Date:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
35.	Initial Averaging Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
36.	Final Fixing Date:	[Not Applicable]/[●]

37.	Averaging Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
38.	Final Price:	[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Final Fixing Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Final Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Final Price Floor]]] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Averaging Dates[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Final Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Final Price Floor]]] [Not Applicable] (*Repeat as necessary*) (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i) Final Price Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Final Price Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
	(ii) Final Price Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Final Price Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
39.	Redemption Final Price:	[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Final Fixing Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Floor]]] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the average of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Averaging Dates[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Floor]]] [Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i) Redemption Final Price Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Redemption Final Price Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
	(ii) Redemption Final Price Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Redemption Final Price Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
40.	Strike Price:	[●] (*Specify separately for each Underlying Asset*) [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates[, subject to [a minimum amount equal to the Strike Floor] [and] [a maximum amount equal to the Strike Cap]]] [Not Applicable] (*Repeat as necessary*) (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i) Strike Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Strike Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
	(ii) Strike Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Strike Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
41.	Trigger Redemption (Product Condition 3(c)):	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i) Trigger Event:	[On [the]/[any] Trigger Barrier Observation Date, [the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[each] Underlying Asset]/[the Basket Performance] is at or above the Trigger Barrier [of such Underlying Asset]]/[The average of the Levels [(with regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[each] Underlying Asset on each of the Trigger Barrier Observation Dates corresponding to

		the relevant Trigger Barrier Redemption Date is at or above the Trigger Barrier of such Underlying Asset]
(ii)	Trigger Barrier Redemption Date(s):	[Any of [●], [●] and [●]]/[In respect of [a]/[the] [Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Trigger Barrier Observation Period], [a day selected by the Issuer falling not later than 10 Currency Business Days following the occurrence of a Trigger Event]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the occurrence of a Trigger Event]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such [Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Trigger Barrier Observation Period]]]
(iii)	Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount:	[In respect of [a]/[the] Trigger Barrier Redemption Date,] [[Indicatively] an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount[, subject to a minimum amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[an amount equal to the *product* of [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount and the Fee Calculation Factor[, subject to a minimum amount equal to [the *product* of] [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount [and the Fee Calculation Factor]]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount*)
(iv)	Trigger Barrier:	[In respect of [a]/[the] [Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Trigger Barrier Observation Period] [and [an]/[the] Underlying Asset], [indicatively] [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[[●] per cent.][, subject to a maximum of [●] per cent. [of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of such [Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Trigger Barrier Observation Period]] (*N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Trigger Barrier*)
(v)	Trigger Barrier Observation Date(s):	[In respect of [[an]/[the] Underlying Asset] [and] [[a]/[the] Trigger Barrier Redemption Date], [[●], [●] and [●]]/ [each Underlying Asset Day in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period [corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]]/[each Underlying Asset Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period [corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]]/[each Underlying Asset Day in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period [corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date] on which no Market Disruption Event exists or is occurring]/[each day falling in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period [corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date] on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period [corresponding to such

Trigger Barrier Redemption Date] on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]]

(vi) Trigger Barrier Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: [Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]/[[the]/[all] Trigger Barrier Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]

(vii) Trigger Barrier Observation Period(s): [From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]/[Not Applicable]

[**Trigger Barrier Observation Date$_n$**	**Trigger Barrier Observation Period$_n$**	**Trigger Barrier$_n$**	**Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount$_n$**	**Trigger Barrier Redemption Date$_n$**	[**Fee Calculation Factor$_n$**]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

(*Repeat as necessary*)

(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)]

(viii) Trigger Barrier Fixing Price: [Not Applicable]/[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the [relevant] Trigger Barrier Observation Date]

(ix) Fee Calculation Factor Deduction: [Applicable: Fee Calculation Factor: [[●] per cent. in respect of the Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]/[as specified in the table above in relation to each Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]]/[Not Applicable]

(x) Performance Fee Deduction: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

– In relation to the Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount: Applicable

(*if Performance Fee Deduction is applicable, then this sub-paragraph will always be applicable*)

– In relation to Other Coupon Provisions: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*this sub-paragraph will only be applicable in relation to the "Plateau" product, and where Performance Fee Deduction is applicable thereto)*

– Performance Fee: [●] per cent.

42. Details relating to Instalment Securities: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
(i)	Instalment Amount(s):	In respect of [the]/[each] Instalment Date, [●]/[[●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[as specified in the table below]
(ii)	Instalment Date(s):	[●], [●] and [●]/[the Maturity Date] /[As specified in the table below] (*N.B. Instalment Dates must fall on an Interest Payment Date*)

[**Instalment Date**$_n$	**Instalment Amount**$_n$
[●]	[●]]

(*Repeat as necessary*)

(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)

43.	Call/Put Option Provisions for Open-ended Securities (Product Condition 3(f)):		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
	(i)	Call Optional Redemption Date:	In respect of each Security and a Call Optional Redemption Exercise Date in respect of which the Issuer has exercised its Call Option, [●] Currency Business Days following such Call Optional Exercise Date
	(ii)	Call Optional Redemption Exercise Date(s):	[●]
	(iii)	Put Optional Redemption Date:	In respect of each Security and a Put Optional Redemption Exercise Date in respect of which the Securityholder has exercised its Put Option, [●] Currency Business Days following such Put Optional Exercise Date
	(iv)	Put Optional Redemption Exercise Date(s):	[●]
	(v)	Notice Period:	[●]/[As per Product Condition 3(f)]
	(vi)	Security Value$_{Initial}$:	[●] per cent.
	(vii)	Redemption Final Price$_{Call/Put}$:	In respect of the Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Final Fixing Date$_{Call/Put}$
	(viii)	Strike Price$_{Call/Put}$:	[●]/[In respect of the Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date]
	(ix)	Structuring Fee:	[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)
44.	Physical Settlement Provisions (Product Condition 4):		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

			(*N.B. If physical settlement applies, structure should be cleared with CS Tax department*) (*N.B. For Certificates to be admitted to trading on the SeDeX and/or EuroTLX and cleared with Monte Titoli, physical settlement is only possible where the underlying assets are shares or government securities that are traded in regulated markets managed by Borsa Italiana*) (*Any Underlying Assets to be delivered must be listed on an EEA regulated market*) (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
(i)	Physical Settlement Trigger:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
	(a)	Physical Settlement Trigger Event:	[On the Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date, the Share Price [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[any]/[each] Underlying Asset is [at or] below the Physical Settlement Trigger Event Barrier]/ [[(i)] On any Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date, the Share Price [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[any] Underlying Asset is [at or] below the Physical Settlement Trigger Event Barrier[, and (ii) the Final Price of [the]/[any] Underlying Asset is below the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]]
	(b)	Physical Settlement Trigger Event Barrier:	In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset and [a]/[the] Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date, [indicatively] an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset[, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]][, subject to a [maximum]/[minimum] of [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset] *(N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Physical Settlement Trigger Event Barrier)*
	(c)	Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date(s):	[●]/[each Scheduled Trading Day in the Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Period]
	(d)	Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Period:	[From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,][●]] /[Not Applicable]
	(e)	Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date(s) subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [the]/[each] Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date[s]]/[Not Applicable]
	(f)	Ratio:	[●]/[Nominal Amount [[÷]/[x] Spot Rate] ÷ [Worst] Redemption Strike Price] (*Specify separately for each Share or ETF Share*)

		– Redemption Strike Price:	In respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset
	(g)	Fractional Cash Amount:	[Worst] Final Price × Fractional Amount [[÷]/[x] Spot Rate] (*Specify separately for each Share or ETF Share*)
	(h)	Spot Rate:	[Settlement Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price] / [Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate] / [Physical Settlement Inverted Currency Rate] / [Not Applicable]
		– [Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate:	Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate [1] / [2] / [3] / [4] is applicable]
		– [Physical Settlement Cross Currency	[●]]
			(*Include the above sub-paragraphs if Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate is applicable, otherwise delete*)
			(*Specify separately for each Share or ETF Share*)
	(i)	Spot Rate Screen Page:	[In respect of the [Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Settlement Currency Price] / [Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price] / [Settlement Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price] / [Settlement Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price] / [Underlying Asset Currency/Settlement Currency Price] / [Underlying Asset Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price], [●]
			(*Repeat as necessary for each Physical Settlement Currency Price and each Share or ETF Share*)]
			[Not Applicable]
	(j)	Spot Rate Time:	[Valuation Time]/[*specify time*]/[Not Applicable]
			(*Repeat as necessary for each Physical Settlement Currency Price and each Share or ETF Share*)
	(k)	Presentation Date Notice Period:	[●] [*specify city*] Banking Days prior to the Presentation Date
(ii)	Physical Settlement Option:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
	(a)	Physical Settlement Option Notice Period:	[●] [*specify city*] Banking Days prior to the [Maturity Date]/[Settlement Date]
	(b)	Presentation Date Notice Period:	[●] [*specify city*] Banking Days prior to the Presentation Date

	(c)	Ratio:	[●]/ [Nominal Amount [[÷]/[x] Spot Rate] ÷ [Worst] Redemption Strike Price] (*Specify separately for each Share or ETF Share*)
		– Redemption Strike Price:	In respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset
	(d)	Fractional Cash Amount:	[Worst] Final Price × Fractional Amount [[÷]/[x] Spot Rate] (*Specify separately for each Share or ETF Share*)
	(e)	Spot Rate:	[Settlement Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price] / [Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate] / [Physical Settlement Inverted Currency Rate] / [Not Applicable]
		– [Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate:	Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate [1] / [2] / [3] / [4] is applicable]
		– [Physical Settlement Cross Currency	[●]]
			(*Include the above sub-paragraphs if Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate is applicable, otherwise delete*)
			(*Specify separately for each Share or ETF Share*)
	(f)	Spot Rate Screen Page:	[In respect of the [Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Settlement Currency Price] / [Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price] / [Settlement Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price] / [Settlement Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price] / [Underlying Asset Currency/Settlement Currency Price] / [Underlying Asset Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price], [●]
			(*Repeat as necessary for each Physical Settlement Currency Price and each Share or ETF Share*)]
			[Not Applicable]
	(g)	Spot Rate Time:	[Valuation Time]/[*specify time*]/[Not Applicable]
			(*Repeat as necessary for each Physical Settlement Currency Price and each Share or ETF Share*)
45.	Put Option:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i)	Optional Redemption Date(s):	[●] [, or, if such date is not a Currency Business Day, the next following Currency Business Day]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the Optional Redemption Exercise Date in respect of which the Securityholder has validly exercised its Put Option in respect of such Security[, provided that in exceptional market and liquidity conditions, the

		Calculation Agent may in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determine that the payment of the Optional Redemption Amount may be postponed by up to 366 calendar days following such Optional Redemption Exercise Date]
(ii)	Optional Redemption Exercise Date(s):	[●]/[[The]/[Each] Coupon Observation Date]/[Any day on which commercial banks are generally open for business in the Optional Redemption Business Centre(s) falling in the period commencing from, [but excluding]/[and including], [●] and ending on, [but excluding]/[and including], [●]]/[Not Applicable]
(iii)	Optional Redemption Amount:	[●]/[An amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount] [, together with any interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption]/[Fair Expected Value Amount]
	– [Fair Expected Value Discount Rate Screen Page:	["EURIBOR="]/["LIBOR01"]/[●] (*Include if "Fair Expected Value Amount" is applicable*)
(iv)	Notice Period:	[As per the General [Note]/[Certificate] Conditions]/[Not less than [●] Business Days]/[Not Applicable] (*Complete if Notice is other than the 15 days provided in the Conditions*)
(v)	Optional Redemption Business Centre(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify optional redemption business centre(s)*)

46.	Call Option:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(*Not applicable to Warrants*)	(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i) Optional Redemption Date(s):	[●] [, or, if such date is not a Currency Business Day, the next following Currency Business Day]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the Optional Redemption Exercise Date on which the Issuer has exercised its Call Option]/[As specified in the table below]
	(ii) Optional Redemption Exercise Date(s):	[●]/[[The]/[Each] Coupon Observation Date]/[As specified in the table below]/[Not Applicable]
	(iii) Optional Redemption Amount(s):	[In respect of an Optional Redemption Date,] [●]/[an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[as specified in the table below][, together with any interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption]

[[**Optional Redemption Exercise Date$_n$**]	[**Optional Redemption Date$_n$**]	**Optional Redemption Amount$_n$**
[●]	[●]	[●]

(*Repeat as necessary*)

(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)]

	(iv)	If redeemable in part:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
		(a) Minimum Nominal Amount to be redeemed:	[●]
		(b) Maximum Nominal Amount to be redeemed:	[●]
	(v)	Notice period:	[As per the General [Note]/[Certificate] Conditions]/[Not less than [●] Business Days]/[Not Applicable] (*Complete if Notice is other than the 15 Business Days provided in the Conditions*)
47.	Unscheduled Termination Amount:		
	(i)	Unscheduled Termination at Par:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" unless specifically confirmed otherwise and provided that (i) the Securities are not linked to any Underlying Asset(s), and (ii) Redemption Amount is 100 per cent. of the Nominal Amount or Specified Denomination*). *Should be "Not Applicable" if "Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities" is specified to be "Applicable")*
	(ii)	Minimum Payment Amount:	[Applicable – [●] [per cent. of the Nominal Amount]]/[Not Applicable]/[Zero] (*Should be "Not Applicable" if "Institutional" is applicable*)
	(iii)	Deduction for Hedge Costs:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances or for Securities listed/admitted to trading on Borsa Italiana*)
48.	Payment Disruption:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[Applicable - CNY Payment Disruption Provisions shall apply: "CNY Financial Centre" shall be [●]] (*Check with CS Legal before applying Payment Disruption; if not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph.*)
	(i)	Payment in Alternate Currency:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Applicable" for (a) retail issuances, or (b) where "CNY Payment Disruption Provisions" are specified to be applicable; if not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
		(a) Alternate Currency:	[●]
		(b) Equivalent Amount FX Rate:	[A number of units of the Reference Currency for a unit of the Alternate Currency]/[A number of units

of the Alternate Currency for a unit of the Reference Currency]

(c) Equivalent Amount FX Rate Page: [●]

(d) Equivalent Amount FX Rate Time: [●]

(ii) Payment of Adjusted Amount: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*Should be "Not Applicable" for (a) retail issuances, or (b) where "CNY Payment Disruption Provisions" are specified to be applicable*)

(iii) Reference Currency: [●]/[As specified in Asset Term 1]

(iv) Specified Currency: [●]/[Not Applicable]/[As specified below]

(v) Trade Date: [●]

49. Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

(*Should be "Not Applicable" for Warrants*)

(*Check with CS Legal before applying Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event – this should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances; if not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)

– Trade Date: [●]

50. Sanctions Disruption: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

UNDERLYING ASSET(S)

51. List of Underlying Asset(s): [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the following table of this paragraph. If Basket Rainbow Put or Basket Rainbow Call, then list only each Underlying Asset in a column (optional)*)

i	**Underlying Asset$_i$**	**Weight$_i$**	**Composite$_i$**	**Adjustment Factor$_i$**	[**Adjustment Rate$_i$**
[●]	[●]	[●] / [Not Applicable]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)
[●]	[●]	[●] / [Not Applicable]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)

(*Add further lines where necessary*)

(*If any Underlying Asset is a U.S. share or an index comprising U.S. shares, structure should be cleared by CS Tax department*)

[**Rainbow Underlying Basket$_j$**	**Underlying Asset$_i$**	**Weight$_i$**
1	[●] (*Specify each Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket*)	[●] (*Specify Weight of each Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket*)
2	[●] (*Specify each Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket*)	[●] (*Specify Weight of each Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket*)
B	[●] (*Specify each Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket*)	[●] (*Specify Weight of each Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket*)

(*Add further lines where necessary*)

(*If neither Basket Rainbow Put nor Basket Rainbow Call is applicable, delete above table*)]

[**[Rainbow Weight$_i$]/[Rainbow Underlying Basket Weight$_j$]**	**[Underlying Asset Performance Rank]/[Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance Rank]**
[●]	1
[●]	2
[●]	B

(*Add further lines where necessary*)

(*If neither Basket Rainbow Put nor Basket Rainbow Call is applicable, delete above table*)]

52. Equity-linked Securities: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

Single Share, Share Basket or Multi-Asset Basket: [Single Share]/[Share Basket]/[[The]/[Each] Share constituting the Multi-Asset Basket (see paragraph 63 below)]

(i) Share Issuer: [●] (*Specify name of Share Issuer*)

(ii) Share: [●] (*Specify name of Share or description of Share*)

[Each stapled share of the [[●]] Share comprises (a) [one]/[●] (*Specify number of Component Shares*) [ordinary]/[●] share of [●] (*Specify name and description of Component Share*) (a "**[●] Share**")[,]/[and] (b) [one]/[●] (*Specify number of Component Shares*) [ordinary]/[●] share of [●] (*Specify name and description of Component Share*) [and (c)…] (a "**[●] Share**") (*Specify each Component Share*). Each stapled share of the [[●]] Share is traded on the Exchange as if it were a single security.

Component Share(s): each of (a) the [●] Share[,]/[and] (b) the [●] Share [and (c)…] (*Specify each Component Share*).

		Component Share Issuer(s): in respect of (a) the [●] Share, [●][,]/[and] (b) the [●] Share, [●] [and (c)…] (*Specify each Component Share Issuer*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
(iii)	ISIN:	[●]
(iv)	Bloomberg Code:	[●]
(v)	Information Source:	[●]
(vi)	Exchange:	[●]
(vii)	Related Exchange:	[●]/[All Exchanges]
(viii)	Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Eight Scheduled Trading Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Scheduled Trading Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Adjustment basis for Share Basket and Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Setting Date, Final Fixing Date, Coupon Observation Date, Lock-in Observation Date, Knock-in Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date (Final), Observation Date (Max), Trigger Barrier Observation Date or Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date)*): Share Basket and Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*)
(x)	Adjustment basis for [Single Share]/[Share Basket] and Averaging Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]/[(*Insert for Share Basket only*) In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final)*)): Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a) Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c) Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xi)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

			(*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xiii)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):		[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xiv)	Share Substitution:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xv)	Additional Disruption Events:		
	(a)	Change in Law:	[Change in Law Option [1]/[2]/[3] Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Change of Exchange:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Foreign Ownership Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(d)	FX Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(e)	Insolvency Filing:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(f)	Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(g)	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(h)	Loss of Stock Borrow:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Maximum Stock Loan Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	(i)	Increased Cost of Stock Borrow:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Initial Stock Loan Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Default position for Loss of Stock Borrow/Increased Cost of Stock Borrow is Not Applicable*)
	(j)	Disrupted Day Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(k)	Tax Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(*Repeat (i) to (xv) as necessary where there is more than one Share*)			
53.	Index-linked Securities:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

		(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
Single Index, Index Basket or Multi-Asset Basket:		[Single Index]/[Index Basket]/[[The]/[Each] Index constituting the Multi-Asset Basket (see paragraph 63 below)]
(i)	Index:	[●] (*Specify name of Index*)
(ii)	Type of Index:	[Single-Exchange Index]/[Multi-Exchange Index]/[and][Proprietary Index for which the Index Administrator is [●]]
(iii)	Bloomberg code(s):	[●]
(iv)	Information Source:	[●]
(v)	Required Exchanges:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(vi)	Related Exchange:	[●]/[All Exchanges]
(vii)	Disruption Threshold:	[20]/[●] per cent.
(viii)	Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Eight Scheduled Trading Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Scheduled Trading Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Adjustment basis for Index Basket and Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Setting Date, Final Fixing Date, Coupon Observation Date, Lock-in Observation Date, Knock-in Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date (Final), Observation Date (Max) or Trigger Barrier Observation Date)*): Index Basket and Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*)
(x)	Adjustment basis for [Single Index]/[Index Basket] and Averaging Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]/[(*Insert for Index Basket only*) In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final)*)): Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*) *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
	(a) Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c) Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(xi)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xiii)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xiv)	Additional Disruption Events:	
	(a) Change in Law:	[Change in Law Option [1]/[2]/[3] Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Foreign Ownership Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c) FX Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(d) Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(e) Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(f) Index Disruption Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(g) Disrupted Day Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(h) Tax Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xv)	Alternative Pre-nominated Index:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources*)

(*Repeat (i) to (xv) as necessary where there is more than one Index*)

54.	Commodity-linked Securities:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single Commodity or basket of Commodities:	[Single Commodity]/[Basket of Commodities]
	(i) Commodity:	[●]
	(ii) Bloomberg Code:	[●]
	(iii) Information Source:	[●]
	(iv) Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(v) Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)

(vi)	Commodity Reference Price:	[●]/[Commodity Reference Dealers]/[As specified in Asset Term 5]
(vii)	Price Source:	[●]
(viii)	Exchange:	[●]
(ix)	Delivery Date:	[●]/[[●]Nearby Month]/[Not Applicable]
(x)	Specified Price:	[The high price]/[The mid price]/[The low price]/[The average of the high price and the low price]/[The closing price]/[The opening price]/[The bid price]/[The asked price]/[The average of the bid price and the asked price]/[The settlement price]/[The official settlement price]/[The official price]/[The morning fixing]/[The afternoon fixing]/[The fixing]/[The bid fixing]/[The mid fixing]/[The asked fixing]/[The spot price]/[As specified in the Commodity Reference Price]
(xi)	Bullion Reference Dealers:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Reference Dealers:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiii)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiv)	Commodity Business Day Convention:	[Following Commodity Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Commodity Business Day Convention]/[Nearest Commodity Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Commodity Business Day Convention]/[No Adjustment]
(xv)	Common Pricing:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xvi)	Market Disruption Event:	
	(a) Price Source Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Price Materiality Percentage:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Trading Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c) Disappearance of Commodity Reference Price:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(d) Material Change in Formula:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(e) Material Change in Content:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(f) Tax Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xvii)	Disruption Fallbacks:	
	(a) Delayed Publication or Announcement:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]]

			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five Commodity Business Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Commodity Business Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Fallback Reference Dealers:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]]
	(c)	Fallback Reference Price:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Alternate Commodity Reference Price:	[●] (*If "Fallback Reference Price" is specified as a Disruption Fallback, an alternate Commodity Reference Price must be specified*)
	(d)	Issuer Determination:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]]
	(e)	Postponement:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five Commodity Business Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Commodity Business Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(xviii)	Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks:		[Not Applicable]/[Applicable] (*This should always be applicable if the relevant Commodity Reference Price constitutes a "benchmark" under the EU Benchmark Regulation, and one or more Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks must be specified to match the relevant hedge, otherwise the Disruption Fallbacks (or if no Disruption Fallbacks are specified, the default fallbacks) will apply. Please check with CS Legal if no disruption fallbacks are specified under the relevant hedge. N.B. The default fallbacks under the ISDA Benchmarks Supplement are Fallback Reference Price, Delayed Publication or Announcement and Postponement (to apply concurrently) and Fallback Reference Dealers (in such order). Please check with CS Legal whether the relevant Commodity Reference Price constitutes a "benchmark" for such purpose*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a)	Delayed Publication or Announcement:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*

		– Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five Commodity Business Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Commodity Business Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Fallback Reference Dealers:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]]
	(c)	Fallback Reference Price:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]] (If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph)
		– Alternate Commodity Reference Price:	[●] (*If "Fallback Reference Price" is specified as a Disruption Fallback, an alternate Commodity Reference Price must be specified*)
	(d)	Issuer Determination:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]]
	(e)	Postponement:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*
		– Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five Commodity Business Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Commodity Business Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(xix)	Additional Disruption Events:		
	(a)	Change in Law:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xx)	Relevant Benchmark:		[[The]/[Each] Commodity Reference Price (or, if applicable, the index, benchmark or other price source that is referred to in such Commodity Reference Price)]/[●]/[Not Applicable]

(*Repeat (i) to (xx) as necessary where there is more than one Commodity*)

55.	Commodity Index-linked Securities:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single Commodity Index or basket of Commodity Indices:	[Single Commodity Index]/[Basket of Commodity Indices]
	(i) Commodity Index:	[●]
	(ii) Bloomberg Code:	[●]
	(iii) Information Source:	[●]

(iv)	Jurisdictional Event:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(v)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):		[●]/[Not Applicable] (Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances)
(vi)	Scheduled Trading Day:		[Option 1]/[Option 2]
(vii)	Trade Date:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
(viii)	Market Disruption Event:		
	(a)	Price Source Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Trading Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Disappearance of Component Price:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(d)	Early Closure:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(e)	Material Change in Formula:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(f)	Material Change in Content:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(g)	Tax Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Additional Disruption Events:		
	(a)	Change in Law:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(x)	Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index:		[●]/[Not Applicable] *(Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources)*

(*Repeat (i) to (x) as necessary where there is more than one Commodity Index*)

56.	ETF-linked Securities:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single ETF Share, ETF Share Basket or Multi-Asset Basket:	[Single ETF Share]/[ETF Share Basket]/ [[The]/[Each] ETF Share constituting the Multi-Asset Basket (see paragraph 63 below)]
	(i) ETF Share:	[●]
	(ii) Fund:	[●]
	(iii) Bloomberg Code:	[●]

(iv)	Information Source:	[●]
(v)	Fund Adviser:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(vi)	Fund Administrator:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(vii)	Exchange:	[●]
(viii)	Related Exchange:	[●]/[All Exchanges]
(ix)	Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Eight Scheduled Trading Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Scheduled Trading Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(x)	Adjustment basis for ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Setting Date, Final Fixing Date, Coupon Observation Date, Lock-in Observation Date, Knock-in Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date (Final), Observation Date (Max), Trigger Barrier Observation Date or Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date(s))*): ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*)
(xi)	Adjustment basis for [Single ETF Share]/[ETF Share Basket] and Averaging Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]/[(*Insert for ETF Share Basket only*) In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final)*): ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a) Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c) Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Reference Index:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiii)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiv)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xv)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)

(xvi)	Share Substitution:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xvii)	Additional Disruption Event:		
	(a)	Change in Law:	[Change in Law Option [1]/[2]/[3] Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Cross-contamination:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Foreign Ownership Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(d)	Fund Insolvency Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Fund Insolvency Entity:	[●]
	(e)	Fund Modification:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(f)	FX Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(g)	Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(h)	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(i)	Regulatory Action:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(j)	Strategy Breach:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Default position for Cross-Contamination/Fund Insolvency Event/Fund Modification/Regulatory Action/Strategy Breach is Applicable*)
	(k)	Loss of Stock Borrow:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Maximum Stock Loan Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	(l)	Increased Cost of Stock Borrow:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Initial Stock Loan Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Default position for Loss of Stock Borrow/Increased Cost of Stock Borrow is Not Applicable*)

(*Repeat (i) to (xvii) as necessary where there is more than one ETF Share*)

57.	ETC-linked Securities:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single ETC, ETC Basket or Multi-Asset Basket:	[Single ETC]/[ETC Basket]/ [[The]/[Each] ETC constituting the Multi-Asset Basket (see paragraph 65 below)]
	(i) ETC:	[●]
	(ii) ETC Issuer:	[●]
	(iii) ISIN:	[●]
	(iv) Bloomberg Code:	[●]
	(v) Information Source:	[●]
	(vi) Exchange:	[●]
	(vii) Related Exchange:	[●]/[All Exchanges]
	(viii) Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Eight Scheduled Trading Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Scheduled Trading Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
	(ix) Adjustment basis for ETC Basket and Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Setting Date, Accrual Day(s), Final Fixing Date, Coupon Observation Date(s), Knock-in Observation Date(s), Knock-out Observation Date(s), Lock-in Observation Date(s), Trigger Barrier Observation Date(s), Trigger Knock-out Observation Date(s) or Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date(s))*): ETC Basket and Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*)
	(x) Adjustment basis for [Single ETC]/[ETC Basket] and Averaging Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]/[(*Insert for ETC Basket only*) In respect of [●] (Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-in Observation Dates, Trigger Barrier Observation Dates, Averaging Dates)): ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a) Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

	(b)	Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xi)	Reference Commodity:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Trade Date:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiii)	ETC Substitution:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xiv)	Additional Disruption Event:		
	(a)	Change in Law:	[Change in Law Option [1]/[2]/[3] Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Insolvency Filing:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable](*Default position for Insolvency Filing is Applicable*)
	(c)	Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*Repeat (i) to (xiv) as necessary where there is more than one ETF Share*)

58.	FX-linked Securities:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single FX Rate or basket of FX Rates:		[Single FX Rate]/[Basket of FX Rates]
	(i)	FX Rate:	[Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Derived Exchange Rate]/[Inverted Currency Rate]
		– [Derived Exchange Rate:	[Derived Exchange Rate [1]/[2]/[3]/[4] is applicable]] (*Include this sub-paragraph if Derived Exchange Rate is applicable, otherwise delete*)
	(ii)	Specified Rate:	In respect of the [Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Base Currency/Cross Currency Price]/ [Cross Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price], [Spot rate of exchange]/[Bid rate of exchange]/[Mid rate of exchange]/[Offer rate of exchange]/[Official fixing rate of exchange] (*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
	(iii)	FX Page:	[●]/[In respect of the [Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Base Currency/Cross Currency Price]/ [Cross Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price], [●]] (*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)

(iv)	Specified Time:	In respect of the [Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Base Currency/Cross Currency Price]/ [Cross Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price], [●]] (*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
(v)	FX Rate Sponsor:	In respect of the [Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Base Currency/Cross Currency Price]/ [Cross Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price], [●]] (*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
(vi)	Information Source:	In respect of the [Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Base Currency/Cross Currency Price]/ [Cross Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price], [●]] (*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
(vii)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(viii)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(ix)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(x)	Base Currency:	[●]
(xi)	Reference Currency:	[●]/[Specified Currency]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Cross Currency:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiii)	Specified Currency:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiv)	Specified Financial Centre(s):	[●]
(xv)	Event Currency:	[●]
(xvi)	Non-Event Currency:	[●] (*Insert the currency for any FX Rate that is not the Event Currency, or another currency*)
(xvii)	FX Business Day Convention:	[Following FX Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following FX Business Day Convention]/[Nearest FX Business Day Convention]/[Preceding FX Business Day Convention]/[No Adjustment]
(xviii)	Number of FX Settlement Days:	[In respect of the [Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Base Currency/Cross Currency

			Price]/ [Cross Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price], [●]]/[Not Applicable] (*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
(xix)	Benchmark Obligation:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a)	Benchmark Obligation description:	[●]
	(b)	Primary Obligor:	[●]
	(c)	Type of Instrument:	[●]
	(d)	Currency of Denomination:	[●]
	(e)	Coupon:	[●]
	(f)	Maturity Date:	[●]
	(g)	BB Number:	[●]
	(h)	Face Value:	[●]
(xx)	Market Disruption Events:		
	(a)	Benchmark Obligation Default:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Dual Exchange Rate:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	General Inconvertibility:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(d)	General Non-Transferability:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(e)	Governmental Authority Default:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(f)	Illiquidity:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
		– Minimum Amount:	[●]
		– Illiquidity Valuation Date:	[●]
	(g)	Material Change in Circumstances:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(h)	Nationalisation:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(i)	Price Materiality:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
		– FX Rate for determining Primary Rate:	[●]
		– FX Rate for determining Secondary Rate:	[●]
		– Price Materiality Percentage:	[●]
	(j)	Price Source Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*This should always be applicable if the relevant FX Rate constitutes a "benchmark" under the EU Benchmark Regulation. Please check with CS Legal whether the relevant FX Rate constitutes a "benchmark" for such purpose*)
	(k)	Specific Inconvertibility:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Minimum Amount:	[●]
	(l)	Specific Non-Transferability:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xxi)	Disruption Fallbacks:		(*One or more Disruption Fallbacks must be specified, otherwise no default fallback will apply.*)
	(a)	Issuer Determination:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]]
	(b)	Currency-Reference Dealers:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Reference Dealers:	[●]/[As specified in the FX-linked Securities Asset Terms] (*Specify number of dealers if other than 4, as specified in the FX-linked Securities Asset Terms*)
	(c)	Fallback Reference Price:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Alternative price source:	[●]/[In respect of [specify relevant Currency Price], [●]] (*If "Fallback Reference Price" is specified as a Disruption Fallback, an alternative price source must be specified*)
			(*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)

	(d)	Postponement:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five FX Business Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] FX Business Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(xxii)	Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*This should always be applicable if the relevant FX Rate constitutes a "benchmark" under the EU Benchmark Regulation, and one or more Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks must be specified to match the relevant hedge, otherwise no default fallback will apply. Please check with CS Legal if no disruption fallbacks are specified under the relevant hedge. N.B. The default fallbacks under the ISDA Benchmarks Supplement are Currency-Reference Dealers and Issuer Determination. Please check with CS Legal whether the relevant FX Rate constitutes a "benchmark" for such purpose*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a)	Issuer Determination:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]]
	(b)	Currency Reference Dealers:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*
		– Reference Dealers:	[●]/[As specified in the FX-linked Securities Asset Terms] (*Specify number of dealers if other than 4, as specified in the FX-linked Securities Asset Terms*)
	(c)	Fallback Reference Price:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*
		– Alternative price source:	[●]/[In respect of [specify relevant Currency Price], [●]] (*If "Fallback Reference Price" is specified as a Disruption Fallback, an alternative price source must be specified*) *(Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price)*
	(d)	Postponement:	Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*

	– Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five FX Business Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] FX Business Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(xxiii)	Additional Disruption Events:	
	(a) Change in Law:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c) Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xxiv)	Relevant Benchmark:	[Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Derived Exchange Rate]/[Inverted Currency Rate]/[Primary Rate]/[Secondary Rate]/[●]/[Not Applicable]
(*Repeat (i) to (xxiv) as necessary where there is more than one FX Rate*)		
59.	FX Index-linked Securities:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single FX Index or FX Index Basket:	[Single FX Index]/[FX Index Basket]
(i)	FX Index:	[●] (*Specify name of FX Index*)
(ii)	FX Rate(s):	[Spot rate of exchange]/[Bid rate of exchange]/[Mid rate of exchange]/[Offer rate of exchange]/[Rate of exchange] of [Reference Currency] for [Base Currency]
(iii)	FX Page(s):	[●]
(iv)	Specified Time:	[●]
(v)	FX Rate Sponsor:	[●]
(vi)	Information Source:	[●]
(vii)	Additional Business Centre(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(viii)	Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five Scheduled Trading Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Scheduled Trading Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(x)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xi)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)

(xii)	Adjustment basis for [Single FX Index]/[FX Index Basket] and Averaging Reference Dates:		[Not Applicable]/[In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final)*):] (*Repeat as necessary*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a)	Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xiii)	Base Currency:		[●]
(xiv)	Reference Currency:		[●]
(xv)	Specified Currency:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xvi)	Number of FX Settlement Days:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xvii)	Additional Disruption Events:		
	(a)	Change in Law:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(d)	Index Calculation Agent Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(e)	Index Disruption Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(f)	Insolvency Disruption Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(g)	Change of Sponsor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xviii)	Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index:		[●]/[Not Applicable] *(Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources)*
(*Repeat (i) to (xviii) as necessary where there is more than one FX Index*)			
60.	Inflation Index-linked Securities:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
(i)	Inflation Index:		[●]
(ii)	Sponsor:		[●]/[As specified in Asset Term 1]
(iii)	Electronic Page(s):		[Applicable: (*specify*)]/[Not Applicable]

(iv)	Reference Month:	[The calendar month falling [●] month[s] prior to the relevant Coupon Payment Date] [**Reference Month**: **Coupon Payment Date** [*specify calendar month and year* [●]] (*Repeat as necessary)*
(v)	Related Bond:	[●]/[Fallback Bond]/[Not Applicable]
(vi)	Fallback Bond:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(vii)	End Date:	[●]/[As specified in Asset Term 1]
(viii)	Daily Inflation Rate:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a) Primary Lag:	[●]/[Three months]
	(b) Secondary Lag:	[●]/[Two months]
(*Repeat (i) to (viii) as necessary where there is more than one Inflation Index*)		
61.	Interest Rate Index-linked Securities:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single Interest Rate Index or Interest Rate Index Basket:	[Single Interest Rate Index]/[Interest Rate Index Basket]
(i)	Interest Rate Index:	[●] (*Specify name of Interest Rate Index*)
(ii)	Information Source:	[●]
(iii)	Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Eight Scheduled Trading Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Scheduled Trading Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(iv)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(v)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(vi)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(vii)	Adjustment basis for [Single Interest Rate Index]/[Interest Rate Index Basket] and Averaging Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final)*)):]

			(*Repeat as necessary*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a)	Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(viii)	Additional Disruption Events:		
	(a)	Change in Law:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(ix)	Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index:		[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources*)
(*Repeat (i) to (ix) as necessary where there is more than one Interest Rate Index*)			
62.	Cash Index-linked Securities:		[Applicable [and Cash Index Level and Screen Rate Determination applies]]/[Not Applicable] (*NB If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)* (*If Cash Index Linked Asset Term 2(a) applies specify above that Cash Index Level and Screen Rate Determination applies and include paragraphs (i) to (xvii) below. Otherwise include only paragraphs (xviii)-(xxvi) renumbered as (i)-(ix) if required or otherwise delete*)
(i)	Reference Rate:		Screen Rate Determination is applicable: [Compounded Daily SONIA]/[Compounded Daily SOFR]/[Compounded Daily €STR]/[Compounded Daily SARON]/[Compounded Daily TONA]/[*Insert in the case of Compounded Daily SONIA except where Index Determination applies:* For this purpose Relevant Screen Page means [specify]] [Version 1][Version 2] applies (*specify the version of the Reference Rate being used from Asset Term 3 of the Cash Index-Linked Securities Annex*)
(ii)	Observation Method:		[Not Applicable/Lag/Shift] (*Specify Lag or Shift for Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA or Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR, except where Index Determination is applicable, or for Version 1 Compounded Daily €STR or for Version 1 Compounded Daily SARON or Version 1 Compounded Daily TONA. Otherwise specify Not Applicable*)

(iii)	Observation Look-Back Period:	[Not Applicable]/[●] [London Banking Days]/[U.S. Government Securities Business Days][TARGET2 Business Days][Tokyo Banking Days][Zurich Banking Days] (*Specify for Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA or Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR, except where Index Determination is applicable, or for Version 1 Compounded Daily €STR or for Version 1 Compounded Daily SARON or Version 1 Compounded Daily TONA. Otherwise specify Not Applicable. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments*)
(iv)	Index Determination:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Include if applicable for Compounded Daily SONIA or Compounded Daily SOFR, or if Version 2 applies, Compounded Daily €STR or Compounded Daily SARON*)
(v)	Interest Commencement Date:	[●]/[Issue Date]
(vi)	Interest Payment Date(s):	[[●] in each year]/[●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention] [*insert the following text only if using ISDA Determination – 2021 ISDA Definitions or if Screen Rate Determination and Version 2 of any Reference Rate applies*: The [second][●] Currency Business Day following each Interest Period End Date]
(vii)	[Interest Period End Date(s):	[*include only if using ISDA Determination – 2021 ISDA Definitions or if Screen Rate Determination and Version 2 of any Reference Rate applies*: [[●] in each year]/[●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention]
(viii)	Interest Period:	[Adjusted]/[Unadjusted]/[Not Applicable] (*Where the 2021 Definitions are specified and Actual/Actual (ICMA) is the Day Count Fraction, specify Unadjusted*)
(ix)	Business Day Convention:	[Floating Rate Business Day Convention]/[Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]
(x)	Margin(s):	[[+/-] [●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
(xi)	Minimum Rate of Interest:	[[●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Maximum Rate of Interest:	[[●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
(xiii)	Determination Date(s):	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable: [*Specify if Screen Rate Determination is applicable*: [Second London Banking Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of*

		Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA – non Index Determination) [The day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date and "**Relevant Number**" means [*Insert number being two or greater*]] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA – Index Determination*) [Second U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR – non Index Determination*) [The day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date and "**Relevant Number**" means [*Insert number being two or greater*]] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR – Index Determination*) [Second TARGET2 System Business Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily €STR*) [Second Zurich Banking Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SARON*) [Second Tokyo Banking Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily TONA*)] [The relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Specify in the case of a Version 2 Reference Rate*)
(xiv)	Rate Multiplier:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xv)	Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources)
(xvi)	Cut-off Date:	[For the purposes of limb (ii) of the definition of "Cut-off Date", [●] Business Days]/[As specified in the Conditions]
(xvii)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xviii)	Cash Index:	[●]
(xix)	Reference Rate:	[●]/[ISDA Rate: [●]][Screen Rate Determination is applicable: [Compounded Daily SONIA]/[Compounded Daily SOFR]/[Compounded Daily €STR]/[Compounded Daily SARON]/[Compounded Daily TONA]/[●] – See paragraph 30(vii) above] (*If Screen Rate Determination is applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph (xix)*)

		– Specified Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
		– Floating Rate Option:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
		– Designated Maturity:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
		– Reset Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
		– ISDA Definitions:	[As defined in the Conditions]/[As supplemented by [●] (*Specify any supplements*)]/[●] (*Specify any updated version of the ISDA Definitions*)
(xx)	Disruption Fallbacks:		
	(a)	Fallback Reference Rate:	[Applicable – [●] [to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]]]/[Not Applicable]
		– Specified Page:	[●]
	(b)	Fallback Reference Banks:	[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]]/[Not Applicable]
		– Designated Maturity:	[●]
		– Reference Banks:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
		– Relevant Currency:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
		– Banking Day:	[●]
		– Number of Banking Days:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
		– Valuation Time:	[●]
	(c)	Issuer Determination:	[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify Not Applicable if Screen Rate Determination applies*)
(xxi)	Compounding Dates:		[●]/[Not Applicable] *(Specify Not Applicable if Screen Rate Determination applies)*
(xxii)	Initial Compounding Date:		[●]/[Not Applicable] *(Specify Not Applicable if Screen Rate Determination applies)*
(xxiii)	Cash Index Level on Initial Compounding Date:		[●]/[Not Applicable] *(Specify Not Applicable if Screen Rate Determination applies)*
(xxiv)	Day Count Denominator:		[●]/[360] [●]/[Not Applicable]
(xxv)	Cut-off Date:		[For the purposes of limb (b) of the definition of "Cut-off Date", [●] Business Days]/[As specified in the Conditions]
(xxvi)	Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate:		[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources*)

(*Repeat (i) to (xx) as necessary where there is more than one Cash Index Level or Cash Index*)

63.	Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i)	Multi-Asset Basket:	A basket composed of the [Share[s]]/[Ind[ex/ices]][and][ETF Share[s]][and][ETC[s]], each as specified in paragraph 51 above (List of Underlying Asset(s))
	(ii)	Adjustment basis for Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable to the Common Basket Assets in respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Setting Date, Final Fixing Date, Coupon Observation Date, Lock-in Observation Date, Knock-in Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date (Final), Observation Date (Max), Trigger Barrier Observation Date or Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date)*): Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates - [Common/Individual]/[Common/Common]] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		(a) Maximum Days of Disruption:	[As defined in Multi-Asset Basket-linked Asset Term 1] / [[●] [Scheduled Trading Days]/[Common Trading Days]]] / [Not Applicable].
	(iii)	Adjustment basis for Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable to the Common Basket Assets in respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final)*): Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates - [Common/Individual]/[Common/Common]] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
		(a) Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(b) Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(c) Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(d) Maximum Days of Disruption:	[As defined in Multi-Asset Basket-linked Asset Term 1] / [[●] [Scheduled Trading Days]/[Common Trading Days]]] / [Not Applicable].
64.	Fund-linked Securities:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single Fund or Fund Unit Basket:		[Single Fund]/[Fund Unit Basket]

(i)	Fund Unit:	[●]
(ii)	Fund:	[●]
(iii)	Bloomberg Code:	[●]
(iv)	Information Source:	[●]
(v)	Fund Currency:	[●]
(vi)	Fund Documents:	[●]
(vii)	Redemption Frequency:	[Daily] / [Weekly] / [Every [●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]]
(viii)	Redemption Notice Period:	[●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]
(ix)	Redemption Settlement Period:	[●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]
(x)	Subscription Frequency:	[Daily] / [Weekly] / [Every [●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]]
(xi)	Subscription Notice Period:	[●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]
(xii)	Subscription Settlement Period:	[●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]
(xiii)	Key person(s) in respect of "Fund Adviser Resignation Event" (if applicable):	[●]
(xiv)	Fund Insolvency Entity (if applicable):	[●]
(xv)	Reference Date(s):	[The]/[Each] [Initial Setting Date]/[Final Fixing Date]/[Initial Averaging Date]/[Averaging Date] [and] [Coupon Observation Date]/[●]
(xvi)	Publication Delay:	[●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days] / [None]
(xvii)	Publication Frequency:	[Daily] / [Weekly] / [Every [●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]]
(xviii)	Disruption Cut-off Period: (*default is 10 Currency Business Days*)	[●] [Currency Business Days] / [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days] / [None specified]
(xix)	Fund Events:	
	(a) Fund Disruption Event:	[●]/[As defined in the Fund-Linked Securities Asset Terms]
	(b) Fund Potential Adjustment Event:	[●]/[As defined in the Fund-Linked Securities Asset Terms]
	(c) Change in Law Option:	Change in Law Option [1] / [2] Applicable
	(d) Consequences of Fund Extraordinary Events:	
	– Change in Law:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]
	– Fund Insolvency Event:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]

	–	Fund Regulatory/Legal Action:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]
	–	Fund Adviser Resignation Event:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Fund Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Fund Modification or Restriction:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]
	–	Fund NAV Trigger Event:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Fund AUM Trigger Event:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Fund Strategy Breach:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Nationalisation:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]
	–	Insolvency:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]
	–	Fund Hedging Fee Arrangement Event:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Fund Reporting Disruption:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	–	Fund Settlement Disruption:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]
	–	Fund Value Accuracy Event:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(e)	Fund Defeasance Events:	[●]/[As defined in the Fund-Linked Securities Asset Terms]
(xx)	Trade Date:		[●]
(xxi)	Minimum Fund Size: (*Default is USD50,000,000*)		[●]
(xxii)	Extraordinary Dividend: (*Default is to classify any form of dividend as being an Extraordinary Dividend*)		[For the purposes of the Securities, any form of distribution or dividend to holders of a Fund Unit shall constitute an Extraordinary Dividend]/[●]
(xxiii)	Fund AUM Threshold (if applicable):		[●]%

	(xxiv)	Fund NAV Threshold (if applicable):	[●]%
		(*Repeat above paragraphs as necessary where there is more than one Fund*)	
65.	Valuation Time:		[As determined in accordance with [Equity-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[Index-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[ETF-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[ETC-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[FX-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[FX Index-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[Interest Rate Index-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[Cash Index-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[Multi Asset Basket-linked Securities Asset Term 1]]/[●]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. Not applicable for Commodity, Commodity Index, Inflation Index or Fund Underlying Assets as they do not have a Valuation Time*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

66.	(i)	Form of Securities:	(*Insert for Notes*) [Bearer Securities]/[Registered Securities]/[Dematerialised and uncertificated]/[Uncertificated] (*Insert for Certificates and Warrants*) [Registered Securities]/[Dematerialised and uncertificated]/[Uncertificated]
	(ii)	Global Security:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If Securities are issued in definitive form or are cleared through Euroclear Finland, Euroclear Sweden, VPS or VP SECURITIES A/S or are Securities in uncertificated form cleared through SIX SIS Ltd., this paragraph (ii) should be "Not Applicable"*)
	(iii)	[NGN Form]/[Held under the NSS]:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*This paragraph (iii) should be "Not Applicable" for all Securities other than (a) Notes in bearer form intended to be issued in NGN form or (b) Registered Notes intended to be held under the NSS*)
	(iv)	Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:	[Yes. Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Securities are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [(and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper), (*Include if the Securities are registered Securities*)] and does not necessarily mean that the Securities will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the European Central Bank being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

[No. Whilst the designation is specified as "no" at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Securities are capable of meeting them the Securities may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [(and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper), (*Include if the Securities are registered Securities*)]. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Securities will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the European Central Bank being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

[Not Applicable]

(*If "yes" is selected, paragraph (iii) above must be "Applicable"*)

(*N.B. Only applicable for Securities cleared through Euroclear/Clearstream*)

(v) The Issuer intends to permit indirect interests in the Securities to be held through CREST Depository Interests to be issued by the CREST Depository: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

67. Financial Centre(s): [Not Applicable]/[●] (Specify financial centre)

(*N.B. This item relates to the place of payment, and not Interest Payment Dates*)

68. Business Centre(s): [Not Applicable]/[●] (*Specify business centre*)

69. Listing and Admission to Trading: [Not Applicable]

[Application [has been]/[will be] made for the Securities to be [listed on [the Official List of] [the Luxembourg Stock Exchange]/[●] (*specify other exchange(s)*) and] admitted to trading on [the regulated market of] [the Luxembourg Stock Exchange]/[●] (*specify other exchange(s), including any third country markets, SME Growth Markets or MTFs*) with effect [from on or around] [●] provided, however, no assurance can be given that such application for [listing and] admission to trading will be granted (or, if granted, will be granted by the Issue Date or any specific date thereafter)]/[[●]

[Application has been made for the Securities to be [listed on Borsa Italiana S.p.A. and admitted to allow the offer to be conducted during the Offer Period and subsequent trading on the electronic "Bond Market" organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "**MOT**")] [admitted to allow the offer to be conducted during the Offer Period and subsequent trading on the multilateral trading facility of securitised derivatives financial instruments, organised and managed by Borsa

Italiana S.p.A. (the "**SeDeX**")] [on the multilateral trading facility of EuroTLX organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. ("**EuroTLX**").]

[The Securities were admitted to [listing]/[trading] by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. prior to the commencement of the Offer Period and, subject to compliance with its rules, [Borsa Italiana S.p.A. will [admit to trading on the MOT on [●] the final amount of Securities issued] [determine that the admission to trading of the Securities on [SeDeX] / [EuroTLX] becomes final [at the end of the Offer Period] / [on [●]].]

(N.B. Restrictions apply to Securities listed/admitted to trading on Borsa Italiana, check with CS Legal or Derivatives Execution)

(Where documenting a fungible issuance, need to indicate that the original Securities are already admitted to trading)

70. Security Codes and Ticker Symbols:

ISIN:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
Common Code:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
Swiss Security Number:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
Telekurs Ticker:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
WKN Number:	[●]/[Not Applicable]

71. Clearing and Trading:

Clearing System(s) and any relevant identification number(s):	[Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme]/[Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt]/[Monte Titoli S.p.A.]/[Euroclear Finland Oy]/[Euroclear Sweden AB]/[Verdipapirsentralen ASA]/[VP SECURITIES A/S]/[Euroclear France S.A.]/[CREST] [(*Insert for Swiss Securities*) SIX SIS Ltd., Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme] [●] (*Specify other clearing system and give name(s), address(es) and number(s)*) (*N.B. Restrictions apply to Securities cleared through each Clearing System, check with CS Middle Office*) The trade date is [●]

72.	Delivery:	Delivery [against]/[free of] payment [See further the section entitled "Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Securities" set out in Part B, item [8] below.] (*Insert if required*)
73.	Agents:	
	Calculation Agent:	[Credit Suisse International One Cabot Square London E14 4QJ United Kingdom] [Credit Suisse AG, Singapore Branch 1 Raffles Link, #03/#04-01 South Lobby Singapore 039393] [Credit Suisse AG Paradeplatz 8 CH-8001 Zürich Switzerland] (*Swiss Securities only*) [●]
	[Fiscal Agent]/[Principal Certificate Agent]/[Principal Warrant Agent]/[Agent]:	[The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch One Canada Square London E14 5AL United Kingdom] [Credit Suisse AG Paradeplatz 8 CH-8001 Zürich Switzerland] (S*wiss Securities only*) [Société Générale 32, rue du Champ de Tir CS 30812 44308 Nantes Cedex 3 France] (*Euroclear France Securities only*) [●]
	Paying Agent(s):	[The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch One Canada Square London E14 5AL United Kingdom] [The Bank of New York Mellon S.A./N.V., Luxembourg Branch Vertigo Building – Polaris 2-4 rue Eugene Ruppert L-2453 Luxembourg] [Nordea Bank Abp Satamaradankatu 5 FI-00020 NORDEA Finland] [Nordea Danmark, filial af Nordea Bank Abp, Finland Grønjordsvej 10 DK-2300 Copenhagen S

	Denmark]
	[Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Sverige Smålandsgatan 17 105 71 Stockholm Sweden]
	[●]
	[Not Applicable]
[Swiss Paying Agent: (*Swiss Securities only*)	Credit Suisse AG Paradeplatz 8 CH-8001 Zürich Switzerland]
Additional Agents:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
[Transfer Agent: (*Registered Notes only*)	[The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch One Canada Square London E14 5AL United Kingdom]
	[The Bank of New York Mellon S.A./N.V., Luxembourg Branch Vertigo Building – Polaris 2-4 rue Eugene Ruppert L-2453 Luxembourg]]
[Registrar:	
(*Registered Notes, Certificates and Warrants only*)	[The Bank of New York Mellon S.A./N.V., Luxembourg Branch Vertigo Building – Polaris 2-4 rue Eugene Ruppert L-2453 Luxembourg]
	[Euroclear Finland Oy Urho Kekkosen katu 5C 00100 Helsinki Finland]
	[Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Norge Issuer Services Essendrops gate 7 PO box 1166 Sentrum 0107 Oslo Norway]
	[Euroclear Sweden AB Box 191 SE-101 23 Stockholm]
	[VP SECURITIES A/S Nicolai Eigtveds Gade 8 DK-1402 Copenhagen K Denmark]
	[Société Générale 32, rue du Champ de Tir

		CS 30812 44308 Nantes Cedex 3 France] *(Euroclear France Securities only)*
	[Issuing Agent: (*Norwegian issues only*)	Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Norge Issuer Services Essendrops gate 7 PO box 1166 Sentrum 0107 Oslo Norway]
	[Issuing Agent (Emissionsinstitut): (*Swedish issues only*)	Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Sverige Smålandsgatan 17 105 71 Stockholm Sweden]
	[Issuing Agent: (*Finnish issues only*)	Nordea Bank Abp Satamaradankatu 5 FI-00020 NORDEA Finland]
	[Issuing Agent (udstedelsesansvarlig): (*Danish issues only*)	Nordea Danmark, filial af Nordea Bank Abp, Finland Grønjordsvej 10 DK-2300 Copenhagen S Denmark] (*Delete or add additional Agents as appropriate*)
74.	Dealer(s):	[Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited]/[Credit Suisse International]/[Credit Suisse AG, Singapore Branch]/[Credit Suisse AG]/[●]
75.	Specified newspaper for the purposes of notices to Securityholders:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
76.	871(m) Securities: (*CS Tax should be consulted where applicable*)	[The Issuer has determined that the Securities (without regard to any other transactions) should not be treated as transactions that are subject to U.S. withholding tax under section 871(m).] / [The Issuer has determined that the Securities should be treated as transactions that are subject to U.S. withholding tax under section 871(m). U.S. tax will be withheld on any portion of a payment or deemed payment (including, if appropriate, the payment of the purchase price) that is a dividend equivalent by the Issuer at the maximum applicable rate. The Issuer (and any withholding agent) shall not be obligated to pay additional amounts to Securityholders in connection with any amounts so withheld. For additional information, please refer to the section entitled "Taxation – Withholding on Dividend Equivalents under Section 871(m)". The Issuer expressly disclaims all liability in respect of any tax implications.]/[The Issuer has determined that the Securities should be treated as transactions that are subject to U.S. withholding tax under section 871(m) to the extent that any Underlying Asset, or component thereof, constitutes an "underlying security" within the meaning of section 871(m) (generally, a security dividends on which would be U.S.-source). Because the Underlying Assets may change during the term of a Security, an investor should acquire a Security with the

		understanding that payments on the Security may be subject to withholding under section 871(m) at the maximum applicable rate. The amount of "dividend equivalent" payments will generally equal the amount of dividends paid in respect of any Underlying Asset (or component thereof) that is an "underlying security." We will not pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts withheld or any tax liability arising under section 871(m). Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them of section 871(m) and regulations thereunder. See the discussion under "Taxation – Withholding on Dividend Equivalents under Section 871(m)" for a more comprehensive discussion of the application of section 871(m), and other U.S. federal income tax considerations with respect to an investment in the Securities.]
77.	[Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors:	[Applicable – see the cover page of these Final Terms]/[Not Applicable] *((i) "Not Applicable" should be specified where (a) the Securities clearly do not constitute "packaged" products or (b) the Securities may or clearly do constitute "packaged" products and a KID will be prepared in the EEA;* *(ii) "Applicable" should be specified where (a) the Securities may or clearly do constitute "packaged" products and (b) a KID will not be prepared in the EEA)]*
	[Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors:	[Applicable – see the cover page of these Final Terms]/[Not Applicable] (*(i) "Not Applicable" should be specified where (a) the Securities clearly do not constitute "packaged" products or (b) the Securities may or clearly do constitute "packaged" products and a KID will be prepared in the UK;* *(ii) "Applicable" should be specified where (a) the Securities may or clearly do constitute "packaged" products and (b) a KID will not be prepared in the UK)*]
78.	[Additional U.S. Tax Selling Restrictions:	[Applicable – see "Additional U.S. Tax Selling Restrictions" under "United States", as set out in the section headed "Selling Restrictions"]/[Not Applicable] (*CS U.S. Tax should be consulted before specifying "Not Applicable"*)]
79.	[*in the case of Securities offered in Switzerland on a prospectus exempt basis*: Offering/Selling Restriction in Switzerland:	The Securities may not be publicly offered, directly or indirectly, to clients in Switzerland within the meaning of the FinSA and no application has or will be made to admit the Securities to trading on SIX Swiss Exchange or any other trading venue in Switzerland, and neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to

		Securities constitutes a prospectus pursuant to the FinSA, and neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Securities may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland. The Securities may only be offered in Switzerland, pursuant to and in accordance with an exemption from the prospectus requirement listed in article 36 para. 1 FinSA or where such offer does not qualify as an offer to the public in Switzerland and in compliance with all other applicable laws and regulations.]
80.	[*insert in case of an offer in Switzerland if no basic information sheet within the meaning of the FinSA or KID under the PRIIPs Regulation will be provided:* Prohibition of Offer to Private Clients in Switzerland:	The Securities must not be offered to clients in Switzerland which qualify as private clients within the meaning of article 4 FinSA and who have to be provided with a basic information sheet pursuant to article 8 FinSA.]
81.	[*in case the Base Prospectus is registered with SIX Swiss Exchange as Swiss Reviewing Body and a Swiss basic information sheet pursuant to the FinSA or a key information document under the PRIIPs Regulation is available and the offer shall not be restricted to professional investors in Switzerland, include*: Swiss Offering:	The Securities may be publicly offered in Switzerland.]
82.	Additional Provisions:	[Not Applicable] [Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] [Additional Provisions for [Notes]/[Certificates] [listed]/[admitted to trading] on [MOT:][SeDeX:] [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] [Expiry date (*data di scadenza*) for the purposes of Borsa Italiana S.p.A.: [●]] (*Certificates only*) [Assignment to Qualified Investors only after allocation to public: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] [Record date for [Notes]/[Certificates] [listed]/[admitted to trading] [on MOT:][SeDeX:] [●]]

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

(*N.B. Complete "Terms and Conditions of the Offer" if the issuance is (a) a public offer and (b) Annex 14 is applicable; otherwise specify Not Applicable below and delete the remainder of the section*)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER	[Applicable/Not Applicable] [A public offer of the Securities will be made during the period from, and including, [date] to, and including, [date]. During this period the issue price per Security will be fixed at [●] per cent. of the Specified Denomination. The Issuer reserves the right to cancel the offer and cancel all Securities of such offer or terminate the offer early at any time. The issue size of this issue of Securities does not imply the expression of any views by the Issuer as to the likely level of subscription (and no assumption should therefore be made by potential investors in this regard). Any unsold Securities will be cancelled after the expiry of the offer period or otherwise held in inventory.] (*Include for insurance eligible non-exempt French public offers with Offer Period*) [An offer of the Securities as described in Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation will be made during the period from, and including, [date] to, and including, [date]. During this period the issue price per Security will be fixed at [●] per cent. of the Specified Denomination. The Issuer reserves the right to cancel the offer and cancel all Securities of such offer or terminate the offer early at any time. The issue size of this issue of Securities does not imply the expression of any views by the Issuer as to the likely level of subscription (and no assumption should therefore be made by potential investors in this regard). Any unsold Securities will be cancelled after the expiry of the offer period or otherwise held in inventory.] (*Include if "Not Applicable" is specified and for private placement with subscription period but with a regulated market listing*)
1. Offer Price:	[The Offer Price will be equal to the Issue Price]/[[●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount]/[[●] per Security]. [To be determined on the basis of the prevailing market conditions on or around [●] subject to a maximum of [[●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount]/[[●] per Security].] [Up to [●] per cent. of the Offer Price is represented by a commission payable to the [relevant] Distributor.] [See item 11 below for information on applicable fees.] [Not Applicable.]

2.	Total amount of the Securities offered to the public/admitted to trading. If the amount is not fixed, an indication of the maximum amount of the Securities to be offered (if available) and a description of the arrangements and time for announcing to the public the definitive amount of the offer:	[Up to] [●] [To be determined on the basis of the demand for the Securities and prevailing market conditions and published in accordance with Article 17 of the Prospectus Regulation.] [The Issuer reserves the right to increase the maximum amount of the Securities offered during the offer period. In the event that this amount is increased, the Issuer will notify investors by filing and publishing an amended and restated Final Terms[, which Final Terms will also be available on the Distributor's website [at [●]]].] [It is anticipated that the final amount of Securities to be issued on the Issue Date will be notified to investors by appropriate means (and also through a notice published on the [relevant] Distributor's website [at [●]], if available) on or around the Issue Date. The final amount of Securities will depend on the outcome of the offer.] [Acceptance of the purchase or subscription of the Securities may be withdrawn up to two working days after the final amount of Securities to be issued has been so notified.] (*Include where the maximum amount of Securities to be offered is not specified*) [Not Applicable.]
3.	Conditions (in addition to those specified in the Securities Note) to which the offer is subject:	[The offer of the Securities is conditional on their issue.] [Right to cancel: The offer may be cancelled [if the [Aggregate Nominal Amount]/[aggregate number of Securities] [purchased]/[accepted for sale to the investors] is less than [●],] [or] if the Issuer [and/or] [the [relevant] Distributor[s]] [and/or] [●] [*in case of MOT Offer or SeDeX Offer, if applicable, make reference to the entity(ies) appointed to display fixed prices for the sale of the financial instruments on MOT or SeDeX during the offer period, if different from the Issuer*] determine[s][, at its sole and absolute discretion,] that any applicable laws, court rulings, decisions by governmental or other authorities or other similar factors render it illegal, impossible or impractical, in whole or part, to complete the offer or that there has been a material adverse change in the market conditions. [In the case of cancellation, [unless otherwise specified by the [relevant] Distributor,] the [relevant] Distributor will repay the purchase price and any commission paid by any purchaser without interest.]] [The Issuer reserves the right to withdraw the offer for any reason at any time during the offer period and/or to cancel the issue of the Securities for any reason at any time on or prior to the Issue Date.]

[For the avoidance of doubt, if any application has been made by a potential investor and the Issuer exercises such a right, each such potential investor will not be entitled to subscribe or otherwise purchase any Securities. [The [relevant] Distributor will repay the Offer Price and any commission paid by any investor without interest.]]

[The Issuer may exercise its right pursuant to [General Note Condition 5(g)]/[General Certificate Condition 6]/[General Warrant Condition 7] to purchase and hold, resell or cancel all or part of the Securities at any time, including, without limitation, in the event that the amount or number of the Securities subscribed for is less than the [Aggregate Nominal Amount]/[Number] of the Securities issued on the Issue Date.] The Securities so cancelled may not be re-issued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Securities shall be discharged.]

[The offer will be subject to the above provisions. In case of withdrawal or cancellation, the [relevant] Distributor will inform the investors that have already applied for the Securities by appropriate means (and also through a notice published on its website, if available) and repay the Offer Price and any commission paid by any investor without interest.]

[No Securities will be issued, and no offers by investors to purchase the Securities will be deemed to have been accepted, unless [Borsa Italiana S.p.A. approves prior to the issue date the Securities for admission to trading on the electronic "Bond Market" organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "**MOT**")]/[Borsa Italiana S.p.A. determines that the admission to trading of the Securities on [the SeDeX Market, the multilateral trading facility of securitised derivatives financial instruments, organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "**SeDeX**")] [EuroTLX, the multilateral trading facility organised and managed by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "**EuroTLX**")] becomes final at the end of the offer period.]

[●]

[Not Applicable.]

4. The time period during which the offer will be open ("**Offer Period**"):

An offer of the Securities will be made (subject to the conditions set out herein and in the Securities Note) other than pursuant to Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation in [jurisdiction(s)] during the period from, and including, [*date*] to, and including,[[*time*] on] [*date*] [*Give details*]

The Offer Period may be discontinued at any time. [Notice of the early closure of the Offer Period will be made to investors by appropriate means (and also through a notice published on [the [relevant] Distributor's website, if available]/[the Issuer's website: [●]]). See further the section entitled

"Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of the application" set out in item [7] below.]

5. Description of the application process:

Prospective investors may apply to the [relevant] Distributor to subscribe for Securities in accordance with the arrangements existing between the [relevant] Distributor and its customers relating to the subscription of securities generally.]

[Investors will be notified by the [relevant] Distributor of the amount allotted.]

[Prospective investors will not be required to enter into any contractual arrangements directly with the Issuer in relation to the subscription for the Securities.]

[Not Applicable.]

[Purchases [from] [through] the [relevant] Distributor[s] can be made by submitting to the [relevant] Distributor, a form provided by the [relevant] Distributor, or otherwise as instructed by the [relevant] Distributor.]

[The Securities will be displayed for sale at the Issue Price by [●] on the [MOT][SeDeX] during the Offer Period in accordance with the rules of Borsa Italiana S.p.A. [●] will also display sell offers to match purchase offers displayed by [MOT][SeDeX] counterparties authorised by Borsa Italiana S.p.A. (the "**Intermediaries**") and transmitted to them directly or indirectly by investors. [In addition, during the Offer Period [●] will also act as an Intermediary by collecting purchase offers on behalf of its clients, [on its own behalf] [and] [on behalf of the Issuer] and will transmit all such purchase offers to the [MOT][SeDeX]. During the Offer Period investors may make irrevocable purchase offers for the Securities, which will be executed on the [MOT][SeDeX] through Intermediaries or entities operating through Intermediaries. [The Securities will be accepted for subscription (if at all) in the order in which purchase offers in respect of the Securities have been properly executed during the Offer Period.] The acceptance of a purchase offer on the [MOT][SeDeX] does not alone constitute the completion of a contract in respect of the Securities requested thereby. The perfection and the effectiveness of the purchase of the Securities by the investor is subject to the correct execution on the [MOT][SeDeX] of a purchase offer in respect of such Securities in accordance with the rules of Borsa Italiana S.p.A. [and is further subject to the conditions of the offer set forth above under "Terms and Conditions of the Offer — Conditions (in addition to those specified in the Securities Note) to which the offer is subject". [Neither] [[T][t]he] Issuer [does not] [nor [●]] accept[s] any

		responsibility for the correct execution of purchase offers by Intermediaries.] [●]
6.	Description of the possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding amounts paid in excess by applicants:	[●]/[Not Applicable.]
	Withdrawal right pursuant to article 63 para 5 FinSO in case of a supplement:	[Applicable: If an obligation to prepare a supplement pursuant to article 56 para 1 FinSA is triggered during the subscription period due to a significant new factor, subscriptions may be withdrawn within two days of publication of the supplement.]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify as applicable in case of a Swiss offer where a withdrawal right is granted pursuant to article 63 para. 5 FinSA*)
7.	Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of the application:	[There is no minimum amount of application.] [All of the Securities requested through the [relevant] Distributor during the Offer Period will be assigned up to the maximum amount of the offer.] [Allotment of Securities will be managed and coordinated by the [relevant] Distributor subject to the arrangements existing between the [relevant] Distributor and its customers relating to the subscription of securities generally. There are no pre-identified allotment criteria. All of the Securities requested through the [relevant] Distributor during the Offer Period will be assigned up to the maximum amount of the offer.] [In the event that requests exceed the total amount of the offer, the [relevant] Distributor will close the Offer Period early, pursuant to item [4] above.] [The [maximum]/[minimum] [number]/[amount] of Securities each individual investor may subscribe for is [●].] [Not Applicable.]
8.	Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Securities:	[Payments for the Securities shall be made to the [relevant] Distributor on [●]/[such date as the [relevant] Distributor may specify]. as instructed by the [relevant] Distributor.] [Payments for the Securities shall be made to the [relevant] Distributor in accordance with the arrangements existing between the [relevant] Distributor and its customers relating to the subscription of securities generally, as instructed by the [relevant] Distributor.] [The Securities are expected to be delivered to the purchasers' respective [book entry securities]

		accounts on or around [●]/[the date as notified by the [relevant] Distributor].] [The Securities will be issued on the Issue Date against payment to the Issuer by the [relevant] Distributor of the aggregate subscription moneys. Each investor will be notified by the [relevant] Distributor of the settlement arrangements in respect of the Securities at the time of such investor's application.] [Not Applicable.]
9.	Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public:	[The results of the offer will be published on the [relevant] Distributor's website [at [●]] following the closing of the Offer Period on or around the Issue Date [or, if such website is not available, the results of the offer will be available upon request from the [relevant] Distributor].] [The results of the offer will be published [on [●]] in accordance with Article 17 of the Prospectus Regulation.] [●] [Not Applicable.]
10.	Process for notifying applicants of the amount allotted and an indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:	[Applicants will be notified by the [relevant] Distributor of the success of their application.] [Dealings in the Securities may begin before such notification is made]/[No dealings in the Securities may take place prior to the Issue Date.] [Not Applicable.] [●]
11.	Amount of any expenses and taxes charged to the subscriber or purchaser:	[The Distributor(s) will charge purchasers [a]/[an] [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] of [[●]/[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount]] per Security.] [[Credit Suisse Bank (Europe), S.A. (as an intermediary between the Dealer and each Distributor) ("**CSEB**")]]/[or, in certain circumstances, [t]/[T]he Dealer] will pay [a]/[an] [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] to the Distributor(s) in connection with the offer of [[●]/[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security upfront] [and] [[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security per annum.] [The [Issue]/[Offer] Price [and the terms] of the Securities take[s] into account such [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/ [*specify other*] [and may be more than the market value of the Securities on the Issue Date].]/ [The Securities will be sold by [Credit Suisse Bank (Europe), S.A. (as an intermediary between the Dealer and each Distributor) ("**CSEB**")]/[or, in certain circumstances,] the Dealer] to the

Distributor(s) at a discount to the [Issue]/[Offer] Price equivalent of [up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security. Such discount represents the [fee]/[commission]/[amount*]/ [specify other*] retained by the Distributor(s) out of the [Issue]/[Offer] Price paid by investors. [The [Issue]/[Offer] Price [and the terms] of the Securities take[s] into account such [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] [and may be more than the market value of the Securities on the Issue Date].]

[The amount of the fee paid by [Credit Suisse Bank (Europe), S.A. (as an intermediary between the Dealer and each Distributor) ("**CSEB**")]/[,][the Dealer] or its affiliates on the basis of the tenor of the Securities is up to [●] per cent. per annum of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security.]/

The [Issue]/[Offer] Price [and the terms] of the Securities [also] take[s] into account a fee of [[●]/[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security] which relates to introductory services [provided by [●]].]/

The [Issue]/[Offer] Price [and the terms] of the Securities take[s] into account a fee of [●]/[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security] which relates to a manufacturing fee payable to the co-manufacturer of the Securities.]/

[*Include if Fee Calculation Factor Deduction is applicable*: The Distributor is entitled to [annual]/[*specify other period*] commissions during the term of the Securities which are payable by or on behalf of the Issuer. These annual commissions will be satisfied through the application of the Fee Calculation Factor [each year]/[*specify other period*]. In particular, the amount of commission payable [each year]/[*specify other period*] will equal the *product* of (a) the bid value of the Securities on the relevant annual date (as determined by the dealer) and (b) the difference between the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at the immediately preceding [annual date]/[*specify other period*] *minus* the Fee Calculation Factor applicable as at such date.]/

[*Include if Performance Fee Deduction is applicable*: [In addition, the]/[The] Distributor is entitled to receive the Performance Fee (as described above) on maturity of the Securities, which fee shall be deducted from the amount otherwise payable on the Securities.]/

[*Include if Structuring Fees are applicable*: The Issuer will charge a structuring fee of [●] per cent. per annum, such fee to be deductible from the amounts otherwise payable on the Securities. The

structuring fee comprises [[(a)] [a distribution fee payable by the Issuer to any distributor(s), such fee being [●] per cent. per annum][; and (b) an index licensing fee payable by the Issuer to the index sponsor of [●] per cent. per annum].]/[*include details of the structuring fee*]. The Security Value$_{(Final)}$ will be published net of the structuring fee.]/

[*Specify other fee arrangement*]

[The Issuer is not aware of any expenses or taxes specifically charged to the subscriber and not disclosed herein.]

[Taxes charged in connection with the subscription, transfer, purchase or holding of Securities must be paid by the relevant investor and the Issuer will not have any obligation in relation thereto. Investors should consult their professional tax advisers to determine the tax regime applicable to their particular situation.]

[Not Applicable.]

[●]

(*If the Issuer is subject to MiFID II and/or PRIIPs such that it is required to disclose information relating to costs and charges, also include that information*)

12. Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers ("**Distributors**") in the various countries where the offer takes place:

[●]

[The Issuer reserves the right to appoint other distributors during the Offer Period. [Any such appointment will be communicated to investors by means of a notice published on [the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu)] [the Issuer's website: [●]].]]/[None.]

13. [Consent:

The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus by the financial intermediary/ies ("**Authorised Offeror(s)**"), during the Offer Period and subject to the conditions, as provided as follows:

(a)	Name and address of Authorised Offeror(s):	[Give details]/[See item 12 above]/[*in case of MOT Offer or SeDeX Offer, if applicable, give details of the entity(ies) appointed to display price for the sale of the financial instruments on MOT/SeDeX during the offer period, if different from the Issuer*]

(b)	Offer period for which use of the Base Prospectus is authorised by the Authorised Offeror(s):	[Give details]/[Offer Period]
(c)	Conditions to the use of the Base Prospectus by the Authorised Offeror(s):	The Base Prospectus may only be used by the Authorised Offeror(s) to make offerings of the Securities in the jurisdiction(s) in which the Non-exempt Offer is to take place. [*Insert any other conditions*]

[The Issuer also consents to the use of the Base Prospectus by CSEB during the Offer Period in the jurisdiction(s) in which the Non-exempt Offer is to take place.]

If you intend to purchase Securities from an Authorised Offeror, you will do so, and such offer and sale will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and you, including as to price and settlement arrangements. The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements and, accordingly, the Base Prospectus does not contain any information relating to such arrangements. The terms and conditions of such offer should be provided to you by that Authorised Offeror at the time the offer is made. [Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has any responsibility or liability for such information provided by that Authorised Offeror]/[None of the Issuer, any Dealer and CSEB has any responsibility or liability for such information provided by that Authorised Offeror].

[The Issuer does not consent to the use of the Base Prospectus for subsequent resale of the Securities.]]

[Fixed Rate Securities only – YIELD

Indication of yield: [●]/[[●] per cent. per annum for the term of the Securities[, calculated [*If Annex 14 is applicable include the description of the method on how the yield is to be calculated*: on the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price and] in respect of the fixed rate of interest only]]/[An amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount in respect of each

	Interest Payment Date specified in paragraph 29(iii) above.]
[**Floating rates**	
	[*Insert for any SOFR rate*: The Issuer is not affiliated with the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. The Federal Reserve Bank of New York does not sanction, endorse, or recommend any products or services offered by the Issuer.]
	[*Insert for any SONIA rate*: Contains public sector information licensed under the UK Open Government Licence v3.0.]
	[*Insert where applicable for any Securities listed on Borsa Italiana S.p.A.*: The Alternative Date for publication of specified [Interest/Premium] information is [insert].]]
[*Insert if applicable in the case of Securities linked to a Reference Rate:* **Occurrence of a Reference Rate Event as of the Issue Date:**	[Yes [●]/No] (*If yes, specify details of the relevant event or occurrence as permitted by item 2 of Annex 28 to the PR Delegated Regulation*)]

[**INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE [ISSUE]/[OFFER**]

So far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the [issue]/[offer] of the Securities has an interest material to the [issue]/[offer] [, save for any fees payable to the [D]/[d]istributor(s)].

[The [D]/[d]istributor(s) will charge purchasers [a]/[an] [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] of [●] /[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount]] per Security.]/

[[Credit Suisse Bank (Europe), S.A. (as an intermediary between the Dealer and each [D]/[d]istributor) ("**CSEB**")]/[CSEB]/[[or, in certain circumstances, [t]/[T]he Dealer] will pay [a]/[an] [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] to the [D]/[d]istributor(s) in connection with the [offer]/[issue] of [●]/[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security upfront] [and] [[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security per annum.] [The [Issue]/[Offer] Price [and the terms] of the Securities take[s] into account such [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] [and may be more than the market value of the Securities on the Issue Date].]/

[The Securities will be sold by [Credit Suisse Bank (Europe), S.A. (as an intermediary between the Dealer and each [D]/[d]istributor) ("**CSEB**")]/[CSEB]/[[or, in certain circumstances,] the Dealer] to the [D]/[d]istributor(s) at a discount to the [Issue]/[Offer] Price equivalent of [up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security. Such discount represents the [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] retained by the [D]/[d]istributor(s) out of the [Issue]/[Offer] Price paid by investors. [The [Issue]/[Offer] Price [and the terms] of the Securities take[s] into account such [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] [and may be more than the market value of the Securities on the Issue Date].]/

[The amount of the fee paid by [Credit Suisse Bank (Europe), S.A. (as an intermediary between the Issuer and each [D]/[d]istributor) ("**CSEB**")]/[CSEB]/[,][the Dealer] or its affiliates on the basis of the tenor of the Securities is up to [●] per cent. per annum of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security.]/

[The [Issue]/[Offer] Price [and the terms] of the Securities [also] take[s] into account a fee of [●]/[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security] which relates to introductory services [provided by [●]].]/

[The [Issue]/[Offer] Price [and the terms] of the Securities take[s] into account a fee of [●]/[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security] which relates to a manufacturing fee payable to the co-manufacturer of the Securities]/

[*Include if Fee Calculation Factor Deduction is applicable*: The [D]/[d]istributor is entitled to [annual]/[*specify other period*] commissions during the term of the Securities which are payable by or on behalf of the Issuer. These annual commissions will be satisfied through the application of the Fee Calculation Factor [each year]/[*specify other period*]. In particular, the amount of commission payable [each year]/[*specify other period*] will equal the *product* of (a) the bid value of the Securities on the relevant annual date (as determined by [CSEB]/[the dealer]) and (b) the difference between the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at the immediately preceding [annual date]/[*specify other period*] *minus* the Fee Calculation Factor applicable as at such date.]/

[*Include if Performance Fee Deduction is applicable*: [In addition, the]/[The] [D]/[d]istributor is entitled to receive the Performance Fee (as described above) on maturity of the Securities, which fee shall be deducted from the amount otherwise payable on the Securities.]/

[*Include if Structuring Fees are applicable*: The Issuer will charge a structuring fee of [●] per cent. per annum, such fee to be deductible from the amounts otherwise payable on the Securities. The structuring fee comprises [[(a)] [a distribution fee payable by the Issuer to any [D]/[d]istributor(s), such fee being [●] per cent. per annum][; and (b) an index licensing fee payable by the Issuer to the index sponsor of [●]per cent. per annum].]/[*include details of the structuring fee*].The Security Value$_{(Final)}$ will be published net of the structuring fee.]

[The [Issue]/[Offer] Price [and the terms] of the Securities take[s] into account a fee of [●]/[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security] which relates to a manufacturing fee payable to the co-manufacturer of the Securities.]/

[*Specify other fee arrangement and interests*]

(*Only include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest if any such interest that is material to the issue/offer is different from that set out in risk factor 6(f) of the Securities Note entitled "Risks in connection with conflicts of interest between the Issuer and holders of Securities and the entities involved in the offer or listing of the Securities").*]

[*Equity-linked, Index-linked, Commodity-linked, Commodity Index-linked, ETF-linked, ETC-linked, FX-linked, FX Index-linked, Inflation Index-linked, Interest Rate Index-linked or Cash Index-linked Securities only* – **PERFORMANCE OF SHARE/INDEX/COMMODITY/COMMODITY INDEX/ETF SHARE/ETC/FUND/FX RATE/FX INDEX/INFLATION INDEX/INTEREST RATE INDEX/CASH INDEX AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING ASSET(S)**

(*Include only if Annex 14 or Annex 17 is applicable*)

(*Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the Share/Index/Commodity/Commodity Index/ETF Share/ETC/FX Rate/FX Index/Inflation Index/Interest Rate Index/Cash Index/Fund can be obtained by electronic means and whether or not it can be obtained free of charge. Where the Underlying Asset is an Index need to include the name of the Index, the index administrator and details of where the information about the Index can be obtained. Where the Underlying Asset does not fall within the categories specified above, need to include equivalent information. Include also if relevant any additional information as permitted by Annex 28 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/980 in relation to additional provisions relating to the relevant Underlying Asset.*) [*Include where a website is specified:* The information appearing on such website[s] does not from part of these Final Terms.]

[The Securities relate to a basket of Underlying Assets. [Each Underlying Asset in the basket is equally weighted.] [The Securities [have a "worst of" feature] [specify other feature] and therefore no weightings apply.] [Specify the weighting of each Underlying Asset]] (*Where the Securities relate to a basket of Underlying Assets, need to include details of weightings*)

[Proprietary Index disclosure: [●] (*Include information as required by Annex 17 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/980 and any additional information as permitted by Annex 28 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/980 in relation to any additional provisions relating to the relevant Proprietary Index. In particular include the name of the index, the index administrator and details of where the information about the index can be obtained. Where the index is provided by the Issuer or an entity belonging to the same group or if the index is provided by a legal entity or a natural person acting in association with or on behalf of the Issuer, the index administrator must be registered in the register maintained by ESMA under Article 36 of the EU Benchmark Regulation and the "EU BENCHMARK REGULATION" prompt below should be completed accordingly.*)]

[(*For Securities listed/admitted to trading on Borsa Italiana, ensure the following details are included: Reuters/Bloomberg page (if not indicated elsewhere in the relevant Issue Terms), an Italian newspaper and, if available, a website*)]

[**EU BENCHMARK REGULATION**

Details of benchmark administrators and registration under Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "**EU Benchmark Regulation**"):	[[*specify benchmark*] is provided by [*administrator legal name*]. As at the date of these Final Terms, [*administrator legal name*] [appears]/[does not appear] in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of the EU Benchmark Regulation. [As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 or the provisions of Article 2 of the EU Benchmark Regulation apply, such that [*administrator legal name*] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]]/[Not Applicable] (*If the Securities are offered to the public or listed on a regulated market in the EEA, specify: (i) the name of the benchmark, (ii) the name of the benchmark administrator, (iii) if the benchmark administrator appears on the benchmark register maintained by ESMA and (iv) (if applicable) if the benchmark administrator is currently subject to transitional provisions*) (*Repeat as necessary where there is more than one benchmark*)]

[**POST-ISSUANCE INFORMATION**

(*Include only if Annex 17 is applicable*)

[●] (*Specify what information will be reported and where such information can be obtained*) /[The Issuer will not provide any post-issuance information with respect to the Underlying Asset[s], unless required to do so by applicable law or regulation.]]

[**REASONS FOR THE [ISSUE]/[OFFER], ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES**

[(i) Reasons for the [issue]/[offer]:	[See "Use of Proceeds" section in the Securities Note]/[●] [*Insert in case of "Green" or "ESG" related Securities:* The net proceeds of the issue of the Securities will be allocated or reallocated from time to time by the Issuer or any subsidiary or other affiliate of the Issuer to the financing and/or refinancing, in whole or in part, of Eligible Projects or Assets (as defined below) and further described in the [Issuer's green finance framework][*Insert other framework agreement in relation to "green" or "ESG" related financings:* [●]] (available at [*Include relevant website*]). Initial allocation may take up to a year. Pending the allocation or reallocation, as the case may be, of the net proceeds of the Securities to Eligible Projects or Assets, the Issuer or any subsidiary or other affiliate of the Issuer will invest the balance of the net proceeds, at its own

discretion, in cash and/or cash equivalent investments consistent with the objectives of the green financing. The Issuer will monitor the use of the net proceeds of the Securities via its internal information systems. For the avoidance of doubt, payment of principal and interest in respect of the Securities will be made from general funds of the Issuer and will not be directly or indirectly linked to the performance of Eligible Projects or Assets.

["**Eligible Projects**" or "**Assets**" means any existing, on-going and/or future financing or re-financing of projects or assets with a clear and defined environmental benefit from Eligible Sectors (as defined below) selected by the Issuer in accordance with its process for Project Evaluation and Selection (as defined below, all in accordance with the [Issuer's green finance framework][*Insert other framework agreement in relation to "green" or "ESG" related financings:* [●]]).][*Insert other provision relevant for the issuance of Green and/or Securities related to ESG financings:* [●]]

["**Eligible Sectors**" are the following: 1. renewable energy, 2. energy efficiency, 3. low carbon buildings, 4. conservation finance, 5. clean transportation, 6. sustainable waste management, 7. sustainable water infrastructure, and 8. circular economy.][*Insert other provisions relevant for the issuance of Green and/or Securities related to ESG financings:* [●]]

["**Project Evaluation and Selection**" means the evaluation of potential projects or assets according to the criteria in the [Issuer's green finance framework, which includes: 1. Financial due diligence, 2. Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) evaluation and 3. Impact evaluation,][*Insert other framework agreement in relation to "green" or "ESG" related financings:* [●]] with which any financing should comply, at any time, in order to be considered as an Eligible Project or Asset.][*Insert other provisions relevant for the issuance of Green and/or Securities related to ESG financings:* [●]]

[As long as any Securities are outstanding, the Issuer is expected to provide a report, at least annually, on (i) updated amount of proceeds allocated to Eligible Projects or Assets, (ii) the remaining balance of unallocated proceeds, and (iii) the Eligible Projects' or Assets' environmental impact. The annual reports will be verified by an independent assurance provider before being published and can be found at [●].[*Insert other framework agreement in relation to "green" or "ESG" related financings:* [●]].][*Insert other provisions relevant for the issuance of Green and/or Securities related to ESG financings:* [●]]

[As per the [Issuer's green finance framework] [*Insert other framework agreement in relation to "green" or "ESG" related financings:* [●]], a second

		party opinion has been obtained from [●] in relation to the Issuer's green finance framework which will be updated annually. Such opinion will be available on the Issuer's website at [*Include relevant website*]].][*Insert other provisions relevant for the issuance of Green and/or Securities related to ESG financings:* [●]] (*See "Use of Proceeds" wording in the Securities Note - if reasons for offer different from what is disclosed in the Securities Note, give details*)]
[(ii)]	[Estimated net proceeds:	[●] (*If Annex 14 is applicable and proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.*)]
[(iii)]	Estimated total expenses:	[●] (*If Annex 14 is applicable, include breakdown of expenses*)
[(iv)]	Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading:	[●] (*If Annex 15 is applicable, include estimate of the total expenses related to the admission to trading*)

[**RATING**

The Securities have been rated [●] by [●].

(*Include a brief explanation of the meaning of the rating if this has previously been published by the rating provider and is different from that included in the Base Prospectus*)

[*Insert if the EU CRA Regulation is relevant*: The rating is by a registered rating agency established in the EU]/[The rating is by an unregistered rating agency established outside the EU]/[The rating is by a third country rating agency that is endorsed by an EU registered agency registered under Regulation (EC) No.1060/2009]/[The rating is by a third country rating agency that has not applied to be registered but is certified in accordance with Regulation (EC) No.1060/2009.]

[*Insert if the UK CRA Regulation is relevant*: [[Each of] [*Insert name(s) of relevant UK CRA(s)*] [is][are] established in the United Kingdom and [is][are] registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the [EUWA]/[European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018].]]

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By: _____

Duly authorised

By: _____

Duly authorised

[**INDEX DISCLAIMER[S]**

[●] (*Insert the relevant index disclaimer(s); delete if not applicable*)]

[*Insert for Securities with a denomination of less than EUR 100,000, unless the Securities are to be traded only on an EEA regulated market, or specific segment thereof, to which only qualified investors can have access for the purposes of trading in the Securities:*]

SUMMARY

[*Issue specific summary to be set out if required*]]

FORM OF PRICING SUPPLEMENT

[*Include if applicable*: **PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS**: The Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and may not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("**EEA**"). For these purposes, retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU on Markets in Financial Instruments (as may be amended, varied or replaced from time to time) ("**MiFID II**"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the "**PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling such Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]

[*Include if applicable*: **PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS**: The Securities are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom ("**UK**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("**EUWA**"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the "**FSMA**") and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Securities or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling such Securities or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.]

[*Insert notice if classification of the Securities are not "capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products", pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA or Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products):* Notification under Section 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the "**SFA**")][1]

[*Insert in the case of Securities intended to be "qualifying debt securities" (as defined in the Income Tax Act 1947 of Singapore*): Without prejudice to any other Singapore tax exemption which may be applicable to payments made by licensed banks in Singapore (such as [Credit Suisse AG, acting through its Singapore Branch]), where the Securities are "qualifying debt securities" for the purposes of the Income Tax Act 1947 of Singapore (the "**ITA**"):

Where interest, discount income, prepayment fee, redemption premium or break cost is derived from any Securities by any person who is not resident in Singapore and who carries on any operations in Singapore through a permanent establishment in Singapore, the tax exemption available for qualifying debt securities (subject to certain conditions) under the ITA shall not apply if such person acquires such Securities using the funds and profits of such person's operations through a permanent establishment in Singapore. Any person whose interest, discount income, prepayment fee, redemption premium or break cost derived from the Securities is not exempt from tax (including for the reasons described above) shall include such income in a return of income made under the ITA.]

[*Include in case of an offering in Switzerland*: **The Securities do not constitute a collective investment scheme within the meaning of the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes ("CISA"). Therefore, the Securities are not subject to authorisation or supervision by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA ("FINMA"). Investors bear the Issuer risk.**]

Pricing Supplement dated [●]

[Credit Suisse AG, London Branch]/[Credit Suisse AG, Nassau Branch]/[Credit Suisse AG, Singapore Branch]

Legal Entity Identifier (LEI): ANGGYXNX0JLX3X63JN86

[1] Relevant Dealer(s) to consider whether it/they have received the necessary product classification from the Issuer prior to the launch of the offer, pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA.

[[●] Series of] [Callable] [Puttable] [Trigger] [Yield]/[Return] [Callable and Puttable Open-ended Securities] [●]-linked Securities due [●]

[linked to [●]] (the "**Securities**") [*Insert commercial name of the Securities if applicable*]

Series [●]

[ISIN: [●]]

issued pursuant to the Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus

as part of the **Structured Products Programme for the issuance of Notes, Certificates and Warrants**

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such in the General Conditions[, the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions [and the applicable Asset Terms] (as may be amended and/or supplemented up to, and including, [the Issue Date]/[[●] (being the issue date of the first Tranche of the Securities)]) set forth in the Securities Note[2] dated 13 July 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, the Issue Date] ([together,] the "**Securities Note**") which, together [with the Registration Document[2] dated 10 June 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, the Issue Date] ([together,] the "**Registration Document**"), constitutes the "**Base Prospectus**"]. This document constitutes the Pricing Supplement of the Securities described herein and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus. Copies of the documents comprising the Base Prospectus may be obtained from [the website of Credit Suisse (https://derivative.credit-suisse.com)] [and] [●].

This Pricing Supplement comprises the final terms for the issue of the Securities.

This Pricing Supplement does not constitute final terms for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation or Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the [European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018]/[EUWA], as the case may be. The Luxembourg Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier has neither approved nor reviewed the information contained in this Pricing Supplement and the Base Prospectus in connection with the Securities. The Issuer is not offering the Securities in any jurisdiction in circumstances which would require a prospectus pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation or the [Financial Services and Markets Act 2000]/[FSMA], as the case may be. Nor is any person authorised to make such an offer of the Securities on behalf of the Issuer in any jurisdiction. [In addition, no application has been made (nor is it proposed that any application will be made) for listing of the Securities on an EEA regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU on Markets in Financial Instruments (as may be amended, varied or replaced from time to time) or on a UK regulated market for the purposes of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 on markets in financial instruments as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the [European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018]/[EUWA].]

The terms and conditions applicable to the Securities are the [General Terms and Conditions of Notes]/[General Terms and Conditions of Certificates]/[General Terms and Conditions of Warrants], together with any applicable Additional Provisions, any applicable Product Conditions and any applicable Asset Terms, each as set out in the Securities Note, as completed and/or modified by this Pricing Supplement. [The purchase of the Securities involves substantial risks and is suitable only for investors who have the knowledge and experience in financial and business matters necessary to enable them to evaluate the risks and the merits of an investment in the Securities. Before making an investment decision, prospective purchasers of the Securities should ensure that they understand the nature of the Securities and the extent of their exposure to risks and that they consider carefully, in the light of their own financial circumstances, financial condition and investment objectives, all the information set forth in the Base Prospectus (including "Risk Factors" on pages 20 to 82 of the Securities Note and pages 4 to 28 of the Registration Document) and this Pricing Supplement.]

[This Pricing Supplement relates to each Series of Securities as set out in "Specific Provisions for each Series" below. References herein to "**Securities**" shall be deemed to be references to the relevant Series of Securities that are subject to this Pricing Supplement and references to "**Security**" shall be construed accordingly.]

(*Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Italics denote guidance for completing the Pricing Supplement*)

[2] Note that both the Securities Note and the Registration Document may be separately supplemented. Care should be taken to include references to all relevant supplements in respect of each document.

(*Where the Pricing Supplement covers two or more Series of Securities, the table below should be completed for all variables which will differ across the different Series. The relevant line item for any such variable in the Conditions below should include the following language: "In respect of each Series, as specified in the table set out in "Specific Provisions for each Series" above"*)

[SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR EACH SERIES

[*Include for an issuance of two or more Series of Equity-linked Securities:*

Series Number	ISIN	[Common Code]	[other Security identification number]	[Commercial name]	[Number of Securities]/[Aggregate Nominal Amount]	[Issue Price]	[[Maturity]/[Settlement Date] Date]	[Rate of Interest]/[Coupon Amount]/[Interest Amount(s) per Security]	Underlying Asset/Share	Underlying Asset Share Issuer	Underlying Asset ISIN	Underlying Asset Information Source	Underlying Asset Bloomberg Code	Underlying Asset Exchange
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

(Repeat for each Series as necessary)

[*Include for an issuance of two or more Series of Index-linked Securities:*

Series Number	ISIN	[Common Code]	[other Security identification number]	[Commercial name]	[Number of Securities]/[Aggregate Nominal Amount]	[Issue Price]	[[Maturity]/[Settlement Date] Date]	[Rate of Interest]/[Coupon Amount]/[Interest Amount(s) per Security]	Underlying Asset/Index	Type of Index	Underlying Asset Bloomberg Code	Underlying Asset Information Source
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

(*Repeat for each Series as necessary*)

1.	Series Number:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
2.	Tranche Number:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" unless fungible with an existing Series*)
	[Date on which Securities become fungible with Series:	[●]] (*Include if fungible with an existing Series*)
3.	Applicable General Terms and Conditions:	[General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions] (*N.B. In certain countries, Certificates should be documented using the General Note Conditions*) (*N.B. For Warrants, check issuer restrictions with CS Legal*)
4.	Type of Security:	[Yield Securities]/[Return Securities]/[Callable Yield Securities]/[Callable Return Securities]/[Trigger Yield Securities]/[Trigger Return Securities]/[Callable Trigger Yield Securities]/[Callable Trigger Return Securities]/[Trigger Securities]/[Callable Securities]/[Puttable Securities]/[Puttable Return Securities]/[Callable and Puttable Open-ended Securities]/[Not Applicable]
5.	Settlement Currency:	[●] *(N.B. If the Securities are issued by Credit Suisse AG, Singapore Branch and the Settlement Currency: is SGD, the Securities should either have (a) a maturity period of at least 12 months or (b) a denomination of at least SGD 200,000; otherwise, check with CS Legal/COO)*
6.	Institutional:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)

PROVISIONS RELATING TO NOTES AND CERTIFICATES [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining paragraphs of this section*)

[*If the remaining paragraphs of this section are deleted, include the following*:

(*Paragraphs 7 to 17 have been intentionally deleted*)]

7.	[Number of Securities]/[Aggregate Nominal Amount]:	(*N.B. In the case of (i) Notes or Certificates trading in notional, specify "Aggregate Nominal Amount" and in the case of (ii) Certificates which are trading in units, specify "Number of Securities"*)
	(i) Series:	[●] [The issue size of this issue of Securities does not imply the expression of any views by the Issuer as to the likely level of subscription (and no assumption should therefore be made by potential

		investors in this regard). Any unsold Securities will be cancelled after the Issue Date or otherwise held in inventory.] (*Include in case of exempt unlisted Securities with no subscription period*)
	(ii) Tranche:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" unless fungible with an existing Series)*
8.	Issue Price:	[●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [*plus* accrued interest from [*insert date*]] (*In the case of fungible issues only, if applicable*) (*N.B. Insert above, as applicable, for Notes or Certificates which are trading in notional*) [●] per Security (*N.B. Insert above for Certificates which are trading in units*)
9.	[Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount]:	[●]
10.	Minimum Transferable Number of Securities: (*Applicable for Notes*)	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify nominal amount for Notes trading in notional. This should be "Not Applicable" if the minimum transferable number is one Security*)
11.	Transferable Number of Securities: (Applicable for Certificates)	[●]/[Integral multiples of [●]]/[Not Applicable] (*This should be "Not Applicable" if the transferable number is one*)
12.	Minimum Trading Lot:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. Applicable in respect of Certificates to be admitted to trading on SeDeX and/or EuroTLX only. The Minimum Trading Lot is as determined by Borsa Italiana S.p.A.*)
13.	Issue Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the Initial Setting Date [(or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur)] (expected to be [●])]
14.	Maturity Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the [Final Fixing Date]/[final [Knock-out Observation] Averaging Date [(Final)]]/[[final] [Specified] Knock-[in]/[out] Observation Date [(Final)][in the Knock-in Observation Period]]/[the last day of the Knock-in Observation Period]/[[final] Coupon Observation Date [in the final Coupon Observation Period]]/[the last day of the final Coupon Observation Period]/[[final] Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Final FX Date] [or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur] (expected to be [●])]/[The later of (i) [●] Currency Business Days following [●], and (ii) the [[●]/third] Currency Business Day following [the Hedging Entity's receipt of full redemption proceeds from

the unwinding of its hedging arrangements in respect of [●][, to the extent that any delay in the receipt of such cash proceeds is not caused by the Hedging Entity and/or is outside of the control of the Hedging Entity]].

[Where "**Hedging Entity**" means each of Credit Suisse International, Credit Suisse AG, London Branch or any affiliate of Credit Suisse International that holds or will hold financial instruments and investments as part of its hedging activities in direct or indirect connection with the Securities.]]/[The later of [●] and the [●] Currency Business Day following the [Final Fixing Date]/[final [Knock-out Observation] Averaging Date [(Final)]]/[[final] [Specified] Knock-[in]/[out] Observation Date [(Final)]]/[[final] Coupon Observation Date]/[[final] Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Final FX Date] [or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur] (expected to be [●])]/[(a) If the Issuer has not exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, [●] Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur), or (b) if the Issuer has exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, [●]]/[*Include if "Call/Put Option Provisions for Open-ended Securities" is applicable*: The Maturity Date shall be, in respect of:

(a) each Security in respect of which the Issuer has exercised its call option, the Call Optional Redemption Date in respect of such Security; and

(b) each Security in respect of which the Securityholder has exercised its put option, the Put Optional Redemption Date in respect of such Security]

(*Specify the number and type of days by reference to which the Maturity Date is fixed*)

15. Coupon Basis: [Applicable: [Fixed Rate Provisions]/[Floating Rate Provisions]/[Other Coupon Provisions]]/[Not Applicable]

16. Redemption/Payment Basis: [Fixed Redemption]/[Equity-linked]/[Index-linked]/[Commodity-linked]/[Commodity Index-linked]/[ETF-linked]/[ETC-linked]/[FX-linked]/[FX Index-linked]/[Inflation Index-linked]/[Interest Rate Index-linked]/[Cash Index-linked]/[Multi-Asset Basket-linked]/[Fund-linked]

17. Put/Call Options: [Put (see paragraph 45 below)]/[Call (see paragraph 46 below)]/[Call/Put Option Provisions for Open-ended Securities (see paragraph 43 below)]/[Not Applicable]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO WARRANTS [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining paragraphs of this section*)

[*If the remaining paragraphs of this section are deleted, include the following*:

(*Paragraphs 18 to 28 have been intentionally deleted*)]

18.	Type of Warrants:	[Equity-linked]/[Index-linked]/[Commodity-linked]/[Commodity Index-linked]/[ETF-linked]/[ETC-linked]/[FX-linked]/[FX Index-linked]/[Inflation Index-linked]/[Interest Rate Index-linked]/[Cash Index-linked]/[Multi-Asset Basket-linked]/[Fund-linked]/[Not Applicable]
19.	Exercise Style:	[European Style]/[American Style]/[Bermudan Style]
20.	Expiration Date/Exercise Date(s):	[●]
21.	Transferable Number of Securities:	[●]/[Integral multiples of [●]]/[Not Applicable]
22.	Minimum Exercise Number:	[Not Applicable]/[●] [, or integral multiples thereof]
	(*Minimum number of Warrants which can be exercised at any time*)	(*Only for American Style Warrants. This must not be more than the Transferable Number*)
23.	Maximum Exercise Number:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
	(*Maximum number of Warrants which can be exercised at any time, subject as otherwise specified in the General Warrant Conditions*)	(*Only for American Style Warrants*)
24.	Number of Securities:	
	(i) Series:	[●]
	(ii) Tranche:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" unless fungible with an existing Series*)
25.	Issue Price:	[●] per Security
26.	Nominal Amount:	[●]
	(*Required for determination of Settlement Amount*)	
27.	Issue Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the Initial Setting Date [(or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur)] (expected to be [●])]
28.	Settlement Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the [Final Fixing Date]/[final [Knock-out Observation] Averaging Date] [(Final)]]/[[final] [Specified] Knock-[in]/[out] Observation Date [(Final)]]/[[final] Coupon Observation Date]/[[final] Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Expiration Date]/[relevant Exercise Date]/[Final FX Date] [or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur] (expected to be [●])]/[The later of [●] and

		the [●] Currency Business Day following the [Final Fixing Date]/ [final [Knock-out Observation] Averaging Date] [(Final)]/[[final] [Specified] Knock-[in]/[out] Observation Date [(Final)]]/[[final] Coupon Observation Date]/[[final] Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Expiration Date]/[relevant Exercise Date]/[Final FX Date] [or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur] (expected to be [●])]/[(a) If the Issuer has not exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, [●] Currency Business Days following the Final Fixing Date (or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur), or (b) if the Issuer has exercised the Switch Option on any Switch Option Exercise Date, [●]] (*Specify the number and type of days by reference to which the Settlement Date is fixed*)

PROVISIONS RELATING TO COUPON AMOUNTS

29.	Fixed Rate Provisions (General Note Condition 4 or General Certificate Condition 4):		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i)	Rate(s) of Interest:	[[●] per cent. per annum]/[As specified in the table below in respect of each Interest Period ending on, but excluding, the relevant Interest Payment Date]/[Not Applicable] [The Rate of Interest will be applied to an amount equal to the *product* of the outstanding nominal amount of each Security and the Fee Calculation Factor] (*Include if Fee Calculation Factor Deduction is applicable*)
	(ii)	Interest Commencement Date:	[●]/[Issue Date]
	(iii)	Interest Payment Date(s):	[[●] in each year]/[●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention] (*N.B. The General Conditions automatically adjusts all dates for payment purposes so adjustment wording should only be added here if dates will adjust for calculation purposes too*)
	(iv)	Interest Period:	[Adjusted]/[Unadjusted]/[Not Applicable]
	(v)	Business Day Convention:	[Floating Rate Business Day Convention]/ [Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]/[Not Applicable]
	(vi)	Interest Amount(s) per Security:	[[●] per [Specified Denomination] /[Security]]/[An amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[As specified in the table below in respect of each Interest Period ending on, but excluding, the relevant Interest Payment Date]/[Not Applicable]

(vii)	Day Count Fraction:	[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual – ISDA]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual – ICMA]/[RBA Bond Basis]/[Not Applicable] [([adjusted]/[unadjusted] basis)]
(viii)	Determination Date(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Insert regular Interest Payment Dates, ignoring the Maturity Date in the case of a long or short last coupon. N.B. Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual – ICMA*)
(ix)	Fee Calculation Factor Deduction:	[Applicable: Fee Calculation Factor: in respect of [the]/[each] Interest Payment Date, [[●] per cent.]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Interest Payment Date]]/[Not Applicable]
(x)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]

[**Interest Payment Date$_n$**	[**Rate of Interest$_n$**]/[**Interest Amount$_n$**]	[**Fee Calculation Factor$_n$**]
[●]	[●]	[●]

(*Repeat as necessary)*

(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)]

30.	Floating Rate Provisions (General Note Condition 4 or General Certificate Condition 4):		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[Applicable for the purposes of Product Condition 2(b)(ii)(B)] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i)	Interest Commencement Date:	[●]/[Issue Date]
	(ii)	Interest Payment Date(s):	[[●] in each year]/[●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention] [*insert the following text only if using ISDA Determination – 2021 ISDA Definitions or if Screen Rate Determination and Version 2 of any Reference Rate applies:* The [second][●] Currency Business Day following each Interest Period End Date]
	(iii)	[Interest Period End Date(s)	[*include only if using ISDA Determination - 2021 ISDA Definitions or if Screen Rate Determination and Version 2 of any Reference Rate applies:* [[●] in each year]/[●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention]
	(iv)	Interest Period:	[Adjusted]/[Unadjusted]/[Not Applicable] (*Where the 2021 Definitions are specified and Actual/Actual (ICMA) is the Day Count Fraction, specify Unadjusted*)
	(v)	Business Day Convention:	[Floating Rate Business Day Convention]/[Following Business Day

			Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]
(vi)	ISDA Determination:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph (vi)*)
	(a)	ISDA Definitions:	[2006 ISDA Definitions]/[2021 ISDA Definitions] (*Where the 2021 ISDA Definitions are Applicable, note that the Conditions have been reviewed in relation to Version [●] dated [●] 2022 of the 2021 Definitions. If a later version is to be followed, the Conditions should be reviewed carefully to ensure compatibility with the relevant ISDA Rate before use*)
	(b)	Floating Rate Option:	[●]
	–	Applicable Benchmark:	[●]
	–	Fixing Time:	[●]
	–	Fixing Day:	[●]
	–	Rounding:	[●]/[As specified in the 2021 ISDA Definitions]
	(i)	Effective Date:	[Interest Commencement Date]/[●]
	(ii)	Termination Date:	[Last occurring Interest Period End Date]/[●]
	(iii)	Designated Maturity:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*A Designated Maturity period is not relevant where the relevant Floating Rate Option is a risk-free rate*)
	(iv)	Reset Date:	[●]/[The first day of that Interest Period] [subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention] (*If following standard ISDA elections, insert same Business Day Convention as for Interest Period End Dates unless "No Adjustment" applies to such dates, in which case delete the reference to Business Day Convention so that relevant ISDA fallbacks relating to Business Day Conventions will apply*)
	(c)	2021 ISDA Definitions:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*if Not Applicable, delete the sub-paragraphs below*)
	(i)	Period End Date/Termination Date adjustment for Unscheduled Holiday:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	(ii)	Business Day (for the purposes of the ISDA 2021 Definitions):	[●] (*Specify city(ies)*)]

(iii)	Floored ISDA Rate:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(iv)	Compounding/ Averaging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify as Applicable if an "Overnight Rate Compounding Method" or "Overnight Rate Averaging Method" is applicable. If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
–	Overnight Rate Compounding Method:	[OIS Compounding/Compounding with Lookback/Compounding with Observation Period Shift/Compounding with Lockout/Not Applicable]
–	Overnight Rate Averaging Method:	[Overnight Averaging/Averaging with Lookback/Averaging with Observation Period Shift/Averaging with Lockout/Not Applicable]
–	Lookback:	[●] Applicable Business Days]/[As specified in the 2021 ISDA Definitions]/[Not Applicable] (*Applicable only for Compounding with Lookback or Averaging with Lookback*)
–	Observation Period Shift:	[[●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the 2021 ISDA Definitions]/[Not Applicable] [Set in Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Specify Not Applicable unless the standard position under the 2021 ISDA Definitions is to be changed*) [Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]/[Not Applicable]] (*Applicable only for Compounding with Observation Period Shift or Averaging with Observation Period Shift*)
–	Lockout:	[●] Lockout Period Business Days]/[As specified in the 2021 ISDA Definitions]/[Not Applicable] (*Applicable only for Compounding with Lockout or Averaging with Lockout*) [Lockout Period Business Days: [●]/ [Applicable Business Days]] (*Specify Applicable Business Days unless the standard position under the 2021 ISDA Definitions is to be changed*)
–	Daily Capped Rate and/or Daily Floored Rate:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Applicable only for Overnight Rate Compounding Method or Overnight Rate Averaging Method. If Not Applicable, delete the Daily Capped Rate and Daily Floored Rate prompts below*) [Daily Capped Rate: [●]%] [Daily Floored Rate: [●]%]

	–	[Day Count Basis:	[●]] *(If not included this will be the denominator of the Day Count Fraction*)
	(v)	Index Provisions:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Applicable only if using Index Floating Rate Option and an Index Method. If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	–	Index Method:	[Standard Index Method (*may only be selected if the 2021 Definitions are specified*)/Compounded Index Method/Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions]] (*Include the following only if using Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift*) [Set-in-Advance: [Applicable/Not Applicable]] (*Not Applicable should be specified unless the standard position under the ISDA Definitions is to be changed*) Observation Period Shift: [●] Observation Period Shift Business Days]/[As specified in the [2006][2021] Definitions] [Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [●]]
	–	[Day Count Basis:	[●]] (*If not included this will be the denominator of the Day Count Fraction*)
	(vi)	2021 Definitions Linear Interpolation:	[Applicable (*specify the Shorter Designated Maturity and the Longer Designated Maturity*)/Not Applicable]
(vii)	Screen Rate Determination:		[Applicable and for this purpose the Securities are Cash Index-linked]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	–	Reference Rate:	[Compounded Daily SONIA / Compounded Daily SOFR / Compounded Daily €STR / Compounded Daily SARON / Compounded Daily TONA] [*Insert in the case of Compounded Daily SONIA except where Index Determintion applies*: For this purpose Relevant Screen Page means [specify*]*] [Version 1][Version 2] applies (*specify the version of the Reference Rate being used from Asset Term 3 of the Cash Index-Linked Securities Annex*)
	–	Observation Method:	[Not Applicable/Lag/Shift] (*Specify Lag or Shift for Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA or Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR, except where Index Determination is applicable, or for Version 1 Compounded Daily €STR or for Version 1 Compounded Daily SARON*

		or Version 1 Compounded Daily TONA. Otherwise specify Not Applicable)
	– Observation Look-Back Period:	[Not Applicable]/ [●] [London Banking Days] / [U.S. Government Securities Business Days][TARGET2 Business Days][Tokyo Banking Days][Zurich Banking Days] (*Specify for Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA or Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR, except where Index Determination is applicable, or for Version 1 Compounded Daily €STR or for Version 1 Compounded Daily SARON or Version 1 Compounded Daily TONA. Otherwise specify Not Applicable. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments)*
	– Index Determination:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Include if applicable for Compounded Daily SONIA or Compounded Daily SOFR, or if Version 2 applies, Compounded Daily €STR or Compounded Daily SARON*)
	– Daily Capped Rate:	[●][Not Applicable]
	– Daily Floored Rate:	[●][Not Applicable] (*Insert if Version 2 applies and if relevant*)
(viii)	Margin(s):	[[+/-] [●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Minimum Rate of Interest:	[[●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
(x)	Maximum Rate of Interest:	[[●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
(xi)	Day Count Fraction:	[1/1]/[Calculation/252]/[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual – ISDA]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual – ICMA and for this purpose the Determination Date(s) are [●] (*Insert regular Interest Payment Dates, ignoring the Maturity Date in the case of a long or short last coupon. N.B. Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual - ICMA*)]/[RBA Bond Basis] [([adjusted]/[unadjusted] basis)]
(xii)	Determination Date(s):	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable: [*Specify if Screen Rate Determination is applicable:* [Second London Banking Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA – non Index Determination*) [The day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the relevant Interest Period

		End Date and "**Relevant Number**" means [Insert number being two or greater]] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA – Index Determination*) [Second U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR – non Index Determination*) [The day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date and "**Relevant Number**" means [Insert number being two or greater]] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR – Index Determination*) [Second TARGET2 System Business Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily €STR*) [Second Zurich Banking Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SARON*) [Second Tokyo Banking Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily TONA*)] [The relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Specify in the case of a Version 2 Reference Rate*)
(xiii)	Rate Multiplier:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiv)	Fee Calculation Factor Deduction:	[Applicable: Fee Calculation Factor: in respect of [the]/[each] Interest Payment Date, [[●] per cent.]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Interest Payment Date]]/[Not Applicable]
(xv)	Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources*)
(xvi)	Cut-off Date:	[For the purposes of limb (ii) of the definition of "Cut-off Date", [●] Business Days]/[As specified in the Conditions]
(xvii)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
[Interest Payment Date		**Fee Calculation Factor**
[●]		[●]
(Repeat as necessary)]		
31.	Premium Provisions (General Note Condition 4 or General Certificate Condition 4):	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

(i)	Rate(s) of Premium:	[[●] per cent. per annum]/[As specified in the table below in respect of such Premium Payment Date] [The Rate of Premium will be applied to an amount equal to the *product* of the outstanding nominal amount of each Security and the Fee Calculation Factor] (*Include if Fee Calculation Factor Deduction is applicable*)
(ii)	Day Count Fraction:	[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual – ISDA]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/ [360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual – ICMA] [([adjusted]/[unadjusted] basis)]/[RBA Bond Basis]
(iii)	Determination Date(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Insert regular Premium Payment Dates, ignoring the Maturity Date in the case of a long or short last period. N.B. Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual - ICMA*)
(iv)	Premium Commencement Date:	[●]/[Issue Date]
(v)	Premium Amount(s):	[[●] per [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount]]/[An amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[As specified in the table below in respect of such Premium Payment Date]
(vi)	Premium Payment Date(s):	[[●] in each year]/[●]/[As specified in the table below][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention]]/[Each Interest Payment Date]
(vii)	Fee Calculation Factor Deduction:	[Applicable: Fee Calculation Factor: in respect of [the]/[each] Premium Payment Date, [[●] per cent.]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Premium Payment Date]]/[Not Applicable]
(viii)	Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources*)
(ix)	Cut-off Date:	[For the purposes of limb (ii) of the definition of "Cut-off Date", [●] Business Days]/[As specified in the Conditions]
(x)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]

[**Premium Payment Date**$_n$	[**Rate of Premium**$_n$]/[**Premium Amount**$_n$]	[**Fee Calculation Factor**$_n$]
[●]	[●]	[●]

(*Repeat as necessary*)

(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)]

32.	Other Coupon Provisions (Product Condition 2):	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

			(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
(i)	Coupon Payment Event:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a)	Coupon Amount:	If a Coupon Payment Event has occurred: [Fixed – [[●] per Specified Denomination]/[[●] per Security]/[an amount equal to [●] per cent. of [the Nominal Amount]/[an amount equal to the *product* of the Nominal Amount and the Fee Calculation Factor in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]] [(subject to a minimum of [[●] per Specified Denomination]/[[●] per Security]/[[●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount))]]/[Coupon Call]/[Coupon Put]/[Absolute Return]/[Memory Coupon][, subject to [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Floor] [and] [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Cap]] If no Coupon Payment Event has occurred: [[●] per Specified Denomination]/[[●] per Security]/[an amount equal to [●] per cent. of [the Nominal Amount]/[an amount equal to the *product* of the Nominal Amount and the Fee Calculation Factor in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]/[zero]
	(b)	Coupon Payment Event:	[On [the [relevant] [Coupon Observation Date]]/[each Coupon Observation Date during the relevant Coupon Observation Period], [the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[any]/[each] Underlying Asset]/[the Basket Performance] is [below]/[above]/[at or below]/[at or above] the Coupon Threshold [of such Underlying Asset] corresponding to such [Coupon Observation Date]/[Coupon Observation Period]]/[The average of the Levels [(with regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[any]/[each] Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the relevant Coupon Payment Date is [below]/[above]/[at or below]/[at or above] the Coupon Threshold of such Underlying Asset corresponding to such Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]
	(c)	[Coupon Call]/[Coupon Put]/[Absolute Return]:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If "Coupon Call", "Coupon Put" or "Absolute Return" is specified to be applicable, complete the following as applicable, otherwise delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

		(*N.B. If "Absolute Return" is specified to be applicable then both the Coupon Call and the Coupon Put provisions are applicable*)
–	Coupon Call Fixing Price:	[Not Applicable] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the [relevant] Coupon Observation Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor]]] In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the [relevant] Coupon Payment Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor]]]
–	Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
–	Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
–	Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Strike:	[Not Applicable]/[[●] per cent.]
–	Coupon Call Strike Price:	[●] (*Specify separately for each Underlying Asset)* [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Strike Cap] [and] [a

		minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Strike Floor]]]
		[Not Applicable]
–	Coupon Call Strike Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
–	Coupon Call Strike Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Strike Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
–	Coupon Call Strike Floor Percentage	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Performance Cap:	[Not Applicable]/[[●] per cent.]
–	Coupon Call Performance Floor:	[Not Applicable]/[[●] per cent.]
–	Coupon Put Fixing Price:	[Not Applicable]
		[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the [relevant] Coupon Observation Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor]]]
		[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the [relevant] Coupon Payment Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor]]]
–	Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap	[●] per cent.

	Percentage:	
–	Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
–	Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Put Strike:	[Not Applicable]/[[●] per cent.]
–	Coupon Put Strike Price:	[●] (*Specify separately for each Underlying Asset*) [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Put Strike Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Put Strike Floor]]]
–	Coupon Put Strike Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
–	Coupon Put Strike Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Put Strike Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
–	Coupon Put Strike Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Put Performance Cap:	[Applicable: [●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
–	Participation:	[[●] per cent.]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant [Coupon Observation Date]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. Not Applicable if "Absolute Return" is specified to be applicable*)
–	Coupon Call Participation:	[[●] per cent.]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant [Coupon Observation

			Date]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. Not Applicable if "Coupon Call" or "Coupon Put" is specified to be applicable*)
		– Coupon Put Participation:	[[●] per cent.]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant [Coupon Observation Date]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. Not Applicable if "Coupon Call" or "Coupon Put" is specified to be applicable*)
	(d)	Memory Coupon:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If "Memory Coupon" is specified to be applicable, complete the following as applicable, otherwise delete*)
		– Coupon Rate:	[●] per cent.
		– t:	In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, the number of [Coupon Observation Dates]/[Coupon Observation Periods] falling in the period commencing on, but excluding, the [Issue Date]/[Initial Setting Date] and ending on, and including, such Coupon Payment Date
(ii)	Double No-Touch:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
	(a)	Coupon Amount:	[Fixed: If a Double No-Touch Event has occurred, the Coupon Amount shall be [[●] per Specified Denomination]/[[●] per Security]/[an amount equal to [●]] per cent. of [the Nominal Amount]/[an amount equal to the product of the Nominal Amount and the Fee Calculation Factor in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]]/[Floating Rate: If a Double No-Touch Event has occurred, the Floating Rate Provisions shall apply, and the Coupon Amount shall be an amount calculated by reference to the Rate of Interest[, subject to [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Floor] [and] [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Cap]]]
	(b)	Double No-Touch Event:	On each Coupon Observation Date during the relevant Coupon Observation Period, [the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[each] Underlying Asset]/[the Basket Performance] is both [above]/[at or above] the Lower Barrier [of such Underlying Asset], and [below]/[at or below] the Upper Barrier [of such Underlying Asset]
		– Lower Barrier:	[[●] per cent.]/[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the

		Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[*specify amount*]
	– Upper Barrier:	[[●] per cent.]/[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, an amount equal to[●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[*specify amount*]
(iii)	Step-Up:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
	– Level/Basket Performance:	[For the purposes of Product Conditions 2(b)(ii)(C)(1) and 2(b)(ii)(C)(2): The Level of [the]/[each] Underlying Asset [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] For the purposes of Product Condition 2(b)(ii)(C)(3): The Level of [the]/[any] Underlying Asset [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)]] [For the purposes of Product Conditions 2(b)(ii)(C)(1), 2(b)(ii)(C)(2) and 2(b)(ii)(C)(3): Basket Performance]
	– Coupon Threshold 1:	[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[●]]/[[●] per cent.]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Observation Date]
	– Coupon Rate 1:	[●] per cent.
	– Coupon Threshold 2:	[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[●]]/[[●] per cent.]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Observation Date]
	– Coupon Rate 2:	[●] per cent.
(iv)	Standard Coupon Call:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
	– Coupon Call Fixing Price:	[Not Applicable] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the [relevant] Coupon Observation Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor]]] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon

			Observation Averaging Dates in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the [relevant] Coupon Payment Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor]]]
–	Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	–	Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	–	Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Strike:		[Not Applicable]/[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Strike Price:		[●] (*Specify separately for each Underlying Asset*) [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Call Strike Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Call Strike Floor]]] [Not Applicable]
–	Coupon Call Strike Cap:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	–	Coupon Call Strike Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
–	Coupon Call Strike Floor:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	–	Coupon Call Strike Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.

–	Coupon Call Performance Cap:	[Applicable: [●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
–	Coupon Call Performance Floor:	[Applicable: [●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
–	Participation:	[[●] per cent.]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant [Coupon Observation Date]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]]/[Not Applicable]
(v)	Tranched Knock-out Coupon:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
–	Coupon Rate:	[[●] per cent.]
–	Knock-out Cap:	[●] (*Specify number of Underlying Assets*)
–	Number of Protected Assets:	[●]
–	Knock-out Event:	In respect of an Underlying Asset and [a]/[the] [Specified Knock-out Observation Date]/[Knock-out Observation Period], [the Level of the Underlying Asset] [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] [on such [Specified Knock-out Observation Date]/[any Knock-out Observation Date during such Knock-out Observation Period]]/[the average of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of the Underlying Asset on each of the Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates within the Knock-out Observation Period]] [is [below]/[at or below] the Knock-out Barrier of such Underlying Asset
–	Resurrection:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Knock-out Barrier:	In respect of [an]/[each] Underlying Asset, an amount equal to [[●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[●]/[as specified in the following table: [**Underlying Assets** **Knock-out Barrier** [●] [●] (*Repeat as necessary*)]
–	Knock-out Observation Date(s):	In respect of any Underlying Asset,] [[●], [●] and [●] (each a Specified Knock-out Observation Date)]/[each day specified as a Specified Knock-out Observation Date in the table below]/[each Scheduled Trading Day in the Knock-out Observation Period]/[each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Knock-out Observation Period]/[each day falling in the Knock-out Observation Period on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the

Knock-out Observation Period on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[Not Applicable]

– Knock-out Observation Averaging Date(s): [In respect of any Underlying Asset, and a Knock-out Observation Period, [[●],[●] and [●]]/[each day specified as such in the table below]]/[Not Applicable].

– Knock-out Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: [Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●]], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Knock-out Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]

– Knock-out Observation Period: [From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[Not Applicable]/[As specified in the table below]

[**Specified Knock-out Observation Date(s)** *(apply if one date only corresponding to Coupon Payment Date)*	**[Knock-out Observation Averaging Date(s):** *(apply if averaging applies)*	**[Knock-out Observation Period(s):** *(apply unless Specified Knock-out Observation Date(s) applies)*	**Coupon Payment Date(s):**
[●]	[[●], [●] and [●]] (*Insert as necessary*)	From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to [, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days following [●]/[the [final] [Specified] Knock-out Observation [Averaging] Date [in such Knock-out Observation Period]]

(*Repeat as necessary*)
(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)]

(vi) Switch Option: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)

– Switch Option Exercise Date(s): [●]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]

– Switch Option Amount: [[●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]

– Switch Option Percentage: [●] per cent.

(vii) Inflation Index-linked Coupon: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)

– Interest Commencement Date: [●]/[Issue Date]

– Coupon Payment Date(s): [[●] in each year]/[●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention]

–	Business Day Convention:	(A) Floating Rate Business Day Convention]/[Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]
–	Participation:	[●] per cent.
–	Spread:	[[+/-][●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
–	Max Rate:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
–	Min Rate:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
–	Interest Period:	[Adjusted]/[Unadjusted]/[Not Applicable]
–	Day Count Fraction:	[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual – ISDA]/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]/[Actual/Actual – ICMA] [([adjusted]/[unadjusted] basis)]
(viii)	Coupon Cap:	[An amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, as specified in the table below in respect of such Coupon Payment Date]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Coupon Floor:	[An amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, as specified in the table below in respect of such Coupon Payment Date]/[Not Applicable]
(x)	FX Adjusted:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable] (*N.B. Only applicable if Coupon Call, Absolute Return, Coupon Put or Standard Coupon Call is specified to be applicable. If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
–	Currency Rate:	[●], expressed as the number of units of the [Reference Currency]/[Settlement Currency] for a unit of the [Reference Currency]/[Settlement Currency][, calculated as [the *product* of (a) the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate and (b) the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate]/[(a) the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate *divided* by (b) the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate]]
–	Currency Rate Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Currency Rate Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Fallback Currency Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference/Exchange Currency Rate:	[[●], expressed as the number of units of the [Reference Currency]/[Exchange Currency] for a unit of the [Reference Currency]/[Exchange Currency]]/[Not Applicable]

–	Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Fallback Reference/Exchange Currency Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate:	[[●], expressed as the number of units of the [Settlement Currency]/[Exchange Currency] for a unit of the [Settlement Currency]/[Exchange Currency]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Fallback Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Final Coupon FX Date:	[●]/[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, [●] Currency Business Days following the [Coupon Observation Date]/[final Coupon Observation Averaging Date in the Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates] corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date [(or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur)]]
	– Initial Coupon FX Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days [following]/[preceding] the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]/[first Initial Averaging Date] [(or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the [earliest]/[latest] of such dates to occur)]]
	– Reference Currency:	[●]
	– Exchange Currency:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Alternative price source:	[●]
(xi)	Coupon Payment Date(s):	[In respect of [a]/[the]/[each]/[each of the] [Coupon Observation Date]/[Coupon Observation Period]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]/[Specified Knock-out Observation Date]/[Knock-out Observation Period]/[Switch Option Exercise Date], [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[●] Currency Business Days following [such Coupon Observation Date]/[the last day of such Coupon Observation Period]/[the last Coupon Observation Date in such Coupon Observation Period]/[the final Coupon Observation Averaging Date in such Set of Coupon Observation Averaging

		Dates]/[such Specified Knock-out Observation Date]/[the last day of such Knock-out Observation Period]/[the final Knock-out Observation Averaging Date in such Knock-out Observation Period]]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such [Coupon Observation Date]/[Coupon Observation Period]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]/[Specified Knock-out Observation Date]/[Knock-out Observation Period]/[Switch Option Exercise Date]] [(or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur)]] (*N.B. No regular coupon payments can be made under Securities which are Warrants (or Certificates registered as Warrants) and which are cleared through Euroclear Finland*)
(xii)	Coupon Threshold:	[In respect of [a]/[the] [Coupon Observation Date]/[Coupon Observation Period]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates] [and [an]/[the] Underlying Asset], [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[[●] per cent.]]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such [Coupon Observation Date]/[Coupon Observation Period]/[Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates]]]/[Not Applicable]
(xiii)	Coupon Observation Date(s):	[In respect of [[an]/[the] Underlying Asset] [and] [[a]/[the] Coupon Payment Date]], [each of] [[●], [●] and [●]]/[each Underlying Asset Day in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date]/[each Underlying Asset Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date]/[each Underlying Asset Day in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date on which no Market Disruption Event exists or is occurring]/[each day falling in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Coupon Observation Period corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]/[Not Applicable]
(xiv)	Coupon Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Coupon Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]

(xv) Coupon Observation Averaging Dates: [Not Applicable]/[[●], [●] and [●]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]

(xvi) Coupon Observation Period(s): [From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[Each period commencing on, but excluding a Coupon Observation Period Start Date and ending on, and including, the Coupon Observation Period End Date scheduled to fall immediately following such Coupon Observation Period Start Date]/[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, the period commencing on, and including, the Coupon Observation Period Start Date corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date and ending on, but excluding, the Coupon Observation Period End Date corresponding to such Coupon Payment Date]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Coupon Payment Date]/[Not Applicable]

– Coupon Observation Period Start Date(s): [●]/[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, as specified in the table below in respect of such Coupon Payment Date]/[Not Applicable]

[Coupon Observation Period Start Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [the]/[all] Coupon Observation Period Start Date[s]]

– Coupon Observation Period End Date(s): [●]/[In respect of a Coupon Payment Date, as specified in the table below in respect of such Coupon Payment Date]/[Not Applicable]

[Coupon Observation Period End Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [the]/[all] Coupon Observation Period End Date[s]]

[Coupon Observation Period Start Date(s)	Coupon Observation Period End Date(s)	Coupon Observation [Averaging] Date[s]$_n$	Coupon Observation Period$_n$	Coupon Threshold$_n$	Coupon Threshold 1$_n$	Coupon Threshold 2$_n$	Switch Option Exercise Date$_n$	Switch Option Amount$_n$	Coupon Payment Date$_n$	Coupon Amount$_n$	Coupon Cap$_n$	Coupon Floor$_n$	Participation$_n$	Coupon Call Participation$_n$	Coupon Put Participation$_n$	Fee Calculation Factor
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

(*Repeat as necessary)*

(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)]

(xvii) Coupon Fixing Price: [Not Applicable]

[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the [relevant] Coupon Observation Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Fixing Price Floor]]]

[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Coupon Observation Averaging Dates in the

		Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates corresponding to the [relevant] Coupon Payment Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Coupon Fixing Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Coupon Fixing Price Floor]]] (*N.B. Coupon Fixing Price is required if Basket Performance is used for the purposes of determining the Coupon Amount(s) payable*)
(xviii)	Coupon Fixing Price Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Fixing Price Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
(xix)	Coupon Fixing Price Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Coupon Fixing Price Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
(xx)	Fee Calculation Factor Deduction:	[Applicable: Fee Calculation Factor: in respect of [the]/[each] Coupon Payment Date, [[●] per cent.]/[as specified in the table above in relation to such Coupon Payment Date]]/[Not Applicable]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION/SETTLEMENT

33.	Redemption Amount or (in the case of Warrants) Settlement Amount (Product Condition 3):	[Basket Put]/[Basket Call]/[Single Factor Put]/[Basket Rainbow Put]/[Single Factor Call]/[Booster Call]/[Basket Rainbow Call]/[Lock-in Call]/[Single Factor Lock-in Call]/[Basket Lock-in Call]/[Worst-of Lock-in Call]/[Basket Lock-in Redemption]/[Single Factor Lock-in Redemption]/[Single Factor Knock-in Call]/[Basket Knock-in Call]/[Best Capped Basket]/[Top Rank Basket]/[Fixed Redemption]/[Switch Option]/[Tranched Knock-out]/[Tranched Knock-out Call]/[Worst-of Leveraged Tracker]/ [Lock-in Call Redemption (1)]/[Lock-in Call Redemption (2)]/[*include if "Call/Put Option Provisions for Open-ended Securities" is applicable*: The Redemption Amount payable by the Issuer in respect of each Security on the relevant Maturity Date shall be zero. For the avoidance of doubt, only the Call Optional Redemption Amount or the Put Optional Redemption Amount, as applicable, shall be payable in respect of each Security on the relevant Maturity Date, and no other amounts shall be payable]
	(i) Redemption Option Percentage:	[zero]/[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

(ii)	Participation Percentage:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Minimum Participation Percentage:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
(iii)	Participation Percentage$_{Performance}$:	[Applicable: [[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Minimum Participation Percentage$_{Performance}$:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
(iv)	Participation Percentage$_{Strike}$:	[Applicable: [Indicatively] [●] per cent.][, to be determined on the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]]]/[Not Applicable] *(N.B. If indicative then a notice is required for the final Participation Percentage$_{Strike}$)* (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Minimum Participation Percentage$_{Strike}$:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
(v)	Redemption Amount Cap:	[[●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[Not Applicable]
(vi)	Redemption Amount Floor:	[[●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[Not Applicable]
(vii)	Redemption Floor Percentage:	[zero]/[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
(viii)	Redemption FX Adjustment:	[Not Applicable]/ [ROP × NA]/ [Redemption Payout]/[Performance]/[Put Performance]/[Worst Performance] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Currency Rate:	[●], expressed as the number of units of the [Reference Currency]/[Settlement Currency] for a unit of the [Reference Currency]/[Settlement Currency][, calculated as [the *product* of (a) the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate and (b) the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate]/[(a) the Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate *divided* by (b) the Reference/Exchange Currency Rate]]
	– Currency Rate Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Currency Rate Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]

–	Fallback Currency Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference/Exchange Currency Rate:	[[●], expressed as the number of units of the [Reference Currency]/[Exchange Currency] for a unit of the [Reference Currency]/[Exchange Currency]]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Fallback Reference/Exchange Currency Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate:	[[●], expressed as the number of units of the [Settlement Currency]/[Exchange Currency] for a unit of the [Settlement Currency]/[Exchange Currency]]/[Not Applicable]
–	Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Time:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Fallback Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
–	Final FX Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the [Final Fixing Date]/[final Averaging Date] [(or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the latest of such dates to occur)]]
–	Initial FX Date:	[●]/[[●] Currency Business Days [following]/[preceding] the [Initial Setting Date]/[Trade Date]/[first Initial Averaging Date] [(or, if such date falls on different dates for different Underlying Assets, the [earliest]/[latest] of such dates to occur)]]
–	Reference Currency:	[●]
–	Exchange Currency:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Lock-in Call:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
–	Lock-in Fixing Price:	In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, [the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the [relevant] Lock-in Observation Date
–	Lock-in Observation Date(s):	[●]/[As specified in the table below]

	– Lock-in Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Lock-in Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Lock-in Option Percentage:	[In respect of [a]/[the] Lock-in Observation Date, [[●] per cent.]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date]]/[Not Applicable]

[**Lock-in Observation Date$_n$**	[**Lock-in Option Percentage$_n$**	[**Lock-in Barrier$_n$**
[●]]	[●]]	[●]]

(*Repeat as necessary*)]

(x)	[Single Factor Lock-in Call]/[Basket Lock-in Call]/[Worst-of Lock-in Call]]:	[Applicable: [Single Factor Lock-in Call]/[Basket Lock-in Call]/[Worst-of Lock-in Call]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph. If applicable, delete those of the following sub-paragraphs below which do not apply to the particular payout*)
	– [Final Price (Max):	In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the highest of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Observation Dates (Max)
	– [Observation Price$_{Lock\text{-}in}$:	In respect of an Underlying Asset and an Observation Date (Max), the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset in respect of such Observation Date (Max)
	– [Strike$_{Lock\text{-}in}$:	[Not Applicable]/[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)]
	– [Observation Date(s) (Max):	In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset,] [[●], [[●] and [●]]/[each Scheduled Trading Day in the Observation Period (Max)]/[each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Observation Period (Max)]/[each day falling in the Observation Period (Max) on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Observation Period (Max) on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[Not Applicable]
	– [Observation Date (Max) subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Observation Date[s] (Max)]]/[Not Applicable]]

	– [Observation Period (Max):	[From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Participation Percentage$_{Call}$:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
	– Minimum Participation Percentage$_{Call}$:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
(xi)	[Basket Lock-in Redemption]/[Single Factor Lock-in Redemption]:	[Applicable: [Basket Lock-in Redemption]/[Single Factor Lock-in Redemption]]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Lock-in Observation Date(s):	[●]/[As specified in the table below]
	– Lock-in Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Lock-in Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates:	[[●], [●] and [●]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Lock-in Event:	On any Lock-in Observation Date, [the Level of the Underlying Asset [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)]]/[the Lock-in Basket Performance] is at or above [the]/[any] Lock-in Barrier [of such Underlying Asset]
	– Lock-in Barrier:	In respect of a Lock-in Observation Date [and the Underlying Asset], [each of the following [amounts]/[percentages]] [[an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[●] per cent.] (*specify multiple percentages or amounts, as applicable)*/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Lock-in Observation Date]
	– Lock-in Redemption Event:	On [the final Lock-in Observation Date, [the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of the Underlying Asset]/[the Basket Performance] is at or above the Lock-in Redemption Threshold [of such Underlying Asset]]/[The average of the Levels [(with regard to the Valuation Time)] of the Underlying Asset on each of the Lock-in Observation Averaging Date(s) is at or above the Lock-in Redemption Threshold of such Underlying Asset
	– Lock-in Redemption Threshold:	In respect of the [final Lock-in Observation Date]/[Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates] [and [the]/[each] Underlying Asset], [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[[●] per cent.]
	– Lock-in Percentage:	In respect of a Lock-in Observation Date [and a Lock-in Barrier], [[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)]/[as specified in the table below in

respect of such Lock-in Observation Date [and a Lock-in Barrier]]

– Fixed Lock-in Percentage: [Applicable: [●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

– Lock-in Floor Percentage: [[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

(*N.B. If "Fixed Lock-in Percentage" is applicable this should be Not Applicable*)

[**Lock-in Observation Date$_n$**	[**Lock-in Percentage$_n$**	[**Lock-in Barrier$_n$**
[●]	[●]]	[●]]

(*Repeat as necessary*)]

(xii) Booster Call: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)

– Knock-in Barrier: [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of its Strike Price]/[●]]/[[●] per cent.]

– Worst Performance 1: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

– Worst Performance 2: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

(xiii) Single Factor Knock-in Call: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph)

– Single Factor Knock-in Call 1: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

– Single Factor Knock-in Call 2: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

(xiv) Basket Knock-in Call: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)

– Basket Knock-in Call 1: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

– Basket Knock-in Call 2: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

(xv) Put Performance: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)

– Leverage: [●] per cent.

– Put Strike: [●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)

– Put Performance Cap: [Applicable: [●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

(xvi) Best Capped Basket: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

		(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Number of Caps:	[●]
	– Cap Level:	[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)
(xvii)	Top Rank Basket:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Number of Replacements:	[●]
	– Replacement Level:	[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)
(xviii)	Knock-in Provisions:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] *(Applicable if "Single Factor Knock-in Call", "Basket Knock-in Call", "Worst-of Leveraged Tracker" or "Put Performance" is applicable)* (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Knock-in Event:	[On [any]/[the] Knock-in Observation Date, [the Level of [the]/[any] Underlying Asset [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)]]/[the Basket Performance]/[the Basket Performance$_{\text{Knock-in}}$]/[the Rainbow Basket Performance]]/[The average of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[any] Underlying Asset on each of the Knock-in Observation Dates [in the Knock-in Observation Period]] is [below]/[at or below]/[above]/[at or above] the Knock-in Barrier [of such Underlying Asset].]
	– Knock-in Barrier:	In respect of [a]/[the] Knock-in Observation Date [and [the]/[any]/[each] Underlying Asset], [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of its Strike Price]/[●]]/[[●] per cent.]
	– Knock-in Observation Date(s):	[In respect of [the]/[any]/[each] Underlying Asset,] [[●], [●] and [●]]/[each Underlying Asset Day in the Knock-in Observation Period]/[each Underlying Asset Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Knock-in Observation Period]/[each Underlying Asset Day in the Knock-in Observation Period on which no Market Disruption Event exists or is occurring]/[each day falling in the Knock-in Observation Period on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Knock-in Observation Period on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled

		Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]
–	Knock-in Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Knock-in Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]
–	Knock-in Observation Period:	[From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[The period commencing on, but excluding, the Knock-in Observation Period Start Date and ending on, and including, the Knock-in Observation Period End Date]/[Not Applicable]
	– Knock-in Observation Period Start Date(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] [Knock-in Observation Period Start Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of the Knock-in Observation Period Start Date]
	– Knock-in Observation Period End Date(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] [Knock-in Observation Period End Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of the Knock-in Observation Period End Date]
–	[Strike Price$_{Knock\text{-}in}$:	[●] (*Specify separately for each Underlying Asset*) [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates[, subject to [a minimum amount equal to the Strike Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$] [and] [a maximum amount equal to the Strike Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$]]] [Strike Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] (*If Strike Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ is not applicable, delete Strike Cap Percentage$_{Knock\text{-}in}$*) [Strike Cap Percentage $_{Knock\text{-}in}$ [●] per cent.] [Strike Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]]

		(*If Strike Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ is not applicable, delete Strike Floor Percentage$_{Knock\text{-}in}$*)
		[Strike Floor Percentage$_{Knock\text{-}in}$: [●] per cent.]]
–	[Redemption Final Price$_{Knock\text{-}in}$:	[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Final Fixing Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$]]] /
		[In respect of an Underlying Asset, the average of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Averaging Dates[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$]]] /
		[Not Applicable]
–	[Redemption Final Price Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]]
		(*If Redemption Final Price Cap$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ is not applicable, delete the remaining text of this paragraph*)
		[Redemption Final Price Cap Percentage$_{Knock\text{-}in}$: [●] per cent.]
–	[Redemption Final Price Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]]
		(*If Redemption Final Price Floor$_{Knock\text{-}in}$ is not applicable, delete the remaining text of this paragraph*)
		[Redemption Final Price Floor Percentage$_{Knock\text{-}in}$: [●] per cent.]]
(xix)	[Tranched Knock-out]/[Tranched Knock-out Call]:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable: [Tranched Knock-out]/[Tranched Knock-out Call]]
		(*if not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
–	Knock-out Cap (Final):	[●]
–	Number of Protected Assets (Final):	[●]
–	Knock-out Event (Final):	In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset and [a]/[the] [Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final)]/[Knock-out Observation Period (Final)], [the Level of such Underlying Asset] [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] on such [Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final)]/[any Knock-out

		Observation Date (Final) during such Knock-out Observation Period (Final)]]/[the average of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final) within the Knock-out Observation Period (Final)] is [below]/[at or below] the Knock-out Barrier (Final) of such Underlying Asset
–	Resurrection:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Knock-out Barrier (Final):	In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, an amount equal to [[●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[●]]/[as specified in the following table: [**Underlying Asset** — **Knock-out Barrier (Final)** [●] — [●] (*Repeat as necessary*)]
–	Knock-out Observation Date (Final):	[In respect of any Underlying Asset,] [[●], [●] and [●] ([each a]/[the] Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final))]/[each Scheduled Trading Day in the Knock-out Observation Period (Final)]/[each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Knock-out Observation Period (Final)/[each day falling in the Knock-out Observation Period (Final) on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Knock-out Observation Period (Final) on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]][Not Applicable]
–	Knock-out Observation Averaging Date (Final):	[In respect of [an][the] Underlying Asset [and the Knock-out Observation Period (Final)],] [[●],[●] and [●]]/[Not Applicable]
–	Knock-out Observation Date (Final) subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●]], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Knock-out Observation Date[s] (Final)]]/[Not Applicable]
–	Knock-out Observation Period (Final):	[From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[Not Applicable]
(xx)	Strike:	[Not Applicable]/[[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)]
(xxi)	Performance Cap:	[Applicable: [●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]

(xxii)	Fee Calculation Factor Deduction:	[Applicable: Fee Calculation Factor: [●] per cent. in respect of the [Maturity]/[Settlement] Date]]/[Not Applicable]
(xxiii)	Performance Fee Deduction	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
	– In relation to the Redemption Amount:	Applicable (*If Performance Fee Deduction is applicable, then this sub-paragraph will always be applicable)*
	– In relation to Other Coupon Provisions:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*this sub-paragraph will only be applicable in relation to the "plateau" product, and where Performance Fee Deduction is applicable thereto)*
	– Performance Fee:	[●] per cent.
(xxiv)	[Rainbow Basket Call]/[Rainbow Basket Put]:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable: [Rainbow Basket Call]/[Rainbow Basket Put]] (*if not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Rainbow Basket Performance:	[Rainbow Basket Performance (Individual Underlying Assets)]/[Rainbow Basket Performance (Baskets of Underlying Assets)]
(xxv)	[Lock-in Call Redemption (1)]/[Lock-in Call Redemption (2)]:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable: [Lock-in Call Redemption (1)]/[Lock-in Call Redemption (2)]] (*if not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	– Lock-in Observation Date(s):	[In respect of the Underlying Asset,] [[●], [●] and [●]/[each Scheduled Trading Day in the Lock-in Observation Period]/[each Scheduled Trading Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Lock-in Observation Period]/[each day falling in the Lock-in Observation Period on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Lock-in Observation Period on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]]

	– Lock-in Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]]/[[the]/[all] Lock-in Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Lock-in Observation Period:	[From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Lock-in Barrier:	[In respect of a Lock-in Observation Date [and the Underlying Asset], [each of the following [amounts]/[percentages]] [[an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[●] per cent.]/[each of (a) [●] per cent. and (b) [●] per cent., *plus* each multiple of [●] per cent. thereafter] *(specify multiple percentages or amounts, as applicable)*]/[Not Applicable]
34.	Initial Setting Date:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
35.	Initial Averaging Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
36.	Final Fixing Date:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
37.	Averaging Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
38.	Final Price:	[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Final Fixing Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Final Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Final Price Floor]]] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Averaging Dates[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Final Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Final Price Floor]]] [Not Applicable] (*Repeat as necessary*)(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i) Final Price Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Final Price Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
	(ii) Final Price Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Final Price Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.

39.	Redemption Final Price:	[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Final Fixing Date[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Floor]]] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the average of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Averaging Dates[, subject to [a maximum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Cap] [and] [a minimum amount equal to the Redemption Final Price Floor]]] [Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i) Redemption Final Price Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Redemption Final Price Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
	(ii) Redemption Final Price Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Redemption Final Price Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
40.	Strike Price:	[●] (*Specify separately for each Underlying Asset*) [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date] [In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the [lowest]/[highest]/[average] of the Levels [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on each of the Initial Averaging Dates[, subject to [a minimum amount equal to the Strike Floor] [and] [a maximum amount equal to the Strike Cap]]] [Not Applicable] (*Repeat as necessary*) (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

(i)	Strike Cap:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Strike Cap Percentage:	[●] per cent.
(ii)	Strike Floor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Strike Floor Percentage:	[●] per cent.
41.	Trigger Redemption (Product Condition 3(c)):	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
(i)	Trigger Event:	[On [the]/[any] Trigger Barrier Observation Date, [the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[each] Underlying Asset]/[the Basket Performance] is at or above the Trigger Barrier [of such Underlying Asset]]/[The average of the Levels [(with regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[each] Underlying Asset on each of the Trigger Barrier Observation Dates corresponding to the relevant Trigger Barrier Redemption Date is at or above the Trigger Barrier of such Underlying Asset]
(ii)	Trigger Barrier Redemption Date(s):	[Any of [●], [●] and [●]]/[In respect of [a]/[the] [Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Trigger Barrier Observation Period], [a day selected by the Issuer falling not later than 10 Currency Business Days following the occurrence of a Trigger Event]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the occurrence of a Trigger Event]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such [Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Trigger Barrier Observation Period]]]
(iii)	Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount:	[In respect of [a]/[the] Trigger Barrier Redemption Date,] [An amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[an amount equal to the *product* of [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount and the Fee Calculation Factor[, subject to a minimum amount equal to [the *product* of] [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount [and the Fee Calculation Factor]]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]
(iv)	Trigger Barrier:	[In respect of [a]/[the] [Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Trigger Barrier Observation Period] [and [an]/[the] Underlying Asset], [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]/[[●] per cent.]]/[As specified in the table below in

respect of such [Trigger Barrier Observation Date]/[Trigger Barrier Observation Period]]

(v) Trigger Barrier Observation Date(s): [In respect of [[an]/[the] Underlying Asset] [and] [[a]/[the] Trigger Barrier Redemption Date], [[●], [●] and [●]]/ [each Underlying Asset Day in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period [corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]]/[each Underlying Asset Day which is not a Disrupted Day in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period [corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]]/[each Underlying Asset Day in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period [corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date] on which no Market Disruption Event exists or is occurring]/[each day falling in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period [corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date] on which such Underlying Asset is traded on the relevant Exchange, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[each day falling in the Trigger Barrier Observation Period [corresponding to such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date] on which one or more official levels of such Underlying Asset is published, as determined by the Sponsor, regardless of whether such day is a Scheduled Trading Day or a Disrupted Day for such Underlying Asset]/[as specified in the table below in respect of such Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]

(vi) Trigger Barrier Observation Date subject to Valuation Date adjustment: [Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [[●], [●] and [●]/[[the]/[all] Trigger Barrier Observation Date[s]]]/[Not Applicable]

(vii) Trigger Barrier Observation Period(s): [From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●]]/[As specified in the table below in respect of the relevant Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]/[Not Applicable]

[**Trigger Barrier Observation Date$_n$**	**Trigger Barrier Observation Period$_n$**	**Trigger Barrier$_n$**	**Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount$_n$**	**Trigger Barrier Redemption Date$_n$**	[**Fee Calculation Factor$_n$**]
[●]	**[●]**	**[●]**	**[●]**	**[●]**	**[●]]**

(*Repeat as necessary*)
(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)]

(viii) Trigger Barrier Fixing Price: [Not Applicable]/[In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the [relevant] Trigger Barrier Observation Date]

(ix) Fee Calculation Factor Deduction: [Applicable: Fee Calculation Factor: [[●] per cent. in respect of the Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]/[as specified in the table

		above in relation to each Trigger Barrier Redemption Date]]/[Not Applicable]
	(x) Performance Fee Deduction:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
	– In relation to the Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount:	Applicable *(if Performance Fee Deduction is applicable, then this sub-paragraph will always be applicable)*
	– In relation to Other Coupon Provisions:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] *(this sub-paragraph will only be applicable in relation to the "Plateau" product, and where Performance Fee Deduction is applicable thereto)*
	– Performance Fee:	[●] per cent.
42.	Details relating to Instalment Securities	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i) Instalment Amount(s):	In respect of [the]/[each] Instalment Date, [●]/[[●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[as specified in the table below]
	(ii) Instalment Date(s):	[●], [●] and [●]/[the Maturity Date] /[As specified in the table below] (*N.B. Instalment Dates must fall on an Interest Payment Date*)
	[**Instalment Date$_n$**	**Instalment Amount$_n$**
	[●]	[●]]
	(*Repeat as necessary*)	
	(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)	
43.	Call/Put Option Provisions for Open-ended Securities (Product Condition 3(f)):	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
	(i) Call Optional Redemption Date:	In respect of each Security and a Call Optional Redemption Exercise Date in respect of which the Issuer has exercised its Call Option, [●] Currency Business Days following such Call Optional Exercise Date
	(ii) Call Optional Redemption Exercise Date(s):	[●]

(iii)	Put Optional Redemption Date:	In respect of each Security and a Put Optional Redemption Exercise Date in respect of which the Securityholder has exercised its Put Option, [●] Currency Business Days following such Put Optional Exercise Date
(iv)	Put Optional Redemption Exercise Date(s):	[●]
(v)	Notice Period:	[●]/[As per Product Condition 3(f)]
(vi)	Security $\text{Value}_{\text{Initial}}$:	[●] per cent.
(vii)	Redemption Final $\text{Price}_{\text{Call/Put}}$:	In respect of the Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Final Fixing $\text{Date}_{\text{Call/Put}}$
(viii)	Strike $\text{Price}_{\text{Call/Put}}$:	[●]/ [In respect of the Underlying Asset, the Level [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of such Underlying Asset on the Initial Setting Date]
(ix)	Structuring Fee:	[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)

44. Physical Settlement Provisions (Product Condition 4): [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*N.B. If physical settlement applies, structure should be cleared with CS Tax department*)

(*N.B. For Certificates to be admitted to trading on the SeDeX and/or EuroTLX and cleared with Monte Titoli, physical settlement is only possible where the underlying assets are shares or government securities that are traded in regulated markets managed by Borsa Italiana*)

(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

(i)	Physical Settlement Trigger:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
	(a) Physical Settlement Trigger Event:	[On the Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date, the Share Price [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[any]/[each] Underlying Asset is [at or] below the Physical Settlement Trigger Event Barrier]/ [[(i)] On any Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date, the Share Price [([with]/[without] regard to the Valuation Time)] of [the]/[any] Underlying Asset is [at or] below the Physical Settlement Trigger Event Barrier[, and (ii) the Final Price of [the]/[any] Underlying Asset is below the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset]]

(b)	Physical Settlement Trigger Event Barrier:	In respect of [an]/[the] Underlying Asset and [a]/[the] Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date, an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset
(c)	Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date(s):	[●]/[each Scheduled Trading Day in the Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Period]
(d)	Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Period:	[From[, and including,]/[, but excluding,] [●] to[, and including,]/[, but excluding,][●]] /[Not Applicable]
(e)	Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date(s) subject to Valuation Date adjustment:	[Valuation Date adjustment applicable in respect of [the]/[each] Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(f)	Ratio:	[●]/[Nominal Amount [[÷]/[x] Spot Rate] ÷ [Worst] Redemption Strike Price] (*Specify separately for each Share or ETF Share*)
	– Redemption Strike Price:	In respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset
(g)	Fractional Cash Amount:	[Worst] Final Price × Fractional Amount [[÷]/[x] Spot Rate] (*Specify separately for each Share or ETF Share*)
(h)	Spot Rate:	[Settlement Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price] / [Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate] / [Physical Settlement Inverted Currency Rate] / [Not Applicable]
	– [Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate:	Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate [1] / [2] / [3] / [4] is applicable]
	– [Physical Settlement Cross Currency:	[●]]
		(*Include the above sub-paragraphs if Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate is applicable, otherwise delete*)
		(*Specify separately for each Share or ETF Share*)
(i)	Spot Rate Screen Page:	[In respect of the [Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Settlement Currency Price] / [Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price] / [Settlement Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price] / [Settlement Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price] / [Underlying Asset Currency/Settlement Currency Price] / [Underlying Asset Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price], [●]

			(*Repeat as necessary for each Physical Settlement Currency Price and each Share or ETF Share*)]
			[Not Applicable]
	(j)	Spot Rate Time:	[Valuation Time]/[*specify time*]/[Not Applicable]
			(*Repeat as necessary for each Physical Settlement Currency Price and each Share or ETF Share*)
	(k)	Presentation Date Notice Period:	[●] [*specify city*] Banking Days prior to the Presentation Date
(ii)	Physical Settlement Option:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this sub-paragraph*)
	(a)	Physical Settlement Option Notice Period:	[●] [*specify city*] Banking Days prior to the [Maturity Date]/[Settlement Date]
	(b)	Presentation Date Notice Period:	[●] [*specify city*] Banking Days prior to the Presentation Date
	(c)	Ratio:	[●]/ [Nominal Amount [[÷]/[x] Spot Rate] ÷ [Worst] Redemption Strike Price] (*Specify separately for each Share or ETF Share*)
		– Redemption Strike Price:	In respect of an Underlying Asset, an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Strike Price of such Underlying Asset
	(d)	Fractional Cash Amount:	[Worst] Final Price × Fractional Amount [[÷]/[x] Spot Rate] (*Specify separately for each Share or ETF Share*)
	(e)	Spot Rate:	[Settlement Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price] / [Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate] / [Physical Settlement Inverted Currency Rate] / [Not Applicable]
		– [Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate:	Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate [1] / [2] / [3] / [4] is applicable]
		– [Physical Settlement Cross Currency	[●]]
			(*Include the above sub-paragraphs if Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate is applicable, otherwise delete*)
			(*Specify separately for each Share or ETF Share*)
	(f)	Spot Rate Screen Page:	[In respect of the [Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Settlement Currency Price] / [Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price] /

		[Settlement Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price] / [Settlement Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price] / [Underlying Asset Currency/Settlement Currency Price] / [Underlying Asset Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price], [●] (*Repeat as necessary for each Physical Settlement Currency Price and each Share or ETF Share*)] [Not Applicable]
	(g) Spot Rate Time:	[Valuation Time]/[*specify time*]/[Not Applicable] (*Repeat as necessary for each Physical Settlement Currency Price and each Share or ETF Share*)
45.	Put Option:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i) Optional Redemption Date(s):	[●] [, or, if such date is not a Currency Business Day, the next following Currency Business Day]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the Optional Redemption Exercise Date in respect of which the Securityholder has validly exercised its Put Option in respect of such Security[, provided that in exceptional market and liquidity conditions, the Calculation Agent may in its discretion, acting in a commercially reasonable manner, determine that the payment of the Optional Redemption Amount may be postponed by up to 366 calendar days following such Optional Redemption Exercise Date]
	(ii) Optional Redemption Exercise Date(s):	[●]/[[The]/[Each] Coupon Observation Date]/[Any day on which commercial banks are generally open for business in the Optional Redemption Business Centre(s) falling in the period commencing from, [but excluding]/[and including], [●] and ending on, [but excluding]/[and including], [●]]/[Not Applicable]
	(iii) Optional Redemption Amount:	[●]/[An amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount][, together with any interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption]/[Fair Expected Value Amount]
	– [Fair Expected Value Discount Rate Screen Page:	["EURIBOR="]/["LIBOR01"]/[●] (*Include if "Fair Expected Value Amount" is applicable*)
	(iv) Notice Period:	[As per the General [Note]/[Certificate] Conditions]/[Not less than [●] Business Days]/[Not Applicable]

(*Complete if Notice is other than the 15 days provided in the Conditions*)

(v) Optional Redemption Business Centre(s): [●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify optional redemption business centre(s)*)

46. Call Option: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*Not applicable to Warrants*) (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

(i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●] [, or, if such date is not a Currency Business Day, the next following Currency Business Day]/[[●] Currency Business Days following the Optional Redemption Exercise Date on which the Issuer has exercised its Call Option]/[As specified in the table below]

(ii) Optional Redemption Exercise Date(s): [●]/[[The]/[Each] Coupon Observation Date]/[As specified in the table below]/[Not Applicable]

(iii) Optional Redemption Amount(s): [In respect of an Optional Redemption Date,] [an amount equal to [●] per cent. of the Nominal Amount]/[as specified in the table below]/[●] [, together with any interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption]

[**Optional Redemption Exercise Date$_n$**]	[**Optional Redemption Date$_n$**]	**Optional Redemption Amount$_n$**
[●]	[●]	[●]

(*Repeat as necessary*)]

(*Delete the relevant columns as necessary*)

(iv) If redeemable in part: [●]/[Not Applicable]

(a) Minimum Nominal Amount to be redeemed: [●]

(b) Maximum Nominal Amount to be redeemed: [●]

(v) Notice period: [As per the General [Note]/[Certificate] Conditions]/[Not less than [●] Business Days]/[Not Applicable]

(*Complete if Notice is other than the 15 Business Days provided in the Conditions*)

47. Unscheduled Termination Amount:

(i) Unscheduled Termination at Par: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*Should be "Not Applicable" unless specifically confirmed otherwise and provided that (i) the Securities are not linked to any Underlying Asset(s), and (ii) Redemption Amount is 100 per cent. of the Nominal Amount or Specified Denomination*). *Should be "Not Applicable" if*

			"Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities" is specified to be "Applicable")
	(ii)	Minimum Payment Amount:	[Applicable – [●] [per cent. of the Nominal Amount]]/[Not Applicable]/[Zero] (*Should be "Not Applicable" if "Institutional" is applicable*)
	(iii)	Deduction for Hedge Costs:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
48.	Payment Disruption:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]/[Applicable - CNY Payment Disruption Provisions shall apply: "CNY Financial Centre" shall be [●]] (*Check with CS Legal before applying Payment Disruption; if not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph. If CNY Payment Disruption Provisions apply, and if the Reference Currency and the Settlement Currency are specified as CNY and CNH, limbs (a)(i) and (a)(ii) of the definition of "Payment Disruption Event" should be disapplied*)
	(i)	Payment in Alternate Currency:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Applicable" for (a) retail issuances, or (b) where "CNY Payment Disruption Provisions" are specified to be applicable; if not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
		(a) Alternate Currency:	[●]
		(b) Equivalent Amount FX Rate:	[A number of units of the Reference Currency for a unit of the Alternate Currency]/[A number of units of the Alternate Currency for a unit of the Reference Currency]
		(c) Equivalent Amount FX Rate Page:	[●]
		(d) Equivalent Amount FX Rate Time:	[●]
	(ii)	Payment of Adjusted Amount:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for (a) retail issuances, or (b) where "CNY Payment Disruption Provisions" are specified to be applicable*)
	(iii)	Reference Currency:	[●]/[As specified in Asset Term 1]
	(iv)	Specified Currency:	[●]/[Not Applicable]/[As specified below]
	(v)	Trade Date:	[●]
49.	Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event:		[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

(*Should be "Not Applicable" for Warrants*)

(*Check with CS Legal before applying Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event - this should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances; if not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)

– Trade Date: [●]

50. Sanctions Disruption: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

UNDERLYING ASSET(S)

51. List of Underlying Asset(s): [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the following table of this paragraph. If Basket Rainbow Put or Basket Rainbow Call, then list only each Underlying Asset in a column (optional)*)

i	**Underlying Asset$_i$**	**Weight$_i$**	**Composite$_i$**	**Adjustment Factor$_i$**	**[Adjustment Rate$_i$**
[●]	[●]	[●]/[Not Applicable]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)
[●]	[●]	[●]/[Not Applicable]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]	[●] per cent. (expressed as a decimal)]

(*Add further lines where necessary*)

(*If any Underlying Asset is a U.S. share or an index comprising U.S. shares, structure should be cleared by CS Tax department*)

[**Rainbow Underlying Basket$_i$**	**Underlying Asset$_i$**	**Weight$_i$**
1	[●] (*Specify each Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket*)	[●] (*Specify Weight of each Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket*)
2	[●] (*Specify each Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket*)	[●] (*Specify Weight of each Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket*)
B	[●] (*Specify each Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket*)	[●] (*Specify Weight of each Underlying Asset included in such Rainbow Underlying Basket*)

(*Add further lines where necessary*)

(*if neither Basket Rainbow Put nor Basket Rainbow Call is applicable, delete above table*)]

[[**Rainbow Weight**$_i$]/[**Rainbow Underlying Basket Weight**$_j$]	**[Underlying Asset Performance Rank]/[Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance Rank]**
[●]	1
[●]	2
[●]	B

(*Add further lines where necessary*)

(*If neither Basket Rainbow Put nor Basket Rainbow Call is applicable, delete above table*)]

52. Equity-linked Securities: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

Single Share, Share Basket or Multi-Asset Basket: [Single Share]/[Share Basket]/[[The]/[Each] Share constituting the Multi-Asset Basket (see paragraph 63 below)]

(i) Share Issuer: [●] (*Specify name of Share Issuer*)

(ii) Share: [●] (*Specify name of Share or description of Share*)

[Each stapled share of the [[●]] Share comprises (a) [one]/[●] (Specify number of Component Shares) [ordinary]/[●] share of [●] (*Specify name and description of Component Share*) (a "**[●] Share**")[,]/[and] (b) [one]/[●] (Specify number of Component Shares) [ordinary]/[●] share of [●] (*Specify name and description of Component Share*) [and (c)…] (a "**[●] Share**") (*Specify each Component Share*). Each stapled share of the [[●]] Share is traded on the Exchange as if it were a single security.

Component Share(s): each of (a) the [●] Share[,]/[and] (b) the [●] Share [and (c)…] (*Specify each Component Share*).

Component Share Issuer(s): in respect of (a) the [●] Share, [●][,]/[and] (b) the [●] Share, [●] [and (c)…] (*Specify each Component Share Issuer*)

(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

(iii) ISIN: [●]

(iv) Bloomberg Code: [●]

(v) Information Source: [●]

(vi) Exchange: [●]

(vii) Related Exchange: [●]/[All Exchanges]

(viii)	Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Eight Scheduled Trading Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Scheduled Trading Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Adjustment basis for Share Basket and Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Setting Date, Final Fixing Date, Coupon Observation Date, Lock-in Observation Date, Knock-in Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date (Final), Observation Date (Max), Trigger Barrier Observation Date or Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date)*): Share Basket and Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*)
(x)	Adjustment basis for [Single Share]/[Share Basket] and Averaging Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]/[(*Insert for Share Basket only*) In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final)*)): Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a) Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c) Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xi)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xiii)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xiv)	Share Substitution:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xv)	Additional Disruption Events:	
	(a) Change in Law:	[Change in Law Option [1]/[2]/[3] Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Change of Exchange:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c) Foreign Ownership Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(d)	FX Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(e)	Insolvency Filing:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(f)	Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (Should be "*Not Applicable*" *for retail issuances)*
(g)	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(h)	Loss of Stock Borrow:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Maximum Stock Loan Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(i)	Increased Cost of Stock Borrow:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Initial Stock Loan Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Default position for Loss of Stock Borrow/Increased Cost of Stock Borrow is Not Applicable*)
(j)	Disrupted Day Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(k)	Tax Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(*Repeat (i) to (xv) as necessary where there is more than one Share*)

53.	Index-linked Securities:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single Index, Index Basket or Multi-Asset Basket:	[Single Index]/[Index Basket]/[[The]/[Each] Index constituting the Multi-Asset Basket (see paragraph 63 below)]
	(i) Index:	[●] (*Specify name of Index*)
	(ii) Type of Index:	[Single-Exchange Index]/[Multi-Exchange Index]/[and][Proprietary Index for which the Index Administrator is [●]]
	(iii) Bloomberg code(s):	[●]
	(iv) Information Source:	[●]

(v)	Required Exchanges:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(vi)	Related Exchange:	[●]/[All Exchanges]
(vii)	Disruption Threshold:	[20]/[●] per cent.
(viii)	Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Eight Scheduled Trading Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Scheduled Trading Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Adjustment basis for Index Basket and Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Setting Date, Final Fixing Date, Coupon Observation Date, Lock-in Observation Date, Knock-in Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date (Final), Observation Date (Max) or Trigger Barrier Observation Date)*): Index Basket and Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary)*
(x)	Adjustment basis for [Single Index]/[Index Basket] and Averaging Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]/[(*Insert for Index Basket only*) In respect of [●] *(Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final)))*: Index Basket and Averaging Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a) Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c) Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xi)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xiii)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xiv)	Additional Disruption Events:	
	(a) Change in Law:	[Change in Law Option [1]/[2]/[3] Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Foreign Ownership Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

	(c) FX Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(d) Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(e) Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(f) Index Disruption Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(g) Disrupted Day Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(h) Tax Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(xv) Alternative Pre-nominated Index:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources*)
	(*Repeat (i) to (xv) as necessary where there is more than one Index*)	
54.	Commodity-linked Securities:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single Commodity or basket of Commodities:	[Single Commodity]/[Basket of Commodities]
	(i) Commodity:	[●]
	(ii) Bloomberg Code:	[●]
	(iii) Information Source:	[●]
	(iv) Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(v) Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(vi) Commodity Reference Price:	[●]/[Commodity Reference Dealers]/[As specified in Asset Term 5]
	(vii) Price Source:	[●]
	(viii) Exchange:	[●]
	(ix) Delivery Date:	[●]/[[●]Nearby Month]/[Not Applicable]
	(x) Specified Price:	[The high price]/[The mid price]/[The low price]/[The average of the high price and the low price]/[The closing price]/[The opening price]/[The bid price]/[The asked price]/[The average of the bid price and the asked price]/[The settlement price]/[The official settlement price]/[The official price]/[The morning fixing]/[The afternoon fixing]/[The fixing]/[The bid fixing]/[The mid fixing]/[The asked fixing]/[The

			spot price]/[As specified in the Commodity Reference Price]
(xi)	Bullion Reference Dealers:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Reference Dealers:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiii)	Trade Date:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiv)	Commodity Business Day Convention:		[Following Commodity Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Commodity Business Day Convention]/[Nearest Commodity Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Commodity Business Day Convention]/[No Adjustment]
(xv)	Common Pricing:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xvi)	Market Disruption Event:		
	(a)	Price Source Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Price Materiality Percentage:	[[●] per cent.]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Trading Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Disappearance of Commodity Reference Price:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(d)	Material Change in Formula:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(e)	Material Change in Content:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(f)	Tax Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xvii)	Disruption Fallbacks:		
	(a)	Delayed Publication or Announcement:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five Commodity Business Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Commodity Business Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Fallback Reference Dealers:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]]
	(c)	Fallback Reference Price:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)

		– Alternate Commodity Reference Price:	[●] (*If "Fallback Reference Price" is specified as a Disruption Fallback, an alternate Commodity Reference Price must be specified*)
	(d)	Issuer Determination:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]]
	(e)	Postponement:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five Commodity Business Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Commodity Business Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(xviii)	Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks:		[Not Applicable]/[Applicable] (*This should always be applicable if the relevant Commodity Reference Price constitutes a "benchmark" under the EU Benchmark Regulation, and one or more Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks must be specified to match the relevant hedge, otherwise the Disruption Fallbacks (or if no Disruption Fallbacks are specified, the default fallbacks) will apply. Please check with CS Legal if no disruption fallbacks are specified under the relevant hedge. N.B. The default fallbacks under the ISDA Benchmarks Supplement are Fallback Reference Price, Delayed Publication or Announcement and Postponement (to apply concurrently) and Fallback Reference Dealers (in such order). Please check with CS Legal whether the relevant Commodity Reference Price constitutes a "benchmark" for such purpose)* (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a)	Delayed Publication or Announcement:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*
		– Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five Commodity Business Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Commodity Business Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Fallback Reference Dealers:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]]
	(c)	Fallback Reference Price:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*

		– Alternate Commodity Reference Price:	[●](*If "Fallback Reference Price" is specified as a Disruption Fallback, an alternate Commodity Reference Price must be specified*)
	(d)	Issuer Determination:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]]
	(e)	Postponement	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]/[fifth]] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*
		– Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five Commodity Business Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Commodity Business Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(xix)	Additional Disruption Events:		
	(a)	Change in Law:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xx)	Relevant Benchmark:		[[The]/[Each] Commodity Reference Price (or, if applicable, the index, benchmark or other price source that is referred to in such Commodity Reference Price)]/[●]/[Not Applicable]
(*Repeat (i) to (xx) as necessary where there is more than one Commodity*)			
55.	Commodity Index-linked Securities:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single Commodity Index or basket of Commodity Indices:		[Single Commodity Index]/[Basket of Commodity Indices]
	(i)	Commodity Index:	[●]
	(ii)	Bloomberg Code:	[●]
	(iii)	Information Source:	[●]
	(iv)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(v)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances)
	(vi)	Scheduled Trading Day:	[Option 1]/[Option 2]
	(vii)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]

	(viii)	Market Disruption Event:	
		(a) Price Source Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(b) Trading Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(c) Disappearance of Component Price:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(d) Early Closure:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(e) Material Change in Formula:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(f) Material Change in Content:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(g) Tax Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(ix)	Additional Disruption Events:	
		(a) Change in Law:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(b) Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(c) Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(x)	Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index:	[●]/[Not Applicable] *(Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources)*
	(*Repeat (i) to (x) as necessary where there is more than one Commodity Index*)		
56.	ETF-linked Securities:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single ETF Share, ETF Share Basket or Multi-Asset Basket:		[Single ETF Share]/[ETF Share Basket]/ [[The]/[Each] ETF Share constituting the Multi-Asset Basket (see paragraph 63 below)]
	(i)	ETF Share:	[●]
	(ii)	Fund:	[●]
	(iii)	Bloomberg Code:	[●]
	(iv)	Information Source:	[●]
	(v)	Fund Adviser:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	(vi)	Fund Administrator:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	(vii)	Exchange:	[●]
	(viii)	Related Exchange:	[●]/[All Exchanges]

(ix)	Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Eight Scheduled Trading Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Scheduled Trading Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(x)	Adjustment basis for ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Setting Date, Final Fixing Date, Coupon Observation Date, Lock-in Observation Date, Knock-in Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date (Final), Trigger Barrier Observation Date, Observation Date (Max) or Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date(s))*): ETF Share Basket and Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*)
(xi)	Adjustment basis for [Single ETF Share]/[ETF Share Basket] and Averaging Reference Dates	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]/[(*Insert for ETF Share Basket only*) In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final))*): ETF Share Basket and Averaging Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a) Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c) Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Reference Index:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiii)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiv)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xv)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(xvi)	Share Substitution:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xvii)	Additional Disruption Event:	
	(a) Change in Law:	[Change in Law Option [1]/[2]/[3] Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Cross-contamination:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

(c)	Foreign Ownership Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(d)	Fund Insolvency Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Fund Insolvency Entity:	[●]
(e)	Fund Modification:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(f)	FX Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(g)	Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(h)	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(i)	Regulatory Action:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(j)	Strategy Breach:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Default position for Cross-Contamination/Fund Insolvency Event/Fund Modification/Regulatory Action/Strategy Breach is Applicable*)
(k)	Loss of Stock Borrow:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Maximum Stock Loan Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(l)	Increased Cost of Stock Borrow:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
	– Initial Stock Loan Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Default position for Loss of Stock Borrow/Increased Cost of Stock Borrow is Not Applicable*)

(*Repeat (i) to (xvii) as necessary where there is more than one ETF Share*)

57.	ETC-linked Securities:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)

Single ETC, ETC Basket or Multi-Asset Basket:		[Single ETC]/[ETC Basket]/ [[The]/[Each] ETC constituting the Multi-Asset Basket (see paragraph 65 below)]
(i)	ETC:	[●]
(ii)	ETC Issuer:	[●]
(iii)	ISIN:	[●]
(iv)	Bloomberg Code:	[●]
(v)	Information Source:	[●]
(vi)	Exchange:	[●]
(vii)	Related Exchange:	[●]/[All Exchanges]
(viii)	Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Eight Scheduled Trading Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Scheduled Trading Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Adjustment basis for ETC Basket and Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Setting Date, Accrual Day(s), Final Fixing Date, Coupon Observation Date(s), Knock-in Observation Date(s), Knock-out Observation Date(s), Lock-in Observation Date(s), Trigger Barrier Observation Date(s), Trigger Knock-out Observation Date(s) or Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date(s))*): ETC Basket and Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*)
(x)	Adjustment basis for [Single ETC]/[ETC Basket] and Averaging Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]/[(*Insert for ETC Basket only*) In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-in Observation Dates, Trigger Barrier Observation Dates, Averaging Dates)*): ETC Basket and Averaging Reference Dates - [Individual/Individual]/[Common/Individual]/ [Common/Common]] (*Repeat as necessary*) (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a) Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b) Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c) Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xi)	Reference Commodity:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]

	(xiii)	ETC Substitution:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(xiv)	Additional Disruption Event:	
		(a) Change in Law:	[Change in Law Option [1]/[2]/[3] Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(b) Insolvency Filing:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable](*Default position for Insolvency Filing is Applicable*)
		(c) Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(*Repeat (i) to (xiv) as necessary where there is more than one ETF Share*)		
58.	FX-linked Securities:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single FX Rate or basket of FX Rates:		[Single FX Rate]/[Basket of FX Rates]
	(i)	FX Rate:	[Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Derived Exchange Rate]/[Inverted Currency Rate]
		– [Derived Exchange Rate:	[Derived Exchange Rate [1]/[2]/[3]/[4] is applicable]] (*Include this sub-paragraph if Derived Exchange Rate is applicable, otherwise delete*)
	(ii)	Specified Rate:	In respect of the [Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Base Currency/Cross Currency Price]/ [Cross Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price] [Spot rate of exchange]/[Bid rate of exchange]/[Mid rate of exchange]/[Offer rate of exchange]/[Official fixing rate of exchange] (*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
	(iii)	FX Page:	[●]/[In respect of the [Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Base Currency/Cross Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price], [●]] (*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
	(iv)	Specified Time:	In respect of the [Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Base Currency/Cross Currency Price]/ [Cross Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price], [●]]

		(*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
(v)	FX Rate Sponsor:	In respect of the [Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Base Currency/Cross Currency Price]/ [Cross Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price], [●]] (*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
(vi)	Information Source:	In respect of the [Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Base Currency/Cross Currency Price]/ [Cross Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price], [●]] (*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
(vii)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(viii)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(ix)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(x)	Base Currency:	[●]
(xi)	Reference Currency:	[●]/[Specified Currency]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Cross Currency:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiii)	Specified Currency:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xiv)	Specified Financial Centre(s):	[●]
(xv)	Event Currency:	[●]
(xvi)	Non-Event Currency:	[●] (*Insert the currency for any FX Rate that is not the Event Currency, or another currency*)
(xvii)	FX Business Day Convention:	[Following FX Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following FX Business Day Convention]/[Nearest FX Business Day Convention]/[Preceding FX Business Day Convention]/[No Adjustment]
(xviii)	Number of FX Settlement Days:	[In respect of the [Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Base Currency/Cross Currency Price]/ [Cross Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Base Currency Price]/[Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price], [●]]/[Not Applicable]

			(*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
(xix)	Benchmark Obligation:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a)	Benchmark Obligation description:	[●]
	(b)	Primary Obligor:	[●]
	(c)	Type of Instrument:	[●]
	(d)	Currency of Denomination:	[●]
	(e)	Coupon:	[●]
	(f)	Maturity Date:	[●]
	(g)	BB Number:	[●]
	(h)	Face Value:	[●]
(xx)	Market Disruption Events:		
	(a)	Benchmark Obligation Default:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Dual Exchange Rate:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	General Inconvertibility:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(d)	General Non-Transferability:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(e)	Governmental Authority Default:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(f)	Illiquidity:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
		– Minimum Amount:	[●]
		– Illiquidity Valuation Date:	[●]
	(g)	Material Change in Circumstances:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(h)	Nationalisation:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(i)	Price Materiality:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
		– FX Rate for determining Primary Rate:	[●]

		– FX Rate for determining Secondary Rate:	[●]
		– Price Materiality Percentage:	[●]
	(j)	Price Source Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*This should always be applicable if the relevant FX Rate constitutes a "benchmark" under the EU Benchmark Regulation. Please check with CS Legal whether the relevant FX Rate constitutes a "benchmark" for such purpose*)
	(k)	Specific Inconvertibility:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Minimum Amount:	[●]
	(l)	Specific Non-Transferability:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xxi)	Disruption Fallbacks:		*(One or more Disruption Fallbacks must be specified, otherwise no default fallback will apply.)*
	(a)	Issuer Determination:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]]
	(b)	Currency-Reference Dealers:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Reference Dealers:	[●]/[As specified in the FX-linked Securities Asset Terms] (*Specify number of dealers if other than 4, as specified in the FX-linked Securities Asset Terms*)
	(c)	Fallback Reference Price:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Alternative price source:	[●]/[In respect of [*specify relevant Currency Price*], [●]] (*If "Fallback Reference Price" is specified as a Disruption Fallback, an alternative price source must be specified*) (*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
	(d)	Postponement:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)

		– Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five FX Business Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] FX Business Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
(xxii)	Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*This should always be applicable if the relevant FX Rate constitutes a "benchmark" under the EU Benchmark Regulation, and one or more Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallbacks must be specified to match the relevant hedge, otherwise no default fallback will apply. Please check with CS Legal if no disruption fallbacks are specified under the relevant hedge. N.B. The default fallbacks under the ISDA Benchmarks Supplement are Currency-Reference Dealers and Issuer Determination. Please check with CS Legal whether the relevant FX Rate constitutes a "benchmark" for such purpose*) *(If not applicable, delete the following sub paragraphs of this paragraph)*
	(a)	Issuer Determination:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]]
	(b)	Currency-Reference Dealers:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied[first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*
		– Reference Dealers:	[●]/[As specified in the FX-linked Securities Asset Terms] (*Specify number of dealers if other than 4, as specified in the FX-linked Securities Asset Terms*)
	(c)	Fallback Reference Price:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]] *(If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*
		– Alternative price source:	[●]/[In respect of [*specify relevant Currency Price*], [●]] (*If "Fallback Reference Price" is specified as a Disruption Fallback, an alternative price source must be specified*) (*Repeat as necessary for each Currency Price*)
	(d)	Postponement:	Not Applicable]/[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]/[fourth]] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		– Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five FX Business Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] FX Business Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]

	(xxiii)	Additional Disruption Events:	
		(a) Change in Law:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(b) Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(c) Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(xxiv)	Relevant Benchmark:	[Base Currency/Reference Currency Price]/[Derived Exchange Rate]/[Inverted Currency Rate]/[Primary Rate]/[Secondary Rate]/[●]/[Not Applicable]
	(*Repeat (i) to (xxiv) as necessary where there is more than one FX Rate*)		
59.	FX Index-linked Securities:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single FX Index or FX Index Basket:		[Single FX Index]/[FX Index Basket]
	(i)	FX Index:	[●] (*Specify name of FX Index*)
	(ii)	FX Rate(s):	[Spot rate of exchange]/[Bid rate of exchange]/[Mid rate of exchange]/[Offer rate of exchange]/[Rate of exchange] of [Reference Currency] for [Base Currency]
	(iii)	FX Page(s):	[●]
	(iv)	Specified Time:	[●]
	(v)	FX Rate Sponsor:	[●]
	(vi)	Information Source:	[●]
	(vii)	Additional Business Centre(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	(viii)	Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Five Scheduled Trading Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Scheduled Trading Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
	(ix)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	(x)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(xi)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(xii)	Adjustment basis for [Single FX Index]/[FX Index Basket] and Averaging Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates,*

			Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final)):]
			(*Repeat as necessary*)
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a)	Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xiii)	Base Currency:		[●]
(xiv)	Reference Currency:		[●]
(xv)	Specified Currency:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xvi)	Number of FX Settlement Days:		[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xvii)	Additional Disruption Events:		
	(a)	Change in Law:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(d)	Index Calculation Agent Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(e)	Index Disruption Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(f)	Insolvency Disruption Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(g)	Change of Sponsor:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(xviii)	Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index:		[●]/[Not Applicable] *(Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources)*
(*Repeat (i) to (xviii) as necessary where there is more than one FX Index*)			
60.	Inflation Index-linked Securities:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
(i)	Inflation Index:		[●]
(ii)	Sponsor:		[●]/[As specified in Asset Term 1]
(iii)	Electronic Page(s):		[Applicable: (*specify*)]/[Not Applicable]
(iv)	Reference Month:		[The calendar month falling [●] month[s] prior to the relevant Coupon Payment Date]

			[Reference Month:	**Coupon Payment Date**
			[*specify calendar month and year*	[●]]
			(*Repeat as necessary*)	
	(v)	Related Bond:	[●]/[Fallback Bond]/[Not Applicable]
	(vi)	Fallback Bond:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	(vii)	End Date:	[●]/[As specified in Asset Term 1]
	(viii)	Daily Inflation Rate:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
		(a) Primary Lag:	[●]/[Three months]
		(b) Secondary Lag:	[●]/[Two months]
	(*Repeat (i) to (viii) as necessary where there is more than one Inflation Index*)		
61.	Interest Rate Index-linked Securities:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single Interest Rate Index or Interest Rate Index Basket:		[Single Interest Rate Index]/[Interest Rate Index Basket]
	(i)	Interest Rate Index:	[●] (*Specify name of Interest Rate Index*)
	(ii)	Information Source:	[●]
	(iii)	Maximum Days of Disruption:	[Eight Scheduled Trading Days as specified in Asset Term 1]/[[●] Scheduled Trading Day[s]]/[Not Applicable]
	(iv)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	(v)	Jurisdictional Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(vi)	Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable]
			(*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
	(vii)	Adjustment basis for [Single Interest Rate Index]/[Interest Rate Index Basket] and Averaging Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[In respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final))*):]
			(*Repeat as necessary*)

			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(a)	Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(viii)	Additional Disruption Events:		
	(a)	Change in Law:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(b)	Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(c)	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
			(*Should be "Not Applicable" for retail issuances*)
(ix)	Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index:		[●]/[Not Applicable] *(Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources)*
(*Repeat (i) to (ix) as necessary where there is more than one Interest Rate Index*)			
62.	Cash Index-linked Securities:		[Applicable [and Cash Index Level and Screen Rate Determination applies]]/[Not Applicable] (*NB If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*) (*If Cash Index Linked Asset Term 2(a) applies specify above that Cash Index Level and Screen Rate Determination applies and include paragraphs (i) to (xvii) below. Otherwise include only paragraphs (xviii)-(xxvi) renumbered as (i)-(ix) if required or otherwise delete*)
(i)	Reference Rate:		Screen Rate Determination is applicable: [Compounded Daily SONIA]/[Compounded Daily SOFR]/[Compounded Daily €STR]/[Compounded Daily SARON]/[Compounded Daily TONA]/[*Insert in the case of Compounded Daily SONIA except where Index Determination applies:* For this purpose Relevant Screen Page means [*specify*]] [Version 1][Version 2] applies (*specify the version of the Reference Rate being used from Asset Term 3 of the Cash Index-Linked Securities Annex*)
(ii)	Observation Method:		[Not Applicable/Lag/Shift] (*Specify Lag or Shift for Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA or Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR, except where Index Determination is applicable, or for Version 1 Compounded Daily €STR or for Version 1 Compounded Daily SARON or Version 1 Compounded Daily TONA. Otherwise specify Not Applicable*)
(iii)	Observation Look-Back Period:		[Not Applicable]/[●] [London Banking Days]/[U.S. Government Securities Business

		Days][TARGET2 Business Days][Tokyo Banking Days][Zurich Banking Days] (*Specify for Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA or Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR, except where Index Determination is applicable, or for Version 1 Compounded Daily €STR or for Version 1 Compounded Daily SARON or Version 1 Compounded Daily TONA. Otherwise specify Not Applicable. N.B. must be at least two such relevant days to allow clearing system payments*)
(iv)	Index Determination:	[Applicable/Not Applicable] (*Include if applicable for Compounded Daily SONIA or Compounded Daily SOFR, or if Version 2 applies, Compounded Daily €STR or Compounded Daily SARON*)
(v)	Interest Commencement Date:	[●]/[Issue Date]
(vi)	Interest Payment Date(s):	[[●] in each year]/[●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention] [*insert the following text only if using ISDA Determination – 2021 ISDA Definitions or if Screen Rate Determination and Version 2 of any Reference Rate applies*: The [second][●] Currency Business Day following each Interest Period End Date]
(vii)	[Interest Period End Date(s):	[*include only if using ISDA Determination – 2021 ISDA Definitions or if Screen Rate Determination and Version 2 of any Reference Rate applies*: [[●] in each year]/[●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention]
(viii)	Interest Period:	[Adjusted]/[Unadjusted]/[Not Applicable] (*Where the 2021 Definitions are specified and Actual/Actual (ICMA) is the Day Count Fraction, specify Unadjusted*)
(ix)	Business Day Convention:	[Floating Rate Business Day Convention]/[Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]
(x)	Margin(s):	[[+/-] [●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
(xi)	Minimum Rate of Interest:	[[●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Maximum Rate of Interest:	[[●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
(xiii)	Determination Date(s):	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable: [*Specify if Screen Rate Determination is applicable*: [Second London Banking Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case*

		of Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA – non Index Determination) [The day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date and "**Relevant Number**" means [*Insert number being two or greater*]] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SONIA – Index Determination*) [Second U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR – non Index Determination*) [The day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date and "**Relevant Number**" means [*Insert number being two or greater*]] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SOFR – Index Determination*) [Second TARGET2 System Business Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily €STR*) [Second Zurich Banking Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily SARON*) [Second Tokyo Banking Day prior to the relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Applicable in the case of Version 1 Compounded Daily TONA*)] [The relevant Interest Period End Date] (*Specify in the case of a Version 2 Reference Rate*)
(xiv)	Rate Multiplier:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xv)	Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable] (*Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources*)
(xvi)	Cut-off Date:	[For the purposes of limb (ii) of the definition of "Cut-off Date", [●] Business Days]/[As specified in the Conditions]
(xvii)	Trade Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
(xviii)	Cash Index:	[●]
(xix)	Reference Rate:	[●]/[ISDA Rate: [●]][Screen Rate Determination is applicable: [Compounded Daily SONIA]/[Compounded Daily SOFR]/[Compounded Daily €STR]/[Compounded Daily SARON]/[Compounded Daily TONA]/[●] – See paragraph 30(vii) above] (*If Screen Rate Determination is applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph (xix)*)

	– Specified Page:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Floating Rate Option:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Designated Maturity:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Reset Date:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– ISDA Definitions:	[As defined in the Conditions]/[As supplemented by [●] (*Specify any supplements*)]/ [●] (*Specify any updated version of the ISDA Definitions*)
(xx)	Disruption Fallbacks:	
	(a) Fallback Reference Rate:	[Applicable – [●] to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Specified Page:	[●]
	(b) Fallback Reference Banks:	[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]]/[Not Applicable]
	– Designated Maturity:	[●]
	– Reference Banks:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Relevant Currency:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Banking Day:	[●]
	– Number of Banking Days:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	– Valuation Time:	[●]
	(c) Issuer Determination:	[Applicable – to be applied [first]/[second]/[third]]/[Not Applicable]
(xxi)	Compounding Dates:	[●]/[*Not Applicable*] (*Specify Not Applicable if Screen Rate Determination applies*)
(xxii)	Initial Compounding Date:	[●]/[*Not Applicable*] (*Specify Not Applicable if Screen Rate Determination applies*)
(xxiii)	Cash Index Level on Initial Compounding Date:	[●]/[*Not Applicable*] (*Specify Not Applicable if Screen Rate Determination applies*)
(xxiv)	Day Count Denominator:	[●]/[360]/[*Not Applicable*]
(xxv)	Cut-off Date:	[For the purposes of limb (b) of the definition of "Cut-off Date", [●] Business Days]/[As specified in the Conditions]
(xxvi)	Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate:	[●]/[Not Applicable] *(Specify one or more indices, benchmarks or price sources)*
(*Repeat (i) to (xx) as necessary where there is more than one Cash Index Level or Cash Index*)		
63.	Multi-Asset Basket-linked Securities:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

			(*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	(i)	Multi-Asset Basket:	A basket composed of the [Share[s]]/[Ind[ex/ices]][and][ETF Share[s]][and][ETC[s]], each as specified in paragraph 51 above (List of Underlying Asset(s))
	(ii)	Adjustment basis for Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable to the Common Basket Assets in respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Setting Date, Final Fixing Date, Coupon Observation Date, Lock-in Observation Date, Knock-in Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date, Knock-out Observation Date (Final), Trigger Barrier Observation Date, Observation Date (Max) or Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date)*): Multi-Asset Basket and Reference Dates - [Common/Individual]/[Common/Common]] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraph of this paragraph*)
		(a) Maximum Days of Disruption:	[As defined in Multi-Asset Basket-linked Asset Term 1] / [[●] [Scheduled Trading Days]/[Common Trading Days]]] / [Not Applicable].
	(iii)	Adjustment basis for Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates:	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable to the Common Basket Assets in respect of [●] (*Specify applicable date (e.g., Initial Averaging Dates, Averaging Dates, Coupon Observation Averaging Dates, Lock-in Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates, Knock-out Observation Averaging Dates (Final))*): Multi-Asset Basket and Averaging Reference Dates - [Common/Individual]/[Common/Common]] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
		(a) Omission:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(b) Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(c) Modified Postponement:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
		(d) Maximum Days of Disruption:	[As defined in Multi-Asset Basket-linked Asset Term 1] / [[●] [Scheduled Trading Days]/[Common Trading Days]]] / [Not Applicable].
64.	Fund-linked Securities:		[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
	Single Fund or Fund Unit Basket:		[Single Fund]/[Fund Unit Basket]
	(i)	Fund Unit:	[●]

(ii)	Fund:	[●]
(iii)	Bloomberg Code:	[●]
(iv)	Information Source:	[●]
(v)	Fund Currency:	[●]
(vi)	Fund Documents:	[●]
(vii)	Redemption Frequency:	[Daily] / [Weekly] / [Every [●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]]
(viii)	Redemption Notice Period:	[●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]
(ix)	Redemption Settlement Period:	[●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]
(x)	Subscription Frequency:	[Daily] / [Weekly] / [Every [●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]]
(xi)	Subscription Notice Period:	[●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]
(xii)	Subscription Settlement Period:	[●][Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]
(xiii)	Key person(s) in respect of "Fund Adviser Resignation Event" (if applicable):	[●]
(xiv)	Fund Insolvency Entity (if applicable):	[●]
(xv)	Reference Date(s):	[The]/[Each] [Initial Setting Date]/[Final Fixing Date]/[Initial Averaging Date]/[Averaging Date] [and] [Coupon Observation Date]/[[●]]
(xvi)	Publication Delay:	[●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days] / [None]
(xvii)	Publication Frequency:	[Daily] / [Weekly] / [Every [●] [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days]]
(xviii)	Disruption Cut-off Period: (*default is 10 Currency Business Days*)	[●] [Currency Business Days] / [Fund Business Days] / [calendar days] / [None specified]
(xix)	Fund Events:	
	(a) Fund Disruption Event:	[●]/[As defined in the Fund-Linked Securities Asset Terms]
	(b) Fund Potential Adjustment Event:	[●]/[As defined in the Fund-Linked Securities Asset Terms]
	(c) Change in Law Option:	Change in Law Option [1] / [2] Applicable
	(d) Consequences of Fund Extraordinary Events:	
	– Change in Law:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]
	– Fund Insolvency Event:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]

–	Fund Regulatory/Legal Action:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]
–	Fund Adviser Resignation Event:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Fund Hedging Disruption:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Fund Modification or Restriction:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]
–	Fund NAV Trigger Event:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Fund AUM Trigger Event:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Fund Strategy Breach:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Nationalisation:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]
–	Insolvency:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]
–	Fund Hedging Fee Arrangement Event:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Increased Cost of Hedging:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Fund Reporting Disruption:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
–	Fund Settlement Disruption:	[Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment]
–	Fund Value Accuracy Event:	[Applicable, and in respect of which [Substitution or Adjustment]/[Adjustment] is Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(e)	Fund Defeasance Events:	[●]/[As defined in the Fund-Linked Securities Asset Terms]

(xx)	Trade Date:	[●]
(xxi)	Minimum Fund Size: (*Default is USD50,000,000*)	[●]
(xxii)	Extraordinary Dividend: (*Default is to classify any form of dividend as being an Extraordinary Dividend*)	[For the purposes of the Securities, any form of distribution or dividend to holders of a Fund Unit shall constitute an Extraordinary Dividend]/[●]
(xxiii)	Fund AUM Threshold (if applicable):	[●]%

	(xxiv)	Fund NAV Threshold (if applicable):	[●]%
		(*Repeat above paragraphs as necessary where there is more than one Fund*)	
65.	Valuation Time:		[As determined in accordance with [Equity-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[Index-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[ETF-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[ETC-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[FX-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[FX Index-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[Interest Rate Index-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[Cash Index-linked Securities Asset Term 1]/[Multi Asset Basket-linked Securities Asset Term 1]]/[●]/[Not Applicable] (*N.B. Not applicable for Commodity, Commodity Index, Inflation Index or Fund Underlying Assets as they do not have a Valuation Time*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

66.	(i)	Form of Securities:	(*Insert for Notes*) [Bearer Securities]/[Registered Securities]/[Dematerialised and uncertificated]/[Uncertificated] (*Insert for Certificates and Warrants*) [Registered Securities]/[Dematerialised and uncertificated]/[Uncertificated]
	(ii)	Global Security:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If Securities are issued in definitive form or are cleared through Euroclear Finland, Euroclear Sweden, VPS or VP SECURITIES A/S or are Securities in uncertificated form cleared through SIX SIS Ltd., this paragraph (ii) should be "Not Applicable"*)
	(iii)	[NGN Form]/[Held under the NSS]:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*This paragraph (iii) should be "Not Applicable" for all Securities other than (a) Notes in bearer form intended to be issued in NGN form or (b) Registered Notes intended to be held under the NSS*)
	(iv)	Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:	[Yes. Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Securities are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [(and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper), (*Include if the Securities are registered Securities*)] and does not necessarily mean that the Securities will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the European Central Bank being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

		[No. Whilst the designation is specified as "no" at the date of this Pricing Supplement, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Securities are capable of meeting them the Securities may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [(and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper), (*Include if the Securities are registered Securities*)]. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Securities will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the European Central Bank being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.] [Not Applicable] (*If "yes" is selected, paragraph (iii) above must be "Applicable"*) (*N.B. Only applicable for Securities cleared through Euroclear/Clearstream*)
	(v) The Issuer intends to permit indirect interests in the Securities to be held through CREST Depository Interests to be issued by the CREST Depository:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
67.	Financial Centre(s):	[Not Applicable]/[●] (*Specify financial centre*) (*N.B. This item relates to the place of payment, and not Interest Payment Dates*)
68.	Business Centre(s):	[Not Applicable]/[●] (*Specify business centre*)
69.	Listing and Admission to Trading:	[Not Applicable] [Application [has been]/[will be] made for the Securities to be [listed on [●] and] admitted to trading on [●] with effect [from on or around] [●] provided, however, no assurance can be given that such application for [listing and] admission to trading will be granted (or, if granted, will be granted by the Issue Date or any specific date thereafter)]/ [●] *(Where documenting a fungible issuance, need to indicate that the original Securities are already admitted to trading)*
70.	Security Codes and Ticker Symbols:	
	ISIN:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	Common Code:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	Swiss Security Number:	[●]/[Not Applicable]

	Telekurs Ticker:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
	WKN Number:	[●]/[Not Applicable]
71.	Clearing and Trading:	
	Clearing System(s) and any relevant identification number(s):	[Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme]/[Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt]/[Monte Titoli S.p.A.]/[Euroclear Finland Oy]/[Euroclear Sweden AB]/[Verdipapirsentralen ASA]/[VP SECURITIES A/S]/[Euroclear France S.A.]/[CREST] [(*Insert for Swiss Securities*) SIX SIS Ltd., Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme] [●] (*Specify other clearing system and give name(s), address(es) and number(s)*) (*N.B. Restrictions apply to Securities cleared through each Clearing System, check with CS Middle Office*) The trade date is [●]
72.	Delivery:	Delivery [against]/[free of] payment
73.	Agents:	
	Calculation Agent:	[Credit Suisse International One Cabot Square London E14 4QJ United Kingdom] [Credit Suisse AG, Singapore Branch 1 Raffles Link, #03/#04-01 South Lobby Singapore 039393] [Credit Suisse AG Paradeplatz 8 CH-8001 Zürich Switzerland] (*Swiss Securities only*) [●]
	[Fiscal Agent]/[Principal Certificate Agent]/[Principal Warrant Agent]/[Agent]:	[The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch One Canada Square London E14 5AL United Kingdom] [Credit Suisse AG Paradeplatz 8 CH-8001 Zürich Switzerland] (*Swiss Securities only*) [Société Générale 32, rue du Champ de Tir CS 30812 44308 Nantes Cedex 3 France] (*Euroclear France Securities only*)

	[●]
Paying Agent(s):	[The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch One Canada Square London E14 5AL United Kingdom] [The Bank of New York Mellon S.A./N.V., Luxembourg Branch Vertigo Building – Polaris 2-4 rue Eugene Ruppert L-2453 Luxembourg] [Nordea Bank Abp Satamaradankatu 5 FI-00020 NORDEA Finland] [Nordea Danmark, filial af Nordea Bank Abp, Finland Grønjordsvej 10 DK-2300 Copenhagen S Denmark] [Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Sverige Smålandsgatan 17 105 71 Stockholm Sweden] [●]
[Swiss Paying Agent: (*Swiss Securities only*)	[Not Applicable] Credit Suisse AG Paradeplatz 8 CH-8001 Zürich Switzerland]
Additional Agents:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
[Transfer Agent: (*Registered Notes only*)	[The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch One Canada Square London E14 5AL United Kingdom] [The Bank of New York Mellon S.A./N.V., Luxembourg Branch Vertigo Building – Polaris 2-4 rue Eugene Ruppert L-2453 Luxembourg]]
[Registrar:	
(*Registered Notes, Certificates and Warrants only*)	[The Bank of New York Mellon S.A./N.V., Luxembourg Branch Vertigo Building – Polaris 2-4 rue Eugene Ruppert L-2453 Luxembourg] [Euroclear Finland Oy Urho Kekkosen katu 5C

		00100 Helsinki Finland] [Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Norge Issuer Services Essendrops gate 7 PO box 1166 Sentrum 0107 Oslo Norway] [Euroclear Sweden AB Box 191 SE-101 23 Stockholm] [VP SECURITIES A/S Nicolai Eigtveds Gade 8 DK-1402 Copenhagen K Denmark] [Société Générale 32, rue du Champ de Tir CS 30812 44308 Nantes Cedex 3 France] *(Euroclear France Securities only)*
	[Issuing Agent: (*Norwegian issues only*)	Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Norge Issuer Services Essendrops gate 7 PO box 1166 Sentrum 0107 Oslo Norway]
	[Issuing Agent (Emissionsinstitut): (*Swedish issues only*)	Nordea Bank Abp, filial i Sverige Smålandsgatan 17 105 71 Stockholm Sweden]
	[Issuing Agent: (*Finnish issues only*)	Nordea Bank Abp Satamaradankatu 5 FI-00020 NORDEA Finland]
	[Issuing Agent (udstedelsesansvarlig): (*Danish issues only*)	Nordea Danmark, filial af Nordea Bank Abp, Finland Grønjordsvej 10 DK-2300 Copenhagen S Denmark]
		(*Delete or add additional Agents as appropriate*)
74.	Dealer(s):	[Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited]/[Credit Suisse International]/[Credit Suisse AG, Singapore Branch]/[Credit Suisse AG]/[●]
75.	Specified newspaper for the purposes of notices to Securityholders:	[Not Applicable]/[●]
76.	871(m) Securities: (*CS Tax should be consulted where applicable*)	[The Issuer has determined that the Securities (without regard to any other transactions) should not be treated as transactions that are subject to U.S. withholding tax under section 871(m).] / [The Issuer has determined that the Securities should be treated as transactions that are subject to U.S.

withholding tax under section 871(m). U.S. tax will be withheld on any portion of a payment or deemed payment (including, if appropriate, the payment of the purchase price) that is a dividend equivalent by the Issuer at the maximum applicable rate. The Issuer (and any withholding agent) shall not be obligated to pay additional amounts to Securityholders in connection with any amounts so withheld. For additional information, please refer to the section entitled "Taxation – Withholding on Dividend Equivalents under Section 871(m)". The Issuer expressly disclaims all liability in respect of any tax implications]/[The Issuer has determined that the Securities should be treated as transactions that are subject to U.S. withholding tax under section 871(m) to the extent that any Underlying Asset, or component thereof, constitutes an "underlying security" within the meaning of section 871(m) (generally, a security dividends on which would be U.S.-source). Because the Underlying Assets may change during the term of a Security, an investor should acquire a Security with the understanding that payments on the Security may be subject to withholding under section 871(m) at the maximum applicable rate. The amount of "dividend equivalent" payments will generally equal the amount of dividends paid in respect of any Underlying Asset (or component thereof) that is an "underlying security."

We will not pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts withheld or any tax liability arising under section 871(m). Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them of section 871(m) and regulations thereunder. See the discussion under "Taxation – Withholding on Dividend Equivalents under Section 871(m)" for a more comprehensive discussion of the application of section 871(m), and other U.S. federal income tax considerations with respect to an investment in the Securities.]

77. [Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors: [Applicable – see the cover page of this Pricing Supplement]/[Not Applicable]

((i) "Not Applicable" should be specified where (a) the Securities clearly do not constitute "packaged" products or (b) the Securities may or clearly do constitute "packaged" products and a KID will be prepared in the EEA;

(ii) "Applicable" should be specified where (a) the Securities may or clearly do constitute "packaged" products and (b) a KID will not be prepared in the EEA)]

[Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors: [Applicable – see the cover page of this Pricing Supplement]/[Not Applicable]

((i) "Not Applicable" should be specified where (a) the Securities clearly do not constitute "packaged" products or (b) the Securities may or clearly do

		constitute "packaged" products and a KID will be prepared in the UK; *(ii) "Applicable" should be specified where (a) the Securities may or clearly do constitute "packaged" products and (b) a KID will not be prepared in the UK)*]
78.	[Additional U.S. Tax Selling Restrictions:	[Applicable – see "Additional U.S. Tax Selling Restrictions" under "United States", as set out in the section headed "Selling Restrictions"]/[Not Applicable] (*CS U.S. Tax should be consulted before specifying "Not Applicable"*)]
79.	[*in the case of Securities offered in Switzerland on a prospectus exempt basis:* Offering/Selling Restriction in Switzerland:	The Securities may not be publicly offered, directly or indirectly, to clients in Switzerland within the meaning of the FinSA and no application has or will be made to admit the Securities to trading on SIX Swiss Exchange or any other trading venue in Switzerland, and neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to Securities constitutes a prospectus pursuant to the FinSA, and neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Securities may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland. The Securities may only be offered in Switzerland pursuant to and in accordance with an exemption from the prospectus requirement listed in article 36 para. 1 FinSA or where such offer does not qualify as an offer to the public in Switzerland and in compliance with all other applicable laws and regulations.]
80.	[*insert in case of an offer in Switzerland if no basic information sheet within the meaning of the FinSA or KID under the PRIIPs Regulation will be provided:* Prohibition of Offer to Private Clients in Switzerland:	The Securities must not be offered to clients in Switzerland which qualify as private clients within the meaning of article 4 FinSA and who have to be provided with a basic information sheet pursuant to article 8 FinSA.]
81.	Additional Provisions:	[Not Applicable]/[●] [Supplementary Provisions for Belgian Securities: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] [Additional Provisions for Certificates admitted to trading on SeDeX: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]] [Record date for Certificates admitted to trading on SeDeX: [●]]

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

[**Interests of Natural and Legal Persons involved in the Issue**

So far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Securities has an interest material to the issue [, save for any fees payable to the distributor(s)].

[The distributor(s) will charge purchasers [a]/[an] [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] of [●] /[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount]] per Security.]/

[[Credit Suisse Bank (Europe), S.A. [(as an intermediary between the Dealer and each distributor)] ("**CSEB**")]/[[or, in certain circumstances, [t]/[T]he Dealer] will pay [a]/[an] [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] to the distributor(s) in connection with the issue of [●]/[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security upfront] [and] [[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security per annum.] [The Issue Price [and the terms] of the Securities take[s] into account such [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] [and may be more than the market value of the Securities on the Issue Date].]/

[The Securities will be sold by [Credit Suisse Bank (Europe), S.A. [(as an intermediary between the Dealer and each distributor)] ("**CSEB**")]/[[or, in certain circumstances,] the Dealer] to the distributor(s) at a discount to the Issue Price equivalent of [up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security. Such discount represents the [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] retained by the distributor(s) out of the Issue Price paid by investors. [The Issue Price [and the terms] of the Securities take[s] into account such [fee]/[commission]/[amount]/[*specify other*] [and may be more than the market value of the Securities on the Issue Date].]

[The amount of the fee paid by [Credit Suisse Bank (Europe), S.A. [(as an intermediary between the Dealer and each distributor)] ("**CSEB**")]/[,] [the Dealer] or its affiliates on the basis of the tenor of the Securities is up to [●] per cent. per annum of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security.]/

[The Issue Price [and the terms] of the Securities [also] take[s] into account a fee of [●]/[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security] which relates to introductory services [provided by [●]].]/

[The [Issue]/[Offer] Price [and the terms] of the Securities take[s] into account a fee of [●]/[[up to] [●] per cent. of the [Specified Denomination]/[Nominal Amount] per Security] which relates to a manufacturing fee payable to the co-manufacturer of the Securities]/

[*Include if Fee Calculation Factor Deduction is applicable*: The distributor is entitled to [annual]/[*specify other period*] commissions during the term of the Securities which are payable by or on behalf of the Issuer. These annual commissions will be satisfied through the application of the Fee Calculation Factor [each year]/[*specify other period*]. In particular, the amount of commission payable [each year]/[*specify other period*] will equal the *product* of (a) the bid value of the Securities on the relevant annual date (as determined by [CSEB]/[the dealer]) and (b) the difference between the Fee Calculation Factor applicable at the immediately preceding [annual date]/[*specify other period*] *minus* the Fee Calculation Factor applicable as at such date.]/

[*Include if Performance Fee Deduction is applicable*: [In addition, the]/[The] distributor is entitled to receive the Performance Fee (as described above) on maturity of the Securities, which fee shall be deducted from the amount otherwise payable on the Securities.]/

[*Include if Structuring Fees are applicable*: The Issuer will charge a structuring fee of [●] per cent. per annum, such fee to be deductible from the amounts otherwise payable on the Securities. The structuring fee comprises [[(a)] [a distribution fee payable by the Issuer to any distributor(s), such fee being [●] per cent. per annum][; and (b) an index licensing fee payable by the Issuer to the index sponsor of [●] per cent. per annum].]/[*include details of the structuring fee*].The Security Value$_{(Final)}$ will be published net of the structuring fee.]/

[*Specify other fee arrangement*]

(*Only include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest if any such interest that is material to the* issue*/offer is different from that set out in risk factor 6(f) of the Securities Note entitled "Risks in connection with conflicts of interest between the Issuer and holders of Securities and the entities involved in the offer or listing of the Securities"*)]

[**Issuer may exercise its rights to repurchase and hold, resell or cancel Securities**

[An exempt offer of the Securities will be made during the period from, and including, [*date*] to, and including, [*date*]. During this period the issue price per Security will be fixed at [●] per cent. of the Specified Denomination. The Issuer reserves the right to cancel the offer and cancel all Securities of such offer or terminate the offer early at any time. The issue size of this issue of Securities does not imply the expression of any views by the Issuer as to the likely level of subscription (and no assumption should therefore be made by potential investors in this regard). Any unsold Securities will be cancelled after the expiry of the offer period or otherwise held in inventory.]

(*Only include for relevant French insurance offers*)

The Issuer may exercise its right pursuant to [General Note Condition 5(g)]/[General Certificate Condition 6]/[General Warrant Condition 7] to purchase and hold, resell or cancel all or part of the Securities at any time, including, without limitation, in the event that the amount or number of the Securities subscribed for is less than the [Aggregate Nominal Amount]/[Number] of the Securities issued on the Issue Date.] [The Securities so cancelled may not be re-issued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Securities shall be discharged]

[**Rating**

The Securities have been rated [●] by [●].

[*Insert if the EU CRA Regulation is relevant*: The rating is by a registered rating agency established in the EU]/[The rating is by an unregistered rating agency established outside the EU]/[The rating is by a third country rating agency that is endorsed by an EU registered agency registered under Regulation (EC) No.1060/2009]/[The rating is by a third country rating agency that has not applied to be registered but is certified in accordance with Regulation (EC) No.1060/2009.]

[*Insert if the UK CRA Regulation is relevant:* [[Each of] [*insert name(s) of relevant UK CRA(s)*] [is][are] established in the United Kingdom and [is][are] registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the [EUWA]/[European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018].]]

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By: _____

Duly authorised

By: _____

Duly authorised

[**INDEX DISCLAIMER[S]**

[●] (*Insert the relevant index disclaimer(s); delete if not applicable*)]

[**FLOATING RATES**

[*Insert for any SOFR rate*: The Issuer is not affiliated with the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. The Federal Reserve Bank of New York does not sanction, endorse, or recommend any products or services offered by the Issuer.]

[*Insert for any SONIA rate*: Contains public sector information licensed under the UK Open Government Licence v3.0.]

[*Insert where applicable for any Securities listed on Borsa Italiana S.p.A.*: The Alternative Date for publication of specified [Interest/Premium] information is [insert].]]

[*Insert if applicable in the case of Securities linked to a Reference Rate*: **OCCURRENCE OF A REFERENCE RATE EVENT AS OF THE ISSUE DATE**

[Yes [●]/No] (*If yes, specify details of the relevant event or occurrence*)]

[**ADDITIONAL SELLING RESTRICTIONS**

[●] (*Delete if not applicable*)]

[**ADDITIONAL TAXATION PROVISIONS**

[●] (*Delete if not applicable*)]

CLEARING ARRANGEMENTS

The Securities will be cleared through the clearing system(s) specified in the relevant Issue Terms in accordance with the rules and procedures of the relevant clearing system. The International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) and any Common Code, WKN number, Telekurs Ticker and/or other applicable clearing system identification numbers will be specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

Settlement and CREST

If specified in the relevant Issue Terms, investors may hold indirect interests in the Securities (such Securities being "**Underlying Securities**") through CREST ("**CREST**", being the system for the paperless settlement of trades and the holding of uncertificated securities operated by Euroclear UK & International Limited or any successor thereto in accordance with the United Kingdom Uncertificated Securities Regulations 2001) by holding dematerialised depository interests ("**CREST Depository Interests**" or "**CDIs**").

CDIs are independent securities constituted under English law issued, held, settled and transferred through CREST. CDIs are issued by CREST Depository Limited or any successor thereto (the "**CREST Depository**") pursuant to the global deed poll dated 25 June 2001 (in the form contained in Chapter 7 of the CREST International Manual (which forms part of the CREST Manual)) (as subsequently modified, supplemented and/or restated) (the "**CREST Deed Poll**"). CDIs are issued by the CREST Depository and held through CREST in dematerialised uncertificated form in accordance with the CREST Deed Poll. CDIs in respect of Underlying Securities will be constituted, issued to investors and transferred pursuant to the terms of the CREST Deed Poll.

CDIs represent indirect interests in the Underlying Securities to which they relate and holders of CDIs will not be the legal owners of the Underlying Securities.

The Issuer will issue Underlying Securities with the intention that indirect interests in such Underlying Securities be held through CDIs. In order to enable the settlement of indirect interest in the relevant Underlying Securities within CREST, investors will need to hold such indirect interests via CDIs. The CDIs will not be offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market.

Following the delivery of the Underlying Securities into a relevant Clearing System permitted in the CREST Manual, indirect interests in Underlying Securities may be delivered, held and settled in CREST by means of the creation of dematerialised CDIs representing indirect interests in the relevant Underlying Securities. Interests in the Underlying Securities will be credited to the account of CREST International Nominees Limited or any other body appointed to act as nominee on behalf of the CREST Depository (the "**CREST Nominee**") with Euroclear and the CREST Nominee holding such interests as nominee for the CREST Depository which will issue CDIs to the relevant CREST participants. The CDIs will therefore consist of indirect rights of a CDI holder in, or relating to, the Underlying Securities which are held (through the CREST Nominee) on trust for the benefit of the CDI holder by the CREST Depository and will constitute a record acknowledging that the CREST Nominee holds the Underlying Securities as nominee on behalf of the CREST Depository. The CDIs will be issued once the relevant Underlying Securities are credited to the CREST Nominee's account. It is intended that CDIs will be issued to the relevant CREST participants on or around the Issue Date of the relevant Underlying Securities. However, CDIs may be created at any time following the credit of relevant Underlying Securities to the CREST Nominee's account with Euroclear.

Each CDI will be treated as one Underlying Security, for the purposes of determining all rights and obligations and all amounts payable in respect thereof. The CREST Depository will pass on to holders of CDIs any interest or other amounts received by it as holder of the Underlying Securities on trust for such CDI holder. Therefore, the holders of CDIs are entitled to the proceeds from the Underlying Securities. If a matter arises that requires a vote of Securityholders, Credit Suisse may make arrangements to permit the holders of CDIs to instruct the CREST Depository to exercise the voting rights of the CREST Nominee in respect of the Underlying Securities. However, there is no guarantee that it will be possible to put such voting arrangements in place for holders of CDIs.

Transfers of interests in Underlying Securities by the CREST Nominee to a participant of the relevant Clearing System will be effected by cancellation of the CDIs and transfer of an interest in such Securities underlying the CDIs to the account of the relevant participant with the relevant Clearing System. It is expected that the CDIs will have the same securities identification number as the ISIN of the Underlying Securities and will not require a separate listing on a recognised stock exchange.

The rights of the holders of CDIs will be governed by the arrangements between CREST and the relevant Clearing System, including the CREST Deed Poll executed by the CREST Depository. These rights may be different from those of holders of Securities which are not represented by CDIs.

The attention of Investors in CDIs is drawn to the terms of the CREST Deed Poll, the CREST Manual and the CREST Rules, copies of which are available from Euroclear UK & International Limited at 33 Cannon Street, London EC4M 5SB or by calling +44 (0)20 7849 0000 or from the Euroclear UK & International Limited website at www.euroclear.com/site/public/EUI.

THE UNDERLYING ASSETS

The interest and/or repayment terms of certain Securities issued under the Base Prospectus may be linked to movements in one or more of the following underlying assets:

(a) an equity share;

(b) an index (which may be an equity index or a proprietary index);

(c) a commodity or a commodity futures contract;

(d) a commodity index;

(e) an exchange-traded fund;

(f) an exchange-traded commodity linked security;

(g) a mutual fund, hedge fund or other fund;

(h) a currency exchange rate;

(i) a currency exchange rate index;

(j) an inflation index;

(k) an interest rate index; or

(l) a cash index,

provided that, no Securities will be issued under the Base Prospectus which provide for physical delivery of any shares or transferable securities equivalent to shares issued by the Issuer or an entity belonging to the group of the Issuer.

Information in relation to Underlying Assets including information about past and future performance, as well as volatility, is available on the websites or from the other sources (each an "**Information Source**") specified in the relevant Issue Terms (provided that such Information Sources do not form part of the Base Prospectus or the Terms and Conditions of the Securities and that the Issuer shall have no liability in respect of information provided on the website of any entity that is not a member of the Credit Suisse Group) and the values of each Underlying Asset are available on Bloomberg (or other price source) under the code so specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

Where the Underlying Asset is a security, the name of the issuer of that security and its International Security Identification Number (ISIN) or other security identification code will be specified in the relevant Issue Terms. Where there are two or more Underlying Assets, the relevant weights of each Underlying Asset (if applicable) will be specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

Amounts payable under the Securities may be calculated by reference to one or more specific indices, rates or price sources or a combination of indices, rates or price sources. Any such index, rate or price source may constitute a benchmark for the purposes of the EU Benchmark Regulation and/or the UK Benchmark Regulation. Where an index, rate or price source falls within the scope of the EU Benchmark Regulation and/or the UK Benchmark Regulation, the legal name of the administrator of such index, rate or price source is required to appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 of the EU Benchmark Regulation and/or the register of administrators established and maintained by the FCA pursuant to Article 36 of the UK Benchmark Regulation. However, the transitional provisions in Article 51 or the provisions of Article 2 of the EU Benchmark Regulation and the transitional provisions in Article 51 or the provisions of Article 2 of the UK Benchmark Regulation may apply, such that the administrator of such index, rate or price source is not required to obtain authorisation/registration (or, if in the case of the EU Benchmark Regulation located outside the European Union or if in the case of the UK Benchmark Regulation, located outside the United Kingdom, recognition, endorsement or equivalence). As at the date of this Securities Note, each of ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (the administrator of LIBOR) is included in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the FCA pursuant to Article 36 of the UK Benchmark Regulation and the European Money Markets Institute (the administrator of EURIBOR) is included in the Benchmark Register.

The Securities are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by any Sponsor and no Sponsor warrants or represents whatsoever, expressly or impliedly, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of any Index, Cash Index, Commodity Index, FX Index, Inflation Index or Interest Rate Index (each as defined in the Asset Terms and each an "**Underlying Index**") and/or the figures at which the relevant Underlying Index stands at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise. No Sponsor or any other person who calculates an Underlying Index on behalf of the relevant Sponsor shall be liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) to any person for any error in that Underlying Index and no Sponsor or any other such person shall be under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

All rights to any trademarks relating to each Underlying Index which are vested in the relevant Sponsor are used under licence from that Sponsor.

TAXATION

Warning: The tax legislation, including in the country where the investor is domiciled or tax resident and in the Issuer's country of incorporation and in the country of the Issuer's branch that issues the Securities, may have an impact on the income that an investor receives from the Securities.

It is recommended that potential investors in Securities obtain advice from their own tax advisors regarding the tax implications of purchasing, holding and selling of Securities.

The following is an overview of certain tax issues arising in respect of the Securities, including withholding tax in respect of payments made by the Issuer under the Securities. It does not relate to any other tax consequences or to withholdings in respect of payments by other persons (such as custodians, depositaries or other intermediaries) unless otherwise specified. All payments in respect of the Securities by the Issuer or by an agent appointed by the Issuer will be subject to any applicable withholding taxes.

UNITED STATES TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR INVESTORS

The following is an overview of certain of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of Securities by a non-U.S. holder that has no connection to the United States other than holding the Securities. This overview does not address, for example, the U.S. federal income tax consequences of holding or owning an underlying asset in connection with a physical settlement of the Securities. For purposes of this section, a "non-U.S. holder" is a beneficial owner of Securities that is: (i) a non-resident alien individual for U.S. federal income tax purposes; (ii) a foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes; or (iii) an estate or trust whose income is not subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis. If a partnership (including any entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds Securities, the tax treatment of a partner generally will depend on the status of the partner and upon the activities of the partnership. Investors that are not non-U.S. holders or investors that are partnerships, should consult their tax advisers with regard to the U.S. federal income tax considerations of an investment in the Securities.

This summary is based on interpretations of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "**Code**"), Treasury regulations issued thereunder, and rulings and decisions currently in effect (or in some cases proposed), all of which are subject to change. Any of those changes may be applied retroactively and may adversely affect the U.S. federal income tax consequences described herein. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisers concerning the application of U.S. federal income tax laws to their particular situations as well as any consequences of the purchase, beneficial ownership and disposition of Securities arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THIR TAX ADVISERS AS TO THE U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM ONF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF SECURITIES.

Withholding on Dividend Equivalents under Section 871(m)

Section 871(m) of the Code and regulations thereunder treat a "dividend equivalent" payment as a dividend from sources within the United States. Such payments generally will be subject to U.S. withholding tax at a rate of 30 per cent.

Final regulations provide that a dividend equivalent is any payment or deemed payment that references the payment of (i) a dividend from an underlying security pursuant to a securities lending or sale-repurchase transaction, (ii) a dividend from an underlying security pursuant to a "specified notional principal contract" (a "**specified NPC**"), (iii) a dividend from an underlying security pursuant to a specified equity-linked instrument (a "**specified ELI**"), and (iv) any other substantially similar payment. The regulations provide that a payment includes a dividend equivalent payment whether there is an explicit or implicit reference to a dividend with respect to the underlying security. An underlying security is any interest in an entity if a payment with respect to that interest could give rise to a U.S. source dividend pursuant to Treasury regulation section 1.861-3. An NPC is a notional principal contract ("**NPC**") as defined in Treasury regulation section 1.446-3(c). An equity-linked instrument ("**ELI**") is a financial instrument (other than a securities lending or sale-repurchase transaction or an NPC) that references the value of one or more underlying securities, including a futures contract, forward contract, option, debt instrument, or other contractual arrangement. A "section 871(m) transaction" is any securities lending or sale-repurchase transaction, specified NPC, or specified ELI.

Final regulations and administrative guidance provide that with respect to any transaction issued on or after 1 January 2017 and before 1 January 2023, any NPC or ELI that has a delta of one with respect to an underlying security is

a specified NPC or specified ELI, respectively. With respect to any transaction issued on or after 1 January 2023, (a) a "simple" NPC or "simple" ELI that has a delta of 0.8 or greater with respect to an underlying security is a specified NPC or specified ELI, respectively, and (b) a "complex" NPC or "complex" ELI that meets a substantial equivalence test with respect to an underlying security is a specified NPC or specified ELI, respectively. The delta of a simple contract is determined, and the substantial equivalence test for a complex contract is performed, on the earlier of the date that the potential section 871(m) transaction is priced and the date when the potential section 871(m) transaction is issued; however, the issue date must be used if the potential section 871(m) transaction is priced more than 14 calendar days before it is issued. In addition, the delta or substantial equivalence of Securities that are held in inventory prior to their sale to an investor may, in certain cases, be required to be retested at the time of sale or disposition from inventory. If Securities sold from inventory are determined to be section 871(m) transactions and the same series of Securities sold at issuance were determined not to be section 871(m) transactions, holders of Securities sold at issuance may be adversely affected to the extent the Issuer or a withholding agent does not, or is unable to, identify and distinguish Securities sold to investors at issuance from those sold out of inventory.

Certain events could cause previously issued Securities to be deemed to be issued as new securities for purposes of the effective dates provided in the regulations. For example, it is possible that the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") could assert that a reconstitution or rebalancing of an underlying basket or index is a significant modification of the Securities due to an exercise of discretion with respect to such reconstitution or rebalancing and, therefore, a deemed issuance of the Securities upon the occurrence of such event. It is also possible that U.S. withholding tax could apply to the Securities under these rules if a holder enters, or has entered, into certain other transactions in respect of the underlying equity or the Securities. A holder that enters, or has entered, into other transactions in respect of the underlying or the Securities should consult its own tax advisor regarding the application of Code section 871(m) to its Securities in the context of its other transactions.

Withholding on payments will be based on actual dividends or, if otherwise notified by the Issuer in accordance with applicable regulations, on estimated dividends used in pricing the Security. If a Security provides for any payments in addition to estimated dividends to reflect dividend amounts on the underlying security, withholding will be based on the total payments. If an issue of Securities is a section 871(m) transaction, information regarding the amount of each dividend equivalent, the delta of the potential 871(m) transaction, the amount of any tax withheld and deposited, the estimated dividend amount and any other information necessary to apply the regulations in respect of such Securities will be provided, communicated, or made available to holders of the Securities in a manner permitted by the applicable regulations. Withholding tax may apply even where holders do not receive a concurrent payment on the Securities in respect of dividends on the underlying. U.S. tax will be withheld on any portion of a payment or deemed payment (including, if appropriate, the payment of the purchase price) that is a dividend equivalent.

If withholding applies, the rate of any withholding may not be reduced even if the holder is otherwise eligible for a reduction under an applicable treaty, although non-U.S. holders that are entitled to a lower rate of withholding under a tax treaty may be able to claim a refund for any excess amounts withheld by filing a U.S. tax return. However, holders may not receive the necessary information to properly claim a refund for any withholding in excess of the applicable treaty-based amount. In addition, the IRS may not credit a holder with withholding taxes remitted in respect of its Security for purposes of claiming a refund. Finally, a holder's resident tax jurisdiction may not permit the holder to take a credit for U.S. withholding taxes related to the dividend equivalent amount. The Issuer will not pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts withheld.

The relevant Issue Terms may indicate if the Issuer has determined that a Security is a transaction subject to withholding under section 871(m). Although the Issuer's determination generally is binding on holders, it is not binding on the IRS. The IRS may successfully argue that a Security is subject to withholding under section 871(m), notwithstanding the Issuer's determination to the contrary. These regulations are extremely complex. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences to them of section 871(m) and regulations thereunder, and whether payments or deemed payments on the Securities constitute dividend equivalent payments.

Foreign Investment in U.S. Real Property Tax Considerations

A holder may be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a disposition of a "U.S. real property interest" as defined in Treasury Regulations section 1.897-1(c) (a "**USRPI**"). Any gain on such disposition is treated as effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the non-U.S. holder and is subject to tax and withholding on the amount realised on the disposition. A USRPI may consist of a direct interest in U.S. real property or an interest in a United States real property holding corporation (a "**USRPHC**") within the meaning of section 897 of the Code. However, an interest in a USRPHC that does not exceed generally 5 per cent. of the corporation's regularly traded stock is not a USRPI.

We do not intend to determine whether the issuer of shares in any underlying is a USRPHC. It is possible that the issuer of shares in an underlying is a USRPHC, and that the Securities constitute an ownership interest in or an option on a USRPI, with the consequences described above. It is also possible that the issuer of shares in such underlying is not a USRPHC.

Each holder, in connection with acquiring the securities, is deemed to represent that it does not own, and will not own, more than 5 per cent. of the shares of each of the underlying that is considered to be a USRPHC, either directly, indirectly or constructively. We and any withholding agent will rely on the accuracy of this representation. For purposes of this discussion, any interest other than solely as a creditor within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.897-1(d) shall be treated as ownership of shares of the underlying. Even if the Issuer does not withhold, there can be no assurances that an intermediary withholding agent will not withhold in respect of a security. Further, holders may have U.S. income tax liability that exceeds amounts withheld, if any. The Issuer will not make any additional payments for any amounts withheld or tax liability arising under section 897 of the Code.

Holders should consult their own tax advisors on the impact of other shares or interests in the underlying, the impact of ownership of the Securities on such other shares or interests, and the consequences of making the representation in the preceding paragraph.

Reporting and Withholding under Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)

Under certain tax information reporting and withholding provisions generally referred to as "FATCA", a 30 per cent. withholding tax is imposed on "withholdable payments" and certain "passthru payments" made to (i) a "foreign financial institution" unless the financial institution complies with, among other things, certain information reporting and withholding obligations with respect to its accounts in accordance with applicable rules implementing FATCA in the financial institution's jurisdiction or in accordance with an agreement entered into between the financial institution and the IRS, and (ii) any other Holder or beneficial owner that does not comply with the Issuer's or an intermediary financial institution's request for ownership certifications and identifying information.

"**FATCA**" means sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any final current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to section 1471(b) of the Code, or any U.S. or non-U.S. fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such sections of the Code. The term "withholdable payments" generally includes payments of fixed or determinable annual or periodical gains, profits, and income ("**FDAP**"), in each case, from sources within the United States (including payments on Securities treated as "dividend equivalents" under section 871(m) of the Code). "**Passthru payments**" means any withholdable payment and any "foreign passthru payment," which is currently not defined.

We and other intermediary foreign financial institutions may be required to report information to the IRS regarding the holders of the Securities and, in the case of holders or beneficial owners who (i) fail to provide the relevant information, (ii) are foreign financial institutions who are not in compliance with applicable information reporting requirements, or (iii) hold the Securities directly or indirectly through such non-compliant foreign financial institutions, we or another withholding agent may be required to withhold tax at a rate of 30 per cent on payments under the Securities. We will not be required to pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts withheld in connection with FATCA.

Subject to the exceptions described below, FATCA's withholding regime applies currently to withholdable payments and with respect to foreign passthru payments, will apply no earlier than the date that is two years after the date on which final U.S. Treasury regulations defining "foreign passthru payments" are published.

The discussion above reflects recently proposed U.S. Treasury regulations. The U.S. Treasury have indicated that taxpayers may rely on the proposed regulations until final regulations are issued, and the discussion above assumes that the proposed regulations will be finalised in their current form.

No assurance can be given that payments on the Securities will not be subject to withholding under FATCA. Each potential investor in Securities should consult its own tax advisor to determine how FATCA may affect an investment in the Securities in such investor's particular circumstance.

SWITZERLAND

The following statements and discussions of certain Swiss tax considerations relevant to the purchase, ownership and disposition of Securities are of a general nature only and do not address every potential tax consequence of an investment in Securities under Swiss law. This summary is based on treaties, laws, regulations, rulings and decisions currently in effect, all of which are subject to change. **It does not address the tax consequences of the**

Securities in any jurisdiction other than Switzerland. Potential investors will therefore need to consult their own tax advisers to determine the special tax consequences of the receipt, ownership and sale or other disposition of a Security.

Tax treatment depends on the individual tax situation of each investor and may be subject to change.

The Securityholders shall assume and be responsible to the proper governmental or regulatory authority for any and all taxes of any jurisdiction or governmental or regulatory authority, including without limitation, any state or local taxes, transfer taxes or fees, occupation taxes or other like assessments or charges that may be applicable to any payment delivered to them by the Issuer hereunder or applicable to the transactions covered hereby. The Issuer shall have the right, but not the duty, to withhold from any amounts otherwise payable to a Securityholder such amount as is necessary for the payment of any such taxes, fees, assessments or charges.

Swiss Withholding Tax

Payments of issue discount, repayment premium, interest and other distributions on Securities and repayment of principal of Securities are not subject to Swiss withholding tax (*Verrechnungssteuer*), provided that, for as long as any such Securities are outstanding Credit Suisse AG (i) is licensed in the jurisdiction of the London Branch, the Nassau Branch and the Singapore Branch to operate banking activities, (ii) such branches constitute permanent establishments situated and effectively managed outside Switzerland, and (iii) Credit Suisse AG uses any bond related proceeds from the issuance of the Securities outside Switzerland (except to the extent use in Switzerland is permitted under the Swiss taxation laws in force from time to time without payments in respect of the Securities becoming subject to withholding or deduction by Credit Suisse for Swiss withholding tax as a consequence of the use of such proceeds in Switzerland). Credit Suisse confirms that, for as long as any Security issued by such a branch are outstanding, it will in respect of such branch comply with these conditions.

Potential amendment of the Swiss withholding tax act

On 3 April 2020, the Swiss Federal Council published draft legislation on the reform of the Swiss withholding tax system applicable to interest on bonds. This draft legislation provided for replacement of the current debtor-based regime applicable to interest payments with a paying agent-based regime for Swiss withholding tax. Under such paying agent-based regime, all interest payments made by paying agents acting out of Switzerland to individuals resident for tax purposes in Switzerland would be subject to Swiss withholding tax, including any such interest payments made on Securities. Due to the controversial outcome of the consultation on the draft legislation, the Swiss Federal Council submitted new legislation to the Swiss Federal Parliamant, which provides for the abolition of Swiss withholding tax on interest payments on bonds. This legislation was accepted by the Swiss Parliament on 17 December 2021, and, if and when it comes into force, will be applicable only to bonds that are issued on or after 1 January 2023. The entry into force of this legislation is still subject to a referendum. If this legislation were to be rejected in the referendum, and, subsequently, a new paying agent-based regime were to be enacted as contemplated by the consultation draft published on 3 April 2020, a paying agent acting out of Switzerland could be required to deduct or withhold Swiss withholding tax at a rate of 35% on any payment classified as interest (including issue discount, repayment premium or payment reflecting accrued interest) or other distributions in respect of a Security.

Swiss Securities Turnover Tax

The issue and the sale of a Security by the Issuer on the issuance day (primary market transaction) and the redemption of a Security by the Issuer are not subject to Swiss securities turnover tax, except that the issuance of a Security classified as collective-capital-investment-like product may be subject to Swiss securities turnover tax of up to 0.30% on the consideration paid, but only if a Swiss domestic bank or a Swiss domestic securities dealer (as defined in the Swiss stamp duty act) is a party, or acts as an intermediary, to the transaction.

Secondary market transactions in a Security classified as a structured product including a bond with a maturity of more than 12 months, an interest in a collective capital investment scheme, a collective-capital-investment-like product or a "sub-participation" in a single stock, a single bond, a single collective capital investment scheme or a single collective-capital-investment-like product may be subject to Swiss securities turnover tax at a rate of up to 0.30% of the consideration paid for the Security, except that the rate is up to 0.15% if the Security is a low exercise price option or a future and classified as "*sub-participation*" in a single stock, a single bond, a single collective capital investment scheme or a single collective-capital-investment-like product of a Swiss or Liechtenstein resident issuer, but in each case only if a Swiss or Liechtenstein domestic securities dealer (as defined in the Swiss stamp duty act) is a party to, or acts as an intermediary for, the transaction.

Secondary market transactions in a Security classified as an ordinary derivative are generally exempt from Swiss securities turnover tax, such classification to include Securities which are (i) plain vanilla call and put options (including low exercise price call options with a maturity exceeding 12 months but not prefunding the underlying asset by more than 50%, and low exercise price call options, irrespective of the prefunded amount, with a maturity not exceeding 12 months), provided that the underlying asset is not a bond, (ii) plain vanilla futures (including futures with a maturity exceeding 12 months but not prefunding the underlying asset by more than 25% and, irrespective of the prefunded amount, futures with a maturity not exceeding 12 months, with the exception of futures with interest as underlying asset and prefunding of not more than 25%), in each case provided the underlying asset is not a bond, and (iii) fully funded Securities replicating a static index or a static basket of at least five shares.

The delivery of an underlying asset, that is a taxable security under the Swiss stamp tax act, such as a stock, a bond, a structured product including a bond component bond, an interest in a collective capital investment scheme or a collective-capital-investment-like product, to the holder of the Security is subject to Swiss securities turnover tax if a Swiss or Liechtenstein securities dealer (as defined in the Swiss stamp duty act) is a party to, or acts as an intermediary for, the transaction and no exemption applies, at a rate of up to 0.15% if the underlying asset is a taxable security issued by a Swiss or Liechtenstein resident issuer, and at a rate of up to 0.30% if the underlying asset is a taxable security issued by a non-Swiss resident issuer or a non-Liechtenstein resident issuer.

Swiss Income Taxation

I. Non-Swiss resident holders

A holder of a Security who is not resident in Switzerland for tax purposes and who during the taxation year has not engaged in a trade or business carried on through a permanent establishment in Switzerland to which the Security is attributable will in respect of such Security not be subject to income tax in Switzerland. As concerns the Swiss withholding tax on payments qualifying as interest payments, see above "*—Swiss Withholding Tax*", as concerns the automatic exchange on the international exchange of information in respect of financial assets, see below "*—Automatic Exchange of Information in Tax Matters*" and as concerns the Swiss facilitation of the FATCA implementation, see below "*—Swiss Facilitation of the Implementation of FATCA*".

II. Securities held by Swiss resident holders as private assets

A. Classification

A Security may classify either as:

- Structured financial instrument composed of a bond and one or more options, including a product with a capital guarantee or guaranteed payments, a low exercise price call option prefunding the underlying assets by 50% or more if its maturity exceeds 12 months, a future whose underlying assets is interest if the prefunding is more than 25% or the term is more than 12 months, and a product whose underlying assets is a bond (see below, B.); or

- Ordinary derivative financial instrument, such as ordinary call or put options and discount certificates with a term of no more than 12 months and no guaranteed payments on equities, equity indices, precious metals, commodities, foreign currencies or interest rates, provided that in the case of interest rates the pre-funding does not exceed 25% or the term does not exceed 12 months, and low exercise price call options whose underlying assets is partly or fully pre-funded if the term does not exceed 12 months, and whose underlying assets is not more than 50% pre-funded if the term exceeds 12 months, in all cases provided that the underlying is not a bond (see below, C.); or

- A product similar to collective investment schemes, such as a dynamic certificate on shares or on an index or index and basket certificates on distributing or accumulating collective investment schemes (see below, D.).

B. Securities classified as structured financial instruments composed of a bond and one or more options

The income tax treatment of a Security classified as a structured financial instrument composed of a bond and one or more options on underlying assets depends on whether the Security for tax purposes:

- on the one hand classifies as transparent or non-transparent depending on whether the embedded bond and the embedded option(s) are separable from each other or their values can be determined analytically (see below, a.), and

- on the other hand classifies as a product with a predominant one-time interest payment (*intérêt unique prédominant or IUP*) or a product with non-predominant one-time interest payment (*sans intérêt unique prédominant or non-IUP*) depending on whether at issuance its yield-to-maturity predominantly derives from one single interest payment or from periodic interest payments (see below, b.).

a. Transparent and non-transparent products

A Security which for tax purposes is a structured financial instrument composed of a bond and one or more options classifies for tax purposes as:

- *transparent* if the values of the embedded bond and the embedded option(s) are disclosed separately from each other in the term sheet, the preliminary prospectus or the final prospectus, or, if this is not the case, the Security is a standard product and the values of the bond and the option(s) embedded therein can be determined analytically at any time by using valuation models such as, *inter alia*, the "*bond floor pricing model*" of the Swiss Federal Tax Administration, Berne (Switzerland); and

- *non-transparent* if the embedded bond is not disclosed separately from the embedded option(s) and the conditions for analytical determination of the values of the embedded bond and the embedded option(s) do not apply.

Subject to the taxation principles set forth below under"—*Securities with non-predominant and with predominant one-time interest payment*", the classification of a Security as transparent or non-transparent product has the following income tax consequences:

- *Securities classified as transparent:* If a Security classifies as transparent structured financial product for tax purposes, only the payments relating to the bond component constitute taxable income and the payments relating to the embedded option(s) are tax-free.

- *Securities classified as non-transparent*: If a Security classifies as non-transparent structured financial product, any return over the initial investment constitutes taxable interest payment.

b. Securities with non-predominant and with predominant one-time interest payment

i. Securities with non-predominant one-time interest payment (sans intérêt unique prédominant or non-IUP)

A Security (whether or not transparent) classifies as product without a predominant one-time interest payment (hereinafter, for purposes of this section, "**Non-IUP Product**") if its yield-to-maturity at issuance entirely or predominantly derives from periodic interest payments, i.e. not merely from one single interest payment or, if there is more than one interest payment, not predominantly from an original issue discount or a repayment premium.

A person who is an individual resident in Switzerland and who holds a Non-IUP Product as a private asset is required to include the following income items as taxable income in the income tax return for the tax period in which the respective income item was received or realized, converted, as the case may be, from a foreign currency into Swiss Francs at the exchange rate prevailing at the time of payment, redemption or sale, issuance or purchase, respectively:

(i) Any periodic interest payments,

(ii) any one-time interest payment, and

(iii) if the Security classifies as non-transparent, any amount equal to the positive difference between (a) the amount received upon redemption or sale of the Non-IUP Product, as applicable, and (b) its issue price on purchase in the primary market or its purchase price in the secondary market, as applicable (i.e., including, any gain, inter alia, in respect of the option(s), interest accrued or changes in foreign exchange rates or in the level of interest rates) (so-called straight differential taxation (*reine Differenzbesteuerung*), hereinafter for purposes of this section, "**Straight Differential Taxation**").

If a Security classifies as transparent, premium payments for the option(s) and gain, including gain in respect of the option(s), interest accrued or changes in foreign exchange rates or in the level of interest rates, realized on the sale or other disposal or redemption of the Non-IUP Product constitute tax-free private capital gain. A loss realized on the sale or other disposal of such a Non-IUP Product is a non-tax-deductible private capital loss.

ii. Securities with predominant one-time interest payment (intérêt unique prédominant or IUP)

A Security is classified as product with predominant one-time interest payment (hereinafter, for purposes of this section, "**IUP Product**") if at issuance of the product its yield-to-maturity solely or predominantly derives from an original issue discount or a repayment premium and not from periodic interest payments.

A person who is an individual resident in Switzerland and who holds an IUP Product as a private asset must declare the following income items as taxable income in the income tax return for the tax period in which the respective income item was received or realized, converted, as the case may be, from a foreign currency into Swiss Francs at the exchange rate prevailing at the time of payment, redemption or sale, issuance or purchase, respectively:

(i) any periodic interest payments received on the IUP Product, and

(ii) if the IUP Product classifies as *non-transparent*, any positive amount realized upon redemption or sale as determined by applying the Straight Differential Taxation method, as defined above (i.e., including payments and gain, *inter alia*, in respect of option(s), interest accrued or changes in foreign exchange rates or in the level of interest rates), or

(iii) if the IUP Product classifies as *transparent*, any amount equal to the positive difference between the value of the bond component (converted into Swiss Francs at the exchange rate prevailing at the time of redemption or sale)of the IUP Product at redemption or sale, as applicable, and its value at primary or secondary market purchase (converted into Swiss Francs at the exchange rate prevailing at the time of purchase), as applicable, whereby these values are determined by applying a valuation model such as, for instance, the "*bond floor pricing model*" used by the Swiss Federal Tax Administration, Berne (Switzerland), (hereinafter for purposes of this section, "**Modified Differential Taxation**"). As a result, any other return, including premium payments for the option(s) and gain in respect of the option(s), classifies as tax-free private capital gain on the option(s), and a loss realized thereon as non-tax-deductible private capital loss.

A holder may offset any loss realized on the sale or redemption of an IUP Product on the bond component of the IUP Product, calculated in accordance with the applicable taxation method, within the same taxation period against any gain (including periodic interest payments) realized by the holder on other products with predominant one-time interest payments.

C. Income tax treatment of Securities classified as ordinary derivatives

Premium payments for option(s) and capital gain realized by an individual resident in Switzerland on the sale or redemption of a Security classified as ordinary derivatives and held as part of private assets constitute a tax-free private capital gain, and a capital loss a non-tax-deductible private capital loss. Dividend equalization payments on such a Security constitute taxable investment income.

D. Securities classified as collective-capital-investment-like products

A Security that qualifies as an interest in a collective investment scheme or as a product similar to a collective investment scheme will be treated as a fiscally transparent instrument for Swiss tax purposes, provided that the dividend and interest income and capital gains and losses on the underlying assets are separately recognized and distributed. Under these conditions, an individual who holds in private assets such a Security is required to include in taxable income (which must be declared annually) the dividend and interest income distributed (if the Security distributes the income earned on the underlying assets) or the dividend credits and interest credits (if the Security reinvests income earned on the underlying assets) in taxable income as investment income (net of attributable expenses) on the underlying assets. Distributions or credits relating to capital gains on the underlying assets will constitute a tax-free private capital gain and any corresponding losses will constitute a non-tax-deductible private capital loss. Any gain realized on the disposition of such Security (including gains in respect of dividends and accrued or periodically paid interest on the underlying assets) will be excluded from income tax as a tax-free private capital gain and any loss suffered accordingly will not be deductible for tax purposes. If the dividend and interest income from, and capital gains and losses realized on, the underlying assets, are not reported and distributed separately, or the income items and capital gain and loss items are not reported to the Swiss Federal Tax Administration, the Swiss Federal Tax Administration can determine a taxable market based yield on the net fixed assets (taking into account the assets in which the product is invested).

III. Securities held as Swiss business assets and by private persons classified as professional securities dealers

Individuals who hold Securities as part of a business in Switzerland and Swiss resident corporate taxpayers and corporate taxpayers resident abroad holding Securities as part of a trade or business carried on through a permanent establishment in Switzerland are required to record payments of interest and any capital gain or loss realized on the sale or other disposition of such Securities in the income statement for the respective tax period and will be taxable on any net taxable earnings for such period. The same taxation treatment also applies to Swiss resident individuals who, for income tax purposes, are classified as "*professional securities dealers*" for reasons of, *inter alia*, frequent dealings or leveraged investments in securities.

Swiss Wealth and Capital Taxes

A Securityholder who is an individual or corporate resident in Switzerland for tax purposes, or is a non-Swiss resident corporate or individual holding Securities as part of a trade or business carried on through a permanent establishment in Switzerland, is required to include such Securities as part of private wealth or Swiss business assets, as applicable, and is subject to cantonal and communal wealth tax on any taxable wealth (including the Securities) if the Securities are held by natural persons, or cantonal and communal capital tax on any taxable capital (including the Securities) if the Securities are held by corporate persons, in the case of Securities held as part of a trade or business carried on through a permanent establishment in Switzerland, to the extent taxable wealth or capital is allocable to Switzerland.

A Securityholder who is not resident in Switzerland for tax purposes and who during the taxation year has not engaged in a trade or business carried on through a permanent establishment in Switzerland to which Securities are allocable, will in respect of such Securities not be subject to any taxes on wealth or capital.

Automatic Exchange of Information in Tax Matters

Switzerland has concluded a multilateral agreement with the EU on the international automatic exchange of information ("**AEOI**") in tax matters, which applies to all EU member states and some other jurisdictions. Further, Switzerland signed the multilateral competent authority agreement on the automatic exchange of financial account information (the "**MCAA**") and a number of bilateral AEOI agreements with other countries, most of them based on the MCAA. Based on such agreements and the implementing laws of Switzerland, Switzerland collects and exchanges data in respect of financial assets held in, and income derived thereon and credited to, accounts or deposits with a paying agent in Switzerland (including Securities held in such accounts of deposits) for the benefit of individuals resident in a EU member state or another treaty state. An up-to-date list of the AEOI agreements to which Switzerland is a party that are in effect or signed but not yet effective can be found on the website of the State Secretariat for International Financial Matters SIF.

Swiss Facilitation of the Implementation of FATCA

Switzerland has concluded an intergovernmental agreement with the United States to facilitate the implementation of FATCA. The agreement ensures that accounts held by U.S. persons with Swiss financial institutions (including accounts in which Securities are held) are disclosed to the U.S. tax authorities either with the consent of the account holder or by means of group requests within the scope of administrative assistance on the basis of the double taxation agreement between the United States and Switzerland (the "**Treaty**"). The Treaty, as amended in 2019, includes a mechanism for the exchange of information upon request in tax matters between Switzerland and the United States, which is in line with international standards, and allows the United States to make group requests under FATCA concerning non-consenting U.S. accounts and non-consenting non-participating foreign financial institutions for periods from 30 June 2014. Furthermore, on 8 October 2014, the Swiss Federal Council approved a mandate for negotiations with the United States regarding a change from the current direct notification-based regime to a regime where the relevant information is sent to the Swiss Federal Tax Administration, which in turn provides the information to the U.S. tax authorities. It is not yet known when negotiations will continue or when any new regime would come into force.

UNITED KINGDOM

The following is a summary of the Issuer's understanding of current United Kingdom tax law (as applied in England and Wales) and published HM Revenue and Customs' ("HMRC") practice relating only to the United Kingdom withholding tax treatment of payments in respect of Securities. It does not deal with any other United Kingdom taxation implications of acquiring, holding, exercising, disposing or the settlement or redemption of Securities. The United Kingdom tax treatment of prospective holders of Securities depends on their individual circumstances and may be subject to change in the future.

Holders of Securities who may be subject to tax in a jurisdiction other than the United Kingdom or who may be unsure as to their tax position should seek their own professional advice.

United Kingdom withholding taxes can apply to a number of different types of payments. Those which could be relevant to securities such as the Securities include: interest, annual payments and manufactured payments. As a general matter, the Issuer may make payments under the Securities without any deduction of or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax if the payments do not have a United Kingdom source and they are not made by the Issuer in the course of a trade carried on in the United Kingdom through a branch or agency.

Payments of interest on the Securities

Whether or not payments or any part of any payment on a Security will constitute "interest" will depend upon, amongst other things, the terms and conditions of the Securities and the basis upon which amounts payable on the Securities are calculated.

Payments of interest on the Securities that do not have a United Kingdom source may be made without deduction or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax. If interest paid on the Securities does have a United Kingdom source, then payments may be made without deduction or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax in any of the following circumstances.

The Issuer will be entitled to make payments of interest on the Securities without deduction of or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax if:

(a) the Issuer is and continues to be a bank within the meaning of section 991 of the Income Tax Act 2007 ("**ITA 2007**"); and

(b) the interest on the Securities is and continues to be paid in the ordinary course of the Issuer's business within the meaning of section 878 ITA 2007.Payments of interest on the Securities may be made without deduction of or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax if the Securities carry a right to interest and the Securities are and continue to be: (i) listed on a "recognised stock exchange" within the meaning of section 1005 ITA 2007 or (ii) admitted to trading on a "multilateral trading facility" operated by a "recognised stock exchange" that is regulated in the United Kingdom or in the EEA within the meaning of section 987 of the ITA 2007. If these conditions are met, interest on the Securities will be payable without deduction of or withholding on account of United Kingdom tax whether or not the Issuer is a bank and whether or not the interest is paid in the ordinary course of its business.

In other cases, an amount must generally be withheld from payments of interest on the Securities that has a United Kingdom source on account of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate (currently 20%), subject to any other available exemptions and reliefs. However, where an applicable double tax treaty provides for a lower rate of withholding tax (or for no tax to be withheld) in relation to a holder of Securities, HMRC can issue a notice to the Issuer to pay interest to the holder without deduction of tax (or for interest to be paid with tax deducted at the rate provided for in the relevant double tax treaty).

Annual Payments

If a periodic payment on a Security were not "interest", and not repayment of principal, then such payment could constitute an "annual payment". Whether or not any periodic payment were to constitute an "annual payment" for these purposes will depend upon, amongst other things, the terms and conditions of the Securities and the basis upon which it is calculated. However, if in relation to a Security the Issuer is only required to make a single payment to its holders following redemption or exercise, and there are no amounts due by way of interest or other periodic payment on that Security, payments should not generally constitute "annual payments".

Payments on a Security which constitute "annual payments" that do not have a United Kingdom source may be made without deduction or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax.

An amount must generally be withheld from "annual payments" on Securities that have a United Kingdom source on account of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate (currently 20%). However, where an applicable double tax treaty provides for a lower rate of withholding tax (or for no tax to be withheld) in relation to a holder of Securities, HMRC can issue a notice to the Issuer to make payments on the Securities to the holder without deduction of tax (or for the relevant amounts to be paid with tax deducted at the rate provided for in the relevant double tax treaty).

Manufactured Payments

Payments on the Securities should not constitute "manufactured payments" subject to any deduction of or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax unless:

(i) the Securities will or may settle by way of physical delivery;

(ii) the assets which will or may be delivered are shares issued by a "company UK REIT" or the "principal company" of a "group UK REIT" (all bearing the same meaning as in section 918 ITA 2007) or securities (other than shares) issued by the United Kingdom government, a local or other public authority in the United Kingdom or any other United Kingdom resident body; and

(iii) the payments are representative of dividends on those shares, or interest paid on those securities (as the case may be).

Payments on a Security which do constitute "manufactured payments" may in any event be made without deduction of or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax unless the Issuer makes those payments in the course of a trade carried on in the United Kingdom through a branch or agency.

If such a "manufactured payment" were paid by the Issuer in the course of a trade carried on in the United Kingdom through a branch or agency then the Issuer may (subject to reliefs and exemptions) be required to make a deduction of or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax from such payment at the basic rate. However, where an applicable double tax treaty provides for a lower rate of withholding tax (or for no tax to be withheld) in relation to a holder of Securities, HMRC may be able to issue a notice to the Issuer to make the "manufactured payment" to the holder without deduction of tax (or for relevant amount to be paid with tax deducted at the rate provided for in the relevant double tax treaty).

BAHAMAS

Under the laws of The Bahamas, holders of the Securities are not liable to pay any income tax, capital gains tax, inheritance tax, estate tax, transfer tax, sales tax or any similar taxes, imposed by The Bahamas government, on income or distributions accruing to them as a result of or derived from the Securities or otherwise in connection with any transaction concerning the Securities, including without limitation, the acquisition or disposal of the Securities or any interest therein.

Where the Securities qualify as "foreign currency denominated debt instruments" for the purpose of Bahamian law (i.e. notes, bonds, debentures, or other instruments or certificates of indebtedness or obligation, including contingent indebtedness or obligation that are: (a) denominated in a currency other than Bahamian currency; (b) of any maturity whatsoever; and (c) offered for issuance outside The Bahamas by a licensed bank in The Bahamas), the Issuer is eligible to stamp duty at the rate of USD1,000 per each series of Securities issued under the applicable Issue Terms and bearing the same ISIN.

BELGIUM

The following is a summary of the principal Belgian tax considerations with respect to the holding of Securities obtained by a Belgian investor following an offer in Belgium.

This information is of a general nature and does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all Belgian tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to acquire, to hold or to dispose of the Securities. In some cases, different rules can be applicable.

This summary is based on Belgian tax legislation, treaties, rules, and administrative interpretations and similar documentation, in force as of the date of the publication of this Securities Note, without prejudice to any amendments introduced at a later date, even if implemented with retroactive effect.

Unless otherwise stated herein, this summary does not describe the tax consequences for a holder of Securities that are redeemable in exchange for, or convertible into assets, of the exercise, settlement or redemption of such Securities or any tax consequences after the moment of exercise, settlement or redemption.

Each investor should consult a tax adviser as to the tax consequences relating to its particular circumstances resulting from holding the Securities.

Belgian tax regime regarding Notes and Certificates

Withholding tax and income tax treatment

Tax treatment of Belgian resident individuals

Individuals who are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e., individuals subject to the Belgian individual income tax (*Personenbelasting/Impôt des personnes physiques*) and who hold Notes or Certificates as a private investment, are in principle subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to Notes and Certificates. Other tax rules apply to Belgian resident individuals holding Notes and Certificates not as a private investment but in the framework of their professional activity.

The following amounts are treated as interest for Belgian withholding tax purposes: (i) periodic interest income, (ii) any amount paid by the Issuer in excess of the issue price, and (iii) if the debt securities qualify as fixed income securities in the meaning of article 2, §1, 8° of the Belgian Income Tax Code, in case of a realisation of the debt securities prior to repurchase or redemption by the Issuer, the income equal to the pro rata of accrued interest corresponding to the detention period. A debt security will in general be a fixed income security if there is a causal link between the amount of interest income and the detention period of the security, on the basis of which it is possible to calculate the amount of pro rata interest income at the moment of the sale of the security during its lifetime.

The Belgian tax administration issued a circular letter on 25 January 2013 on the tax treatment of income of structured securities characterised by an uncertain return due to the variation of the coupons or the repayment terms at maturity, such as securities whose return is linked with the performance of underlying products or values as fixed income securities. According to the circular letter, the transfer of structured securities to a third party (other than the issuer) results in taxation as interest income of the "pro rata interest", calculated on an unclear formulae. In addition, any amount paid in excess of the initial issue price upon redemption or repayment of the structured securities is considered as interest for Belgian tax purposes. There is therefore a possibility that the Belgian tax authorities will want to characterise the Notes and Certificates, whose (periodic) return is linked to the performance of the Underlying Assets as such structured securities, even though it is highly debatable whether this circular letter is in line with Belgian tax legislation.

Payments of interest on Notes and Certificates which qualify as interest (as defined above for Belgian tax purposes) and which are made through a paying agent or other financial intermediary in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 30 per cent. withholding tax (calculated on the interest received after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding taxes).

The Belgian withholding tax constitutes in principle the final income tax for Belgian resident individuals. This means that they do not have to declare the interest obtained on the Notes and Certificates in their personal income tax return, provided the withholding tax was effectively levied on such interest payments. Nevertheless, Belgian resident individuals may elect to declare interest on the Notes and Certificates in their personal income tax return. Interest income which is declared this way will in principle be taxed at a flat rate of 30 per cent. or at the relevant progressive personal income tax rate(s), taking into account the taxpayer's other declared income, whichever is more beneficial and no local surcharges will be due.

If the interest is paid outside of Belgium, i.e., without the intervention of a paying agent or other financial intermediary established in Belgium, the interest received on Notes and Certificates (after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding tax) must however be declared in the personal income tax return of the holder and will in principle be taxed at a flat rate of 30 per cent. (or at the relevant progressive personal income tax rate(s), taking into account the taxpayer's other declared income, whichever is more beneficial) and no local surcharges will be due.

Capital gains realised upon the sale of Notes and Certificates are in principle tax exempt, unless the capital gains are realised outside the scope of the normal management of one's private estate or are speculative in nature or unless and to the extent that the capital gains qualify as interest (as defined above). Capital losses are in principle not tax deductible.

Tax treatment of Belgian resident corporations

Corporations that are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e., corporations subject to Belgian Corporate Income Tax (*Vennootschapsbelasting/Impôt des sociétés*) are in principle subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to Notes and Certificates.

Interest derived by Belgian corporate investors on the Notes and Certificates and capital gains realised on Notes and Certificates will be subject to Belgian corporate income tax at the ordinary rate of 25 per cent. for the financial years starting on or after 1 January 2020. A lower 20 per cent. rate applies to small companies for the first EUR 100,000 of taxable profits and subject to a number of conditions. Capital losses are in principle tax-deductible.

Payments of interest (as defined in the section "Tax treatment of Belgian resident individuals") on Notes and Certificates made through a paying agent or other financial intermediary in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 30 per cent. withholding tax in Belgium (calculated on the interest received after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding taxes). However, interest from bonds and similar securities (other than those the interest of which is capitalised) issued by non-residents can under certain circumstances be exempt from withholding tax, provided a special certificate is delivered. The Belgian withholding tax that has been levied is creditable and refundable in accordance with the applicable legal provisions.

Tax treatment of a Belgian Organisation for Financing Pensions

Belgian pension fund entities that have the form of an Organisation for Financing Pensions ("**OFP**") are subject to Belgian Corporate Income Tax (Vennootschapsbelasting/Impôt des sociétés). OFPs are subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to Notes and Certificates.

Interest derived from and capital gains realised on Notes and Certificates will not be subject to Belgian Corporate Income Tax in the hands of OFPs. Any Belgian withholding tax that has been levied is creditable and refundable in accordance with the applicable legal provisions. Capital losses on the Notes and Certificates are in principle not tax deductible.

Tax treatment of other Belgian legal entities

Legal entities that are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e., that are subject to the Belgian tax on legal entities (*Rechtspersonenbelasting/Impôt des personnes morales*) are in principle subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to Notes and Certificates.

Payments of interest (as defined in the section "Tax treatment of Belgian resident individuals") on Notes and Certificates made through a paying agent or other financial intermediary in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 30 per cent. withholding tax in Belgium and no further tax on legal entities will be due on the interest.

However, if the interest is paid outside Belgium, i.e., without the intervention of a financial intermediary in Belgium, the legal entity itself is liable for the payment of the Belgian 30 per cent. withholding tax.

Capital gains realised on the sale of Notes and Certificates are in principle tax exempt, unless and to the extent that the capital gain qualifies as interest (as defined in the section "Tax treatment of Belgian resident individuals"). Capital losses on Notes and Certificates are in principle not tax deductible.

Tax treatment of non-resident investors

The interest income on Notes and Certificates paid to a non-resident investor outside of Belgium, i.e., without the intervention of a paying agent or other professional intermediary in Belgium, is not subject to Belgian withholding tax.

Interest (as defined in the section "Tax treatment of Belgian resident individuals") on Notes and Certificates paid through a Belgian financial intermediary will in principle be subject to a 30 per cent. Belgian withholding tax, unless the holder is resident in a country with which Belgium has concluded a double taxation agreement which is in effect and delivers the requested affidavit.

Non-resident holders that have not allocated the Notes or the Certificates to business activities in Belgium can also obtain an exemption from Belgian withholding tax on interest if the interest is paid through a Belgian credit institution, a Belgian stock exchange company or a licensed Belgian clearing or settlement institution and provided that the non-resident (i) is the full legal owner or usufructor of the Notes or Certificates, (ii) has not allocated the Notes or Certificates to business activities in Belgium and (iii) delivers an affidavit confirming his non-resident status and the fulfilment of conditions (i) and (ii).

Non-resident holders using Notes or Certificates to exercise a professional activity in Belgium through a permanent establishment are subject to the same tax rules as the Belgian resident corporations (see above).

Non-resident holders who do not allocate the Notes or the Certificates to a professional activity in Belgium are not subject to Belgian income tax, save, as the case may be, in the form of withholding tax (see above).

Belgian tax regime regarding Warrants

Investors are in principle subject to the following tax treatment with respect to the Warrants. Other rules can be applicable in special situations, such as when the return on the underlying is fixed in advance, in which case the holders of the Warrants may be subject to the tax regime applicable to the Warrants.

This summary does not address the tax consequences after the moment of exercise, settlement or redemption of the Warrants.

Belgian withholding tax and income tax

Tax treatment of Belgian resident individuals

Individuals who are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e., individuals subject to the Belgian individual income tax (*Personenbelasting/Impôt des personnes physiques*) and who hold the Warrants as a private investment, are in principle subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to Warrants.

Private individual investors are in principle not liable to income tax on gains realised on the disposal or settlement of Warrants held as a private investment, unless and to the extent that the gain qualifies as interest income. Losses are not tax deductible.

Other tax rules may be applicable with respect to Warrants that are held for professional purposes and transactions with Warrants falling outside the scope of the normal management of one's own private estate.

Tax treatment of Belgian resident corporations

Corporations that are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e., corporations subject to Belgian Corporate Income Tax (*Vennootschapsbelasting/Impôt des sociétés*) are in principle subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to Warrants.

Belgian corporations will be subject to the Belgian corporate income tax of 25 per cent. (or 20 per cent. for small companies on the first EUR 100,000 of profits) for financial years starting on or after 1 January 2020 on the gains realised on the disposal or cash settlement of the Warrants. Losses are in principle deductible.

However, in the event of a physical delivery of assets upon exercise of Warrants, Belgian corporations in principle have to record the assets received upon exercise at a value equal to the premium paid for the Warrants increased with the strike price of the Warrants.

Tax treatment of a Belgian Organisation for Financing Pensions

Belgian pension fund entities that have the form of an OFP are subject to Belgian Corporate Income Tax (*Vennootschapsbelasting/Impôt des sociétés*). OFPs are in principle subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to Warrants.

Belgian OFPs are not liable for income tax on gains realised on the disposal or settlement of the Warrants. Capital losses are in principle not deductible.

Tax treatment of other Belgian legal entities

Legal entities that are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e., that are subject to the Belgian tax on legal entities (*Rechtspersonenbelasting/Impôt des personnes morales*) are in principle subject to the following tax treatment in Belgium with respect to Warrants.

Belgian legal entities are in principle not liable to income tax on gains realised on the disposal or settlement of the Warrants, unless and to the extent that the gain qualifies as interest. Losses are not tax deductible.

Non-resident investors

Non-resident Warrant holders who do not allocate the Warrants to a professional activity in Belgium are in principle not subject to Belgian income tax on gains realised on the disposal or settlement of the Warrants.

Non-residents who use the Warrants to exercise a professional activity in Belgium through a permanent establishment are subject to the same tax rules as the Belgian residents.

Stock exchange tax and tax on repurchase transactions

A stock exchange tax (*Taks op de beursverrichtingen/Taxe sur les opérations de bourse*) will be levied on the purchase and sale of the Securities on a secondary market through a professional intermediary taking place in Belgium. A transaction is also deemed to take place in Belgium if the order is transmitted directly or indirectly to an intermediary established outside of Belgium by a physical person with normal residence in Belgium or by a legal person on behalf of a seat or establishment located in Belgium.

The rate applicable for secondary sales and purchases in Belgium through a professional intermediary is 0.12 per cent. for debt instruments and 0.35 per cent. for other securities, with a maximum amount of EUR 1,300 respectively EUR 1,600 per transaction and per party. A separate tax is due from each of the seller and the purchaser, both collected by the professional intermediary.

A tax on repurchase transactions (*Taks op de reporten/Taxe sur les reports*) at the rate of 0.085 per cent. subject to a maximum of EUR 1,600 per party and per transaction, will be due from each party to any such transaction entered into or settled in Belgium in which a professional intermediary for stock transactions acts for either party.

However, the tax on stock exchange transactions and the tax on repurchase transactions referred to above will not be payable by exempt persons acting for their own account, including non-residents (subject to certain formalities) and certain Belgian institutional investors, as defined in Articles 126-1.2° and 139bis of the Code of various duties and taxes (*Wetboek diverse rechten en taksen/Code des droits et taxes divers*).

New annual tax on securities accounts

On 11 February 2021, the new annual tax on securities accounts ("solidarity contribution") has been adopted by the Belgian Parliament (publication in the Belgian State Gazette on 25 February 2021).

The tax is levied at a rate of 0.15% on the average value of taxable financial instruments held on securities accounts during a reference period of twelve consecutive months (in principle) starting on 1 October and ending on 30 September of the subsequent year. The tax targets securities accounts held by resident individuals, companies and legal entities, irrespective as to whether these accounts are held with a financial intermediary which is established or located in Belgium or abroad. The tax also applies to securities accounts held by non-resident individuals, companies and legal entities with a financial intermediary established or located in Belgium. The financial instruments envisaged include not only shares, bonds and notes, but also derivatives. When applicable, the amount of the tax will be limited to 10% of the difference between the taxable base and the threshold of EUR 1 million. Each securities account will be assessed separately. When multiple holders hold a securities account, each holder shall be jointly and severally liable for the payment of the tax and each holder may fulfil the declaration requirements for all holders.

There are various exemptions, such as securities accounts held by specific types of regulated entities for their own account.

A financial intermediary is defined as (i) the National Bank of Belgium, the European Central Bank and foreign central banks performing similar functions, (ii) a central securities depository included in article 198/1, §6, 12° of the Belgian Income Tax Code, (iii) a credit institution or a stockbroking firm as defined by Article 1, §3 of the Law of 25 April 2014 on the status and supervision of credit institutions and investment companies and (vi) the investment companies as defined by Article 3, §1 of the Law of 25 October 2016 on access to the activity of investment services and on the legal status and supervision of portfolio management and investment advice companies, which are, pursuant to national law, admitted to hold financial instruments for the account of customers.

An anti-abuse provision is also included to counter certain actions to avoid the tax, such as moving the taxable financial instruments to multiple security accounts to avoid exceeding the EUR 1 million threshold, converting taxable financial instruments into non-taxable nominative securities, or transferring to foreign securities accounts, among others. The anti-abuse provisions apply retroactively as from 30 October 2020.

Investors are advised to consult their tax advisors about the consequences of the tax on securities accounts on their own tax situation.

Common Reporting Standard

The exchange of information is governed by the Common Reporting Standard (the "**Common Reporting Standard**" or "**CRS**"). On 29 October 2014, 51 jurisdictions signed the CRS Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement ("**CRS MCAA**") which is a multilateral framework agreement to automatically exchange financial and personal information under the CRS. Since then, another 57 jurisdictions signed the CRS MCAA. In Belgium the CRS MCAA has been adopted by a law of 30 August 2017 containing approval of the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement on the automatic exchange of information concerning financial accounts signed in Berlin on 29 October 2014.

Under CRS, financial institutions resident in a CRS country are required to report, according to a due diligence standard, financial information with respect to reportable accounts, which includes interest, dividends, account balance or value, income from certain insurance products, sales proceeds from financial assets and other income generated with respect to assets held in the account or payments made with respect to the account. Reportable accounts include accounts held by individuals and entities (which include trusts and foundations) with fiscal residence in another CRS country. The standard includes a requirement to look through passive entities to report on the relevant controlling persons.

On 9 December 2014, the Economic and Financial Affairs Council of the European Union officially adopted Directive 2014/107/EU revising the Directive on Administrative Cooperation 2011/16/EU (the "**ACD**") (regarding mandatory automatic exchange of information in the field of taxation), which effectively incorporates the Common Reporting Standardapplicable as from 1 January 2016 (although Austria had been allowed to exchange information as from 1 January 2017).

Belgium has implemented the Directive 2014/107/EU by way of a law of 16 December 2015 (as amended) regarding the exchange of information concerning financial accounts by the Belgian financial institutions and the Federal Government Service Finance in the framework of an automatic exchange of data on international level and for taxation purposes. It imposes Belgian Reporting Financial Institutions to gather and automatically report certain data on reportable accounts and payments to non-participating financial institutions to the Belgian competent authority for automatic exchange with the competent authority of other states in or outside the European Union and this with effect from 2016.

As a result of the law of 16 December 2015, the mandatory automatic exchange of information applies in Belgium (i) as of income year 2016 (first information exchange in 2017) towards the EU Member States (including Austria, irrespective of the fact that the automatic exchange of information by Austria towards other EU Member States was only foreseen as of income year 2017), (ii) as of income year 2014 (first information exchange in 2016) towards the US and (iii), with respect to any other non-EU States that have signed the MCAA, as of income year 2016 (first information exchange in 2017) for a first list of 18 countries, as of income year 2017 (first information exchange in 2018) for a second list of 44 countries, and as of income year 2018 (first information exchange in 2019) for a third list of 1 country.

Estate and gift tax

Individuals resident in Belgium

An estate tax is levied on the value of the Securities transferred as part of a Belgian resident's estate.

Gifts of Securities in Belgium are subject to gift tax, unless the gift is made by way of a purely physical delivery of bearer Securities (if any) or otherwise without written evidence of the gift being submitted to the Belgian Tax Administration for registration. However, estate taxes on donated Securities are avoided only if a person can demonstrate that the gift (not subject to gift tax) occurred more than three years preceding the death of the grantor.

Individuals not resident in Belgium

There is no Belgian estate tax on the transfer of Securities on the death of a Belgian non-resident.

Gifts of Securities in Belgium are subject to gift tax, unless the gift is made by way of a purely physical delivery of bearer Securities (if any) or otherwise without written evidence of the gift being submitted to the Belgian Tax Administration for registration.

DENMARK

Securities

The following is a summary description of general Danish tax rules applicable to individual investors and corporate investors resident in Denmark according to the Danish tax laws in force as of the date of the Base Prospectus and is subject to any changes in law and the interpretation and application thereof, which changes could be made with retroactive effect. The following summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to acquire, hold or dispose of the Securities, and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors. Investors are, under all circumstances, strongly advised to contact their own tax advisor to clarify the individual consequences of their investment, holding and disposal of the Securities. The Issuer makes no representations regarding the tax consequences of purchase, holding or disposal of the Securities.

The comments in the following apply ony to (i) investors who are resident in Denmark, and (ii) investors who have a permanent establishment in Denmark to which the Securities can be attributed.

Withholding tax

When the Issuer is not a Danish tax resident person, Denmark does not levy withholding tax on payments on Securities.

Taxation of Securities in General

Individual investors resident in Denmark

Securities held by individual investors who are resident in Denmark for Danish tax purposes may fall within two categories depending on whether the interest rate and/or the principal is adjusted according to certain reference assets.

For tax purposes a distinction is made between financial contracts that are taxed separately and other contracts/financial contract that are taxed on basis of the classification of the underlying asset.

The general rule is that financial contracts include any contract on the future delivery of assets at an agreed price, such as warrants, options and similar derivative contracts. Securities, the principal or income on which is fully or partially linked to the price development on securities, goods, indices, or assets etc. are treated as financial contract as long as the price development can be subject to a financial contract. The Danish taxation of the income is described below.

As an exception, Securities linked to certain specified asset that are agreed to actually be delivered are not deemed financial contracts for Danish tax purposes. The income on such contracts (e.g. warrants) is taxed as part of the income on the underlying asset, unless the contract is terminated before delivery or disposed of, in which case the income on the contract is treated as income on a financial contract. Also, Securities linked solely to the development in a foreign currency and certain consumer price or net price indices are excepted from separate taxation, provided that the currency and the indices relate to the same area. A price index in a country participating in the euro and the euro are assumed to relate to the same area. The Danish taxation of such securities is not described further in this section.

To the extent gains and losses are included in the taxable income of the investor, they will be taxable as capital income. Capital income is taxed at a rate of up to 42 per cent. (2022). Income taxable as interest is taxed as capital income in the income year in which it falls due.

Securities not subject to Section 29(3) of the Capital Gains Tax Act

Gains and losses on Securities issued that are not subject to Section 29(3) of the Capital Gains Tax Act, are included in the calculation of capital income. However, an immateriality threshold will apply to the effect that net gains and losses on (i) receivables not taxable according to Section 29(3) of the Capital Gains Tax Act, debt in currency other than Danish kroner ("**DKK**") cf. Section 23 of the Capital Gains Tax Act and, (ii) certain units in certain types of investment funds comprised by Section 22 of the Act on Capital Gains on Shares Tax Act, below DKK 2,000 per year will not be included in the taxable income. Further, tax deductibility of losses realised on Securities which are traded on a regulated market is subject to the Danish tax authorities having been notified of the acquisition of the

Securities as further outlined in Section 15 of the Capital Gains Tax Act. Further, losses realised on Securities on which Denmark pursuant to a tax treaty is prevented from taxing interest or gains will not be deductible.

The Securities are taxed upon realisation, i.e., redemption or disposal. Gains and losses are calculated in DKK as the difference between the acquisition sum and the value at realisation.

For individuals holding Securities as part of their trade, if an original issue of Securities and a new issue of Securities are listed under the same ID code, the acquisition sum for all such Securities is calculated on an average basis. Furthermore, if an original and a new issue of Securities, issued by the same Issuer, are not listed under the same ID code, the acquisition sum for all such Securities is calculated on an average basis, provided that the issues are identical. Issues are as a general rule deemed identical if the currency, interest and term are identical.

Individuals not holding Securities as part of their trade use the "*first-in, first-out*" principle when calculating the gain on the Securities.

From 1 March 2015, individuals may elect to apply a mark-to-market principle for all receivables (including Securities) traded on a regulated market and/or currency exchange gains and losses on receivables and debt (including Securities) denominated in other currencies than Danish kroner (DKK). The election of the mark-to-market principle must be made collectively for all the receivables and bonds respectively traded on a regulated market. Once the mark-to-market principle is elected, a change back to the realisation principle requires approval from the Danish tax authorities. Under the mark-to-market principle, a gain or a loss is calculated as the difference between the value of the Security at the beginning and the end of the income year, beginning with the difference between the acquisition sum of the Security and the value of the Security at the end of the same income year, Upon realisation of the Security, i.e., redemption or disposal, the taxable income of that income year equals the difference between the value of the Security at the beginning of the income near and the value of the Security at realisation. If the Security has been acquired and realised in the same income year, the taxable income equals the difference between the acquisition sum and the value at realisation.

Securities subject to Section 29(3) of the Capital Gains Tax Act

Gains on Securities that are subject to section 29(3) of the Capital Gains Tax Act are included in the calculation of capital income. Losses on such Securities can be deducted in gains on financial contracts according to certain rules, see below. The said section 29(3) can be summarised as follows:

Securities that are wholly or partly adjusted according to development in prices and other reference relevant to securities, commodities and other assets, provided that the development can be subject to a financial contract, are treated as financial contracts and as such the income is calculated using the mark-to-market principle as described above in section *Securities not subject to Section 29(3) of the Capital Gains Tax Act*. Certain exceptions apply with respect to Securities adjusted according to the development of certain official indexes within the European Union.

Certain restrictions on the deductibility of losses apply to financial contracts, under which the net loss on financial contracts in an income year can only be deducted to the extent the net loss does not exceed the net gains on financial contracts in previous income years (after 2002). Financial contracts in this context comprise put options, call options and forward contracts that are separately taxable as well as claims taxable as financial contracts in Section 29(3) of the Capital Gains Tax Act, excluding claims where the first creditor has acquired the claim before 4 May 2005. Any remaining net loss (not deducted) can be offset in net gains obtained by a spouse in the same income year.

Losses not deducted in one income year can be carried forward indefinitely to be set off against net gains on financial contracts of the following income years for the tax-payer and the tax-payer's spouse.

Further losses can be set off against gains realised on shares traded on a regulated market if the financial contract solely contemplates a right or an obligation to purchase or sell shares or is based on a share index and if the underlying shares or the shares that the index is based on are traded on a regulated market. Such losses can also be deducted in the income of a spouse, subject to the conditions above.

Individual investors who are subject to the special business tax regime ("virksomhedsskatteordningen") may invest in the Securities comprised by Section 29(3) of the Capital Gains Tax Act within the said tax regime, in Section 1(2) of the Business Tax Regime Act ("virksomhedsskatteloven"), provided that the investment is made for the purpose of investing surplus capital. A gain or a loss is calculated according to the abovementioned rules. Income taxable as interest is taxed in the income year in which it accrues. Gains and interests that form part of an annual profit that remains within the tax regime, set out in Section 10(2) of the Business Tax Regime Act are subject to a provisional tax of 22 per cent.

Pension funds and life insurance companies

Income on the Securities held by individual pension fund schemes as well as by multi-employer occupational pension funds or mutual insurance companies are taxed under the rules of the Pension Yield Taxation Act ("*pensionsafkastbeskatningsloven*").

The calculation of the tax base as well as the payment of tax on the Securities held by individual pension funds is handled by the bank managing the pension funds separately from the other (free) assets of the individual.

Income on the Securities held by multi-employer occupational pension funds or mutual insurance companies is primarily taxed upon allocation to the individual provisions of the policy holders with a secondary taxation of income allocated to the non-individualised reserves. The same method of calculation of the tax base applies to the Securities held by life insurance companies. A 15.3 per cent (2022) tax rate is applied to the part of the income allocated to the non-individualised reserves, and a 22 per cent (2022) corporate income tax rate is applied to the income allocated to the equity of the life insurance company.

Corporate investors resident in Denmark

Gains and losses on the Securities are included in the calculation of taxable income using the mark-to-market principle. The tax rate is 22 per cent. (2022). Income taxable as interest is taxed in the income year in which it accrues. The mark-to-market principle applies irrespective of whether the Securities are subject to Section 29(3) of the Capital Gains Tax Act.

Please refer to above for a description of the mark-to-market calculation.

Corporate investors holding Securities that are wholly or partly adjusted in accordance with developments in prices of securities, commodities and other assets which can be made subject to a derivative, cf. Section 29(3) of the Capital Gains Tax Act, may not be entitled to deduct losses on such Securities when linked to certain types of shares or share indices, and the Securities are not held in a professional trading capacity for Danish tax purposes.

Losses on the securities are generally deductiable and may be offset in the corporate taxable income and may be carried forward indefinitely. Certain restrictions apply to the use of tax losses from previous years, if previous years losses exceed DKK 8,872,500 (2022).

Securities falling outside the scope of the Capital Gains Tax Act

Under Danish law, financial instruments in the form of forward contracts or options in a broad sense, are generally governed by the Capital Gains Tax Act. Basically, this entails that gains and losses on the financial instruments (including any premium paid or received) are taxed separately from the underlying asset. Accordingly, the Capital Gains Tax Act does not apply with respect to inter alia Certificates entailing a right to purchase or sell shares (or certain currency exchange contracts in connection with purchase and sale of Securities), provided:

- that the financial contract may only be exercised against the actual delivery of the underlying asset in question (and thus not settled in cash or otherwise);
- that the financial contract is not assigned, i.e. the parties to the financial contract remain the same; and
- that no "reverse financial contracts" have been entered into.

The delivery requirement is only satisfied when the entire underlying asset is delivered at maturity. A net share settlement where the amount owed under the financial contract is fulfilled by delivery of the requisite number of shares does not therefore qualify as a "delivery".

A significant change to the contract made after its conclusion but prior to its maturity would be deemed an assignment. An extension at maturity or early unwinding could well be deemed a significant change.

Reverse financial contracts are defined as two (or more) contracts where a particular asset is purchased pursuant to one or more contracts and is subsequently sold by the same party pursuant to one or more contracts. The crucial point is whether the same party holds both a put and call option. In the affirmative, the put and call are deemed reversed. If one party has a put option and the other a call option, this would not qualify as a reverse situation.

If all three conditions above are fulfilled, the financial contract is not taxed separately as a financial instrument, and only the purchase and sale of the underlying asset as per the terms of the financial contract is taxed. Taxation of the investor will then depend on the type of underlying asset.

General Anti-Avoidance Rule (the GAAR)

The GAAR in Directve (EU) 2016/1164 as amended by Directive (EU) 2017/952, has been implemented into Danish tax laws as Section 3 of the Danish Tax Assessment Act (Ligningsloven) and applies from 1 Janaury 2019. Under the GAAR, an arrangement will be ignored for the purposes of calculating the Danish tax liability if the arrangement is (i) not entered into for commercial valid reasons reflecting the underlying economic reality and (ii) it is implemented for the primary purpose of obtaining a tax benefit, which is against the intent of the Danish tax laws.

Prima facia, investment in the Securities should not in itself give rise to a GAAR issue.

FRANCE

The following is a summary addressing only certain French tax consequences in relation to the holding of the Securities. This summary is based on the laws and regulations in full force and effect in France as at the date of this Securities Note, which may be subject to change in the future, potentially with retroactive effect. Investors should be aware that this summary is of a general nature and does not constitute legal or tax advice and should not be understood as such. Prospective investors are therefore advised to consult their own qualified advisers so as to determine, in the light of their individual situation, the tax consequences of the subscription, acquisition, holding, redemption or disposal of the Securities.

Withholding taxes on payments made under Securities issued by the Issuer

This summary is prepared on the assumption that the Issuer is not and will not be a French resident for French tax purposes and any transactions in connection with the Securities are not and will not be attributed or attributable to a French branch, permanent establishment or other fixed place of business of the Issuer in France.

In respect of those Securities which are treated as debt for French tax purposes, all payments by the Issuer in respect of such Securities will be made free of any compulsory withholding or deduction for or on account of any income tax imposed, levied, withheld, or assessed by France or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein.

However, if the paying agent (*établissement payeur*) is established in France, pursuant to Article 125 A I of the French *Code général des impôts* and subject to certain exceptions, interest and similar revenues received by individuals who are fiscally domiciled (*domiciliés fiscalement*) in France are subject to a 12.8 per cent. withholding tax, which is deductible from their personal income tax liability in respect of the year in which the payment has been made. Such interest and similar revenues received by individuals who are fiscally domiciled (*domiciliés fiscalement*) in France are also subject to social contributions (CSG, CRDS and solidarity levy) which are withheld at an aggregate rate of 17.2 per cent., subject to certain exceptions.

In respect of those Securities which are not treated as debt for French tax purposes, all payments by the Issuer in respect of such Securities will be made free of any compulsory withholding or deduction for or on account of any income tax imposed, levied, withheld, or assessed by France or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein.

Transfer tax and other taxes

The following may be relevant in connection with Securities which may be exercised, settled or redeemed by way of physical delivery of (i) certain listed shares or certain assimilated securities issued by a company whose registered office is situated in France or (ii) securities representing such shares (or assimilated securities). In circumstances where the Securities are exercised, settled or redeemed by way of physical delivery of assets (other than certain listed French shares (or certain assimilated securities) or securities representing certain listed French shares (or certain assimilated securities), investors are urged to consult their advisor to assess the potential French tax consequences.

Pursuant to Article 235 ter ZD of the French *Code général des impôts*, a financial transaction tax (the "**French FTT**") is applicable to any acquisition for consideration, resulting in a transfer of ownership, of (i) an equity security (*titre de capital*) within the meaning of Article L.212-1 A of the French *Code monétaire et financier* or an assimilated equity security (*titre de capital assimilé*) within the meaning of Article L.211-41 of the French *Code monétaire et*

financier, admitted to trading on a recognised stock exchange when such security is issued by a company whose registered office is situated in France and whose market capitalisation exceeds 1 billion Euros on 1 December of the year preceding the year in which the imposition occurs (the "**French Shares**") or (ii) a security (*titre*) representing French Shares (irrespective of the location of the registered office of the issuer of such security). The rate of the French FTT is 0.3 per cent. of the acquisition value of the French Shares (or securities representing French Shares).

There are a number of exemptions from the French FTT and investors should consult with their counsel to identify whether they can benefit from them.

If the French FTT applies to an acquisition of French Shares, this transaction is exempt from transfer taxes (*droits de mutation à titre onéreux*) which generally apply at a rate of 0.1 per cent. to the sale of shares issued by a company whose registered office is situated in France, provided that in case of shares listed on a recognised stock exchange, transfer taxes are due only if the transfer is evidenced by a written deed or agreement.

GREECE

The following is a summary of certain material Greek tax consequences of the ownership and disposal of the Securities. The discussion is not exhaustive and does not purport to deal with all the tax consequences applicable to all possible categories of holders, some of which may be subject to special rules, and also does not touch upon procedural requirements such as proof of residence, the filing of a tax declaration or of supporting documentation required. Further, it is not intended as tax advice to any particular holder and it does not purport to be a comprehensive description or analysis of all of the potential tax considerations that may be relevant to a holder in view of such holder's particular circumstances.

The summary is based on the Greek tax laws in force on the date of this Securities Note, published case law, ministerial decisions and other regulatory acts of the respective Greek authorities as in force at the date hereof and does not take into account any developments or amendments that may occur after the date hereof, whether or not such developments or amendments have retroactive effect.

The individuals and legal persons and legal entities referred to below are assumed to be Greek tax residents or, in the case of legal persons and legal entities, permanent establishments of said legal persons or legal entities in Greece, through which the respective Securities are held. This is because, as the Securities are not listed in Greece and the Issuer is not a Greek undertaking or a Greek tax resident, no income in Greece would be generated where the holder is also not tax resident in Greece, provided that such payments are made outside of Greece by a paying or other similar agent who neither resides nor maintains a permanent establishment in Greece for Greek tax law purposes through which such payments are made.

Individuals are assumed not to be acting in the course of business for tax purposes.

Tax considerations are subject to the more favourable provisions of any applicable bilateral treaty for the avoidance of double taxation.

Individual holders

Payments of interest under the Securities

Payments of interest are subject to income tax at a rate of 15 per cent. If payment of interest is made through a Greek entity or through a Greek permanent establishment acting as paying agent, that paying agent will withhold the entire income tax owed.

Payments of dividends under the Securities

Payments of dividends are subject to income tax at a rate of 5 per cent.

Capital gains from the disposal/redemption of the Securities

Capital gains realised from the disposal/redemption of the Securities are subject to income tax at a rate of 15 per cent. Capital gains will equal the difference between the acquisition and the transfer (or expiry) price of a Security, plus/minus expenses directly related to the acquisition/transfer (or expiry) price of the Security. Capital gains may be set off, under certain circumstances, against capital losses from securities that have been incurred in the last 5 years.

- Notwithstanding the above, capital gains over bonds issued by EU, EEA and EFTA issuers are exempted from income tax over capital gains, as is the case with Greek corporate bonds. "Bonds" should be interpreted narrowly for the purposes of this exemption to include debt instruments representing a claim to receive back the entirety of an amount lent, which may be convertible to shares, may be exchangeable with other securities, may provide a right to interest and/or may provide a right to profits.

- Notwithstanding the above, capital gains from listed shares are exempted from income tax, provided that the seller holds less than 0.5 per cent. of the share capital of the issuer. This is relevant to the Securities insofar as the tax authority has, as regards a specific instance, equated listed warrants giving the right to acquire listed shares with listed shares. It is unclear whether this approach may be of more general application.

- Notwithstanding the above, the Greek tax authority has expressed the view that the difference between the acquisition value on the secondary market and the payment of principal received upon expiry of a corporate bond does not constitute capital gains. In this case "bonds" should again be interpreted narrowly, as above.

Tax credit

Tax credit is in principle available in Greece for income tax paid relating to the Securities abroad, upon filing of the appropriate documentation.

Solidarity contribution

All income, taxable or exempted, is subject to a tax called "solidarity contribution". Solidarity contribution is calculated on a graduated scale between 0 per cent. and 10 per cent., over the total income of an individual exceeding €12,000.

Legal Persons and Legal Entities

As a rule, all income of legal persons and legal entities is classified as income from business activities and taxed at a rate of 22 per cent., for income generated in 2021 onwards. Income from business activities of credit institutions is taxed at a rate of 29 per cent. As regards payments of interest, if these are made through a Greek entity or through a Greek permanent establishment acting as paying agent, that paying agent will withhold tax at a rate of 15 per cent., and the tax withheld will be considered an advance over income tax owed for the financial year of the payments.

Notwithstanding the above, taxation of capital gains over bonds issued by EU, EEA and EFTA issuers is deferred until capitalisation or distribution, as is the case with Greek corporate bonds. Upon capitalization or distribution, capital gains are taxed at the then applicable corporate income tax rate. "Bonds" should be interpreted narrowly for the purposes of this exemption to include debt instruments representing a claim to receive back the entirety of an amount lent, which may be convertible to shares, may be exchangeable with other securities, may provide a right to interest and/or may provide a right to profits.

Tax credit

Tax credit is in principle available in Greece for income tax paid relating to the Securities abroad, upon filing of the appropriate documentation.

Transaction tax

The sale of listed shares listed in Greece is subject to a transaction tax of 0.2 per cent, owed by the seller. The same applies for shares listed anywhere, provided that the seller, individual, legal entity or permanent establishment is a Greek tax resident.

IRELAND

Irish Tax Considerations

The following comments are of a general nature, relating only to the position of persons who are the absolute beneficial owners of the Securities. The following is a general overview only of the Irish withholding tax treatment on the date of this Securities Note in relation to income payments in respect of the Securities. This overview is based

on Irish law and what is understood to be the practice of the Irish Revenue Commissioners, in each case as in effect on the date of this Securities Note, which are subject to prospective or retroactive change. The comments are not exhaustive and do not deal with any other Irish tax aspects of acquiring, holding, disposing of, abandoning, exercising or dealing in the Securities. Prospective investors in the Securities should consult their own advisers as to the Irish tax consequences of acquiring, holding, disposing of, abandoning, exercising or dealing in the Securities.

Irish withholding tax

Irish withholding tax applies to certain payments including payments of:

1. Irish source yearly interest (yearly interest is interest that is capable of arising for a period in excess of one year);

2. Irish source annual payments (annual payments are payments that are capable of being made for a period in excess of one year and are pure income-profit in the hands of the recipient); and

3. distributions (including interest that is treated as a distribution under Irish law) made by companies that are resident in Ireland for the purposes of Irish tax,

in relation to 1 and 2 above at the standard rate of Irish income tax (currently 20 per cent) and in relation to 3 above at a prescribed rate of 25 per cent.

However, on the basis that the Issuer is not resident in Ireland for the purposes of Irish tax, nor does the Issuer operate in Ireland through a branch or agency with which the issue of the Securities is connected, nor are the Securities held in Ireland through a depository or otherwise located in Ireland or secured on Irish property, then to the extent that payments of interest or annual payments arise on the Securities, such payments should not be regarded as payments having an Irish source for the purposes of Irish taxation. Accordingly, the Issuer or any paying agent acting on behalf of the Issuer should not be obliged to deduct any amount on account of these Irish withholding taxes from payments made in connection with the Securities.

Separately, for as long as the Securities are quoted on a stock exchange or do not derive the greater part of their value from Irish land, Irish buildings, Irish exploration or Irish mineral rights, a purchaser of the Securities should not be obliged to deduct any amount on account of Irish tax from a payment made by it in connection with the purchase of the Securities.

Irish encashment tax

Payments on any Securities paid by a paying agent in Ireland or collected or realised by an agent in Ireland acting on behalf of the beneficial owner of Securities may be subject to Irish encashment tax at the prescribed rate of 25 per cent, unless it is proved, in a claim made in the required manner to the Revenue Commissioners of Ireland, that the beneficial owner of the Securities entitled to the interest or distribution is not resident in Ireland for the purposes of Irish tax and such interest or distribution is not deemed, under the provisions of Irish tax legislation, to be income of another person that is resident in Ireland. In addition, an exemption applies where the payment is made to a company where that company is beneficially entitled to that income and is or will be within the charge to Irish corporation tax in respect of that income. Accordingly, holders of the Securities should therefore note that the appointment of an Irish collection agent or an Irish paying agent could result in the deduction of 25 per cent. encashment tax by such agent from certain payments on the Securities.

ITALY

The following is a general summary of current Italian law and practice relating to certain Italian tax considerations concerning the purchase, ownership and disposal of the Securities. The statements herein regarding taxation are based on the laws in force in Italy and published practices of the Italian tax authorities issued as at the date of this Securities Note and are subject to any changes in law and interpretation occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retroactive basis. The following summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the Securities and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in bonds or commodities) may be subject to special rules.

Prospective purchasers of the Securities are advised to consult their own tax advisers as to the consequences under Italian tax law and under the tax laws of the country in which they are resident for tax purposes and of any other potentially relevant jurisdiction of acquiring, holding and disposing of Securities and receiving payments of interest,

principal and/or other amounts under the Securities, including in particular the effect of any State, regional or local tax laws.

In any case, Italian legal or tax concepts may not be identical to the concepts described by the same English term as they exist under terms of different jurisdictions and any legal or tax concept expressed by using the relevant Italian term shall prevail over the corresponding concept expressed in English terms.

This summary does not describe the tax consequences for an investor with respect to Securities that may be redeemed by physical delivery nor the tax consequences for an investor with respect to the disposal or holding of the relevant assets that may be received through redemption by physical delivery of the relevant Securities (including assets qualifying as shares or other participations in the share capital or assets of Italian companies).

Italian Tax treatment of the Securities (Notes, Certificates and Warrants)

As clarified by the Italian tax authorities in Resolution No. 72/E of 12 July 2010, the Securities may be subject to different tax regimes depending on whether:

(a) they represent a debt instrument implying a use of capital (impiego di capitale), through which the Securityholders transfer to the Issuer a certain amount of capital, for the economic exploitation of the same, subject to the right to obtain a (partial or entire) reimbursement of such amount at maturity; or

(b) they represent securitised derivative financial instruments or bundles of derivative financial instruments, not entailing a "use of capital" (*impiego di capitale*), through which the Securityholders invest indirectly in underlying financial instruments for the purpose of obtaining a profit deriving from the negotiation of such underlying financial instruments.

1. **Securities representing debt instruments implying a "use of capital"**

Securities which provide for full reimbursement of the nominal amount(at maturity or upon early redemption)

Legislative Decree No. 239 of 1 April 1996, as subsequently amended, (the "**Decree No. 239**") provides for the applicable regime with respect to the tax treatment of interest, premium and other income (including the difference between the redemption amount and the issue price) (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Interest") from Securities falling within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or debentures similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) issued, by *inter alios,* non-Italian resident issuers.

For this purpose, pursuant to Article 44 of Presidential Decree No. 917 of 22 December 1986, as amended and supplemented ("**Decree No. 917**") bonds (*obbligazioni*) or securities similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) are securities that:

(a) incorporate an unconditional obligation to pay, at redemption or maturity, an amount not lower than their nominal value;

(b) attribute to the holders no direct or indirect right to control or participate in the management of the issuer or in the management of the business in respect of which the notes have been issued; and

(c) not provide for a remuneration which is entirely linked to the profits of the issuer, or other companies belonging to the same group or to the business in respect of which the securities have been issued.

Italian resident Securityholders

Where an Italian resident Securityholder, who is the beneficial owner of the Interest under the Securities, is:

(a) an individual not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Securities are connected; or

(b) a partnership (other than a *società in nome collettivo or società in accomandita semplice* or similar partnership), or a de facto partnership not carrying out commercial activities or a professional association; or

(c) a non-commercial public or private entity/institution (other than a company) or a trust not carrying out mainly or exclusively a commercial activity or the Italian State and other public and territorial entities; or

(d) an investor exempt from Italian corporate income taxation,

Interest relating to the Securities and accrued during the relevant holding period are subject to a tax, referred to as "*imposta sostitutiva*", levied at the rate of 26 per cent. (either when Interest is paid or when payment thereof is obtained by the holder on a sale of the Securities). All the above categories are qualified as "net recipients" (unless the Securityholders referred to under (a), (b) and (c) above have entrusted the management of their financial assets, including the Securities, to an authorised intermediary and have opted for the so-called "*risparmio gestito*" regime (the "**Asset Management Regime**") according to Article 7 of Italian Legislative Decree No. 461 of 21 November 1997, as amended ("**Decree No. 461**").

In the event that the Securityholders described above under (a) and (c) are engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Securities are connected, the *imposta sostitutiva* applies as a provisional tax and may be deducted from the final income tax due by the relevant Securityholder.

Italian resident investors who have opted for the Asset Management Regime are subject to a 26 per cent. annual substitute tax (the "**Asset Management Tax**") on the increase in value of the managed assets accrued at the end of each tax year (which increase would include Interest accrued on the Securities). The Asset Management Tax is applied on behalf of the taxpayer by the managing authorised intermediary.

Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), Interest in respect of Securities issued by the Issuer that qualify as obbligazioni or titoli similari alle obbligazioni received by Italian resident individuals holding the Securities not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity or social security entities pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 509 of 30 June 1994 and Legislative Decree No. 103 of 10 February 1996 may be exempt from taxation, including the 26 per cent. imposta sostitutiva, if the Securities are included in a long-term individual savings account (*piano individuale di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth by Italian law as amended and supplemented from time to time.

Where an Italian resident Securityholder is a company or a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign company to which the Securities are effectively connected and the Securities are deposited with an authorised intermediary, Interest from the Securities will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the relevant Securityholder's income tax return and are therefore subject to general Italian corporate taxation ("**IRES**", and, in certain circumstances, depending on the tax "status" of the Securityholder, also to regional tax on productive activities ("**IRAP**").

Under the current regime provided by Law Decree No. 351 of 25 September 2001 converted into law with amendments by Law No. 410 of 23 November 2001 payments of Interest in respect of the Securities deposited with an authorised Intermediary (as defined below) made to Italian resident real estate investment funds established pursuant to Article 37 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended and supplemented, and Article 14-bis of Law No. 86 of 25 January 1994 and Italian SICAFs to which the provisions of Article 9 of the Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014 apply (the "**Real Estate UCIs**") are subject neither to substitute tax nor to any other income tax in the hands of a Real Estate UCI. Subsequent distributions made in favour of unitholders or shareholders of the Real Estate UCI and income realised by the unitholders or shareholders in the event of redemption or sale of the units or shares in the Real Estate UCI may be subject, in certain circumstances, to a withholding tax of 26 per cent.. Moreover, subject to certain conditions, depending on the status of the investor and the percentage of its participation, income realised by Real Estate UCI may be attributed to the relevant investors and subject to tax in their hands irrespective of its actual collection and in proportion to the percentage of ownership of units or shares on a tax transparency basis.

If a Securityholder is resident in Italy and is an open-ended or closed-ended investment fund, a SICAV or a SICAF not mainly investing in real estate assets and not governed by Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014 (the "**UCIs**"), and either (i) the UCI or (ii) its manager is subject to the supervision of a regulatory authority and the Securities are deposited with an authorised Intermediary (as defined below), Interest accrued during the holding period will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva* but must be included in the management result of the UCI. The UCI will not be subject to taxation on such result, but a withholding tax of 26 per cent. may in certain circumstances apply to distributions made in favour of unitholders or shareholders or in case of redemption or sale of the units or shares in the UCI.

Where an Italian resident Securityholder is a pension fund (subject to the regime provided for by Article 17 of the Legislative Decree No. 252 of 5 December 2005, as subsequently amended) ("**Decree No. 252**") and the Securities are deposited with an authorised Intermediary (as defined below), Interest relating to the Securities and accrued during the holding period will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period, to be subject to the ad hoc 20 per cent. substitute tax applicable to Italian pension funds (the "**Pension Fund Tax**"). Subject to certain limitations and requirements

(including a minimum holding period), Interest relating to the Securities may be excluded from the taxable base of the Pension Fund Tax if the Securities are included in a long-term individual savings account (*piano individuale di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth by Italian law as amended and supplemented from time to time.

Pursuant to Decree No. 239, imposta sostitutiva is applied by banks, *società di intermediazione mobiliare* ("**SIMs**"), fiduciary companies, società di gestione del risparmio ("**SGRs**"), stockbrokers and other entities identified by a decree of the Ministry of Economics and Finance (each an "**Intermediary**").

For the Intermediary to be entitled to apply the *imposta sostitutiva*

(i) it must:

(a) be resident in Italy; or

(b) be a permanent establishment in Italy of a non-Italian resident Intermediary; or

(c) be an entity or a company not resident in Italy, acting through a system of centralised administration of securities and directly connected with the Italian Ministry of Economy and Finance, having appointed an Italian representative for the purposes of Decree 239; and

(ii) it must intervene, in any way, in the collection of interest or in the transfer of the Securities. For the purpose of the application of the *imposta sostitutiva*, a transfer of Securities includes any assignment or other act, either with or without consideration, which results in a change of the ownership of the relevant Securities or a transfer of the Securities to another deposit or account held with the same or another Intermediary.

Where the Securities are not deposited with an Intermediary, the *imposta sostitutiva* is applied and withheld by any entity paying interest to a Securityholder.

Non-Italian resident Securityholders

No Italian imposta sostitutiva is applied on payments of Interest relating to the Securities issued by a non-Italian resident issuer to a non-Italian resident Securityholder not having a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Securities are effectively connected.

If the Securities issued by a non-Italian resident issuer and beneficially owned by non-Italian residents are deposited with an Italian bank or other Italian resident intermediary (or a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign intermediary) or are sold through an Italian bank or other Italian resident intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary) or in any case an Italian resident intermediary (or permanent establishment in Italy of foreign intermediary) intervenes in the payment of Interest on such Securities, to ensure payment of Interest without application of Italian taxation a non-Italian resident Securityholder may be required to produce to the Italian bank or other intermediary a self-declaration stating that he/she is not resident in Italy for tax purposes according with Italian tax laws and regulations.

Securities qualifying as atypical securities

Securities that cannot be qualified as bonds (*obbligazioni*) or securities similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) could be considered as 'atypical' securities pursuant to Article 8 of Law Decree No. 512 of 30 September 1983 as implemented by Law No. 649 of 25 November 1983 ("**Decree No. 512**"). In this event, payments relating to Securities may be subject to an Italian withholding tax, levied at the rate of 26%.The 26 per cent. withholding tax does not apply to payments made to an Italian resident Securityholder which is (i) an Italian resident commercial partnership (with the exception of general partnership, limited partnership and similar entities), (ii) an Italian resident company or a similar Italian resident commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities to which the Securities are effectively connected) and (iii) a commercial private or public institution.

Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), Italian resident individuals not acting in connection with an entrepreneurial activity or social security entities pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 509 of 30 June 1994 and Legislative Decree No. 103 of 10 February 1996 may be exempt from any income taxation, including the 26 per cent. withholding tax on Interest relating to the Securities not falling within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or securities similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) and qualifying as *titoli atipici* ("atypical securities") pursuant to Article 5 of Decree No. 512, if such Securities are included in a long-term individual

savings account (*piano individuale di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth by Italian law as amended and supplemented from time to time.

Capital gains tax

This section sets out the Italian tax treatment of capital gains relating to Securities being treated as debt securities implying a static "use of capital" (*impiego di capitale*).

Italian resident Securityholders

Where an Italian resident Securityholder is (i) an individual not holding the Securities in connection with an entrepreneurial activity, (ii) a partnership not carrying out commercial activities (other than a *società in nome collettivo* or a *società in accomandita semplice* or a similar partnership) or a de facto partnership not carrying out commercial activities, (iii) a private or public institution (other than a company) or a trust not carrying out mainly or exclusively commercial activities, any capital gain realised by such Securityholder from the sale or redemption of the Securities would be subject to a capital gains tax (referred to as "*imposta sostitutiva*") levied at the current rate of 26 per cent.

In respect of the application of the *imposta sostitutiva*, taxpayers under (i) to (iii) above may opt for one of the three regimes described below.

(a) Under the "tax declaration" regime (the "**Tax Declaration Regime**"), which is the ordinary regime for taxation of capital gains for Securityholders under (i) to (iii) above, the *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains will be chargeable, on a yearly cumulative basis, on all capital gains, net of any incurred capital loss, realised by the Securityholder. The Italian resident Securityholder must indicate the overall capital gains realised in any tax year, net of any relevant incurred capital loss, in the annual tax return and pay *imposta sostitutiva* on such gains together with any balance of income tax due for such year. Capital losses in excess of capital gains may be carried forward against capital gains realised in any of the four succeeding tax years.

(b) As an alternative to the Tax Declaration Regime, Securityholders as listed above may elect to pay the *imposta sostitutiva* separately on capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of the Securities (the "*risparmio amministrato*" regime provided for by Article 6 of Decree No. 461) (the "**Administrative Savings Regime**"). Such separate taxation of capital gains is allowed subject to: (i) the Securities being deposited with Italian banks, SIMs or certain authorised financial intermediaries; and (ii) an express valid election for the Administrative Savings Regime being punctually made in writing by the relevant Securityholder. The depository is responsible for accounting for imposta sostitutiva in respect of capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of the Securities (as well as in respect of capital gains realised upon the revocation of its mandate), net of any incurred capital loss, and is required to pay the relevant amount to the Italian tax authorities on behalf of the taxpayer, deducting a corresponding amount from the proceeds to be credited to the Securityholder or using funds provided by the Securityholder for this purpose. Under the Administrative Savings Regime, where a sale or redemption of the Securities results in a capital loss, such loss may be deducted from capital gains subsequently realised, within the same Securities management, in the same tax year or in the following tax years up to the fourth. Under the Administrative Savings Regime, the Securityholder is not required to declare the capital gains in its annual tax return.

(c) Any capital gains realised or accrued by Securityholders as listed above, who have validly opted for the Asset Management Regime, will be included in the computation of the annual increase in value of the managed assets accrued, even if not realised, at year end, subject to the Asset Management Tax to be paid by the managing authorised intermediary. Under the Asset Management Regime, any depreciation of the managed assets accrued at year end may be carried forward against increase in value of the managed assets accrued in any of the four succeeding tax years. Under the Asset Management Regime, the Securityholder is not required to declare the capital gains realised in its annual tax return.

Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), capital gains in respect of Securities issued by the Issuer that qualify as *obbligazioni or titoli similari alle obbligazioni* received by Italian resident individuals holding the Securities not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity or social security entities pursuant to Legislative Decree No. 509 of 30 June 1994 and Legislative Decree No. 103 of 10 February 1996 may be exempt from taxation, including the 26 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva*, if the Securities are included in a long-term individual savings account (*piano individuale di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth by Italian law as amended and supplemented from time to time.

Any gain obtained from the sale or redemption of the Securities would be treated as part of the taxable income (and, in certain circumstances, depending on the tax "status" of the Securityholder, also as part of the net value of production for IRAP purposes) if realised by: (i) an Italian resident company; (ii) an Italian resident commercial partnership; (iii) the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities to which the Securities are effectively connected; or (iv) Italian resident individuals engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Securities are connected.

Any capital gains realised by a Securityholder which is a Real Estate UCI are subject neither to substitute tax nor to any other income tax in the hands of the Real Estate UCI. Subsequent distributions made in favour of unitholders or shareholders of the Real Estate UCI and income realised by the unitholders or shareholders in the event of redemption or sale of the units or shares in the Real Estate UCI may be subject, in certain circumstances, to a withholding tax of 26 per cent.. Moreover, subject to certain conditions, depending on the status of the investor and the percentage of its participation, income realised by Real Estate UCI may be attributed to the relevant investors and subject to tax in their hands irrespective of its actual collection and in proportion to the percentage of ownership of units or shares on a tax transparency basis.

Any capital gains realised by a Securityholder which is a UCI will neither be subject to *imposta sostitutiva* nor to any form of taxation in the hands of the UCI, but will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the relevant tax period which is exempt from income tax. Subsequent distributions made in favour of unitholders or shareholders and income realised by the unitholders or shareholders in the event of redemption or sale of the units or shares in the UCI may be subject, in certain circumstances, to a withholding tax of 26 per cent..

Any capital gains realised by a Securityholder which is an Italian pension fund (subject to the regime provided for by Article 17 of the Decree No. 252) will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period, to be subject to the Pension Fund Tax. Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), capital gains relating to the Securities may be excluded from the taxable base of the Pension Fund Tax, if the Securities are included in a long-term individual savings account (piano individuale di risparmio a lungo termine)that meets the requirements set forth by Italian law, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

Non-Italian Resident Securityholders

The 26 per cent. *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains may in certain circumstances be payable on any capital gains realised upon sale, transfer or redemption of the Securities by non–Italian resident individuals and corporations without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Securities are effectively connected, if the Securities are held in Italy.

However, pursuant to Article 23 of Decree no. 917, capital gains realised by non-Italian resident Securityholders without a permanent establishment in the Republic of Italy to which the Securities are effectively connected from the sale or redemption of the Securities are not subject to Italian taxation to the extent that the Securities are listed on a regulated market in Italy or abroad, (in certain cases subject to timely filing of required documentation (in the form of a declaration (*autocertificazione*) of non–residence in Italy) with the Italian qualified intermediaries (or permanent establishments in Italy of foreign intermediaries) with which the Securities are deposited), even if the Securities are held in Italy and regardless of the provisions set forth by any applicable double tax treaty. The Italian tax authorities have clarified that the notion of multilateral trading facility ("**MTF**") under EU Directive 2014/65/CE (so called MiFID II) can be assimilated to that of "regulated market" for income tax purposes; conversely, organized trading facilities ("**OTF**"), not falling in the definition of MTF under MiFID II, cannot be assimilated to "regulated market" for Italian income tax purposes.

Where the Securities are not listed on a regulated market in Italy or abroad:

(a) pursuant to the provisions of Decree No. 461 non-Italian resident beneficial owners of the Securities with no permanent establishment in Italy to which the Securities are effectively connected are exempt from the imposta sostitutiva on any capital gains realised upon sale for consideration or redemption of the Securities if (a) they are resident, for tax purposes in a State or territory listed in the Italian Ministerial Decree of 4 September 1996, as amended and supplemented from time to time (according to Article 11, par. 4, let. c) of Decree No. 239 such list is updated every six months period) (the "**White List**") and (b) all the requirements and procedures set forth in Decree No. 239 and in the relevant implementation rules, as subsequently amended, in order to benefit from the exemption from *imposta sostitutiva* are met or complied with in due time. Under these circumstances, if non-Italian residents without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Securities are effectively connected elect for the Asset Management Regime or are subject to the Administrative Savings Regime, exemption from Italian capital gains tax will apply upon condition that they file in time with the authorised financial intermediary an appropriate

declaration (*autocertificazione*) stating that they meet the requirement indicated above. The same exemption applies where the non-Italian resident Securityholders are (i) international entities or organisations established in accordance with international agreements ratified by Italy; (ii) certain foreign institutional investors established in countries included in the White List, even if they do not possess the status of a taxpayer there; or (iii) central banks or entities which manage, inter alia, the official reserves of a foreign State; and

(b) in any event, non–Italian resident individuals or entities without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Securities are effectively connected that may benefit from a double taxation treaty with Italy, providing that capital gains realised upon sale or redemption of Securities are to be taxed only in the country of tax residence of the recipient, will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva* in Italy on any capital gains realised upon sale for consideration or redemption of Securities provided all the conditions for its application are met. Under these circumstances, if non-Italian resident Securityholders without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Securities are effectively connected elect for the Asset Management Regime or are subject to the Administrative Savings Regime, exemption from Italian capital gains tax will apply upon condition that they promptly file with the Italian authorised financial intermediary a self-declaration attesting that all the requirements for the application of the relevant double taxation treaty are met.

2. **Securities representing securitised derivative financial instruments or bundles of derivative financial instruments**

The tax regime applicable to Securities qualifying as securitized derivative financial instruments not entailing a "use of capital" and representing securitised derivative financial instruments or bundles of derivative financial instruments is the same described above under the caption "*Securities representing debt instruments implying a "use of capital" – Capital gains tax*".

Securities that cannot be qualified as securitised derivative financial instruments not entailing a "use of capital", may qualify as "atypical securities" (*titoli atipici*), whose tax regime is described under section "*Securities representing debt instruments implying a "use of capital"- Securities qualifying as atypical securities*.

Inheritance and gift taxes

Transfers of any valuable assets (including the Securities) as a result of death or inter vivos gift (or other transfers for no consideration)are taxed as follows:

(a) 4 per cent. if the transfer is made to spouses and direct descendants or ancestors; in this case, the transfer is subject to tax on that part of value that exceeds Euro 1,000,000 (per beneficiary);

(b) 6 per cent. if the transfer is made to brothers and sisters; in this case, the transfer is subject to the tax on that part of value that exceeds Euro 100,000 (per beneficiary);

(c) 6 per cent. if the transfer is made to relatives up to the fourth degree (parenti fino al quarto grado), to persons related by direct affinity as well as to persons related by collateral affinity up to the third degree (*affini in linea retta nonché affini in linea collaterale fino al terzo grado*); and

(d) 8 per cent. in all other cases.

If the transfer is made in favour of persons with severe disabilities, the tax applies on that part of value that exceeds Euro 1,500,000.

The transfer of financial instruments (including the Securities) as a result of death is exempt from inheritance tax when such financial instruments are included in a long-term individual savings account (*piano individuale di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth by Italian law, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

Transfer tax

Contracts relating to the transfer of securities are subject to the registration tax as follows: (i) public deeds and notarised deeds (*atti pubblici e scritture private autenticate*) are subject to fixed registration tax at rate of €200; (ii) private deeds (*scritture private non autenticate*) are subject to registration tax only in case of use (*caso d'uso*) or in case of explicit reference (enunciazione) or voluntary registration.

Stamp duties on financial instruments

Pursuant to Article 13, paragraph 2-ter of the Tariff, Part I, attached to Presidential Decree No. 642 of 26 October 1972, as amended, a proportional stamp duty applies on an annual basis to any periodic reporting communications sent by financial intermediaries to their clients in respect of any financial product and instrument (including the Securities), which may be deposited with such financial intermediary in Italy. The stamp duty is collected by the Italian resident financial intermediaries and applies at a rate of 0.20 per cent. and it cannot exceed the amount of Euro 14,000 if the recipient of the periodic reporting communications is not an individual. This stamp duty is determined on the basis of the market value or – if no market value is available – on the face value or redemption value, or in the case the face or redemption values cannot be determined, on the purchase value of the financial assets held.

The statement is deemed to be sent at least once a year, even for instruments for which is not mandatory nor the deposit nor the release nor the drafting of the statement. In case of reporting periods of less than 12 months, the stamp duty is payable based on the period accounted on a pro-rata basis.

Based on the wording of the law and the implementing decree issued by the Italian Ministry of Economy on 24 May 2012, the stamp duty applies to any investor who is a client (as defined in the regulations issued by the Bank of Italy on 29 July 2009, as subsequently amended, supplemented and restated) of an entity that exercises in any form a banking, financial or insurance activity within the Italian territory.

Stamp duty applies both to Italian resident and to non-Italian resident investors, to the extent that the relevant securities (including the Securities) are held with an Italian-based financial intermediary (and not directly held by the investor outside Italy), in which case Italian wealth tax (see below under "*Wealth tax on financial products held abroad*") applies to Italian resident Securityholders only.

Wealth tax on financial products held abroad

Pursuant to Law Decree No. 201 of 6 December 2011, Italian resident individuals, non-commercial entities and certain partnerships (società semplici or similar partnerships in accordance with Article 5 of Decree No. 917) holding financial assets outside the Italian territory are required to pay a wealth tax ("**IVAFE**") at a rate of 0.20 per cent. for each year. This tax is calculated on an annual basis on the market value of the financial assets at the end of the relevant year or – if no market value is available – on the nominal value or redemption value, or in the case the face or redemption values cannot be determined, on the purchase value of any financial asset (including the Securities) held abroad. For taxpayers other than individuals, IVAFE cannot exceed Euro 14,000 per year.

Taxpayers are entitled to an Italian tax credit equivalent to the amount of any wealth tax paid in the State where the financial assets are held (up to an amount equal to the IVAFE due). The financial assets held abroad are excluded from the scope of the wealth tax if administered by Italian financial intermediaries pursuant to an administration agreement. In this case, the above mentioned stamp duty provided for by Article 13 of the Tariff attached to Presidential Decree No. 642 of 26 October 1972, as amended, does apply (see above under "*Stamp duties on financial instruments*").

Italian Financial Transaction Tax ("IFTT") depending on the features of the Securities

Pursuant to Law No. 228 of 24 December 2012, a IFTT applies to (a) transfer of ownership of shares and other participating securities issued by Italian resident companies or of financial instruments representing the just mentioned shares and/or participating securities (irrespective of whether issued by Italian resident issuers or not) (the "**Relevant Securities**"), (b) transactions on financial derivatives (i) the main underlying assets of which are the Relevant Securities, or (ii) whose value depends mainly on one or more Relevant Securities, as well as to (c) any transaction on certain securities (i) which allow to mainly purchase or sell one or more Relevant Securities or (ii) implying a cash payment determined with main reference to one or more Relevant Securities.

The IFTT on derivative instruments is levied at a fixed amount that varies depending on the nature of the relevant instrument and the notional value of the transaction, and ranges between Euro 0.01875 and Euro 200 per transaction. The amount of IFTT payable is reduced to 1/5 of the standard rate in case the transaction is performed on regulated markets or multilateral trading facilities of certain EU and EEA member States. IFTT exemptions and exclusions are provided for certain transactions and entities.

Tax monitoring obligations

Pursuant to Law Decree No. 167 of 28 June 1990, converted with amendments by Law No. 227 of 4 August 1990, as amended, individuals, non-commercial entities and certain partnerships (*società semplici* or similar

partnerships in accordance with Article 5 of Decree No. 917) resident in Italy for tax purposes under certain conditions, are required to report for tax monitoring purposes in their yearly income tax return the amount of investments directly or indirectly held abroad.The requirement applies also where the persons above, being not the direct holder of the financial instruments, are the beneficial owner of the instrument.

No disclosure requirements exist, *inter alia*, for investments and financial activities (including the Securities) under management or administration entrusted to Italian resident intermediaries and for contracts concluded through their intervention, provided that the cash flows and the income derived from such activities and contracts have been subject to Italian withholding or substitute tax by intermediaries themselves.

LUXEMBOURG

The following information is of a general nature only and is based on the laws presently in force in Luxembourg, though it is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice. The information contained within this section is limited to Luxembourg withholding tax issues and prospective investors in the Securities should therefore consult their own professional advisers as to the effects of state, local or foreign laws, including Luxembourg tax law, to which they may be subject.

Please be aware that the residence concept used under the respective headings below applies for Luxembourg income tax assessment purposes only. Any reference in the present section to a withholding tax, or a tax of a similar nature, or to any other concepts, refers to Luxembourg tax law and/or concepts only.

Withholding Tax

Non-resident holders of Securities

Under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force, there is no withholding tax on payments of principal, premium or interest made to non-resident holders of Securities, nor on accrued but unpaid interest in respect of the Securities, nor is any Luxembourg withholding tax payable upon redemption or repurchase of the Securities held by non-resident holders of Securities.

Resident holders of Securities

Under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force and subject to the law of 23 December 2005, as amended (the "Relibi Law"), there is no withholding tax on payments of principal, premium or interest made to Luxembourg resident holders of Securities, nor on accrued but unpaid interest in respect of Securities, nor is any Luxembourg withholding tax payable upon redemption or repurchase of Securities held by Luxembourg resident holders of Securities.

Under the Relibi Law, payments of interest or similar income made or ascribed by a paying agent established in Luxembourg to an individual beneficial owner who is a resident of Luxembourg will be subject to a withholding tax of currently 20 per cent. Such withholding tax will be in full discharge of income tax if the beneficial owner is an individual acting in the course of the management of his/her private wealth. Responsibility for the withholding of the tax will be assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent. Payments of interest under the Securities coming within the scope of the Relibi Law will be subject to a withholding tax at a rate of currently 20 per cent.

POLAND

The following information about certain Polish taxation matters is based on the laws and practice in force as of the date of this Securities Note and is subject to any changes in law and the interpretation and application thereof, which changes could be made with retroactive effect. The following information does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax consequences and considerations that may be relevant to acquisition, holding, disposing and redeeming of or cancelling (as applicable) the Securities, and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors. The following information is based on the assumption that no Agent is located in Poland. The following information is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice. It is recommended that potential purchasers of the Securities consult with their legal and tax advisors as to the tax consequences of the purchase, holding, sale or redemption of Securities.

Withholding tax

There is no withholding tax in Poland in relation to the Securities.

Taxation of income

Polish resident individuals

Individuals having their place of residence in Poland ("**Polish Resident Individuals**") are subject to Polish Personal Income Tax ("**PIT**") on their worldwide incomes irrespective of the country from which the incomes were derived. Income earned by Polish Resident Individuals on the disposal or redemption of Securities should not be combined with income from other sources but will be subject to the 19 per cent. flat PIT rate. The income is calculated as the difference between the revenue earned on the disposal or redemption of Securities (in principle, the selling price or redemption amount) and the related costs (in principle, the issue price). The tax is settled by Polish Resident Individuals on an annual basis. Interest under Securities earned by a Polish Resident Individuals should not be combined with income from other sources and will be subject to the 19 per cent. flat PIT rate. Furthermore, capital gains are subject to 4 per cent. solidarity levy calculated on the surplus of various incomes above PLN 1 million in total. The tax is settled by Polish Resident Individuals on an annual basis. Generally, tax withheld in other countries on interest income can be deducted against tax payable on this income in Poland unless otherwise provided by the provisions of the Double Tax Treaty concluded between Poland and country where the tax was withheld.

Polish resident entities

Entities having their seat or place of management in Poland ("**Polish Resident Entities**") are subject to Polish Corporate Income Tax ("**CIT**") on their worldwide incomes irrespective of the country from which the incomes were derived. CIT is imposed on income which is a sum of income generated from capital gains and income generated from other sources of revenue. Income is determined separately for each relevant basket, i.e. revenues from capital gains are separated from revenues from other sources. Correspondingly, the tax losses are determined separately for each of these baskets, whereby a tax loss from one basket may not be deducted against the income from the other basket. Income earned by Polish Resident Entities on the disposal or redemption of Securities is attributed to capital gains basket and is subject to the 19 per cent. CIT rate. The income is calculated as the difference between the revenue earned on the disposal or redemption of Securities (in principle, the selling price or redemption amount) and the related costs (in principle, the issue price).

The amount of interest earned by a Polish Resident Entity under Securities is also attributed to capital gains basket and is subject to the 19 per cent. CIT rate. Generally, tax withheld in other countries on interest income can be deducted against tax payable on this income in Poland unless otherwise provided by the provisions of the Double Tax Treaty concluded between Poland and country where the tax was withheld.

Non-resident individuals and entities

Non-Polish residents are subject to tax only on income (revenue) earned in Poland (limited tax obligation). Income (revenue) earned in the territory of the Republic of Poland in particular means income (revenue) from: (i) all types of activity pursued in the Republic of Poland, including through a foreign establishment located in the Republic of Poland; (ii) immovable property located in the Republic of Poland or rights to such property, including from its disposal in whole or in part, or from the disposal of any rights to such property; (iii) securities and financial derivatives which are admitted to public trading on the territory of the Republic of Poland on the regulated exchange market, including income (revenue) generated from the disposal of such securities, and the exercise of the rights arising from any of the above; (iv) the transfer of the ownership of shares in a company, all rights and obligations in a company that is not a legal person, shares in investment funds/mutual fund institutions and rights of a similar character where real estate property located in the territory of the Republic of Poland or rights to such real estate property, directly or indirectly, constitute at least 50% of their assets; (v) the transfer of ownership of shares, all rights and obligations, shares in funds or similar rights in a real estate company (as defined in the PIT/CIT Acts); (vi) the receivables settled, including receivables placed at disposal, paid out or deducted, by natural persons, legal persons, or organisational units without legal personality, having their place of residence, seat, or management board in the Republic of Poland, irrespective of the place of conclusion of the agreement and place of performance; and (vii) unrealised gains.

Individuals and entities that are non-Polish residents will not generally be subject to Polish taxes on interest and income resulting from the disposal or redemption of Securities as long as Securities are not quoted on the Warsaw Stock Exchange, unless such income is attributable to an enterprise which is either managed in Poland or carried through a permanent establishment in Poland. In case of treaty protected non-Polish residents income on the disposal or redemption of Securities quoted on the Warsaw Stock Exchange will not be subject to tax in Poland.

However, interest paid to treaty protected non-Polish residents on Securities quoted on the Warsaw Stock Exchange may be considered a Polish source income and subject to withholding tax at a rate of 20 per cent CIT rate/19 per cent PIT rate. These rates can be reduced or a tax exemption may apply under specific domestic regulations or in accordance with the relevant Double Tax Treaty.

To benefit from the tax rate or income tax exemption under the Double Tax Treaty, the taxpayer should present a valid certificate of its tax residence. As a rule, the tax residence certificate is considered valid for twelve consecutive months from its date of issue.

Moreover, many tax treaties provide protection only for beneficial owners, ie an entity meeting all of the following conditions:

(a) it receives the amount due for its own benefit, which includes deciding independently about its purpose, and bears the economic risk associated with the loss of that receivable or part of it;

(b) it is not an intermediary, representative, trustee, or another entity obliged to transfer the receivable in whole or in part to another entity; and

(c) it conducts real business activity in the country of its registration, if the receivables are obtained in connection with the conducted business activity and when assessing whether the entity conducts real business activity, the nature and scale of such activity in the scope of received receivables are taken into account.

Any exemptions or tax rate reductions under domestic legislation or Double Tax Treaties can not, however, be applied if the total amount of payments subject to withholding tax (including interest, dividends, royalties and other) made to the same taxpayer being a affiliated entity of the payer exceed PLN 2 million in a 12-month tax year of the payer (if the tax year is shorter or longer, the threshold is adjusted accordingly) ("**Pay & Refund**"). Entities are affiliated in particular when one of them exercises significant influence on the other by holding directly or indirectly no less than 25 per cent of stake in its share capital, profits, or managing and supervising bodies.

The Pay & Refund can be excluded in certain circumstances, eg on a qualified statement of the management board of the payer. If, despite the exemption under a Double Tax Treaty or domestic regulations, the tax (or an excessive tax in case of a tax rate reduction) is withheld under these provisions, the taxpayer, or the tax remitter in case of a gross-up, can apply for a tax refund, which should be granted within six months.

In the case of individuals and entities resident in a country which does not have a Double Tax Treaty with Poland, interest on Securities quoted on the Warsaw Stock Exchange will be taxed in Poland at 19 per cent PIT/20 per cent CIT rate, whereas the income on the disposal/redemption of Securities quoted on the Warsaw Stock Exchange will be subject to 19 per cent. PIT/CIT rate.

Taxation of inheritances and donations

Tax on inheritance and donations is levied on the acquisition by natural persons of property located, and economic rights (including securities) exercised in Poland, by way of, among others, inheritance, ordinary legacy, further legacy, legacy by vindication (with real effect), bequest, donation or a donor's order. The inheritance tax on donations is also imposed on the acquisition of property located abroad or property rights exercised abroad if, on the date of the opening of the succession process or conclusion of a donation agreement, the acquirer was a Polish citizen or had a permanent residence in Poland.

The tax liability is borne by the person acquiring the property or economic rights. The tax base is usually the value of the acquired property and economic rights after the deduction of any debts and encumbrances (net value), determined as at the date of acquisition and at the market prices prevailing on the date on which the tax obligation arises.

The rates of the tax on inheritances and donations vary and are determined by the degree of consanguinity or affinity or any other personal relationship between the heir and the testator or the donor and the donee.

Within one month of the date on which the tax liability arose, taxpayers must file a tax return disclosing the acquisition of property or economic rights on an appropriate form with the head of the relevant tax office. The tax is payable within 14 days of receiving the decision of the head of the relevant tax office assessing the amount of the tax liability. If the agreement is concluded in the form of a notarial deed, the tax on inheritance and donations is collected and remitted by the notary public.

Securities acquired by close relatives (a spouse, descendants, ascendants, stepchildren, siblings, stepfather and stepmother) are tax-exempt subject to filing an appropriate notice with the head of the relevant tax office in due time. The aforementioned exemption applies if, at the time of acquisition, the acquirer was a citizen of an EU (EEA) Member State.

Tax is not levied on the acquisition of economic rights exercised in the territory of Poland (including securities) if on the date of such acquisition neither the transferee nor the decedent nor donor were Polish citizens and had no place of permanent residence or registered office in the territory of the Republic of Poland.

Tax on civil law transactions

Generally tax on civil law transactions at the rate of 1 per cent. is levied on the sale or exchange of the rights exercised in Poland. The taxpayer of this tax is only the purchaser of the rights. The tax is also imposed on agreements for the sale or exchange of the rights exercised outside Poland (including Securities) only if the sale or exchange agreement is concluded in Poland and the purchaser has a place of residence or seat in the territory of Poland. However, the sale of Securities (i) to investment firms (including foreign investment firms within the meaning of the Polish Act on Trading on Financial Instrument), or (ii) via investment firms (including foreign investment firms) acting as intermediaries, or (iii) the sale of the Securities either on the Warsaw Stocks Exchange or on any multilateral trading facility operating in accordance with relevant regulations (i.e. in the "**Organized trading**"), or (iv) outside the Organized trading by investment firms (including foreign investment firms) if the Securities had been acquired by such firms as a part of Organized trading - is exempt from tax on civil law transactions.

Other Taxes

No other Polish taxes should be applicable to the Securities.

Polish implementation of the EU Savings Tax Directive

The European Union adopted Council Directive 2011/16/EU, as amended by Council Directive 2014/107/EU, on administrative cooperation in the field of taxation and repealing Council Directive 2003/48/EC, regarding the taxation of savings income. From 1 July 2005, Member States have been required to provide to the tax authorities of other Member States details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person to an individual resident in another Member State. A number of non-EU countries and territories (referred to in that Directive) adopted equivalent measures from the same date.

Notwithstanding the repeal of Council Directive 2003/48/EC (as amended by Directive 204/48/EU), equivalent measures continue to apply in Poland pursuant to the Act on the Exchange of Tax Information with other countries of 9 March 2017.

PORTUGAL

This section summarises the Portuguese tax rules applicable to the acquisition, ownership and disposal of the Securities, in force as at the date of this Securities Note. This section does not analyse the tax implications that may indirectly arise from the decision to invest in the Securities, such as those relating to the tax framework of financing obtained to support such investment or those pertaining to the counterparties of the potential investors, regarding any transaction involving the Securities.

This section is a general summary of the relevant features of the Portuguese tax system. The summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to any particular investor, including tax considerations that arise from rules of general application or that are generally assumed to be known to investors. It also does not contain in-depth information about all special and exceptional regimes, which may entail tax consequences at variance with those described herewith.

The tax treatment of each type of potential investor described in each sub-section applies exclusively to that type of potential investor. No analogy regarding the tax implications applicable to other type of potential investors should be drawn. Potential investors should seek individual advice about the implications of the acquisition, ownership and disposal of Securities, in light of their specific circumstances.

*This section does not include any reference to the tax framework applicable in countries other than Portugal. The rules of a Convention to prevent Double Taxation ("**Convention**") may have a bearing on Portuguese tax implications. Furthermore, the domestic provisions of other countries may exacerbate or alleviate such implications.*

The meaning of the terminology adopted in respect of every technical feature, including the qualification of the securities issued as "bonds", the classification of taxable events, the arrangements for taxation and potential tax benefits, among others, is the one in force in Portugal as at the date of this Securities Note. No other interpretations or meanings, potentially employed in other countries, are considered.

The tax framework described in this section is subject to any changes in law and practices (and the interpretation and application thereof) at any moment. Although according to the Portuguese Constitution legislative amendments which increase taxation cannot have retroactive or retrospective effect, there is no general prohibition of amendments with such effect.

Notes

Resident individuals

Investment income

Economic benefits derived from interest, amortisation, reimbursement premiums and other instances of remuneration arising from the Notes (including, upon a transfer of the Notes, the interest accrued since the last date on which interest was paid), are classified as "investment income" for Portuguese tax purposes.

There is no Portuguese withholding tax applicable on investment income paid by the Issuer in respect of the Notes, unless such payments are made by an entity with its headquarters of effective management in Portugal or acting through a permanent establishment in Portugal to individual tax resident investors, either acting on behalf of or contractually obliged by the Issuer or the investor. If such payments are performed in these circumstances they should attract Personal Income Tax (*Imposto sobre o Rendimento das Pessoas Singulares* – "**IRS**") at a 28 per cent. withholding tax rate. This represents a final withholding, releasing the investors from the obligation to disclose the above income to the Portuguese tax authorities in their tax returns and from the payment of any additional amount of IRS, unless deriving such income in the capacity of entrepreneur or self-employed professional. Investment income paid or made available to accounts opened in the name of one or more accountholders acting on behalf of one or more unidentified third parties is subject to a final withholding tax rate of 35 per cent., unless the relevant beneficial owner(s) of the income is identified, in which case the tax rates applicable to such beneficial owner(s) apply.

If the investment income on the Notes is not paid through an entity with its headquarters of effective management in Portugal or acting through a permanent establishment in Portugal, it is not subject to Portuguese withholding tax, the resident individual investors deriving such income must declare it in the income tax return and IRS at a special tax rate of 28 per cent. will apply. Moreover, if the entity paying out the investment income to the investor is resident in a country, territory or region subject to a clearly more favourable tax regime, as listed in the Ministerial Order no. 150/2004, of 13 February, as amended, the withholding tax rate or the special tax rate, as applicable, is increased to 35 per cent.

Irrespective of whether the investment income arising from the Notes has been subject to withholding tax (because it was paid through a Portuguese paying agent) or not, investors may opt for aggregating said income in their tax returns, together with the remaining items of income derived. In that event, instead of the flat 28 per cent. investment income shall be liable for IRS at the rate resulting from the application of the relevant progressive tax brackets for the year in question. The aggregate amount is subject to: (A) IRS at progressive rates of up to 48 per cent.; plus (B) a solidarity tax (taxa adicional de solidariedade) of up to 5 per cent. on income exceeding € 250,000 (2.5 per cent. on income below € 250,000, but exceeding € 80,000). If the investor elects to aggregate the investment income arising from the Notes with the remaining items of income derived, the domestic withholding tax suffered, if any, will represent an advance payment on account of such final IRS liability and foreign withholding tax, if any, may be credited against such final IRS liability within certain limitations.

Capital gains and losses

Gains obtained with repayment of Notes are qualified as capital gains.

The annual positive balance between capital gains and capital losses arising from the disposal of Notes (and other assets indicated in the law) for consideration, deducted of the costs necessary and effectively incurred in its acquisition and disposal, is taxed at a special 28 per cent. IRS rate. Alternatively, the investors may opt for declaring such income in their tax returns, together with the remaining items of income derived. In that event, the capital gains shall be liable for: (A) IRS at the rate resulting from the application of the relevant progressive tax brackets for the year in question, up to 48 per cent.; plus (B) a solidarity tax (*taxa adicional de solidariedade*) of up to 5 per cent. on income exceeding € 250,000 (2.5 per cent. on income below € 250,000, but exceeding € 80,000). No Portuguese withholding tax is levied on capital gains.

Losses arising from disposals for consideration in favour of counterparties subject to a clearly more favourable tax regime in the country, territory or region where it is a tax resident, listed in the Ministerial Order no. 150/2004, of

13 February 2004, as amended, are disregarded for purposes of assessing the positive or negative balance referred to in the previous paragraph.

Where the Portuguese resident individual chooses to aggregate the capital gains or losses in his or her tax return together with the remaining items of income, any capital losses which were not offset against capital gains in the relevant tax period may be carried forward for five years and offset future capital gains.

The State Budget Law for 2022 foresees that, from 1 January 2023 onwards, the positive balance between capital gains and capital losses arising from the transfer for consideration of shares and other securities, which includes gains obtained on the disposal or the refund of the Notes, is mandatorily accumulated and taxed at progressive rates if the assets have been held for less than 365 days and the taxable income of the taxpayer, including the balance of the capital gains and capital losses, amounts to or exceeds EUR 75,009.

Gratuitous acquisition of Notes

The gratuitous acquisition (on death or in life) of the Notes by Portuguese tax resident individuals is not liable for Stamp Tax (otherwise due at a 10 per cent. rate) since the Issuer is not a Portuguese tax-resident entity. Spouses, ancestors and descendants would nonetheless avail of an exemption from Stamp Tax on such acquisitions.

Corporate entities

To the extent that the Issuer of the Notes is a non-Portuguese resident entity, no Portuguese withholding tax on account of the final Corporate Income Tax (*Imposto sobre o Rendimento das Pessoas Colectivas* – "**IRC**") liability of Portuguese corporate investors will apply. Investment income, capital gains and positive net variations in worth will be declared and taxed at an IRC rate of 21 per cent. (small and medium-sized enterprises, as defined by law and subject to the de minimis rule of the European Union, avail of a 17 per cent. corporate income tax rate for the first € 25,000 of taxable income), plus a municipal surcharge (*derrama municipal*) of up to 1.5 per cent. of the taxable profit and a State surcharge (derrama estadual) of 3 per cent. on the portion of the taxable profit between EUR1.5 million and € 7.5 million, of 5 per cent. on the portion of the taxable profits between € 7.5 million and € 35 million and of 9 per cent. on the portion exceeding € 35 million.

Corporate entities recognised as having public interest and charities, pension funds, venture capital funds organised and operating in accordance with Portuguese law and some other similar entities are exempt from IRC.

Certificates

Income tax applicable to Certificate holders

The positive difference, if any, between the minimum amount guaranteed and the subscription price of the Certificates qualifies as investment income, which is subject to IRS and IRC in Portugal and may also be subject to withholding tax in Portugal (further details regarding the regime applicable in such circumstances are set out below).

Any income arising from Certificates that do not guarantee a minimum income to the Certificate holders qualifies under Portuguese tax law as a capital gain and therefore no withholding tax applies.

Resident individuals

Investment Income

There is no Portuguese withholding tax applicable on investment income paid by the Issuer in respect of the Certificates, unless such payments are made by an entity with its headquarters or effective management in Portugal or acting through a permanent establishment in Portugal to individual tax resident investors, either acting on behalf of or contractually obliged by the Issuer or the investor. If such payments are performed in these circumstances to tax resident individuals, and to non-resident individuals through a Portuguese permanent establishment, they should be subject to withholding at the flat rate of 28 per cent., unless the individual opts to aggregate such income to his taxable income, which will be calculated subject to progressive rates of up to 48 per cent. An additional solidarity charge of 2.5 per cent. applies on income in excess than €80,000 up to €250,000 and at 5 per cent. on income in excess of €250,000. Investment income paid or made available to accounts opened in the name of one or more accountholders acting on behalf of one or more unidentified third parties is subject to a final withholding tax rate of 35 per cent., unless the relevant beneficial owner(s) of the income is/are identified, in which case, the withholding tax rates applicable to such beneficial owner(s) will apply.

Capital gains

Gains obtained by tax resident individuals and by non-resident individuals through a Portuguese permanent establishment on transactions related to Certificates (with the exception of the remuneration arising from Certificates that guarantee the holder the right to receive a minimum value in excess of the subscription value) are subject to Portuguese capital gains taxation.

The taxable income subject to IRS is determined by the positive difference between the consideration received from the sale, transfer or redemption of the Certificates and their acquisition price. Any expenses directly and pertinently connected with the transaction are considered to be irrelevant for purpose of assessing the relevant taxable gain.

Individuals may choose between (i) the taxation of the positive balance between capital gains and losses (losses resulting from transactions with parties resident in the countries and territories included in the Portuguese "blacklist" (countries and territories listed in Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 150/2004, of 13 February 2004, as amended from time to time are disregarded for these purposes) at the autonomous rate of 28 per cent., or (ii) to aggregate that income to the remaining taxable income.

When aggregation is chosen, the taxable income will be subject to the general progressive personal income tax rates up to 48 per cent. An additional solidarity charge of 2.5 per cent. applies on income in excess than €80,000 up to €250,000 and at 5 per cent. on income in excess of €250,000. The option for aggregation allows an individual to carry forward any losses related to Certificates during a five year period. However, such losses may only be used to offset future gains deriving from transactions related to Certificates.

The State Budget Law for 2022 foresees that, from 1 January 2023 onwards, the positive balance between capital gains and capital losses arising from the transfer for consideration of shares and other securities, which includes gains obtained on transactions related to Certificates (with the exception of the remuneration arising from Certificates that guarantee the holder the right to receive a minimum value in excess of the subscription value), is mandatorily accumulated and taxed at progressive rates if the assets have been held for less than 365 days and the taxable income of the taxpayer, including the balance of the capital gains and capital losses, amounts to or exceeds EUR 75,009.

Gratuitous acquisition of Certificates

The gratuitous acquisition (on death or in life) of the Certificates by Portuguese tax resident individuals is not liable for Stamp Tax (otherwise due at a 10 per cent. rate) since the Issuer is not a Portuguese tax-resident entity. Spouses, ancestors and descendants would nonetheless avail of an exemption from Stamp Tax on such acquisitions.

Corporate entities

Investment income

Investment income in respect of the Certificates obtained by legal persons resident in Portugal for tax purposes and by non-resident legal persons with a permanent establishment in Portugal to which the income is attributable, is included in the taxable profits of such legal persons and is subject to a tax rate of 21 per cent. or at a 17 per cent. tax rate on the first €25,000 in the case of small or medium-sized enterprises to which may be added a municipal surcharge ("*derrama municipal*") of up to 1.5 per cent. of such taxable profits. A State Surcharge ("*derrama estadual*") will be payable at the following rates: 3 per cent. on the part of a corporate taxpayer's taxable profits exceeding €1,500,000 up to €7,500,000; 5 per cent. on the part of the taxable profits exceeding €7,500,000 up to €35,000,000; and 9 per cent on the part of such taxable profits exceeding € 35,000,000.

Capital gains

Gains obtained by legal persons resident in Portugal for tax purposes and by non-resident legal persons with a permanent establishment in Portugal to which the income is attributable, on transactions related to Certificates (with the exception of the remuneration arising from Certificates that guarantee the holder the right to receive a minimum value in excess of the subscription value), are subject to Portuguese capital gains taxation.

The taxable income subject to CIT shall be subject to a tax rate of 21 per cent. or at a 17 per cent. tax rate on the first €25,000 in the case of small and medium-sized enterprises applicable on the taxable profits, to which may be added a municipal surcharge ("derrama municipal") of up to 1.5 per cent. of such taxable profits. A State Surcharge ("*derrama estadual*") will be payable at the following rates: 3 per cent. on the part of a corporate taxpayer's taxable profits exceeding €1,500,000 up to €7,500,000; 5 per cent. on the part of the taxable profits exceeding

€7,500,000 up to €35,000,000; and 9 per cent on the part of such taxable profits exceeding €35,000,000. There is no Portuguese withholding tax on capital gains made on Certificates.

Warrants

Income tax applicable to Warrants holders

Resident individuals

Capital gains

Income arising from autonomous Warrants is qualified as capital gains and subject to IRS.

Individuals may choose between (i) the taxation of the positive balance between capital gains and losses (losses resulting from transactions with parties resident in the countries and territories listed in Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 150/2004, of 13 February 2004, as amended from time to time, are excluded) at the autonomous rate of 28 per cent., or (ii) to aggregate that income to the remaining taxable income.

When aggregation is chosen, the taxable income will be subject to the general progressive personal income tax rates up to 48 per cent. An additional solidarity charge of 2.5 per cent. applies on income in excess than €80,000 up to €250,000 and at 5 per cent. on income in excess of €250,000. The option for aggregation allows an individual to carry forward any losses related to Warrants during a five year period. However, such losses may only be used to offset future gains deriving from transactions related to Warrants.

In either cases, there is no Portuguese withholding tax on capital gains made on autonomous Warrants.

The State Budget Law for 2022 foresees that, from 1 January 2023 onwards, the positive balance between capital gains and capital losses arising from the transfer for consideration of shares and other securities, which includes income arising from the Warrants, is mandatorily accumulated and taxed at progressive rates if the assets have been held for less than 365 days and the taxable income of the taxpayer, including the balance of the capital gains and capital losses, amounts to or exceeds EUR 75,009.

Gratuitous acquisition of Warrants

The gratuitous acquisition (on death or in life) of the Warrants by Portuguese tax resident individuals is not liable for Stamp Tax (otherwise due at a 10 per cent. rate) since the Issuer is not a Portuguese tax-resident entity. Spouses, ancestors and descendants would nonetheless avail of an exemption from Stamp Tax on such acquisitions.

Corporate entities

Capital gains

The positive difference between capital gains and capital losses on the sale or exercise of the autonomous Warrants is included in taxable profit and is subject to CIT at a 21 per cent. tax rate or at a 17 per cent. tax rate on the first €25,000 in the case of small and medium-sized enterprises applicable on its taxable income, to which may be added a municipal surcharge ("*derrama municipal*") of up to 1.5 per cent. of such taxable income. A State Surcharge ("*derrama estadual*") will be payable at the following rates: 3 per cent. on the part of a corporate taxpayer's taxable profits exceeding €1,500,000 up to €7,500,000; 5 per cent. on the part of the taxable profits exceeding €7,500,000 up to €35,000,000; and 9 per cent on the part of such taxable profits exceeding €35,000,000. There is no Portuguese withholding tax on capital gains made on autonomous Warrants.

Common Reporting Standards

The new regime under Council Directive 2011/16/EU, as amended by Council Directive 2014/107/EU, of 9 December 2014, introduced the automatic exchange of information in the field of taxation concerning bank accounts and is in accordance with the Global Standard released by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development in July 2014 (the Common Reporting Standard).

Under Council Directive 2014/107/EU, financial institutions are required to report to the Tax Authorities of their respective Member State (for the exchange of information with the State of Residence) information regarding bank accounts, including depository and custodial accounts, held by individual persons residing in a different Member State or entities which are controlled by one or more individual persons residing in a different Member State, after

having applied the due diligence rules foreseen in the Council Directive. The information refers not only to personal information but also to the account balance at the end of the calendar year, and (i) in case of depository accounts, income paid or credited in the account during the calendar year; or, (ii) in the case of custodial accounts, the total gross amount of interest, dividends and any other income generated, as well as the proceeds from the sale or redemption of the financial assets paid or credited in the account during the calendar year to which the financial institution acted as custodian, broker, nominee, or otherwise as an agent for the account holder, among others.

Portugal has implemented Directive 2011/16/EU through Decree-law 61/2013, of 10 May. Also, Council Directive 2014/107/EU, of 9 December 2014, regarding the mandatory automatic exchange of information in the field of taxation was implemented into Portuguese law through Decree-Law no. 64/2016, of 11 October 2016. In addition, information regarding the registration of financial institutions, as well as the procedures to comply with the reporting obligations arising from Decree-Law no. 64/2016, of 11 October 2016, as amended, and the applicable forms were approved by Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 302-B/2016, of 2 December 2016, Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 302-C/2016, of 2 December 2016, Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 302-D/2016, of 2 December 2016, amended by Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 255/2017, of 14 August 2017, and Ministerial Order (Portaria) no. 302-E/2016, of 2 December 2016, all as amended.

FATCA

Portugal has implemented, through Law 82-B/2014 of 31 December 2014 and Decree-Law 64/2016 of 11 October 2016, as amended from time to time, the legislation based on the reciprocal exchange of information with the United States of America on financial accounts subject to disclosure (the "Financial Reporting Regime") in order to comply with Sections 1471 through 1474 of FATCA. Under such legislation the Issuer will be required to obtain information regarding certain accountholders and report such information to the Portuguese tax authorities which, in turn, will report such information to the Inland Revenue Service of the United States of America.

ROMANIA

The following text is a high-level summary of certain Romanian tax aspects and considerations relating to the Securities. This information is of a general nature and it does not purport to be a comprehensive analysis of all relevant tax aspects that has to be considered when deciding to invest in Securities.

This summary is based on the provisions of the Romanian fiscal legislation in force as of 27 May 2022. It should be noted that the Romanian tax law and procedures are sometimes unclear and not well developed, being subject to frequent changes and interpretation including as regards tax matters of income from Securities.

This summary does not describe any tax aspects resulting from the tax laws of any other state than Romania.

The tax treatment of other types of investment income not expressly mentioned below should be analysed on a case-by-case basis. Events such as an in-kind redemption/settlement in relation to the Securities (e.g. through physical delivery of the underlying asset) should also be analysed individually, depending on the particularities of each operation. Investors are, under all circumstances, strongly advised to contact their own tax advisor to clarify the individual consequences of their investment, holding and disposal of the Securities.

The summary below assumes that the Issuer of the Securities is not tax resident in Romania and the Securities are not issued via a Romanian branch/permanent establishment of the Issuer.

Romanian withholding tax on interest payments

Romanian interest withholding tax applies on certain payments, if they have their source in Romania. On the basis that the Issuer is not resident for tax purposes in Romania and it has no permanent establishment in Romania, the payments made by the Issuer in respect of interest, premiums, principal and capital gains in connection with Securities will not be deemed made from Romania. Hence, no withholding tax on interest payments applies in Romania.

Taxation of resident individual holders

Individuals who are tax resident in Romania (e.g. individuals with domicile in Romania, other individuals fulfilling certain residency criteria provided by legislation) are subject to personal income tax in Romania on their worldwide income. Therefore, Romanian tax resident individual holders would be subject to personal income tax due on their investment income arising from the holding, redemption, sale or any other transaction with the Securities. Irrespective of the nature of the income (interest, premiums, gains derived from transfer of the Securities), the rate of taxation would be 10 per cent, with the exception of dividends for which the rate of taxation would be 5 per cent.

For computation of personal income tax, the gain/loss from transfer of securities, other than derivative instruments, would be determined as the positive/negative difference between selling/redemption price of securities and their fiscal value (i.e., acquisition price or subscription value, if the case) which includes the costs related to the transactions (supported by proper documentation). If trading is performed via a Romanian resident intermediary, the gain/loss is determined by this intermediary at the closing of each transaction and, as the case, at year end, based on supporting documents. Otherwise, if the transaction is not done via a Romanian resident intermediary, the computation of the gain/loss stays with the individual holder. Specific rules apply in case of gains from short-selling transactions, securities borrowing, transfer of investment gold and execution of warranties for borrowed securities.

In the particular case of derivative instruments, the gain/loss from such transactions represents the positive/negative difference between the income derived from the closed positions since the first day and until the last day of trading of the fiscal year (inclusively) and the expenses related to these positions, reflected in the account, for each type of contract and maturity, whether or not maturity was reached. Where derivatives provide for periodical settlements between the parties, without closing the position, within a fiscal year, the gain/loss from such operations represents the positive/negative difference between the income realized upon the periodic settlements and the related expenses, reflected in the account. If trading is performed via a Romanian resident intermediary, the gain/loss is determined by this intermediary at year end, on a cumulative basis for all derivative instruments, based on supporting documents. Otherwise, the computation of the gain/loss stays with the individual holder. Additional guidance is further provided by the Norms to the Romanian Tax Code in relation to particular operations, such as repo/ reverse repo, options on OTC market, FX forward contracts, margin trading or fixed income options.

The annual net gain/loss from transfer of securities and any other operations with financial instruments, including derivatives, as well as from transfer of investment gold, will be determined as the difference between the gains and losses incurred during the fiscal year, cumulated from the beginning of the year. Losses brought forward from previous fiscal years related to the same type of operations may be used to offset the annual net gains for determining the annual net taxable gain. If the annual result is a net loss, it could be recovered from the annual net gains of the same nature and source, obtained in the following 7 consecutive years by the individuals from the same source-country. Certain changes are to come into force starting 1 January 2023 in case of transactions with securities and derivative instruments carried out through intermediaries (defined by the applicable law), investment management companies, self-managed investment companies, alternative investment fund managers which are residents of Romania or have a Romanian permanent establishment which is an intermediary.

Relief for tax paid (including via withholding) in a foreign country in relation with Securities may be available, if Romania has a double tax treaty in place with the country where the tax was borne according to the treaty (to this end, formal conditions apply). The relief is granted either (i) under the form of deduction from and within the limit of the personal income tax due in Romania on the same income or (ii) under the form of exemption of the respective income in Romania, depending on the provisions of the relevant double taxation treaty.

The obligation to declare and pay tax in relation to any income and/or gains obtained from abroad by a Romanian tax resident individual stays with that individual, who will have the obligation to submit the "Sole Tax Return regarding Income Tax and Social Security Contributions due by Individuals" by the 25th of May of the year following the one in which the income was obtained. A bonification of up to 10 per cent of the annual income tax due may be granted starting 2021. The actual level, payment deadlines and conditions to be met are to be established by the annual Law regarding the State Budget. Certain changes are to come into force starting 1 January 2023 in case of transactions with securities and derivative instruments carried out through intermediaries (defined by the applicable law), investment management companies, self-managed investment companies, alternative investment fund managers which are residents of Romania or have a Romanian permanent establishment which is an intermediary.

The resident individual holder has the obligation to pay contribution to the state health insurance fund, if the income and gains estimated to be obtained by these individuals from Securities exceed a fixed threshold of 12 gross monthly minimum salaries, in force at the date of submitting the relevant declaration for estimated income (i.e. the minimum gross salary for 2022 is set at RON 2,550, therefore the threshold for 2022 is of RON 30,600). In such case the value of the contribution due to the state health insurance fund is computed on the fixed threshold base (i.e. RON 30,600 for 2022) multiplied with the contribution rate of 10 per cent, resulting in a yearly capped contribution of RON 3,060 for 2022.

The contribution to the state health insurance fund is also due even if the income and gains obtained from Securities are lower than the threshold above, but the income and gains from Securities cumulated with revenues obtained by the resident individual from other sources specifically mentioned by the Tax Code (with the exception of salaries, for instance) exceed this threshold.

If the income and gains obtained from Securities are lower than the threshold above, and the resident individual does not obtain revenues from other sources (with the exception of salaries), the contribution is only optional.

Taxation of resident legal entities holders

Resident legal entities which are tax resident in Romania (i.e. if they are incorporated in Romania or if they have their place of effective management in Romania or if they are legal entities incorporated according to European legislation with registered office in Romania) will generally be subject to corporate income tax on their worldwide income, including any income and gains resulting from the holding, redemption, sale or any other transaction with the Securities. The applicable tax rate is 16 per cent. The tax loss incurred by these entities can be carried forward for 7 consecutive years.

The taxable base for corporate tax purposes is computed as the difference between revenues and expenses booked by entities as per the accounting rules, adjusted with certain tax items. Therefore, the corporate tax consequences deriving from holding, redemption, sale or any other transaction with the Securities is dependent also on the accounting treatment applied to such Securities, especially as regards the recognition of the related revenues and expenses.

The Romanian fiscal legislation exempts from corporate income tax, in certain conditions, the income derived from dividends and from evaluation/revaluation/sale of shares issued *inter-alia* by non-resident companies. Specifically, such income is not subject to corporate income tax if, amongst other requirements, the Romanian entity holds a minimum participation of 10 per cent in the foreign subsidiary, for an uninterrupted period of at least 1 year and a double tax treaty is concluded between Romania and the country of the foreign subsidiary.

The Romanian fiscal legislation also states that the net losses incurred by a company from selling receivables (determined as the difference between the sale price and the value of the receivable) is deductible within the limit of 30 per cent of that loss. In case of credit institutions, if receivables are fully/partially covered by provisions or taken off from the balance sheet and then sold, 70 per cent. of the difference between the value of receivable and the selling price represents taxable income. The aforementioned rules do not apply in case of state securities, bonds or other debt instruments which grant their holder a contractual right to receive cash. Expenses incurred upon those sales are tax deductible.

Relief for tax paid (including via withholding) in a foreign country in relation with Securities may be available, if Romania has in place a double tax treaty with the country where the tax was paid and the provisions of the treaty are invoked. The relief is granted either (i) under the form of deduction from and within the limit of the corporate income tax due in Romania or (ii) under the form of exemption of the respective income in Romania, depending on the provisions of the relevant double tax treaty.

Moreover, please note that under the Romanian legislation, legal entities with an annual taxable income lower than RON equivalent of EUR 1,000,000 as at 31 December of the previous year fall under the micro-enterprise tax regime (instead of corporate income tax) - other relevant conditions should also be met. Under this regime, the tax is computed as 1 per cent or 3 per cent (depending on the number of employees) applied to income obtained (except certain items specifically excluded from the taxable base; starting 2021, dividends received from Romanian legal entities are also excluded from the taxable base at the level of the microenterprise; those dividends could be however taxed via withholding by the paying subsidiary if the holding conditions of minimum 10% for at least one year are not met). Under this regime, the expenses are not generally deductible from the taxable base.

Taxation of resident pension funds

Investments made by Romanian privately managed pension funds without corporate status are not subject to profits tax or tax on microenterprises income in Romania, as each participant is liable for its own taxes. This applies in general for all fiscally transparent entities (e.g. associations, joint ventures, economic interest group, etc.).

Taxation of non-residents

Non-resident (legal entities and/or individuals carrying on independent activities) will be subject to tax in Romania in respect of income derived from the Securities, in case they have a permanent establishment/fixed base in Romania to which the Securities are attributable. In case of legal entities, the 16 per cent corporate income tax rate applies solely to the taxable profits attributable to the permanent establishment. In case of individuals, the 10% income tax rate applies solely to the net taxable income attributable to the fixed base.

General remark

If Romanian real estate or other Romanian assets constitute underlying asset for certain Securities, the tax implications arising in Romania should be analysed on a case-by-case basis, having regard of the types of legal rights related to the respective assets and which may be granted under the Security.

Stamp duties, transfer taxes, other taxes

There are no stamp duties, transfer taxes or other taxes due in Romania in connection with acquisitions and transactions with Securities, other than those mentioned above. Fees which are specific to the capital market may apply.

Common reporting standards

Romania is a signatory to the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement on Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information and has enacted legislation to implement the Common Reporting Standard (CRS) with the first information exchange date scheduled for September 2017.

Romania has enacted legislation to implement the provisions of Directive 2014/107/EU (DAC2) (amending Directive 2011/16/EU (DAC)) on mandatory automatic exchange of tax information within the EU.

SINGAPORE

Singapore Taxation of Securities

The statements made below seek primarily to describe the exemption from Singapore withholding tax on payments of interest etc. made by licensed banks in Singapore or pursuant to the qualifying debt securities scheme, and therefore it must not be regarded as a full description or summary of all tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the Securities.

The statements below are also general in nature and are based on certain aspects of current tax laws in Singapore, the Singapore Budget Statement 2022 announced on 18 February 2022 and administrative guidelines and circulars issued by the Inland Revenue Authority of Singapore (the "IRAS") and the Monetary Authority of Singapore (the "MAS") in force as at the date of this Document and are subject to any changes in such laws, announcements, administrative guidelines or circulars, or the interpretation of those laws, announcements, guidelines or circulars, occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retroactive basis.

These laws, announcements, guidelines and circulars are also subject to various interpretations and no assurance can be given that the relevant tax authorities or the courts will agree with the explanations or conclusions set out below. Neither these statements nor any other statements in this Document are intended or are to be regarded as advice on the Singapore tax position of any holder of the Securities or of any person acquiring, selling or otherwise dealing with the Securities or on any tax implications arising from the acquisition, sale or other dealings in respect of the Securities. The statements do not purport to be a comprehensive or exhaustive description of all the Singapore tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the Securities and there may be additional taxation issues arising from particular types of Securities which have not been addressed in the statements. In addition, neither the statements made below nor any other statements in this Document address the Singapore tax position of any holder of Securities or of any person acquiring, selling or otherwise dealing in the Securities, or on any tax considerations or implications that may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the Securities or arising from the acquisition, sale or other dealings in respect of the Securities. The statements also do not purport to deal with the Singapore tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities or financial institutions in Singapore which have been granted the relevant financial sector incentive tax incentive(s)) may be subject to special rules or tax rates. The statements also do not consider any specific facts or circumstances that may apply to any particular purchaser. Prospective purchasers of Securities should consult their own professional advisers regarding their respective or any tax implications of the purchase, ownership, transfer or disposal of Securities, including, in particular, the effect of any foreign, state or local tax laws to which they are subject. It is emphasised that none of the Issuer, the dealers and any other persons involved in the issue of the Securities accepts responsibility for any tax effects or liabilities resulting from the subscription for, purchase, holding or disposal of the Securities.

1. **When payments of interest etc. are deemed to be sources in Singapore**

Subject to the following paragraphs, under Section 12(6) of the Income Tax Act 1947 of Singapore (the "**ITA**"), the following payments are deemed to be derived from Singapore:

(a) any interest, commission, fee or any other payment in connection with any loan or indebtedness or with any arrangement, management, guarantee, or service relating to any loan or indebtedness which is (i) borne, directly or indirectly, by a person resident in Singapore or a permanent establishment in Singapore (except in respect of any business carried on outside Singapore through a permanent establishment

outside Singapore or any immovable property situated outside Singapore) or (ii) deductible against any income accruing in or derived from Singapore; or

(b) any income derived from loans where the funds provided by such loans are brought into or used in Singapore.

Payments falling within paragraphs (a) and (b) above and made by Credit Suisse AG, Singapore Branch would fall within Section 12(6) of the ITA.

Such payments, where made to a person not known to the paying party to be a resident in Singapore for tax purposes, are generally subject to withholding tax in Singapore. The rate at which tax is to be withheld for such payments (other than those subject to the 15 per cent. final withholding tax described below) to non-resident persons (other than non-resident individuals) is currently 17 per cent. The applicable rate for non-resident individuals is currently 22 per cent., and is proposed to be increased to 24 per cent. from the Year of Assessment 2024 pursuant to the Singapore Budget Statement 2022 announced on 18 February 2022. However, if the payment is derived by a person not resident in Singapore otherwise than from any trade, business, profession or vocation carried on or exercised by such person in Singapore and is not effectively connected with any permanent establishment in Singapore of that person, the payment is subject to a final withholding tax of 15 per cent. The rate of 15 per cent. may be reduced by applicable tax treaties.

However, certain Singapore-sourced investment income derived by individuals from financial instruments is exempt from tax, including:

(a) interest from debt securities derived on or after 1 January 2004;

(b) discount income (not including discount income arising from secondary trading) from debt securities derived on or after 17 February 2006; and

(c) prepayment fee, redemption premium or break cost from debt securities derived on or after 15 February 2007,

except where such income is derived through a partnership in Singapore or is derived from the carrying on of a trade, business or profession.

2. **Withholding tax exemption for interest etc. payments made by (amongst others) licensed banks in Singapore**

Pursuant to Section 45I of the ITA, payments of income which are deemed under Section 12(6) of the ITA to be derived from Singapore and which are made by a specified entity are exempt from withholding tax if such payments are liable to be made by such specified entity for the purpose of its trade or business under a debt security which is issued during the period from 17 February 2012 to 31 December 2026 (both dates inclusive)[1], provided further that the payment does not arise from a transaction to which the general-anti-avoidance rule in Section 33 of the ITA applies.

Notwithstanding the above, permanent establishments in Singapore of non-resident persons are required to declare such payments in their annual income tax returns and will be assessed to tax on such payments (unless specifically exempt from tax). A specified entity includes a bank or merchant bank licensed under the Banking Act 1970 of Singapore.

3. **Qualifying debt securities scheme**

The following section applies to the extent that the Securities constitute "debt securities".

In addition, if more than half of the nominal amount of a tranche of Securities issued as debt securities under the Programme is distributed by a financial sector incentive (capital market) company, a financial sector incentive (standard tier) company and/or a financial sector incentive (bond market) company for the purposes of the ITA and such tranche of Securities is issued as debt securities under the Programme on or before 31 December 2023, such Relevant Securities (hereinafter called "**Relevant Securities**") would be "qualifying debt securities" for the purposes of the ITA, to which the following treatments shall apply:

[1] The end date of 31 December 2026 does not apply for payments made to Singapore branches of non-resident companies as there is a waiver of withholding tax on all section 12(6) ITA and 12(7) ITA payments made to such entities.

(a) (in the case where payments on the Relevant Securities falls within Section 12(6) of the ITA) subject to certain prescribed conditions having been fulfilled (including the furnishing of a return on debt securities to the MAS for the Relevant Securities within such period as the relevant authorities may specify and such other particulars in connection with the Relevant Securities as the MAS may require, and the inclusion by the relevant Issuer in all offering documents relating to the Relevant Securities of a statement to the effect that where interest, discount income, prepayment fee, redemption premium or break cost from the Relevant Securities is derived by a person who is not resident in Singapore and who carries on any operation in Singapore through a permanent establishment in Singapore, the tax exemption for qualifying debt securities shall not apply if the non-resident person acquires the Relevant Securities using funds from that person's operations through the Singapore permanent establishment), interest, discount income (not including discount income arising from secondary trading), prepayment fee, redemption premium and break cost (collectively, the "Qualifying Income") from the Relevant Securities, derived by a Holder who is not resident in Singapore and who (A) does not have any permanent establishment in Singapore, or (B) carries on any operation in Singapore through a permanent establishment in Singapore but the funds used by that person to acquire the Relevant Securities are not obtained from such person's operation through a permanent establishment in Singapore, are exempt from Singapore tax;

(b) subject to certain conditions having been fulfilled (including the furnishing of a return on debt securities to the MAS in respect of the Relevant Securities within such period as the MAS may specify and such other particulars in connection with the Relevant Securities as the MAS may require), Qualifying Income from the Relevant Securities derived by any company or body of persons (as defined in the ITA) in Singapore is subject to income tax at a concessionary rate of 10 per cent. (except for holders of the relevant financial sector incentive(s) who may be taxed at different rates); and

(c) (in the case where payments on the Relevant Securities falls within Section 12(6) of the ITA) subject to:

(i) the relevant Issuer including in all offering documents relating to the Relevant Securities a statement to the effect that any person whose interest, discount income, prepayment fee, redemption premium or break cost derived from the Relevant Securities is not exempt from tax shall include such income in a return of income made under the ITA; and

(ii) the furnishing to the MAS of a return on debt securities for the Relevant Securities within such period as the MAS may specify and such other particulars in connection with the Relevant Securities as the MAS may require,

payments of Qualifying Income derived from the Relevant Securities are not subject to withholding of tax by the relevant Issuer.

Where interest, discount income, prepayment fee, redemption premium or break cost is derived from any of the Relevant Securities by any person who (i) is not resident in Singapore and (ii) carries on any operations in Singapore through a permanent establishment in Singapore, the tax exemption available for qualifying debt securities (subject to certain conditions) under the ITA shall not apply if such person acquires such Relevant Securities using the funds and profits of such person's operations through a permanent establishment in Singapore. Any person whose interest, discount income, prepayment fee, redemption premium or break cost derived from the Relevant Securities is not exempt from tax (including for the reasons described above) shall include such income in a return of income made under the ITA.

However, notwithstanding the foregoing:

(a) if during the primary launch of any tranche of Relevant Securities, such Relevant Securities are issued to fewer than four persons and 50 per cent. or more of the issue of such Relevant Securities is beneficially held or funded, directly or indirectly, by related parties of the relevant Issuer, such Relevant Securities would not qualify as "qualifying debt securities"; and

(b) even though a particular tranche of Relevant Securities may qualify as "qualifying debt securities", if, at any time during the tenure of such tranche of Relevant Securities, 50 per cent. or more of the issue of such Relevant Securities is held beneficially or funded, directly or indirectly, by any related party(ies) of the relevant Issuer, Qualifying Income derived by:

(i) any related party of the relevant Issuer; or

(ii) any other person where the funds used by such person to acquire such Relevant Securities are obtained, directly or indirectly, from any related party of the relevant Issuer,

shall not be eligible for the tax exemption or the concessionary rate of tax described above.

The term "**related party**", in relation to a person ("**A**"), means any other person who, directly or indirectly, controls A, or is controlled, directly or indirectly, by A, or where A and that other person, directly or indirectly, are under the control of a common person.

For the purposes of the ITA and this Singapore tax disclosure:

"**break cost**", in relation to debt securities and qualifying debt securities, means any fee payable by the issuer of the securities on the early redemption of the securities, the amount of which is determined by any loss or liability incurred by the holder of the securities in connection with such redemption;

"**prepayment fee**", in relation to debt securities and qualifying debt securities, means any fee payable by the issuer of the securities on the early redemption of the securities, the amount of which is determined by the terms of the issuance of the securities; and

"**redemption premium**", in relation to debt securities and qualifying debt securities, means any premium payable by the issuer of the securities on the redemption of the securities upon their maturity.

SLOVAK REPUBLIC

General

This summary covers (i) certain tax aspects which would be respected for an individual investor or a corporate investor who is considered to be a Slovak resident for income tax purposes and interested in acquiring, owning or disposing of the Securities and (ii) the receipt of payments of interest and other forms of income relating to the Securities in the territory of Slovakia. This does not represent a comprehensive summary of all of the tax-relevant aspects that may be generally relevant and important from the tax perspective of making an investor's decision to purchase, hold or sell the Securities. In order to obtain exhaustive and detailed tax advice, a professional legal or tax advisor should be consulted regarding the specific tax position of any investor and the related tax treatment. The Issuer provides no representations or guarantees regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, holding or disposal of the Securities. The summary is based on the assumption that (i) the Issuer is not deemed to be a resident in Slovakia for income tax purposes, (ii) the Issuer does not operate a permanent establishment which is situated in Slovakia and (iii) the source of funds payable in respect of the Securities is outside of Slovakia. The following information is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice. It is of general nature only and is based on the legal regulations effective as of the date of this Securities Note.

Individual investor with tax residence in Slovakia

According to Slovak law, if an individual investor in Slovakia has a permanent residence (in Slovak: trvalý pobyt), residence (in Slovak: bydlisko) or is physically present for more than 183 days, he/she is considered a Slovak resident for income tax purposes and is generally subject to personal income tax on his/her worldwide income, unless a respective international tax treaty stipulates otherwise. Any income gained from the holding, redemption, sale or any other transaction related to the securities (e.g. Securities) including interest income or any kind of gain earned from the disposal of the securities is generally subject to Slovak personal income tax. Interest income or other income derived from the securities should be taxed within a separate tax base at the rate of 19 per cent. The same applies to the income accruing on the maturity date where the tax base should be equal to the difference between the nominal value or redemption price of the securities and their issue price.

The gain from disposal (sell out transactions) of the securities (e.g. Securities) is taxed within the general tax base of the individual investor applying the 19 per cent tax rate unless the annual personal income of the given individual investor exceeds EUR 38,553.01. In such case, the tax rate amounts to 25 per cent. The tax base is calculated as a difference between the purchase price and the sale price of the securities. Furthermore, gains of up to EUR 500 per calendar year from such disposal should be exempt from personal income tax. If the securities are admitted for trading on a regulated market, the gains from disposal (sell out transactions) will be exempt from taxation in Slovakia if the individual investor holds such securities for the period longer than one year and such securities are traded on a regulated market for the period longer than one year. In addition, the gains from disposal (sell out transactions) of the securities should also be exempt from personal income tax if such securities were included in a long term investment portfolio of the individual investor managed by a trader on a capital market compliant with the Slovak securities law and redeemed from the portfolio after at least 15 years.

Dividend income from the Securities should be taxed as a separate tax base, at 7 per cent, unless the company distributing the dividends is located in a so called "low-taxed jurisdiction". In such a case, the individual investor is

subject to a 35 per cent tax on the gross amount of the dividends. If the individual investor is obliged to a foreign tax on the same dividend distribution, the foreign tax may potentially be offset against the Slovak tax obligations. The Slovak legislature has an extensive list of low-taxed jurisdictions which also includes jurisdictions with whom Slovakia has concluded a double tax treaty. Said list is updated yearly by the Ministry of Finance of the Slovak Republic. We highly recommend monitoring on an ongoing basis the development of these rules as to their applicability to your individual tax position.

Similar rules applying in cases of dividend payments cover redemption and liquidation proceeds save for the calculation of their tax base. Whereas the dividend tax applies on the gross amount of the dividends (subject to potential crediting against the foreign tax suffered), the redemption and liquidation proceeds are taxed in line with the netto principle.

If the individual investor is an entrepreneur in Slovakia and has an enterprise located in Slovakia to which the securities (e.g. Securities) are attributable, any income related to these securities (including interest income from the securities or any income (i.e. profit) from any disposal) shall be included into the general tax base of such individual investor and taxed at the rate of 15 per cent and/or 19 per cent and/or the 25 per cent.

Provided that the income of the individual investor exceeds EUR 2,289.63, he/she must file a personal income tax return for the calendar year and report his/her taxable income included in the general tax base (subject to possible application of tax allowances) as well as the separate tax base, and pay the final tax liability as determined in the annual tax return.

Slovakia recently introduced controlled foreign company rules on individuals. To fall within the ambit of these rules, the individual investor must have an equity stake above 10 per cent in the underlying company, and the company should be subject to an effective tax rate below 10 per cent. In such a case, the individual investor will be obliged to pay a 25 or 35 per cent tax on the company´s profits, irrespective of whether the profit is or will be distributed to the individual investor. The so called "CFC tax" may be offset against the dividend tax.

Social security charges

If the individual investor is also mandatory insured in Slovakia for social security purposes, the income related to the securities (e.g. Securities) may be subject to health insurance and/or social insurance charges depending on (i) the nature of income he/she receives, (ii) legal status of the individual investor and (iii) the amount of the income. Very generally, if the income relating to the securities is attributable to business activities of the individual investor, it is subject to both health and social security charges. In other cases, it may or may not be subject to health insurance charges only.

Corporate investor with tax residence in Slovakia

According to Slovak law, any corporate investor with its seat or place of effective management in Slovakia is considered a Slovak resident for income tax purposes and is therefore subject to corporate taxation in Slovakia from its worldwide income unless a respective international tax treaty stipulates otherwise. The definition of the place of effective management includes also companies which are de facto managed from Slovakia notwithstanding its registered seat or corporate bodies being located elsewhere.

A corporate investor that is resident in Slovakia for income tax purposes is generally subject to corporate income tax at the rate of 15 per cent or 21 per cent. The 15 percent tax applies if the corporate investor's annual taxable income (not including dividends except those from a low-taxed jurisdiction) is below EUR 49 790. If it is in excess of this amount, a 21 percent tax applies.

This includes any income resulting from the holding, redemption, sale or any other transaction with the securities (e.g. Securities) except for certain forms of equity distributions. Such income forms a part of the general corporate income tax base of the corporate investor. As a rule, the tax base is the profit/(loss) as determined under the Slovak accounting rules and adjusted for income tax purposes and therefore, in some cases, the corporate income tax may apply as a result of revaluation differences at the end of the financial year. In case of disposal of securities, the tax base shall be generally calculated as a difference between the sale price and the acquisition price. There is some limitation to the scope of deductions for expenses incurred in the disposal of the securities for certain kinds of financial instruments.

Similar as in the case of the individual investor, if the corporate investor receives dividends, liquidation, or redemption proceeds from a company situated in a low taxed jurisdiction, such income is subject to a 35 per cent tax.

Slovak value added tax

In general, buy and sell transactions or cash payments regarding securities (e.g. Securities) are not within the scope of Slovak value added tax. Provided that the activities related to the securities are attributable to the business of the fixed establishment of the individual or corporate investor based in Slovakia, such activities are likely to be considered as the delivery of a financial service which are generally exempt from value added tax excluding the management or deposit of the securities. If this is the case, it may trigger the limitation of input value added tax deduction in Slovakia.

Other taxes in Slovakia

The acquisition, ownership, sale or disposal of the securities (e.g. Securities) by the investor in Slovakia does not trigger any stamp duty, or any registration, transfer or similar tax.

SPAIN

The following is a general description of the Spanish withholding tax treatment, and direct and indirect taxation of payments under the Securities. The statements herein regarding Spanish taxes and withholding taxes in Spain are made assuming that the Issuer is not a Spanish resident entity nor does it act through a permanent establishment in Spain, and are based on the laws in force as well as administrative interpretations thereof in Spain as at the date of this Securities Note and are subject to any changes in law occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retrospective basis. It does not purport to be a complete analysis of all tax considerations relating to the Securities, whether in Spain or elsewhere, which may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the Securities and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities or commodities) may be subject to special rules. Prospective purchasers of the Securities should consult their own tax advisers as to which countries' tax laws could be relevant to acquiring, holding and disposing of the Securities and receiving payments of interest, principal and/or other amounts under the Securities and the consequences of such actions under the tax laws of Spain. This overview regarding Spanish taxes and withholding taxes in Spain is based upon Spanish law, as well as administrative interpretations, as in effect on the date of this Securities Note, which may change at any time, possibly with retrospective effect.

Personal Income Tax ("PIT") / Corporate Income Tax ("CIT") / Non Resident Income Tax ("NRIT")

(a) Spanish resident individuals

(i) Warrants

Following the criterion of the Spanish Directorate-General for Taxation in several rulings (amongst others, rulings dated 27 August 2007, 23 May 2007 and 29 May 2013), income earned by Spanish resident individuals under Warrants should be considered as capital gains or losses on the terms of article 33 of Law 35/2006, of 28 November, of Personal Income Tax, as amended.

The gain or loss shall be calculated as a difference between the transfer value, once any expenses and commissions paid by the taxpayer have been deducted (provided that they can be duly justified), and the acquisition value (i.e. the premium or amount paid for the subscription of the Warrants and the expenses and commissions, inherent to the acquisition, paid by the acquirer).

Failure to exercise any Warrants on the expiration date would give rise to a capital loss on the acquisition value.

Although capital gains derived from the transfer or exercise of the Warrants will not be subject to withholding on account of PIT (see paragraph a) of section "Spanish withholding tax" below), such capital gains will still be subject to PIT, to be declared in their savings part of the taxable income of their annual PIT returns, according to the following rates:

- Amounts up to EUR 6,000.00: 19 per cent.
- Amounts between EUR 6,000.01 and EUR 50,000: 21 per cent.
- Amounts between EUR 50,000.01 and EUR 200,000: 23 per cent.

- Amounts exceeding EUR 200,000: 26 per cent.

However, when certain income included in the taxpayer's taxable base has already been taxed abroad, the taxpayer shall be entitled to a tax credit against the PIT taxable base for the lowest amount of the following: (i) the amount effectively paid abroad; and (ii) the amount resulting from applying the average tax rate to the taxable base effectively taxed abroad.

(ii) Certificates and Notes

(A) Interest payments under the Certificates and Notes

Interest periodically received by Spanish resident individuals under Certificates and Notes will be regarded as financial income for tax purposes (i.e. a return on investment derived from the transfer of own capital to third parties). Expenses relating to the management and deposit of the Certificates and Notes, if any, will be tax-deductible, excluding those pertaining to discretionary or individual portfolio management.

Spanish resident individuals earning such interest payments will still be subject to PIT – to be declared in their savings part of the taxable income of their annual PIT returns – according to the following rates:

- Amounts up to EUR 6,000.00: 19 per cent.
- Amounts between EUR 6,000.01 and EUR 50,000: 21 per cent.
- Amounts between EUR 50,000.01 and EUR 200,000: 23 per cent.
- Amounts exceeding EUR 200,000: 26 per cent.

Spanish holders of the Certificates and Notes shall compute the gross interest obtained in the savings part of the taxable base of the tax period in which it is due, including amounts withheld, if any.

However, when certain income included in the taxpayer's taxable base has already been taxed abroad, the taxpayer shall be entitled to a tax credit against the PIT taxable base for the lowest amount of the following: (i) the amount effectively paid abroad; and (ii) the amount resulting from applying the average tax rate to the taxable base effectively taxed abroad.

Regarding the withholding tax treatment, please see paragraph b) of section "*Spanish withholding tax*" below.

(B) Income upon transfer or redemption of the Certificates and Notes

Income arising on the disposal, redemption or reimbursement of the Certificates and Notes obtained by individuals who are tax resident in Spain will be regarded as financial income for tax purposes (i.e. a return on investment derived from the transfer of own capital to third parties).

Income arising on the disposal, redemption or reimbursement of the Certificates and Notes will be calculated as the difference between (a) their disposal, redemption or reimbursement value and (b) their acquisition or subscription value. Costs and expenses effectively borne on the acquisition and transfer of the Certificates and Notes may be taken into account for calculating the relevant taxable income, provided that they can be duly justified.

Spanish resident individuals earning such income will still be subject to PIT, to be declared in their savings part of the taxable income of their annual PIT returns, according to the following rates:

- Amounts up to EUR 6,000.00: 19 per cent.
- Amounts between EUR 6,000.01 and EUR 50,000: 21 per cent.
- Amounts between EUR 50,000.01 and EUR 200,000: 23 per cent.

- Amounts exceeding EUR 200,000: 26 per cent.

Negative income that may derive from the transfer of the Certificates and Notes cannot be offset if the investor acquires homogeneous securities within the two-month period prior or subsequent to the transfer of the Certificates and Notes, until he/she transfers such homogeneous securities.

However, when certain income included in the taxpayer's taxable base has already been taxed abroad, the taxpayer shall be entitled to a tax credit against the PIT taxable base for the lowest amount of the following: (i) the amount effectively paid abroad; and (ii) the amount resulting from applying the average tax rate to the taxable base effectively taxed abroad.

Regarding the withholding tax treatment, please see paragraph b) of section "*Spanish withholding tax*" below.

(b) Spanish resident companies

(i) Warrants

As a general rule, income obtained either through the transfer or the exercise of the Warrants and obtained by taxpayers subject to CIT will be included in their taxable income under general provisions, with the possibility of applying tax credits for the avoidance of international double taxation in respect of taxes paid outside Spain on income derived from the Warrants, if any.

The general tax rate for Spanish CIT taxpayers is currently 25 per cent. This general rate will not be applicable to all CIT taxpayers and, for instance, it will not apply to banking institutions (which will be taxed at the rate of 30 per cent). Likewise, special rates apply in respect of certain types of entities (such as qualifying collective investment institutions).

(ii) Certificates and Notes

(A) Interest payments under the Certificates and Notes

Interest periodically received under Certificates and Notes by entities which are tax resident in Spain shall be computed as taxable income of the tax period in which they accrue.

The general tax rate for CIT taxpayers is currently 25 per cent. This general rate will not be applicable to all CIT taxpayers and, for instance, it will not apply to banking institutions (which will be taxed at the rate of 30 per cent.). Likewise, special rates apply in respect of certain types of entities (such as qualifying collective investment institutions).

Tax credits for the avoidance of international double taxation may apply in respect of taxes paid outside Spain on income deriving from the Certificates and Notes, if any.

(B) Income upon transfer or redemption of the Certificates and Notes

Income arising on the disposal, redemption or reimbursement of the Certificates and Notes by entities which are tax resident in Spain shall be computed as taxable income of the tax period in which they accrue.

The general tax rate for CIT taxpayers is currently 25 per cent. This general rate will not be applicable to all CIT taxpayers and, for instance, it will not apply to banking institutions (which will be taxed at the rate of 30 per cent.). Likewise, special rates apply in respect of certain types of entities (such as qualifying collective investment institutions).

Tax credits for the avoidance of international double taxation may apply in respect of taxes paid outside Spain on income deriving from the Certificates and Notes, if any.

(c) Individuals and companies with no tax residency in Spain

(i) Income obtained through a permanent establishment

Ownership of the Securities by investors who are not resident for tax purposes in Spain will not in itself create the existence of a permanent establishment in Spain.

The tax rules applicable to income deriving from the Securities under NRIT in this scenario (i.e. non-resident holder of Securities operating through a permanent establishment in Spain to which such Securities are attributable) are, generally, the same as those previously set out for Spanish resident companies, subject to the provisions of any relevant double tax treaty.

(ii) Income obtained without a permanent establishment

Income obtained by investors residing outside Spain and without a permanent establishment within the Spanish territory would not be considered, in general terms, as Spanish-source income and, therefore, would not be subject to taxation.

Spanish withholding tax

(a) Warrants

Income derived from the Warrants will not be subject to withholding tax in Spain.

(b) Certificates and Notes

Credit Suisse has been advised that, under Spanish tax law currently in force, the Issuer (other than a Spanish branch of Credit Suisse) should not be obliged to deduct withholdings on account of Spanish income taxes since it is not a Spanish tax resident entity and does not have a permanent establishment in Spain to which the issue of the Certificates and Notes is connected.

Where a financial institution (either resident in Spain or acting through a permanent establishment in Spain) acts as depositary of the Certificates and Notes or intervenes as manager on the collection of any income under the Certificates and Notes, such financial institution will be responsible for making the relevant withholding on account of Spanish tax on any income deriving from the Certificates and Notes. To this effect income deriving from the Certificates and Notes will include not only interest payments but also income arising from the disposal, redemption or reimbursement of the Certificates and Notes, if any.

The current withholding tax in Spain is 19 per cent. Amounts withheld in Spain, if any, can be credited against the final PIT liability, in the case of Spanish resident individuals, or against final CIT liability, in the case of Spanish CIT taxpayers, or against final NRIT liability, in the case of Spanish permanent establishments of non-resident investors.

However, holders of the Certificates and Notes who are CIT taxpayers or Non-Residents' Income Taxpayers acting through a permanent establishment in Spain can benefit from a withholding tax exemption when the Certificates and Notes are (a) listed in an OECD official stock exchange; or (b) represented in book-entry form and admitted to trading on a Spanish secondary stock exchange or on the Alternative Fixed Income Securities Market (Mercado Alternativo de Renta Fija).

Additionally, when the Certificates and Notes (i) are represented in book-entry form; (ii) are admitted to trading on a Spanish secondary stock exchange; and (iii) generate explicit yield, holders who are PIT taxpayers can benefit from a withholding tax exemption in respect of the income arising from the transfer or repayment of such Certificates and Notes. However, under certain circumstances, when a transfer of Certificates and Notes has occurred within the 30-day period immediately preceding any relevant interest payment date, such PIT taxpayers may not be eligible for such withholding tax exemption. Note that this withholding tax exemption should not apply to Certificates and Notes which generate an implicit yield where the return is calculated as the positive difference between the issuance or subscription value and the amount obtained upon transfer, reimbursement or repayment.

Furthermore, such financial institution may become obliged to comply with the formalities set out in the regulations of the Spanish tax legislation when intervening in the transfer or reimbursement of the Certificates and Notes.

Net Wealth Tax ("NWT")

Only individual holders of Securities would be subject to the NWT as legal entities are not taxable persons under NWT.

Relevant taxpayers will be (i) individuals who have their habitual residence in Spain regardless of the place where their assets or rights are located or could be exercised; and (ii) non-Spanish resident individuals owning assets or rights which are located or could be exercised in Spain, when in both cases their net wealth is higher than EUR 700,000, as this amount is considered as exempt from NWT.

Taxpayers should include in their NWT self-assessment the Securities (assuming they qualify as debt instruments) for the following amounts:

(a) if they are listed in an official market, the average negotiation value of the fourth quarter of each relevant year; and

(b) in other case, its nominal value (including redemption premiums).

The value of the Securities together with the rest of the taxpayer's wealth, once reduced by the deductible in rem liens and encumbrances which reduce the rights and assets values and the personal debts of the taxpayer, shall be taxed at a tax rate between 0.2 to 3.5 per cent.

Finally, please note that the Spanish regions are entitled to modify (i) the threshold of net wealth exempt from taxation; (ii) the tax rates; and (iii) the tax benefits and exemptions to be applied in their territory. However, taxpayers who are non-Spanish resident individuals may apply the rules approved by the autonomous region where the assets and rights with more value are (i) located, (ii) can be exercised or (iii) must be fulfilled.

Inheritance and Gift Tax ("**IGT**")

(a) Individuals with tax residency in Spain

Individuals resident in Spain who acquire ownership or other rights over any Securities by inheritance, gift or legacy will be subject to IGT. The applicable effective tax rates range between 7.65 per cent. and 81.6 per cent., depending on several factors such as family relationship and pre-existing heritage. However, it is necessary to take into account that the IGT (including certain tax benefits) has been transferred to the Spanish regions. Therefore, an analysis must be made in each specific case to determine to what extent any regional legislation might be applicable, since there might be differences in respect of the final taxation under IGT depending on the region in which an investor resides.

(b) Companies with tax residency in Spain

Companies resident in Spain are not subject to IGT, as income obtained will be subject to CIT.

(c) Individuals and companies with no tax residency in Spain

Non-Spanish resident individuals and non-resident companies not operating through a permanent establishment in Spain acquiring ownership or other rights over the Securities by inheritance, gift or legacy, will not be subject to IGT provided that the Securities were not located in Spain and the rights deriving from them could not be exercised within Spanish territory.

However, the acquisition by inheritance, gift or legacy of Securities by non-resident companies operating through a permanent establishment in Spain to which such Securities are attributable is not subject to the IGT, as income obtained will be subject to the NRIT.

Value Added Tax, Transfer Tax and Stamp Duty

Acquisition and transfer of Securities, in principle, shall not trigger Transfer Tax and Stamp Duty, nor will they be taxable under Value Added Tax.

Reporting Obligations to the Spanish Tax Authorities

Spanish resident holders of Securities or non-resident holders with a permanent establishment in Spain to which the Securities are effectively connected should seek advice from their tax adviser as to whether they should include the Securities in the annual reporting (Form 720) to the Spanish Tax Authorities declaring assets and rights held outside

Spain (filing in respect of Securities held as of 31 December 2022 will be due by 31 March 2023). Failure to satisfy this reporting obligation may trigger tax penalties and other tax implications.

SWEDEN

The following provisions are only relevant in respect of Securities which are to be held within the Euroclear Sweden system.

There is no Swedish withholding tax at source (källskatt) applicable on payments made by the Issuer in respect of the Securities. Sweden operates a system of preliminary tax (preliminärskatt) to secure payment of taxes. In the context of the Securities a preliminary tax of 30 per cent. will be deducted from all payments of interest in respect of the Securities made to any individuals or estates that are resident in Sweden for tax purposes, provided the paying entity is subject to reporting obligations. A preliminary tax of 30 per cent. will also be deducted from any other payments in respect of the Securities not treated as capital gains, if such payments are paid out together with payments treated as interest. Depending on the relevant holder's overall tax liability for the relevant fiscal year the preliminary tax may contribute towards, equal or exceed the holder's overall tax liability with any balance subsequently to be paid by or to the relevant holder, as applicable.

OFFERS

An investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Securities from any person (an "**Offeror**") will do so, and offers and sales of the Securities to an investor by an Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Offeror and such investor including as to price, allocations and settlement arrangements. None of the Issuer, the relevant Dealer and CSEB will be a party to any such arrangements with investors (except where the Issuer or the relevant Dealer is itself the relevant Offeror) and, accordingly, this Securities Note and any relevant Final Terms may not contain such information and, in such case, an investor must obtain such information from the relevant Offeror. Investors should however note the following:

Amount of the offer

The nominal amount or number of Securities subject to the offer may be specified in the relevant Final Terms. If the nominal amount or number of Securities subject to the offer is not specified in the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Final Terms may specify that it will be determined on the basis of the demand for the Securities and prevailing market conditions and be published in accordance with Article 17 of the Prospectus Regulation.

Offer Price

If pertinent, the offer price per Security may either (a) be specified in the relevant Final Terms or (b) if the relevant Final Terms so specify, be determined on the basis of the prevailing market conditions on or around the date specified in the relevant Final Terms in which event it will not be greater than the maximum price specified in the relevant Final Terms and will be published in accordance with Article 17 of the Prospectus Regulation.

Publication of a Supplement

If the Issuer publishes a supplement to either the Registration Document or this Securities Note pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, investors who have already agreed to purchase or subscribe for Securities before the supplement is published shall, subject to the provisions of Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, have the right to withdraw their acceptances by informing the relevant Distributor in writing. Unless a longer mandatory period applies in the relevant country in which the offer of Securities has been accepted, (i) prior to 31 December 2022 (inclusive), any such withdrawal right must be exercised within three working days of publication of the supplement pursuant to Article 23(2a) of the Prospectus Regulation and (ii) from 1 January 2023, any such withdrawal right must be exercised within two working days of publication of the supplement in accordance with Article 23.2 of the Prospectus Regulation. The terms and conditions of the Securities and the terms on which they are offered and issued will be subject to the provisions of any such supplement.

SELLING RESTRICTIONS

GENERAL

Except as set out in this Securities Note or the relevant Issue Terms (together, the "**Documents**"), no action has been or will be taken that would permit a public offering of the Securities or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation to the Securities in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and undertaken, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and undertake, that it has complied and will comply and act in accordance with each of the restrictions (as may be relevant) set out below, including all applicable securities laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Securities or possesses or distributes the Base Prospectus and will obtain any consent, approval or permission required by it for the purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of Securities under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject or in which it makes such purchases, offers, sales or deliveries. No offers, sales or deliveries of the Securities, or distribution of any offering material relating to the Securities, may be made in or from any jurisdiction except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations and will not impose any obligations on the Issuer or the Dealer.

Each reference to "Dealer" in this section headed "Selling Restrictions" shall be deemed to include (a) each dealer specified as such in the relevant Issue Terms, (b) each distributor in relation to the Securities and (c) CSEB.

UNITED STATES

Securities and, in certain cases, the securities (if any) to be delivered when Securities are redeemed, have not been, and will not be, registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and trading in Securities has not been approved by the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "**CFTC**") under the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended (the "**CEA**"), or by the U.S. Securities Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**"). No Securities, or interests therein, may at any time be offered, sold, resold or delivered, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person (as defined herein) or to others for offer, sale, resale, or delivery, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person (as defined herein). Terms used in this paragraph and not otherwise defined herein have the meaning given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

An offer or sale of Securities, or interests therein, directly or indirectly, within the United States, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined herein) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act and/or the securities laws of U.S. states or territories. In addition, in the absence of relief from the CFTC, offers, sales, resales, trades or deliveries of Securities, or interests therein, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, may constitute a violation of United States law governing commodities trading.

An offer, transfer or sale of Securities, or interests therein, directly or indirectly, within the United States, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined herein) which violates the registration requirements of the Securities Act and/or the securities laws of U.S. states or territories or United States law governing commodities trading will not be recognised. Further, prior to a redemption of Securities by way of physical delivery, the holder may be required to represent that (i) it is not a U.S. person, (ii) the Securities are not redeemed on behalf of a U.S. person, and (iii) no assets will be delivered within the U.S. or to or for the account or benefit of a U.S. person.

Neither this Document nor any copy hereof may be distributed in the United States or to any U.S. person (as defined herein) or in any other jurisdiction except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable laws thereof. This Document may not be reproduced either in whole or in part, without the written permission of the Issuer.

As used herein, "U.S. person" means a person that is one or more of the following: (a) a U.S. person as defined in Regulation S of the Securities Act or (b) a person who comes within any definition of U.S. person for the purposes of the CEA, or any rule, guidance or order proposed or issued by the CFTC thereunder (including but not limited to any person who is not a "Non-United States person" under CFTC Rule 4.7(a)(1)(iv) (excluding for purposes of CFTC Rule 4.7(a)(1)(iv)(D) the exception for qualified eligible persons who are not "Non-United States persons")).

Additional U.S. Tax Selling Restrictions

Where the relevant Issue Terms specifies that "Additional U.S. Tax Selling Restrictions" are applicable, the Securities may not be offered or sold or otherwise transferred, nor may transactions in the Securities be executed, at any time, to, or for the account or benefit of, either (i) a "United States person" as defined in section 7701(a)(30) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code (the "**Code**") or (ii) persons that are not United States persons as defined in section 7701(a)(30) of the Code ("**Non-U.S. Persons**") and that are engaged in the conduct of a U.S. trade or business for U.S. federal income tax purposes (such Non-U.S. Persons, together with United States persons, "**Prohibited Persons**"). The Dealer and each distributor in relation to the Securities may not offer, sell, trade, deliver or effect transactions in the Securities to, or for the account or benefit of, Prohibited Persons at any time. Additionally, in the case of Securities that are warrants, upon exercise of any warrant, written certification must be given that that each person who is exercising a warrant is not a Prohibited Person and the warrant is not being exercised on behalf of a Prohibited Person.

UNITED KINGDOM

Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors

If the Issue Terms in respect of the Securities specifies "Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", in relation to the United Kingdom, no offer of Securities has been or will be made which is the subject of the offering contemplated by the Base Prospectus as completed by the Issue Terms in relation thereto to the public in the United Kingdom except that an offer of such Securities may be made to the public in the United Kingdom:

(a) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation;

(b) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation) in the United Kingdom; or

(c) at any time in any other circumstances falling within section 86 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "**FSMA**"),

provided that no such offer of Securities referred to in (a) to (c) above shall require the publication of a prospectus pursuant to section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression "**an offer of Securities to the public**" in relation to any Securities means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Securities; and the expression "**UK Prospectus Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("**EUWA**").

Unless the Issue Terms in respect of any Securities specifies "Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", any Securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by the Base Prospectus as completed by the Issue Terms in relation thereto must not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom. For the purposes of this provision:

(a) the expression "**retail investor**" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:

  (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or

  (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the FSMA and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or

  (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation; and

(b) the expression an "**offer**" includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Securities.

Other Regulatory Restrictions

In relation to Securities: (a) any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the "FSMA) in connection with the issue or sale of Securities may only be communicated or caused to be communicated in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not or, where applicable, would not if it was not an authorized person, apply to the Issuer; and (b) applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done in relation to Securities in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom, must be complied with.

GENERAL EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA RESTRICTIONS

If the Issue Terms in respect of the Securities specifies "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", in relation to each Member State of the EEA, no offer of Securities has been or will be made which is the subject of the offering contemplated by the Base Prospectus as completed by the Issue Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Member State except that an offer of such Securities may, be made to the public in that Member State:

(a) if the Issue Terms in relation to the Securities specify that an offer of those Securities may be made other than pursuant to Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation in that Member State (a "**Non-exempt Offer**"), following the date of publication of the Base Prospectus in relation to such Securities which has been approved by the competent authority in that Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Member State, provided that any such Base Prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Issue Terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such Base Prospectus or Issue Terms, as applicable, and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-exempt Offer;

(b) at any time to any person which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation;

(c) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons per Member State (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Regulation); or

(d) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of Securities referred to in (b) to (d) above shall require the publication of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation, or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "**offer of Securities to the public**" in relation to any Securities in any Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Securities, and the expression "**Prospectus Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129), as amended from time to time.

PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS

Unless the Issue Terms in respect of the Securities specifies "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", any Securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by the Base Prospectus as completed by the Issue Terms in relation thereto must not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the EEA. For the purposes of this provision:

(a) the expression "**retail investor**" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:

(i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**"); or

(ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or

(iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation; and

(b) the expression an "offer" includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Securities.

ABU DHABI GLOBAL MARKET

This offer document is an Exempt Offer in accordance with the Market Rules of the ADGM Financial Services Regulatory Authority.

This Exempt Offer document is intended for distribution only to Persons of a type specified in the Market Rules. It must not be delivered to, or relied on by, any other Person.

The ADGM Financial Services Regulatory Authority has no responsibility for reviewing or verifying any documents in connection with Exempt Offers. The ADGM Financial Services Regulatory Authority has not approved this Exempt Offer document nor taken steps to verify the information set out in it, and has no responsibility for it.

The Securities to which this Exempt Offer relates may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers of the Securities offered should conduct their own due diligence on the Securities.

If you do not understand the contents of this Exempt Offer document you should consult an authorised financial advisor.

AUSTRALIA

This Document is not a "Product Disclosure Statement" (as defined in Chapter 7 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) of Australia (the "**Corporations Act**"). No prospectus or other disclosure document (as defined in the Corporations Act) in relation to the Securities or the securities (if any) to be delivered on the exercise of the Securities, has been or will be lodged with, or registered by, the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("**ASIC**") or ASX Limited ABN 98 008 624 691 or any other regulatory body or agency in Australia.

- The Securities (if any) to be delivered upon the exercise of the Securities, have not been made and will not be made, directly or indirectly, the subject of an invitation or offer for issue or sale or subscription or purchase to any person, where the relevant offer or invitation is received in Australia (regardless of where any resulting issue, sale, or transfer occurs); and

- the Document or any other offering material or advertisement relating to the Securities or the securities (if any) to be delivered upon the exercise of the Securities have not been distributed, published or received and will not be distributed, published or received in Australia,

unless:

- the minimum aggregate consideration payable for such Securities or the securities (if any) to be delivered on the exercise of such Securities on acceptance of the offer or invitation by the person to whom the relevant offer or invitation is made, is at least A$500,000 or the equivalent in another currency (calculated in either case, in accordance with both section 708(9) of the Corporations Act and regulation 7.1.18 of the Corporations Regulations 2001 (Cth)) or the offer or invitation otherwise does not require disclosure to investors under Parts 6D.2 or 7.9 of the Corporations Act;

- the offer or invitation and all conduct in connection with it complies with all applicable laws, regulations and directives in Australia (including, without limitation, the licensing requirements set out in Chapter 7 of the Corporations Act);

- the offer or invitation is not made to a person who is a "retail client" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act; and

- such action does not require any document to be lodged with ASIC or any other regulatory authority.

Furthermore, the Securities, and the securities (if any) to be delivered upon the exercise of the Securities, may only be transferred or offered for transfer to any Australian investor (or investor receiving the offer of transfer in Australia)

if the offer or invitation for the sale or purchase of the Securities, or the securities (if any) to be delivered upon the exercise of the Securities, is received by a person in Australia, only if:

(a) the minimum aggregate consideration payable for such Securities or the securities (if any) to be delivered on the exercise of such Securities at the time of transfer, is at least A$500,000 or the equivalent in another currency (calculated, in either case, in accordance with both section 708(9) of the Corporations Act and regulation 7.1.18 of the Corporations Regulations 2001 (Cth)) or the transfer otherwise does not require disclosure to investors under Parts 6D.2 or 7.9 of the Corporations Act and it is not an offer or invitation to a "retail client" within the meaning of section 761 of the Corporations Act; and

(b) the transfer is in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and directives.

AUSTRIA

The Securities have not and will not be offered to the public in Austria, except that an offer of the Securities may be made to the public in Austria:

(a) if the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the Base Prospectus, including any supplements, in relation to those Securities issued by the Issuer, which has been approved by the Austrian Financial Market Authority (Finanzmarktaufsichtsbehörde; the "**FMA**") or, where appropriate, approved in another member state and notified to the FMA, all in accordance with the EU Prospectus Regulation and the Capital Market Act (Kapitalmarktgesetz 2019, Federal Law Gazette I No 62/2019, the "**KMG 2019**" as amended), has been published at least one Austrian banking business day prior to the commencement of the relevant offer; and

- the Issue Terms have been published on or prior to the date of commencement of the relevant offer and have been filed with the FMA; and

- a notification with Oesterreichische Kontrollbank AG, all as prescribed by the KMG 2019, has been filed at least one Austrian banking business day prior to the commencement of the relevant offer; or

(b) otherwise in compliance with the KMG 2019.

BAHAMAS

This Document has not been registered with the Securities Commission of The Bahamas, nor have any applications been made to exempt the offer from the filing of a prospectus with the Securities Commission of The Bahamas under the Securities Industries Act, 2011, and in the circumstances, no offer or sale of the Securities can occur in The Bahamas.

The Securities to be issued under this Document have not been sold, offered or distributed, and will not be sold, offered or distributed in The Bahamas except in compliance with applicable Bahamian laws or pursuant to an exemption therefrom. This Document is not, and shall not be construed as, an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer to buy, or a distribution of the Securities in, or to the public, in The Bahamas.

Furthermore, no Securities shall be issued, transferred to, registered in favour of or beneficially owned by any person (legal or natural) deemed resident in The Bahamas pursuant to the Exchange Control Regulations Act 1956 of The Bahamas and the Regulations promulgated thereunder except with the prior approval of the Central Bank of The Bahamas.

BELGIUM

Notwithstanding the selling restrictions for the Relevant Member States of the European Economic Area set out above, the Securities to be issued under this Document will not be advertised, offered, sold or resold, transferred or delivered, and no prospectus, memorandum, information circular, brochure or any similar documents in relation to the Securities will be directly or indirectly distributed, in or to any investor in Belgium other than as may be specified in the applicable Terms and Conditions.

CROATIA

The Base Prospectus has not been, and no prospectus in relation to the Programme or this offer has been or will be approved by the Croatian Financial Services Supervisory Authority (*Hrvatska agencija za nadzor financijskih usluga*) and/or published pursuant to the Croatian Capital Market Act (*Zakon o tržištu kapitala*, Official Gazette No 65/2018, 17/2020, as amended from time to time, the "**ZTK**"). Neither the Base Prospectus nor any other document connected therewith may be distributed, passed on or disclosed to any person in Croatia, unless it has been approved by the competent authority of another EEA Member State and published pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation and validly passported to Croatia, all in line with the ZTK, Prospectus Regulation and other applicable legislation of the European Union.

No action has been taken that would constitute a public offering of the Securities or distribution of any offering material in relation to the Securities in Croatia.

For further selling restrictions in respect of Croatia, please see "General European Economic Area Restrictions" *and* "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" above.

CZECH REPUBLIC

The Base Prospectus has not been and will not be approved by the Czech National Bank. No action has been taken in the Czech Republic (including the obtaining of the Base Prospectus approval from the Czech National Bank and the admission to trading on a regulated market (as defined in section 55(1) of the Act of the Czech Republic No. 256/2004 Coll., on Conducting Business in the Capital Market, as amended (the "**Capital Market Act**")) for the purposes of the Securities to qualify as investment instruments admitted to trading on the regulated market in the Czech Republic within the meaning of the Capital Market Act.

No offers or sales of any Securities may be made in the Czech Republic through a public offering, except if in compliance with the Prospectus Regulation. Public offering means, subject to several exemptions set out in the Prospectus Regulation, a communication to persons in any form and by any means, presenting sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the securities to be offered, so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for those securities.

No action has been taken or will be taken which would result in the Securities being deemed to have been issued in the Czech Republic or pursuant to Czech law under relevant provisions of the Act of the Czech Republic No. 190/2004 Coll., on Bonds, as amended (the "**Bonds Act**") or other Czech laws, and the issue of the Securities qualifying as "accepting of deposits from the public" by the relevant Issuer in the Czech Republic under Section 2(2) of the Act of the Czech Republic No. 21/1992 Coll., on Banks, as amended (the "**Banks Act**"), or requiring a permit, registration, filing or notification to the Czech National Bank or other authorities in the Czech Republic in respect of the Securities in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, the Capital Market Act, the Banks Act or practice of the Czech National Bank.

All of the laws of the Czech Republic applicable to the conduct of business in the Czech Republic, including the laws applicable to the provision of investment services (within the meaning of the Capital Market Act) in the Czech Republic, in respect of the Securities have been complied with.

No action has been taken or will be taken which would result in the issue of the Securities being considered an intention to manage assets by acquiring funds from the public in the Czech Republic for the purposes of collective investment pursuant to defined investment policy in favour of the investors under the Act of the Czech Republic No. 240/2013 Coll., on Management Companies and Investment Funds, as amended (the "**MCIFA**"), which implements the Directive 2011/61/EU. Any issue, offer or sale of the Securities has been or will be carried out in strict compliance with the MCIFA.

DUBAI INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL CENTRE

The Securities to be issued under this Document have not been offered and will not be offered to any person in the Dubai International Financial Centre unless such offer is (a) an "Exempt Offer" in accordance with the Markets Rules (MKT) Module of the Dubai Financial Services Authority (the "**DFSA**") rulebook; and (b) made only to persons who

meet the "Professional Client" criteria set out in Rule 2.3.3 of the Conduct of Business Module of the DFSA rulebook.

FINLAND

For selling restrictions in respect of Finland, please see "*General European Economic Area Restrictions*" above.

The Issuer has represented and agreed, that it will not publicly offer the Securities or bring the Securities into general circulation in Finland other than in compliance with all applicable provisions of the laws of Finland and especially in compliance with the Prospectus Regulation, the Finnish Securities Market Act (*arvopaperimarkkinalaki* (746/2012), as amended) and any regulation or rule made thereunder, as supplemented and amended from time to time. This document has not been subjected to the authorisation and approval procedures of the Finnish Financial Supervisory Authority.

FRANCE

This Document prepared in connection with the Securities has not been submitted to the clearance procedures of the *Autorité des marchés financiers*.

The Securities to be issued under this Document will only be offered to the public in France in compliance with applicable French laws and regulations in force regarding the offer, the placement or the sale of the Securities and the distribution in France of this Document, the applicable Issue Terms or any other offering material relating to the Securities.

HONG KONG

The Securities (except for Securities that are a "structured product" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong (the "**SFO**")) to be issued under this Document have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (i) to persons whose ordinary business is to buy or sell shares or debentures, whether as principal or agent; or (ii) to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO; or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the Document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong (the "**C(WUMP)O**") or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the C(WUMP)O.

No person has issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and no person will issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Securities, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Securities which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO.

HUNGARY

In connection with a private placement of Securities in Hungary and in addition to the EEA selling restrictions, further specific rules apply: (i) all written documentation must clearly indicate that it is a private placement and include the legend "Pursuant to section 18 of Act CXX of 2001 on Capital Markets, this Document was prepared in connection with a private placement in Hungary"; and (ii) all information which is material or necessary to the evaluation of the Issuer's current market, economic, financial and legal situation and its expected development, including that which is discussed in any personal consultation with an investor must be received by all investors.

ITALY

Unless specified in the relevant Issue Terms that a non-exempt offer may be made in Italy, the offering of the Securities has not been registered pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, no Securities may be offered, sold or delivered, nor may copies of the Base Prospectus (including the applicable Issue Terms) or of any other document relating to the Securities be distributed in the Republic of Italy, except:

(a) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined pursuant to Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No. 1129 of 14 June 2017 (the "**Prospectus Regulation**") and any applicable provision of Italian laws and regulations; or

(b) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on public offerings of securities to the public pursuant to Article 1 of the Prospectus Regulation, Article 34-*ter* of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999, as amended from time to time, and the applicable Italian laws.

Any offer, sale or delivery of the Securities or distribution of copies of the Base Prospectus (including the applicable Issue Terms) or any other document relating to the Securities in the Republic of Italy under (a) or (b) above must:

(i) be made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended (the "**Financial Services Act**", CONSOB Regulation No. 20307 of 15 February 2018 (as amended from time to time) and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended (the "**Banking Act**"); and

(ii) comply with any other applicable laws and regulations or requirement imposed by CONSOB, the Bank of Italy (including the reporting requirements, where applicable, pursuant to Article 129 of the Banking Act and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time) and/or any other Italian authority.

Please note that in accordance with Article 100-bis of the Financial Services Act, to the extent it is applicable, where no exemption from the rules on public offerings applies, Securities which are initially offered and placed in Italy or abroad to qualified investors only but in the following year are regularly (sistematicamente) distributed on the secondary market in Italy become subject to the public offer, and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Prospectus Regulation, the Financial Services Act and Regulation No. 11971. Failure to comply with such rules may result in the sale of such Securities being declared null and void and in the liability of the intermediary transferring the Securities for any damages suffered by the investors.

KINGDOM OF BAHRAIN

In relation to investors in the Kingdom of Bahrain, Securities issued in connection with the Base Prospectus and related offering documents must be in registered form and must only be marketed to existing account holders and accredited investors as defined by the Central Bank of Bahrain (the "**CBB**") in the Kingdom of Bahrain where such investors make a minimum investment of at least US$ 100,000, or any equivalent amount in other currency or such other amount as the CBB may determine.

The Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of securities in the Kingdom of Bahrain in terms of Article 81 of the Central Bank and Financial Institutions Law 2006 (decree Law No. 64 of 2006). The Base Prospectus and related offering documents have not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the CBB. Accordingly, no Securities may be offered, sold or made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase nor will the Base Prospectus or any other related document or material be used in connection with any offer, sale or invitation to subscribe or purchase securities, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in the Kingdom of Bahrain, other than as marketing to accredited investors for an offer outside Bahrain.

The CBB has not reviewed, approved or registered the Base Prospectus or related offering documents and it has not in any way considered the merits of the Securities to be marketed for investment, whether in or outside the Kingdom of Bahrain. Therefore, the CBB assumes no responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the statements and information contained in the Base Prospectus and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from reliance upon the whole or any part of the content of the Base Prospectus.

No offer of Securities will be made to the public in the Kingdom of Bahrain and the Base Prospectus must be read by the addressee only and must not be issued, passed to, or made available to the public generally.

Each dealer has represented and agreed, and each further dealer appointed under the program will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell any Securities except as marketing to persons in Bahrain who are "accredited investors" for an offer outside Bahrain. For this purpose, an accredited investor means:

(a) an individual holding financial assets (either singly or jointly with a spouse) of 1,000,000 U.S. Dollars or more, excluding that person's principal place of residence;

(b) a company, a partnership, a trust or other commercial undertaking, which has financial assets available for investment of not less than 1,000,000 U.S. Dollars; or

(c) a government, supranational organisation, central bank or other national monetary authority or a state organisation whose main activity is to invest in financial instruments (such as a state pension fund).

KOREA

The Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act of Korea. The Securities may not be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to, or for the account or benefit of, any resident of Korea (as defined in the Foreign Exchange Transactions Law of Korea and the decrees and regulations thereunder), or to any other person for reoffering, resale or re-delivery, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to, or for the account or benefit of, any resident of Korea, except as otherwise permitted by applicable Korean laws and regulations. Without prejudice to the foregoing, the number of the Securities offered in Korea or to a resident in Korea shall be less than fifty, and for a period of one year from the Issue Date of the Securities, none of the Securities may be divided resulting in an increase number of the Securities. Furthermore, the Securities may not be resold to Korean residents unless the purchaser of the Securities complies with all applicable regulatory requirements (including but not limited to government reporting requirements under the Foreign Exchange Transactions Law of Korea and the decrees and regulations thereunder) in connection with the purchase of the Securities.

THE NETHERLANDS

Unless it is specified within the applicable Issue Terms that a non-exempt offer may be made in the Netherlands in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, the Securities as described in this Document may only be offered to Qualified Investors (as defined in the Prospectus Regulation).

NORWAY

The Securities shall be registered with VPS in dematerialised form or in another central securities depository which is properly authorised and recognised by the Financial Supervisory Authority of Norway (Nw: *Finanstilsynet*) as being entitled to register the Securities pursuant to Regulation (EU) No 909/2014, unless (i) the Securities are denominated in NOK and offered or sold outside of Norway to non-Norwegian tax residents only, or (ii) the Securities are denominated in a currency other than NOK and offered or sold outside of Norway. See also the selling restrictions "General European Economic Area Restrictions" and "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" above.

The Securities shall only be sold in Norway in accordance Norwegian legislation applicable at the time of marketing or sale, including but not limited to the Financial Institutions Regulation section 16-2.

POLAND

The Base Prospectus has not been subject to the approval of the Polish Financial Supervisory Authority or any other competent Polish authority. Accordingly, Securities cannot be offered or sold in the Republic of Poland ("**Poland**") by way of a Public Offer (as defined below), unless (i) such Public Offer is exempted from the obligation to produce a prospectus provided under the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC (the "**Prospectus Regulation**"), or (ii) the Base Prospectus is passported to Poland and duly published. In each case, Securities cannot be offered or sold in Poland unless it is done in compliance with the Prospectus Regulation, the Act on Public Offering and on the Conditions Governing the Introduction of Financial Instruments to an Organised Trading System and Public Companies dated 29 July 2005 (as amended) and any other applicable laws and regulations enacted under these acts or in substitution thereof from time to time.

For the purpose of this provision, the term "**Public Offer**" means an 'offer of securities to the public' as defined in the Prospectus Regulation, ie a communication to persons in any form and by any means, presenting sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the securities to be offered, so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for those securities.

The conduct of a Public Offer of Securities in Poland as well as subscription or sale relating to such Public Offer requires an intermediation of a licenced investment firm, except for certain Public Offers exempt from the prospectus obligation. In addition, the sale to or acquisition and holding of the Securities by residents of Poland may be subject to additional requirements and restrictions imposed by Polish law, beyond the restrictions and requirements provided by generally applicable provisions of European Union law, including under foreign exchange regulations.

QATAR (INCLUDING QATAR FINANCIAL CENTRE)

The Base Prospectus is not intended to constitute an offer, sale or delivery of securities under the laws of the State of Qatar including the rules and regulations of the Qatar Financial Centre Authority ("**QFCA**"), the Qatar Financial Centre Regulatory Authority ("**QFCRA**"), the Qatar Financial Markets Authority (the "**QFMA**") or equivalent laws of the Qatar Central Bank ("**QCB**").

The Base Prospectus and the Securities has not been lodged, registered with, reviewed or approved by the QFCA, the QFCRA, the QCB, the QFMA or any other regulator in the State of Qatar or the Qatar Financial Centre ("**QFC**") and are not otherwise authorised or licensed for distribution in the State of Qatar or the QFC.

The information contained in the Base Prospectus does not, and is not intended to, constitute a public or general offer or other invitation in respect of securities in the State of Qatar or the QFC. The Securities will not be admitted or traded on the Qatar Stock Exchange.

ROMANIA

The Base Prospectus has not been subject to the approval of the Romanian Financial Supervisory Authority ("**FSA**"). Accordingly, the Issuer and each Dealer has represented and agreed that it has not offered, sold or delivered, and will not offer, sell or deliver, any Securities in Romania in a solicitation to the public, and that sales of the Securities in Romania shall be effected in accordance with all Romanian securities, tax and exchange control and other applicable laws and regulations.

For the cases when a valid passporting procedure to Romania in relation to the Base Prospectus has not been successfully enacted, the Issuer and each of the Dealers have represented and agreed that it will not offer, sell or deliver any Securities or distribute copies of the Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Securities in Romania except for the cases when the Base Prospectus and any related documents relating to the Securities will be offered in Romania observing the following cumulative conditions:

(a) it is being offered on the basis of the exemptions from the obligation to prepare and publish a prospectus provided by article 1 para (4) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended from time to time (the "**Prospectus Regulation**");

(b) it complies with all applicable laws and regulations in Romania, including Law No. 24/2017 as regards issuers of financial instruments and market operations, Regulation No. 5/2018 on issuers of financial instruments and market operations, implementing norms and decisions issued or approved by the Romanian Financial Supervisory Authority or any other competent Romanian authority, as well as with all applicable EU legislation.

Any offer, sale or delivery of the Securities or distribution of copies of the Base Prospectus (including the applicable Issue Terms) or any other document relating to the Securities in Romania must comply with any other applicable laws and regulations or requirement imposed by the FSA, National Bank of Romania as well as any other relevant Romanian public authority.

Please note that any subsequent sale or distribution of the Securities on the secondary market in Romania must be made in compliance with the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules and a new assessment of the application of any exemption from the requirement to prepare and publish a prospectus must be made.

RUSSIA

Information set forth in this Document is not an offer, advertisement or invitation to make offers, to sell, exchange or otherwise transfer the Securities in the Russian Federation or to or for the benefit of any Russian person or entity and must not be distributed or circulated in the Russian Federation, unless and to the extent otherwise permitted under Russian law.

Since neither the issuance of the Securities nor a securities prospectus in respect of the Securities has been, registered or is intended to be registered, with the Central Bank of the Russian Federation (the "**CBR**") and no decision to admit the Securities to placement or public circulation in the Russian Federation has been made, or is intended to be made, by the CBR or a Russian stock exchange, the Securities are not eligible for initial offering or public circulation in the Russian Federation and may not be sold or offered in the Russian Federation unless to the extent otherwise permitted under Russian law.

SINGAPORE

This Document has not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this Document and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Securities may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the Securities be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (in the case of securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the "**SFA**"))) (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA, or (in the case of units of a collective investment scheme) Section 304 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to (in the case of securities or securities-based derivatives contracts) Section 275(1A) of the SFA and in accordance with the conditions specified in (in the case of securities or securities-based derivatives contracts) Section 275 of the SFA, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Securities are subscribed or purchased under (in the case of securities or securities-based derivatives contracts) Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

(a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Securities pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

(i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(c)(ii) of the SFA;

(ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;

(iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;

(iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or

(v) as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018 of Singapore.

Provisions applicable to Securities issued in Singapore dollars:

Securities in the form of bonds or negotiable certificates of deposits denominated in Singapore dollars and issued to persons in Singapore by a person carrying on a deposit-taking business (whether in Singapore or elsewhere) with a maturity period of less than 12 months and a denomination of less than SGD200,000 would be treated as deposits; for the purposes of the Banking Act 1970 of Singapore, unless the Securities are issued to certain persons, including either:

(a) an individual whose total net personal assets exceed in value SGD2 million (or its equivalent in foreign currency) at the time of subscription, whose financial assets (net of any related liabilities) exceed in value SGD1 million (or equivalent in foreign currency) at the time of subscription or whose income in the 12 months preceding the time of subscription is not less than SGD300,000 (or its equivalent in foreign currency); or

(b) a company whose total net assets (as determined by the last audited balance-sheet of the company) exceeds SGD10 million (or its equivalent in foreign currency) at the time of subscription.

In determining the value of an individual's total net personal assets for the purposes of paragraph (a) above, the value of the individual's primary residence is taken to be the lower of the following:

(i) the value calculated by deducting any outstanding amounts in respect of any credit facility that is secured by the residence from the estimated fair market value of the residence; and

(ii) SGD1 million.

Where any Securities in the form of bonds or negotiable certificates of deposits are issued by the relevant Issuer (other than through Credit Suisse AG, Singapore Branch) in Singapore dollars and with a denomination of less than SGD200,000, then even if the Securities are not deposits, the following information is required to be provided pursuant to Regulation 6 of the Banking Regulations made under the Banking Act 1970 of Singapore:

(A) the place of booking of the issue (i.e. the head office or branch of the Issuer through which the Securities are issued) (the "**Issuing Branch**") is not Singapore;

(B) the Issuing Branch is not regulated or authorised by the Monetary Authority of Singapore; and

(C) repayment under each Security is not secured by any means.

Notification under Section 309B(1)(c) of the SFA

Unless otherwise notified by the Issuer to the Dealers or unless otherwise stated in the Issue Terms in respect of any Securities, the Issuer hereby notifies the Dealers that all Securities issued or to be issued under the Base Prospectus shall be capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore) and Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Unless otherwise exempted under the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018, prior to the offer of any Securities, the Issuer will provide written notice in accordance with section 309B(1)(c) of the SFA to the Dealers if (a) there is any change in the classification of the Securities as capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products and Specified Investment Products or (b) there are any other dealers who are not Dealer(s) at launch of the offering.

SPAIN

The Securities have not been listed, offered and sold and may not be listed, offered and sold in Spain except in compliance with all legal and regulatory requirements under Spanish securities laws and, in particular, in compliance with the provisions of the consolidated text of the Spanish Securities Market Law approved by Royal Legislative Decree 4/2015 of 23 October (the "**Securities Market Law**"), the Royal Decree on Investment Services Companies 217/2008, of 15 February (the "**Royal Decree 217/2008**") and the Prospectus Regulation.

SWITZERLAND

If so specified in the applicable offering or marketing documents, the Securities to be issued under the Base Prospectus may not be publicly offered, directly or indirectly, in Switzerland, within the meaning of the FinSA except:

(a) in any circumstances falling within the exemptions listed in article 36 para. 1 FinSA, such as for example

(i) an offer to professional clients within the meaning of the FinSA only; or

(ii) an offer of Securities having a denomination or minimum investment of CHF 100,000 (or equivalent in another currency) or more;

(b) where such offer does not qualify as an offer to the public in Switzerland.

In case of (a) and (b) above no application may be made to admit the Securities to trading on SIX Swiss Exchange or any other trading venue in Switzerland. Neither the Base Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Securities constitutes a prospectus pursuant to the FinSA. Neither the Base Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Securities may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

If so specified in the applicable offering or marketing documents, the Securities may not be offered to clients in Switzerland which qualify as retail clients within the meaning of article 4 FinSA and who have to be provided with a basic information sheet pursuant to article 8 FinSA, respectively.

TAIWAN (REPUBLIC OF CHINA)

The Securities may not be sold, offered or issued to Taiwan resident investors unless (a) they are made available outside Taiwan for purchase by such investors outside Taiwan or (b) they are being sold, offered or issued to Taiwan resident investors in compliance with the applicable Taiwanese laws and regulations.

Securities linked to shares of companies incorporated in the PRC (excluding the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, the Macao Special Administrative Region and Taiwan) that are listed on either the Shanghai Stock Exchange or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange and quoted in Renminbi may be made available outside Taiwan to Taiwan resident investors otherwise legally permitted to invest in such products so long as such investors are not investing therein for purposes of gaining or exercising control or influence, directly or indirectly, over the management of any company incorporated in the PRC, but are not permitted to be offered, marketed, sold or issued in Taiwan.

Where the Securities are linked to any underlying asset listed in Taiwan (a "**Taiwanese Underlying Asset**") the investor represents as a condition to purchasing or owning such Securities or any beneficial interest therein that:

(a) it is not funded all or part of its purchase of the Notes linked to Taiwanese Underlying Asset, directly or indirectly, from moneys financed by or sourced from Taiwan or PRC sources;

(b) it and its beneficial owners or controllers do not fall in the categories of persons who are not allowed to trade and own such Securities set out in paragraph (c) below; and

(c) it understands and acknowledges that the following categories of persons are not allowed to hold and trade such Securities:

(i) nationals of Taiwan or individuals known, or reasonably believed, to be representing the interests of Taiwanese citizens;

(ii) individuals domiciled or companies incorporated in Taiwan;

(iii) overseas companies beneficially owned or controlled by Taiwanese nationals;

(iv) Taiwanese insiders intending to trade their companies' shares. For the purpose of this paragraph, any director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder holding more than ten (10) per cent. of the shares of the company directly or indirectly via a spouse, minor child or nominee is deemed an insider of such company the shares of which are traded on the Taiwan Stock Exchange or the TPEx;

(v) offshore personal investment companies of which any of those listed in the paragraphs (i) to (iv) above is a beneficial owner;

(vi) nationals of the PRC or individuals known, or reasonably believed, to be representing the interests of PRC citizens;

(vii) individuals domiciled or companies incorporated in the PRC; and

(viii) overseas companies beneficially owned or controlled by PRC nationals, individuals, companies, organizations or institutions (collectively "**PRC Investor**"). For the purpose of this paragraph, "owned" means the PRC Investor holds directly or indirectly more than thirty (30) per cent. of the shares in or contributes more than thirty (30) per cent. of the capital of the overseas company; and "controlled" means the PRC Investor has control power over such overseas company, which comprises of any of the following:

(A) the PRC Investor has control over the majority of the votes of the overseas company pursuant to its agreement with other investors;

(B) the PRC Investor has control over the financial, operational, and/or human resources policies of the overseas company pursuant to law or regulations or contractual

commitments, including but not limited to: (1) the PRC Investor is actually in-charge of the operation of the overseas company pursuant to a joint-venture or joint-management agreement; (2) the PRC Investor can appoint the chief executive officer of the overseas company; (3) the PRC Investor extends loans to or guarantee the debts of the overseas company where the amount or value of such loan or guaranty equals to or exceeds one-third of the total assets of the overseas company;

(C) the PRC Investor has the right to appoint or discharge a majority of the directors on the board (or its equivalent body), which has control over the overseas company's operations;

(D) the PRC Investor has control over the majority of the votes of the directors on the board (or its equivalent body), which has control over the overseas company's operations; or

(E) the PRC Investor has otherwise any form of control power over the overseas company.

If the Securities will be offered and sold to professional institutional investors in Taiwan and be listed on the TPEx, each Dealer has represented an agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Program will be required to represent and agree, that the Securities have not been, and shall not be, offered, sold or re-sold, directly or indirectly, to investors other than "professional institutional investors" as defined under Paragraph 2, Article 4 of the Financial Consumer Protection Act of the ROC.

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES (EXCLUDING THE DUBAI INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL CENTRE)

The Securities to be issued under the Base Prospectus have not been offered, sold or publicly promoted or advertised and will not be offered, sold or publicly promoted or advertised in the United Arab Emirates other than in compliance with any laws applicable in the United Arab Emirates governing the issue, offering and sale of securities.

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. **Approval and passporting for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation**: The Base Prospectus has been approved as a base prospectus consisting of separate documents (as described below) by the CSSF, as competent authority under the Prospectus Regulation for purposes of article 6(4) of the Luxembourg Prospectus Law dated 16 July 2019. The CSSF only approves this Securities Note as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation. Approval by the CSSF should not be considered as an endorsement of the quality of the Securities. Investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Securities. The CSSF assumes no responsibility for the economic and financial soundness of the transactions contemplated by this Securities Note or the quality or solvency of the Issuer.

   This Securities Note constitutes a securities note for the purposes of Article 8(6) of the Prospectus Regulation: a securities note relating to Securities to be issued by the Issuer under the Programme.

   The Securities Note and the Registration Document together constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8(6) of the Prospectus Regulation for the purpose of giving information with regard to Securities (other than Exempt Securities) to be issued by the Issuer.

   The Issuer has requested the CSSF to provide a certificate of approval in respect of this Securities Note (a "**Notification**") to the competent authorities in Belgium, Croatia, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, The Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, the Slovak Republic, Spain and Sweden attesting that this Securities Note has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation. The Issuer may request the CSSF to provide a Notification to competent authorities in additional member states within the EEA.

   This Securities Note has not been and will not be registered with the Monetary Authority of Singapore.

2. **Listing and admission to trading**: Securities issued by the Issuer may (a) be listed and admitted to trading on a regulated market(s) for the purposes of MiFID II (as may be amended, varied or replaced from time to time), (b) be listed on a market not regulated for such purpose, (c) be listed and admitted to trading on SIX Swiss Exchange or any other trading venue in Switzerland or (d) not be listed on any market, in each case as shall be specified in the relevant Issue Terms. In relation to any Securities to be listed on the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, application has been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for such Securities to be admitted to the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (which is a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II) for the period of 12 months from the date of this Securities Note.

3. **Responsibility Statement**: The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Securities Note, the Base Prospectus and any Issue Terms. To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer, the information contained in this Securities Note, the Base Prospectus and any Issue Terms is in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect the import of such information.

4. **Consent to use the Base Prospectus**: If so specified in the relevant Final Terms in respect of any particular issuance of Securities, the Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus in connection with the making of an offer of the Securities to the public requiring the prior publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation (a "**Non-exempt Offer**") (a) by the financial intermediary/ies (each, an "**Authorised Offeror**"), (b) by CSEB of Calle Ayala 42, 3 Planta –B, 28001, Madrid, Spain, (c) during the offer period, in the relevant Member State(s) and (d) subject to the relevant conditions, in each case as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

   The consent shall be valid in relation to Luxembourg and each other Member State, the competent authority of which has been provided with a certificate of approval by the competent authority in relation to the Base Prospectus under Articles 24 and 25 of the Prospectus Regulation, provided that it shall be a condition of such consent that the Base Prospectus may only be used by the relevant Authorised Offeror(s) to make offers of the relevant Securities in the jurisdiction(s) in which the Non-exempt Offer is to take place, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

   The Issuer may (a) give consent to one or more additional Authorised Offerors after the date of the relevant Final Terms, (b) discontinue or change the offer period, and/or (c) remove or add conditions and, if it does so, such information in relation to the relevant Securities will be published on www.bourse.lu (where the Securities are admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange) and/or on the website of Credit

Suisse (https://derivative.credit-suisse.com). The consent relates only to offer periods occurring within 12 months from the date of the Base Prospectus.

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the content of the Base Prospectus in relation to any person (an "**Investor**") purchasing Securities pursuant to a Non-exempt Offer where the offer to the Investor is made (a) by an Authorised Offeror or the Issuer or through any Dealer or CSEB (including where any such entity makes a subsequent resale or final placement of Securities), (b) in a Member State for which the Issuer has given its consent, (c) during the offer period for which the consent is given as specified in the relevant Final Terms and (d) in compliance with the other conditions attached to the giving of the consent. However, none of the Issuer, any Dealer and CSEB has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.

Other than in accordance with the terms set forth in the paragraph above, the Issuer has not authorised (and neither any Dealer nor CSEB has authorised) the making of any Non-exempt Offers of the Securities or the use of the Base Prospectus by any person. No financial intermediary or any other person is permitted to use the Base Prospectus in connection with any offer of the Securities in any other circumstances. Any such offers are not made on behalf of the Issuer (or any Dealer or CSEB) and none of the Issuer, any Dealer and CSEB has any responsibility or liability to any investor purchasing Securities pursuant to such offer or for the actions of any person making such offer.

Investors intending to purchase Securities from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and such offer and sale will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and the Investor, including as to price and settlement arrangements. The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements and, accordingly, the Base Prospectus does not contain any information relating to such arrangements. The terms and conditions of such offer should be provided to the Investor by that Authorised Offeror at the time the offer is made. None of the Issuer, any Dealer and CSEB has any responsibility or liability for such information provided by that Authorised Offeror.

Each Authorised Offeror will be required to publish on its website notice that it is using the Base Prospectus in accordance with the consent and conditions stated above.

5. **Issuances for which the terms and conditions are set out in previous Base Prospectuses**: In the case of any issue of Securities under the Programme which is to be consolidated and form a single Series with an existing Series the first tranche of which was issued:

(a) on or after 10 July 2013 and prior to 3 July 2014 or for the purpose of any other Series of Securities in respect of which the relevant Final Terms provided that the terms and conditions of the securities from the 2013 Base Prospectus apply, such Securities will be documented using the Form of Final Terms from the 2013 Base Prospectus (the "**2013 Form of Final Terms**") (which is incorporated by reference into this Securities Note), save that the first paragraph under the section entitled "PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS" of the 2013 Form of Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"Terms used herein shall have the same meaning as in the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms set forth in the base prospectus dated 27 August 2013 (the "**Original Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 8(4) of the Prospectus Regulation. In order to obtain all relevant information, this Final Terms must be read in conjunction with:

(i) the Securities Note dated 13 July 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Securities Note**"), provided that the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms in respect of the Securities are extracted from the Original Base Prospectus and are incorporated by reference into the Securities Note, and

(ii) the Registration Document dated 10 June 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Registration Document**"),

which together constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation (the "**Base Prospectus**").

[A Summary of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.] The documents constituting the Base Prospectus (including any supplements thereto) and the Original Base Prospectus [are available on the website https://derivative.credit-suisse.com] [and may be obtained from the [offices/website(s)] of the Distributor(s) specified herein].";

(b) on or after 11 August 2014 and prior to 22 July 2015 or for the purpose of any other Series of Securities in respect of which the relevant Final Terms provided that the terms and conditions of the securities from the 2014 Base Prospectus apply, such Securities will be documented using the Form of Final Terms from the 2014 Base Prospectus (the "**2014 Form of Final Terms**") (which is incorporated by reference into this Securities Note), save that the first paragraph under the section entitled "PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS" of the 2014 Form of Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"Terms used herein shall have the same meaning as in the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms set forth in the base prospectus dated 11 August 2014 [, as supplemented by the supplement dated 12 January 2015] (the "**Original Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 8(4) of the Prospectus Regulation. In order to obtain all relevant information, this Final Terms must be read in conjunction with:

(i) the Securities Note dated 13 July 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Securities Note**"), provided that the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms in respect of the Securities are extracted from the Original Base Prospectus and are incorporated by reference into the Securities Note, and

(ii) the Registration Document dated 10 June 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Registration Document**"),

which together constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation (the "**Base Prospectus**").

[A Summary of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.] The documents constituting the Base Prospectus (including any supplements thereto) and the Original Base Prospectus [are available on the website https://derivative.credit-suisse.com] [and may be obtained from the [offices/website(s)] of the Distributor(s) specified herein].";

(c) on or after 22 July 2015 and prior to 28 April 2016 or for the purpose of any other Series of Securities in respect of which the relevant Final Terms provided that the terms and conditions of the securities from the 2015 Base Prospectus apply, such Securities will be documented using the Form of Final Terms from the 2015 Base Prospectus (the "**2015 Form of Final Terms**") (which is incorporated by reference into this Securities Note), save that the first

paragraph under the section entitled "PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS" of the 2015 Form of Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"Terms used herein shall have the same meaning as in the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms set forth in the base prospectus dated 22 July 2015 [, as supplemented by the supplement[s] dated [15 February 2016] [and] [16 March 2016]] (the "**Original Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 8(4) of the Prospectus Regulation. In order to obtain all relevant information, this Final Terms must be read in conjunction with:

(i) the Securities Note dated 13 July 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Securities Note**"), provided that the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms in respect of the Securities are extracted from the Original Base Prospectus and are incorporated by reference into the Securities Note, and

(ii) the Registration Document dated 10 June 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Registration Document**"),

which together constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation (the "**Base Prospectus**").

[A Summary of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.] The documents constituting the Base Prospectus (including any supplements thereto) and the Original Base Prospectus [are available on the website https://derivative.credit-suisse.com] [and may be obtained from the [offices/website(s)] of the Distributor(s) specified herein].";

(d) on or after 28 April 2016 and prior to 27 July 2017 or for the purpose of any other Series of Securities in respect of which the relevant Final Terms provided that the terms and conditions of the securities from the 2016 Base Prospectus apply, such Securities will be documented using the Form of Final Terms from the 2016 Base Prospectus (the "**2016 Form of Final Terms**") (which is incorporated by reference into this Securities Note), save that the first paragraph under the section entitled "PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS" of the 2016 Form of Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"Terms used herein shall have the same meaning as in the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms set forth in the base prospectus dated 28 April 2016 [, as supplemented by the supplement[s] dated [23 March 2017][,] [and] [13 April 2017] [and] [27 April 2017]] (the "**Original Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 8(4) of the Prospectus Regulation. In order to obtain all relevant information, this Final Terms must be read in conjunction with:

(i) the Securities Note dated 13 July 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Securities Note**"), provided that the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions],

[the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms in respect of the Securities are extracted from the Original Base Prospectus and are incorporated by reference into the Securities Note, and

(ii) the Registration Document dated 10 June 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Registration Document**"),

which together constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation (the "**Base Prospectus**").

[A Summary of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.] The documents constituting the Base Prospectus (including any supplements thereto) and the Original Base Prospectus [are available on the website https://derivative.credit-suisse.com] [and may be obtained from the [offices/website(s)] of the Distributor(s) specified herein].";

(e) on or after 27 July 2017 and prior to 13 August 2018 or for the purpose of any other Series of Securities in respect of which the relevant Final Terms provided that the terms and conditions of the securities from the 2017 Base Prospectus apply, such Securities will be documented using the Form of Final Terms from the 2017 Base Prospectus (the "**2017 Form of Final Terms**") (which is incorporated by reference into this Securities Note), save that the first paragraph under the section entitled "PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS" of the 2017 Form of Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"Terms used herein shall have the same meaning as in the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms set forth in the base prospectus dated 27 July 2017[, as supplemented by the supplement dated 14 November 2017] (the "**Original Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 8(4) of the Prospectus Regulation. In order to obtain all relevant information, this Final Terms must be read in conjunction with:

(i) the Securities Note dated 13 July 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Securities Note**"), provided that the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms in respect of the Securities are extracted from the Original Base Prospectus and are incorporated by reference into the Securities Note, and

(ii) the Registration Document dated 10 June 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Registration Document**"),

which together constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation (the "**Base Prospectus**").

[A Summary of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.] The documents constituting the Base Prospectus (including any supplements thereto) and the Original Base Prospectus [are available on the website https://derivative.credit-suisse.com] [and may be obtained from the [offices/website(s)] of the Distributor(s) specified herein].";

(f) on or after 13 August 2018 and prior to 15 July 2019 or for the purpose of any other Series of Securities in respect of which the relevant Final Terms provided that the terms and conditions of the securities from the 2018 Base Prospectus apply, such Securities will be documented using the Form of Final Terms from the 2018 Base Prospectus (the "**2018 Form of Final Terms**") (which is incorporated by reference into this Securities Note), save that the first paragraph under the section entitled "PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS" of the 2018 Form of Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"Terms used herein shall have the same meaning as in the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms set forth in the base prospectus dated 13 August 2018[, as supplemented by the supplement[s] dated [31 August 2018] [and] [13 May 2019]] (the "**Original Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 8(4) of the Prospectus Regulation. In order to obtain all relevant information, this Final Terms must be read in conjunction with:

(i) the Securities Note dated 13 July 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Securities Note**"), provided that the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms in respect of the Securities are extracted from the Original Base Prospectus and are incorporated by reference into the Securities Note, and

(ii) the Registration Document dated 10 June 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Registration Document**"),

which together constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation (the "**Base Prospectus**").

[A Summary of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.] The documents constituting the Base Prospectus (including any supplements thereto) and the Original Base Prospectus [are available on the website https://derivative.credit-suisse.com] [and may be obtained from the [offices/website(s)] of the Distributor(s) specified herein].";

(g) on or after 15 July 2019 and prior to 15 July 2020 or for the purpose of any other Series of Securities in respect of which the relevant Final Terms provided that the terms and conditions of the securities from the 2019 Base Prospectus apply, such Securities will be documented using the Form of Final Terms from the 2019 Base Prospectus (the "**2019 Form of Final Terms**") (which is incorporated by reference into this Securities Note), save that the first paragraph under the section entitled "PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS" of the 2019 Form of Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"Terms used herein shall have the same meaning as in the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms set forth in the base prospectus dated 15 July 2019[, as supplemented by the supplement dated 21 April 2020] (the "**Original Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 8(4) of the Prospectus Regulation. In order to obtain all relevant information, this Final Terms must be read in conjunction with:

(i) the Securities Note dated 13 July 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue

Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Securities Note**"), provided that the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms in respect of the Securities are extracted from the Original Base Prospectus and are incorporated by reference into the Securities Note, and

(ii) the Registration Document dated 10 June 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Registration Document**"),

which together constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation (the "**Base Prospectus**").

[A Summary of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.] The documents constituting the Base Prospectus (including any supplements thereto) and the Original Base Prospectus [are available on the website https://derivative.credit-suisse.com] [and may be obtained from the [offices/website(s)] of the Distributor(s) specified herein]."; or

(h) on or after 15 July 2020 and prior to 14 July 2021 or for the purpose of any other Series of Securities in respect of which the relevant Final Terms provided that the terms and conditions of the securities from the 2020 Base Prospectus apply, such Securities will be documented using the Form of Final Terms from the 2020 Base Prospectus (the "**2020 Form of Final Terms**") (which is incorporated by reference into this Securities Note), save that the first paragraph under the section entitled "PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS" of the 2020 Form of Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"Terms used herein shall have the same meaning as in the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms set forth in the securities note comprising part of the base prospectus dated 15 July 2020[, as supplemented by the supplement[s] dated [23 December 2020] [and] [1 June 2021]] (the "**Original Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 8(4) of the Prospectus Regulation. In order to obtain all relevant information, this Final Terms must be read in conjunction with:

(i) the Securities Note dated 13 July 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Securities Note**"), provided that the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms in respect of the Securities are extracted from the Original Base Prospectus and are incorporated by reference into the Securities Note, and

(ii) the Registration Document dated 10 June 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Registration Document**"),

which together constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation (the "**Base Prospectus**").

[A Summary of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.] The documents constituting the Base Prospectus (including any supplements thereto) and the Original Base Prospectus [are available on the website https://derivative.credit-suisse.com] [and may be obtained from the [offices/website(s)] of the Distributor(s) specified herein].".

(i) on or after 14 July 2021 and prior to the date of this Securities Note or for the purpose of any other Series of Securities in respect of which the relevant Final Terms provided that the terms and conditions of the securities from the 2021 Base Prospectus apply, such Securities will be documented using the Form of Final Terms from the 2021 Base Prospectus (the "**2021 Form of Final Terms**") (which is incorporated by reference into this Securities Note), save that the first paragraph under the section entitled "PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS" of the 2021 Form of Final Terms shall be deleted and replaced with the following:

"Terms used herein shall have the same meaning as in the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms set forth in the securities note comprising part of the base prospectus dated 14 July 2021[, as supplemented by the supplement dated [3 August 2021]] (the "**Original Base Prospectus** "), This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Securities described herein for the purposes of Article 8(4) of the Prospectus Regulation. In order to obtain all relevant information, this Final Terms must be read in conjunction with:

(i) the Securities Note dated 13 July 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "Securities Note"), provided that the [General Note Conditions]/[General Certificate Conditions]/[General Warrant Conditions], [the applicable Additional Provisions,] the Product Conditions and the applicable Asset Terms in respect of the Securities are extracted from the Original Base Prospectus and are incorporated by reference into the Securities Note, and

(ii) the Registration Document dated 10 June 2022[, as supplemented [on [●] [and]] by any [further] supplements up to, and including, [the later of] the Issue Date [and [the date of listing of the Securities]/[the time when trading of the Securities on [specify regulated market/relevant exchange] begins]] ([together,] the "**Registration Document**"),

which together constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation (the "**Base Prospectus** ").

[A Summary of the Securities is annexed to these Final Terms.] The documents constituting the Base Prospectus (including any supplements thereto) and the Original Base Prospectus [are available on the website https://derivative.credit-suisse.com] [and may be obtained from the [offices/website(s)] of the Distributor(s) specified herein].".

6. **Consents and approvals**: The Issuer has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in connection with the establishment of the Programme. The Programme is established and Securities will be issued in accordance with the Organizational Guidelines and Regulations of Credit Suisse Group AG and CS. No specific resolution of the Board of Directors of CS is required.

7. **Programme contractual documents available**: So long as any relevant Security remains outstanding, copies of the following will be available free of charge during normal business hours on any business day (except Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays) at the specified offices of each of the Paying Agents (except that the French Agency Agreement and the Nordic Agency Agreements shall only be available at the specified offices of the Paying Agents in respect of the relevant Securities):

(a) the Agency Agreement, the French Agency Agreement and each Nordic Agency Agreement; and

(b) each Deed of Covenant.

In addition, copies of the Agency Agreement and each Deed of Covenant may be provided by email to a Securityholder following their prior written request to the Fiscal Agent, the Principal Certificate Agent or the Principal Warrant Agent, as the case may be, and provision of proof of holding and identity (in a form satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent, the Principal Certificate Agent or the Principal Warrant Agent, as the case may be).

8. **Programme offering documents available**: Copies of this Securities Note (including any supplement to this Securities Note), the Registration Document (including any supplement to the Registration Document) and the documents incorporated by reference in this Securities Note or the Registration Document (other than documents incorporated by reference in respect of Exempt Securities, which will be available from the sources specified in this Securities Note) are available on the website of Credit Suisse (https://derivative.credit-suisse.com) by selecting "Credit Suisse AG (London Branch) – English Law Base Prospectuses" under Issuance Program / Base Prospectuses in the centre of this web page and then "Put and Call Securities".

The Final Terms applicable to each issue of Securities (other than Exempt Securities) are also available on the website https://derivative.credit-suisse.com by selecting "Credit Suisse AG (London Branch) – English Law Base Prospectuses" under "Issuance Program/Base Prospectuses" and then "Final Terms and Securities Notes". The Pricing Supplement applicable to each issue of Exempt Securities will be obtainable by a Securityholder holding one or more such Exempt Securities (and such Securityholder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer as to its holding of such Exempt Securities and identity) and/or may be available from any distributor upon request.

Information contained on the website of Credit Suisse (unless otherwise specified in this Securities note) is not incorporated by reference into this Securities Note.

9. **Clearing**: The Securities may be accepted for clearance through the following clearing systems (which are the entities in charge of keeping the relevant records) as specified in the relevant Issue Terms:

(a) Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium);

(b) Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*, Luxembourg (42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg);

(c) Clearstream Banking AG (Neue Börsenstraße 1, D-60487 Frankfurt am Main);

(d) Euroclear Finland Oy (Urho Kekkosen katu 5C, 00100 Helsinki, Finland);

(e) Euroclear Sweden AB (Box 191, SE-101 23 Stockholm, Sweden);

(f) Verdipapirsentralen ASA (Fred Olsens gate 1, P.O. Box 1174 Sentrum, 0107 Oslo, Norway);

(g) Euroclear France S.A., 66, rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris, France;

(h) VP SECURITIES A/S, Nicolai Eigtveds Gade 8, DK-1402 Copenhagen K, Denmark;

(i) Monte Titoli S.p.A. (Piazza degli Affari 6, 20123 Milan, Italy); and

(j) SIX SIS Ltd. (Baslerstrasse 100, CH-4600 Olten, Switzerland),

or such other clearing system(s) as specified in the relevant Issue Terms.

10. **CS head office and Issuer locations:** CS's registered head office is located at Paradeplatz 8, CH-8001 Zürich, Switzerland, its telephone number is +41 44 333 11 11. The London branch is located at One Cabot Square, London E14 4QJ, England, its telephone number is +44 207 888 8888. The Nassau branch is located at Bahamas Financial Centre, 4th Floor, Shirley & Charlotte Streets, Nassau, The Bahamas, its telephone number is +1 242 356 8100. The Singapore branch is located at 1 Raffles Link, #03/#04-01 South Lobby, Singapore 039393, its telephone number is +65 6212 2000.

11. **Information on websites**: Other than in relation to documents which are incorporated by reference herein (see "Documents Incorporated by Reference" in this Securities Note), no content of any website,

cited or referred to in this Securities Note, shall be deemed to form part of, or be incorporated by reference into, this Securities Note.

12. **Yield**: In relation to any issue of Securities where "Fixed Rate Provisions" is specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms, an indication of the yield in respect of such Securities will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. The yield is calculated at the Issue Date of the Securities on the basis of the relevant Issue Price or Offer Price (as applicable). The yield indicated will be calculated as (a) the yield to maturity as at the Issue Date of the Securities, or (b) the yield in respect of each fixed interest period, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, and will not be an indication of future yield.

13. **Interpretation**: In this Securities Note, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference to a law or a provision of law is a reference to that law or provision as extended, amended or re-enacted.

14. **Securities with offer periods continuing beyond the validity of the 2021 Base Prospectus**: The Offer Period (as defined in the relevant Final Terms) of each Series of Securities specified in the table below extends beyond the validity of the 2021 Base Prospectus. Following the expiry of the 2021 Base Prospectus and the approval of the 2022 Base Prospectus, the offering of each such Series of Securities will continue under the 2022 Base Prospectus. The terms and conditions of each such Series of Securities as set forth in the 2021 Base Prospectus or such other base prospectus as specified in the relevant Final Terms (and which are incorporated by reference into the 2022 Base Prospectus) will continue to apply to each such Series of Securities.

Name of Securities	**ISIN**
Index-linked Securities due September 2027 linked to the OMX Stockholm 30 Index	SE0018220121
Index-linked Securities due September 2027 linked to the OMX Stockholm 30 Index	SE0018220188

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

Page

£ 151, 199, 228
¥ 151, 199, 228
€ 151, 199, 228
€STR 490, 491
€STR Compounded Index 492
€STR $Index_{End}$ 493
€STR $Index_{Start}$ 492
€STR Observation Period 490
€STR Reference Rate 490, 491
€STR_i 492
€STR_{i-pTBD} 490
1 June 2021 Supplement 93
1/1 ..... 134, 190
12 January 2015 Supplement 92
13 April 2017 Supplement 93
13 May 2019 Supplement 93
14 November 2017 Supplement 93
15 February 2016 Supplement 92
16 March 2016 Supplement 92
2006 Definitions 136, 192
2006 ISDA Definitions 52
2013 Base Prospectus 92
2013 Form of Final Terms 790
2014 Base Prospectus 92
2014 Form of Final Terms 791
2015 Base Prospectus 92
2015 Form of Final Terms 791
2016 Base Prospectus 92
2016 Form of Final Terms 792
2017 Base Prospectus 93
2017 Form of Final Terms 793
2018 Base Prospectus 93
2018 Form of Final Terms 794
2019 Base Prospectus 93
2019 Form of Final Terms 794
2020 Base Prospectus 93
2020 Form of Final Terms 795
2020 Securities Note 93
2021 Base Prospectus 93
2021 Definitions 136, 192
2021 Form of Final Terms 796
2021 ISDA Definitions 52
2021 Securities Note 93
2023 Base Prospectus 526
21 April 2020 Supplement 93
23 December 2020 Supplement 93
23 March 2017 Supplement 92
24 May 2016 Supplement 92
27 April 2017 Supplement 93
3 August 2021 Supplement 94
30/360 ..... 133, 188
30E/360 ..... 133, 189
30E/360 (ISDA) 133, 189
31 August 2018 Supplement 93
360/360 ..... 133, 188
A 271, 276, 286, 287, 296, 301, 302, 766
Account Holder 121, 172, 218
ACD 737
Actual/360 ..... 133, 188
Actual/365 (Fixed) 132, 188
Actual/Actual 132, 188
Actual/Actual – ISDA 132, 188
Actual/Actual–ICMA 134, 189
Additional Business Centre 442
Additional Disruption Event 324, 342, 363, 387, 398, 416, 431, 442, 459
Additional Fund Documents 398
Additional Provisions 151, 199, 228
Adjusted Redemption Final $Price_{Call/Put}$ 314
Adjustment Date 131, 186, 471
Adjustment Factor 262
Adjustment Payment 342, 387, 442, 459
Adjustment Rate 262
Adjustment Spread 131, 186, 471
Administrative Savings Regime 748
Administrator/Benchmark Event 131, 187, 229, 342, 363, 387, 431, 442, 459, 471
Administrator/Benchmark Event Date 131, 187, 229, 342, 363, 387, 431, 442, 459, 471
Administrator/Benchmark Event Disruption Fallback 363, 431
AEOI 730
Affected Basket ETC 425, 427
Affected Basket ETF Share 409, 411
Affected Basket Index 354, 356, 357
Affected Basket Share 335, 337, 338
Affected Common Basket Asset 505, 506, 507, 509
Affected Common Basket Assets 505
Affected Component Share 338
Affected ETC 428
Affected ETF Share 412
Affected Fund 512
Affected FX Rate 437
Affected Share 338
Affiliate 149, 199, 228, 249, 257
Agency Agreement 119, 170, 217
Agents 120, 170, 217
Aggregate Nominal Amount 132, 187
Alternate Currency 151, 200, 229
Alternative Post-nominated Commodity Index ... 396
Alternative Post-nominated FX Index 453
Alternative Post-nominated Index 360
Alternative Post-nominated Interest Rate Index . 469
Alternative Post-nominated Reference Rate 132, 187, 472
Alternative Pre-nominated Commodity Index 387
Alternative Pre-nominated FX Index 442
Alternative Pre-nominated Index 343
Alternative Pre-nominated Interest Rate Index ... 459
Alternative Pre-nominated Reference Rate 132, 188, 472
Alternative Reference Rate 139, 195, 477
Alternative Relevant Benchmark 431
Aluminium 374
ALUMINIUM-LME CASH 374
an offer of Securities to the public 776
Announcement Date 324, 398, 416

Applicable Regulation324, 325, 343, 344, 364, 388, 398, 399, 416, 417, 432, 443, 460
ASIC 778
Asset..... 500
Asset Management Regime..... 746
Asset Management Tax..... 746
Asset Terms..... 14
Assets 500, 627
AUD..... 151, 199, 228
Authorised Offeror 789
Authorised Offeror(s) 622
Averaging Date262, 324, 343, 363, 387, 398, 416, 431, 442, 459, 500
Averaging Reference Date324, 343, 398, 416, 443, 459, 500
B 302
Banking Act 782
Banking Day 151, 200, 229, 472
Banks Act..... 780
Base Currency 432, 443
Base Currency/Cross Currency Price 432
Base Currency/Reference Currency Price..... 432
base index 57
base index components..... 57
Base Level..... 457
Base Prospectus1, 526, 632, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796
Basket Disrupted Day 500
Basket Performance 270, 286, 310
Basket Performance (Max)..... 288
Basket Performance$_{\text{Knock-in}}$ 287
Basket Performance$_{\text{Lock-in}}$ 287
Bearer Securities 120
Benchmark Obligation Default 432
Benchmark Obligation(s) 432
Benchmark Register 4
Benchmark Regulation 71
Best Capped Basket Performance 288
Best Performing Underlying Asset(s)..... 288
Best Underlying Assets Performance 288
Bond Basis 133, 188
Bonds Act..... 780
Branch 120, 171, 218
break cost..... 766
Brent Crude Oil 375
Brent Crude Oil Commodity Contract..... 375
Bullion 363
Bullion Reference Dealers 363
Business Centre 151, 200, 229
business day 122, 143
Business Day 151, 200, 229
C(WUMP)O 781
CAD..... 151, 199, 228
Calculation Agent Value 251, 258
Calculation Agent Value (adjusted) 251, 257
Calculation Agent(s)..... 119, 170, 217
Calculation Days..... 134, 190
Calculation Period..... 132, 188
Calculation/252 ..... 134, 190
Call Option..... 307, 313
Call Optional Redemption Amount..... 314
Call Optional Redemption Date 314
Call Optional Redemption Exercise Date 314
Call Performance..... 288
Cap Level..... 288
Capital Market Act..... 780
Capped Performance 288
Capped Underlying Asset Performance 288
Cash Index 472
Cash Index Level..... 472
CBB 8, 782
CBOT 364
CBR 784
CDIs 7, 719
CEA..... 775
CEL..... 250, 255
Certificate Agent 170
Certificates 120
CFTC..... 39, 775
Change in Law324, 343, 364, 388, 398, 416, 432, 443, 460, 511
Change of Exchange 325
Change of Sponsor 443
CHF 151, 199, 228
CISA 4, 526, 631
CIT 753, 768
CL 288
Clearing System..... 121
Clearing System Business Day..... 142, 229
Clearing System(s)..... 172, 219
Clearstream, Luxembourg..... 15, 121, 172, 219
Closed Periods 122
CME 364
CNH..... 261
CNY 33, 151, 199, 228, 261
CNY Financial Centre(s) 261
CNY FX Disruption Event 260
CNY Governmental Authority..... 261
CNY Illiquidity Event 260
CNY Inconvertibility Event 261
CNY Non-Transferability Event..... 261
Coal..... 375, 376
COAL-NEWCASTLE-GLOBALCOAL..... 376
COAL-TFS API 2-ARGUS/MCCLOSKEY'S 375
COAL-TFS API 4-ARGUS/MCCLOSKEY'S 375
Cocoa 376
Cocoa Commodity Contract 376
COCOA-ICE..... 376
Code..... 81, 723, 776
Coffee 376
COFFEE ARABICA-ICE..... 376
Coffee Commodity Contract 376
Commodity 364
Commodity Business Day 364
Commodity Business Day Convention 364
Commodity Index 388
Commodity Index Adjustment Event..... 393
Commodity Index Cancellation..... 393
Commodity Index Disruption..... 393
Commodity Index Level..... 388
Commodity Index Modification 393
Commodity Reference Dealers 363, 365, 368, 369
Commodity Reference Price365, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386
Common Basket Assets 500
Common Depositary..... 121
Common Reporting Standard 737
Common Safekeeper..... 121

Common Trading Day 500
Common Valid Date.....325, 344, 399, 417, 500
Component 344, 388, 443
Component Determination Date 388
Component Share..... 325
Component Share Issuer 325
Component Transactions 460
components 55
Compounded Daily €STR 490, 491
Compounded Daily SARON 494, 495
Compounded Daily SOFR..... 485, 486
Compounded Daily SONIA 481, 482
Compounded Daily TONA 497
Compounding Dates 478
Conditions..... 120, 171, 217
Convention..... 755
Copper 377
Copper Commodity Contract..... 377
COPPER-COMEX..... 377
COPPER-LME CASH..... 377
Corn 377
Corn Commodity Contract 377
CORN-CBOT 377
Corporations Act..... 778
Correction Time Period..... 129, 185
Cotton 378
Cotton Commodity Contract..... 378
COTTON NO. 2-ICE..... 378
Coupon Amount 266
Coupon Call Fixing Price 270
Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap..... 270
Coupon Call Fixing Price Cap Percentage..... 270
Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor 270
Coupon Call Fixing Price Floor Percentage 270
Coupon Call Fixing Price$_i$ 271
Coupon Call Participation 270
Coupon Call Performance..... 271
Coupon Call Performance Cap..... 272
Coupon Call Perfrormance Floor 272
Coupon Call Strike..... 271
Coupon Call Strike Cap 272
Coupon Call Strike Cap Percentage 272
Coupon Call Strike Floor..... 272
Coupon Call Strike Floor Percentage..... 272
Coupon Call Strike Price 272
Coupon Call Strike Price$_i$ 271
Coupon Cap..... 272
Coupon Fixing Price..... 273
Coupon Fixing Price Cap..... 273
Coupon Fixing Price Cap Percentage 273
Coupon Fixing Price Floor 273
Coupon Fixing Price Floor Percentage..... 273
Coupon Floor 273
Coupon FX Final..... 273
Coupon FX Initial 273
Coupon FX Performance..... 273
Coupon Observation Averaging Date 273
Coupon Observation Date 274
Coupon Observation Period 274
Coupon Observation Period End Date 274
Coupon Observation Period Start Date 274
Coupon Payment Date..... 274
Coupon Payment Event..... 275
Coupon Put Fixing Price..... 276
Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap 276
Coupon Put Fixing Price Cap Percentage.....276
Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor.....276
Coupon Put Fixing Price Floor Percentage 276
Coupon Put Fixing Price$_i$.....276
Coupon Put Participation 276
Coupon Put Performance 276
Coupon Put Performance Cap.....277
Coupon Put Strike.....277
Coupon Put Strike Cap.....277
Coupon Put Strike Cap Percentage 277
Coupon Put Strike Floor 277
Coupon Put Strike Floor Percentage.....277
Coupon Put Strike Price 278
Coupon Put Strike Price$_i$.....277
Coupon Rate 278
Coupon Rate 1 278
Coupon Rate 2 278
Coupon Threshold.....278
Coupon Threshold 1 278
Coupon Threshold 2.....278
CRA Regulation 9
CREST.....719
CREST Deed Poll 719
CREST Depository 719
CREST Depository Interests.....719
CREST Manual 80
CREST Nominee.....719
Cross Currency 432
Cross Currency/Base Currency Price.....432
Cross Currency/Reference Currency Price 432
Cross-contamination.....399
CRS.....737
CRS MCAA 737
CS..... 1, 14, 119, 170, 217
CS Covered Entities 39
CSEB 19, 620, 621, 624, 716
CSi 55, 119, 170, 217
CSSF.....1
Currency Business Day..... 151, 200, 229
Currency Pair.....443
Currency Price 433
Currency Rate.....262
Currency Rate Page 262
Currency Rate Time.....262
Currency-Reference Dealers 433
Cut-off Date 132, 144, 175, 188, 221, 472
d481, 482, 484, 485, 487, 490, 491, 493, 495, 497
D 455
D_1..... 133, 134, 188, 189
D_2..... 133, 134, 188, 189
Daily Capped Rate 483, 487, 492, 495
Daily Floored Rate..... 483, 487, 492, 495
Daily Inflation Rate 455
Day Count Denominator 479
Day Count Fraction 132, 188
d_b 494
d_c 488, 494
D_{CDp}..... 134, 190
Dealer..... 151, 200, 229
Dealing Day.....511
Decree No. 239.....745
Decree No. 252.....746

Decree No. 461 746
Decree No. 512 747
Decree No. 917 745
Deed of Covenant..... 119, 170, 217
Defeasance Date..... 511
Delayed Publication or Announcement..... 365
Delisting 325, 399, 417
Delivery Date 365
Delivery Day..... 318
Delivery Notice 318
Deposit Agreement..... 326, 399
Derived Exchange Rate 433
Derived Exchange Rate 1 433
Derived Exchange Rate 2 433
Derived Exchange Rate 3 433
Derived Exchange Rate 4 433
Designated Maturity..... 135, 191, 472
De-stapling Date 326
De-stapling Event 326
Determination Date..... 134, 190, 261
Determination Period 134, 190
Direct Listing..... 78
Disappearance of Commodity Reference Price . 366
Disappearance of Component Price 388
Discontinued Rates Maturities..... 129, 185
Disrupted Day326, 344, 388, 399, 417, 443, 460, 500, 512
Disrupted Day Event 326, 344
Disruption Cash Settlement Price..... 318
Disruption Cut-off Period..... 512
Disruption Fallback 366, 433, 472
Disruption Threshold 344
Distribution Additional Amount 146, 177, 224
Distributors 622
DKK..... 738
DKr 151, 199, 228
d_o.....481, 482, 485, 487, 490, 491, 495, 497
Document..... 1
Documents 775
Double No-Touch Event..... 279
Dual Exchange Rate 433
Early Closure.....326, 344, 388, 399, 417
Early Redemption Date..... 142, 173
ECB's Website..... 490
EEA 6, 120, 171, 218, 525, 631
Effective Date 127, 128, 183
Electronic Page 455
ELI..... 723
eligible collateral 16
Eligible Projects..... 627
Eligible Sectors..... 627
Eligible Substitute Fund..... 512
EMIR..... 40
End Date 455
End IPED..... 485, 489, 493, 496
Equivalent Amount..... 152, 200, 230, 261
Equivalent Amount FX Rate..... 152, 200, 230
Equivalent Amount FX Rate Page ... 152, 200, 230
Equivalent Amount FX Rate Time.... 152, 200, 230
ESMA..... 4, 9
ESMA Register..... 72
ETC 417
ETC Basket 417
ETC Change in Law or Regulation Redemption Event 417
ETC Event of Default.....418
ETC Issuer 47, 418
ETC Issuer Call Redemption Event.....418
ETC Price.....418
ETC Redemption Event.....419
ETC Service Provider Non-Replacement Redemption Event.....418
ETC VAT Redemption Event 418
ETF 400
ETF Share.....400
ETF Share Basket.....400
EU.....8
EU Benchmark Regulation .. 4, 135, 191, 472, 626
EUR..... 151, 199, 228
EURIBOR.....72
Eurobond Basis..... 133, 189
Euroclear..... 15, 121, 172, 219
Euroclear Finland ... 119, 160, 170, 208, 217, 238
Euroclear Finland Rules 160, 209, 239
Euroclear France.....119
Euroclear Sweden .. 119, 162, 170, 210, 217, 240
Euroclear Sweden Rules 162, 210, 240
EuroTLX 152, 609, 617
EUWA 1, 525, 631, 776
Event Currency 433
Event Currency Jurisdiction 433
Event of Default..... 147, 196, 226
Exchange 326, 344, 366, 388, 400, 418
Exchange Business Day 326, 344, 400, 419
Exchange Currency 262
Exchange Disruption 326, 345, 400, 419
Exchange Proprietary Index.....345
Executive Committee.....512
Exempt Securities 1, 15, 120, 171, 218
Exercise Business Day 230
Exercise Date 230, 245
Exercise Notice..... 141, 220
Exercise Period.....219
Expiration Date 230
Exposure Amount.....279
Exposure Amount (Final).....289
Extended Date..... 144, 174, 221
Extraordinary Adjustment Event 521
Extraordinary Dividend 326, 400, 512
Extraordinary Event 326, 400, 419
Extraordinary Resolution 152, 200, 230
Fair Expected Value Amount 308
Fair Expected Value Discount Rate 308
Fair Expected Value Discount Rate Screen Page 308
Fallback Bond.....455
Fallback Currency Rate.....262
Fallback Reference Banks 472
Fallback Reference Dealers 366
Fallback Reference Price 366, 433
Fallback Reference Rate.....473
Fallback Reference/Exchange Currency Rate ...262
Fallback Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate ..263
FATCA.....725
FCA.....72, 73
FCA Announcement.....73
FDAP 725

Fee Calculation Factor 263
Feeder Cattle 378
Feeder Cattle Commodity Contract..... 378
FEEDER CATTLE-CME..... 378
Final Coupon Amount 312
Final Coupon Amount$_{OP}$..... 312
Final Coupon FX Date..... 279
Final ETC Price 419
Final Fixing Date..... 263
Final Fixing Date$_{Call/Put}$ 314
Final FX Date..... 289
Final Payment Valuation Date 143, 174, 221
Final Price..... 263
Final Price (Max) 289
Final Price Cap..... 263
Final Price Cap Percentage 263
Final Price Floor 263
Final Price Floor Percentage..... 263
Final Redemption Amount$_{OP}$..... 312
Final Share Price 400
Final Terms 3, 120, 171, 217
Financial Centre 152, 201, 230
financial intermediary..... 18, 525
Financial Services Act 4, 782
FINMA 5, 526, 631
FinSA 4
First Nearby Month 367
Fiscal Agent 119
Fitch..... 9
Fitch Ireland 9
Fixed Lock-in Percentage 289
Fixed Rate Securities 33
Fixed Rate Security..... 123, 178
Fixing Day..... 129, 185
FLiP..... 289
Floating Rate..... 129, 185, 475
Floating Rate Day Count Fraction.... 127, 128, 183
Floating Rate Option 129, 185, 475
Floating Rate Option Replacement Reference Rate Amendments..... 126, 182
Floating Rate Securities..... 33
FMA..... 779
Following Commodity Business Day Convention364
Following FX Business Day Convention 434
Force Majeure Event..... 250, 257
Foreign Ownership Event 326, 345, 400
Fractional Amount..... 319
Fractional Cash Amount 152, 201, 230, 319
French Agency Agreement 119
French FTT 741
French Shares..... 742
Frozen Account 152, 201, 230
FSA 784
FSMA..... 6, 525, 631, 776
Fund 400, 512
Fund Adjustment Event 522
Fund Administrator 400, 512
Fund Adviser..... 400
Fund Adviser Resignation Event 512
Fund AUM Threshold 512
Fund AUM Trigger Event..... 512
Fund Business Day..... 512
Fund Currency..... 512
Fund Custodian 512
Fund Defeasance Event 512
Fund Disruption Event 513
Fund Documents 401, 513
Fund Events 63
Fund Extraordinary Event 513
Fund Hedging Disruption 513
Fund Hedging Fee Arrangement Event 514
Fund Insolvency Entity 401
Fund Insolvency Event 401, 514
Fund Manager 514
Fund Modification.....401
Fund Modification or Restriction.....515
Fund NAV Threshold 515
Fund NAV Trigger Event.....515
Fund Potential Adjustment Event 515
Fund Prospectus.....516
Fund Regulatory/Legal Action 516
Fund Reporting Disruption 516
Fund Service Provider.....517
Fund Settlement Disruption.....517
Fund Strategy Breach.....517
Fund Unit 517
Fund Unit Basket 517
Fund Valuation Date.....517
Fund Value.....517
Fund Value Accuracy Event.....517
Fund Value Publisher 517
Fund-Linked Securities.....511
Futures Contract 366
FX Business Day 433
FX Business Day Convention 434
FX Calculation 434, 443
FX Disruption 327, 345, 401
FX Disruption Hedge.....327, 345, 401
FX Final 289
FX Index 443
FX Index Basket 443
FX Index Level.....443
FX Initial.....289
FX Page 434, 443
FX Performance 289
FX Rate 434, 443
FX Rate Sponsor 434, 443
Gas Oil.....378
Gas Oil Commodity Contract 379
GAS OIL-ICE.....378
GASOLINE RBOB-NEW YORK-NYMEX.....383
GBP 151, 199, 228
General Certificate Conditions 14, 170
General Conditions263, 327, 345, 366, 388, 402, 419, 434, 444, 456, 460, 473, 517
General Inconvertibility 434
General Non-Transferability.....434
General Note Conditions.....14, 119
General Warrant Conditions 14, 217
Global Certificate.....120
Global Security..... 120, 171, 218
Gold.....366
Gold Commodity Contract 379
GOLD-COMEX.....379
GOLD-LBMA PRICE-A.M. 379
GOLD-LBMA PRICE-P.M. 379
Governmental Authority.....434
Governmental Authority Default 434

Heating Oil 380
Heating Oil Commodity Contract 380
HEATING OIL-NEW YORK-NYMEX 379
Hedge Positions 327, 346, 402, 419
Hedge Proceeds327, 346, 366, 388, 402, 435, 444, 460
Hedging Arrangements152, 201, 230, 327, 346, 366, 388, 402, 419, 435, 444, 460
Hedging Disruption327, 346, 366, 389, 402, 420, 435, 444, 460
Hedging Entity 517, 531, 636
Hedging Shares 327, 402
Highest Lock 289
HK$ 151, 199, 228
HKD 151, 199, 228
HMRC 730
holder121, 161, 162, 164, 166, 168, 171, 209, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 239, 240, 242, 243
Hypothetical Holder 152, 201, 230
i271, 277, 287, 296, 301, 303, 481, 482, 486, 487, 490, 491, 494, 495, 497
IBA 53
IBA Announcement 73
IBOR Fallback Rate Adjustments Rule Book 135, 191, 473
IBOR Swap Rate 53
ICE 366
ICSD 121
ICSDs 16, 121
IFTT 751
IGT 772
Illegality 140, 195, 224
Illiquidity 435
Illiquidity Valuation Date 435
IL_t 280
IL_{t-12} 280
Inclusion Conditions 517
Increased Cost of Hedging328, 346, 366, 389, 402, 435, 444, 460, 518
Increased Cost of Stock Borrow 328, 402
Index 346
Index Adjustment Event 346, 444, 460
Index Administrator 55
Index Basket 346
Index Calculation Agent 55
Index Calculation Agent Event 444
Index Cancellation 346, 444, 460
Index Disruption 346, 444, 460
Index Disruption Event 346, 444
Index Level 347
Index Licensing Event 346
Index Modification 347, 444, 461
Index Sponsor 402
Industry Standard Adjustment 135, 191, 473
Industry Standard Rate 135, 191, 473
Ineffective Provision 250, 256
Inflation Index 456
Inflation Index Level 456
Inflation Index Performance (YOY) 280
Information Source 721
Initial Averaging Date263, 328, 347, 367, 389, 402, 420, 435, 444, 461, 500
Initial Compounding Date 479
Initial Coupon FX Date 280
Initial FX Date 289
Initial Setting Date264, 328, 347, 367, 389, 403, 420, 435, 445, 461, 500
Initial Stock Loan Rate 328, 403
Insolvency 328, 420, 518
Insolvency Disruption Event 445
Insolvency Filing 328, 420
Instalment Amount 152
Instalment Date(s) 152
Instalment Securities 140
Insurance Distribution Directive 6, 525, 631, 777
Interest 745
Interest Amount 136, 191
Interest and Currency Rate Additional Disruption Event 152, 201
Interest and Currency Rate Hedging Disruption 152, 201
Interest and Currency Rate Increased Cost of Hedging 153, 201
Interest Commencement Date 136, 191
Interest Payment Date 136, 191
Interest Period 136, 163, 191
Interest Period End Date 136, 192, 473
Interest Rate Index 461
Interest Rate Index Basket 461
Interest Rate Index Level 461
Interim Reference Rate Calculation Date127, 182, 480
Interim Valuation Date329, 347, 367, 389, 403, 420, 435, 445, 461, 500
Intermediaries 618
Intermediary 747
Intermediate Currency 154, 203, 232, 260
International Central Securities Depository 16
Inverted Currency Rate 435
Investor 790
IRAP 746
IRAS 763
IRC 757
IRES 746
Iron Ore 380
IRON ORE-PRICE 380
IRS 724, 756
ISDA 136, 192, 473
ISDA Benchmark Supplement 136, 192, 473
ISDA Definitions 136, 192, 473
ISDA IBOR Fallbacks Supplement 52
ISDA Rate 125, 180, 474
Issue Date 153, 201, 230, 264
Issue Price 153, 201, 231
Issue Terms 3, 14, 120, 171, 218
Issuer 1, 2, 14, 119, 170, 217
Issuer Determination 367, 436, 475
Issuer's Notice of Early Redemption 247, 253
Issuing Branch 786
ITA 525, 631, 763
ITA 2007 731
IUP Product 729
IVAFE 751
j 302
JPY 151, 199, 228
Jurisdictional Event329, 347, 367, 389, 403, 436, 445, 461

Jurisdictional Event Jurisdiction329, 348, 367, 389, 403, 436, 445, 461
Kansas Wheat 380
Kansas Wheat Commodity Contract 380
KCBOT 367
KMG 2019 779
Knock-in Barrier 290
Knock-in Event 290
Knock-in Observation Date 290
Knock-in Observation Period 291
Knock-in Observation Period End Date 291
Knock-in Observation Period Start Date 291
Knock-out Amount 280
Knock-out Amount (Final) 291
Knock-out Barrier 280
Knock-out Barrier (Final) 292
Knock-out Cap 280
Knock-out Cap (Final) 292
Knock-out Event 280
Knock-out Event (Final) 292
Knock-out Observation Averaging Date 281
Knock-out Observation Averaging Date (Final) . 292
Knock-out Observation Date 281
Knock-out Observation Date (Final) 292
Knock-out Observation Period 281
Knock-out Observation Period (Final) 293
Latest Determination Date 389
Latest Level 457
LBD 481, 482, 483, 484
LBMA 367
Lead 381
LEAD-LME CASH 380
Lean Hogs 381
Lean Hogs Commodity Contract 381
LEAN HOGS-CME 381
Level 264
LevelPrior 479
Leverage 293
LIBOR 72
Live Cattle 381
Live Cattle Commodity Contract 381
LIVE CATTLE-CME 381
LME 367
Local Jurisdiction 329, 348, 403
Locked Level 293
Lock-in Barrier 293
Lock-in Basket Performance 293
Lock-in Event 293
Lock-in Fixing Price 294
Lock-in Fixing Pricei 293, 296
Lock-in Floor Percentage 294
Lock-in Observation Averaging Date 294
Lock-in Observation Date 294
Lock-in Observation Period 295
Lock-in Option Percentage 296
Lock-in Percentage 295
Lock-in Performance 295
Lock-in Performance (Max) 295
Lock-in Redemption Event 295
Lock-in Redemption Threshold 296
Lock-in Return 296
London Banking Day 481, 483
London Business Day 482, 484
LONDON-PALLADIUM PRICE-P.M. 382
LONDON-PLATINUM PRICE-P.M. 382
Loss of Stock Borrow 329, 403
Lower Barrier 281
LPPM 367
M_1 ..... 133, 134, 188, 189
M_2 ..... 133, 134, 188, 189
Major Currency 153, 201, 231
Margin 125, 180
Market Disruption Event329, 348, 367, 389, 403, 421, 436, 445, 461
MAS 763
Material Change in Circumstance 436
Material Change in Content 367, 389
Material Change in Formula 367, 389
Maturity Date 153, 201
Max 264
Max Lock-in Percentage 296
Max Lock-in Return 297
Max Rate 281
Maximum Days of Disruption329, 348, 367, 404, 421, 436, 445, 461, 501
Maximum Exercise Number 231
Maximum Rate of Interest 136, 192
Maximum Stock Loan Rate 330, 404
MCAA 730
MCIFA 780
Merger Date 330, 404
Merger Event 330, 404
MiFID II 6, 40, 525, 631, 777
MiFID Product Governance Rules 19
MiFIR 40
MIL(t) 455
MIL(t1) 455
Min 264
Min Rate 281
Minimum Amount 436
Minimum Coupon Call Participation 281
Minimum Coupon Put Participation 281
Minimum Exercise Number 231
Minimum Fund Size 518
Minimum Lock-in Percentage 297
Minimum Participation 281
Minimum Participation Percentage 297
Minimum Participation $\text{Percentage}_{\text{Call}}$ 297
Minimum Participation $\text{Percentage}_{\text{Performance}}$ 297
Minimum Payment Amount 154, 202, 231
Minimum Rate of Interest 136, 192
Minimum Redemption Floor Percentage 297
Minimum Transferable Number of Securities 154
MLiP 296
Modified Differential Taxation 729
Modified Following Commodity Business Day Convention 364
Modified Following FX Business Day Convention 434
Modified Postponement334, 336, 337, 353, 355, 357, 408, 410, 411, 424, 426, 427, 448, 450, 464, 466, 504
Monetisation Amount 251, 258
Monte Titoli 15, 121, 172, 219
Moody's 8
Moody's UK 9
MOT 154, 608, 617
MTF 72, 749

Multi-Asset Basket 501
Multi-Exchange Index..... 348
n 485, 489, 493, 496, 497
N 455, 479
NA 264
Nasdaq Helsinki 160, 208, 238
Nationalisation..... 330, 404, 436, 518
Natural Gas..... 382
Natural Gas Commodity Contract 382
NATURAL GAS-NYMEX 381
$N_{Call/Put}$ 314
Nearby Month 367
Nearest Commodity Business Day Convention . 365
Nearest FX Business Day Convention 434
New York Federal Reserve's Website..... 486
NGN Form..... 16, 121, 154
n_i...481, 483, 486, 487, 491, 492, 494, 495, 498
Nickel..... 382
NICKEL-LME CASH 382
Nkr..... 151, 199, 228
No Adjustment 365, 434
NOC 288
NOK..... 151, 199, 228
Nominal Amount..... 154, 202, 231, 264
Non-Approval Event136, 192, 231, 349, 368, 390, 436, 445, 461, 475
Non-Event Currency 437
Non-exempt Offer 777, 789
Non-IUP Product..... 728
Non-Potentially Sanctioned Holder.. 154, 202, 231
Non-U.S. Persons 776
Non-United States person 775
Non-United States persons 775
NOR..... 306
Nordic Agency Agreement..... 119, 170, 217
Nordic Securities 119, 170, 217
Notice Period 314
Notification..... 789
NPC..... 723
NRIT 768
NSS..... 16, 121, 154
nt 262
Number of Banking Days 476
Number of Caps 288
Number of FX Settlement Days 437, 446
Number of Knocked-out Assets 282
Number of Knocked-out Assets (Final) 297
Number of Protected Assets..... 282
Number of Protected Assets (Final)..... 297
Number of Replacements 306
Number of Underlying Assets 288, 306
Number of Worst Performing Underlying Assets297
NWT 771
NYMEX 368
Observation Date330, 349, 390, 404, 421, 446, 462
Observation Date (Max)..... 298
Observation Level 298
Observation Look-Back Period481, 486, 491, 494, 498
Observation Period330, 349, 390, 404, 421, 446, 462
Observation Period (Max) 298
Observation $Price_{Lock-in}$..... 298
Observation $Price_{Lock-in(i)}$ 287
offer.....777
offer of Securities to the public.....777
Offer Period 617
Offer Price 154, 202, 231
Offeror 774
OFP.....734
OIL-BRENT-ICE 375
Oil-WTI-NYMEX 385
Omission333, 335, 337, 352, 354, 356, 407, 409, 410, 423, 425, 426, 448, 449, 464, 465, 502
Option..... 154, 202, 231
Option Value..... 154, 202, 231
Optional Redemption Amount..... 154, 202, 308
Optional Redemption Business Centre 309
Optional Redemption Date 154, 202, 309
Optional Redemption Exercise Date . 154, 203, 309
Organized trading 755
Original Base Prospectus790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796
OTF 749
p 481, 486, 491, 494, 498
Palladium 368
Participation.....282
Participation Percentage 298
Participation $Percentage_{Call}$.....298
Participation $Percentage_{Performance}$ 298
Participation $Percentage_{Strike}$.....299
Passthru payments.....725
Pay & Refund 754
Paying Agents 119, 170, 217
Payment Date..... 128, 183, 456
Payment Disruption Event..... 154, 203, 231, 260
PBOC 33
Pension Fund Tax 746
Performance.....299
Performance Cap.....300
Performance Fee 312
Period End Date 127, 128, 183
PF 312
Physical Settlement.....319
Physical Settlement Cross Currency 319
Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Settlement Currency Price 319
Physical Settlement Cross Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price 319
Physical Settlement Currency Price 319
Physical Settlement Derived Exchange Rate.....320
Physical Settlement Inverted Currency Rate.....320
Physical Settlement Option Notice 316
Physical Settlement Option Notice Period.....320
Physical Settlement Trigger Event 320
Physical Settlement Trigger Event Barrier.....321
Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Date(s) 321
Physical Settlement Trigger Observation Period 321
PIT 753, 768
Platinum.....368
Poland 783
Polish Resident Entities 753
Polish Resident Individuals 753
Postponed Amount 145, 175, 222
Postponed Entitlement 145, 175, 222
Postponed Reference Date.....519, 520

Postponement333, 336, 337, 353, 355, 356, 368, 407, 409, 411, 423, 425, 427, 437, 448, 450, 464, 466, 503, 506
Potential Adjustment Event..... 330, 404, 421
Potentially Sanctioned Holder 155, 203, 232
PP 298
PP_{Call} 298
$PP_{Performance}$ 298
PP_{Strike} 299
PRC Investor..... 787
Preceding Commodity Business Day Convention 365
Preceding FX Business Day Convention 434
Premium Amount..... 137, 192
Premium Commencement Date 137, 192
Premium Payment Date 137, 193
Premium Period..... 137, 163, 193
Premium Replacement Reference Rate Amendments..... 124, 179
prepayment fee 766
Presentation Date..... 321
Presentation Date Notice Period 321
Price Materiality..... 437
Price Materiality Percentage 437
Price Source 368, 390
Price Source Disruption..... 368, 390, 437
Pricing Supplement..... 3, 120, 171, 218
PRIIPs Regulation..... 6, 525, 631
Primary Lag 455
Primary Rate 437
principal 142
Principal Certificate Agent 170
Principal Warrant Agent..... 217
Priority Fallback..... 137, 193, 476
Pro Rata Issuer Cost Reimbursement 252, 259
Proceedings..... 158, 207, 237
Product Conditions 3, 14, 262
Programme..... 1, 2
Prohibited Persons 776
Project Evaluation and Selection 627
Proprietary Index 349
Prospectus Regulation1, 120, 171, 218, 777, 781, 783, 784
PS Derived Exchange Rate 1..... 320
PS Derived Exchange Rate 2..... 320
PS Derived Exchange Rate 3..... 320
PS Derived Exchange Rate 4..... 320
Public Offer..... 783
Publication Delay..... 518
Publication Frequency..... 518
Publish 518
Put and Call Securities Base Prospectus 1
Put Cut-off Date..... 248, 253
Put Option 307, 313
Put Optional Redemption Amount 314
Put Optional Redemption Date..... 314
Put Optional Redemption Exercise Date..... 314
Put Performance 300
Put Performance Cap 301
Put Strike 301
QCB..... 784
QFC..... 784
QFCA..... 784
QFCRA..... 784
QFCs..... 39
QFMA..... 784
Qualifying Income..... 765
r 25, 252, 259
Rainbow Basket Performance 301
Rainbow Underlying Basket..... 302
Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance 302
Rainbow Underlying Basket Performance Rank. 303
Rainbow Underlying Basket Weight 302
Rainbow Underlying Basket $Weight_j$ 302
Rainbow Weight..... 301
Rainbow $Weight_i$ 301
Rate Calculation Date..... 437
Rate Multiplier..... 130, 185
Rate of Interest..... 137, 193
Rate of Premium..... 137, 193
RatePrior..... 479
Ratio..... 321
RBA Bond Basis 135, 190
RBOB Gasoline 383
RBOB Gasoline Commodity Contract 383
Real Estate UCIs..... 746
Rebased Index..... 458
Record Date 142, 163, 173, 211, 220, 240
Redemption Amount..... 155, 203, 303
Redemption Amount Cap 303
Redemption Amount Floor 303
Redemption Final Price..... 303
Redemption Final Price Cap 304
Redemption Final Price Cap Percentage 304
Redemption Final Price Cap $Percentage_{Knock\text{-}in}$ .. 304
Redemption Final Price $Cap_{Knock\text{-}in}$ 304
Redemption Final Price Floor..... 304
Redemption Final Price Floor Percentage 304
Redemption Final Price Floor $Percentage_{Knock\text{-}in}$. 304
Redemption Final Price $Floor_{Knock\text{-}in}$..... 304
Redemption Final $Price_{Call/Put}$ 315
Redemption Final $Price_i$ 287, 302, 303
Redemption Final $Price_{Knock\text{-}in}$ 304
Redemption Final $Price_{Knock\text{-}in(i)}$ 287
Redemption Floor Percentage 304
Redemption Frequency..... 518
Redemption FX Adjustment 305
Redemption Notice Period 518
Redemption Option Percentage..... 305
redemption premium..... 766
Redemption Proceeds 518
Redemption Settlement Period 519
Redemption Strike Price 322
Reference Banks 476
Reference Commodity 421
Reference Currency155, 203, 232, 331, 349, 405, 437, 446
Reference Currency Notional Amount 438
Reference Currency/Base Currency Price 437
Reference Currency/Cross Currency Price 438
Reference Date331, 349, 368, 390, 405, 421, 446, 462, 501, 519
Reference Dealers 369, 438
Reference Index..... 405
Reference Jurisdiction 155, 203, 232
Reference Level..... 457
Reference Month 456
Reference Rate..... 137, 193, 232, 479

Reference Rate Cessation 137, 193, 476
Reference Rate Event 106, 138, 194, 476
Reference Rate Event Redemption Notice Date142, 173
Reference/Exchange Currency Rate 264
Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Page 264
Reference/Exchange Currency Rate Time 264
Register 121, 161, 162, 166, 171, 214, 218
Registered Global Security..... 171, 218
Registered Notes..... 120
Registered Securities 120
Registrar..... 119, 170, 217
Registration Document1, 526, 632, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796
Regulatory Action 405
Rejection Event138, 194, 232, 349, 369, 390, 438, 446, 462, 476
Related Bond 456
Related Exchange..... 331, 349, 405, 421
Related Exchange(s) 331, 349, 405, 421
related party 766
Related Payment Date 128, 184
Relevant €STR$_i$..... 491
Relevant Amount 152, 200, 230, 261
Relevant Benchmark 369, 438
Relevant Currency 331, 349, 405, 477
Relevant Date 147, 185, 254, 437
Relevant Exchange Rate..... 232, 349
Relevant IBORs 52
Relevant Level..... 456
Relevant Market Data..... 138, 194, 477
Relevant Nominating Body..... 138, 194, 477
Relevant Number477, 484, 488, 539, 540, 602, 644, 704
Relevant Party..... 445
Relevant Payment Date..... 143, 174, 221
Relevant Price 369
Relevant Proportion 252, 259
Relevant Securities 751, 764
Relevant Time 494
Relibi Law 752
Replacement Commodity Index Amendments ... 394
Replacement Component Share..... 339
Replacement ETC..... 428
Replacement ETF Share 413
Replacement FX Index Amendments 452
Replacement Index Amendments 359
Replacement Interest Rate Index Amendments. 468
Replacement Level 306
Replacement Reference Rate 139, 194, 477
Replacement Reference Rate Amendments 139, 195
Replacement Share 339
Representative Amount 478
Repudiation..... 438
Required Exchange..... 350
Reset Date..... 129, 185, 475
retail investor..... 776, 777
RFP 304
RFR$_E$ 485, 489, 493, 497
RFR$_S$ 484, 489, 493, 496
RL..... 306
ROP..... 305
Royal Decree 217/2008..... 786
Sanctioned Person..... 156, 204, 233
Sanctions 155, 203, 233
Sanctions Alternative Arrangements. 146, 176, 223
Sanctions Authority 155, 203, 233
Sanctions Disruption Event 156, 204, 233
Sanctions Disruption Extended Date 145, 175, 222
SARON..... 494, 495
SARON Administrator..... 494
SARON Administrator Website 494
SARON Compounded Index..... 496
SARON Index$_{End}$..... 496
SARON Index$_{Start}$..... 496
SARON Observation Period 494
SARON Reference Rate 495
SARON$_i$ 494, 495
Scheduled Averaging Date331, 350, 390, 405, 421, 446, 462, 501
Scheduled Averaging Reference Date331, 350, 405, 421, 446, 462, 501
Scheduled Closing Time . 331, 350, 391, 405, 421
Scheduled Fund Valuation Date..... 519
Scheduled Initial Averaging Date331, 350, 391, 405, 422, 446, 462, 501
Scheduled Initial Setting Date331, 350, 391, 405, 422, 446, 462, 501
Scheduled Interim Valuation Date331, 350, 391, 405, 422, 446, 462, 501
Scheduled Payment/Delivery Date .. 145, 175, 222
Scheduled Reference Date331, 350, 391, 406, 422, 446, 462, 501
Scheduled Trading Day331, 350, 391, 406, 422, 446, 462, 501
Scheduled Valuation Date332, 350, 391, 406, 422, 446, 462, 502
Screen Rate Replacement Reference Rate Amendments 479
SEC..... 775
Second Nearby Month..... 367
Secondary Lag 455
Secondary Rate 438
Securities 2, 14, 526, 632
Securities Act 8, 775
Securities Market Law 786
Securities Note1, 526, 632, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795
Security..... 632
Security Value$_{(Final)}$ 314
Security Value$_{Initial}$ 315
Securityholder121, 161, 162, 164, 166, 168, 171, 209, 210, 212, 214, 216, 218, 239, 240, 242, 243
SeDeX..... 204, 609, 617
SEK..... 151, 199, 228
Series 14
Set of Coupon Observation Averaging Dates 282
Settlement Amount 233, 305
Settlement Currency..... 156, 204, 233, 264
Settlement Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price 322
Settlement Currency/Underlying Asset Currency Price 322
Settlement Date..... 233
Settlement Disruption Event 322
Settlement Intermediary 156, 204, 234
Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate 264

Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Page 265
Settlement/Exchange Currency Rate Time..... 265
SFA 7, 525, 631, 785
SFO 781
Sfr..... 151, 199, 228
SGD..... 151, 199, 228
SGRs 747
Share 332, 350
Share Amount 156, 204, 234, 322
Share Basket 332
Share Delivery Date 322
Share Issuer..... 332
Share Price 332, 406
Silver 369
Silver Commodity Contract 383
SILVER-COMEX 383
SILVER-LBMA PRICE 383
SIMs 747
Single-Exchange Index..... 350
SIX SIS 16, 168, 216, 243
Sixth Nearby Month 367
SKr 151, 199, 228
SOFR..... 486, 487
SOFR Compounded Index 488
SOFR Index 488
SOFR $\text{Index}_{\text{End}}$ 488, 489
SOFR $\text{Index}_{\text{Start}}$ 488, 489
SOFR Observation Period..... 486
SOFR Reference Rate 486, 487
SOFR_{i}..... 487
$\text{SOFR}_{i-p}\text{USBD}$..... 486
SONIA..... 482, 483
SONIA Compounded Index..... 483, 484
SONIA Compounded $\text{Index}_{\text{END}}$ 485
SONIA Compounded $\text{Index}_{\text{START}}$ 484
SONIA Observation Period 481
SONIA Reference Rate 482, 483
SONIA_{i} 483
$\text{SONIA}_{i-p}\text{LBD}$ 482
Soybean Oil 384
Soybean Oil Commodity Contract..... 384
SOYBEAN OIL-CBOT 384
Soybeans..... 384
Soybeans Commodity Contract 384
SOYBEANS-CBOT 384
Specific Inconvertibility 438
Specific Non-Transferability 438
Specified Currency 156, 204, 234, 438, 446
Specified Denomination..... 156
specified ELI 723
Specified Financial Centre(s) 439
Specified Knock-out Observation Date 281
Specified Knock-out Observation Date (Final) .. 292
specified NPC 723
Specified Page..... 478
Specified Price369, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386
Specified Rate..... 439
Specified Time 439, 446
Sponsor.....350, 391, 446, 456, 462
Spot Rate 322
Spot Rate Screen Page..... 322
Spot Rate Time 322
Spread 282
Standard & Poor's.....8
Standard & Poor's UK.....9
Stapled Share Principles 332
Start IPED..... 484, 489, 493, 496
Straight Differential Taxation 728
strategy.....55
Strategy Breach.....406
Strike.....305
Strike Cap 265
Strike Cap Percentage 265
Strike Cap $\text{Percentage}_{\text{Knock-in}}$ 305
Strike $\text{Cap}_{\text{Knock-in}}$ 305
Strike Floor.....265
Strike Floor Percentage 265
Strike Floor $\text{Percentage}_{\text{Knock-in}}$ 305
Strike $\text{Floor}_{\text{Knock-in}}$.....305
Strike Price 265
Strike $\text{Price}_{\text{Call/Put}}$ 315
Strike Price_{i} 287, 296, 302, 303
Strike $\text{Price}_{\text{Knock-in}}$.....306
Strike $\text{Price}_{\text{Knock-in(i)}}$.....287
$\text{Strike}_{\text{Lock-in}}$ 305
Structuring Fee 315
Subscription Frequency 519
Subscription Notice Period.....519
Subscription Settlement Period.....519
Substitute..... 148, 199, 228, 248, 256
Substitute Fund 520
Substitute Index Level 456
Substitution 520
Substitution Valuation Date 519, 522
Successor Index..... 358, 393, 414, 451, 457, 467
Successor Sponsor 358, 393, 451, 467
Sugar.....385
SUGAR #11 (World)-ICE 384
Sugar Commodity Contract 385
Sum of Previously Paid Coupons 282
Suspension.....325
Suspension/Withdrawal Event139, 195, 234, 351, 369, 391, 439, 447, 463, 478
Swap Transaction..... 125, 129, 180, 185, 475
Switch Option 282
Switch Option Amount.....282
Switch Option Exercise Date 282
Switch Option Payout Amount.....306
Switch Option Percentage 282
Synthetic Dividend.....38
Synthetic LIBOR 73
t 282
Taiwanese Underlying Asset.....787
TARGET 493
TARGET Business Day..... 156, 204, 235
TARGET Settlement Day 492
TARGET2 Business Day.....491
TARGET2 System..... 156, 204, 235
Tax Declaration Regime 748
Tax Disruption..... 332, 351, 369, 392
TBD..... 491, 492, 493, 498
Tender Offer.....332, 406
Tender Offer Date.....332, 406
Termination Date 128, 183, 184
Termination Option Value 157, 205, 235, 251, 258
Terms and Conditions..... 120, 171, 217
Tin 385

TIN-LME-CASH 385
Tokyo Banking Day 498
TONA 498
TONA Observation Period 498
TONA Reference Rate 498
$TONA_{i-p}TBD$ 498
Top Rank Basket Performance 306
Trade Date156, 205, 235, 332, 351, 370, 392, 406, 422, 439, 447, 463, 519
Trading Disruption ..332, 351, 370, 392, 406, 422
Tranche 14
Transaction 125, 180
Transfer Agents 119
Transferable Number of Securities 205, 235
Treaty 730
Trigger Barrier 310
Trigger Barrier Fixing Price 310
Trigger Barrier Fixing $Price_i$ 310
Trigger Barrier Observation Date 310
Trigger Barrier Observation Period 311
Trigger Barrier Redemption Amount 310
Trigger Barrier Redemption Date 311
Trigger Event 311
Trigger Redemption 309
U.S. Government Securities Business Day 486, 488, 489
U.S. person 775
U.S. Resolution Stay Protocol 40
U.S.$ 151, 199, 228
UCIs 746
UK 1, 525, 631
UK Benchmark Regulation 71, 140, 195, 478
UK CRA Regulation 9
UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules 19
UK PRIIPs Regulation 7, 525, 631
UK Prospectus Regulation 1, 776
UK Register 72
Underlying Asset 3, 266
Underlying Asset Currency 323
Underlying Asset Currency/Physical Settlement Cross Currency Price 323
Underlying Asset Currency/Settlement Currency Price 323
Underlying Asset Day 307
Underlying Asset Performance Rank 302
Underlying Asset Return 265
Underlying Asset $Return_{Lock\text{-}in}$ 307
Underlying Assets 266
Underlying Index 722
Underlying Securities 80, 719
Unscheduled Holiday 129, 185
Unscheduled Termination Amount156, 205, 235, 251, 257
Unscheduled Termination Event 253, 259
Unscheduled Termination Event (non-force majeure) 253, 259
Unscheduled Termination Event Date25, 114, 158, 206, 236, 253, 259
Upper Barrier 283
USBD 486, 488, 489
USBDx 486
USD 151, 199, 228
USRPHC 724
USRPI 724
UTA Determination Date22, 158, 206, 236, 251, 257
Valid Date 332, 351, 406, 422, 447, 463, 502
Valuation Date236, 332, 351, 370, 392, 406, 422, 439, 447, 463, 478, 502
Valuation $Date_t$ 478
Valuation Time333, 352, 406, 422, 439, 447, 463, 478, 502
VAT 422
Verification Date 236
VP Securities 119, 166, 170, 214
VP Securities Rules 166, 214
VPS 119, 164, 170, 212, 217, 242
VPS Rules 164, 212, 242
Warrant Agent 217
$Weight_i$ 271, 277, 287, 296, 303
Weighting Change 521
Wheat 385
Wheat Commodity Contract 385
WHEAT HRW-KCBOT 380
WHEAT-CBOT 385
White List 749
Worst Final Price 323
Worst Performance 307
Worst Performance (Max) 307
Worst $Performance_{Lock\text{-}in}$ 307
Worst Performing Underlying Asset(s) 307
Worst Performing Underlying $Asset_{Lock\text{-}in}$ 307
Worst Redemption Strike Price 323
Worst Underlying Assets Performance 288, 307
WTI 386
WTI Commodity Contract 386
WTI Crude Oil 386
x 484
y 484
Y_1 ..... 133, 134, 188, 189
Y_2 ..... 133, 134, 188, 189
Zinc 386
ZINC-LME CASH 386
ZTK 780
Zurich Banking Day 494
Zurich Business Day 496, 497